BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD CO.

SIGNAL STANDARDS

No. _____

This Book is the Property of the

Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Co.

and is Loaned to

NAME	EMPLOYED AS

Who Hereby Agrees to Return it to the Proper Officer when Called for, or upon Leaving the Service.

-A-

ACCESSORIES;
Wiring S-137

ADAPTER;
Raco Hose - Assembly S-153
Raco - And Gasket Assembly S-153

ADJUSTABLE;
Link (For S-135 and S-136) S-153
Link - Jaws - Tang End S-304

ADJUSTER;
Detail and Method of Applying 3-BE Bossert Switch Point S-104

APPLICATION;
Of Model 10 Electric Switch Lock to Rapro Switch Stand S-159

ARM;
Highway Crossing Gate S-402

ARMS;
Rocking Shaft S-328

ARRANGEMENT;
Tandem - Model 10 Electric Switch Lock Applied to Rapro Switch Stand S-159

ARRANGEMENTS;
Special Ground Rod S-172

ARRESTERS;
Lightning - Instructions for I-119

ASSEMBLIES;
Of Color Position Light Signals S-185

ATTACHMENT;
3/8" Guys, 1/2" Guys Where Guy Hooks Are Not Required S-529
1/2" Guys to Poles Where Guy Hooks Are Required S-529

-B-

BALL STUDS S-370

B&O RULES, STANDARDS AND INSTRUCTIONS I-137

BASE;
For 4" Mast S-394
Socket for 5" Mast S-363
Socket for 5" Bridge Mast S-321
Clamp for Ground Mast Signal S-327

BASE PLATE;
- For Horizontal Crank Stand S-153
- For Plunger Switch Lock S-153

BATTERIES;
- Caustic Soda Air Depolarized Type - Instructions For I-139
- Caustic Soda Copper-Oxide Type - Instructions For I-113
- Nickel-Iron Alkaline Storage - Instructions For I-111
- Lead Type Storage - Instructions For I-112

BEARING;
- Crank, and Clamps (For Two-Way Single Lamp Signal) S-372
- Double Spectacle, and Lamp Bracket S-373
- Low Rocking Shaft S-331
- Mechanical Semaphore - Details and Assembly S-357
- Rocking Shaft S-329

BIASED NEUTRAL CONTROLLER;
- Wiring for 5D Switch Machine With - Dynamic Snubbing C-103
- Wiring for 5C Switch Machine With C-105
- Wiring for 5D Switch Machine With C-104
- Wiring for Style "M20" S&L Movement With C-106

BINDING POSTS;
- Nuts and Washers S-335

BLADES;
- Signal S-237

BLOCK;
- Filler S-347
- Filler S-348
- Filler S-349
- Multiple Unit Terminal S-306
- Terminal (Short Type) S-307

BOARD;
- Emergency Tool S-162
- Terminal and Fittings for Steel Relay Case S-129
- Signal Number S-200

BOLT;
- Turned - Assembly S-154
- "U" - And Clamp S-343
- Foundation Anchor - Assembly S-154
- 3/8" Carriage S-500
- Crossarm S-501
- Double Arming S-502
- For Crossing Signs S-421
- Front Foot - Assembly S-154
- Hook S-154
- Nuts and S-154

BONDS;
- Cadweld Signal - Instructions for Installing I-122
- For Rail Joint S-127
- Frog and Switch S-128

BONDING;
- Frog and Switch S-138

BOOTLEGS;
- Trench Cable S-111

BOSSERT;
Switch Point Adjuster - Details and Method of Applying S-104

BOX;
Concrete - Details S-367
Concrete - Details S-368
Concrete - Details S-369
Concrete Battery - Assemblies S-366
Eight-Way Junction S-228
Pole S-231
Sixteen-Way Junction S-229
Stuffing S-360
Test - Switch Key Operated Highway Control S-232

BRACKET;
For Illuminated Highway Crossing Sign S-458
For Mounting Dwarf Signal to Base of Pipe Bracket Post Signal S-238
Transposition - Installing Single Circuit S-530

BRACKET POST;
Pipe S-208
Pipe - Platform and Handrail S-209

BRACKET POST OR CANTILEVER;
Color Position Light Signals For S-196

BRIDGES;
Insulating Clamp for Attaching Suspension Strand to S-508
Signal - Color Position Light Signals For S-199
Woodblock Support for Suspension Strand On S-508

BUNGALOWS;
Sheet Metal - Concrete Foundations For S-211

BUS STRIP S-137

CABINET;
Typical Construction of - For CTC Type Control Machine S-103
Typical Construction of - For Illuminated Diagram S-103

CABLE;
Signal Wires and - Instructions for I-100
Suspension Strand and Aerial - Instructions For I-125

CANTILEVER TYPE FLASHING LIGHT HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNAL;
With 6'-0" or 8'-0" Offset S-188
With 10'-0" or 12'-0" Offset S-189

CARRIAGE BOLTS;
3/8" S-500

CARRIERS;
One-Way Pipe S-338
Pipe - Assembly S-344
Pipe - Details S-345
Transverse Pipe - Assembly S-336
Transverse Pipe - Details S-337

CASES;
Steel Relay - Fittings For S-223
Steel Relay - Terminal Arrangement for S-126
Terminal - Sheet Metal S-122

CHART;
Compensation S-405

CELL TESTER;
Battery - Instructions For I-140

CIRCUIT CONTROLLER - SWITCH;
Arrangement for Line and Track Shunting Circuit S-171
Arrangement for Line or WP Circuit S-171
Lug S-153
Lug S-364
Rods S-365
Socket (Raco 333-7) S-182
Track Shunting Arrangement S-171

CIRCUITS;
Control and Indication - For Style "M" S&L Movement Using DP-25 and OR-11 Relays C-101
Diagram Of - For Internal Wiring of G.R.S. Co.'s Model "2A" Top Post, Upper Quadrant Three Position Low Voltage Signal C-111
Diagram Of - For Internal Wiring of US&S Co.'s Style "T" Top Post, Upper Quadrant Three Position Low Voltage Signal C-110
For Style "M" S&L Movement Using DP-25 and OR-11 Relays C-100

CLAMP;
Adapter - Illuminated Highway Crossing Sign S-457
And "U" Bolt S-343
Crank Bearings and - For Two-Way Single Lamp Signal S-372
Double Adapter - Details for Crossing Sign S-414
For Base of Ground Mast Signal S-327
Grade - Installation of Typical S-511
Guide - For Vertical Connections on Signals S-310
Guy - Three Bolt S-504
Guy - Two Bolt S-514

CLAMP (CONTINUED);
Hose S-153
Insulating - For Attaching Suspension Strand to Bridges S-508
Messenger - One Bolt S-505
Messenger - Three Bolt S-506
Suspension - Use of 1/2" - At Outside Corners S-512

CLEARANCE;
Spectacle - Diagram Of S-350

CLEARANCES;
Standard Signal S- 1

COBS;
For Steel Pins S-524

COLOR POSITION LIGHT DWARF SIGNAL;
Type "VA" S-192

COLOR POSITION LIGHT SIGNALS;
For Bracket Post or Cantilever S-196
For Signal Bridges S-199
Ground S-197
Ladders for S-194
Ladder Stays, Handrail and Platform For S-195
Marker Lights For S-198

COMPENSATION;
Chart S-405
Method of Applying S-403

COMPENSATOR;
Foundation For S-356
Link - Tang End Lugs and S-309
Pipe - Cranks S-316
Pipe - One-Way Horizontal S-317

COMPOUNDS;
Sealing - Used by Signal Department I-102

CONCRETE BATTERY BOX;
Assemblies S-366
Detail S-367
Detail S-368
Detail S-369

CONCRETE CABLE POST S-140

CONCRETE FOUNDATION;
For Horizontal Crank Stand S-355
For Pipe Bracket Post S-312
For Sheet Metal Bungalows S-211
For Style "W" Junction Boxes S-124
For Compensator S-356
For Ground Mast Signals S-311
Highway Crossing Signal - Cantilever Mast S-448
For Flashing Light Signal S-124
For Flashing Light Signals With Short Arm Gates S-124
For Sheet Metal Relay Housings S-124

CONDUIT ASSEMBLY;
Rubber S-153

CONNECTION;
Duplicate Shunt - Assembly S-221

CONNECTOR;
Rail - And Method of Terminating Underground Cable S-108
Strand - Cast Iron S-525
Terminal S-339

CONTROL AND INDICATION CIRCUITS;
For Style "M" S&L Movement Using DP-25 and OR-11 Relay C-101

COTTERS S-386

COUPLINGS;
And 1" Signal Pipe S-301

CRANK BEARINGS AND CLAMPS;
For Two-Way Single Lamp Signal S-372

CRANK AND JAW PINS S-300

CRANK STAND;
Multiple Vertical - Details S-334
One-Way Horizontal S-314
One-Way Horizontal - Assembly S-315
Single Vertical - Details and Assembly S-333

CRANKS;
Forged S-313

CROSSARM BOLTS S-501

CROSSARM STEEL PIN;
1/2" S-517

CROSSARMS;
Flat - Braces S-503
Method of Attaching Double S-533
Method of Attaching Single S-533
Special 10' - For Steel Pins S-532

CROSSING;
Trolley - Protection of Lead Sheath Cable At S-528

CROSSING TARGET S-226

CTC SYSTEM;
GRS Type K and K2, Class M - Instructions For Maintenance and Testing Of I-141
US&S Circuit Code Scheme - Instructions For Maintenance and Testing Of I-133

CUPPED NUT S-183

CURVES;
Torque - For Electric Semaphore Spectacle S-332

CUT SECTION LOCATIONS FOR SINGLE OR MULTIPLE TRACK S-150

CUT SECTION SIGNS;
End of Track Circuit and S-180

DERAIL;
Swivel Type Front Rod For Switch Point S-213
Using 5A or 5C Switch Machine - Split Switch Layout For S-218

DERAIL LAYOUT;
For Mechanical Split Switch S-135
Hand Throw - With Electric Lock S-158

DETAILS;
And Method of Applying 3-BE Bossert Switch Point Adjuster S-104
And Assembly of Single Vertical Crank Stand S-333
Dummy Inductor S-106
Model 10 Electric Switch Lock S-159
Multiple Vertical Crank Stand S-334

DETECTOR;
Dragging Equipment - Layout S-134

DETECTOR ROD S-134
Lug S-182
Point S-182

DIAGRAM;
Illuminated - Typical Construction of Cabinet For S-103

DIAGRAM OF CIRCUITS;
Internal wiring of GRS Model 2A Top Post, Upper Quadrant Three Position Low Voltage Signal C-111
Internal wiring of US&S Style "T" Top Post, Upper Quadrant Three Position Low Voltage Signal C-110

DIAGRAM OF SPECTACLE CLEARANCE S-350

DIRECT ACTING CYLINDER;
Layout For - Used on Single and Lap Switches S-240

DISCONNECTING SWITCH S-137

DOUBLE ADAPTER CLAMP AND DETAILS FOR CROSSING SIGNS S-414

DOUBLE ARMING BOLT S-502

DOUBLE SLIP SWITCH;
Layout for 5A or 5C Switch Machine Applied to S-216

DOUBLE SPECTACLE BEARING AND LAMP BRACKET S-373

DRAGGING EQUIPMENT DETECTOR LAYOUT S-134

DUPLICATE SHUNT CONNECTION S-221

DWARF SIGNAL - COLOR POSITION LIGHT - TYPE "VA" S-192
Bracket for Mounting - To Base of Pipe
Bracket Post S-238
Color Position Light - Cast Iron Foundation
For S-220

DWARF STOP SIGN S-174

-E-

ELECTRIC LAMPS USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT S-113

ELECTRIC LIGHT UNIT;
Illuminated Highway Crossing Sign S-455

ELECTRIC LIGHTED SWITCH LAMP S-110

EMERGENCY TOOL BOARD S-162

END OF TRACK CIRCUIT AND CUT SECTION SIGNS S-180

EYEBOLT;
Galvanized Shoulder S-154

EYELETS:
Terminal S-137

FENCE;
Safety S-100

FETTER DRIVE SCREW;
1/2" S-522

FIELD TESTS AND INSPECTIONS;
Signal Department - Schedule of I-120

FILLER BLOCK S-347
S-348
S-349

FITTINGS;
For Steel Relay Cases S-223
Pole Line S-132
Switch S-153

FIXED APTROACH SIGNAL S-227

FLASHING LIGHT HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNAL S-186
Cantilever Type With 6'-0" or 8'-0" Offset S-188
Cantilever Type With 10'-0" or 12'-0" Offset S-189
With Automatic Roadway and Sidewalk Gate Arms S-206
With Automatic Short Arm Gates S-187

FLAT CROSSARM BRACES S-503

FORGED CRANKS S-313

FOUNDATION;
Cast Iron - For CPL Dwarf Signal S-220
Concrete - For Horizontal Crankstands S-355
Concrete - For Pipe Bracket Post S-312
Concrete - For Sheet Metal Bungalows S-211
Concrete - For Style "W" Junction Boxes S-124
For Compensator S-356
For Ground Mast Signals S-311
Highway Crossing Signal - Cantilever Mast S-448
Poured Concrete - For Flashing Light Signal S-124
Poured Concrete - For Flashing Light Signals With Short Arm Gate S-124
Poured Concrete - For Sheet Metal Relay Housings S-124
Precast Concrete - For Sheet Metal Relay Housings S-124

FOUNT;
Oil S-354

FROG AND SWITCH BONDING S-138

FROG AND SWITCH BONDS S-128

FRONT FOOT BOLTS S-153

FRONT ROD;
No. 3607 - Insulation For S-215
Swivel Type - Details and Assembly S-163
Swivel Type - For Switch Point Derail S-213

FUSES USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT S-143

GALVANIZED DRIVE SPIKE S-153

GALVANIZED SHOULDER EYEBOLT S-153

GATES;
- Automatic Roadway and Sidewalk Gate Arms Mounted on Stub Mast S-204
- Automatic Roadway Gate Arm Mounted on Stub Mast S-205
- Automatic Sidewalk Gate S-212
- Flashing Light Highway Crossing Signal With Automatic Roadway and Sidewalk Gate Arms S-206
- Flashing Light Highway Crossing Signal With Automatic Short Arm Gate S-187
- Highway Crossing Gate Arm S-402

GAUGE;
- Track Inductor S-181

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR SIGNAL INSPECTORS I-123

GRADE AND TUNNEL MARKERS S-177
- Marker Fittings S-178
- Method of Applying S-179

GREASE AND OILS USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT I-135

GROUND ROD ARRANGEMENTS;
- Special S-172

GROUND ROD;
- Sectional - And Fittings S-148

GROUNDS;
- Lightning Arrester - Instructions For I-117

GUIDE FOR DERAIL CIRCUIT CONTROLLER ROD S-153

GUIDE CLAMPS FOR VERTICAL CONNECTION ON SIGNALS S-310

GUIDE SUPPORTS AND CAPS FOR VERTICAL CONNECTIONS ON SIGNALS S-318

GUIDES FOR VERTICAL CONNECTIONS ON SIGNALS S-319

GUYS;
- Attachment of 1/2" - To Poles Where Guy Hooks Are Required S-529
- Attachment of 3/8" and 1/2" - Where Guy Hooks Are Not Required S-529

GUY HOOK S-515

GUY PLATE S-521

GUY RODS;
- Method of Attaching Guys To S-530
- Thimbleless S-526

-H-

"H" FIXTURE;
Method of Attaching Suspension Strand To S-513

"H" FIXTURE TERMINAL;
Method of Terminating Suspension Strand At S-509

HAND RAIL;
Ladder S-377
Ladder Stays - And Platform for Color Position Light Signals S-195
Pipe Bracket Post - Platform and S-209

HAND THROW DERAIL LAYOUT WITH ELECTRIC LOCK S-158

HAND THROW SWITCH;
Layout With Electric Lock S-159
Layout With Model 9B Electric Lock S-170

HIGHWAY CROSSING GATE ARM S-402

HOOK;
Guy S-515

HOOK BOLTS S-515

HOSE;
Clamp S-153
RACO - Adapter Assembly S-153
Rubber S-153

HOUSINGS;
Sheet Metal Relay S-120
Sheet Metal Relay - Poured Concrete Foundations For S-124
Sheet Metal Relay - Precast Concrete Foundations For S-124

INDUCTOR;
- Automatic Train Stop - Instructions For I-138
- Dummy - Detail S-106
- Dummy - Layout For S-107
- Layout S-109
- Train Control - Location Of S-105

ILLUMINATED CROSSING SIGN;
- Electric Light Unit For S-455

INSPECTIONS;
- Field Tests And - Schedule of Signal Department I-120

INSTALLING WOOD AND STEEL PINS (CROSSARM) S-531

INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL GRADE CLAMPS S-511

INSTRUCTIONS;
- Automatic Train Stop Inductors I-138
- B&O Rules, Standards And I-137
- Battery Cell Tester I-140
- Caustic Soda Batteries - Air Depolarized Type I-139
- Caustic Soda Batteries - Copper-Oxide Type I-113
- Dry Plate Rectifier I-154
- Electric Locks Applied to Interlocking Machines I-109
- General - For Signal Inspectors I-123
- Installing Cadweld Signal Bonds I-122
- ICC Rules, Standards And I-136
- Joint Facility Reports By Signal Inspectors I-152
- Lead Type Storage Battery - Sealed Glass Jar-Floating Charge I-112
- Lightning Arresters I-119

INSTRUCTIONS (Continued);
- Lightning Arrester Grounds I-117
- Line Wire Construction I-130
- Maintenance and Adjustment - Conventional Non-Coded Direct Current Track Circuits I-101
- Maintenance and Testing of CTC System - US&S - Circuit Code Scheme I-133
- Maintenance And Testing of GRS Carrier Control I-142
- Maintenance and Testing of GRS Type K and K2 Class M, CTC System I-141
- Mechanical Locking I-110
- Nickel-Iron Alkaline Storage Battery I-111
- Painting Signal and Interlocking Apparatus I-134
- Power Circuits - 175 Volts And Above I-151
- Signal Wires and Cables I-100
- Spring Switch I-153
- Suspension Strand and Aerial Cable I-125
- Testing Insulation Resistance of Signal Circuits and Apparatus I-127
- Track Insulation Tests I-115
- Tractive Armature Direct Current Relays I-105
- Wiring I-131

INSULATION;
- For No. 3607 Front Rod S-215
- Pipe Line S-351
- Switch Rod S-214
- Track - Test - Instructions For I-115
- Insulation Resistance of Signal Circuits and Apparatus - Instructions for Testing I-127

ICC RULES, STANDARDS AND INSTRUCTIONS I-136

-J-

JAWS;
- Screw and Solid S-302
- Solid - With Tang End S-303
- Tang End and Adjustable Link S-304

JOINT FACILITY REPORTS;
- Instructions For - By Signal Inspectors I-152

JOINT;
- Location - Insulated S-112

JUNCTION BOX;
- Eight-Way S-228
- Sixteen-Way S-229
- Style "W" - Concrete Foundations For S-124

-K-

-L-

LADDER;
- Assembly of - For Bracket Post S-194
- For Color Position Light Signals S-194
- For Two-Way Single Lamp Signal S-374
- Handrails S-377
- Parts S-376
- Platforms S-378
- Stays - Handrail and Platform for Color Position Light Signals S-195

LAG SCREW SPIKE; S-382

LAMINATED PANEL;
- Typical Construction For - CTC Type Control Machine S-103

LAMP BRACKET;
- Double Spectacle Bearing And S-373

LAMP;
- Electric - Used By Signal Department S-113
- Semaphore - One Lens S-353
- Switch - Electric Lighted S-110
- Track Model - Receptacle - Details and Assembly S-222

LAP SWITCH;
- Layout For Direct Acting Cylinder Used On Single And S-240
- Layout With Model 6 Switch Machine Pot Signal And Junction Box S-259

LAYOUT;
Dragging Equipment Detector S-134
Dummy Inductor S-107
Hand Throw Derail - With Electric Lock S-158
Hand Throw Switch - With Electric Lock S-159
Hand Throw Switch - With Model 9B Electric Lock S-170
Inductor (Wound) S-109
Mechanical Split Switch Derail S-135
Model 5A or 5C Switch Machine Applied to Double Slip Switch S-216
Model 5A or 5C Switch Machine Applied to Movable Point Frog of Double Slip Switch S-217
Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine With Model 9B Electric Lock S-165
Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine With Model 10 Electric Lock S-166
Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine With Model 10 Electric Lock and Tandem Arrangement S-167
Split Switch Derail Using 5A or 5C Switch Machine S-218
Spring Switch S-202
Spring Switch - For No. 16 Turnout Using Style S-21 Facing Point Lock S-201
Style "A5" E.P. S&L Movement S-160
Transformer Connections - 440 Volt Signal Power Line S-130
Using Style M2 or M22 A&B S&L Movement S-161

LEAD TYPE STORAGE BATTERY
Instructions For Sealed Glass Jar-Floating Charge I-112

LENSES AND ROUNDELS USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT S-193

LEVER REMINDERS FOR INTERLOCKING AND CONTROL MACHINES S- 99

LEVERS;
Rotary - For CTC Type Control Machine S-102

LIGHTNING ARRESTERS;
Instructions For I-119

LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDS;
Instructions For I-117

LIGHTS;
Marker - For Color Position Light Signals S-198

LINE;
440 Volt Signal Power - Layout for Transformer Connections S-130

LINE FITTINGS - POLE S-132

LINE INSULATION - PIPE S-351

LINE OR W.P. CIRCUITS;
Switch Circuit Controller - Arrangement For S-171

LINE WIRE;
Method of Terminating S-131
Splices and Ties S-146

LINE WIRE CONSTRUCTION;
Instructions for I-130

LINK;
Adjustable S-153
Messenger Reinforcing S-516
Reinforcing - Use of - At Inside and Outside corners S-512

LOCATIONS;

Cut Section For Single or Multiple Track S-150
Signal - At End of Passing Siding S-149
Signal - At End of Passing Siding - Single Track S-144
Signal - For Double Track S-151
Signal - For Single Track S-142
Train Control Inductor S-105
Typical - Plan for Highway Crossing Signals S-207

LOCK;

Electric - Hand Throw Derail Layout With S-158
Electric - Hand Throw Switch Layout With S-159
Electric - Instructions For - Applied to Interlocking Machines I-109
Model 9B Electric - Layout for Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine With S-165
Model 9B - Hand Throw Switch Layout With S-170
Model 10 Electric - Layout For Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine With - And Tandem Arrangement S-167
Model 10 Electric - Layout for Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine With S-166
Model 10 Electric Switch - Application of - To Rapro Switch Stand S-159
Model 10 Electric Switch - Tandem Arrangement of - Applied to Rapro Switch Stand S-159
Model 10 Electric Switch - Details of S-159
Style S-21 Facing Point - Spring Switch Layout For No. 16 Turnout Using S-201
Plunger Switch S-388

LOCKING;

Mechanical - Instructions For I-110

LOCK RODS S-183
Lug S-183

LOW ROCKING SHAFT BEARING S-331

LUG AND COMPENSATOR LINK - TANG END S-309

LUG - DETECTOR ROD S-364
Switch Circuit Controller S-153
Switch Circuit Controller S-364

MACHINE;
CTC Type Control - Typical Construction of Cabinet For S-103
Interlocking and Control - Lever Reminders For S- 99
Two Lever Wall S-359

MARKER LIGHTS FOR COLOR POSITION LIGHT SIGNALS S-198

MARKERS;
Grade and Tunnel S-177
Fittings S-178

MAST;
Five Inch - Socket Base For S-363
Five Inch Bridge - Socket Base For S-321
Four Inch - Base For S-394
Signal S-320

MECHANICAL LOCKING;
Instructions For I-110

MECHANICAL SEMAPHORE BEARING;
Details and Assembly S-357

MECHANICAL SIGNALS;
Operating Connection For S-358

MECHANICAL SPLIT SWITCH DERAIL;
Layout For S-135

MECHANICAL SWITCH LAYOUT USING SWIVEL TYPE FRONT ROD S-136

MECHANICAL SWITCHMAN;
Model B - Details and Assembly S-203

MESSENGER;
Reinforcing Link S-516

MESSENGER CLAMP;
One-Bolt S-505
Three-Bolt S-506

METHOD OF;
Applying Compensation S-403
Applying Grade and Tunnel Markers S-179
Attaching Double Crossarms S-533
Attaching Guys to Guy Rods S-530
Attaching 1/2" Suspension Strand to Poles S-507
Attaching 1/4" and 3/8" Suspension Strand To Poles S-507
Attaching Single Crossarm S-533
Attaching Suspension Strand to "H" Fixtures S-513
Dead-Ending Suspension Strand on Poles S-509
Determining "Pull" S-527
Splicing Suspension Strand S-510
Terminating Suspension Strand at "H" Fixture Terminals S-509
Terminating Underground Cable and Rail Connectors S-108

MODEL;
B Mechanical Switchman - Details and Assembly S-203
9 Hand Operated Switch Machine With Model 9B Electric Lock - Layout For S-165
9 Hand Operated Switch Machine With Model 10 Electric Lock and Tandem Arrangement - Layout For S-167
9 Hand Operated Switch Machine With Model 10 Electric Lock - Layout For S-166
9B Electric Lock - Hand Throw Switch Layout With S-170
6 Switch Machine, Pot Signal and Junction Box - Lap Switch Layout - With S-259
10 Electric Switch Lock - Details Of S-159

MOUNTING DWARF SIGNAL TO BASE OF PIPE BRACKET POST SIGNAL;
Bracket For S-238

MOVABLE POINT FROG OF DOUBLE SLIP SWITCH;
Layout For 5A or 5C Switch Machine -
Applied to S-217

MOVEMENT;
Switch and Lock - Layout Using Style "M2" or
"M22" A&B S-161

MULTIPLE UNIT TERMINAL BLOCK S-306

-N-

NICKEL-IRON ALKALINE STORAGE BATTERY;
Instructions For I-111

"NO TURN" HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGN S-191

NUMBER BOARDS;
Signal S-200

NUT;
Cupped S-183

NUTS AND BOLTS S-154

NUTS AND WASHERS - BINDING POSTS S-335

-O-

OIL FOUNT S-354

OILS AND GREASE USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT I-135

ONE BOLT MESSENGER CLAMP S-505

ONE INCH SIGNAL PIPE AND COUPLING S-301

ONE WAY;
Horizontal Crank Stand S-314
Horizontal Crank Stand Assembly S-315
Horizontal Pipe Compensator S-317
Pipe Carriers S-338

OPERATING CONNECTION FOR MECHANICAL SIGNALS S-358

OPERATING RODS S-184

PAINTING SIGNAL AND INTERLOCKING APPARATUS;
Instructions For I-134

PARTS;
Ladder S-376

PIN;
Crank and Jaw S-300
Installing Wood and Steel (Crossarm) S-531
Steel - Cobs For S-524
Steel - 1/2" Crossarm S-517

PINNACLES;
Short S-362

PIPE ADJUSTING SCREWS S-308

PIPE AND COUPLINGS;
Signal - One Inch S-301

PIPE BRACKET POST S-208
Concrete Foundation For S-312
Platform and Handrail S-209

PIPE CARRIER;
Assembly S-344
Details S-345
One-Way S-338
Transverse - Assembly Of S-336
Transverse - Details Of S-337

PIPE COMPENSATOR;
One-Way Horizontal S-317

PIPE COMPENSATOR CRANKS S-316

PIPE LINE INSULATION S-351

PLATE;
Guy S-521
Saddle S-153

PLATFORM;
Ladder S-378
Ladder Stays, And Handrails For Color Position Light Signals S-195

PLUNGER SWITCH LOCK S-388

POINT DETECTOR RODS S-182

POINT SOCKET;
RACO Self-Adjusting S-182

POLE BOX S-231

POLE LINE FITTINGS S-132

POST;
Anchor S-326
Binding S-335
Concrete Cable S-140

POWER CIRCUITS (175 VOLTS AND ABOVE);
Instructions For I-151

POWER LINE;
440 Volt Signal - Layout For Transformer Connections S-130

PROTECTION OF CABLE BY MEANS OF WOOD MOULDING S-528

PROTECTION OF LEAD SHEATH CABLE AT TROLLEY CROSSING S-528

PULL;
Method of Determining S-527

-Q-

-R-

RACO;
Adapter and Gasket Assembly S-153
Hose Adapter Assembly S-153
Self-Adjusting Point Socket S-182

RAIL CONNECTORS;
Method of Terminating Underground Cable And S-108

RAIL JOINTS;
Bonds For S-127

RECTIFIER;
Usage Table For Battery Charging I-126
Instructions For Dry Plate I-154

RECTIFIER AND LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS S- 98

REFLECTOR;
Crossing Sign Assembly - 90° S-416
Multiple Track Signs S-417
Stop on Red Signal Sign S-418

REINFORCING LINKS;
Use of - At Inside Corners S-512

REINFORCING STRAP S-519

REINFORCING SUSPENSION STRAND;
For Spans of Over Normal Length S-510

RELAYS;
Direct Current - Instructions For Tractive Armature I-105

RELAY CASE;
Steel -
Fittings For S-223
Terminal Arrangement For S-126
Terminal Board and Fittings For S-129
Typical Arrangement of Apparatus In
3-Way Case S-119
6-Way Case S-121
9-Way Case S-114
12-Way Case S-115
24-Way Case S-116
36-Way Case S-117

ROCKING SHAFT;
Arms S-328
Assembly and Details S-330
Bearing S-329
Bearing - Low S-331

ROD;
Lock S-183
Operating S-184
Point Detector S-182
Sectional Ground - And Fittings S-148
Front-Swivel Type - Details and Assembly S-163
Switch Circuit Controller S-365
Thimbleless Guy S-526

ROUNDELS AND LENSES;
Sign and Cover Glass - For Illuminated Signs S-459
Used By Signal Department S-193

ROTARY LEVERS FOR CTC TYPE CONTROL MACHINES S-102

RUBBER CONDUIT;
Assembly S-153

RUBBER HOSE S-153

RULES, STANDARDS AND INSTRUCTIONS;
B&O I-137
IGC I-136

SADDLE PLATE S-153

SAFETY FENCE S-100

SAFETY STRAP S-520

SCHEDULE OF SIGNAL DEPARTMENT FIELD TESTS AND INSPECTIONS I-120

SCREW;
Fetter Drive - 1/2" S-522
Pipe - Adjusting S-308

SCREW AND SOLID JAWS S-302

SCREW JAW;
Tang End With S-375

SCREWS - PIPE - ADJUSTING S-308

SEALING COMPOUNDS USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT I-102

SECTIONAL GROUND RODS AND FITTINGS S-148

SEMAPHORE LAMP - ONE LENS S-353

SEMAPHORE;
Spectacle
(10401 - Mechanical - 10402 - Electric) S-322
(10411 - Mechanical - 10412 - Electric) S-305

SHEET METAL;
Relay Housings S-120
Terminal Cases S-122

SHORT PINNACLES S-362

SHUNT CONNECTION - DUPLICATE S-221

SHUNTING ARRANGEMENT - TRACK S-171

SIGN AND COVER GLASS ROUNDELS - FOR ILLUMINATED SIGNS S-459

SIGN;
- Dwarf Stop S-174
- End of Track Circuit and Cut Section S-180
- Illuminated Highway Crossing - S-456
  - Electric Light Unit For S-455
- 90° Cast-Iron Crossing S-413
- 90° Reflector Crossing - Assembly S-416
- Multiple Track S-417
- "No Turn" Highway Crossing S-191
- Stop S-176
- "Stop On Red Signal" S-418

SIGN ACCESSORIES;
- Bolts For Crossing Sign S-421
- Double Adapter Clamp - And Details For Crossing S-414

SIGNAL;
- Blades S-237
- Fixed Approach S-227
- Ground Mast - Clamp For S-327
- Guide Clamps For Vertical Connections On S-310
- Guides For Vertical Connections On S-319
- Ladders For Two-Way Single Lamp S-374
- Locations For Double Track S-151
- Locations For Single Track S-142
- Location Of - At End of Passing Siding S-149
- Location Of - At End of Passing Siding Single Track S-144
- Masts S-320
- Mechanical - Operating Connection For S-358
- Number Boards S-200
- Pipe and Couplings - One Inch S-301

SIGNAL (Continued)
- Single Lamp - Two Way S-361
- Train Order (Light Type) S-224

SIGNAL - COLOR POSITION LIGHT;
- Assemblies Of S-185
- For Bracket Post or Cantilever S-196
- For Signal Bridges S-199
- Ground S-197
- Ladders For S-194
- Ladder Stays, Handrails and Platforms For S-195
- Marker Lights For S-198
- Type "VA" Dwarf S-192

SIGNAL - HIGHWAY CROSSING;
- Automatic Roadway Gate Arm Mounted On Stub Mast S-205
- Automatic Roadway and Sidewalk Gate Arms Mounted on Stub-Mast S-204
- Automatic Sidewalk Gate S-212
- Cantilever Type - Flashing Light
  - With 6'-0" or 8'-0" Off-Set S-188
  - With 10'-0" or 12'-0" Off-Set S-189
- Flashing Light S-186
  - With Automatic Short-Arm Gate S-187
  - With Automatic Roadway and Sidewalk Gate Arms S-206
- Typical Location Plan For S-207

SINGLE VERTICAL CRANK STAND;
- Details and Assembly S-333

SOCKET;
- RACO Controller S-182
- RACO Self-Adjusting Point S-182

SOCKET BASE;
For 5" Bridge Mast S-321
For 5" Mast S-363

SOLID JAWS WITH TANG ENDS S-303

SPECIAL 10' CROSSARMS FOR STEEL PINS S-532

SPECIAL GROUND ROD ARRANGEMENTS S-172

SPECIAL SWITCH TIES S-152

SPECTACLE BEARING;
Double - And Lamp Bracket S-373

SPECTACLE CLEARANCE;
Diagram Of S-350

SPECTACLE;
Electric Semaphore - Torque Curves For S-332

SPIKE;
Galvanized Drive S-153

SPLICES AND TIES - LINE WIRE S-146

SPRING SWITCH;
Instructions For I-153

SPRING SWITCH LAYOUT S-202
For No. 16 Turnout Using Style S-21
Facing Point Lock S-201

SPRING WASHER S-154

STAND;
Vertical Crank - Details of Multiple S-334

STANDARD SIGNAL CLEARANCES S- 1

STANDARDS AND INSTRUCTIONS;
B&O Rules I-137
ICC Rules I-136

STOP PLATE S-153

STOP SIGN S-176

STRAND CONNECTOR;
Cast Iron S-525

STRAP - REINFORCING S-519

STUFFING BOX S-360

SUPPORTS AND CAPS;
Guide - For Vertical Connections on Signals S-318

SUSPENSION CLAMPS;
Use of 1/2" At Outside Corners S-512

SUSPENSION STRAND AND AERIAL CABLE;
Arrangement of Tackle For Pulling S-511
Instructions For I-125
Insulating Clamp For Attaching - To Bridges S-508
Method of Attaching 1/4" and 3/8" - To Poles S-507
Method of Attaching 1/2" - To Poles S-507
Method of Attaching - To "H" Fixture S-513
Method of Dead-Ending on Poles S-509
Method of Splicing S-510
Method of Terminating - At "H" Fixture Terminal S-509
Reinforcing Of - For Spans of Over Normal Length S-510
Use of Wall Brackets for Supporting on Wall S-513
Wood Block Support For - On Bridges S-508

SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER;
Arrangement For Line Or WP Circuits S-171
Lug S-153
Lug S-364
Rods S-365

SWITCH - DISCONNECTING S-137

SWITCH FITTINGS S-153

SWITCH KEY OPERATED HIGHWAY CONTROL TEST BOX S-232

SWITCH LAYOUT - HAND THROW;
For Model 9 Machine With Model 10 Electric Lock S-166
For Model 9 Machine With Model 10 Electric Lock and Tandem Arrangement S-167
With Model 9B Electric Lock S-170

SWITCH LAYOUT - ELECTRO-PNEUMATIC;
For Style "A5" E.P. S&L Movement S-160

SWITCH LAYOUT - ELECTRIC;
For Model 5-A-B-C-D Machines (Single Switch) S-147
For Model 5-A or 5-C Machines Applied to Double Slip Switch S-216
For Model 5-A or 5-C Machines Applied to Movable Point Frog of Double Slip Switch S-217
Using Style "M2" or "M22" A&B S&L Movement S-161

SWITCH LAYOUT - SPRING S-202
For No. 16 Turnout Using Style S-21 Facing Point Lock S-201

SWITCHMAN;
Model "B" Mechanical - Details and Assembly S-203

SWITCH POINT ADJUSTER;
3-BE Bossert - Details and Method of Applying S-104

SWITCH ROD INSULATION S-214

SWITCH STAND - RAPRO;
Application Model 10 Electric Switch Lock To S-159
Tandem Arrangement of Model 10 Electric Switch Lock Applied To S-159

SWIVEL TYPE FRONT ROD - DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY S-163
For Switch Point Derail - Details and Assembly S-213

TANG END;
- Jaws - And Adjustable Link S-304
- Lug - And Compensator Link S-309
- Solid Jaws With S-303
- With Screw Jaw S-375

TARGET;
- Crossing S-226

TERMINAL;
- Arrangement For Steel Relay Cases S-126
- Connectors S-339

TERMINAL BLOCK;
- Multiple Unit S-306
- Short Type S-307

TERMINAL BOARD AND FITTINGS FOR STEEL RELAY CASES S-129

TESTER;
- Battery Cell - Instructions For I-140

TESTS;
- Tests and Inspections - Field - Schedule of Signal Department I-120
- Track Insulation - Instructions For I-115

THIMBLESS GUY RODS S-526

THREE BOLT GUY CLAMP S-504

THREE BOLT MESSENGER CLAMP S-506

TIES;
- Line Wire Splices And S-146
- Special Switch S-152

TIE STRAPS S-153

TAGS AND TERMINALS S-137

TORQUE CURVES FOR ELECTRIC SEMAPHORE SPECTACLES S-332

TRACK CIRCUIT AND CUT SECTION SIGNS - END OF S-180

TRACK CIRCUITS;
- CONVENTIONAL NON-CODED DIRECT CURRENT
  - Instructions For The Maintenance and Adjustment of I-101

TRACK INDUCTOR GAUGE S-181

TRACK MODEL LAMP RECEPTACLE;
- Details And Assembly S-222

TRACK SHUNTING ARRANGEMENT S-171

TRAIN CONTROL INDUCTOR;
- Location Of S-105

TRAIN ORDER SIGNALS;
- Light Type S-224

TRAIN STOP INDUCTORS;
- Automatic - Instructions For I-138

TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS;
- 440 Volt Signal Power Line - Layout For S-130

TRANSFORMERS;
Rectifier and Lighting S- 98

TRANSPOSITION BRACKETS;
Installing Single Circuit S-530

TRENCH CABLE BOOTLEGS S-111

TUNNEL MARKERS;
Grade And S-177
Method of Applying S-179

TURNED BOLT ASSEMBLY (OPERATING ROD) S-154

TWO-LEVER WALL MACHINE S-359

TWO-WAY SINGLE LAMP SIGNAL S-361

TYPE "VA" COLOR POSITION LIGHT DWARF SIGNA S-192

TWO BOLT GUY CLAMP S-514

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF APPARATUS - RELAY CASE;
3-Way Case S-119
6-Way Case S-121
9-Way Case S-114
12-Way Case S-115
24-Way Case S-116
36-Way Case S-117

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION;

Cabinet For CTC Type Control Machine S-103
Cabinet For Illuminated Diagram S-103
For Laminated Panel of CTC Type Control Control Machine S-103

TYPICAL LOCATION PLAN;
For Highway Crossing Signals S-207

"U" BOLT AND CLAMP S-343

USE OF 1/2" SUSPENSION CLAMPS AT OUTSIDE CORNERS S-512

USE OF REINFORCING LINKS AT INSIDE CORNERS S-512

USE OF WALL BRACKET FOR SUPPORTING SUSPENSION STRAND ON WALLS S-513

USAGE TABLE FOR BATTERY CHARGING RECTIFIERS I-126

-W-

WASHERS;
- Cast-Iron - (Relay Cases) S-154
- Nuts And - Binding Posts S-335
- Pole Line S-523

WIRE SPLICES AND TIES - LINE S-146

WIRING ACCESSORIES S-137

WIRING DIAGRAM;
- Griswold Automatic Crossing Gates
  - RS3-W-25 Typical C-116
- Model 5C Switch Machine With Biased
  - Neutral Controller C-105
- Model 5C Switch Machine With Biased
  - Neutral Controller C-104
- Model 5D Switch Machine With Biased
  - Neutral Controller and Dynamic Snubbing C-103
- Style "M20" S&L Movement With Biased
  - Neutral Controller C-106
- Transport Products Automatic Gate Model S C-117
- WRRS Model 10 Drive Down Short Arm Gate
  - Mechanism No. 3563-41 GL-90 C-114
- WRRS Model 10 Gravity Type Short Arm Gate
  - Mechanism No. 3562-21 GL-90 C-115

WOOD BLOCK SUPPORT FOR SUSPENSION STRAND ON BRIDGES S-508

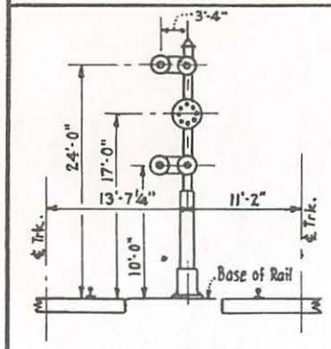
WOOD MOULDING;
- Protection of Cable By Means Of S-528

-X-

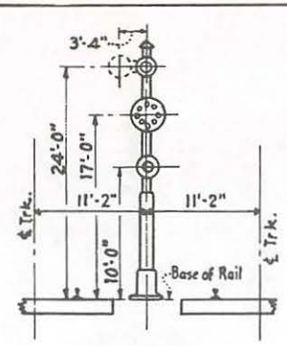
-Y-

-Z-

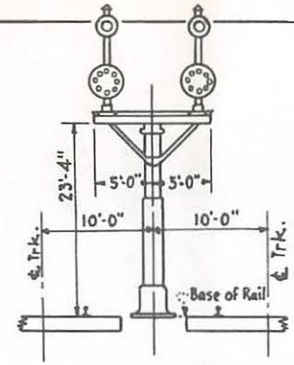
SIGNALS



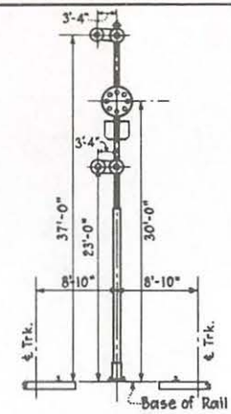
CPL SIGNAL
With Top and Bottom Staggered Marker



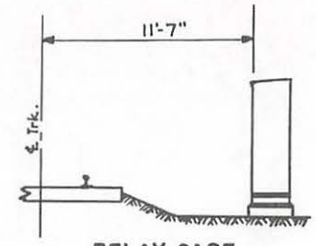
CPL SIGNAL
With Top Staggered Marker
25'-0" Mast



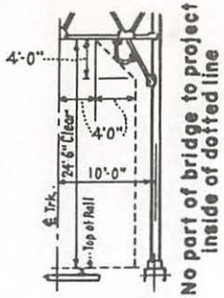
BRACKET SIGNAL



CPL SIGNAL
With Top and Bottom Staggered Marker
38'-0" Mast



RELAY CASE



STANDARD
SIGNAL BRIDGE

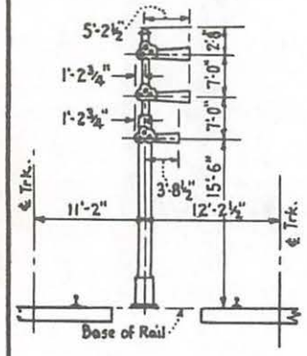
NOTES:

Reproduced from Page 50, Drawing 36685-C, of Roadway & Track Standards.

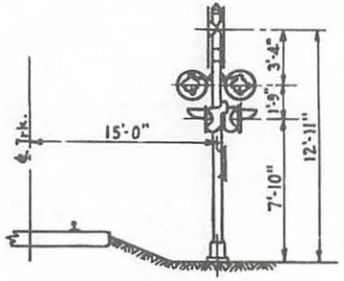
Dimensions shown indicate minimum distance required to install devices.

① Use only where absolutely necessary.

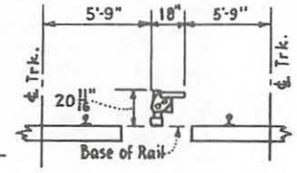
② Varies with local conditions.



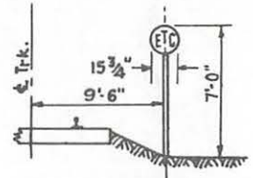
SEMAPHORE SIGNAL



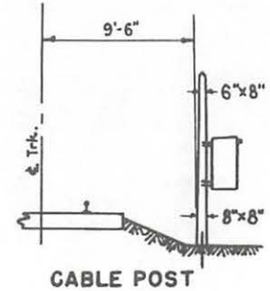
FLASHING LIGHT SIGNAL
(6'-0" from edge of road paving)
②



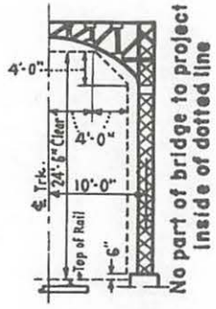
MECH. DWARF SIGNAL



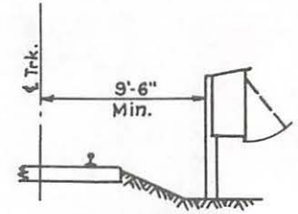
END TRACK CIRCUIT AND
CUT SECTION SIGN
Outside Track.



CABLE POST



CANTILEVER
SIGNAL BRIDGE

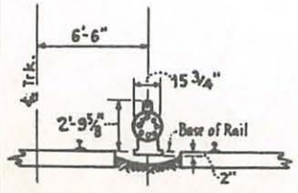


TELEPHONE BOX

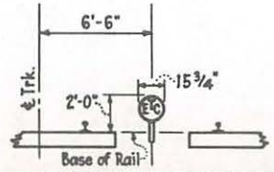
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

STANDARD SIGNAL CLEARANCES

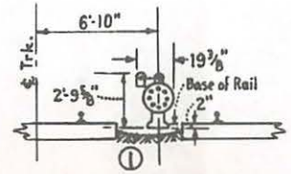
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 5, 1954



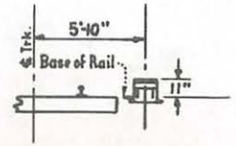
CPL DWARF SIGNAL



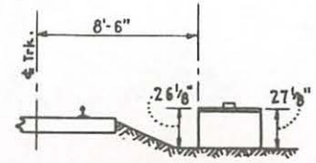
END TRACK CIRCUIT AND
CUT SECTION SIGN
Between Tracks



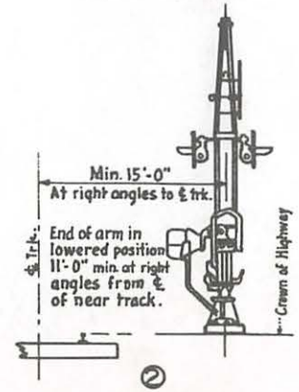
CPL DWARF SIGNAL
With Staggered Marker
①



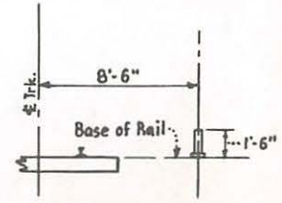
SWITCH MACHINE



BATTERY BOX



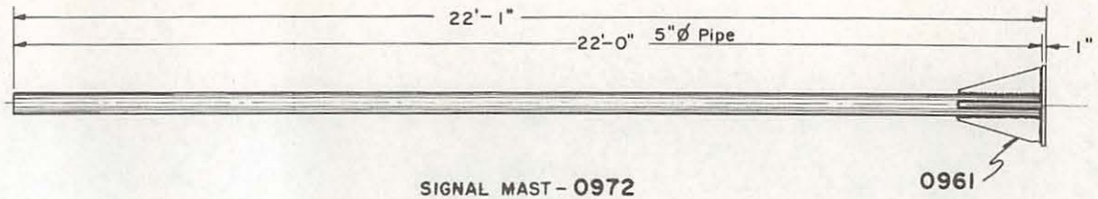
②
SHORT ARM GATES



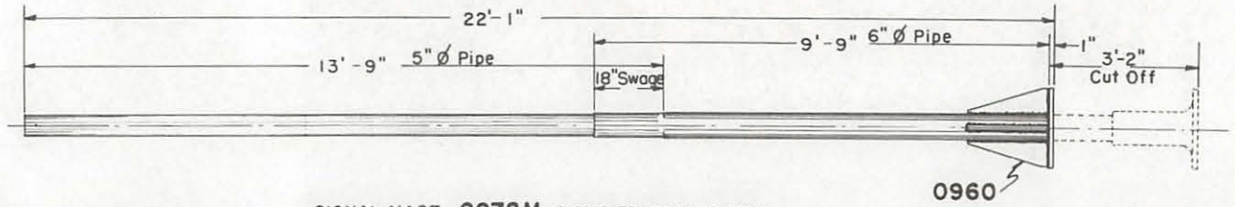
ROCKER SHAFT
LEADOUT

S-1

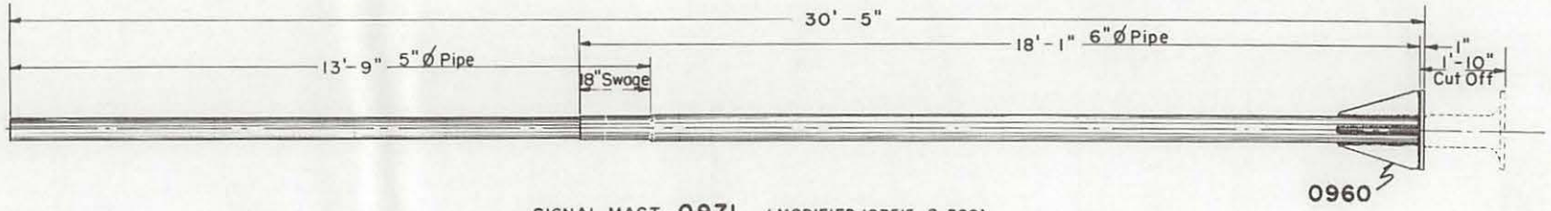
Adopted: 1-12-54



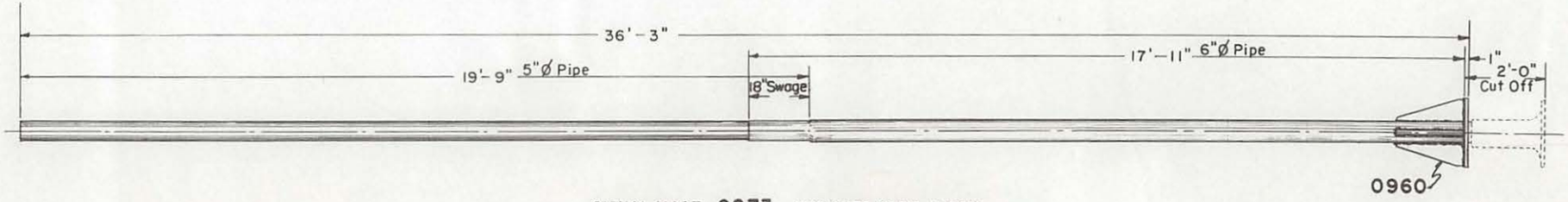
SIGNAL MAST - **0972**



SIGNAL MAST - **0972M** (MODIFIED 103514, S-320).



SIGNAL MAST - **0971** (MODIFIED 103515, S-320).



SIGNAL MAST - **0973** (MODIFIED 103516, S-320).

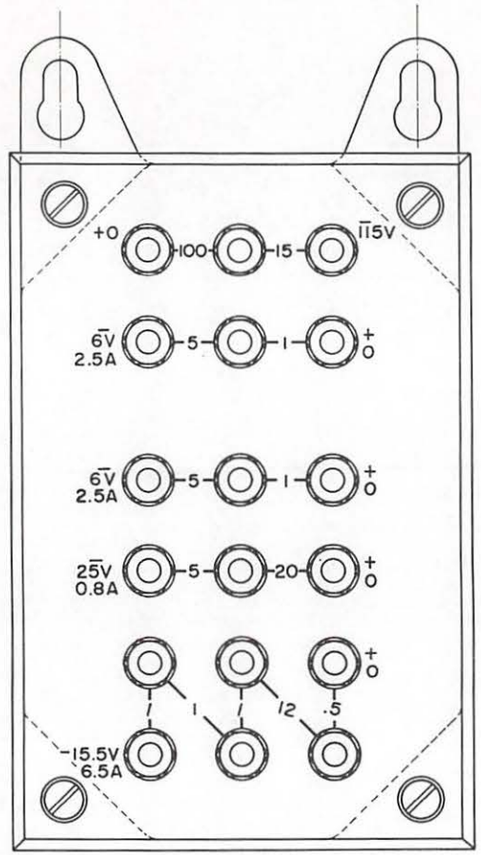
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MASTS FOR COLOR POSITION LIGHT SIGNALS

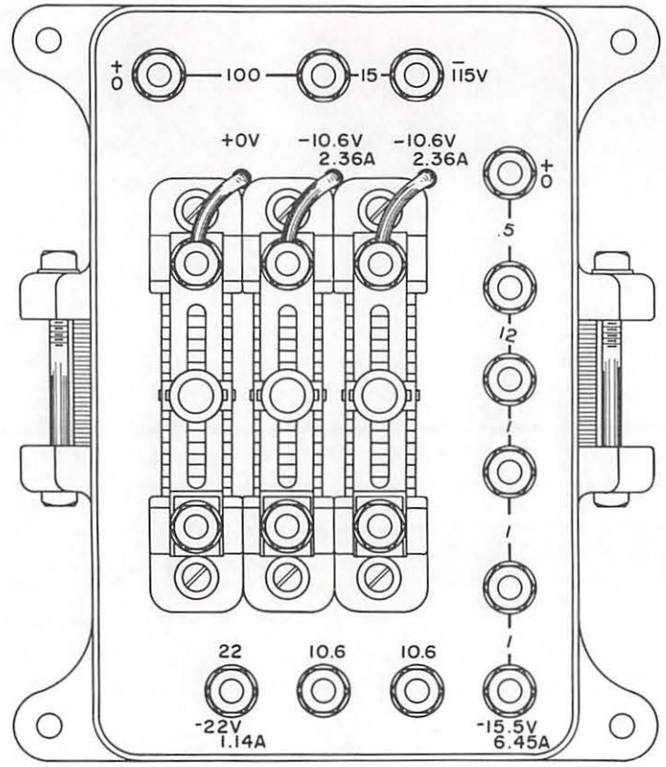
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 13, 1960

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

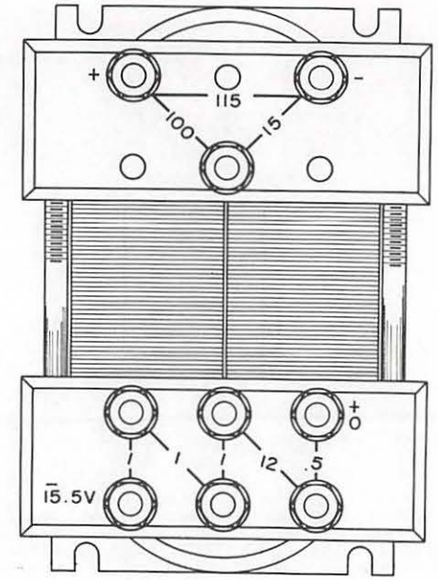
Adopted: 1-10-61.



RECTIFIER AND LIGHTING TRANSFORMER FOR
COPPER OXIDE OR SELENIUM RECTIFIER - **981**
Primary 100-115 Volts, 60 Cycle, .150 KVA.
(Type K. Size 1. Class B. G.R.S. Drawing No. 38270 Gr. 2 Spec. 13C-282)



RECTIFIER AND LIGHTING TRANSFORMER FOR
FANSTEEL-BALKITE TANTALUM RECTIFIER - **982**
Primary 100-115 Volts, 60 Cycle, .175 KVA.
(Type K. Size 2 Class B G.R.S. Drawing No. 38270-2 Gr. 11 Spec. 13D-72)



LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS
Primary 100-115 Volts, 60 Cycle, .300 KVA. - **984**
" " " " " " .500 " - **985**

NOTES:

Transformers shall conform to current AAR Specifications 83-

The coils shall be thoroughly impregnated by the vacuum and pressure process to remove all moisture and secure complete penetration of the windings by the impregnating material.

Adjustable Resistors shall be 5.6 ohms G.R.S. No. 46450 Gr. 9.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

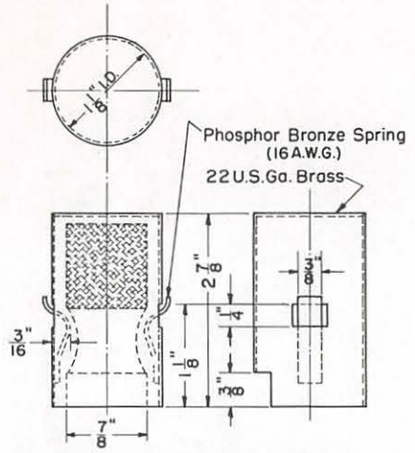
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

RECTIFIER & LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS

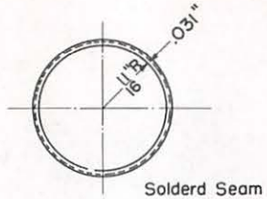
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 13, 1959

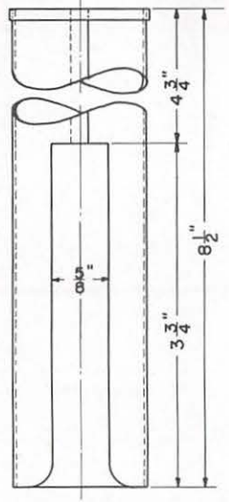
S-98-B

2-25-51: New Plan Made.
5-15-51: Adopted.
11-18-52: No. 983 removed.
3-13-59: Revised.

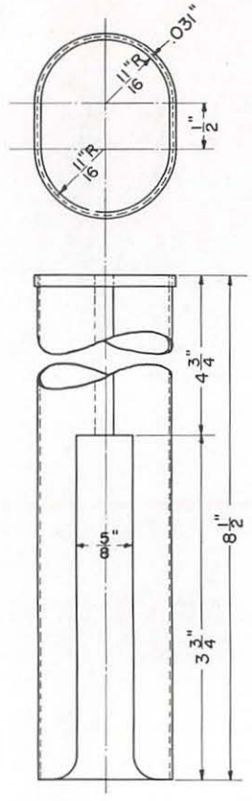


REMINDER TUBE FOR U.S.&S.CO. MODEL 14
POWER INTERLOCKING MACHINE WITH
ROUND LATCH HANDLE - **991**

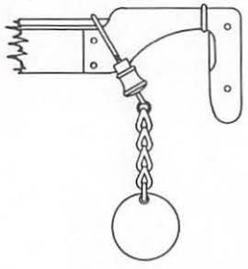


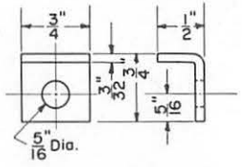


REMINDER TUBE FOR G.R.S.CO. MODEL 2
ELEC. INTERLOCKING MACHINE - **992**

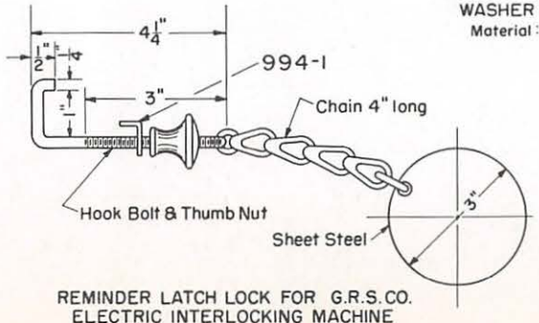


REMINDER TUBE FOR G.R.S.CO. MODEL 2 UNIT LEVER
ELEC. INTERLOCKING MACHINE - **993**



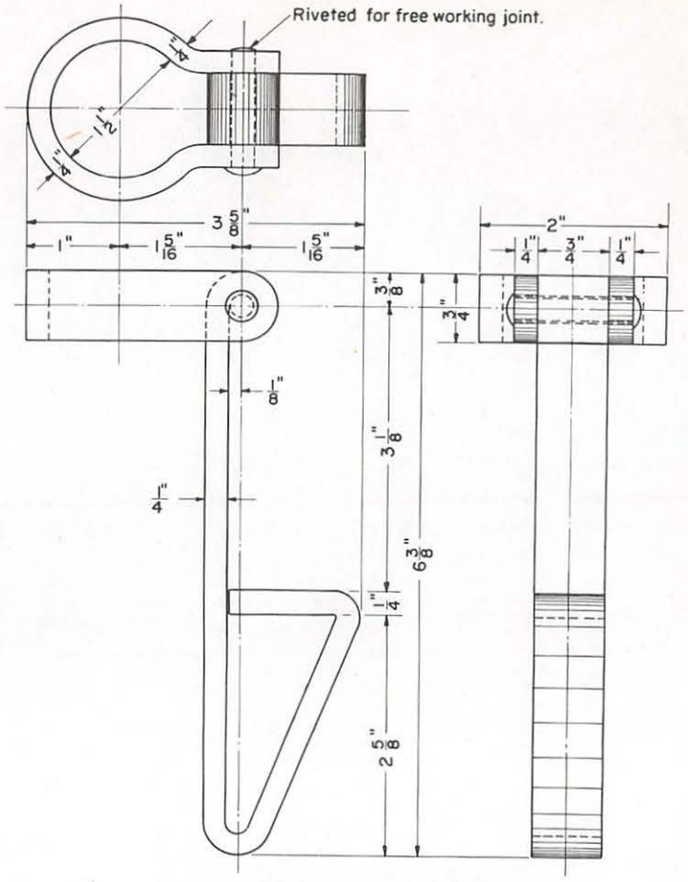


WASHER - **994-1**
Material : Brass



REMINDER LATCH LOCK FOR G.R.S.CO.
ELECTRIC INTERLOCKING MACHINE
WITH DETECTOR LOCK - **994**

Note:
All Reminder Tubes and Latch Locks shall be painted with Two Coats of Red Signal Enamel, B&O stock No. W-122.



REMINDER LATCH LOCK FOR
MECHANICAL INTERLOCKING MACHINES - **995**
Material :- Steel

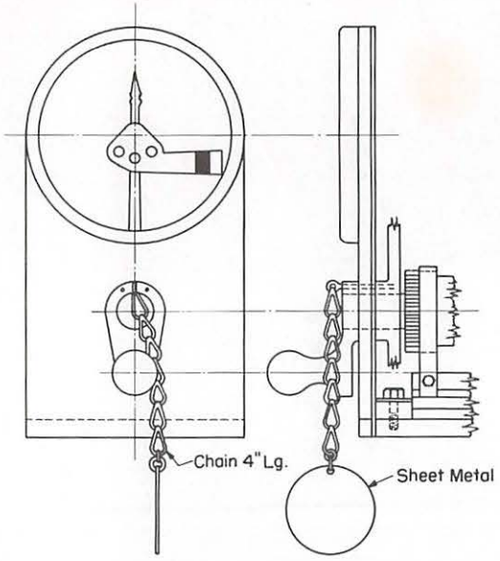
Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

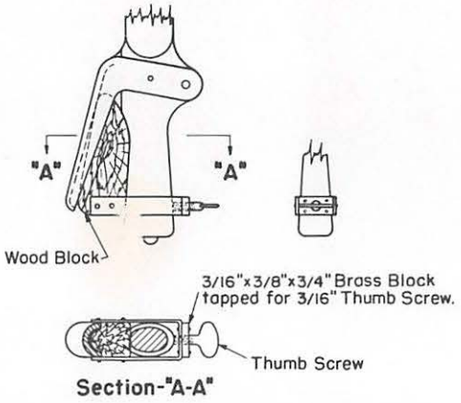
LEVER REMINDERS FOR INTERLOCKING AND CONTROL MACHINES

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 5, 1958

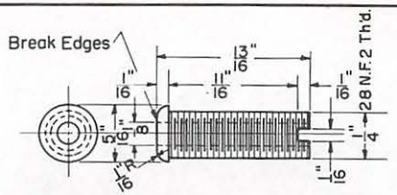
Made & Corrected 2-1-51
Revised: 6-5-58



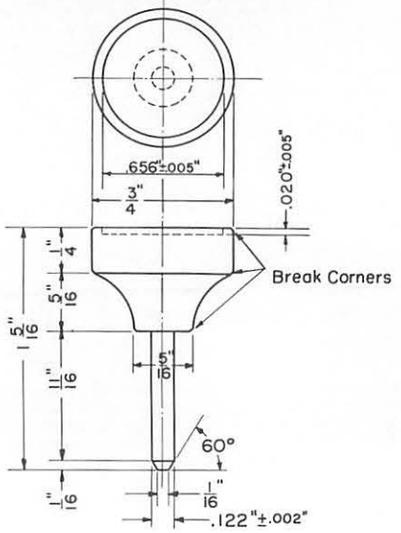
REMINDER LATCH LOCK FOR
ELECTRICALLY LOCKED SEMAPHORE INDICATOR -**996**



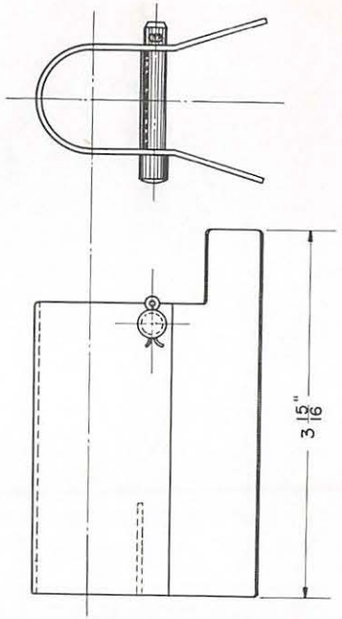
REMINDER LATCH LOCK FOR
ELECTRO MECHANICAL INTERLOCKING MACHINE -**999**



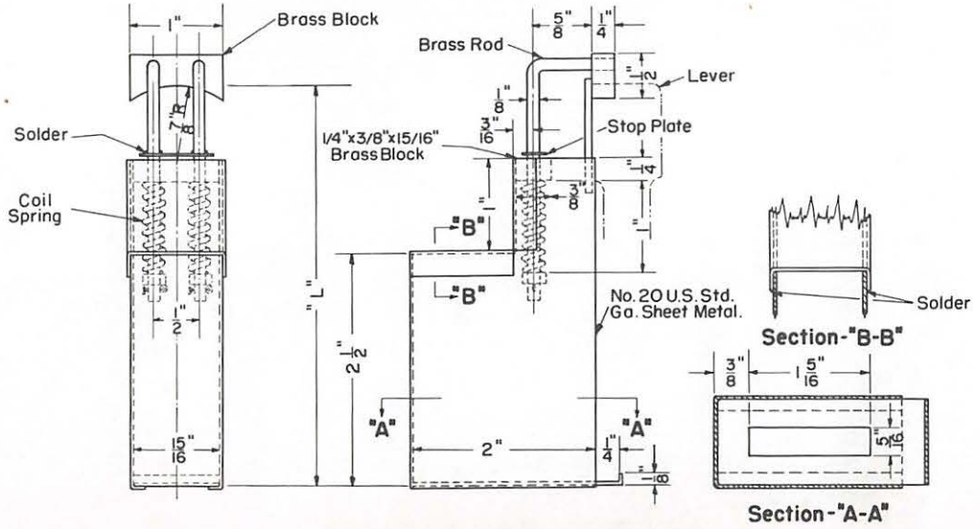
BUSHING FOR REMINDER PLUG -**9910**
Material : Brass - Black Oxidized



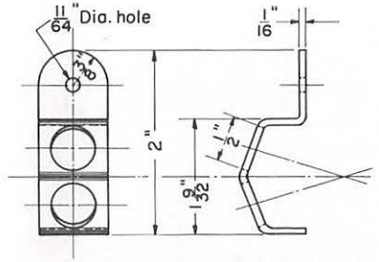
REMINDER PLUG FOR C.T.C. TYPE CONTROL PANEL -**9911**
G.R.S. No. 2092
Material :- Brass - Nickel Plated



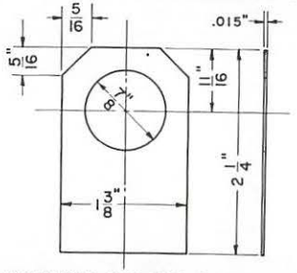
REMINDER LATCH LOCK FOR
TYPE A TABLE INTERLOCKER - **9913**
G.R.S. NO. 51062-2



REMINDER LATCH LOCK FOR U.S.&S.CO. MODEL 14
POWER INTERLOCKING MACHINE WITH
WING NUT LATCH HANDLE
L = 4-3/8" FOR SHORT LEVERS -**997**
L = 6-3/8" FOR LONG LEVERS -**998**



REMINDER LOCK FOR SNAP SWITCH -**9912**
G.R.S.NO. 31527-1
Material :- Brass - Nickel Plated



REMINDER TAG FOR ROTARY SWITCH - **9914**
Material - Steel - Paint Red

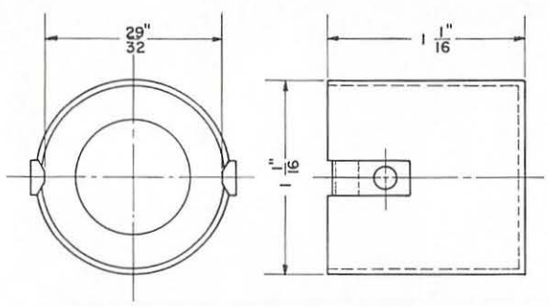
Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

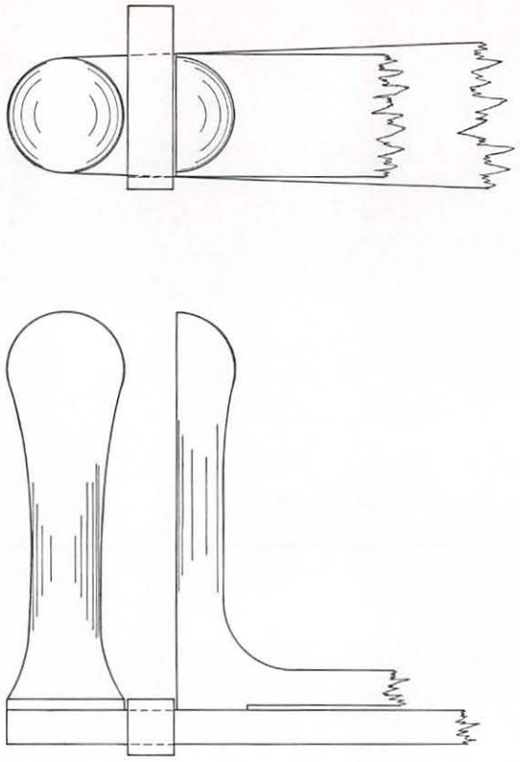
LEVER REMINDERS FOR INTERLOCKING AND CONTROL MACHINES

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 5, 1958

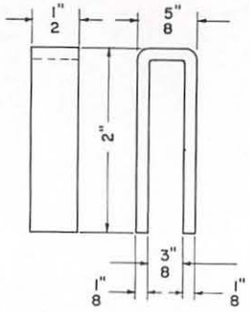
Made & Corrected 2-1-51
Revised: 5-28-53 account 1913 & 14 9913 & 14.
Revised: 6-5-58



REMINDER BLOCK FOR ROTARY SWITCH - **9916**
G.R.S. No. 59774-Gr.1
Color-Red



METHOD OF APPLYING NO. 9915 REMINDER LATCH LOCK
ON TWO-LEVER WALL STAND



REMINDER LATCH LOCK FOR
TWO-LEVER WALL MACHINE - **9915**
Material: Steel - Paint Red
-Cumberland-

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

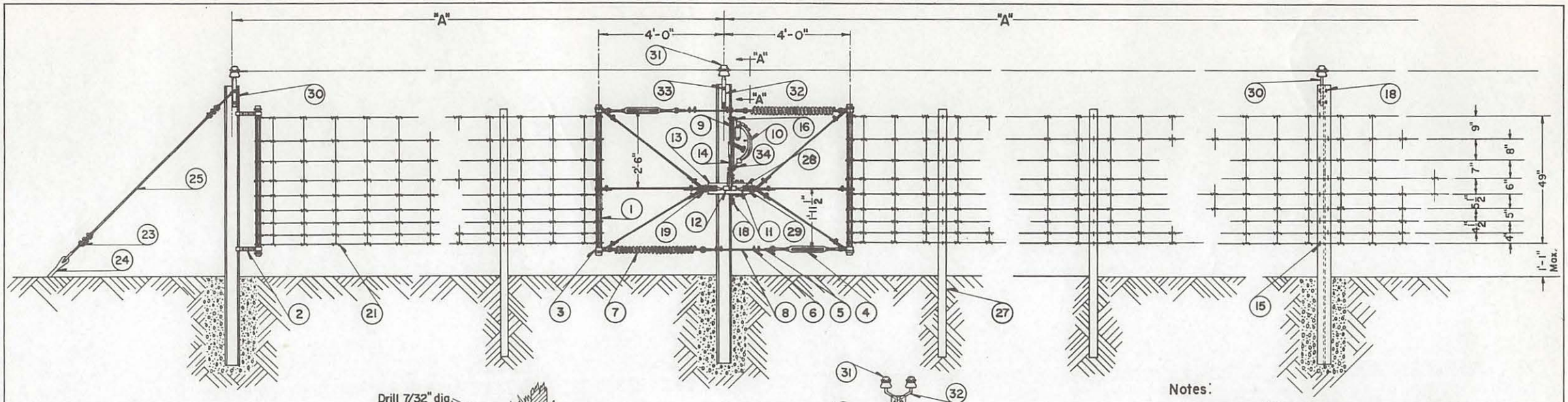
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

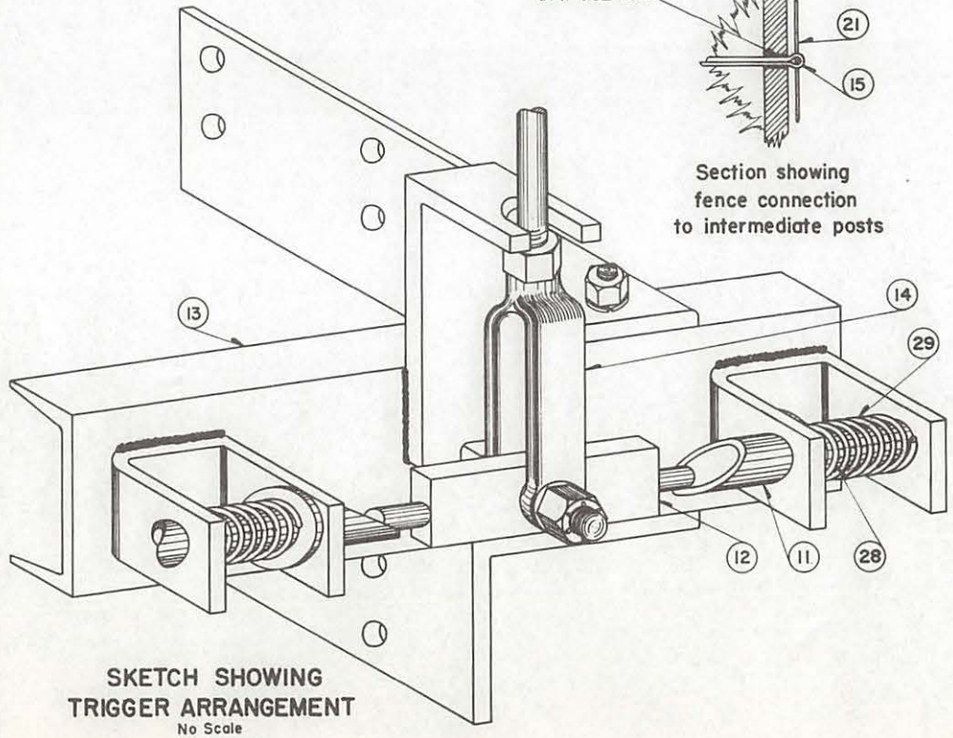
LEVER REMINDERS FOR INTERLOCKING AND CONTROL MACHINES

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
March 5, 1958

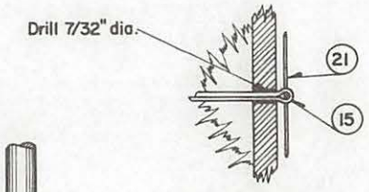
Adopted: 8-6-59.

R.I.-W.J.G.





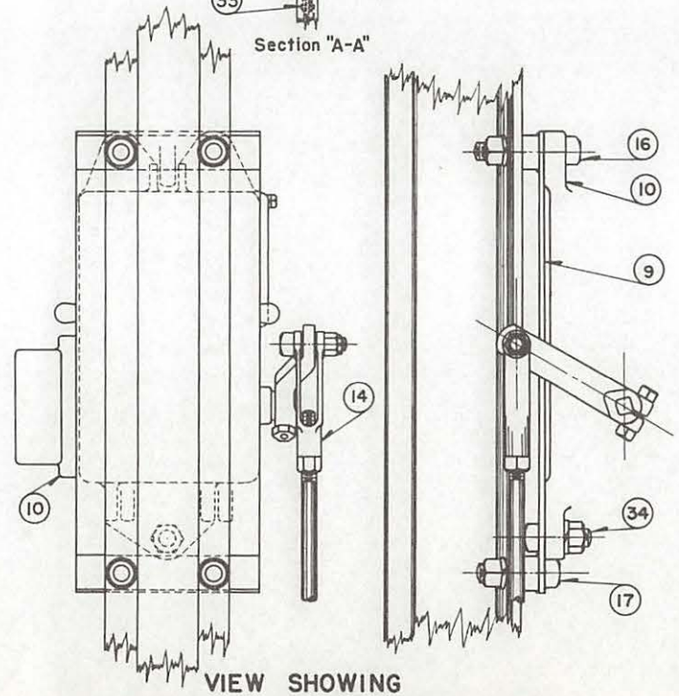
SKETCH SHOWING
TRIGGER ARRANGEMENT
No Scale



Section showing
fence connection
to intermediate posts



Section "A-A"



VIEW SHOWING
CIRCUIT CONTROLLER CONNECTION

Notes:

Distance "A" to depend on local conditions but not to exceed 225 feet.

Fencing to be securely fastened on Anchor Posts and to be loosely connected to Intermediate Posts.

Posts may be short lengths of rail.

Paint all posts aluminum.

Movable parts and Trigger Assembly to be kept well lubricated.

Anchor and Controller Posts to be rigid. Set in concrete if necessary.

Distance between posts shall be 15'-0" min. where ground conditions permit.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
SAFETY FENCE
SINGLE TIER
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 1, 1962

Adopted-8-6-59.
Revised-2-1-62 account operating pipe made spring loaded.

W.J.G.

S-100-E

Notes:

Distance "A" to depend on local conditions but not to exceed 225 feet.

Fencing to be securely fastened on Anchor Posts and to be loosely connected to intermediate Posts.

Posts may be short lengths of rail.

Paint all posts aluminum.

Movable parts and Trigger Assembly to be kept well lubricated

Anchor and Controller Posts to be rigid. Set in concrete if necessary.

Distance between posts shall be 15'-0" min. where ground conditions permit.

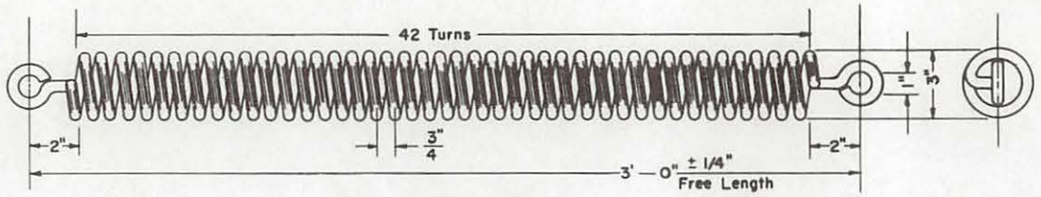
Approved _____
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
SAFETY FENCE
SINGLE TIER
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 1, 1962

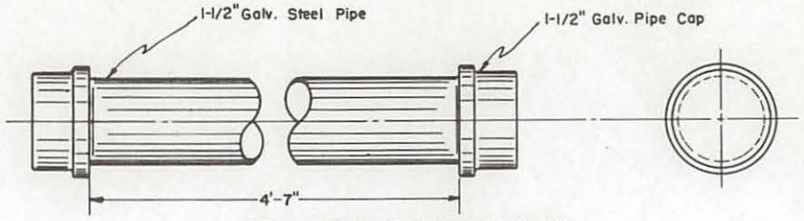
Sheet No. 1

S-100-E

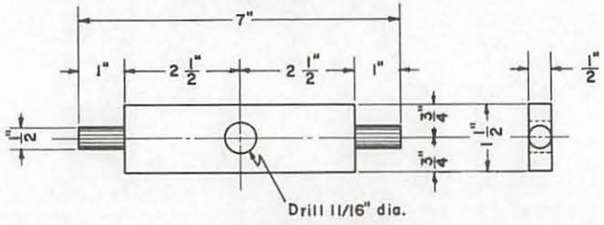
Revised-2-1-62 Account operating pipe moore sphere loaded.
Adopted-8-6-53



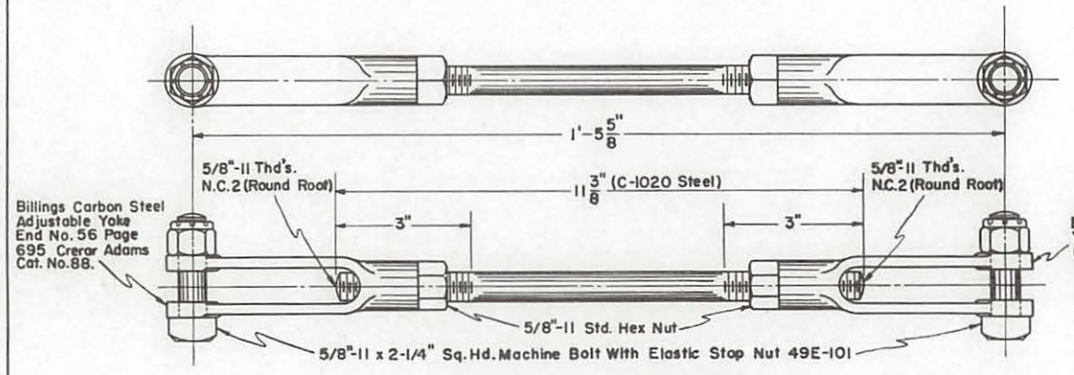
MAIN SPRING - 1001
Material: 1/2" dia. Spring Steel
(Union Spring & Mfg. Co.
2001 Clark Bldg.-Pittsburgh, Pa.)



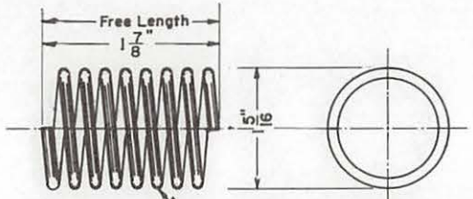
SPREADER PIPE ASSEMBLY - 1009
Galv. Steel Pipe



TRIGGER - 1002
Material: Cold Rolled Steel

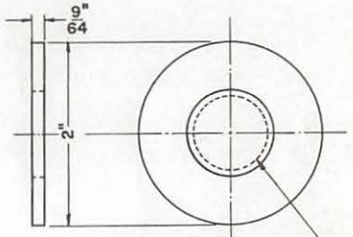


CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY - 1008

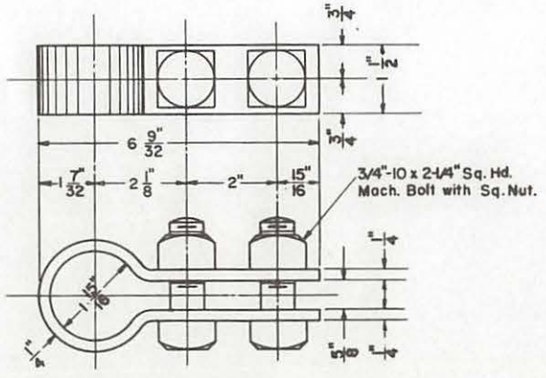


No. 9 B.W.G. Oil Tempered Steel Wire
(No. 2 Compression Spring, Pg. 722,
Crerar Adams Cat. 88.)

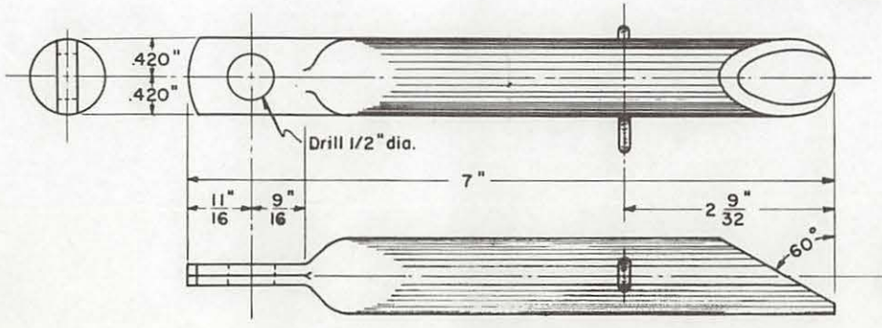
SPRING - 10015



WASHER - 10014
Material: 3/4" Standard Flat Washer



SPREADER CLAMP - 10013
Material: C-1020 Steel



OPERATING PIPE ASSEMBLY - 1004
1/2" Galvanized Pipe



Drill thru. 5/32" dia. for
No. 9 S.D. Copper Pin 2-1/8" Lg.

Approved A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

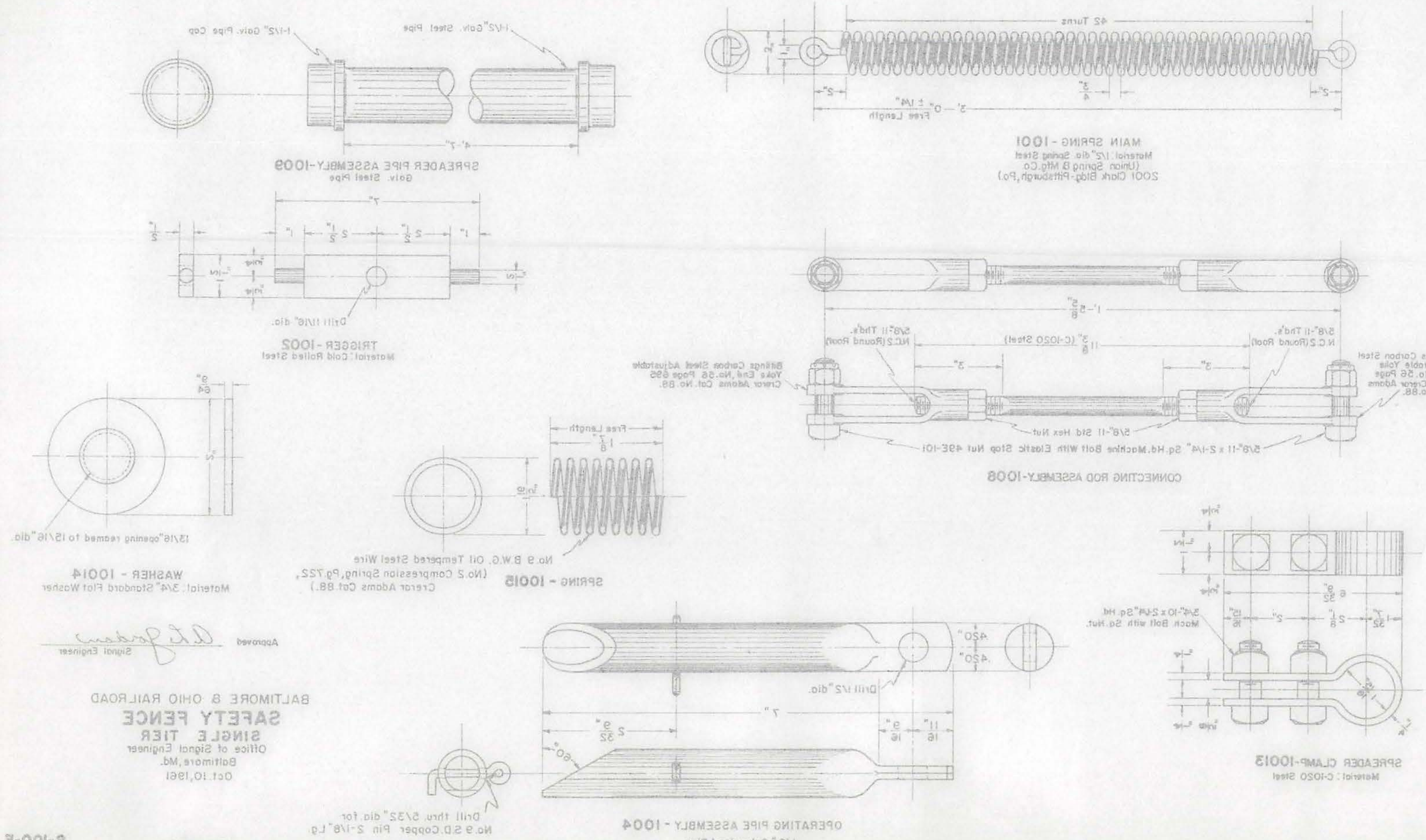
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
SAFETY FENCE
SINGLE TIER
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 10, 1961

W.J.G.

Sheet No. 2

S-100-E

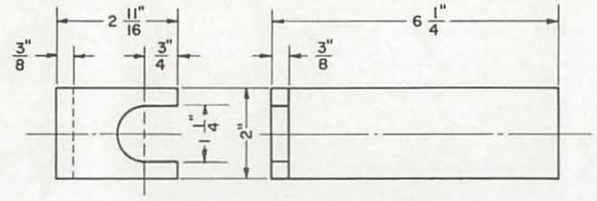
Adopted: 8-6-59.



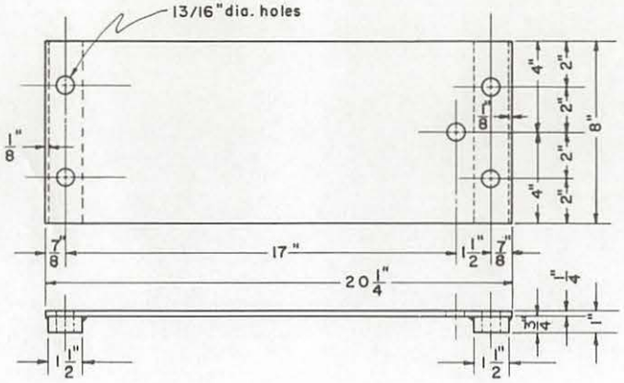
Approved [signature] Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
SAFETY FENCE
SINGLE TIER
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 10, 1961

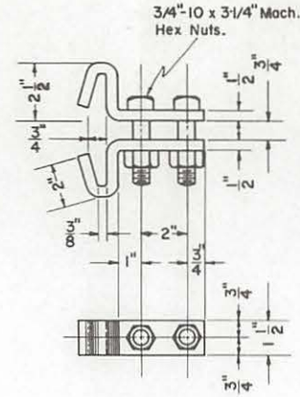
Sheet No. 2 S-100-E



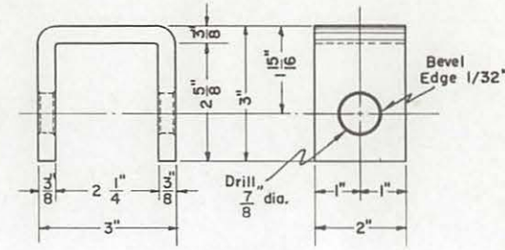
CONNECTING ROD GUIDE-10010
C-1020 Steel



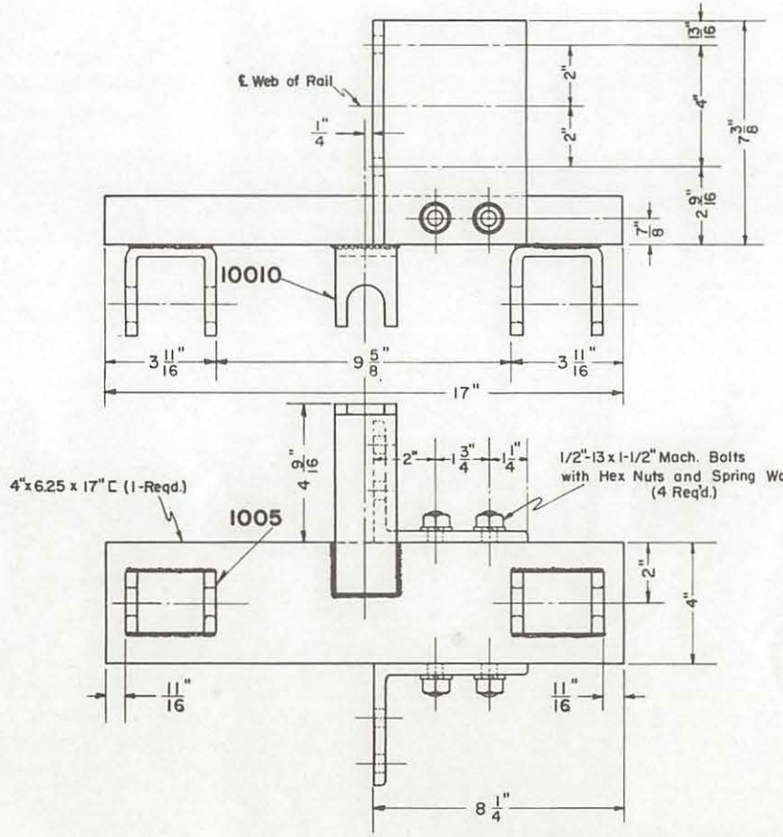
CONTROLLER BASE PLATE-10011
C-1020 Steel



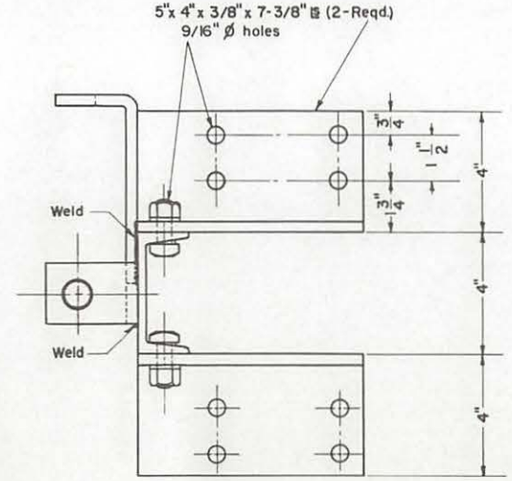
RAIL BASE CLAMP-10012
C-1020 Steel



GUIDE-1005
C-1020 Steel



TRIGGER GUARD ASSEMBLY-1003



Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
SAFETY FENCE
SINGLE TIER
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 10, 1961

Adopted: 8-6-59.

W.J.G.

Sheet No. 3

S-100-E

MATERIAL LIST FOR I TIER SAFETY FENCE

Item	Number	Req'd.	Name	Mf'g.	Ref.	Plan No.
1	1009	4	Spreader Pipe Assembly	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
2	10012	4	Rail Base Clamp	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 3
3	10013	8	Spreader Clamp	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
4		2	Standard Galv. Turnbuckle, Eye to Eye, 5/8" dia. x 12" take up		L.A.Benson	Cat.E, Pg. 687
5		14	Galv. Wire Rope Thimbles for 1/4" dia. rope		L.A.Benson	Cat.E, Pg. 525
6		20	1/4" Wire Rope Clips		L.A.Benson	Cat.E, Pg. 525
7	1001	2	Main Spring (Union Spring & Mfg. Co.-2001 Clark Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.)			S-100-E, sh. 2
8		35ft.	Plow Steel Hoisting Rope 1/4" dia.- 6 Str.-37 Wires to the str.		L.A.Benson	Cat. E, Pg. 526
9	10011	1	Controller Base Plate	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 3
10		1	Model 7 Switch Circuit Controller, 4-way-2 pos. complete	Cumb.		
11	1004	2	Operating Pipe Assembly	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
12	1002	1	Trigger	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
13	1003	1	Trigger Guard Assembly	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 3
14	1008	1	Connecting Rod Assembly	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
15		As Required	3/16 x 2" Cotter Pins			
16		2	3/4"-10 x 4" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer			
17		2	3/4"-10 x 3" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer			
18		8	1/2"-13 x 2" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer			
19		2	3/8" Laughlin Anchor Shackles No. 213		Crerar, Adams	Cat. 88, Pg. 471
20						
21		As Required	4'-1" Wide Standard Woven Wire Fence			
22						
23	T&T1753	4	Three Bolt Guy Clamp			S-504
24		2	Guy Rod			
25		2	3/8" Messenger Strand 12'-0" lg.			
26						
27		As Required	Steel Fence Posts			
28	10014	2	Washer	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
29	10015	2	Spring	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
30		As Required	Pressed Steel Pole Top Pin, Straight Base No. SA28X8	Line Mat. Co.	Line Mat. Co.	Sec. DL 2, Pg. 14
31		As Required	Glass Insulator, AAR (CS) 1999			
32		As Required	Offset Pole Top Pin, No. 12205	Line Mat. Co.	Line Mat. Co.	Sec. DL 2, Pg. 15
33		As Required	1/2"-13 x 2-1/2" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer			
34		1	3/4"-10 x 2-1/4" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex Nut & Spring Washer			
35						
36						

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

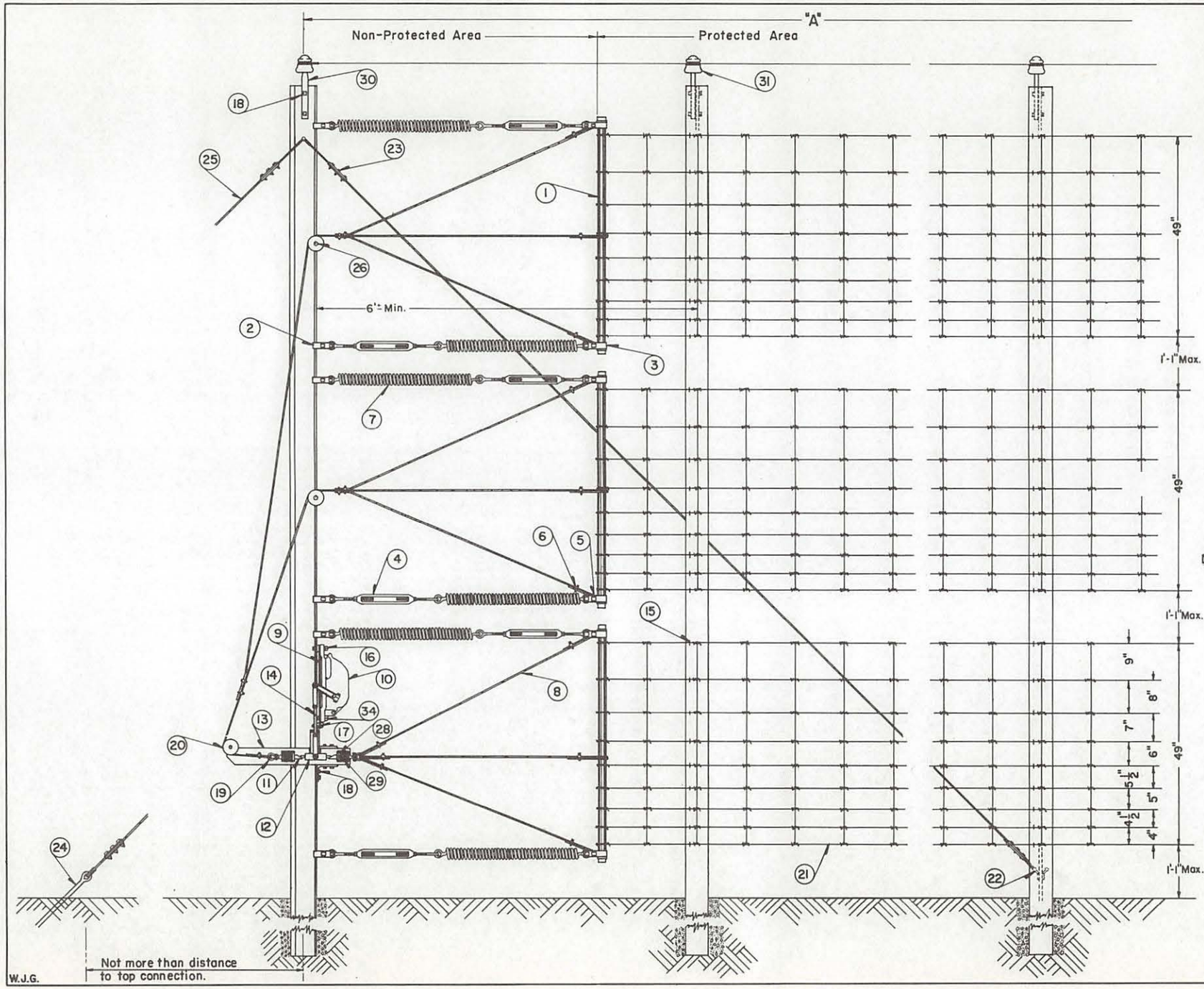
SAFETY FENCE

SINGLE TIER

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 10, 1961

Adopted: 8-6-59

BK



Notes:

Distance "A" to depend on local conditions but not to exceed 225 feet.

Fencing to be securely fastened on Anchor Posts and to be loosely connected to Intermediate Posts.

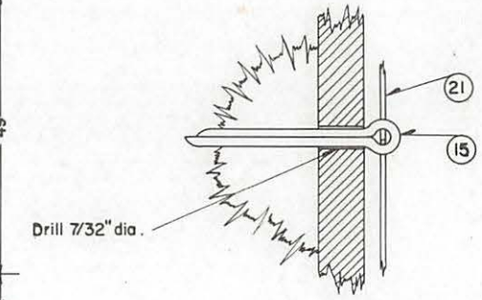
Posts shall be used rail.

Paint all posts aluminum.

Movable parts and Trigger Assembly to be kept well lubricated.

Anchor and Controller Posts to be rigid. Set in concrete if necessary.

Distance between posts shall be 15'-0" min. where ground conditions permit.



Section showing fence connection to intermediate posts.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SAFETY FENCE

(MULTIPLE TIER - END OPERATED)

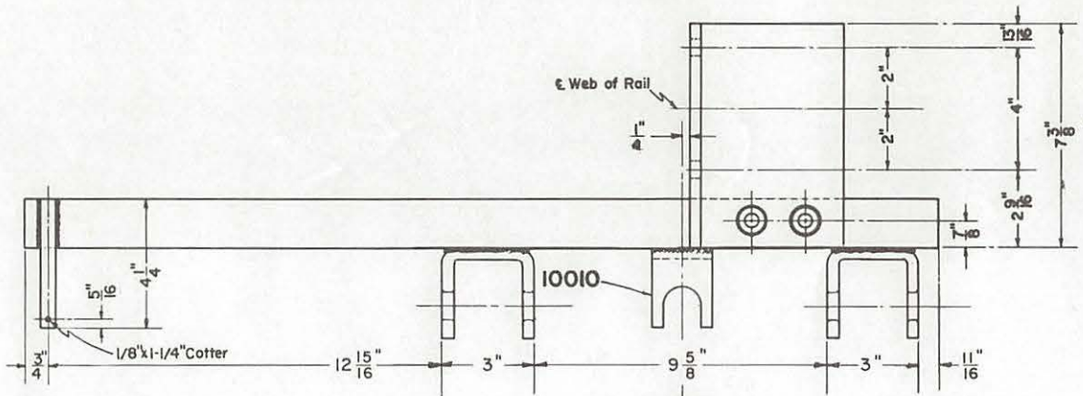
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 1, 1962

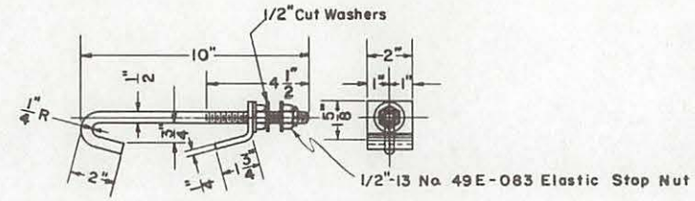
W.J.G.

Sheet No. 1

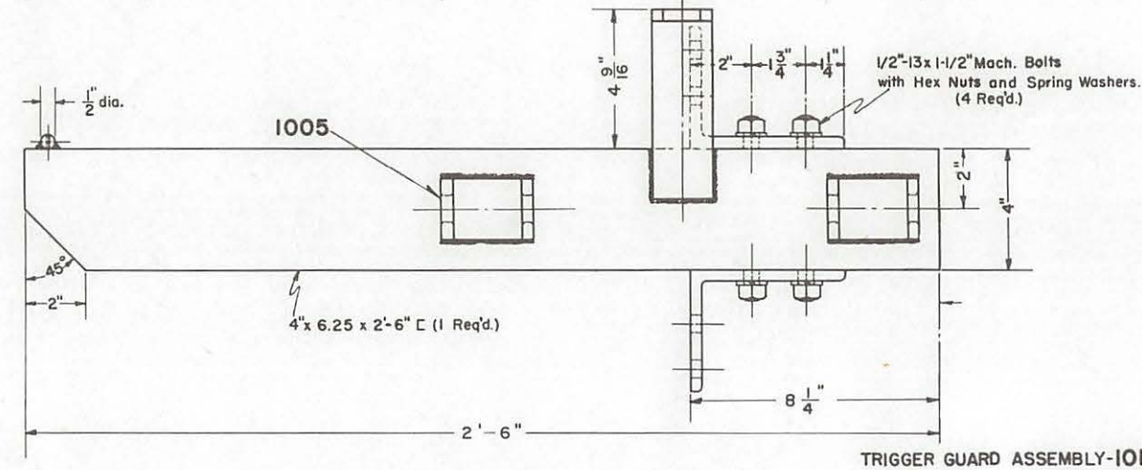
S-101-C

Adopted-8-6-59
Revised-2-1-62 account operating pipe made spring loaded.

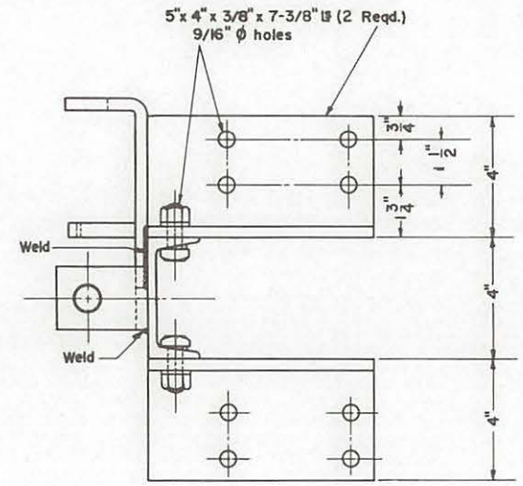




SHEAVE SHAFT - 1011
C-1020 Steel



TRIGGER GUARD ASSEMBLY-1012



Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SAFETY FENCE

(MULTIPLE TIER-END OPERATED)

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 12, 1961

Adopted: 8-6-59

W.J.G.

Sheet No. 2

S-101-C

MATERIAL LIST FOR 2 TIER SAFETY FENCE

Item	Number	Req'd	Name	Mf'g.	Ref.	Plan No.
1	1009	4	Spreader Pipe Assembly	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
2	10012	8	Rail Base Clamp	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 3
3	10013	8	Spreader Clamp	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
4		4	Standard Galv. Turnbuckle, Eye to Eye, 5/8" dia. x 12" take up		L.A.Benson	Cat. E, Pg. 687
5		8	Galv. Wire Rope Thimbles for 1/4" dia. rope		L.A.Benson	Cat. E, Pg. 525
6		12	1/4" Wire Rope Clips		L.A.Benson	Cat. E, Pg. 525
7	1001	4	Main Spring (Union Spring & Mfg. Co.-2001 Clark Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.)			S-100-E, sh. 2
8		52 ft.	Plow Steel Hoisting Rope 1/4" dia.- 6 Str. - 37 Wires to the str.		L.A.Benson	Cat. E, Pg. 526
9	10011	1	Controller Base Plate	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 3
10		1	Model 7 Switch Circuit Controller, 4-way-2 pos. complete	Cumb.		
11	1004	2	Operating Pipe Assembly	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
12	1002	1	Trigger	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
13	1012	1	Trigger Guard Assembly	Cumb.		S-101 -C, sh. 2
14	1008	1	Connecting Rod Assembly	Cumb.		S-100-E , sh. 2
15		As Required	3/16 x 2" Cotter Pins			
16		2	3/4"-10 x 4" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer			
17		2	3/4"-10 x 3" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer			
18		8	1/2"-13 x 2" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer			
19		2	3/8" Laughlin Anchor Shackles No. 213		Crerar, Adams	Cat. 88, Pg. 471
20		2	Regular Wire Rope Sheaves for 1/4" dia. rope (No. 1173 - 4" dia. x 1/2" shaft)		Crerar, Adams	Cat. 88, Pg. 459
21		As Required	4'-1" Wide Standard Woven Wire Fence			
22		As Required	3/4" Galv. Bolt Hubeyes No. 1101	Hubbard	Graybar	Cat. 104, Pg. 759
23	T&T1753	As Required	Three Bolt Guy Clamp			S-504
24		2	Guy Rod			
25		As Required	3/8" Messenger Strand			
26	1011	1	Sheave Shaft			S-101-C, sh. 2
27						
28	10014	2	Washer	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
29	10015	2	Spring	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
30		As Required	Pressed Steel Pole Top Pin, Straight Base No. SA28X8	Line Mat. Co.	Line Mat. Co.	Sec. DL2, Pg. 14
31		As Required	Glass Insulator, AAR (CS) 1999			
32		As Required	Offset Pole Top Pin , No. 12205	Line Mat. Co.	Line Mat. Co.	Sec. DL2, Pg. 15
33		As Required	1/2"-13 X 2-1/2" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer			
34		1	3/4"-10 x 2-1/4" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer			
35						
36						

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SAFETY FENCE

(MULTIPLE TIER - END OPERATED)

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 12, 1961

Adopted: 8-6-59

RWK

MATERIAL LIST FOR 3 TIER SAFETY FENCE

Item	Number	Req'd	Name	Mf'g.	Ref.	Plan No.
1	1009	6	Spreader Pipe Assembly	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
2	10012	12	Rail Base Clamp	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 3
3	10013	12	Spreader Clamp	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
4		6	Standard Galv. Turnbuckle, Eye to Eye, 5/8" dia. x 12" take up		L.A.Benson	Cat. E, Pg. 687
5		10	Galv. Wire Rope Thimbles for 1/4" dia. rope		L.A.Benson	Cat. E, Pg. 525
6		19	1/4" Wire Rope Clips		L.A.Benson	Cat. E, Pg. 525
7	1001	6	Main Spring (Union Spring & Mfg. Co.-2001 Clark Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.)			S-100-E, sh. 2
8		85ft.	Plow Steel Hoisting Rope 1/4" dia.-6 Str.-37 Wires to the str.		L.A.Benson	Cat. E, Pg. 526
9	10011	1	Controller Base Plate	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 3
10		1	Model 7 Switch Circuit Controller, 4-way-2pos. complete	Cumb.		
11	1004	2	Operating Pipe Assembly	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
12	1002	1	Trigger	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
13	1012	1	Trigger Guard Assembly	Cumb.		S-101 -C, sh. 2
14	1008	1	Connecting Rod Assembly	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
15		As Required	3/16 x 2" Cotter Pins			
16		2	3/4" 10x4" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer			
17		2	3/4" 10x3" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer			
18			1/2" 13x2" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer			
19		2	3/8" Laughlin Anchor Shackles No. 213		Crerar, Adams	Cat. 88, Pg. 471
20		3	Regular Wire Rope Sheaves for 1/4" dia. rope (No. 1173-4" dia. x 1/2" shaft)		Crerar, Adams	Cat 88, Pg. 459
21		As Required	4'-1" Wide Standard Woven Wire Fence			
22		As Required	3/4" Galv. Bolt Hubeyes No. 1101	Hubbard	Graybar	Cat. 104, Pg. 759
23	T&T1753	As Required	Three Bolt Guy Clamp			S-504
24		2	Guy Rod			
25		As Required	3/8" Messenger Strand			
26	1011	2	Sheave Shaft			S-101-C, sh. 2
27						
28	10014	2	Washer	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
29	10015	2	Spring	Cumb.		S-100-E, sh. 2
30		As Required	Pressed Steel Pole Top Pin, Straight Base No. SA28X8	Line Mat. Co.	Line Mat. Co.	Sec. DL 2, Pg. 14
31		As Required	Glass Insulator, AAR (CS) 1999			
32		As Required	Offset Pole Top Pin, No. 12205	Line Mat. Co.	Line Mat. Co.	Sec. DL 2, Pg. 15
33		As Required	1/2"-13 X 2-1/2" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer			
34		1	3/4"-10 x 2-1/4" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex Nut & Spring Washer			
35						
36						

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SAFETY FENCE

(MULTIPLE TIER END OPERATED)

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 12, 1961

Adopted: 8-6-59

BMK

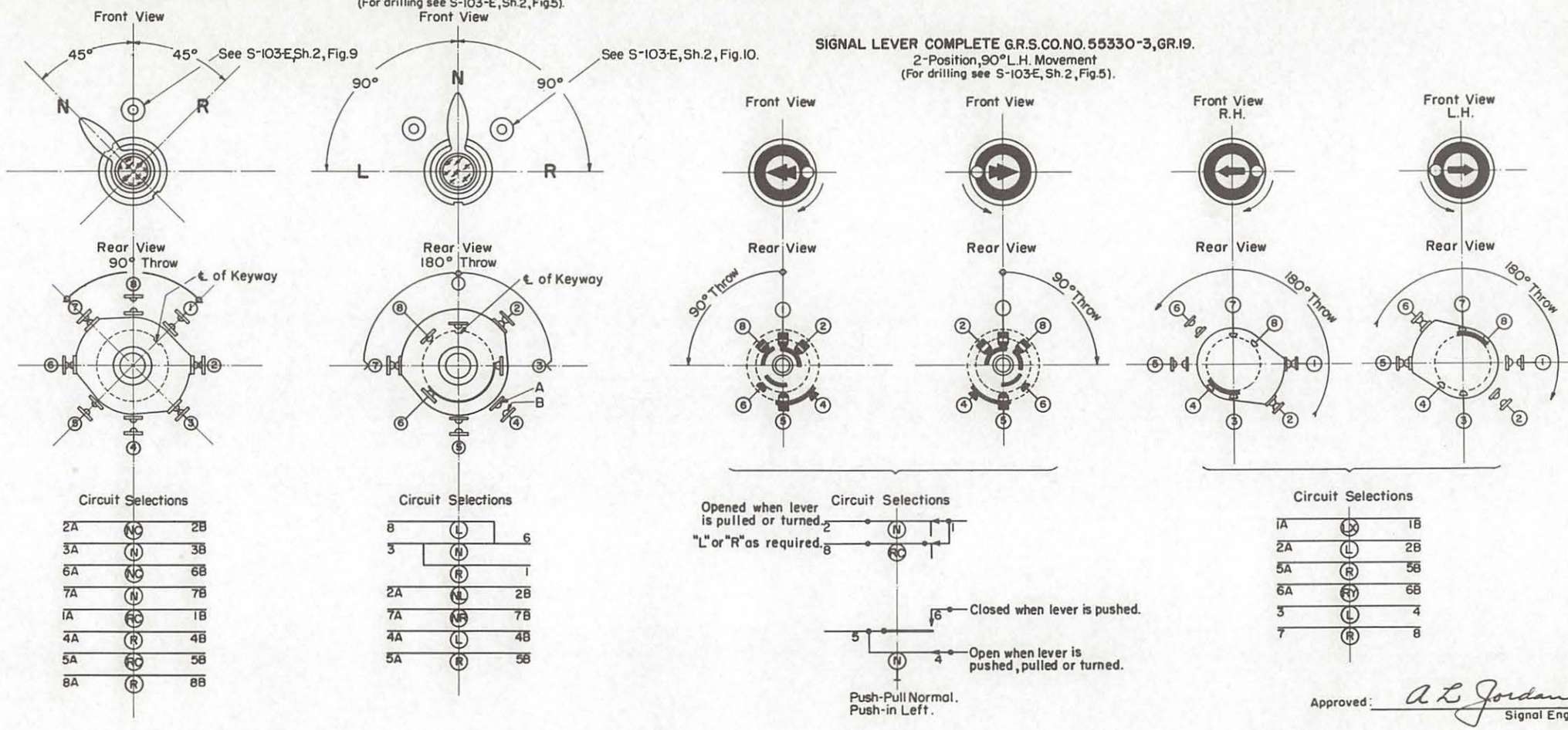
SWITCH LEVER COMPLETE G.R.S.CO. NO.55330-12, GR.15.
2-Position, 90° R.H. Movement
(For drilling see S-103-E, Sh.2, Fig.7).

SIGNAL LEVER COMPLETE G.R.S.CO.NO.55330-12, GR.16.
3-Position, 90° R.& L.H. Movement
(For drilling see S-103-E, Sh.2, Fig.5).

SIGNAL LEVER COMPLETE G.R.S.CO.NO.55330-3, GR.18.
2-Position, 90° R.H. Movement
(For drilling see S-103-E, Sh.2, Fig.5).

TRAFFIC LEVER COMPLETE G.R.S.CO.NO.55330-12, GR.18.
2-Position, 180° R.H. and L.H. Movement
(For drilling see S-103-E, Sh.2, Fig.8).

SIGNAL LEVER COMPLETE G.R.S.CO.NO.55330-3, GR.19.
2-Position, 90° L.H. Movement
(For drilling see S-103-E, Sh.2, Fig.5).



Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

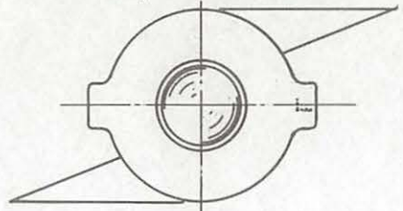
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

ROTARY LEVERS FOR CTC TYPE CONTROL MACHINE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 1, 1962

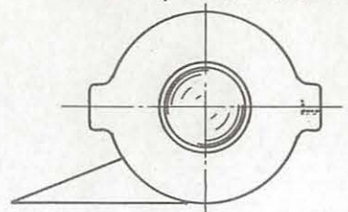
1-16-52: Made & Corrected.
Adopted: 11-18-52.
2-1-62: Signal lever's G.R.S. Co. No. 55330-3 Gr. 18 & 19 revised.

ROTARY SWITCH
WITH SWITCH POINT INDICATOR
FOR LEFT HAND CROSSOVER
G.R.S.Co. No. 55330-22, GR.1
2-Position, 45° L.H. Movement



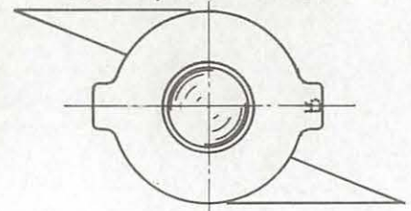
Front View

ROTARY SWITCH
WITH SWITCH POINT INDICATOR
FOR LEFT HAND TURN-OUT
G.R.S.Co. No. 55330-22, GR.3
2-Position, 45° L.H. Movement



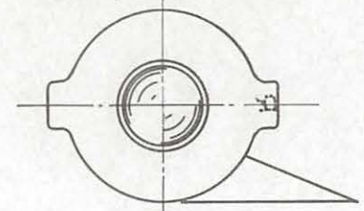
Front View

ROTARY SWITCH
WITH SWITCH POINT INDICATOR
FOR RIGHT HAND CROSSOVER
G.R.S.Co. No. 55330-22, GR.2
2-Position, 45° R.H. Movement



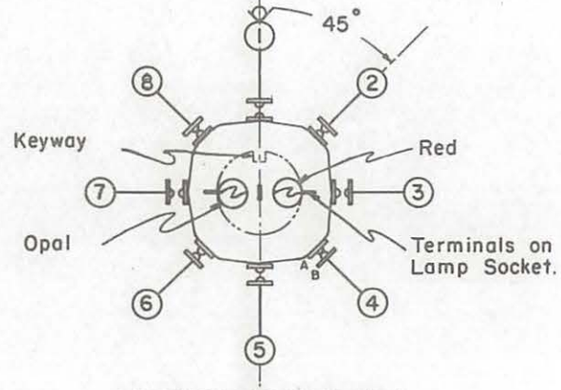
Front View

ROTARY SWITCH
WITH SWITCH POINT INDICATOR
FOR RIGHT HAND TURN-OUT
G.R.S.Co. No. 55330-22, GR.4
2-Position, 45° R.H. Movement



Front View

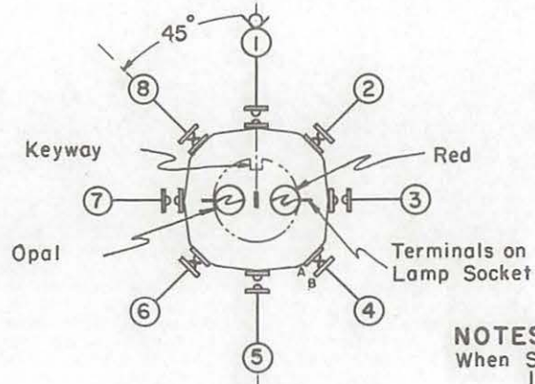
Rear View



CIRCUIT SELECTIONS

1A	R	1B
2A	N	2B
3A	R	3B
4A	N	4B
5A	R	5B
6A	N	6B
7A	R	7B
8A	N	8B

Rear View



CIRCUIT SELECTIONS

1A	R	1B
2A	N	2B
3A	R	3B
4A	N	4B
5A	R	5B
6A	N	6B
7A	R	7B
8A	N	8B

NOTES :-

When Switch is located on track as on C.T.C. interlocking ball latch is always at right angles to track.
If track runs horizontal or at right angle ball latch is always on upper side of track.
If track runs vertical ball latch is at left hand side of track.

When Switch is mounted on Control Machine Panel end play must not exceed .025".

Assemble knob parallel to track with letter "L" or "R" on R.H. side for crossovers (or) or turn-outs (or).

Assemble knob parallel to track with letter "L" or "R" on L.H. side for turn-outs (or).

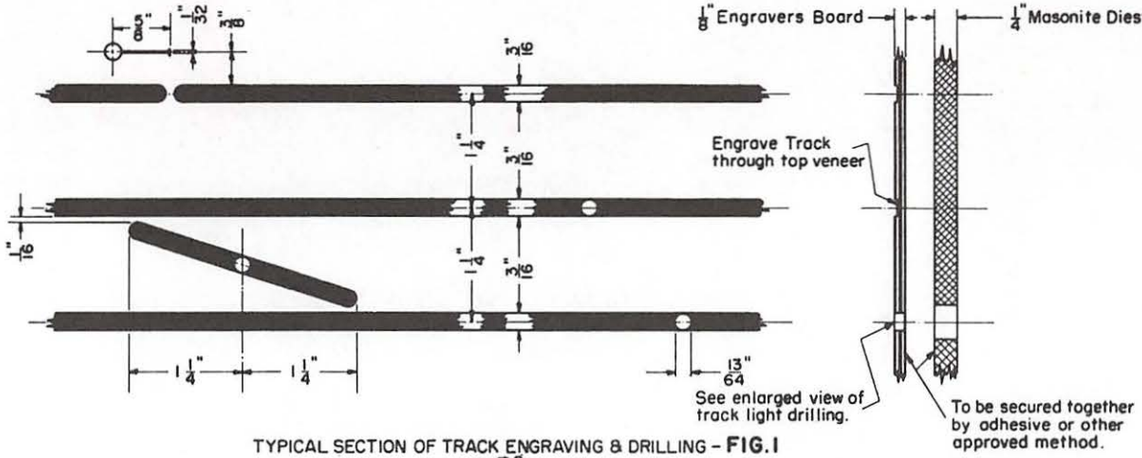
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

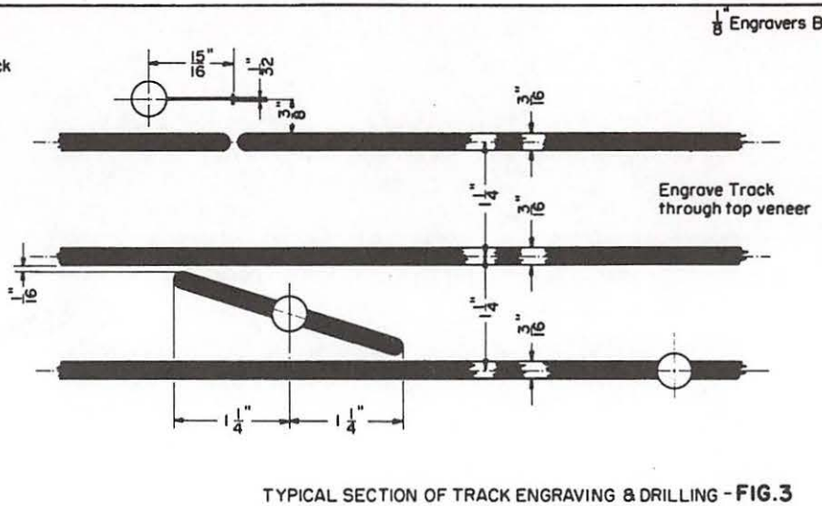
ROTARY LEVERS FOR CTC TYPE CONTROL MACHINE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 1, 1962

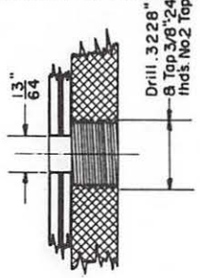
Feb. 1, 1962 - Sh. 2 added



TYPICAL SECTION OF TRACK ENGRAVING & DRILLING - **FIG.1**



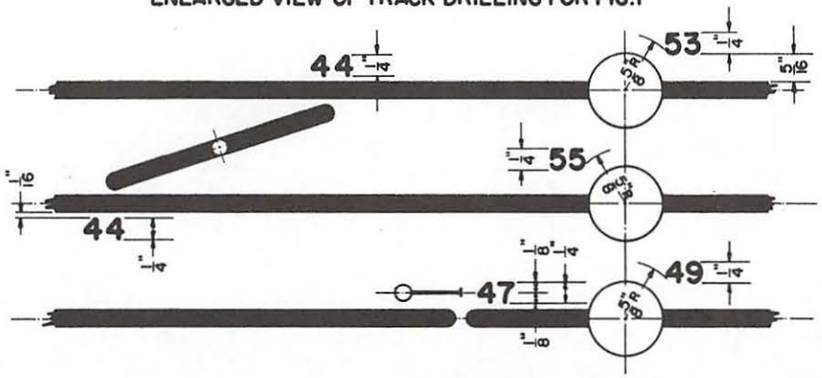
TYPICAL SECTION OF TRACK ENGRAVING & DRILLING - **FIG.3**



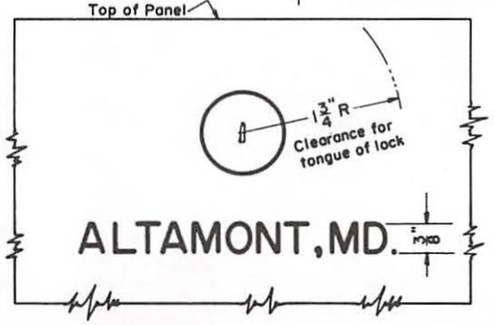
ENLARGED VIEW OF TRACK DRILLING FOR FIG.1

Notes:

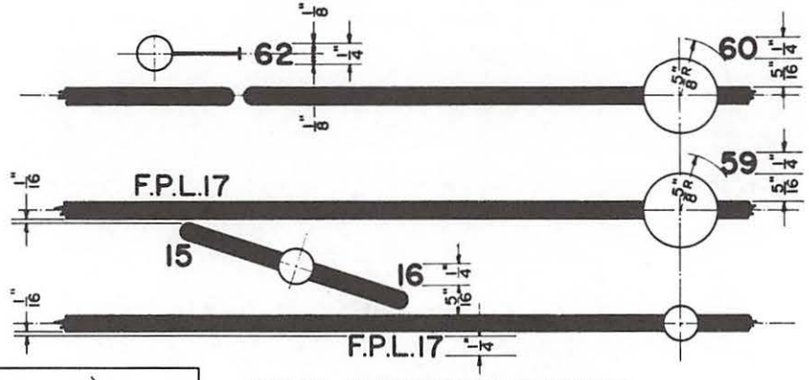
Minimum distance between :-
- Lights (℄ to ℄) shall be 1.00"
- Lights & Levers (℄ to ℄) shall be 1.375"
- Levers (℄ to ℄) shall be 1.750"
- Traffic & Signal Levers (℄ to ℄) located in tracks shall be 1.250"
- ℄ Light & Edge of Panel shall be 1.875"
- ℄ Lever & Edge of Panel shall be 2.125"
- Hinge to Lever (℄ to ℄) shall be 4.00"



TYPICAL NUMBERING FOR CROSSOVERS, TURNOUTS AND LEVERS LOCATED IN TRACK - **FIG.2**



TYPICAL LETTERING FOR STATION NAME
(To be centered under lock if space permits, otherwise begin 1" off center to the right.)



TYPICAL NUMBERING FOR CROSSOVERS, TURNOUTS AND LEVERS LOCATED IN TRACK - **FIG.4.**

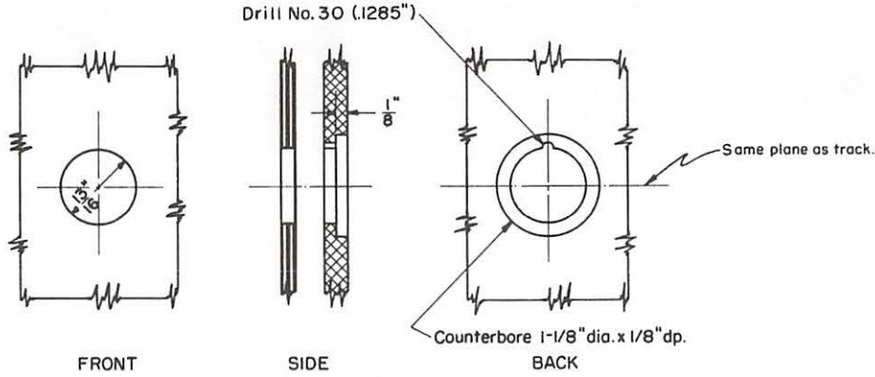
Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

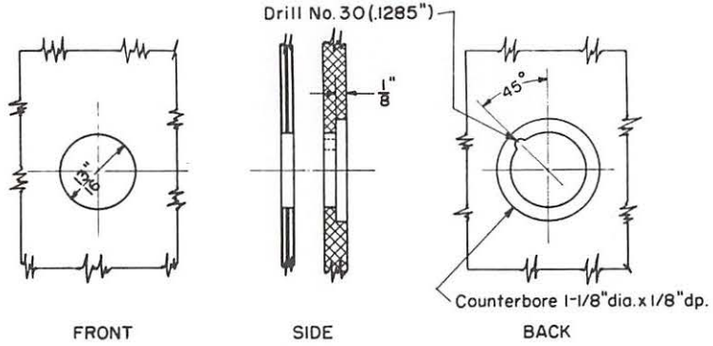
TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION FOR LAMINATED PANEL OF CTC TYPE CONTROL MACHINE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 16, 1952

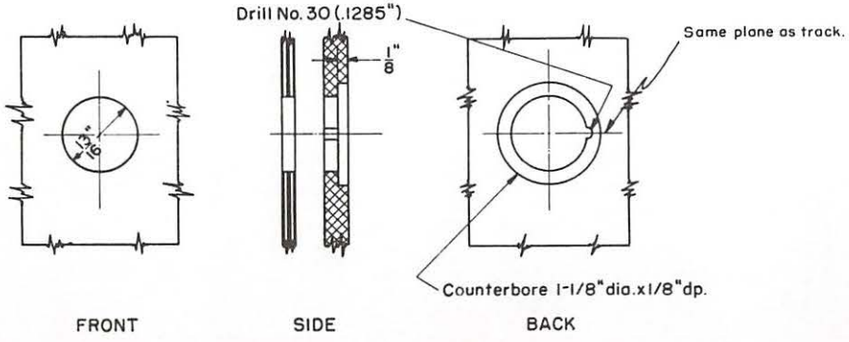
Adopted: 11-18-52.
Revised: 5-9-57. Account notes added.



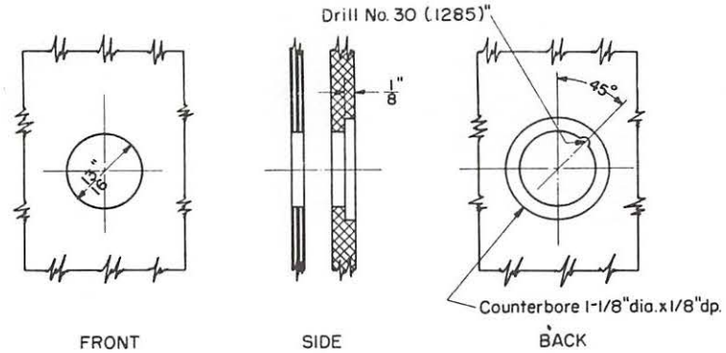
DRILLING FOR ROTARY LEVER - **FIG. 5**



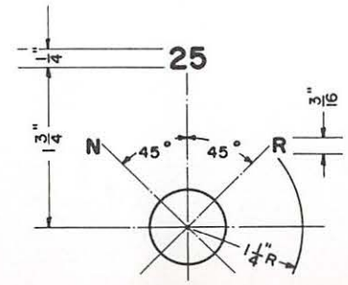
DRILLING FOR ROTARY LEVER - **FIG. 6**



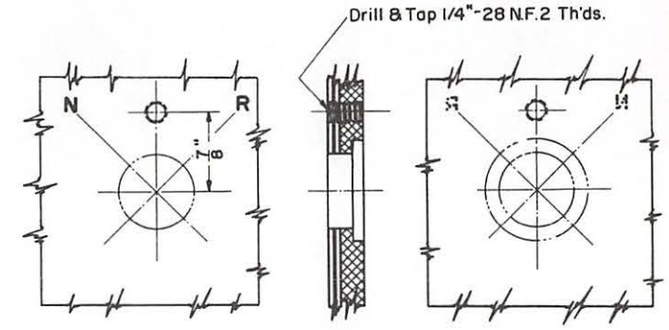
DRILLING FOR ROTARY LEVER - **FIG. 8**



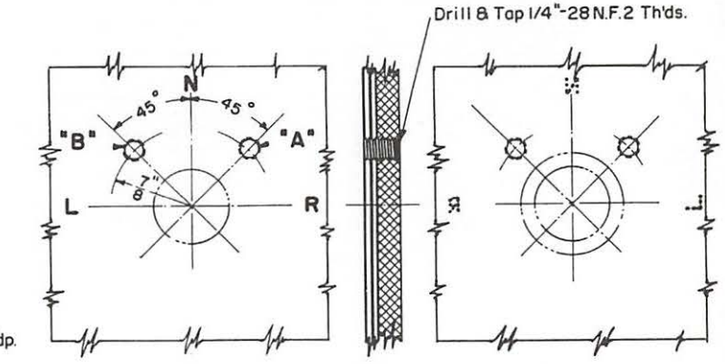
DRILLING FOR ROTARY LEVER - **FIG. 7**



TYPICAL NUMBERING AND LETTERING FOR LEVERS BELOW TRACKS



DRILLING FOR REMINDER PLUG BUSHINGS ON 2-POS. ROTARY LEVER - **FIG.9**



DRILLING FOR REMINDER PLUG BUSHING ON 3-POS. ROTARY LEVER - **FIG.10**

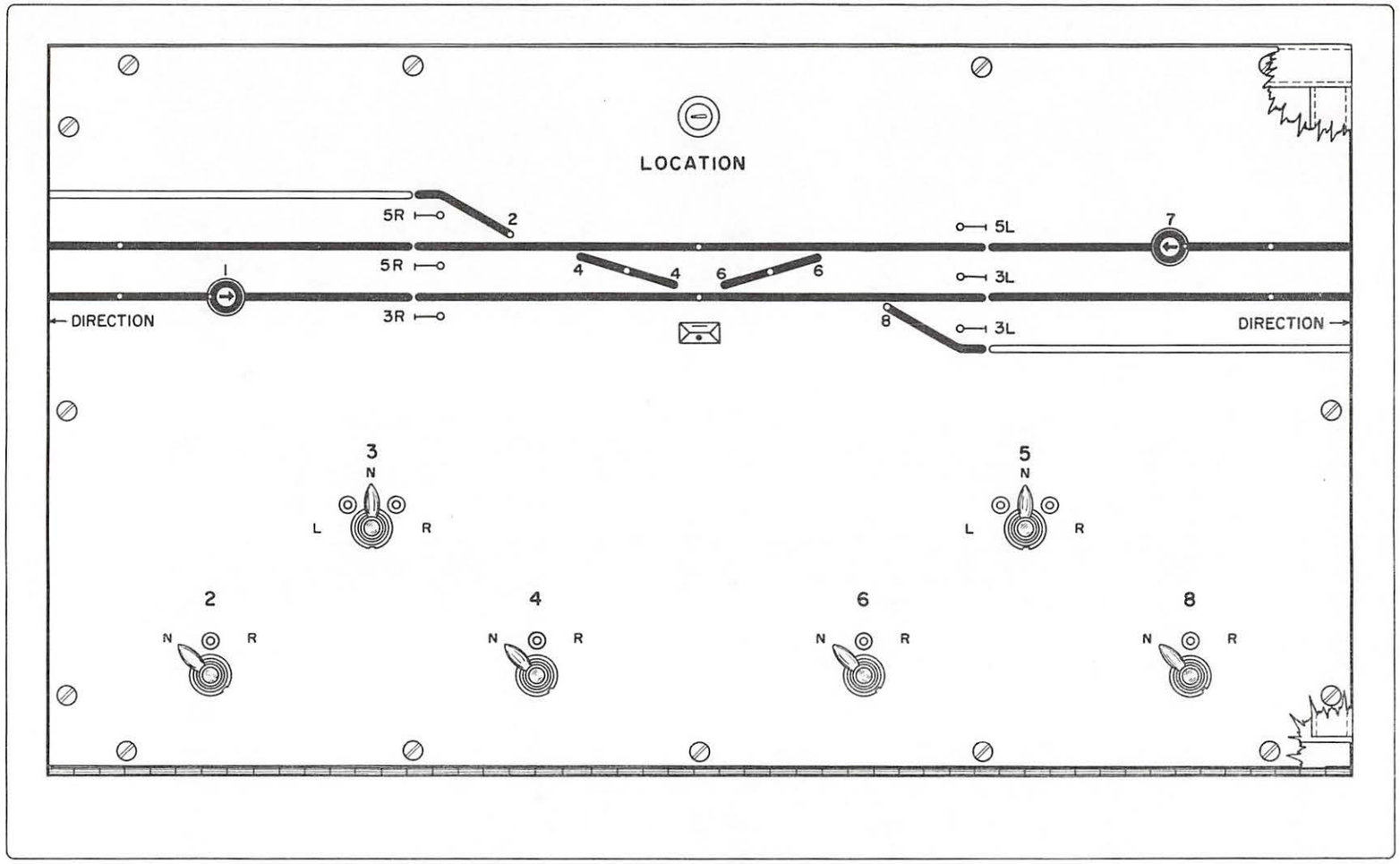
Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

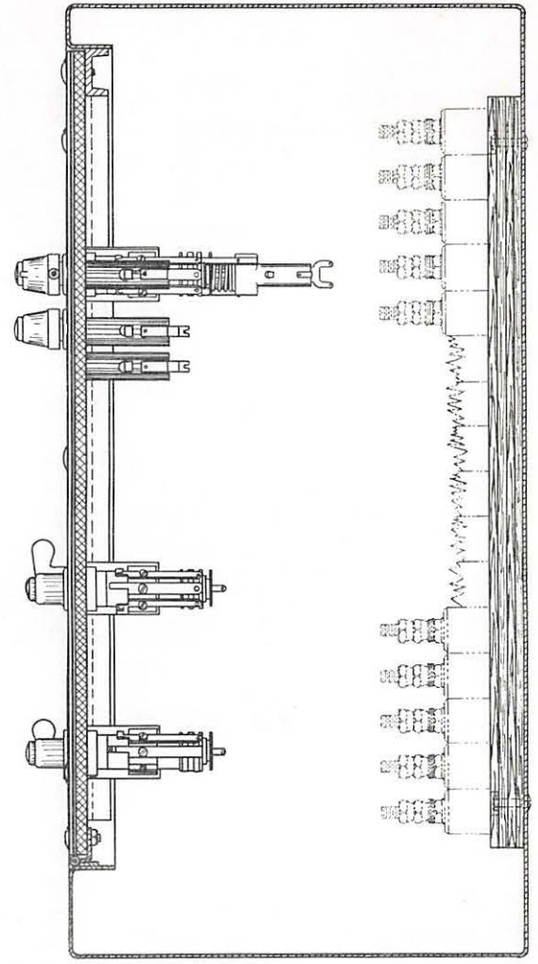
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

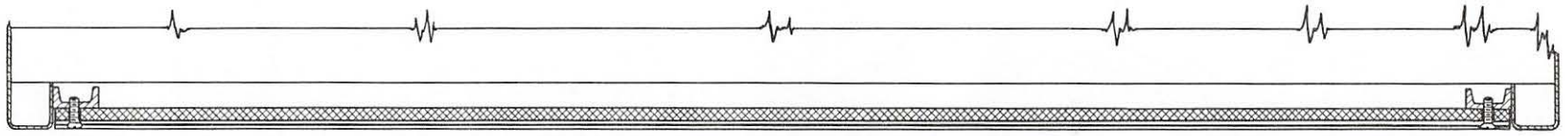
TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION FOR LAMINATED PANEL OF CTC TYPE CONTROL MACHINE

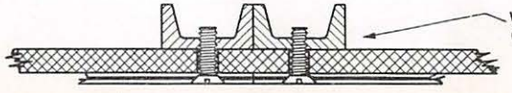
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 16, 1952

Adopted: 11-18-52.
Revised: 5-9-57. Account notes added on Figs. 5 & 8.









Approved: A. E. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

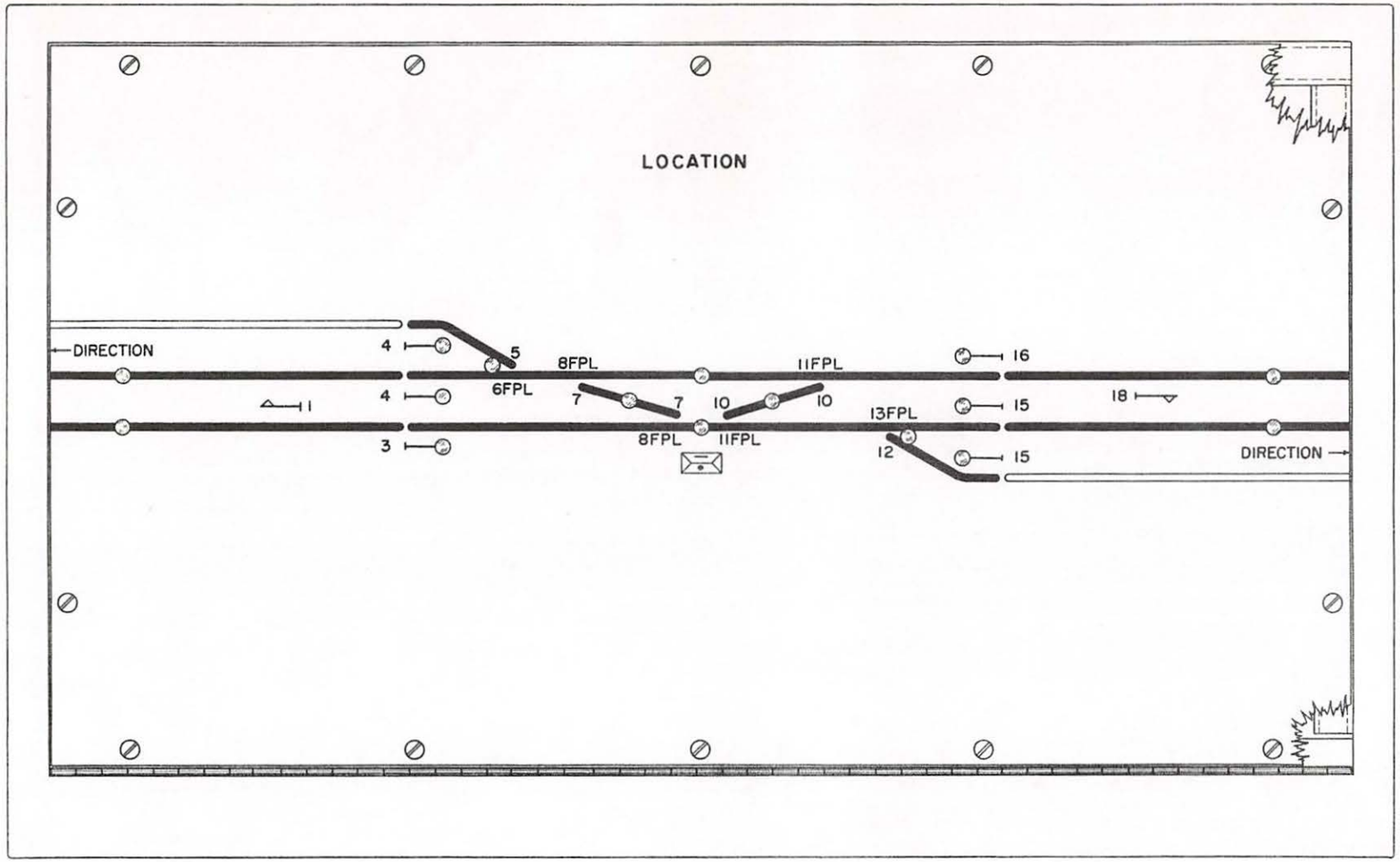
TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION OF CABINET FOR CTC TYPE CONTROL MACHINE

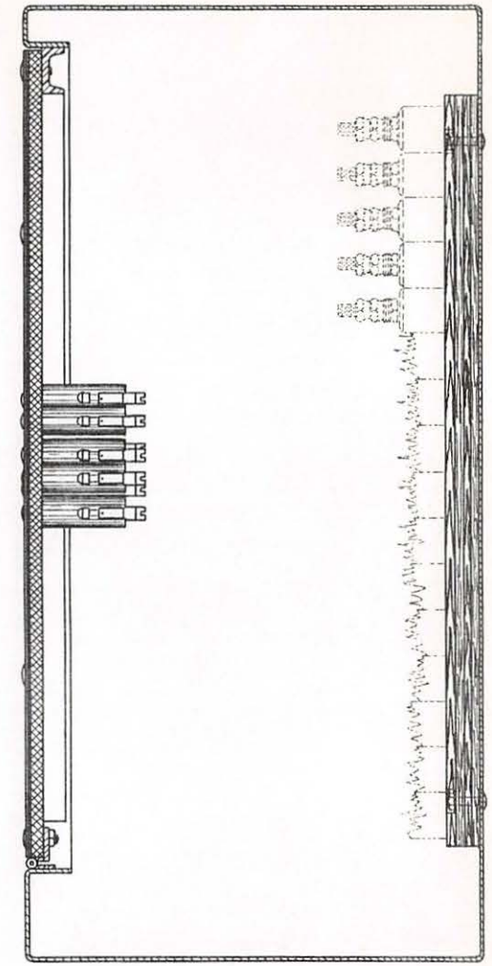
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 31, 1953.

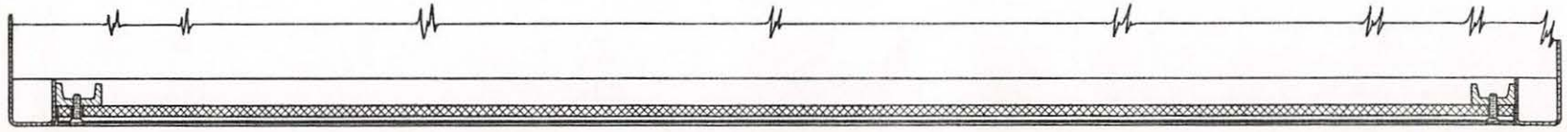
Sheet No. 3

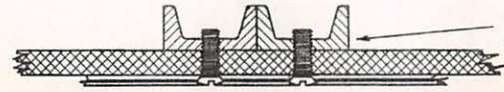
S-103-E

Approved: 1-12-54.









When Panel is in two Sections
Center Channels must be used.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

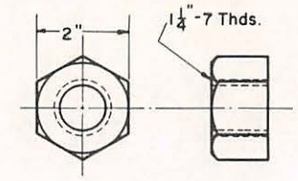
TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION OF CABINET FOR ILLUMINATED DIAGRAM

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 10, 1953

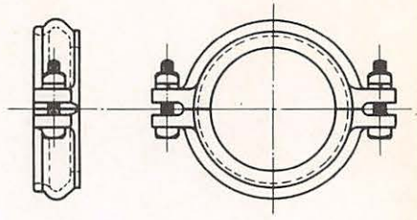
Sheet No. 4

S-103-E

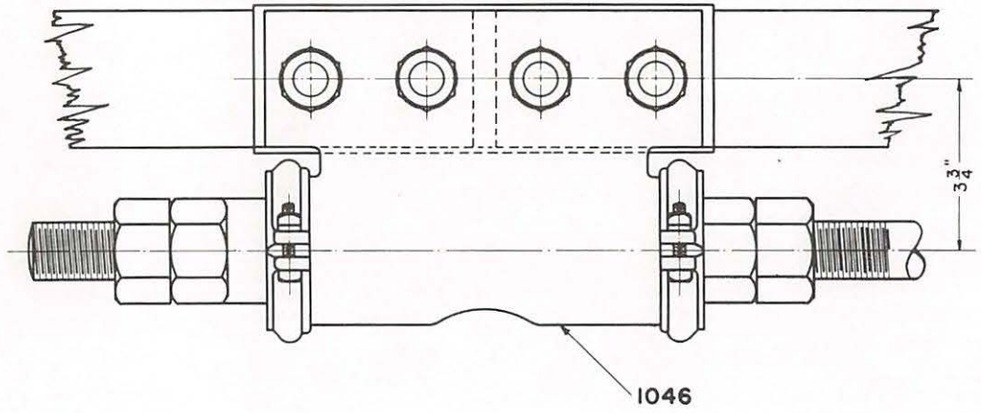
Adopted: 1-12-54.

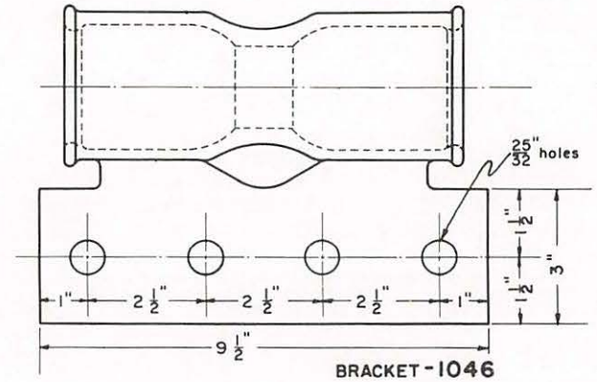


JAM NUT-1043

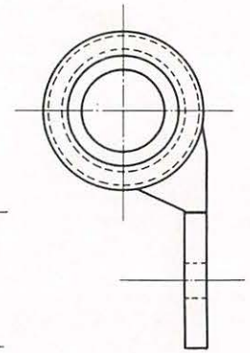


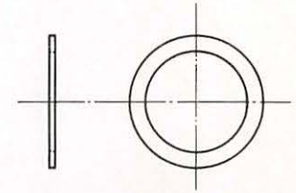
END CAP-1044



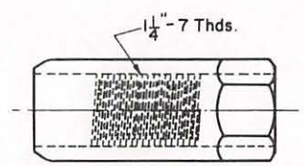


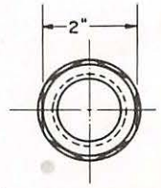
BRACKET-1046



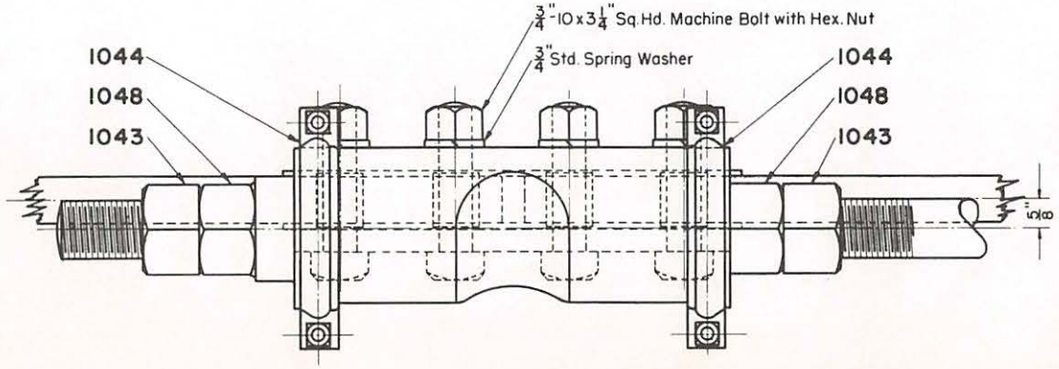


COMPENSATING WASHER-1045

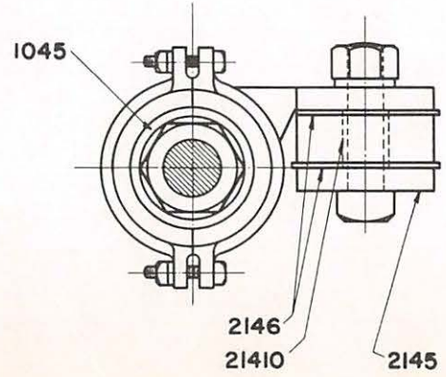




ADJUSTING NUT-1048



Method of applying Switch Point Adjuster



Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

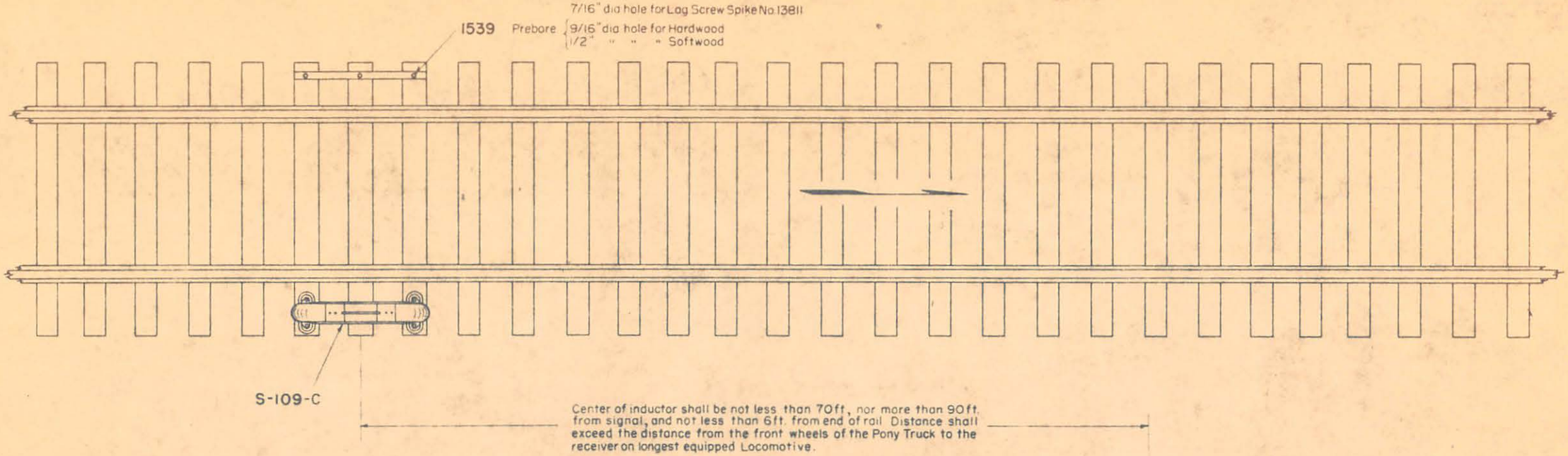
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

DETAILS AND METHOD OF APPLYING 3-BE BOSSERT SWITCH POINT ADJUSTER

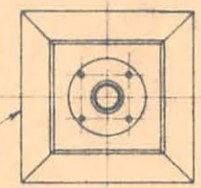
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 23, 1950

S-104-A

Adopted 4-26-50.
Revised 9-18-50: account details for insulation shown on plan S-214.



Center of inductor shall be not less than 70ft., nor more than 90ft. from signal, and not less than 6ft. from end of rail Distance shall exceed the distance from the front wheels of the Pony Truck to the receiver on longest equipped Locomotive.



11078
S-311
or
12410

Approved A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

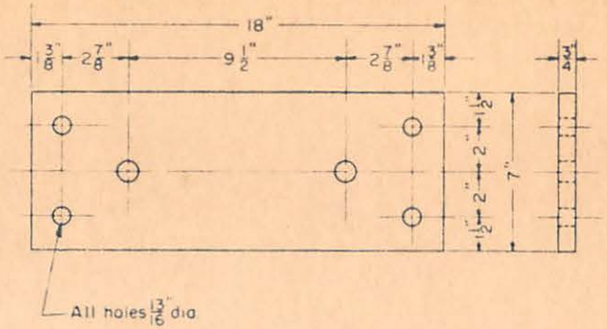
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LOCATION OF TRAIN CONTROL INDUCTOR

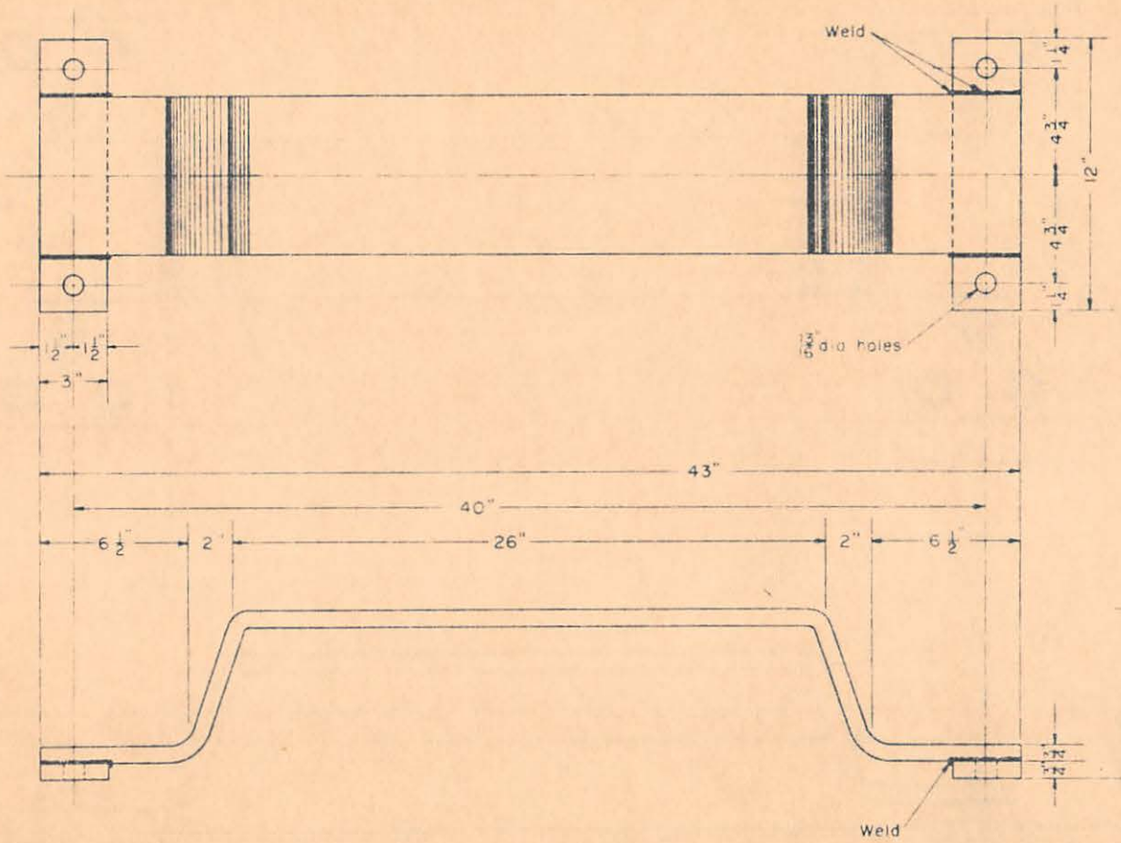
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 15, 1951

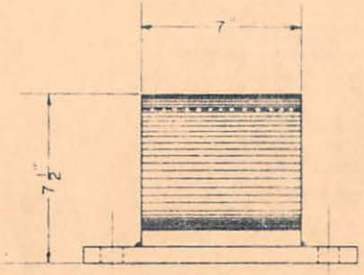
S-105-B

Adopted May 15, 1951
Revised Foundation No. 1243 & 11078, Standard Plan S-311
Revised Feb. 6, 1957



BASE PLATE - 1061
Material C-1020 Steel





DUMMY INDUCTOR - 1060
Material C-1020 Steel

Approved _____ Chief Engr. Maintenance

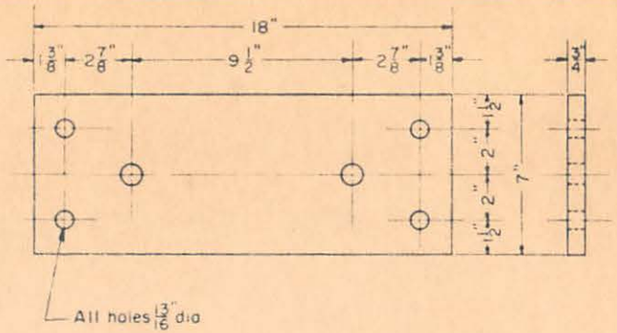
Approved A L Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

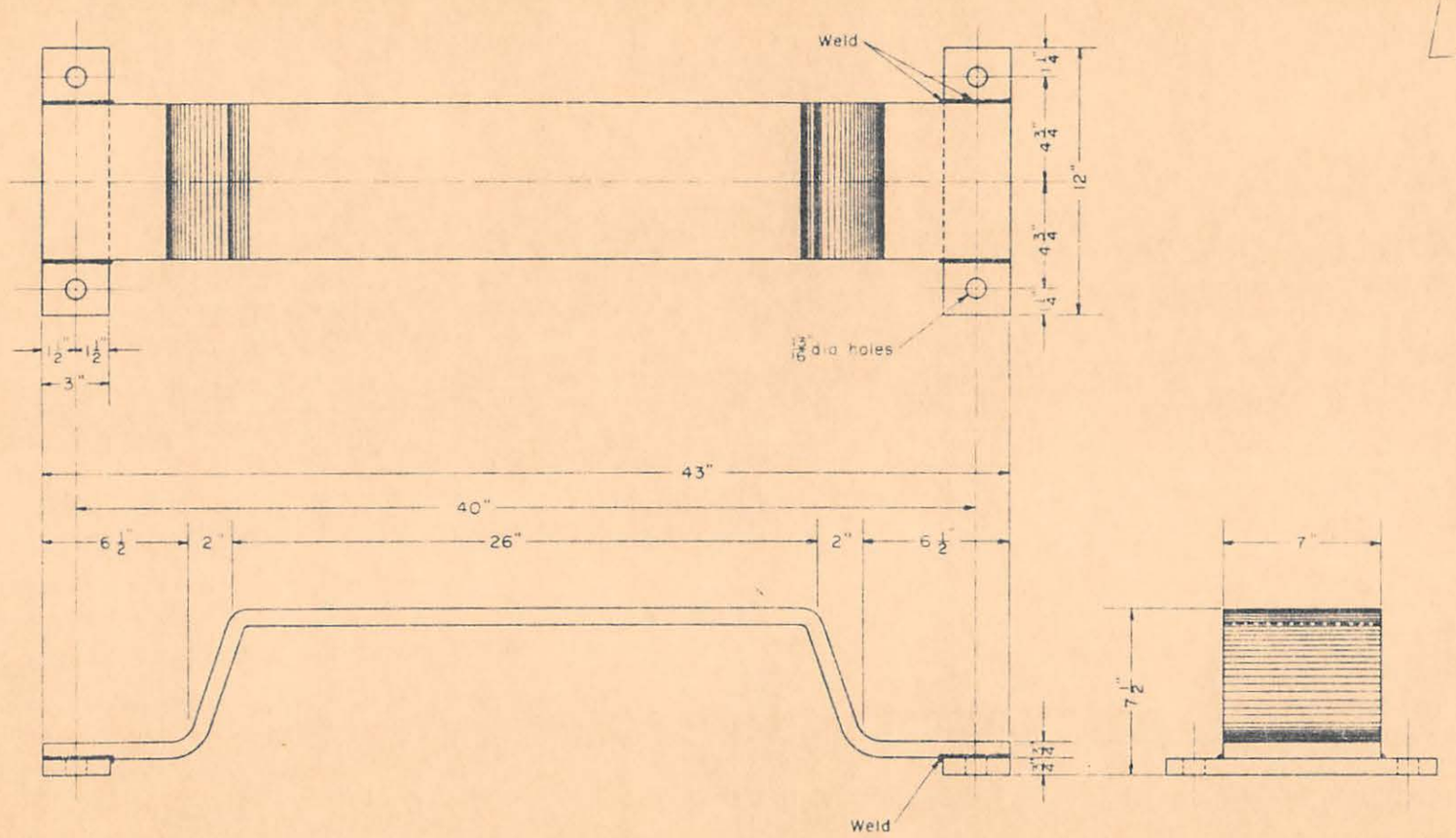
DETAIL OF DUMMY INDUCTOR

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan 17, 1951

S-106-A



BASE PLATE - 1061
Material C-1020 Steel



DUMMY INDUCTOR - 1060
Material C-1020 Steel

Approved _____ Chief Engr. Maintenance

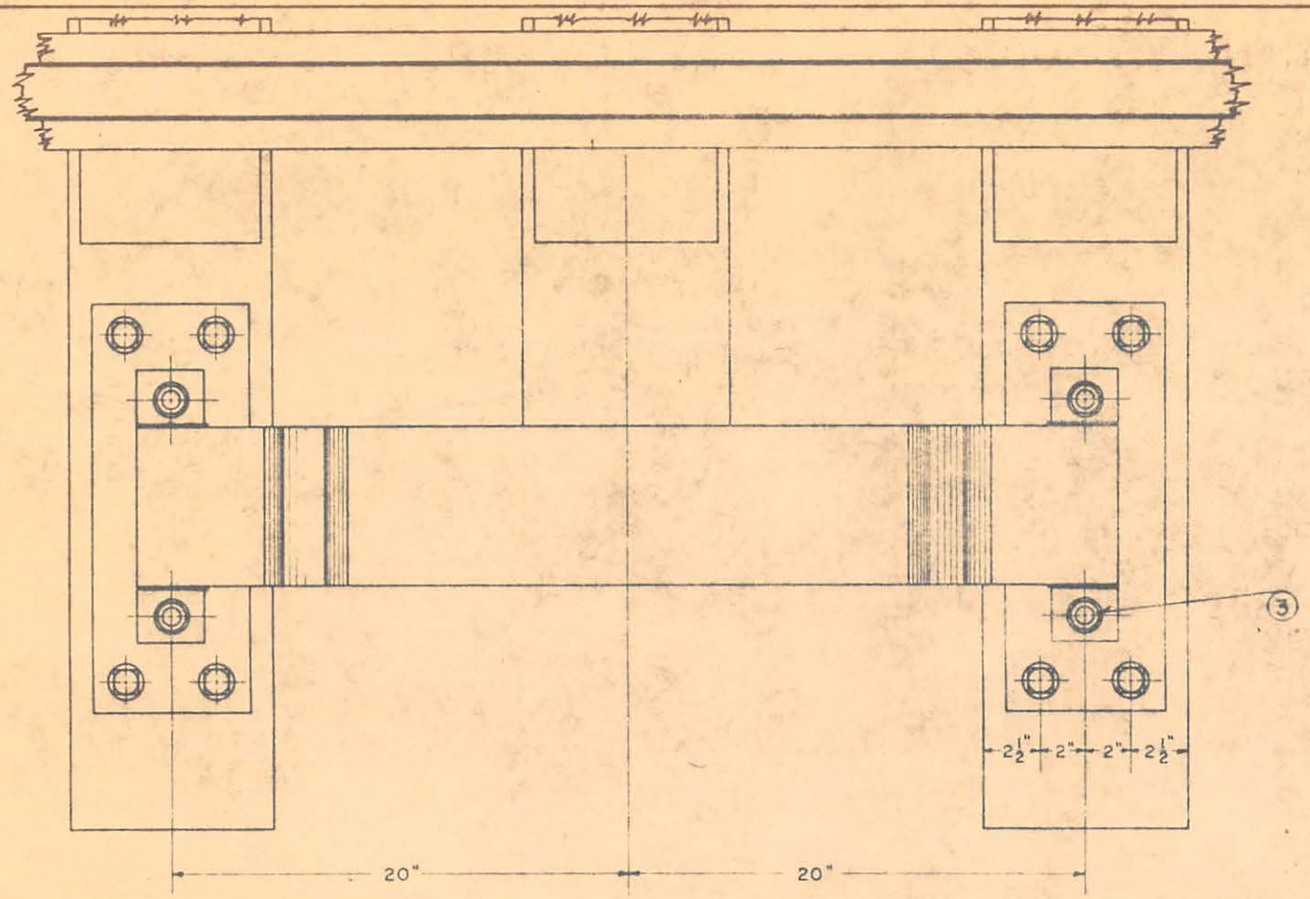
Approved A L Jordan Signal Engineer

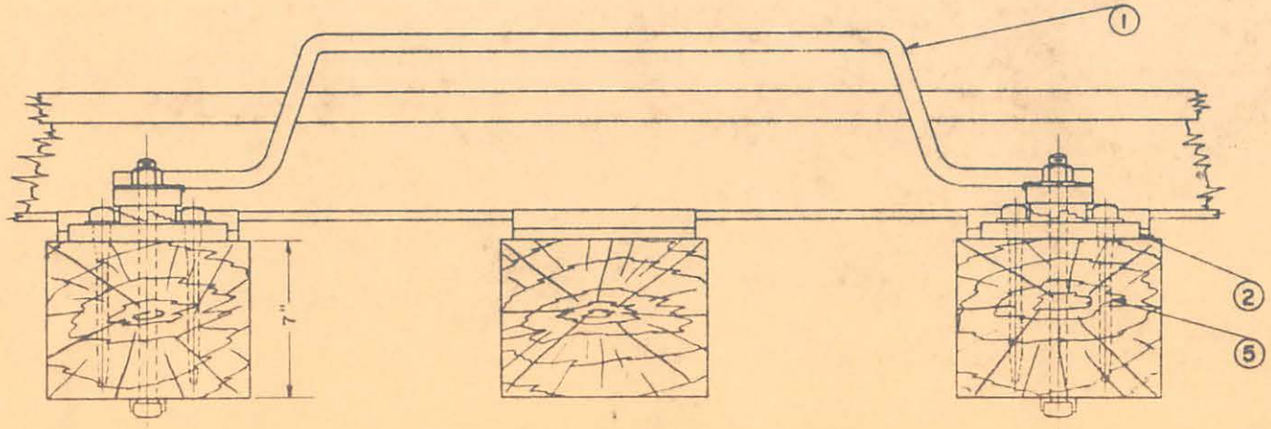
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

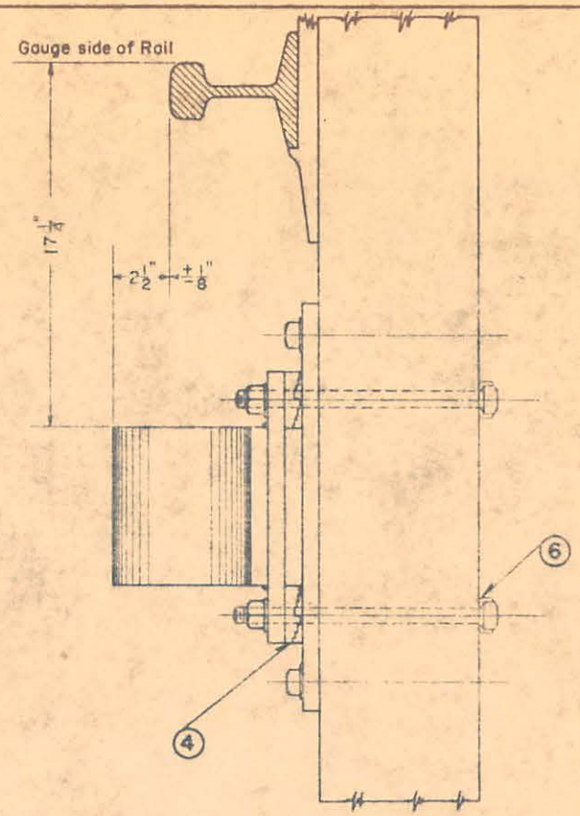
DETAIL OF DUMMY INDUCTOR

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md
Jan 17, 1951

S-106-A







ITEM	REQD	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING
1	1	Dummy Inductor No. 1060	S-106-A
2	2	Base Plate No. 1061	S-106-A
3	4	3/4" x 11" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut.	
4	4	Type "S" Hercules Compensater (O.S. Flath Co.)	
5	8	Galvanized Drive Spike No. 1539	S-153-G
6	4	Raco Bolt Grip for 3/4" Dia. Bolt - No. 15320	S-153-G

Approved: _____ Chief Engr. Maintenance

Approved: A L Jordan Signal Engineer

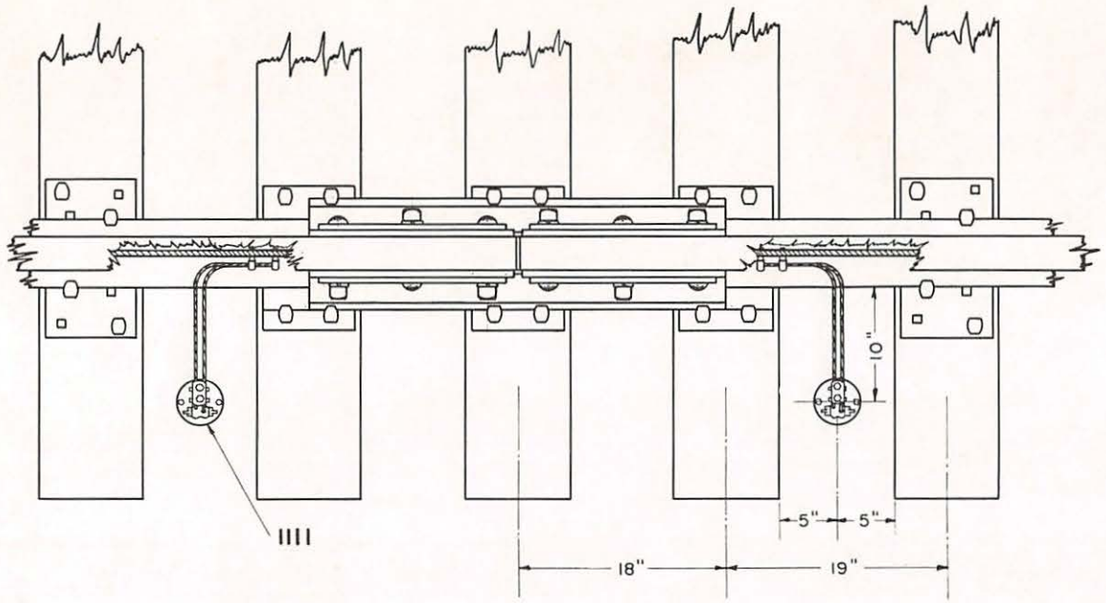
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

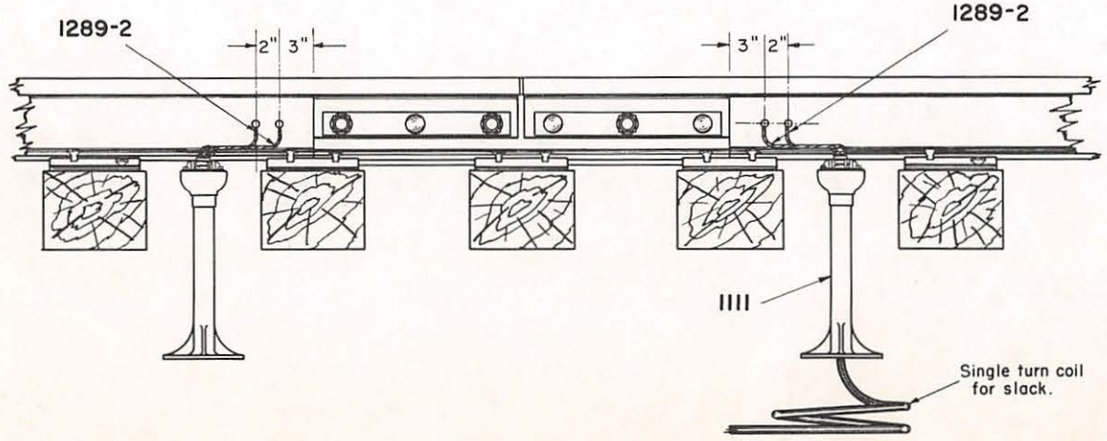
LAYOUT FOR DUMMY INDUCTOR

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md
May 8, 1951

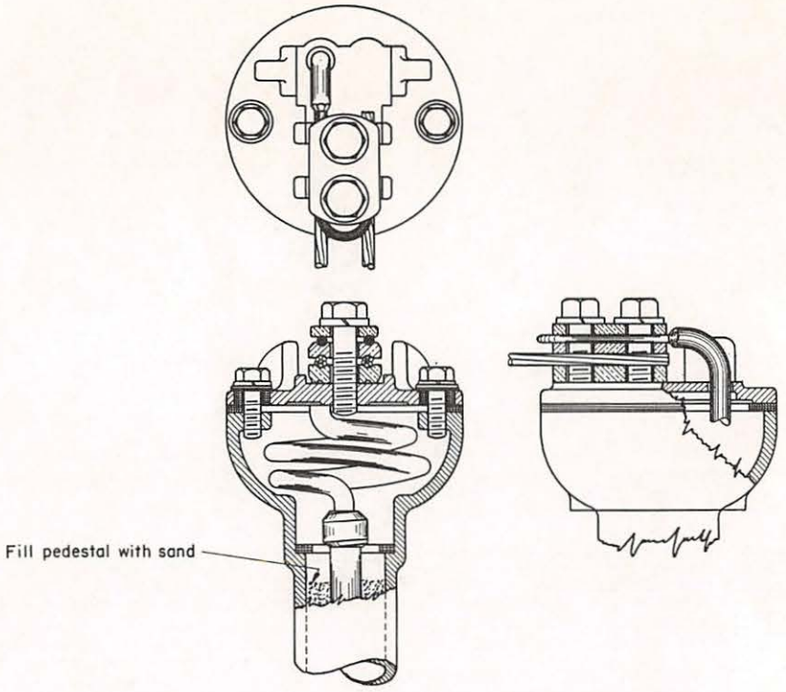
S-107-A

Adopted May 15, 1951
Revised Feb 5, 1957. Gage B near side of Inductor made 17-1/4"
Revised May 14, 1957 Distance [illegible] 16" made 17-1/4"





ARRANGEMENT NO. 1080



NOTES:

Single conductor underground cable shall conform to current Instructions I-100.

Cable shall be installed in accordance with current Instructions I-131.

When in place, connections and top of bootleg shall be given a heavy coat of NO-OX-ID "A" special compound.

Clamp bolts shall be tightened securely when first installed and again tightened within 10 days thereafter. Following this the clamp bolts shall be tested for tightness not less than every 6 months.

DETAIL OF CONNECTION FOR APPLICATION SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING

Approved: A.K. Riley
Chief Engineer

Approved: A.L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

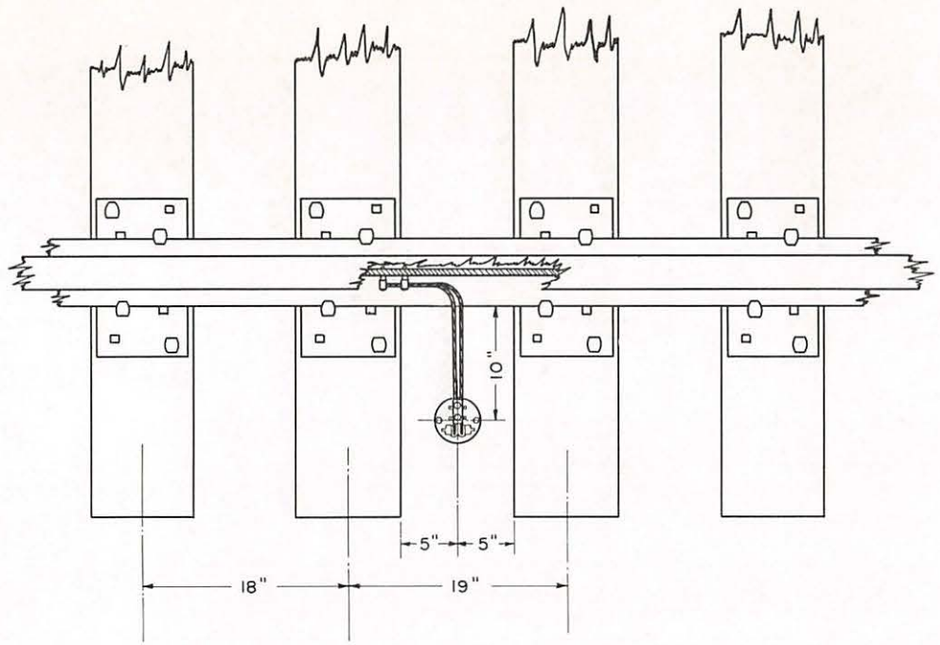
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

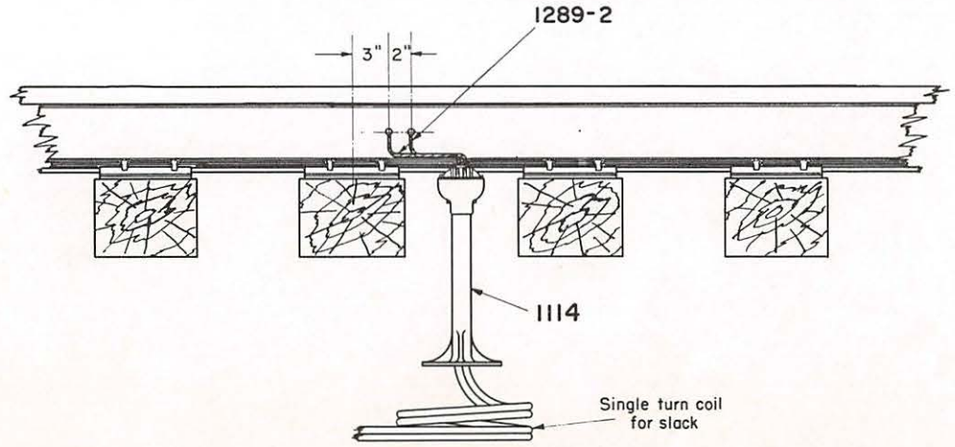
METHOD OF TERMINATING U.G. CABLE AND RAIL CONNECTORS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 8, 1958

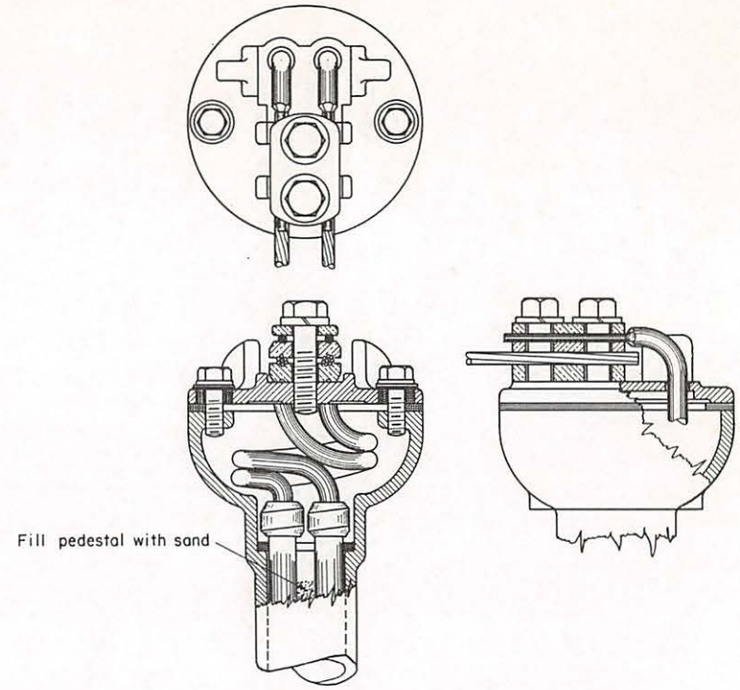
Plan made Nov. 4, 1949 superseded -111-A.
9-19-50: Revised account Spec. removed.
5-16-51: Revised account Connector No. 1289-2 changed, 1289-1 removed.
12-8-58: Joint made Full Continuous Insulated.

S-108-D





ARRANGEMENT NO. 1081



DETAIL OF CONNECTION FOR
APPLICATION SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING

NOTES:

Single conductor underground cables shall conform to current Instructions I-100.

Cable shall be installed in accordance with current Instructions I-131.

When in place, connections and top of bootleg shall be given a heavy coat of NO-OX-ID "A" special compound.

Clamp bolts shall be tightened securely when first installed and again tightened within 10 days thereafter. Following this the clamp bolts shall be tested for tightness not less than every 6 months.

Approved: _____ Chief Engineer

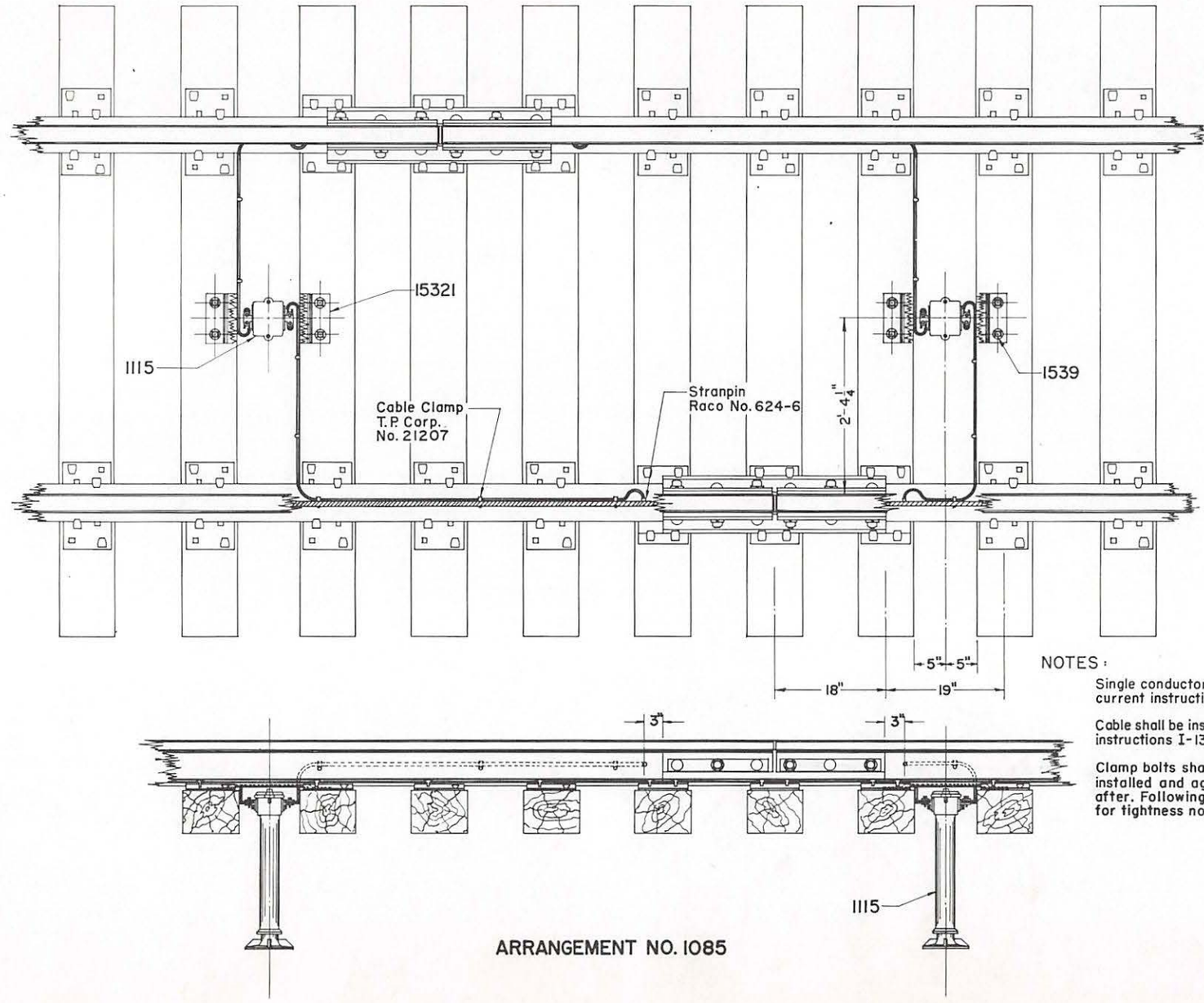
Approved: _____ Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

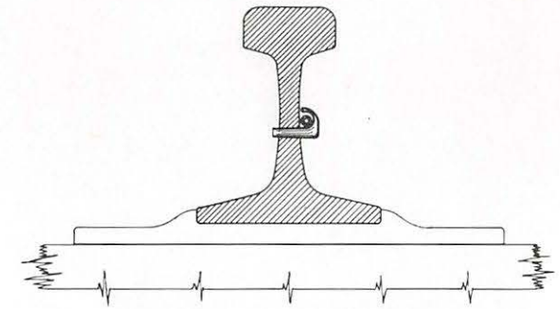
METHOD OF TERMINATING U.G. CABLE AND RAIL CONNECTORS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 8, 1958.

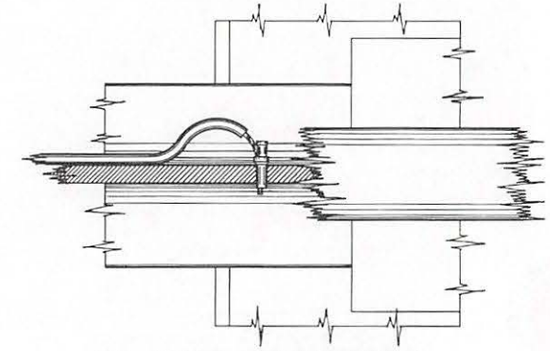
New Plan Made Supersedes Plan S-111-A.
9-19-50: Revised account Spec. C-1 removed.
5-16-51: Revised account Connector No. 1289-2 changed, 1289-1 to 1.



ARRANGEMENT NO. 1085



ENLARGED VIEW SHOWING
CABLE CLAMP



ENLARGED VIEW SHOWING
STRANPIN

NOTES :

Single conductor underground cable shall conform to current instructions I-100.

Cable shall be installed in accordance with current instructions I-131.

Clamp bolts shall be tightened securely when first installed and again tightened within 10 days thereafter. Following this the clamp bolts shall be tested for tightness not less than every 6 months.

Approved : C. E. Jackman
Chief Engineer

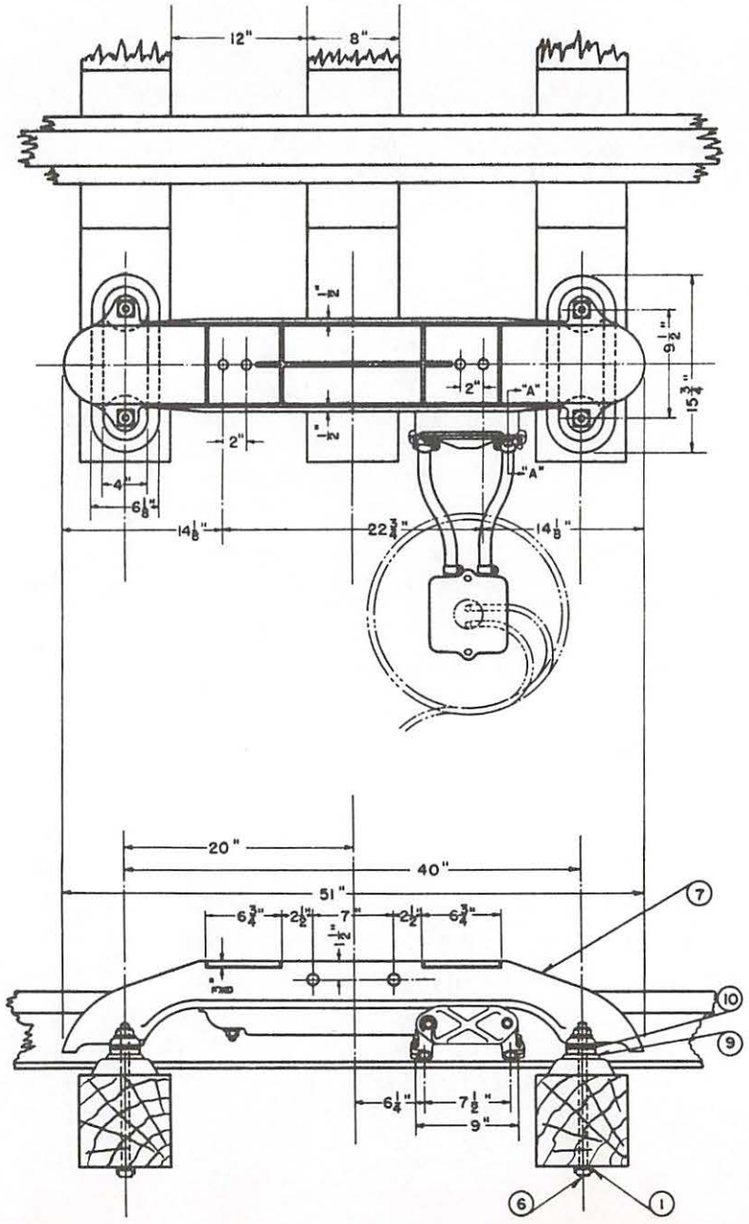
Approved : A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

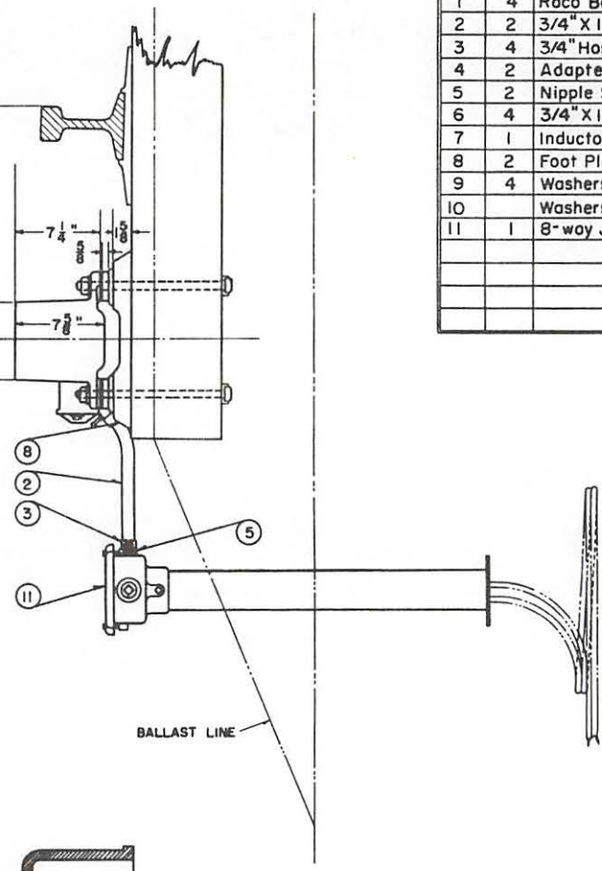
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

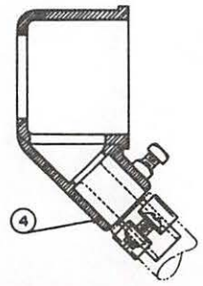
METHOD OF TERMINATING U.G. CABLE AND RAIL CONNECTORS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md
Feb. 13, 1959

W.J.G.







SECTION "A-A"
CONNECTION OF SLEEVE TO OUTLET BOX

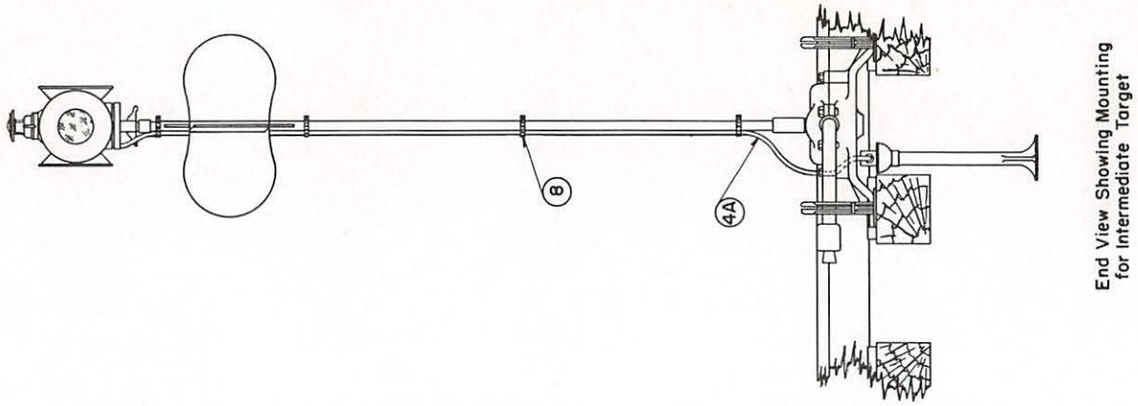
MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR INDUCTOR LAY-OUT					
Item	Req'd.	Name	Mfg.	Ref.	Plan No.
1	4	Raco Bolt Grip for 3/4" Dia. Bolt.		15320	S-153-G
2	2	3/4" X 12" Hose.	G.R.S.	52313	56950-1
3	4	3/4" Hose Clamps with 1/4" X 1/2" R.H. Stove Bolts.	G.R.S.	439593	56950-1
4	2	Adapter Sleeve 3/4".	G.R.S.	569971	56950-1
5	2	Nipple Sleeve 1/2".	G.R.S.	56997	56950-1
6	4	3/4" X 14" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut.			
7	1	Inductor Complete.	G.R.S.	A	LO701
8	2	Foot Plates.	G.R.S.	B	LO701
9	4	Washers (Cast 15/16" thick).	G.R.S.	3	LO701
10		Washers (Type & Quan. Varies with Rail Section.)			
11	1	8-way Junction Box Assembly No. 2282.			S-228-A, sh2

APPROVED: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

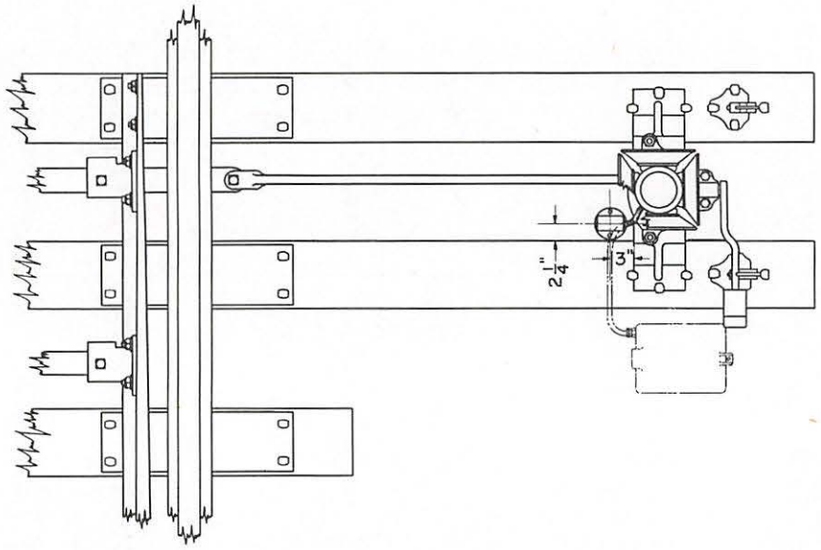
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
INDUCTOR LAYOUT
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 21, 1946

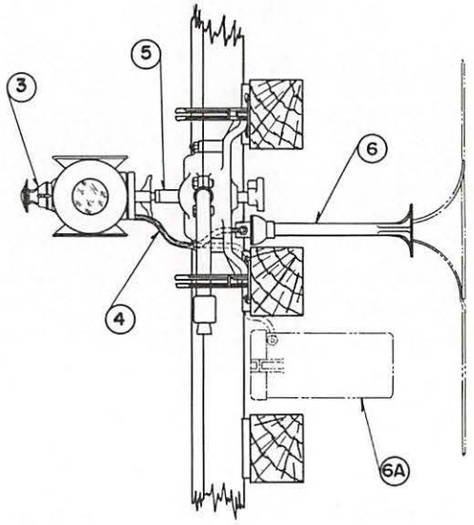
S-109-C

Revised 3-1-50: account Pipe Pads ...nged to 3" dia.
Revised 12-13-51: Junction Box Assembly No. added
Revised 2-5-57: Item No. 1 changed.
Revised 5-14-57: Distance between Gage & near side of Inductor was 16" made 17-1/4".



End View Showing Mounting for Intermediate Target





Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

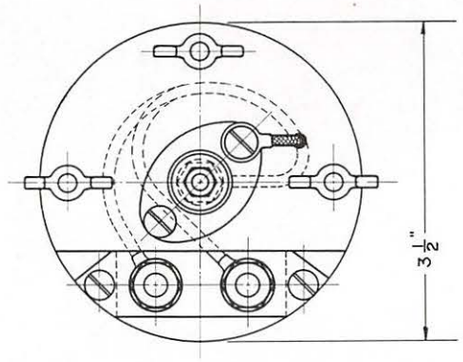
ELECTRIC LIGHTED SWITCH LAMP

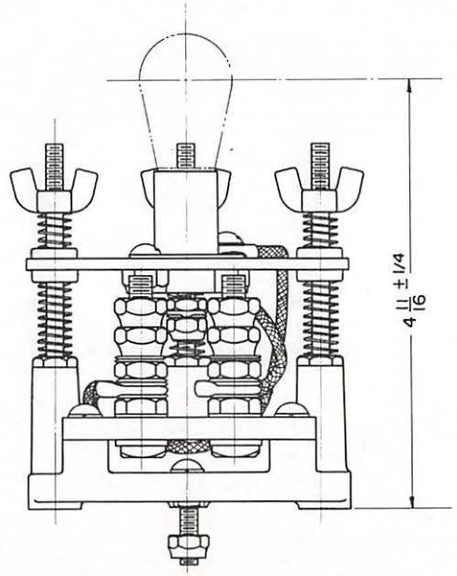
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 27, 1951.

11-27-51: New plan made account lamp socket changed.
12-27-57: Item 6A revised, 6B removed.

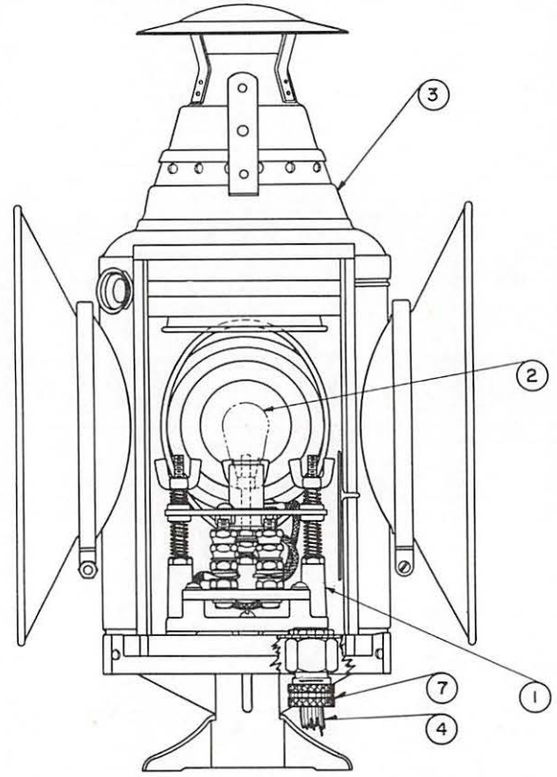
Sheet No. 1

S-110-C





ADJUSTABLE CUSHIONED LAMP ADAPTER
Raco No. 564-12



Material Required for Electric Lighted Low Switch Stand (Lighted by Commercial Power)

Item	Req'd.	Name	Mfg.	Ref.	Plan No.
1	1	Adjustable Cushioned Lamp Adapter	Raco	564-12	564 sh.1
2	1	13-1/2" Volt, .25 Amp. Lamp Bulb		Item 1	S-113-D
3	1	Switch Lamp AAR 1460			S-400-B
4		3'-0" 2 cond'r. Cable (See Note)			
5	1	Switch Lamp Adapter Tip			
6	1	Bootleg with 564-10 Cable Connector	Raco	507	507 sh.1
7	1	Cable Connector	Raco	564-10	564 sh.1
		(Lighted by Battery)			
2A	1	2.9 Volt, .150 Amp. Lamp Bulb		Item 9	S-113-D
4A		5'-0" 2 cond'r. Cable (See Note)			
6A	1	Battery Box with 564-10 Cable Connector, for Edison Carbonaire 2-S-J-1 or National Carbon Battery T-2600.	Raco	564-55	564 sh.16

Material Required for Electric Lighted Intermediate Switch Stand Lamp (Lighted by Commercial Power)

Item	Req'd.	Name	Mfg.	Ref.	Plan No.
1	1	Adjustable Cushioned Lamp Adapter	Raco	564-12	564 sh.1
2	1	13-1/2 Volt, .25 Amp. Lamp Bulb		Item 1	S-113-D
3	1	Switch Lamp AAR1460			S-400-B
4		8'-0" 2cond'r. Cable (See Note)			
5	1	Switch Lamp Adapter Tip			
6	1	Bootleg with 564-10 Connector	Raco	507	507 sh.1
7	1	Cable Connector	Raco	564-10	564 sh.1
		(Lighted by Battery)			
2A	1	2.9 Volt, .150 Amp. Lamp Bulb		Item 9	S-113-D
4A		10'-0" 2 condr. Cable (See Note)			
6A	1	Battery Box with 564-10 Cable Connector, for Edison Carbonaire 2-S-J-1 or National Carbon Battery T-2600.	Raco	564-55	564 sh.16
8		3'-0" Perf. Strapping Grybr. Cat.No.104, pg. 177		410C	

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

Notes:

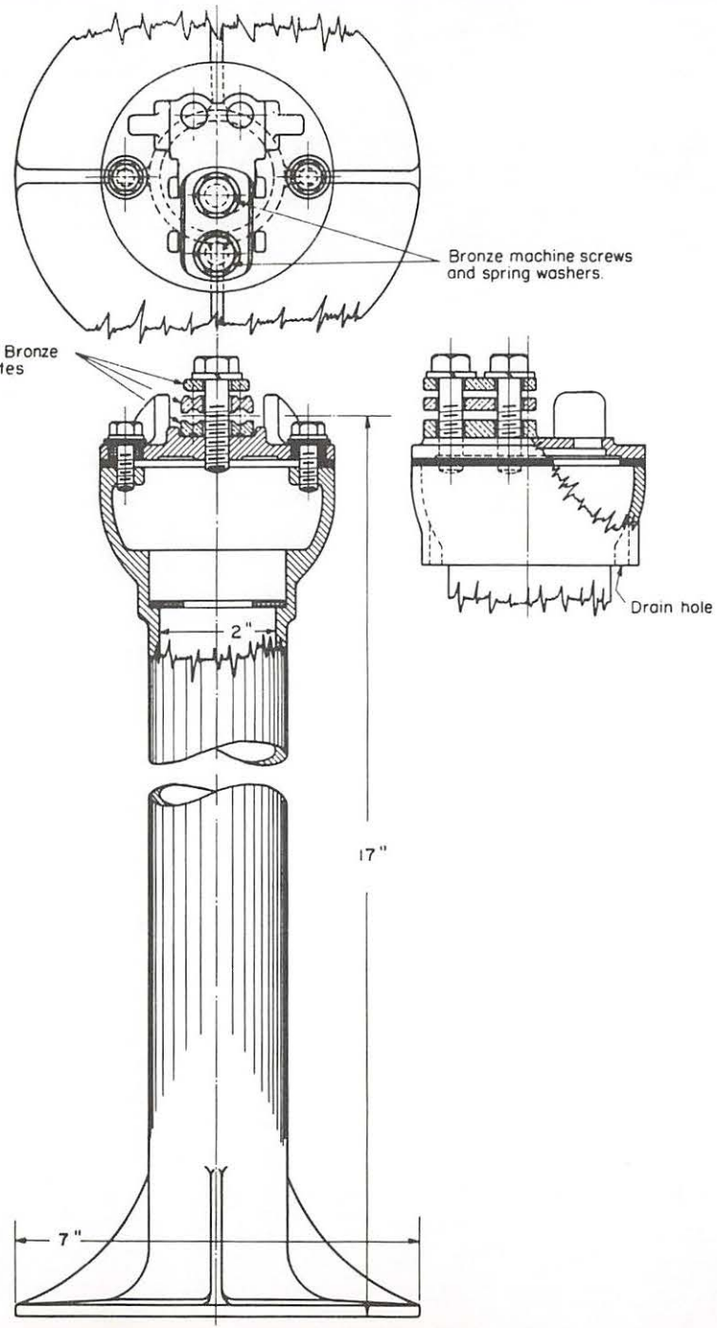
Items 4 and 4A to be, 2-Conductor No.16, 19 x .0117" okoloy coated copper, 2/64" okonite, 1/64" okoprene, cabled together with 4/64" okoprene belt. O.D. .495" or equivalent

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

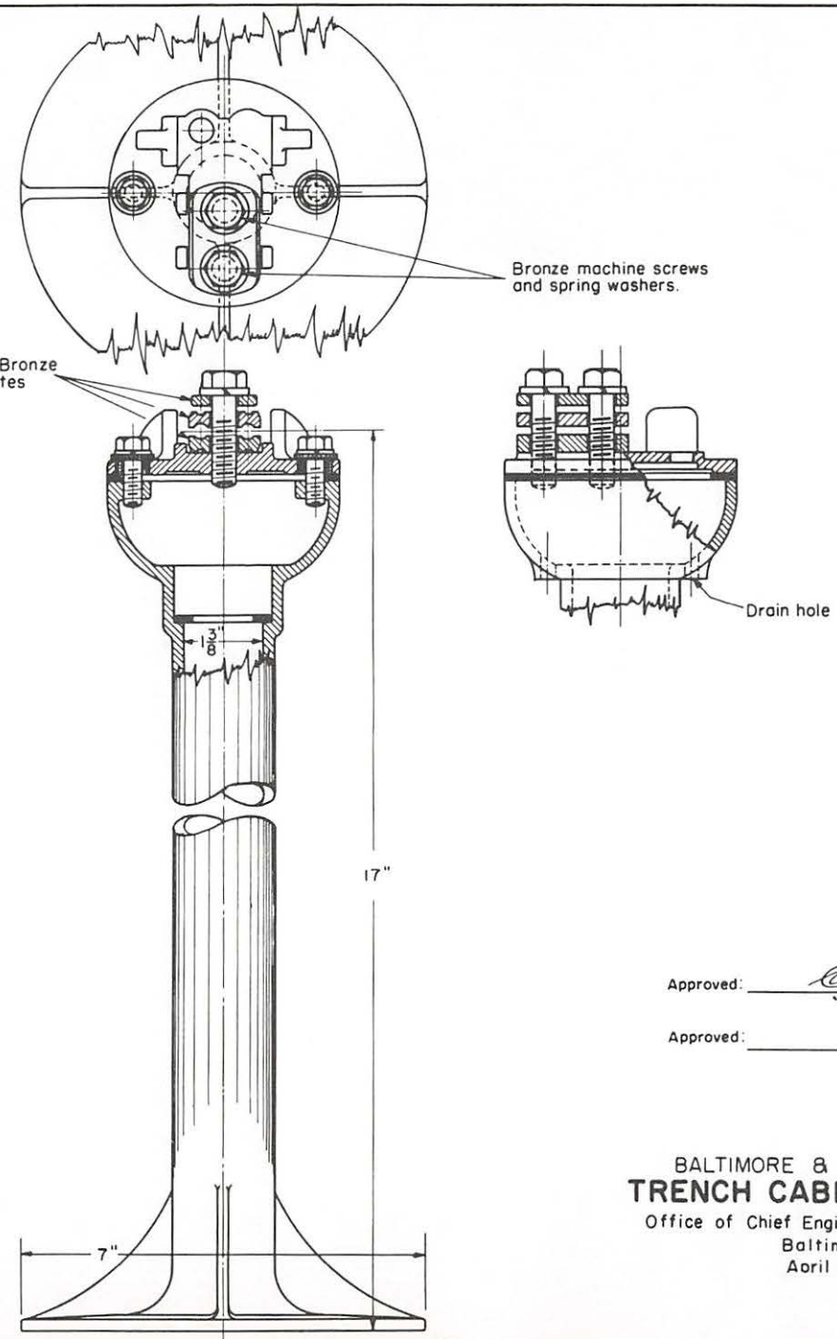
ELECTRIC LIGHTED SWITCH LAMP

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 27, 1951.

11-27-51: New plan made account lamp socket changed.
12-27-57: Item 6A revised, 6B removed.
5-19-58: S-113-C changed to S-113-D.



RACO NO. 445-53 TRENCH CABLE BOOTLEG—1114



RACO NO. 445-1 TRENCH CABLE BOOTLEG-1111

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

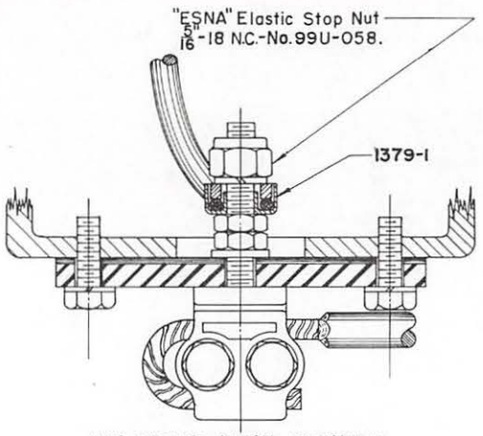
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TRENCH CABLE BOOTLEGS

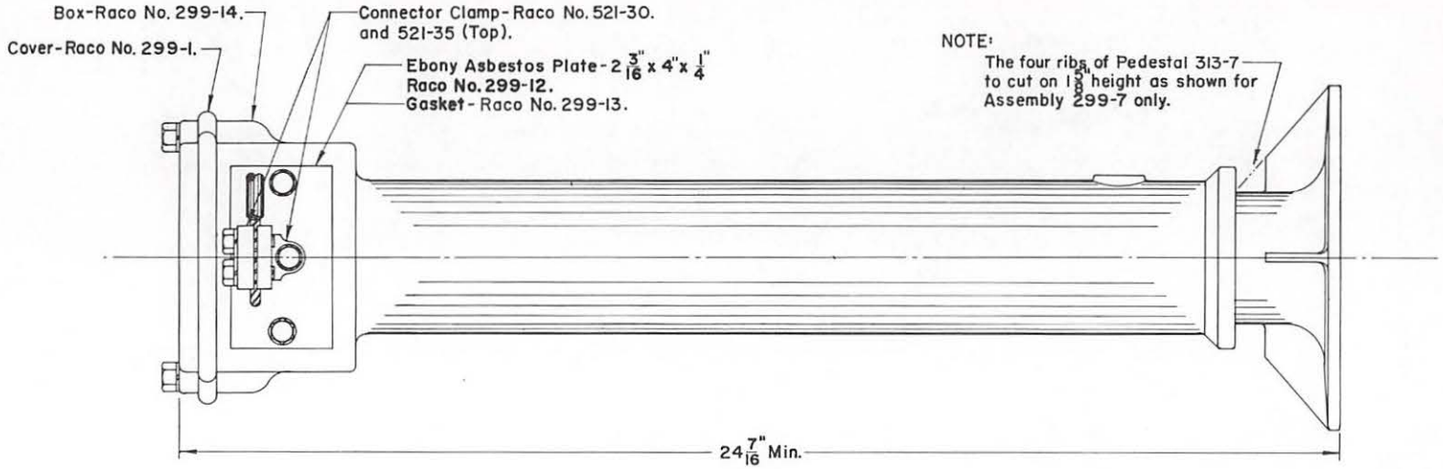
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
April 9, 1951.

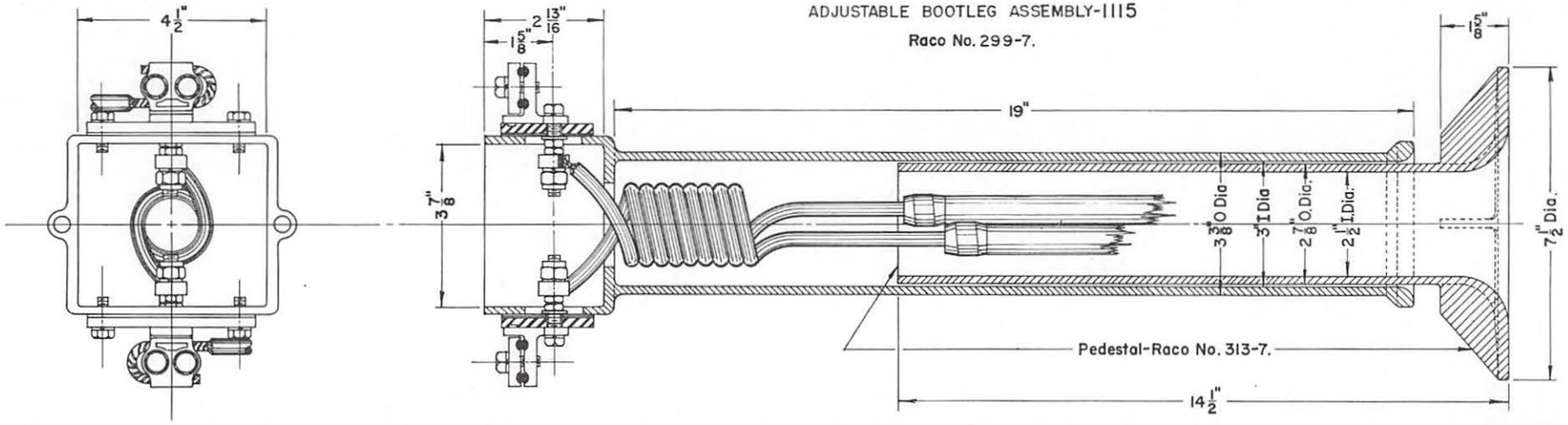
S-111C

Revised 4-9-51 account adding Bootleg No. 1114.



ENLARGED VIEW SHOWING
INSULATED TERMINAL





ADJUSTABLE BOOTLEG ASSEMBLY-1115
Raco No. 299-7.

Before installation, coat entire outer surface of No. 313-7 pedestal with S-852 No. Ox-Id "A" special compound.

Approved: E. E. Jackman
Chief Engineer

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

ADJUSTABLE TRENCH CABLE BOOTLEG

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb 13, 1959

W.J.G.

S-111-D

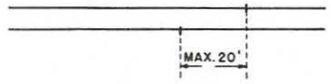


FIG. 1

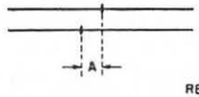


FIG. 2

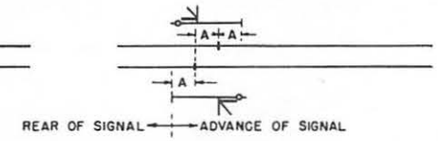


FIG. 3



FIG. 4

* WHERE DERAIL IS NOT REQUIRED THIS DISTANCE MUST NOT EXCEED 20'.

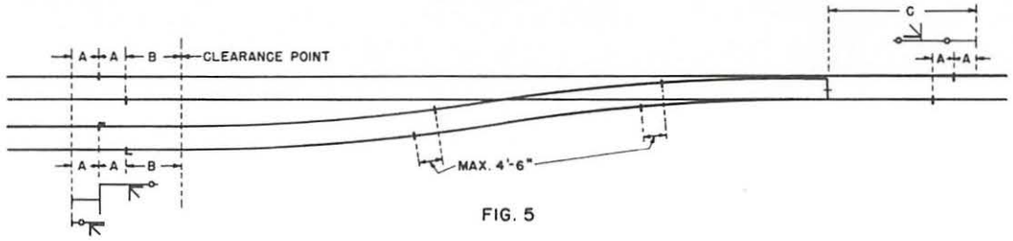


FIG. 5

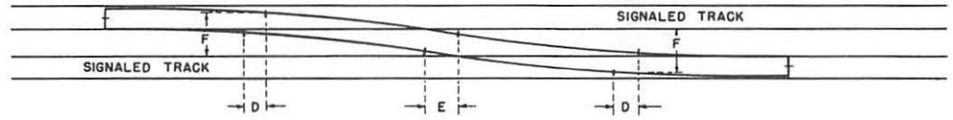


FIG. 6

LENGTH OF RAIL ADJOINING SWITCH POINTS SHALL NOT EXCEED 24'-0" FOR THE ABOVE ARRANGEMENT

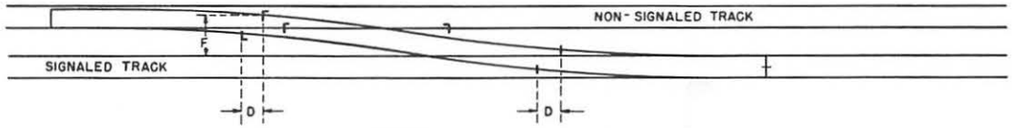


FIG. 7

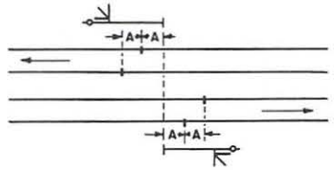


FIG. 9

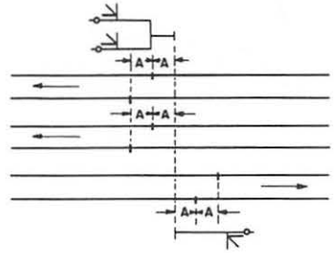


FIG. 10

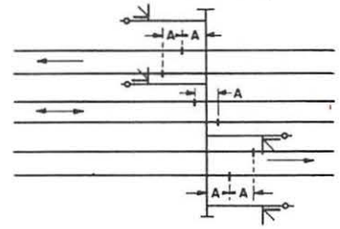


FIG. 11

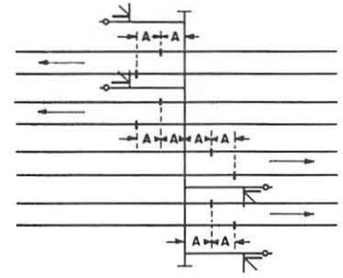


FIG. 12

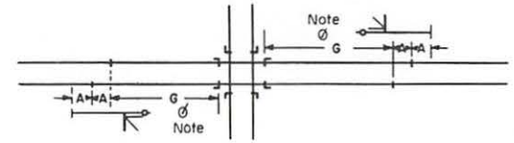


FIG. 13

FIG. 1 - CUT SECTION FOR NON-SIGNALED TRACK.
FIG. 2 - CUT SECTION FOR SIGNALED TRACK.
FIG. 3 - SIGNAL LOCATION, SINGLE TRACK.
FIG. 4 - NON-SIGNALED TURNOUT FOR SINGLE OR MULTIPLE TRACK.
FIG. 5 - SIGNALED TURNOUT FOR SINGLE OR MULTIPLE TRACK.
FIG. 6 - CROSSOVER BETWEEN SIGNALED TRACKS.
FIG. 7 - NON-INTERLOCKED CROSSOVER BETWEEN ONE SIGNALED TRACK AND ONE NON-SIGNALED TRACK.

FIG. 9 - SIGNAL LOCATION, TWO TRACKS.
FIG. 10 - SIGNAL LOCATION FOR THREE TRACKS SIGNALED IN ONE DIRECTION.
FIG. 11 - SIGNAL LOCATION FOR THREE TRACKS WITH ONE TRACK SIGNALED IN EITHER DIRECTION.
FIG. 12 - SIGNAL LOCATION FOR FOUR TRACKS SIGNALED IN ONE DIRECTION.
FIG. 13 - RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING, SINGLE OR MULTIPLE TRACK.

NOTES:-
A - MAY VARY FROM 0' TO 5'0". PROPULSION RAILS TO OVERLAP.
B - NOT LESS THAN 12'0"
C - MAY VARY FROM 30'0" TO 50'0"
D - MAY VARY FROM 0' TO 4'6"
E - MAY VARY FROM 0' TO 7'0"
F - NOT LESS THAN 11'0" WHERE TRACK CENTERS PERMIT.
G - NOT LESS THAN 110'
H - NOT LESS THAN 100' WHERE PRACTICABLE

EXCEPT IN FIGURES 4-6-7-19-20-21 AND 22 JOINTS MAY BE REVERSED AS TO RAILS.

Ø NO TRACK CIRCUIT SHALL BE LESS THAN 55 FEET IN LENGTH.

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT OF JOINTS WHERE REQUIRED SHALL BE SHOWN IN DETAIL ON CIRCUIT PLAN.

INSULATED RAIL JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MAINTENANCE OF WAY DEPT. INSTRUCTIONS, PARAGRAPHS 940 TO 953.

NOTES CONTINUED:-

INSULATED JOINTS MUST NEVER BE PLACED ON THE HEEL OF SWITCHES OR ON THE ENDS OF FROGS OR CROSSING ARMS, OR SO AS TO INTERFERE WITH STANDARD TIE PLATE CONSTRUCTION. WHERE ABOVE CONDITIONS CANNOT BE COMPLIED WITH, EACH CASE WITH DETAILED PLAN OR SUGGESTION SHALL BE SUBMITTED THROUGH REGULAR CHANNELS FOR APPROVAL.

TURNOUT-FROG NO.	CLEARANCE POINT FROM POINT OF SWITCH WITH TRACK CENTERS OF:		
	14 FT.	13 FT.	12 FT.
8	170'	162'	154'
10	200'	190'	180'
16	313'	297'	281'
20	390'	370'	350'

APPROVED: _____ Chief Engineer Maintenance

APPROVED: A. L. Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSULATED JOINT LOCATION

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 24, 1946

SHEET NO. 1

S-112-C

ADOPTED: 2-5-47
5-3-47 CLEARANCE TABLE REVISED
Revised: 4-20-53.
1-26-56: Note G changed from 55ft. to 110ft.

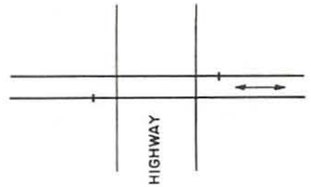


FIG. 14

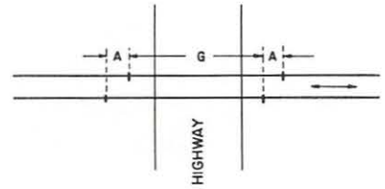


FIG. 15

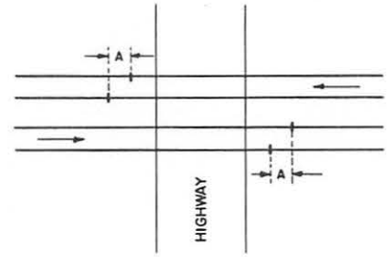


FIG. 16

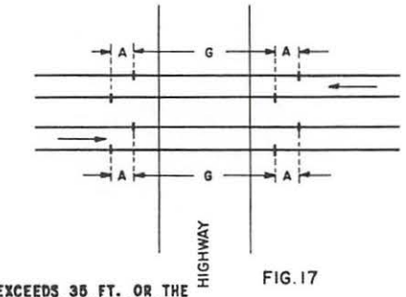


FIG. 17

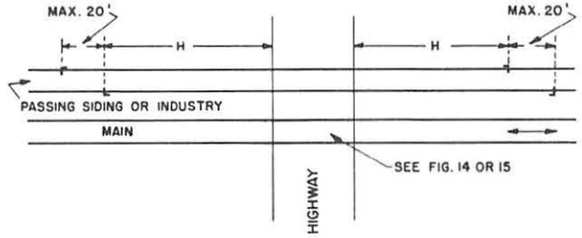


FIG. 18

WHERE THIS DISTANCE EXCEEDS 35 FT. OR THE SHORTEST WHEEL BASE OF AN ENGINE, SPECIAL CIRCUIT SHALL BE INSTALLED.

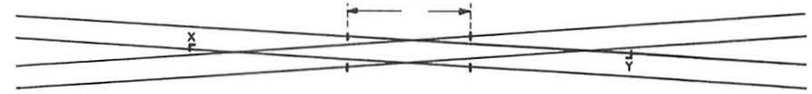


FIG. 19

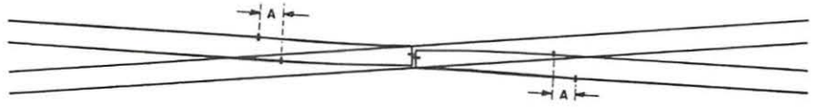


FIG. 20

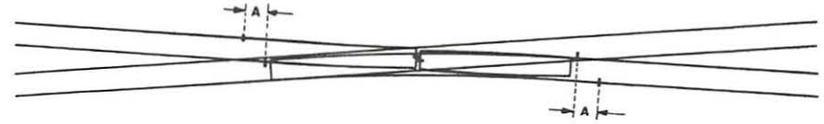


FIG. 21



FIG. 22

FIG. 14 - ARRANGEMENT FOR HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSING SIGNALS, NON-SIGNALED TRACK.
FIG. 15 - ARRANGEMENT FOR HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSING SIGNALS, SIGNALED TRACK, OR IN NON-SIGNALED TRACK WHERE AUTOMATIC SHORT ARM GATES ARE INSTALLED.
FIG. 16 - ARRANGEMENT FOR HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSING SIGNALS, MULTIPLE TRACK, SIGNALED OR NON-SIGNALED.
FIG. 17 - ARRANGEMENT FOR HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSING SIGNALS, WITH AUTOMATIC SHORT ARM GATES, MULTIPLE TRACK, SIGNALED OR NON-SIGNALED.
FIG. 18 - ARRANGEMENT FOR HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSING SIGNALS WITH PASSING OR INDUSTRY TRACK, SINGLE OR MULTIPLE TRACK, SIGNALED OR NON-SIGNALED.
FIG. 19 - RIGID CROSSING FROG, DOUBLE RAIL. JOINTS X & Y OMITTED WHEN BOTH TRACKS ARE SIGNALED.
FIG. 20 - MOVABLE POINT CROSSING FROG.
FIG. 21 - SINGLE SLIP SWITCH.
FIG. 22 - DOUBLE SLIP SWITCH.

APPROVED: A. Riley
Chief Engineer Maintenance

APPROVED: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSULATED JOINT LOCATION

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 24, 1946

ADOPTED: 2-5-47
Revised: 4-20-53.

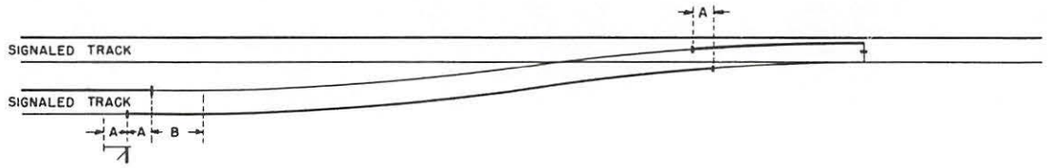


FIG. 25

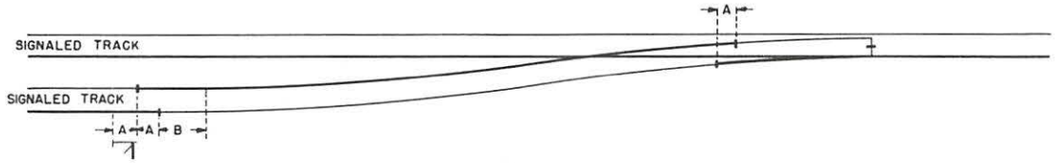


FIG. 26

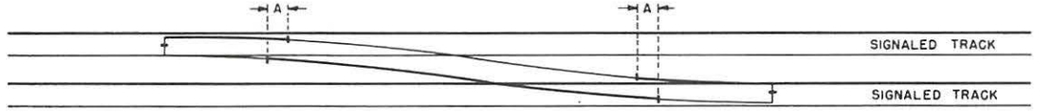


FIG. 27



FIG. 28

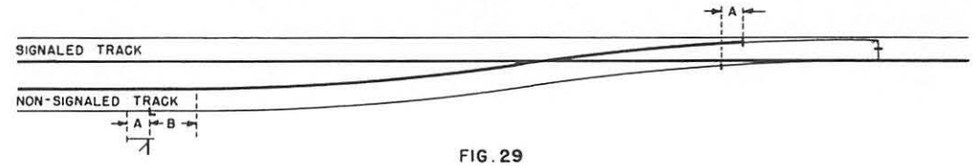


FIG. 29

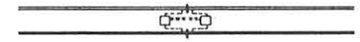


FIG. 30



FIG. 31

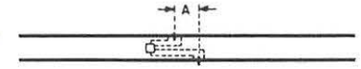


FIG. 32

FIG. 25 - TURNOUT FOR SINGLE RAIL TRACK CIRCUIT, ELECTRIC OPERATION TERRITORY.

FIG. 26 - TURNOUT FOR SINGLE RAIL TRACK CIRCUIT, ELECTRIC OPERATION TERRITORY.

FIG. 27 - CROSSOVER FOR SINGLE RAIL TRACK CIRCUIT, ELECTRIC OPERATION TERRITORY.

FIG. 28 - DOUBLE SLIP SWITCH FOR SINGLE RAIL TRACK CIRCUIT, ELECTRIC OPERATION TERRITORY.

FIG. 29 - TURNOUT FOR SINGLE RAIL TRACK CIRCUIT, ELECTRIC OPERATION TERRITORY.

FIG. 30 - DOUBLE IMPEDANCE BOND, DOUBLE RAIL TRACK CIRCUIT ABUTTING DOUBLE RAIL TRACK CIRCUIT.

FIG. 31 - SINGLE IMPEDANCE BOND, SINGLE RAIL TRACK CIRCUIT ABUTTING DOUBLE RAIL TRACK CIRCUIT.

FIG. 32 - SINGLE IMPEDANCE BOND, DOUBLE RAIL TRACK CIRCUIT ABUTTING NO TRACK CIRCUIT.

SIGNAL RAIL
PROPULSION RAIL
SIGNAL & PROPULSION RAIL

APPROVED: R. Riley
Chief Engineer Maintenance

APPROVED: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSULATED JOINT LOCATION

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 24, 1946

ADOPTED: 2-5-47
Revised: 4-20-53.

Item No.	Source			Amps. Watts CP	Volts	Bulb	Base	Filament				Life Hours	Rec'm'ded Burning Voltage	Mfr. Desg.	St'd. P'k'g. Quantity	Railroad Use
	GRS Dwg. No.	W-G	US&S PC. No.					Major Sec.	Shape	LCL	Tolerance					
1	34866-6	G	120803	0.25A	13.5	S-8	SC	+	C-2R	1¼	2/64	1000	12.2	RS	100	Semaphore Signals - Indication lights
2	34866-25	G	135722	17W	13.5	S-11	SC		C-2V	1¼	1/64	2000	12.2	RLS	120	Color position light - Highway crossing signals
3		W-G		32CP	12-16	RP-11	SC		C-2R	1¼	2/64	400	11.3	No.1143	10	Color position light with 30° spredlite lens
4	52879-6	W-G	240199	0.17A	12	T-2	SL.I	+	C-21			1500	10.8	12C	100	Track diagrams - Lever lights
5	48088-5	W-G	120270	3CP	12-16	G-6	SC	+	C-2R	13/16		1000	11.7	No.67	10	Lever lights - "JN" Toledo, O. and "QN" Washington, DC.
6		W-G	75679	1.25W	12	G-8	S.Can.	+	C-2V	1		1000	10.8	RS	100	Lever lights - "FN" Newton Falls, O. and "HX" Halethorpe, Md.
7		W-G		.150	2.7	S-8	SC	+	C-2R	1¼	2/64	1000		15A/S8SC	100	Inoperative approach & "Stop" Signals.
8		W-G	69494	10W	115	S-14	S.Med.	+	C-9	2½		1500	100-115	Sign	120	Train order signals - Lever machine, Type "B" Retarders.
9		W-G		.150	2.9	Inside Frosted S-8	SC	+	C-2R	11/4	2/64	1000		15A/S8SC/IF	100	Electric Lighted Switch Lamps.
10	52879-8	W-G		0.17A	12	T-2	SL.I	+	C-21	Green Coating		1500	10.8	12C	100	"NX" and "UR" interlocking levers
11	52879-7	W-G	237073	0.17A	12	T-2	SL.I	+	C-21	Red Coating		1500	10.8	12C	100	"NX" and "UR" interlocking levers
12	57026-2	W-G		0.15A	14	T-3¼	B.Min.	+	C-2R	5/8		200	12.5	No.1488	10	For Line-O-Lite and "UR" track diagrams
13	57026-3	W-G		0.15A	14	T-3¼	B.Min.	+	C-2R	5/8	Red Coating-200		12.5	No.1488	10	For Line-O-Lite and "UR" track diagrams
14	47438-14Gx1	W-G	152591	9W	12	G-16½	2-PS		C-2R	*1.91	1/64	1500	10.8	RLS	60	Position light high signals - P.R.R. 4831
15		W-G	215005	9W	12	GT-7	SC		C-2V	1¼	1/64	1500	10.8	RLS	24	Position light high signals (Style PL-3) P.R.R. 4831
16	34866-32	W-G	208229	21CP	12-16	S-8	SC		C-2R	1¼	.04-.03	500	11.5	No.1141	10	Position light dwarf signals - P.R.R. 4832
17	52879-5	W-G		.09-.11A	24	T-2	SL.I	+	C-21			1000	21.6	24D	100	C.T.C. Machines
18	48088-6	W-G	116342	3CP	12-16	G-6	DC		C-2R	13/16		1000	11.7	No.68	10	Lever machine, Type "B" Retarders.

Source:
W—Westinghouse Lamp Co.
G—General Electric Co.
GRS—General Railway Signal Co.
US&S—Union Switch & Signal Co.
Pc. No.—Piece Number
Dwg. No.—Drawing Number

Electrical:
A—Amperes
W—Watts
CP—Spherical Candlepower

Bulb:
Shape—See current AAR Dwg. 1541
Color—Clear unless otherwise noted
Atmosphere—Gas unless otherwise noted
+—Vacuum

Note:
Lamps must be burned continuously at their rated voltage for a period of not less than 30 minutes before being placed in service. At the expiration of this period, any dark or discolored lamps must be discarded.

Voltage should be checked when new lamps are installed.

Base: (See current AAR Dwg. 1541)
B. Min.—Bayonet miniature, single contact
SC—Bayonet candelabra, single contact
S.Min.—Screw miniature
S.Can.—Screw candelabra
S.Med.—Screw medium
SL.I—Slide telephone switchboard type
2-PS—Rebased with 2 pin sleeve
DC—Bayonet candelabra, double contact.

Filament:
MF—Major filament
Shape—See current AAR Dwg. 1541
Note—Plane of base pins at right angles to plane of filament unless otherwise noted
LCL—Light center length in inches
Tolerance—Plus-minus dimensions in inches allowed on LCL. Where no tolerance is shown, manufacturers standards to apply
Material—Tungsten unless otherwise noted
* LCL measured to top of filament.

Life Hours:
Manufacturers laboratory rated average burning hours of a group of lamps tested under specified test conditions

Manufacturers Designation:
RLS—Railroad light signal, visible day and night indication
RS—Railroad signal, visible night indication only

APPROVED: A. L. Jordan
SIGNAL ENGINEER

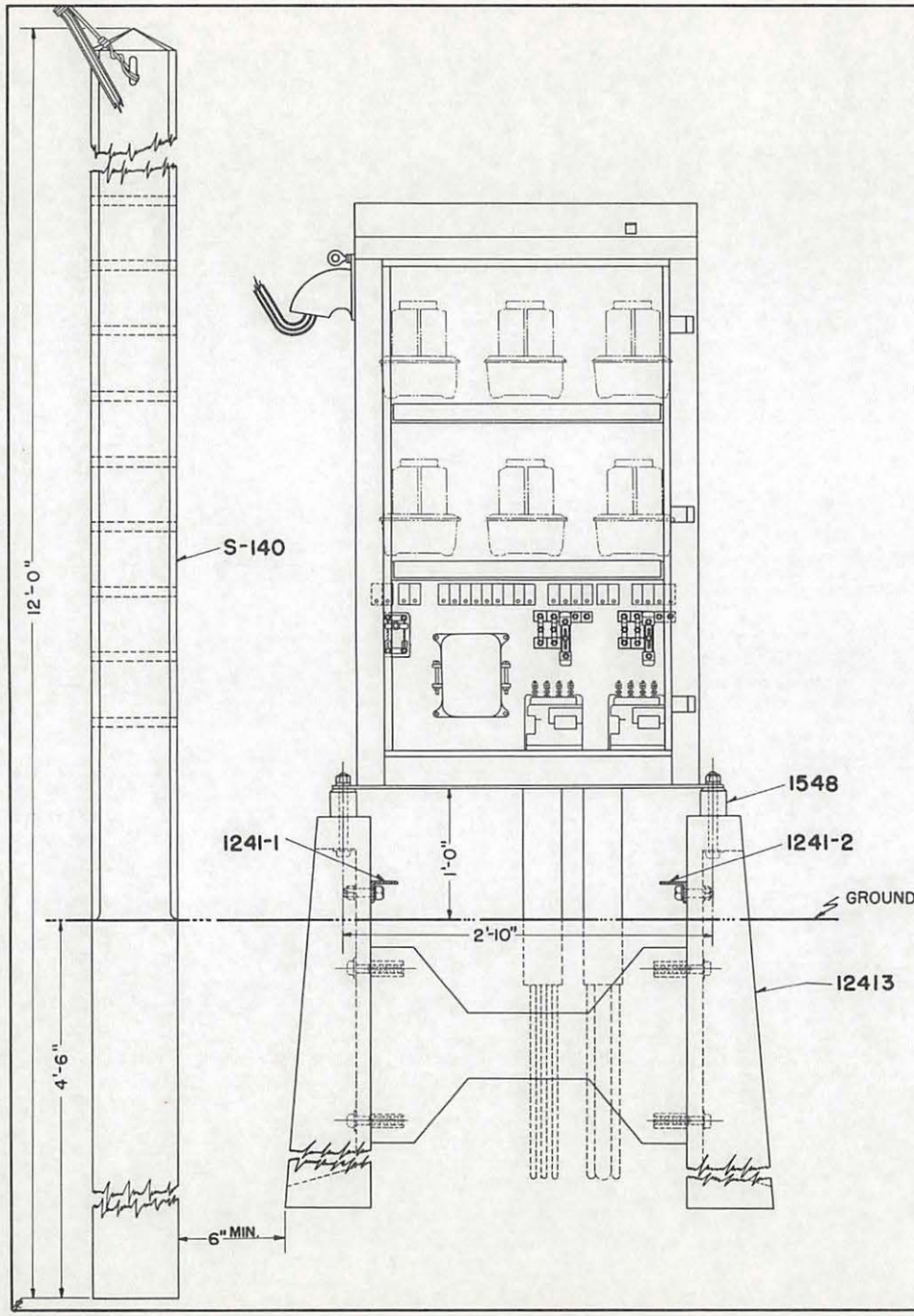
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

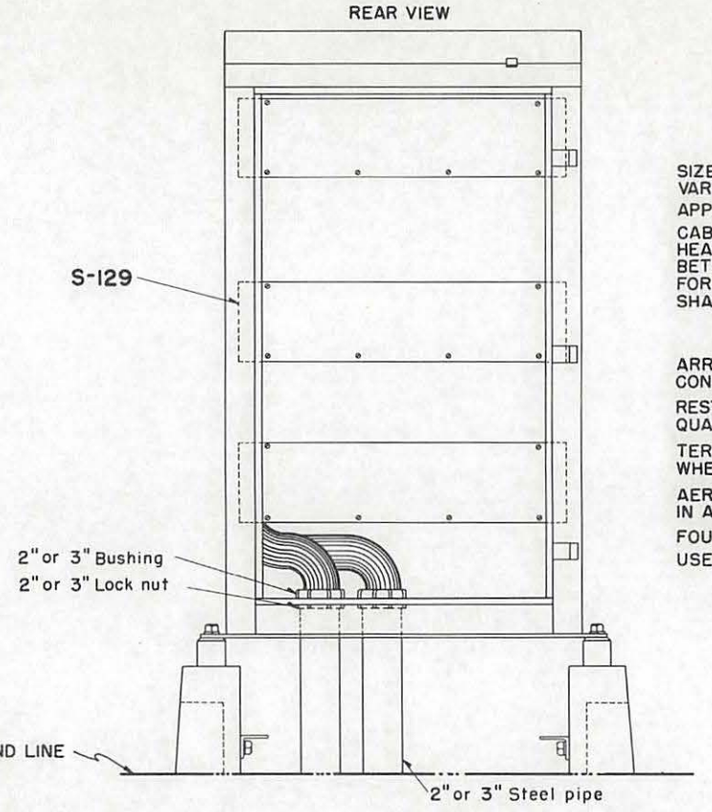
ELECTRIC LAMPS USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT

OFFICE OF SIGNAL ENGINEER
BALTIMORE, MD.
MAY 19, 1958

S-113-D

3-21-47 Made & Corrected.
2-25-49 Items 1-2-3 & 8 revised. Items 17-18 added.
11-3-49 Plan brought up to date.
11-18-52 Revised account items 7 & 9 changed.
5-19-58 Revised account Items 1 & 2 changed.





SIZE & TYPE OF RELAYS, TRANSFORMERS AND RECTIFIERS MAY VARY, BUT SIMILAR SPACING MUST BE PROVIDED.

APPLY NO-OX-ID GREASE BETWEEN ASSEMBLY OF METAL PARTS.

CABLE POST SHALL NOT BE USED WITH THIS CASE EXCEPT WHERE HEAD CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED, OR WHERE NUMBER OF WIRES BETWEEN TERMINAL POLE AND RELAY CASE EXCEEDS 19 FOR 50 FT. SPANS AND 15 FOR 75 FT. SPANS. CABLE AND MESSENGER SHALL BE PULLED TIGHT BY HAND.

ARRANGEMENT OF TERMINALS & TERMINAL BOARDS, SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARD PLAN S-126-F

RESTRICT THE USE OF TERMINAL BOARDS TO THE ACTUAL QUANTITY REQUIRED.

TERMINAL BOARD MAY BE SHORTENED TO PREVENT INTERFERENCE WHERE AERIAL BRAIDED CABLE ENTERS RELAY CASE.

AERIAL AND UNDERGROUND CABLE ENTRANCES MUST BE SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS I-102-A

FOUNDATIONS SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARD PLANS S-124-D

USE PLATFORM ONLY WHERE REQUIRED.

APPROVED: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF APPARATUS IN 9 WAY RELAY HOUSING NO. 1203

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 31, 1958

S-114-C

Adopted 12-10-47
Made & Corrected 3-19-48
Revised account reference changed 8-28-50.
Note removed 1-30-56.
Revised 10-31-58

SIZE & TYPE OF RELAYS, TRANSFORMERS AND RECTIFIERS MAY VARY, BUT SIMILAR SPACING MUST BE PROVIDED.

APPLY NO-OX-ID GREASE BETWEEN ASSEMBLY OF METAL PARTS.

CABLE POST SHALL NOT BE USED WITH THIS CASE EXCEPT WHERE HEAD CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED, OR WHERE NUMBER OF WIRES BETWEEN TERMINAL POLE AND RELAY CASE EXCEEDS 19 FOR 50 FT. SPANS AND 15 FOR 75 FT. SPANS. CABLE AND MESSENGER SHALL BE PULLED TIGHT BY HAND.

ARRANGEMENT OF TERMINALS & TERMINAL BOARDS, SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARD PLAN S-126-F

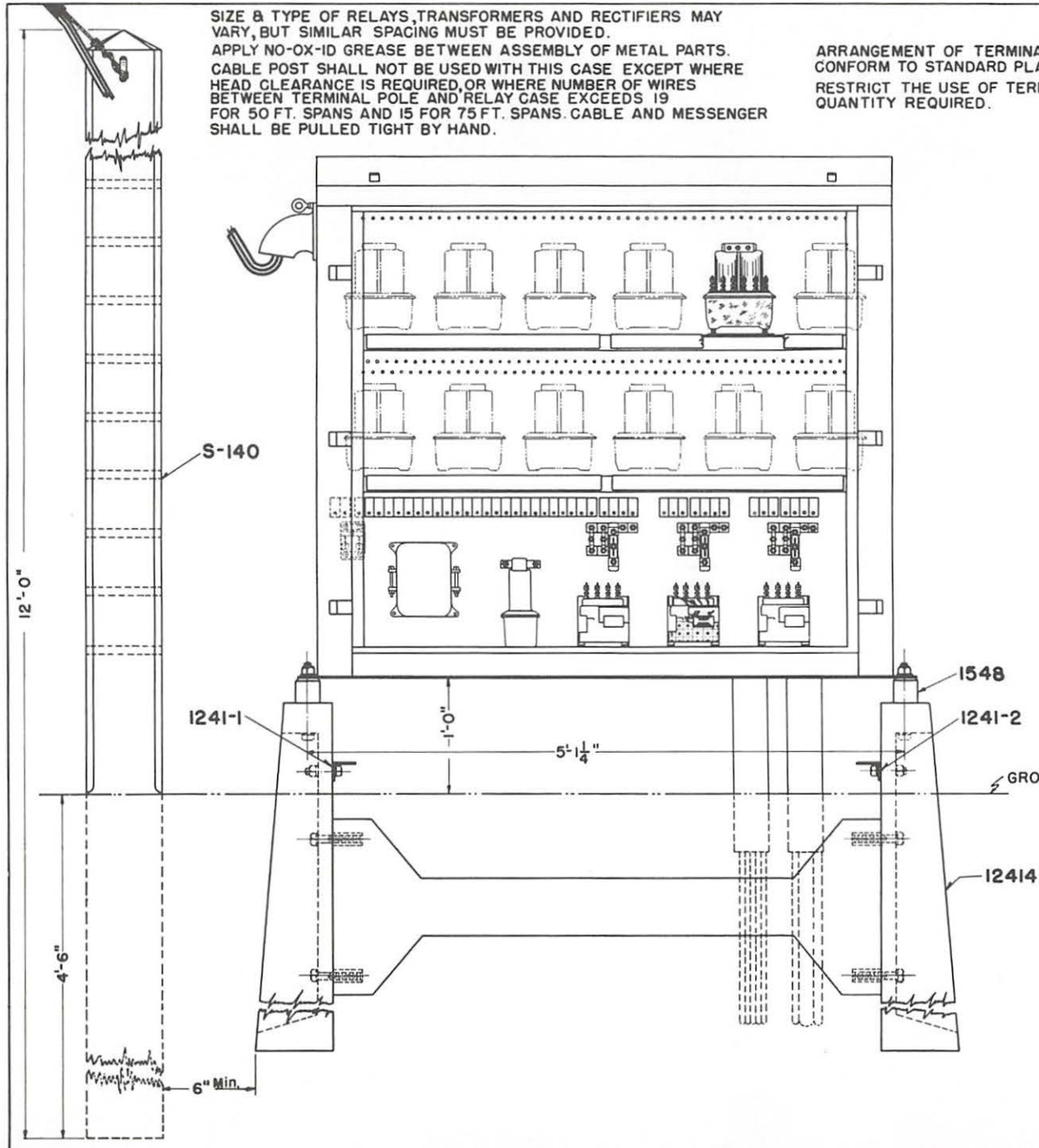
RESTRICT THE USE OF TERMINAL BOARDS TO THE ACTUAL QUANTITY REQUIRED.

TERMINAL BOARD MAY BE SHORTENED TO PREVENT INTERFERENCE WHERE AERIAL BRAIDED CABLE ENTERS RELAY CASE.

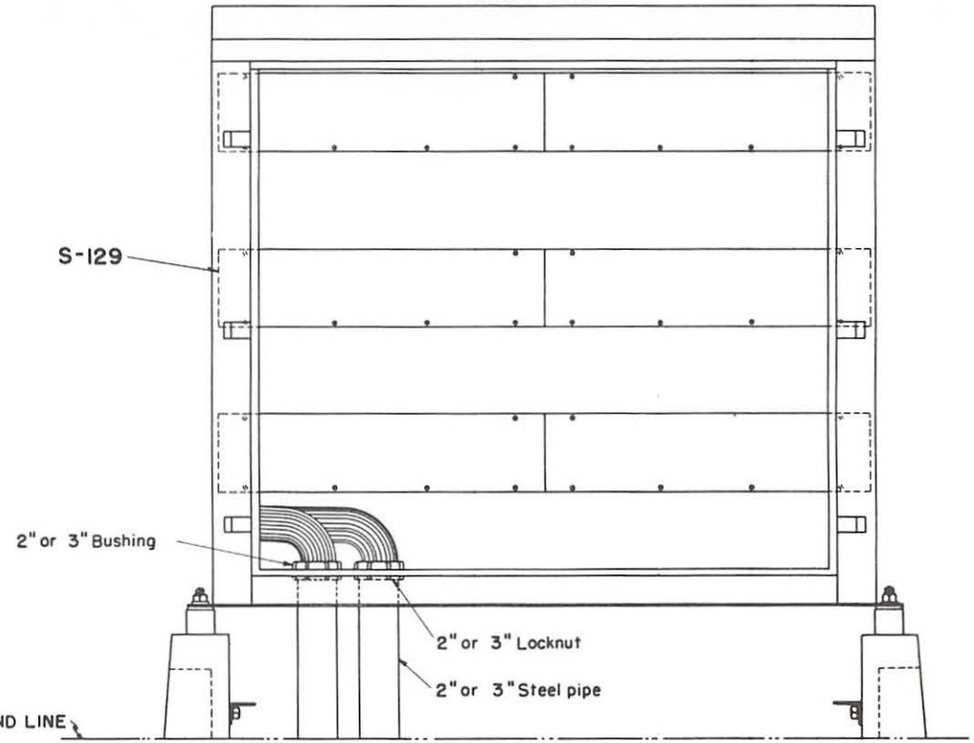
AERIAL AND UNDERGROUND CABLE ENTRANCES MUST BE SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS I-102-A

FOUNDATIONS SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARD PLANS S-124-D

USE PLATFORM ONLY WHERE REQUIRED.



REAR VIEW



APPROVED: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF APPARATUS IN 12 WAY RELAY HOUSING NO. 1204

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 31, 1958

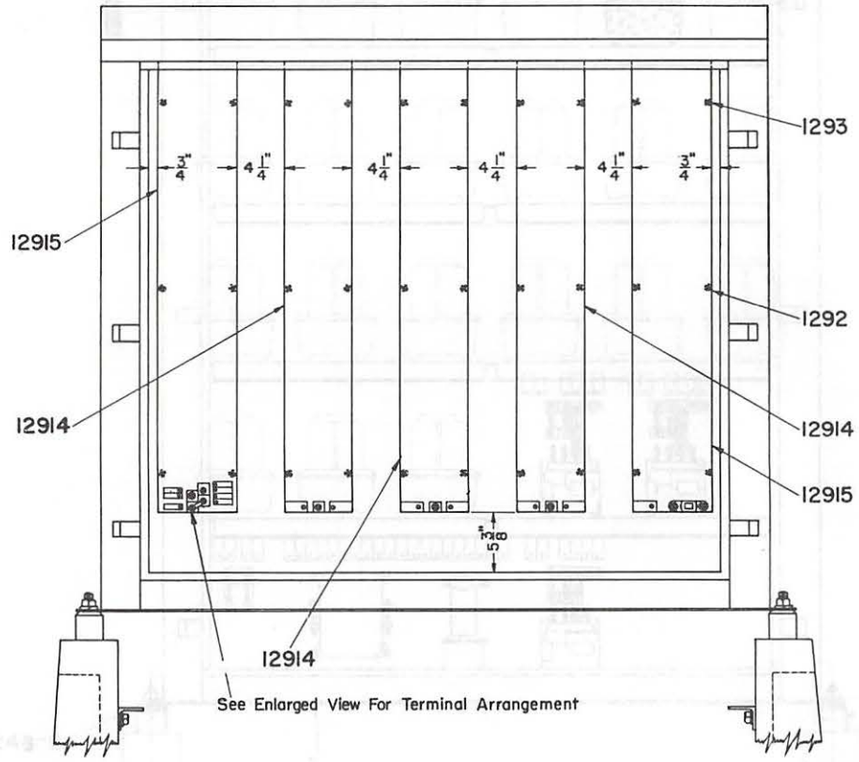
Sheet No. 1

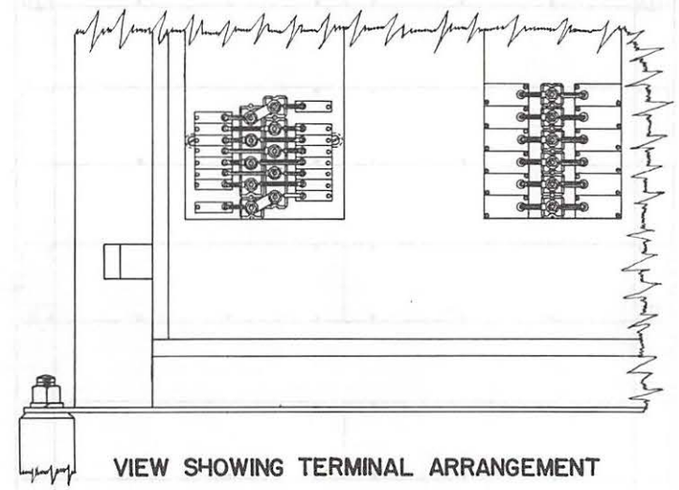
S-115-C

Adopted-12-10-47
Made & Corrected 7-24-48
Revised account reference changed 8-28-50.
Note removed 1-30-56.
Revised 10-31-58: Sheet 2 added.

REAR VIEW

Alternate Method of Mounting Terminal Boards Vertically





VIEW SHOWING TERMINAL ARRANGEMENT

Notes:

See S-126-F for terminal arrangement.

This arrangement to be used only where quantity of cable prohibits the use of Horizontal Terminal Boards.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF APPARATUS IN 12 WAY RELAY HOUSING NO.1204

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 31, 1958

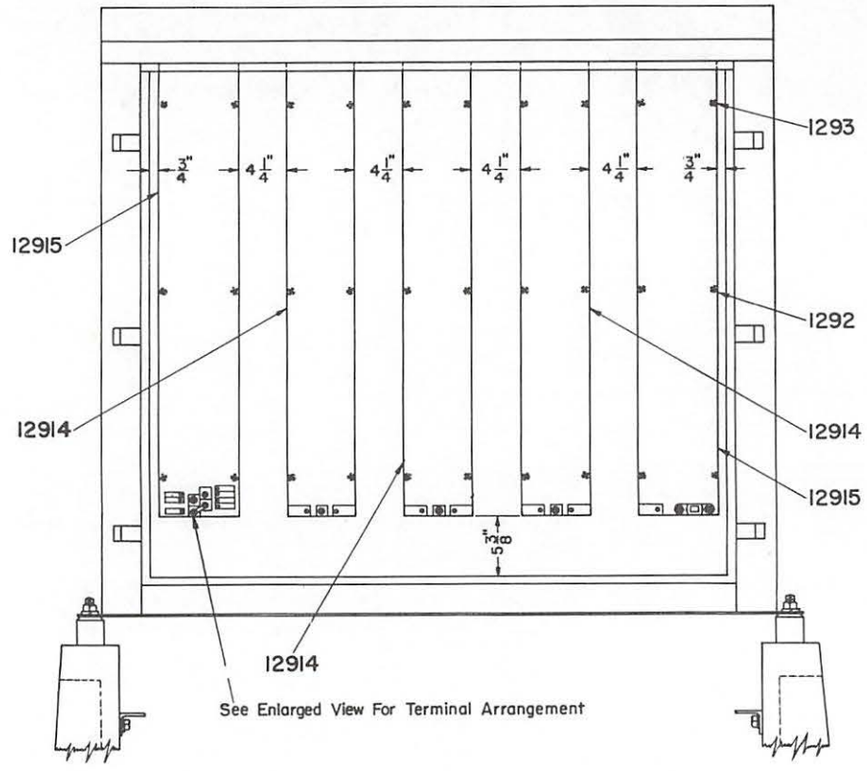
Adopted: 8-6-59.

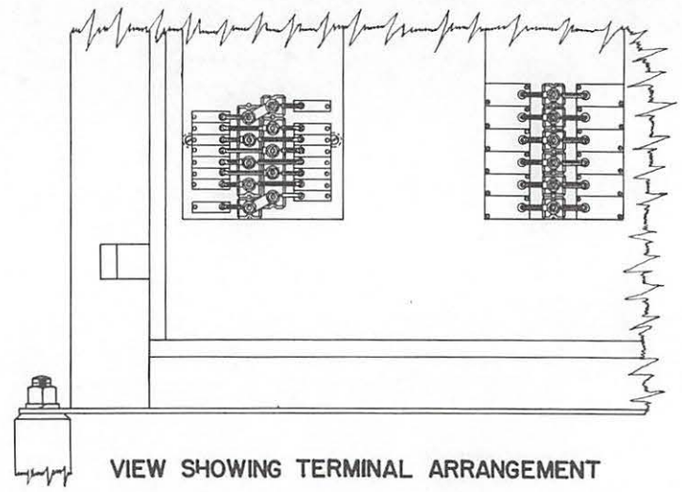
W.J.G.

S-115-C

REAR VIEW

Alternate Method of Mounting Terminal Boards Vertically





VIEW SHOWING TERMINAL ARRANGEMENT

Notes:

See S-126-F for terminal arrangement.

This arrangement to be used only where quantity of cable prohibits the use of Horizontal Terminal Boards.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

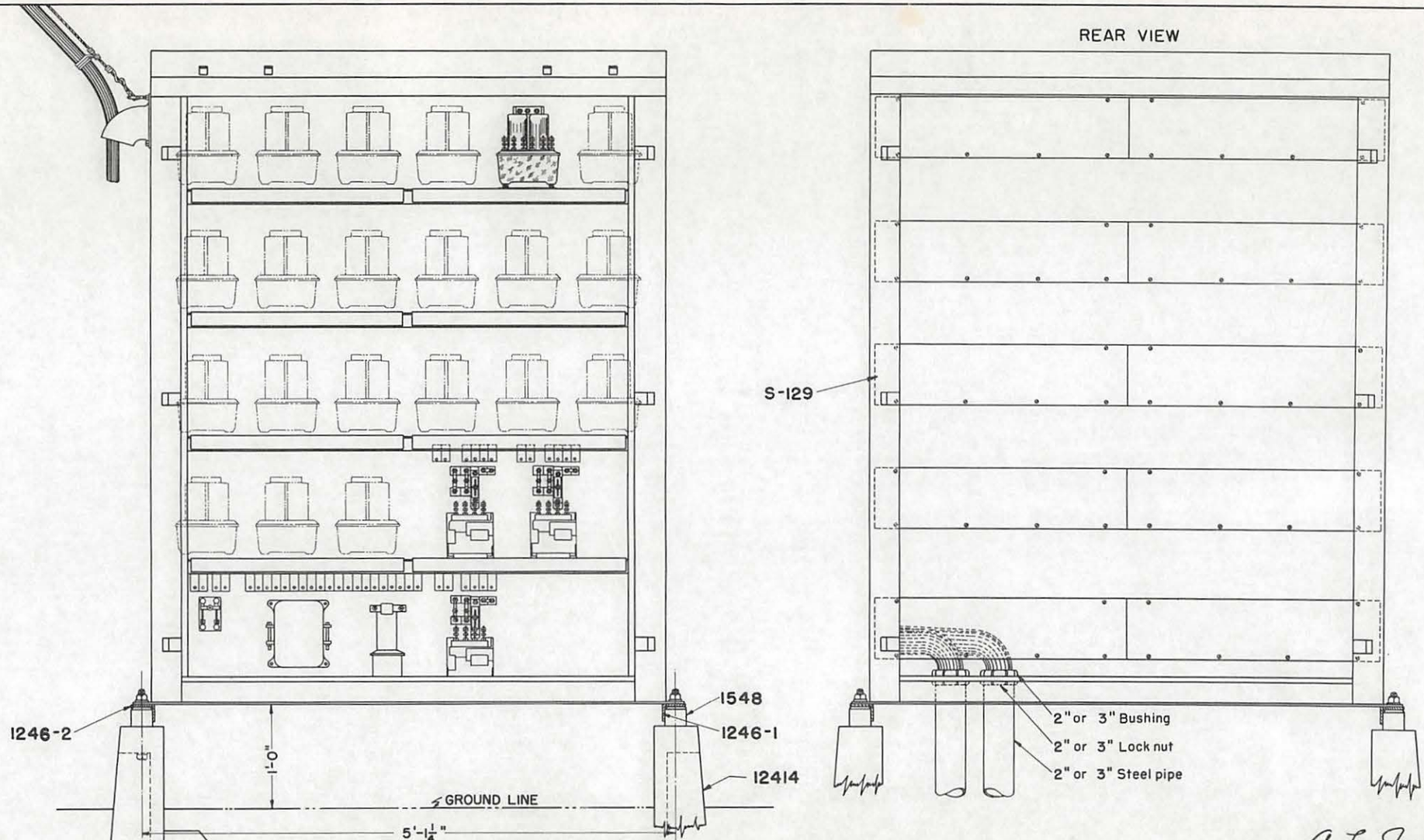
TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF APPARATUS IN 12 WAY RELAY HOUSING NO.1204

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 31, 1958

Adopted: 8-6-59.

W.J.G.

S-115-C



SIZE & TYPE OF RELAYS, TRANSFORMERS AND RECTIFIERS MAY VARY, BUT SIMILAR SPACING MUST BE PROVIDED.
APPLY NO-OX-ID GREASE BETWEEN ASSEMBLY OF METAL PARTS.
CABLE POST SHALL NOT BE USED WITH THIS CASE WHERE NUMBER OF WIRES BETWEEN TERMINAL POLE AND RELAY CASE DO NOT EXCEED 19 FOR 50 FT. SPANS AND 15 FOR 75 FT. SPANS. CABLE AND MESSENGER SHALL BE PULLED TIGHT BY HAND.

ARRANGEMENT OF TERMINALS & TERMINAL BOARDS SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARD PLAN S-126-F
RESTRICT THE USE OF TERMINAL BOARDS TO THE ACTUAL QUANTITY REQUIRED.
TERMINAL BOARD MAY BE SHORTENED TO PREVENT INTERFERENCE WHERE AERIAL BRAIDED CABLE ENTERS RELAY CASE.
AERIAL AND UNDERGROUND CABLE ENTRANCES MUST BE SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS I-102-A
FOUNDATIONS SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARD PLANS S-124-D
USE PLATFORM ONLY WHERE REQUIRED.

APPROVED: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF APPARATUS IN 24 WAY RELAY HOUSING NO. 1205

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 31, 1958

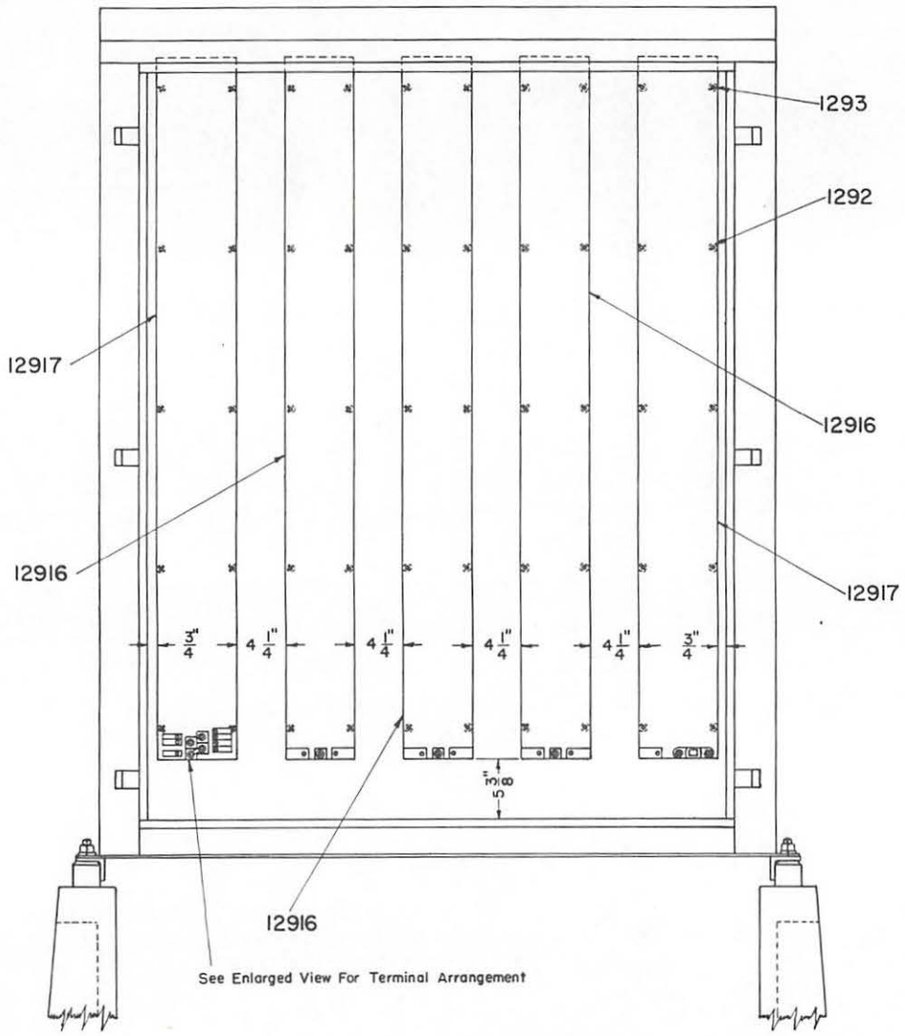
Sheet No. 1

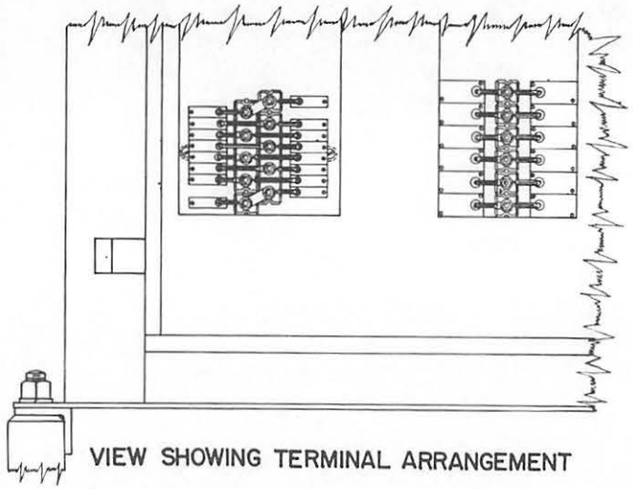
S-116-C

Adopted 12-10-47
Made & Corrected 3-29-48
Revised account reference changed 8-28-50.
Note removed 1-30-56.
Revised 10-31-58: Sheet 2 added.

REAR VIEW

Alternate Method of Mounting Terminal Boards Vertically





VIEW SHOWING TERMINAL ARRANGEMENT

Notes:

See S-126-F for terminal arrangement.

This arrangement to be used only where quantity of cable prohibits the use of Horizontal Terminal Boards.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF APPARATUS IN 24 WAY RELAY HOUSING NO. 1205

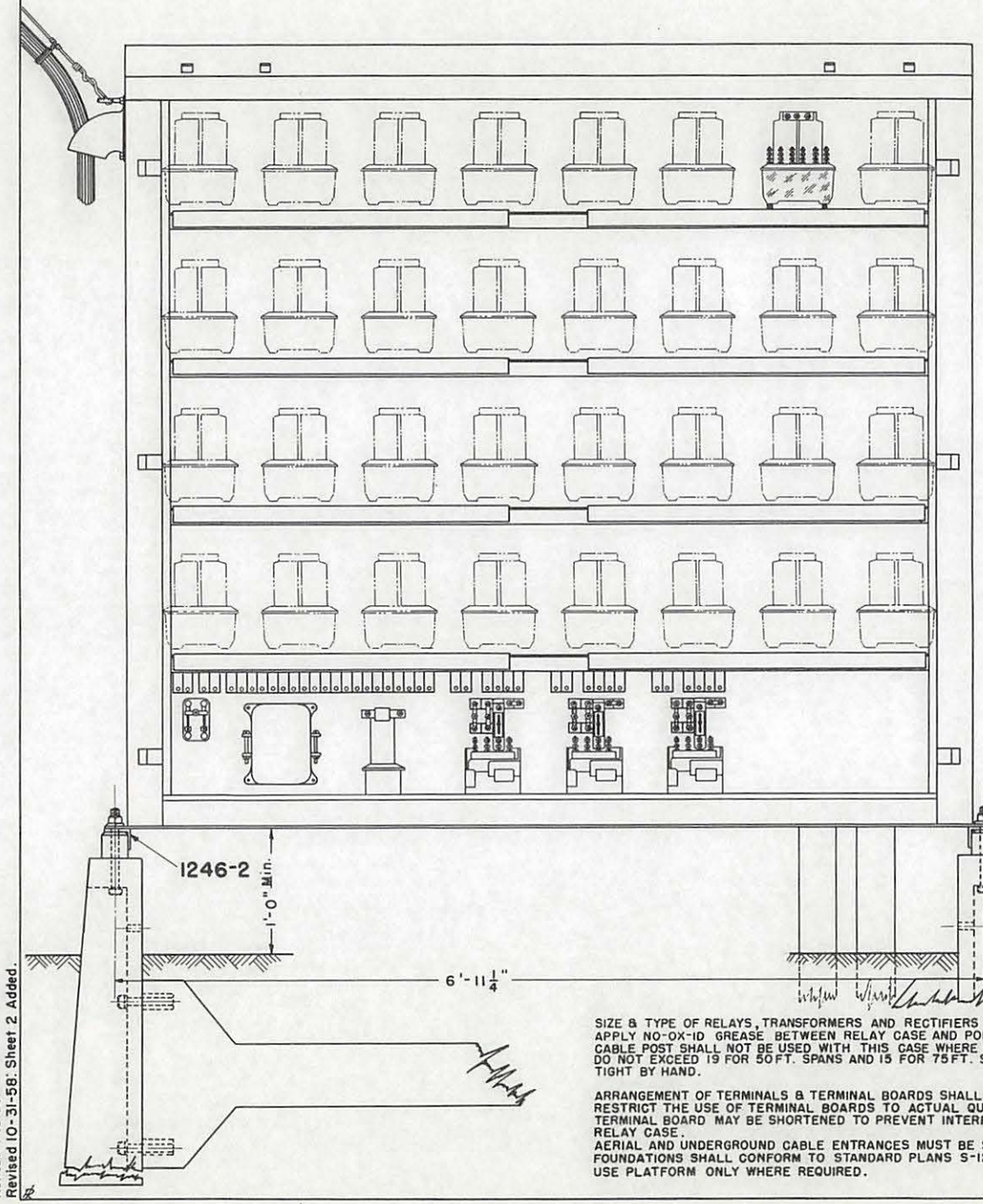
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 31, 1958.

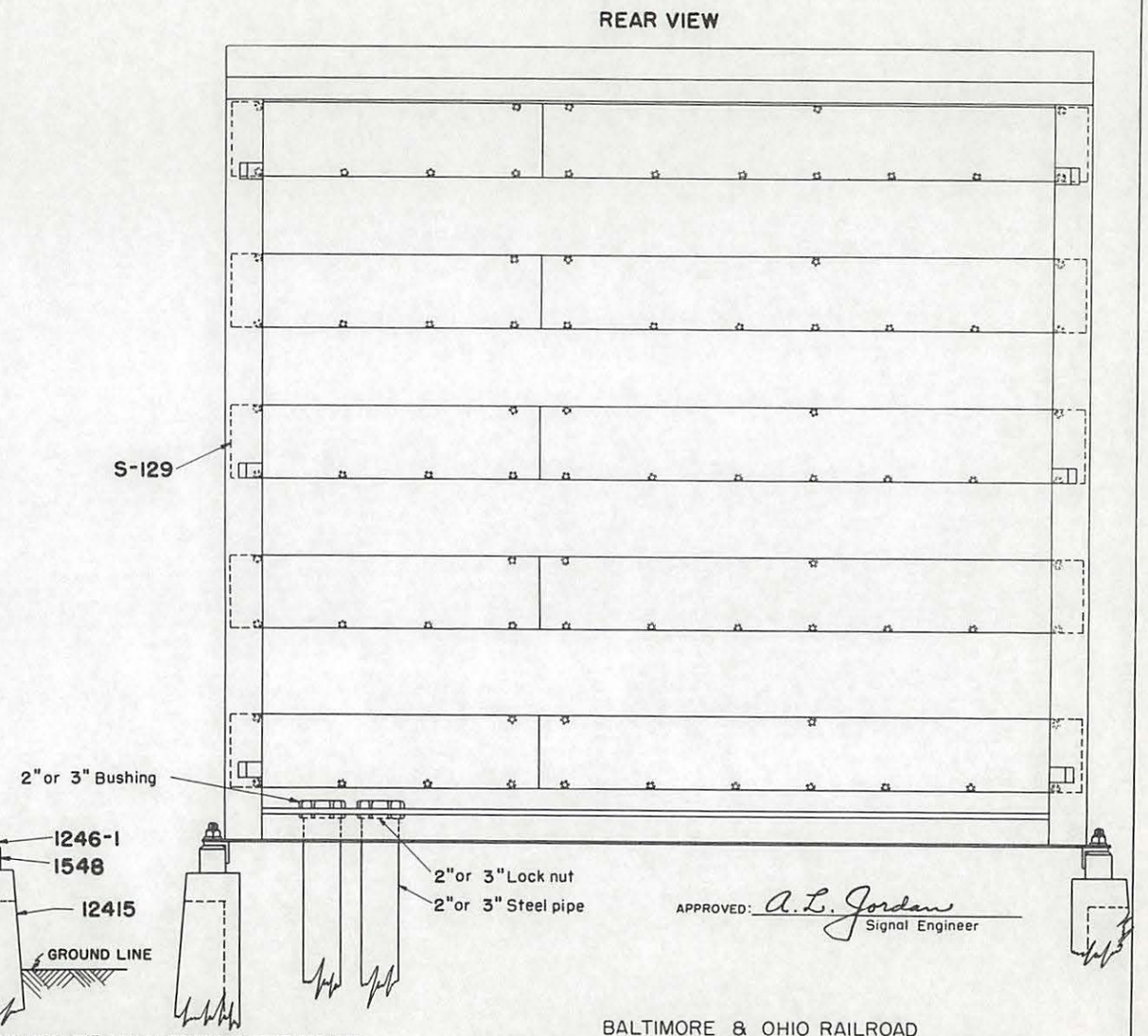
W.J.G.

Sheet No. 2

S-116-C

Adopted: 8-6-59.





APPROVED: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

SIZE & TYPE OF RELAYS, TRANSFORMERS AND RECTIFIERS MAY VARY, BUT SIMILAR SPACING MUST BE PROVIDED.
APPLY NO-OX-ID GREASE BETWEEN RELAY CASE AND POINTS OF SUPPORT BEFORE ERECTING.
CABLE POST SHALL NOT BE USED WITH THIS CASE WHERE NUMBER OF WIRES BETWEEN TERMINAL POLE AND RELAY DO NOT EXCEED 19 FOR 50 FT. SPANS AND 15 FOR 75 FT. SPANS. CABLE AND MESSENGER SHALL BE PULLED TIGHT BY HAND.

ARRANGEMENT OF TERMINALS & TERMINAL BOARDS SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARD PLAN S-126-F
RESTRICT THE USE OF TERMINAL BOARDS TO ACTUAL QUANTITY REQUIRED.
TERMINAL BOARD MAY BE SHORTENED TO PREVENT INTERFERENCE WHERE AERIAL BRAIDED CABLE ENTERS RELAY CASE.
AERIAL AND UNDERGROUND CABLE ENTRANCES MUST BE SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS I-102-A
FOUNDATIONS SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARD PLANS S-124-D
USE PLATFORM ONLY WHERE REQUIRED.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF APPARATUS IN 36 WAY RELAY HOUSING NO.1206

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 31, 1958

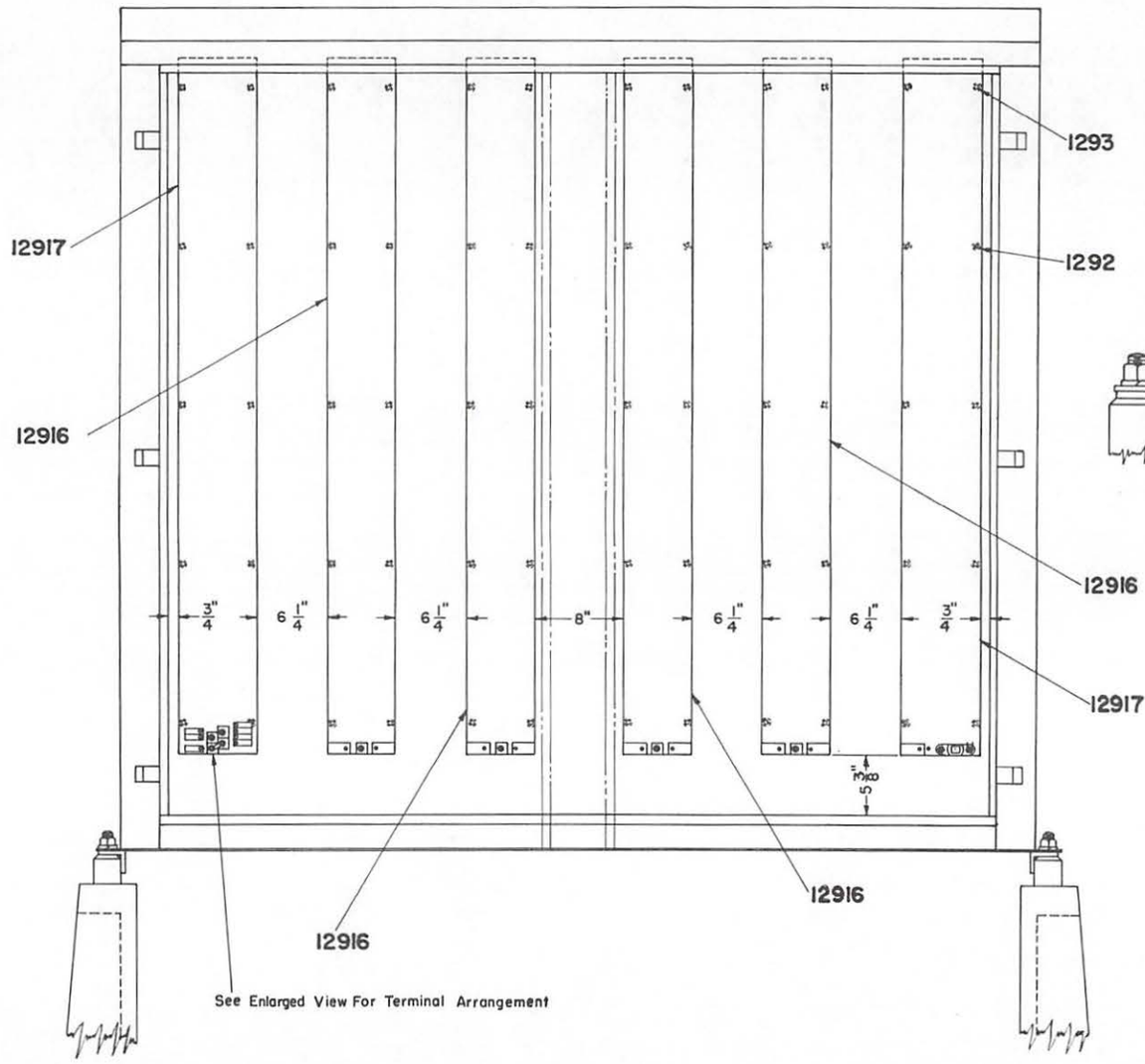
Sheet No. 1

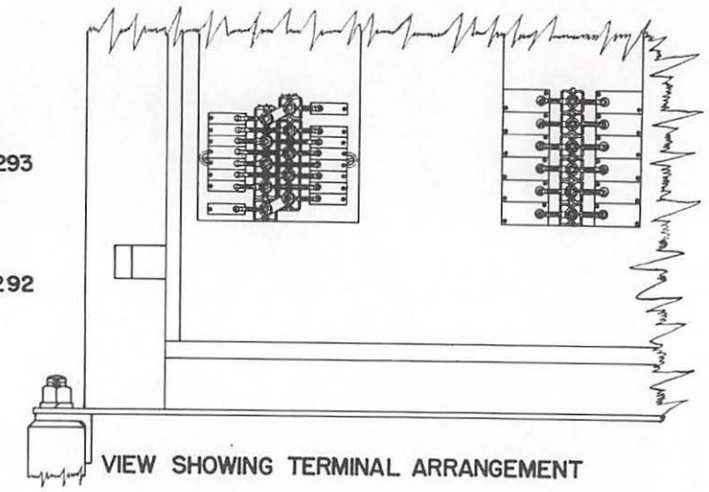
S-117-E

Adopted: 12-10-47
Made & Corrected 9-14-48.
Revised 12-9-48: Cast washer number corrected.
Revised 8-28-50: Reference changed.
Note removed 1-30-56.
Revised 7-16-58.
Revised 10-31-58: Sheet 2 Added.

REAR VIEW

Alternate Method of Mounting Terminal Boards Vertically





VIEW SHOWING TERMINAL ARRANGEMENT

Notes:

See S-126-F for terminal arrangement.

This arrangement to be used only where quantity of cable prohibits the use of Horizontal Terminal Boards.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF APPARATUS IN 36 WAY RELAY HOUSING NO.1206

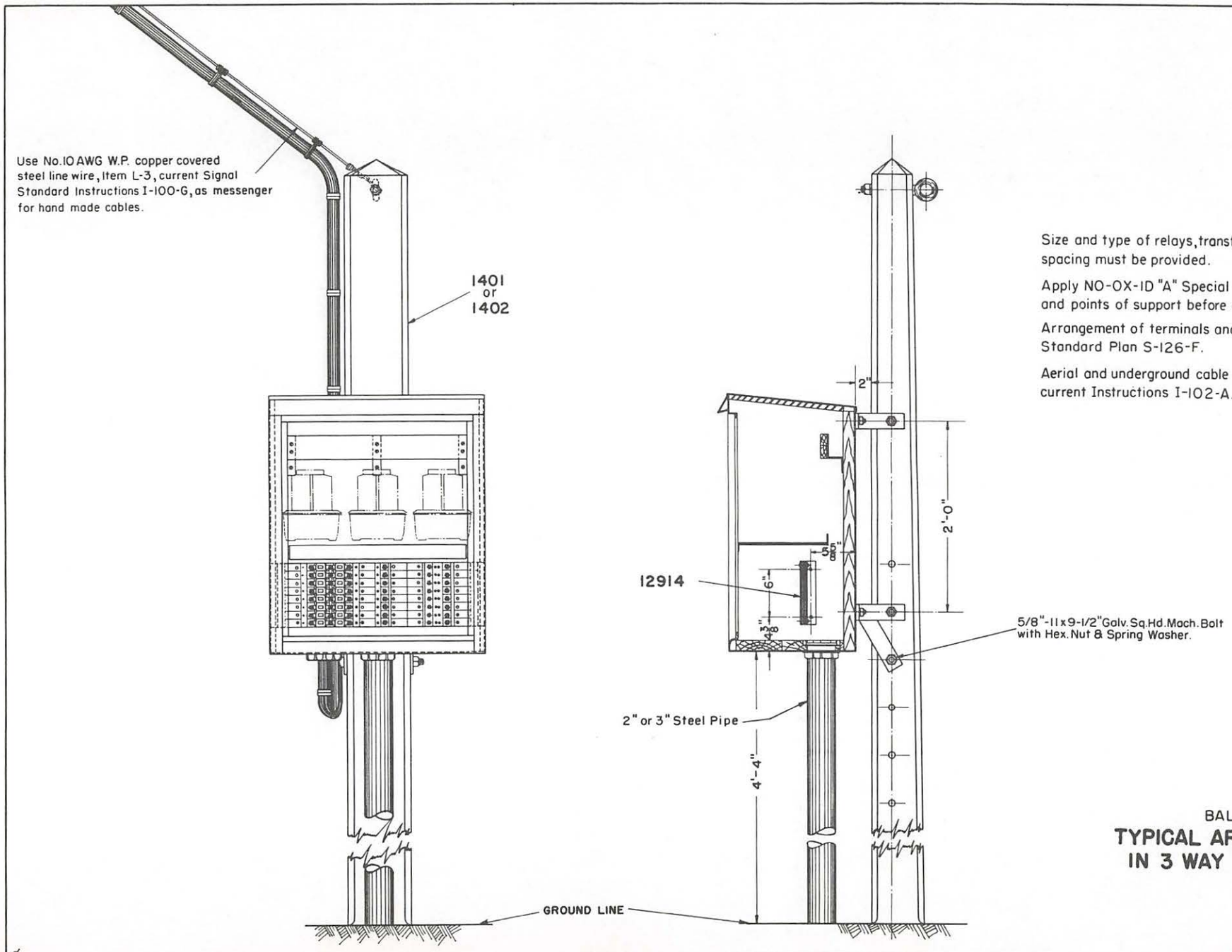
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 31, 1958

W.J.G.

Sheet No. 2

S-117-E

Adopted: 8-6-59



Size and type of relays, transformers and rectifiers may vary, but similar spacing must be provided.

Apply NO-OX-ID "A" Special grease (Item 17, I-135-A) between relay housing and points of support before erecting.

Arrangement of terminals and terminal boards shall conform to Standard Plan S-126-F.

Aerial and underground cable entrances must be sealed in accordance with current Instructions I-102-A.

APPROVED: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

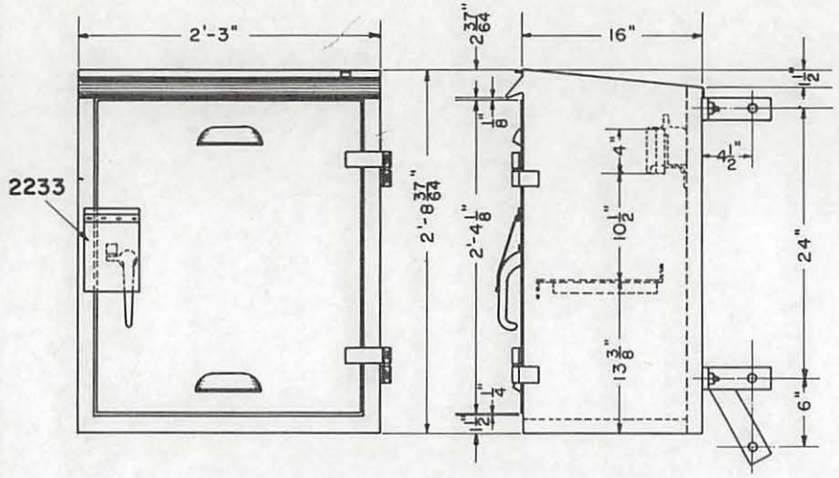
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF APPARATUS IN 3 WAY RELAY HOUSING NO. 1201

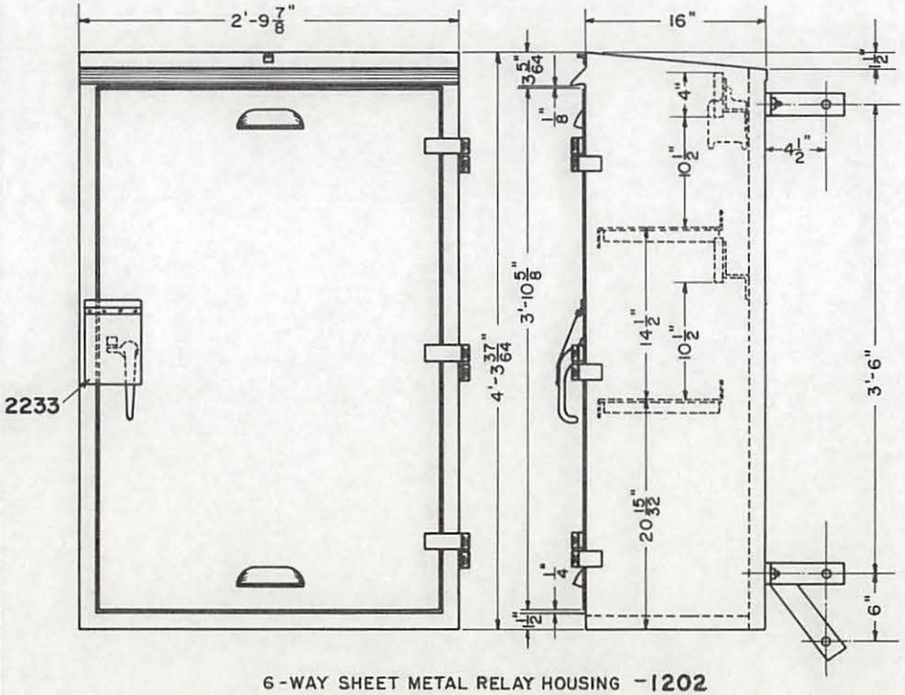
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 8, 1958

S-119-C

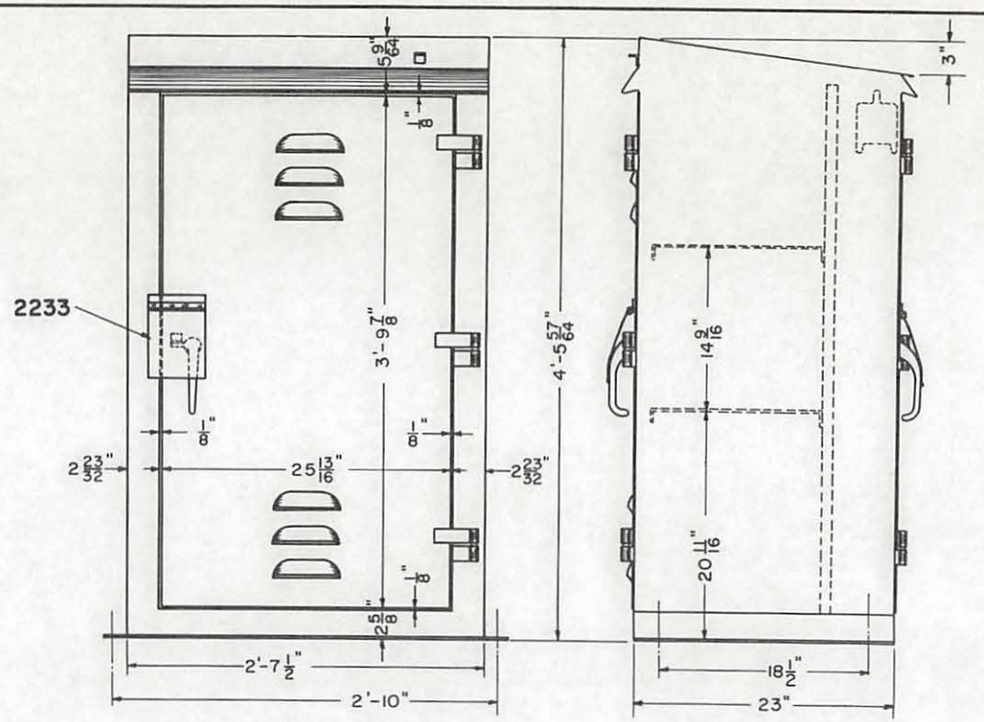
Plan dated: Sept. 15, 1948.
1-16-53 : Revised account relocating Terminal Board. Note removed 1-30-56.
Revised: Sept. 8, 1958.



3-WAY SHEET METAL RELAY HOUSING – 1201



6-WAY SHEET METAL RELAY HOUSING – 1202



9-WAY SHEET METAL RELAY HOUSING – 1203

Hooks & Eyebolts shall be installed to allow door to remain open in 90° position.
Rear View of Relay Housing No.1203 similar to Front View except louvers are omitted.
Housings shall be provided with Aerial Cable Knockouts on both sides. See Dwg. S-223-A and specify size and number of couplings required.
Housings shall be painted in accordance with current Instructions I-134-C.
Housings shall be constructed of corrosive resistant steel.
All relay cases shown shall be Celotex lined.
Backboards shall be 3/4" plywood.
Shelves to be steel and covered with 1/8" ribbed Rubber matting.
3-Point type of Latch shall be used.
Conduit, bushings, and Locknuts to be furnished by railroad.

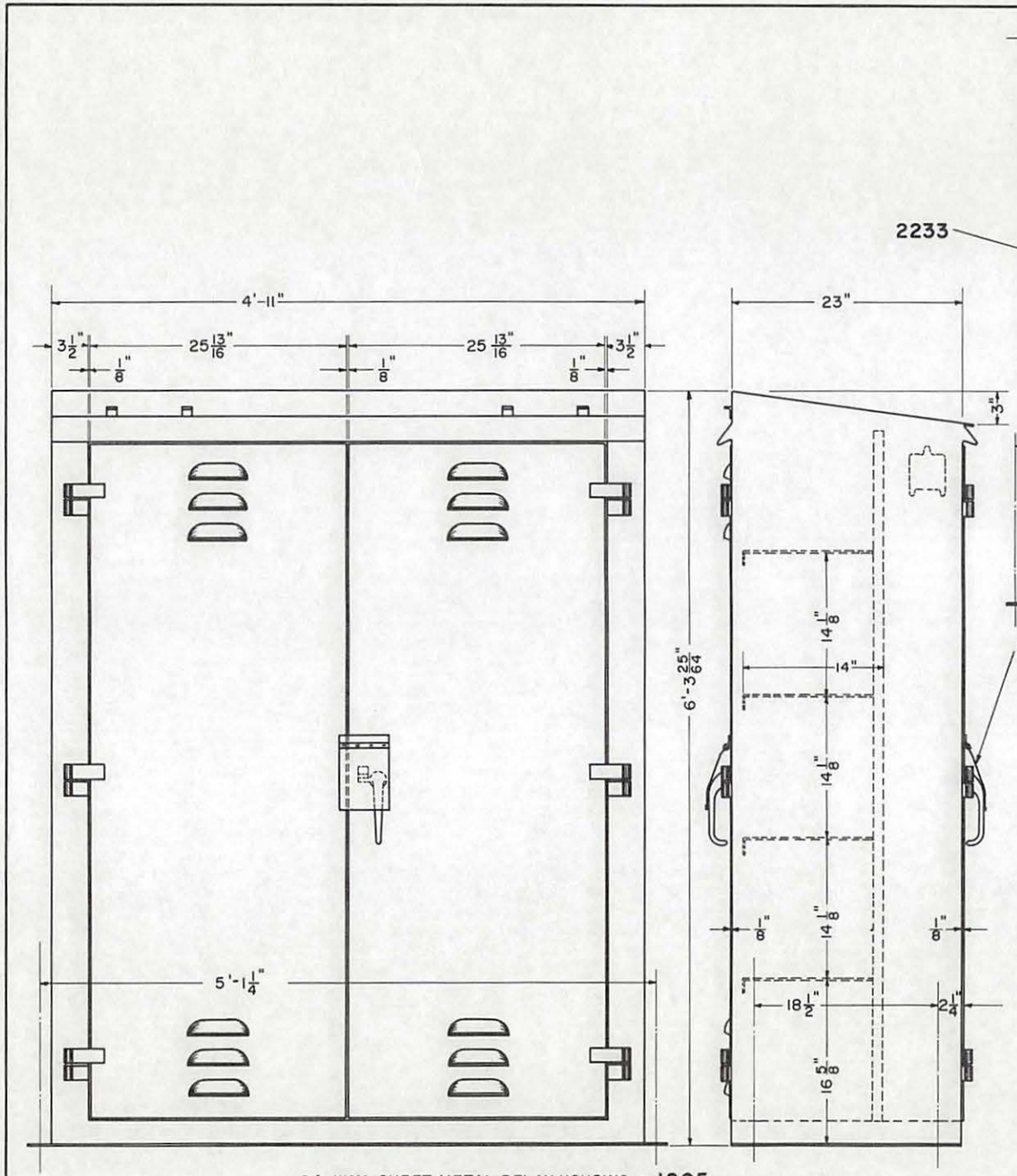
Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

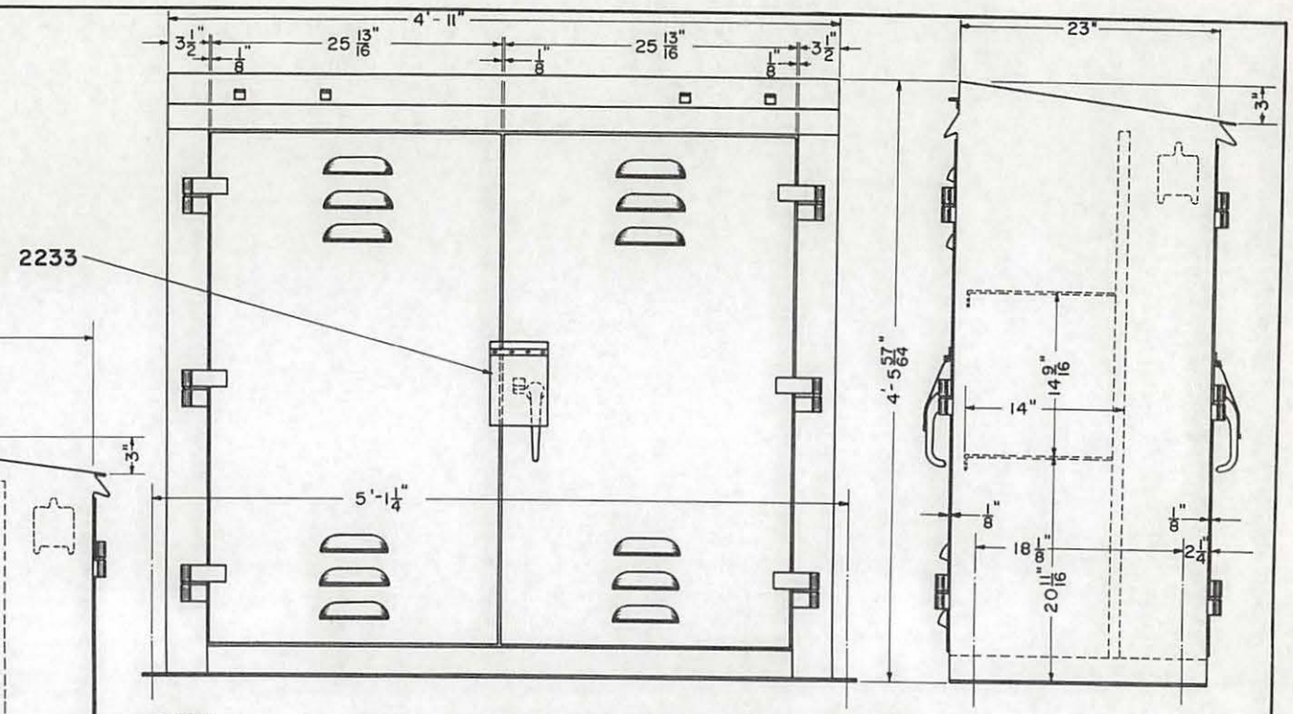
SHEET METAL RELAY HOUSINGS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 2, 1958.

Plan dated: July 18, 1950 – Adopted: May 15, 1951.
Revised: Sept. 2, 1958.



24-WAY SHEET METAL RELAY HOUSING - 1205



12-WAY SHEET METAL RELAY HOUSING - 1204

NOTES:

Hooks & Eyebolts shall be installed to allow door to remain open in 90° and 160° positions.
Rear View of Relay Housing similar to Front View except louvers are omitted.
Housings shall be provided with Aerial Cable Knockouts on both sides. See Dwg. S-223-A and specify size and number of couplings required.
Housings shall be painted in accordance with current Instructions I-134-C.
Housings shall be constructed of corrosive resistant steel.
Backboards shall be 3/4" plywood.
All relay cases shown shall be Celotex lined.
Shelves to be steel and covered with 1/8" ribbed Rubber matting.
3-Point type of Latch shall be used.
Conduit, bushings, and Locknuts to be furnished by railroad.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

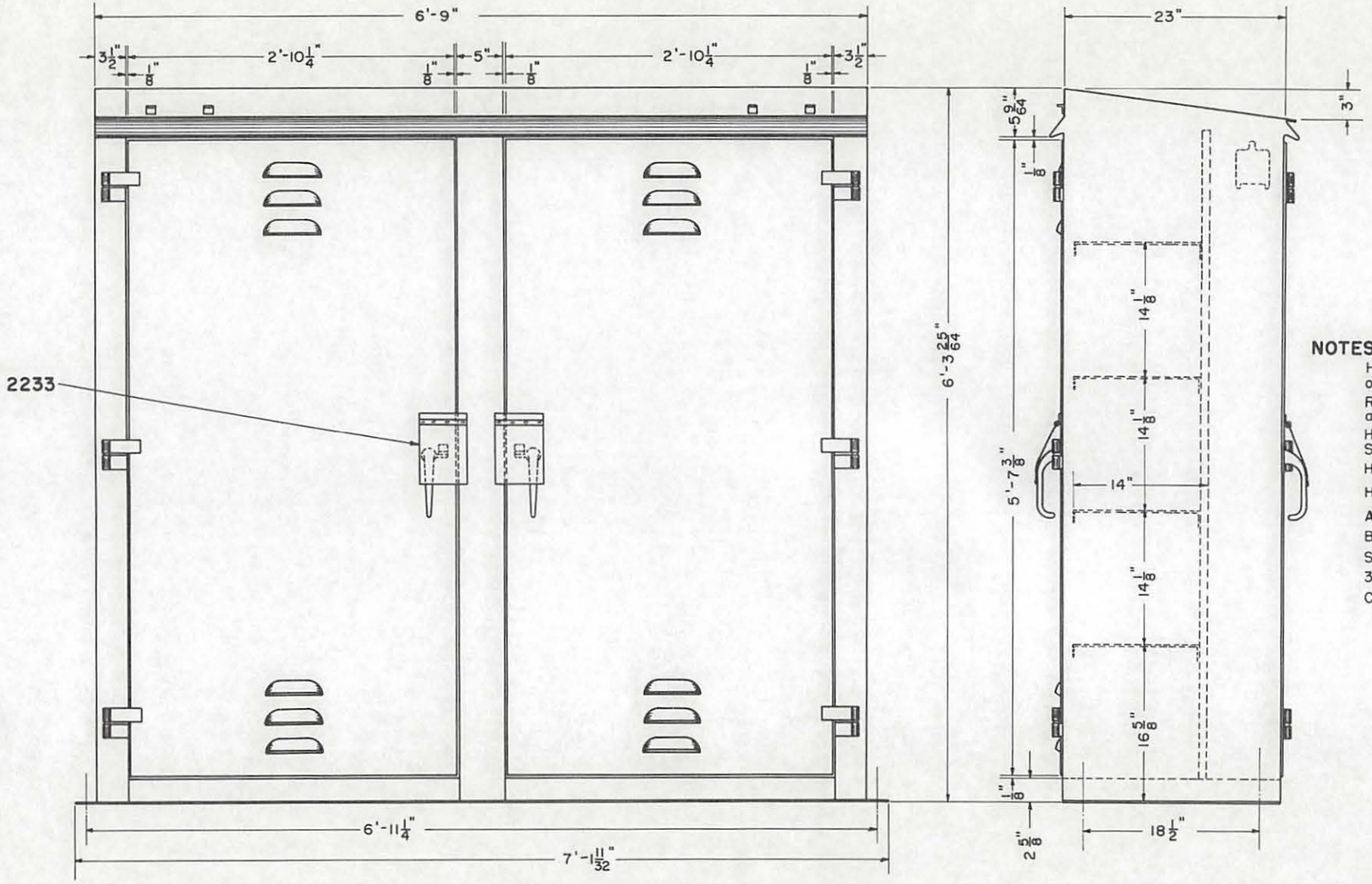
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SHEET METAL RELAY HOUSINGS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 2, 1958

Plan dated: July 16, 1950 - Adopted May 15, 1951.
Revised: Sept. 2, 1958.

S-120-A



36-WAY SHEET METAL RELAY HOUSING - 1206

NOTES:

Hooks & Eyebolts shall be installed to allow door to remain open in 90° and 160° positions.

Rear View of Relay Housing similar to Front View except louvers are omitted.

Housing shall be provided with Aerial Cable Knockouts on both sides. See Dwg. S-223-A and specify size and number of couplings required.

Housing shall be painted in accordance with current Instructions I-134-A.

Housing shall be constructed of corrosive resistant steel.

All relay cases shown shall be Celotex lined.

Backboards shall be 3/4" plywood.

Shelves to be steel and covered with 1/8" ribbed Rubber matting.

3-Point type of Latch shall be used.

Conduit, bushings, and Locknuts to be furnished by railroad.

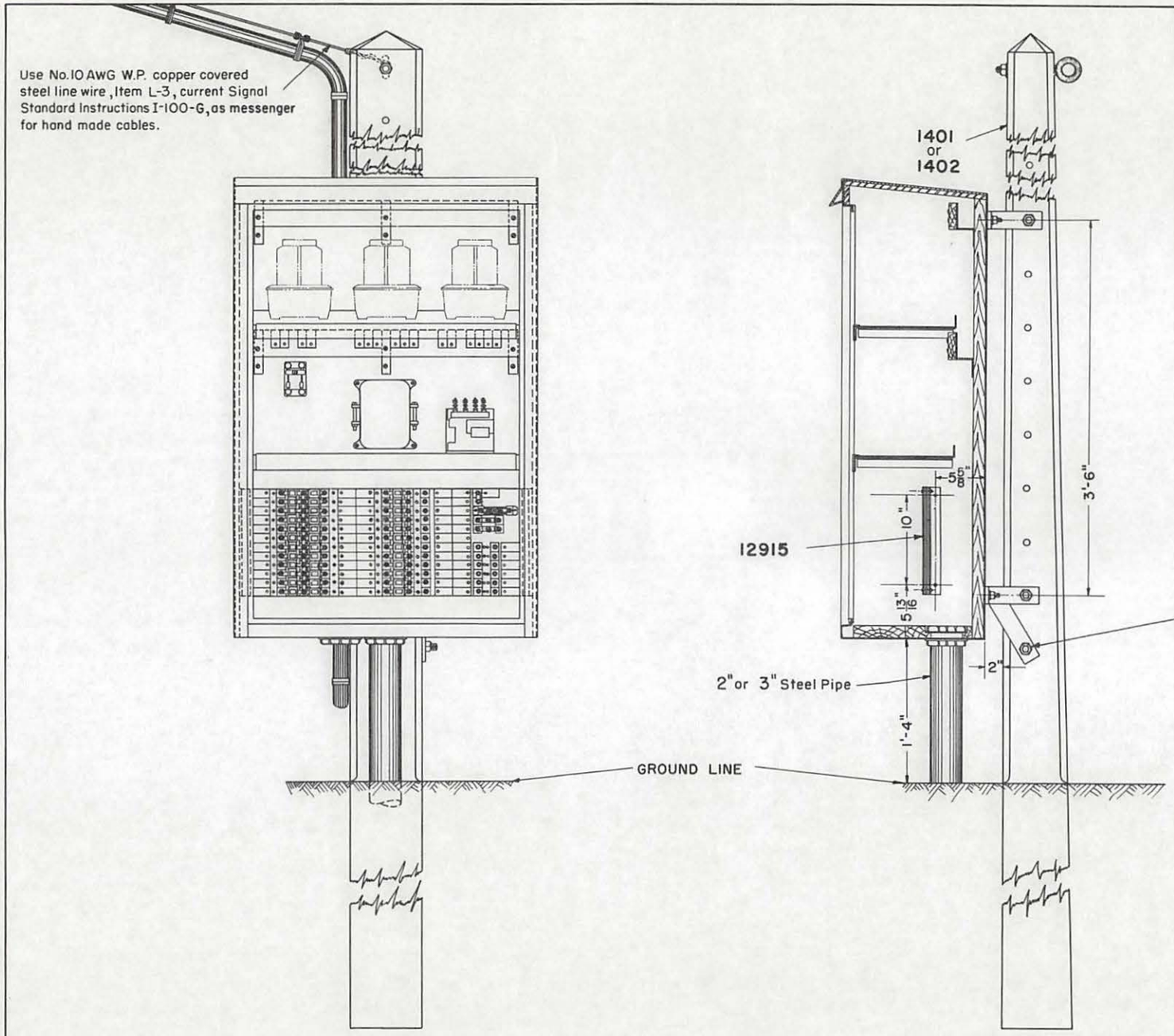
Approved: A. E. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SHEET METAL RELAY HOUSINGS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 2, 1958

Plan dated: July 18, 1950 – Adopted: May 15, 1951.
Revised: Sept. 2, 1958.



Size and type of relays, transformers and rectifiers may vary, but similar spacing must be provided.

Apply NO-OX-ID "A" Special grease (Item 17, I-135-A.) between relay housing and points of support before erecting.

Arrangement of terminals and terminal boards shall conform to Standard Plan S-126-F.

Terminals and lightning arresters shall be limited to actual quantity required.

Cable and messenger shall be pulled tight by hand.

APPROVED: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

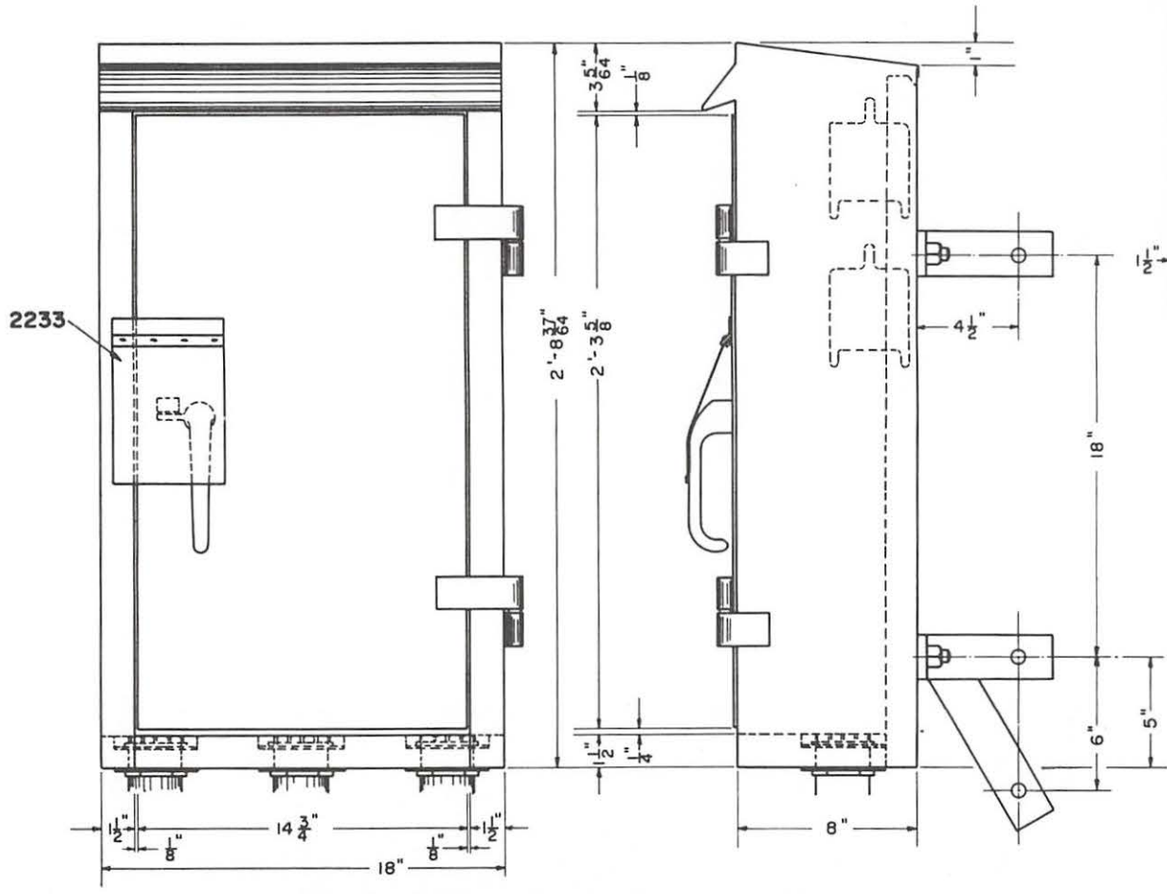
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF APPARATUS IN 6 WAY RELAY HOUSING NO.1202

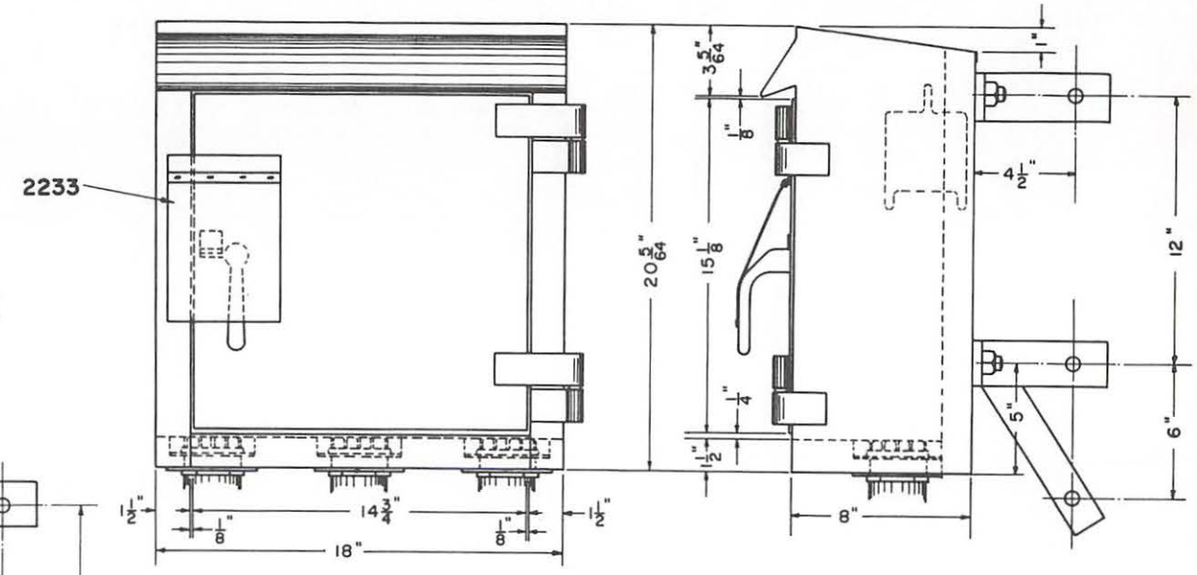
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 5, 1958.

S-121-E

Plan dated: Sept.15,1948.
Revised 3-1-50: Account 7" locating dimension for terminal board.
Revised 2-26-52: Test terminals and resistor moved to terminal board.
Revised 1-16-53: Account relocating terminal board.
Revised 1-31-56: Note removed.
Revised 9-5-58: Terminal Board revised.



96 - TERMINAL SHEET METAL TERMINAL HOUSING - 1222



48 - TERMINAL SHEET METAL TERMINAL HOUSING - 1221

NOTES:

Cases to be provided with Aerial Cable Knockouts on both sides. See Dwg. S-223-A and specify size and number of couplings required.

Cases shall be painted in accordance with current Instructions I-134 C.

Cases shall be constructed of corrosive resistant steel.

3-Point type of Latch shall be used.

Conduit, bushings, and Locknuts to be furnished by railroad.

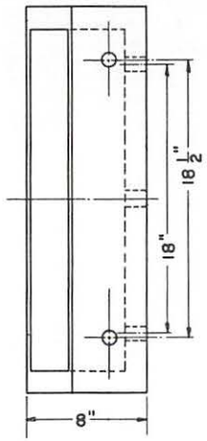
Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

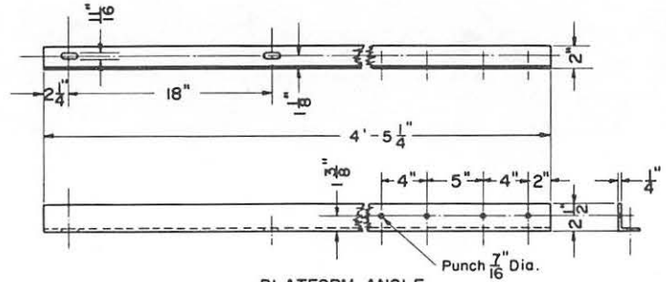
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SHEET METAL TERMINAL HOUSINGS

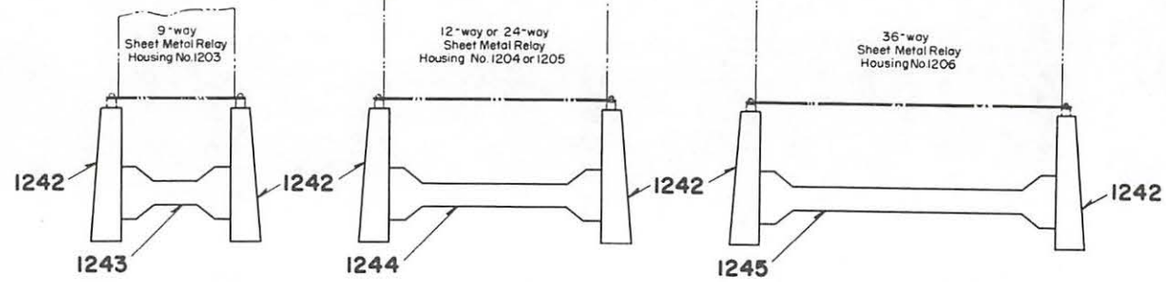
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 2, 1958

Plan dated: June 11, 1951 - Adopted May 15, 1951.
Revised: Sept. 2, 1958.





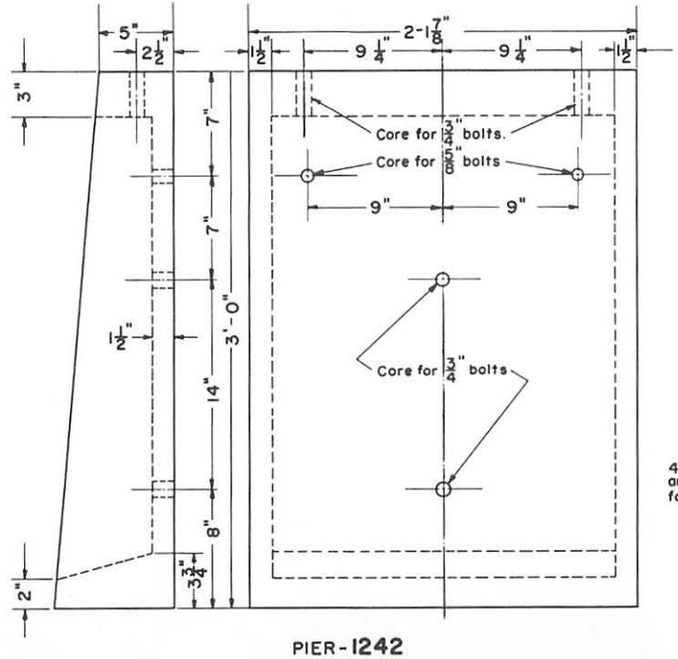
PLATFORM ANGLE
1-Req'd.-as shown - **1241-1**
1-Req'd.- opposite hand - **1241-2**



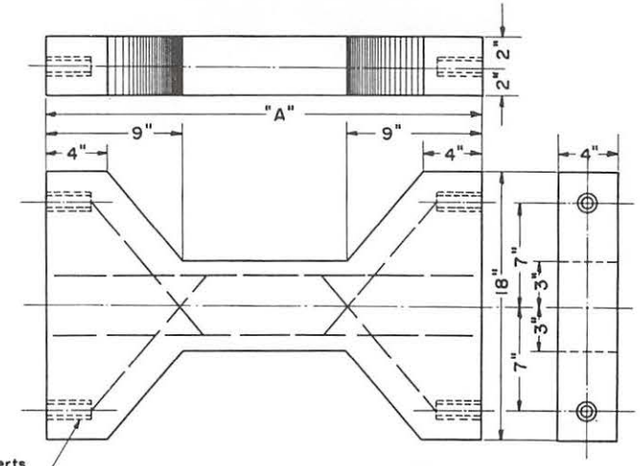
ASSEMBLY - **12413**

ASSEMBLY - **12414**

ASSEMBLY - **12415**

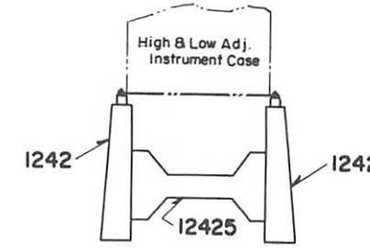


PIER - **1242**
Reinforced Concrete



4-3/4" Threaded inserts anchored to reinforcement for 3/4"x2 1/2 Galv. Bolts.

STRUT - "A" = 2'-5" - **1243**
STRUT - "A" = 4'-8¼" - **1244**
STRUT - "A" = 6'-6¼" **1245**
STRUT - "A" = 2'-11¾" **12425**



ASSEMBLY - **12426**

NOTES:

Furnish with each assembly 4-3/4"x 2·1/2" Hot Dip Galv. U.S. St'd. Machine Bolts and 4-3/4"x 7" Hot Dip Galv. U.S. St'd. Machine Bolts with flat washers and Hex. Nuts.

Platform angles to be used only when platform is required.

Foundations are shipped knocked-down and are to be assembled in the field.

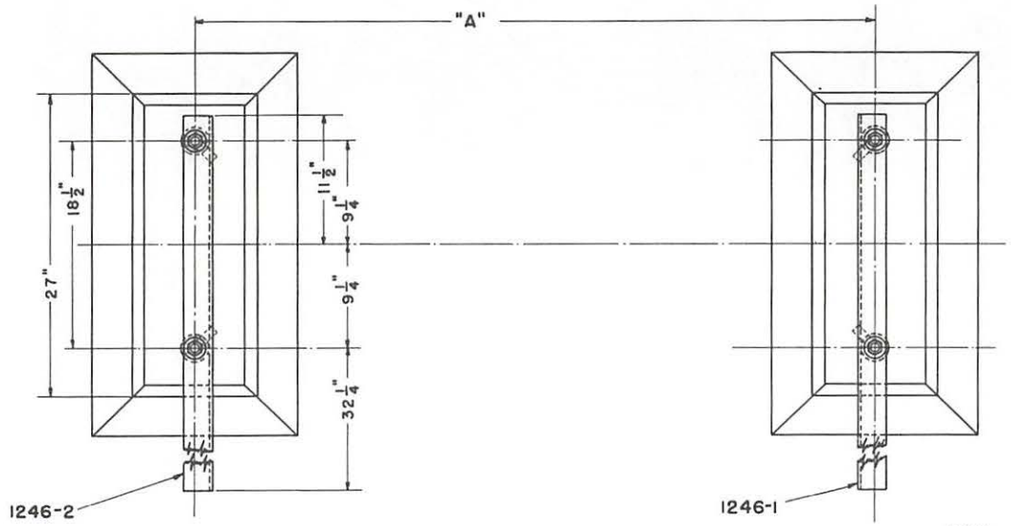
Approved: A. E. Jordan
Signal Engineer

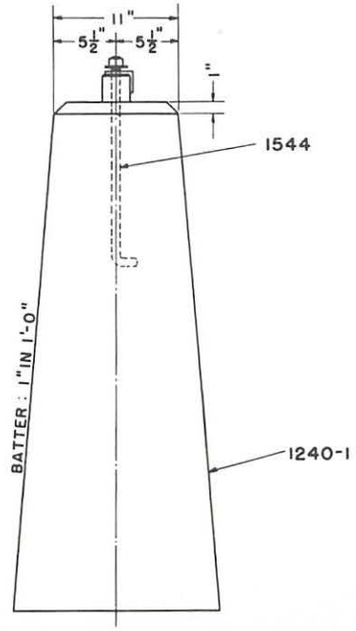
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

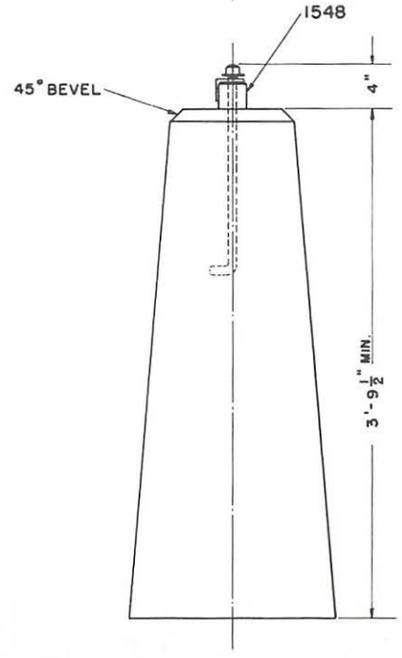
PRECAST CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS FOR SHEET METAL RELAY HOUSINGS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 2, 1958

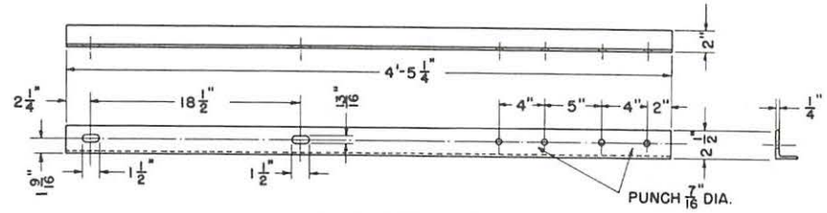
New plan made account showing assemblies 7-25-50.
Revised 2-1-56: Assembly 12426 added.
Revised: 9-26-56.
Revised: 6-2-58:







DIMENSION "A"	RELAY CASE
2'-10"	56101-131-GR.1 (9 WAY) G.R.S. CO.
5'-1¼"	56101-94-GR.1 (12 WAY) G.R.S. CO.
5'-1¼"	56101-95-GR.1 (24 WAY) G.R.S. CO.
6'-11¼"	56101-96-GR.1 (36 WAY) G.R.S. CO.



PLATFORM ANGLE
1-REQ'D.-AS SHOWN - 1246-1
1-REQ'D.-OPPOSITE HAND - 1246-2

NOTE:

FOUNDATION SHALL BE MADE OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULES & INSTRUCTIONS GOVERNING THE MAINTENANCE OF WAY DEPARTMENT, RULE 1630.

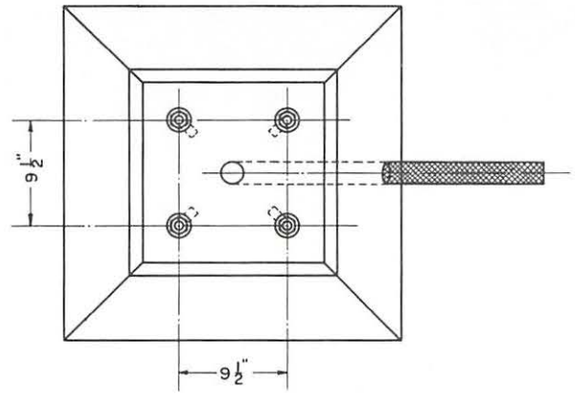
PLATFORM ANGLES TO BE USED ONLY WHEN PLATFORM IS REQUIRED.

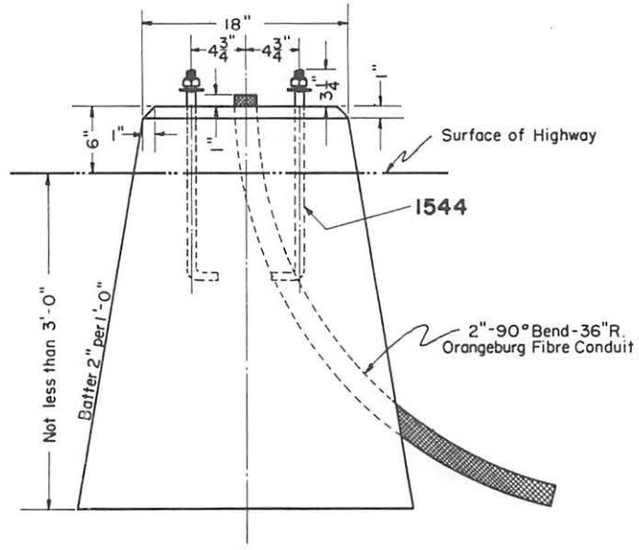
THIS PLAN TO BE USED ONLY FOR FOUNDATIONS CONSTRUCTED IN THE FIELD.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

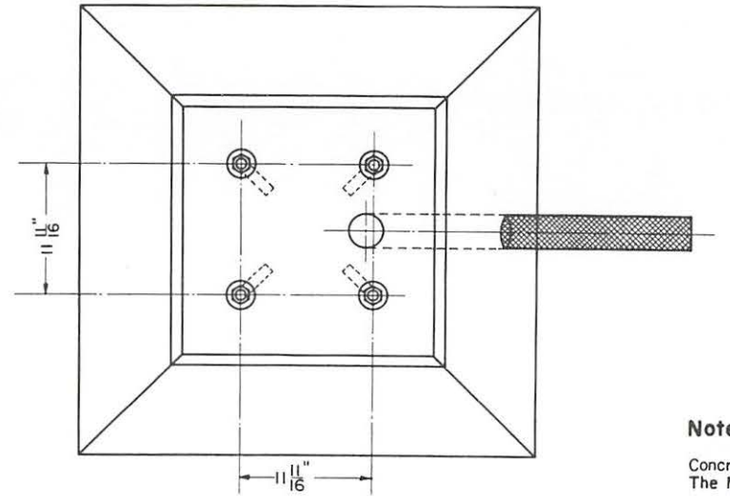
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 2, 1958

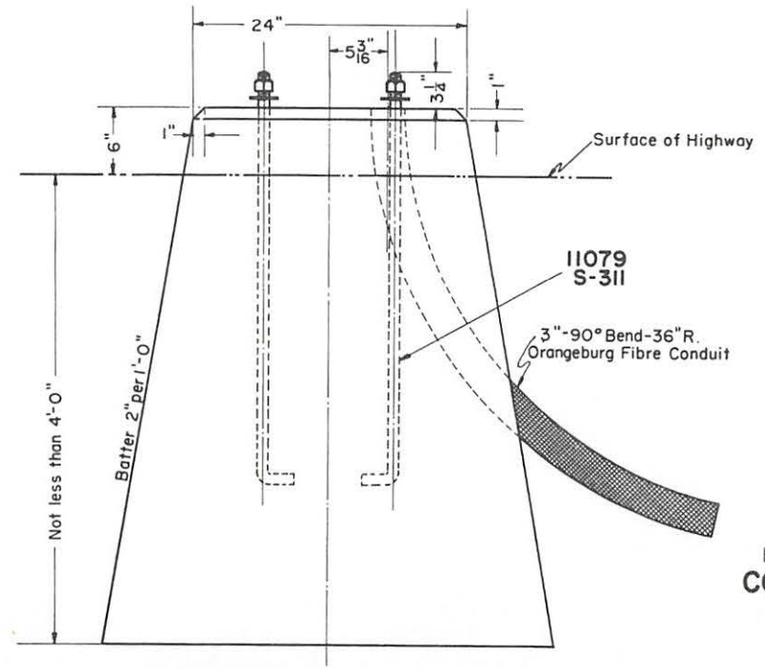
Made & Corrected-12-18-46.
Revised 11-18-52: Reference to 48-way case removed.
Revised 9-26-56:
Revised 6-2-58: Rules 875 to 905 inclusive changed to Rule 1630.





FOUNDATION FOR FLASHING LIGHT SIGNAL-1247





FOUNDATION FOR FLASHING LIGHT SIGNAL
WITH SHORT ARM GATE - 1248

Notes:

Foundation shall be made of Portland Cement Concrete in accordance with Rules & Instructions governing The Maintenance of Way Department, Rule 1630.

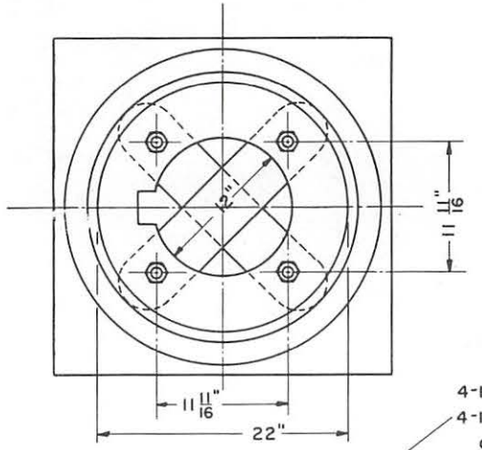
Approved A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

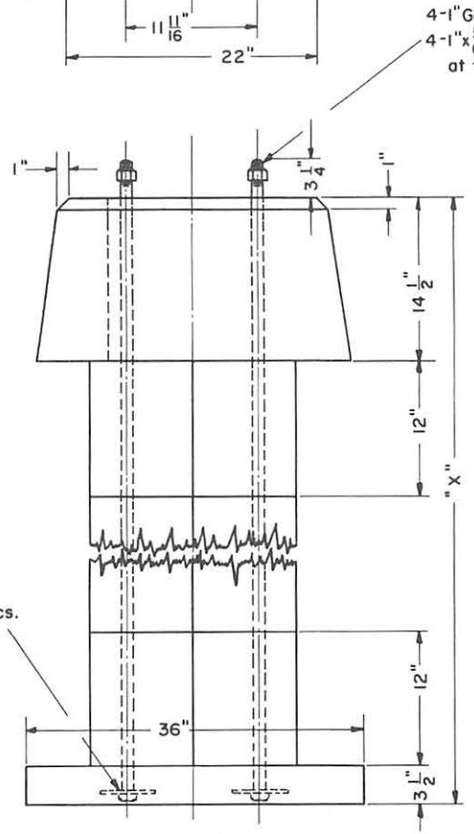
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 2, 1958

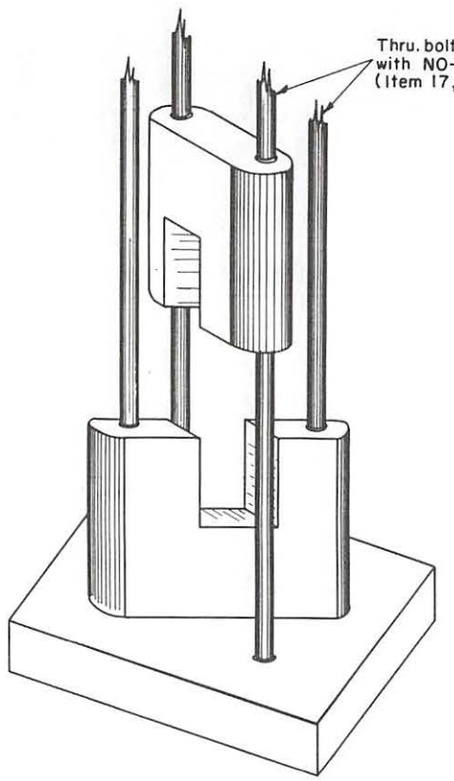
Made & Corrected 10-25-49.
Adopted 4-26-50.
Revised 9-26-56.
Revised 6-2-58: Rules 875 to 905 inclusive changed to Rule 1630.





FOUNDATION FOR USE WITH A AR BASE NO. 14713 ("X = 5'-6") - 1249
For Automatic Crossing Gates

FOUNDATION FOR USE WITH A AR BASE NO. 16143 ("X" = 6'-6") - 12410
For Ground Mast Signals



SECTION SHOWING METHOD OF ASSEMBLY

Notes:

Before assembling foundation a coating of NO-OX-ID "A" Special grease (Item 17, I-135-A) must be brushed on the Galvanized Thru bolts. Grease must also be melted and poured into the voids between the bolts and the cored holes of the Spiders.

Base section must be level before assembling spiders. After spiders are slipped over thru. bolts and top block lifted in place, the foundation should again be checked for level and back filled. Earth must be thoroughly tamped around the spiders.

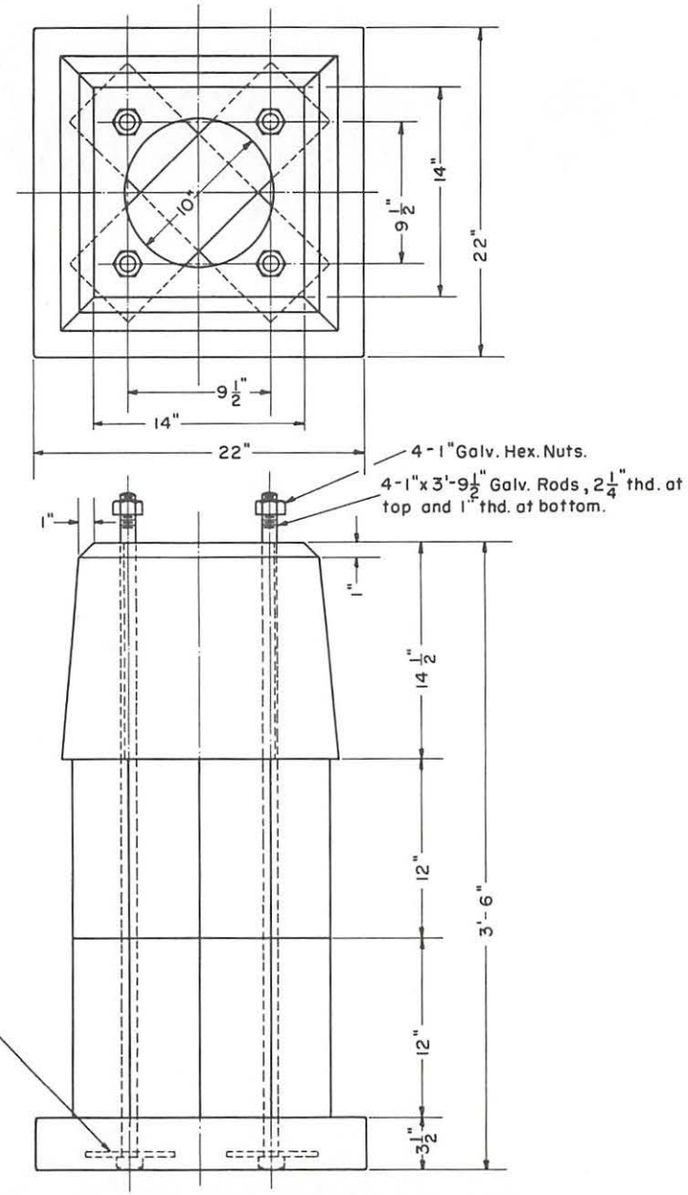
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

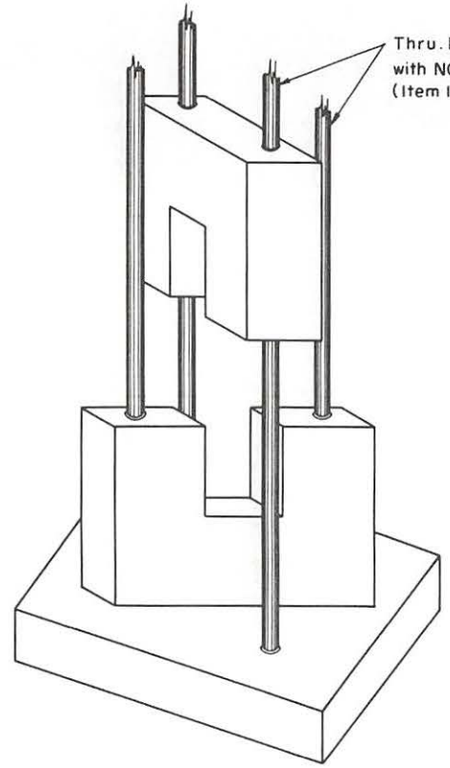
CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 2, 1958

Made & Corrected 9-18-55
Revised: 9-26-56
Revised: 6-2-58.



FOUNDATION FOR USE WITH AAR BASE NO. 14492 -12417
For Flashing Light Signals



SECTION SHOWING METHOD OF ASSEMBLY

Notes:

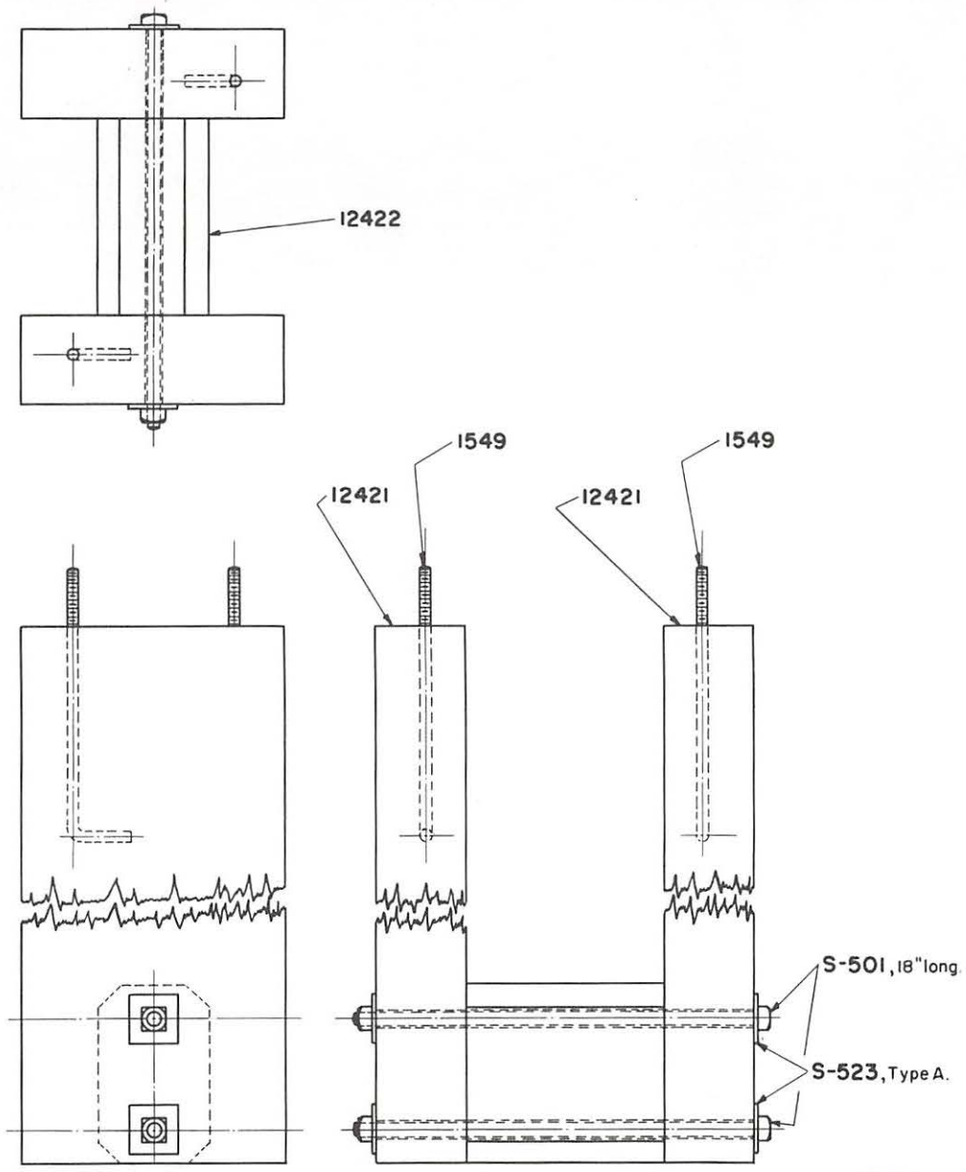
Before assembling foundation a coating of NO-OX-ID "A" Special grease (Item 17, I-135-A) must be brushed on the Galvanized Thru. bolts. Grease must also be melted and poured into the voids between the bolts and the cored holes of the Spiders.

Base section must be level before assembling spiders. After spiders are slipped over thru. bolts and top block lifted in place, the foundation should again be checked for level and back filled. Earth must be thoroughly tamped around the spiders.

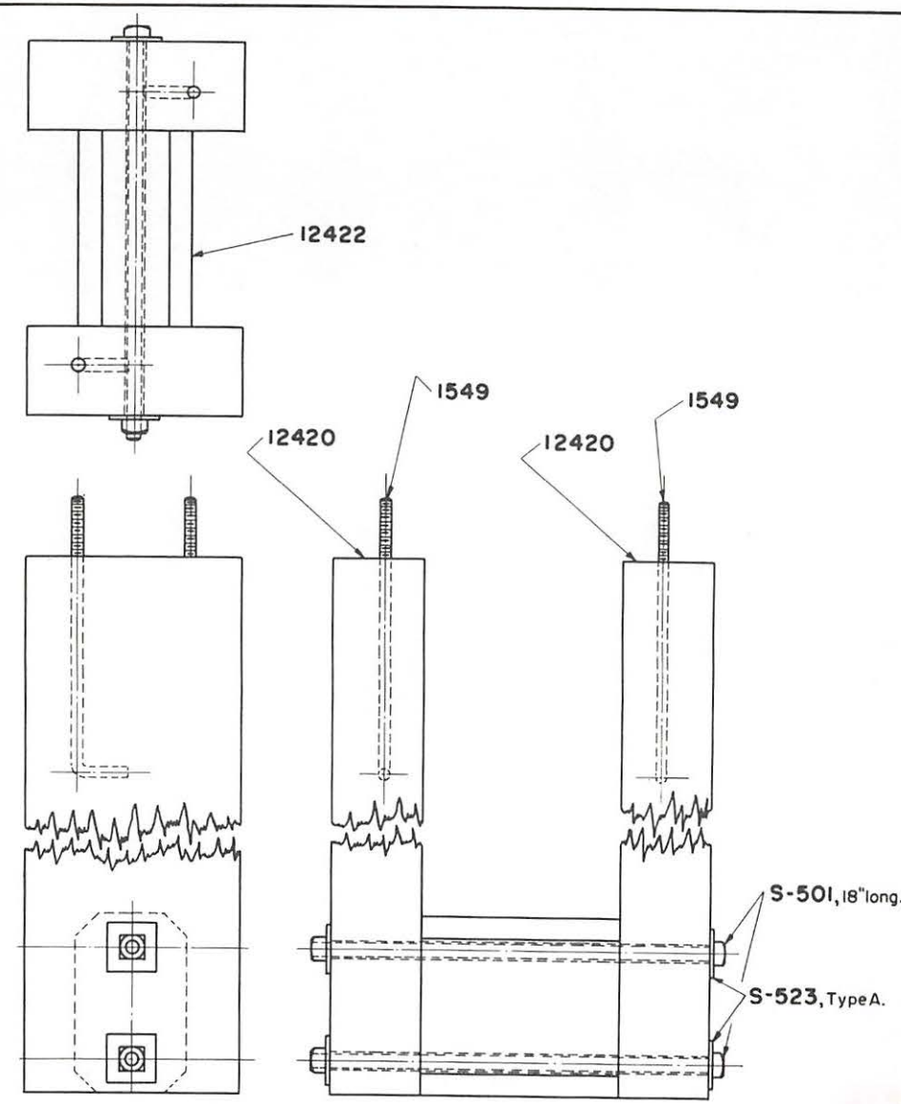
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 2, 1958

Made & Corrected 1-28-52
Adopted: 11-18-52.
Revised: 9-26-56.
Revised: 6-2-58.



FOUNDATION FOR 22-WAY STYLE "W" JUNCTION BOX - 12423



FOUNDATION FOR 14-WAY STYLE "W" JUNCTION BOX - 12424

NOTE:-

Top of Foundation shall be located sufficient distance above surface of ground to allow free circulation of air beneath Junction Box

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

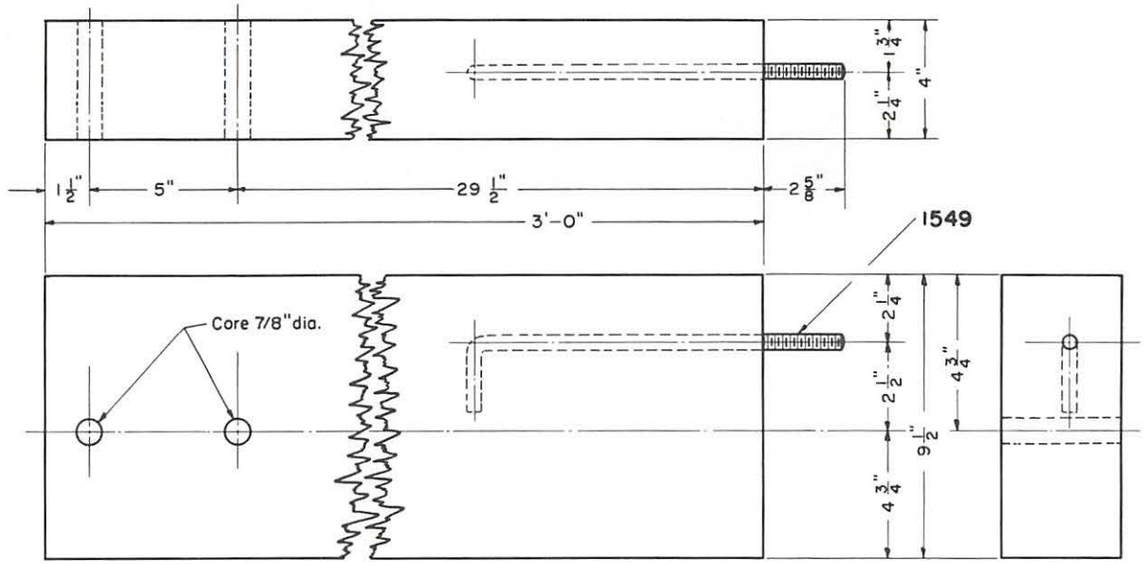
CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS FOR STYLE "W" JUNCTION BOXES

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 2, 1958

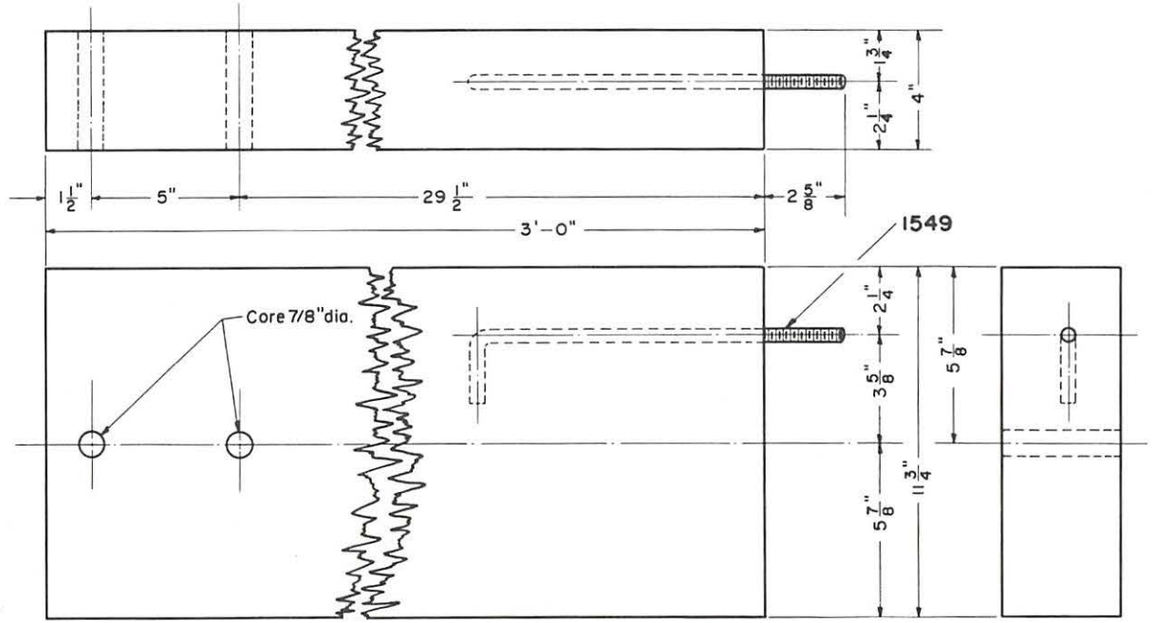
Sheet No.7

S-124-D

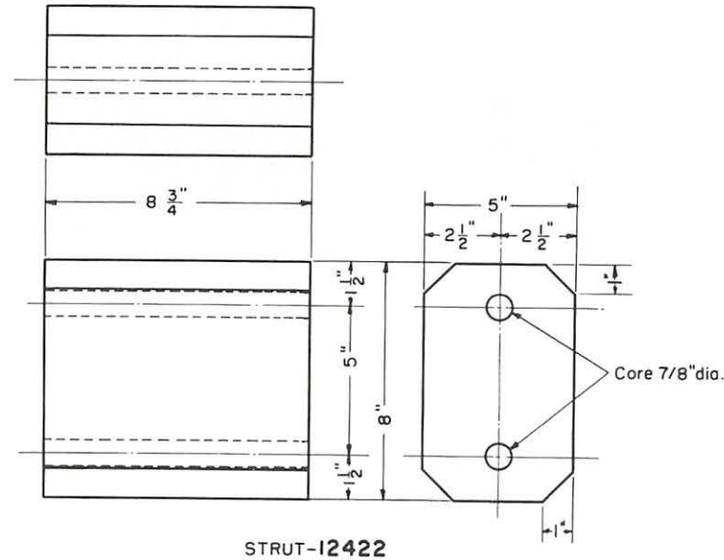
Made & Corrected 9-3-53
Approved: 1-12-54.
Revised: 9-26-56.
Revised: 6-2-58.



PIER - 12420



PIER - 12421



STRUT - 12422

Note:

Foundation shall be made of Portland Cement Concrete in accordance with Rules & Instructions Governing The Maintenance of Way Department, Rule 1630.

Approved A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

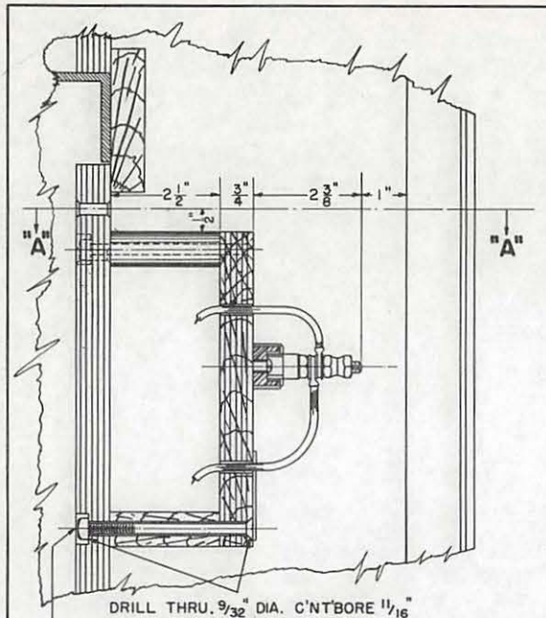
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS FOR STYLE "W" JUNCTION BOXES

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 2, 1958

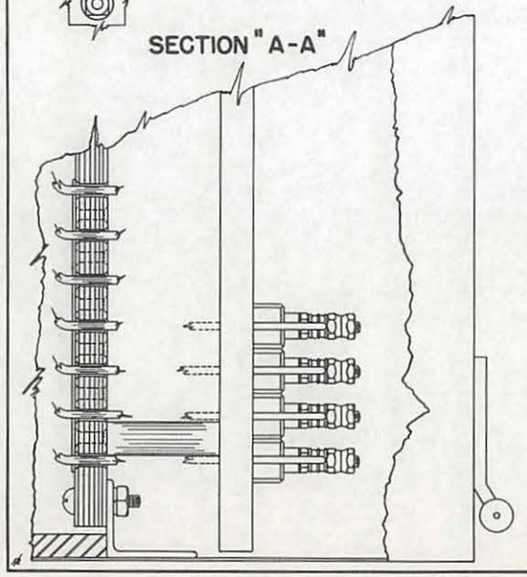
Made & Corrected 9-3-53
Approved: 1-12-54.
Revised: 9-26-56.
Revised: 6-2-58.

Made & Corrected 10-31-46
Adopted: 2-5-47.
Revised: 9-10-48 account position of Top Spacer changed.
Revised: 1-16-50 account Item numbers revised.
Revised: 5-16-51 account length of R.H. Wood Screw and Escutcheon Pins changed.
Revised: 7-1-53 account Terminals for Lightning Arresters changed.
Revised: 7-15-58

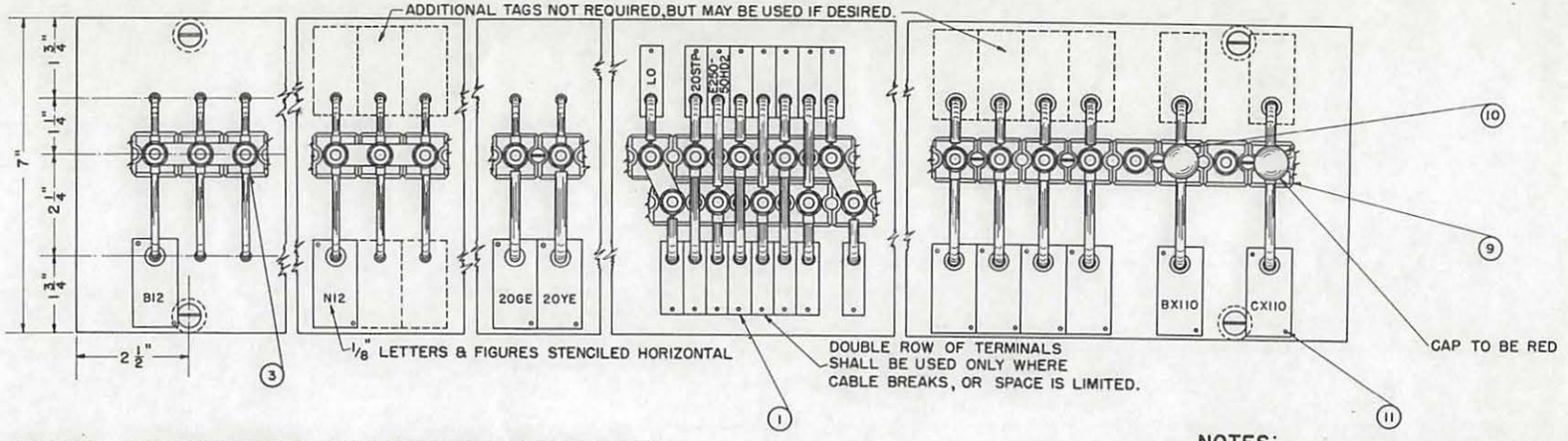


DRILL THRU. 9/32" DIA. C'NT'BORE 11/16" DIA. X 5/16" DP. C'NT'SK. OPP. END TO ALLOW FLUSH SURFACE.
1/4" X 20 THD'S. X 4" F.H. STOVE BOLT.

SECTION "A-A"



VARIOUS ARRANGEMENT OF TERMINALS USED IN REAR PART OF RELAY HOUSING

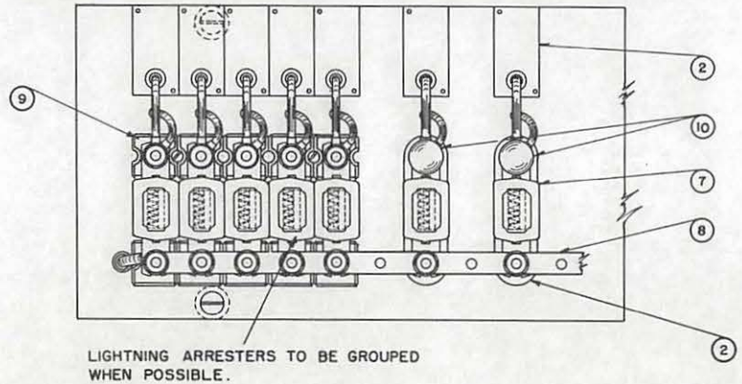


1/8" LETTERS & FIGURES STENCILED HORIZONTAL

DOUBLE ROW OF TERMINALS SHALL BE USED ONLY WHERE CABLE BREAKS, OR SPACE IS LIMITED.

CAP TO BE RED

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF LIGHTNING ARRESTERS



LIGHTNING ARRESTERS TO BE GROUPED WHEN POSSIBLE.

NOTES:

Aerial Cables & Line Wires shall be terminated behind top shelves.

Underground Cables, and where practicable, Battery Busses shall be terminated behind bottom shelf.

No more than Two Wires & One Buss shall be placed on any one terminal.

Wood Screws to be Blued R.H. No. 12 X 3/4" & 1-1/2" lg.

See Standard Plan S-129-B, sh. 1 for details of Terminal Boards.

Terminals and Arresters should not be placed behind door jamb in 36 way relay case shown on Standard Plan S-117-E.

Approved: A. E. Jordan
Signal Engineer

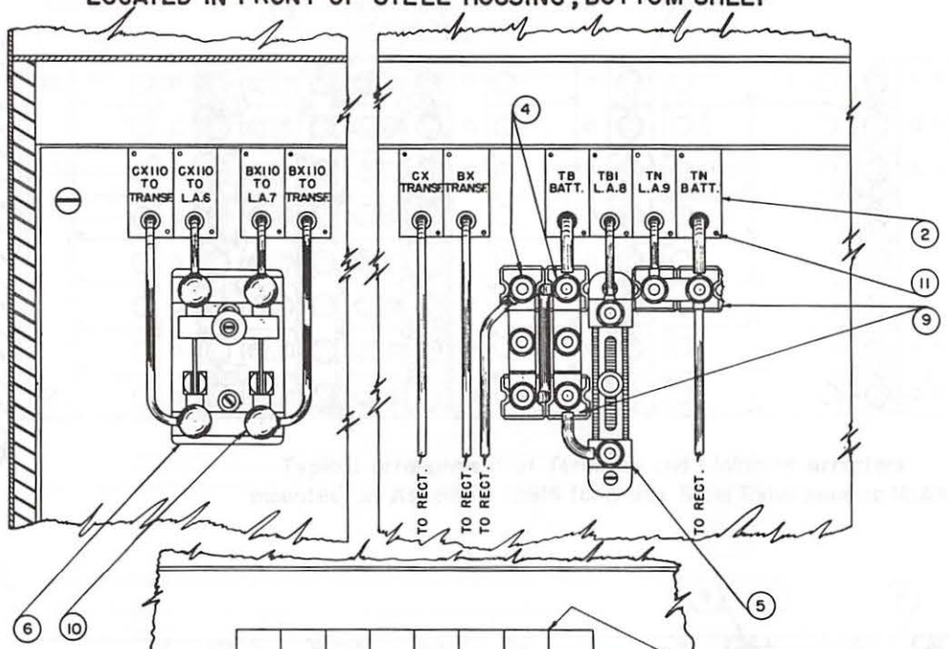
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

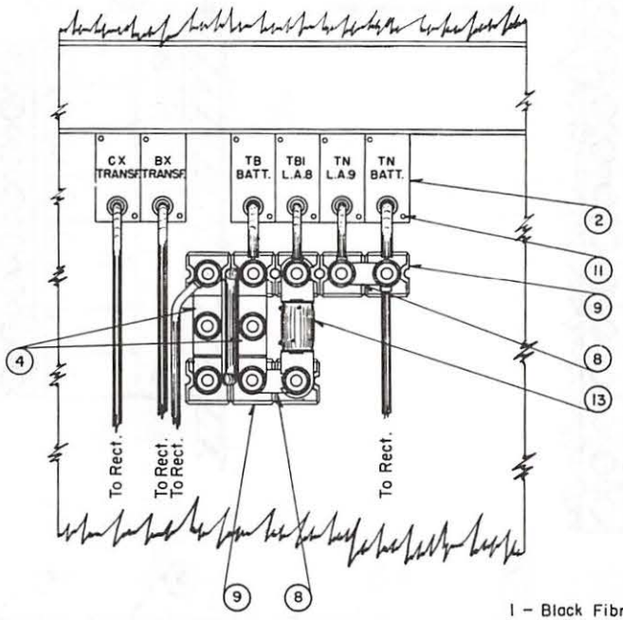
TERMINAL ARRANGEMENT FOR STEEL RELAY HOUSINGS

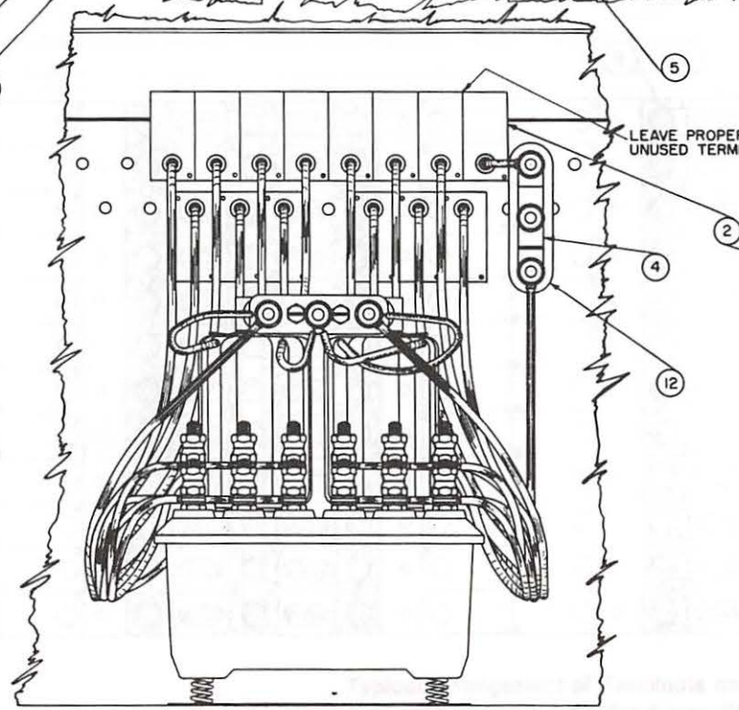
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 7, 1958

S-126-F

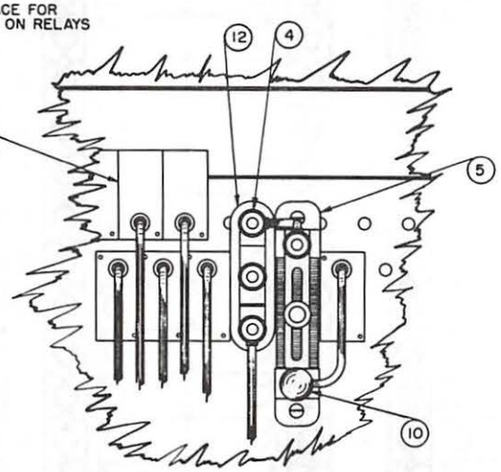
TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF KNIFE SWITCH, TEST TERMINALS, ETC. LOCATED IN FRONT OF STEEL HOUSING, BOTTOM SHELF







TYPICAL RELAY WIRING



TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT TO BE USED WHEN RESISTOR IS REQUIRED

1 – Black Fibre Tag No. 1371
2 – Black Fibre Tag No. 1372
3 – Wire Terminal, Standard Plan S-137-H
4 – Childers-Graham Test Switch only No. 1373
5 – G.R.S. Co. Adjustable Resistor No. 46450-12, Gr. I.
6 – Disconnecting Switch (G.R.S.Co. No. 53615) No. 1374
7 – Lightning Arrester
8 – Bus Strip (Hanlon & Wilson) No. 1375
9 – Multiple Unit Terminal Block Assembly (AAR 10545), Standard Plan S-306-D
10 – Black Fibre Sleeve No. 1376-1 with Red Bakelite Cap No. 1376-2
11 – Escutcheon Pin No. 16 X 3/8" long, No. 1377
12 – Terminal Block Assembly, AAR 105615, Standard Plan S-307-F
13 – 2 Ohm Fixed Resistor Unit

Approved: A. G. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TERMINAL ARRANGEMENT FOR STEEL RELAY HOUSINGS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 7, 1958

Made & Corrected 10-31-46
Adopted 2-5-47
Revised 1-16-50 account removal of fuses, adding test switch for relay, and item numbers revised.
Revised 5-16-51 account length of R.H. Wood Screws and Escutcheon Pins changed.
Revised 7-1-53 account Terminals for Lightning Arrester changed.
Revised 7-15-58 showing additional use of multiple terminals.

S-126-F

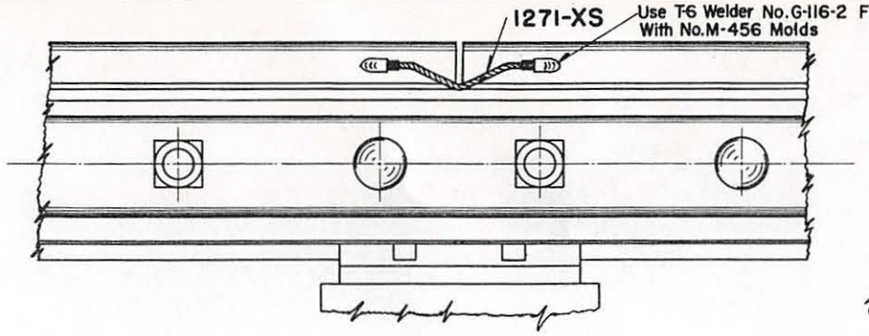


FIG. 1

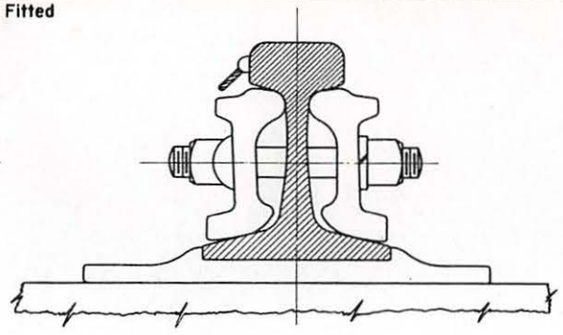


TABLE - A : USAGE	
FIG.-1	FOR GENERAL USE WHERE RAIL & WEATHER CONDITION PERMITS. INSTALL AS PER CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS I-122.
FIG.-2	FOR STATION PLATFORMS, ROAD CROSSINGS AND FOULING CIRCUITS.
FIG.-3	OTHER APPLICATIONS.

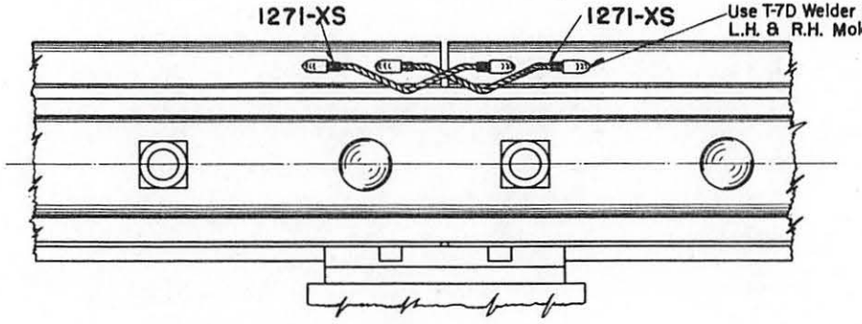


FIG. 2

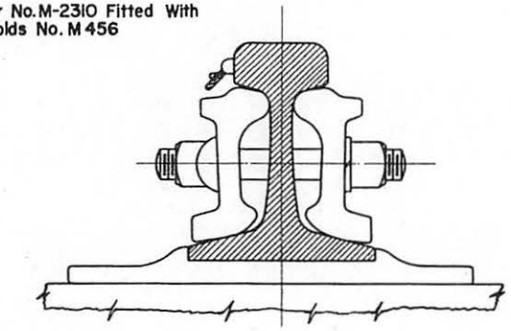


TABLE - B		
RAIL SECTION	DRAWING NO. OF ANGLE BAR	PROTECTOR NUMBER
100 RA	25572	104
100 RB	27082	106
100RB	25573 & 16789	127
100RB	24551	128
130REHF	27083	167
130RE	25574 & 21599	177
130AREA	24552	177
112RE	35339	176
131RE	35341	176
115RE	36621	163-A
140PS	36622	195

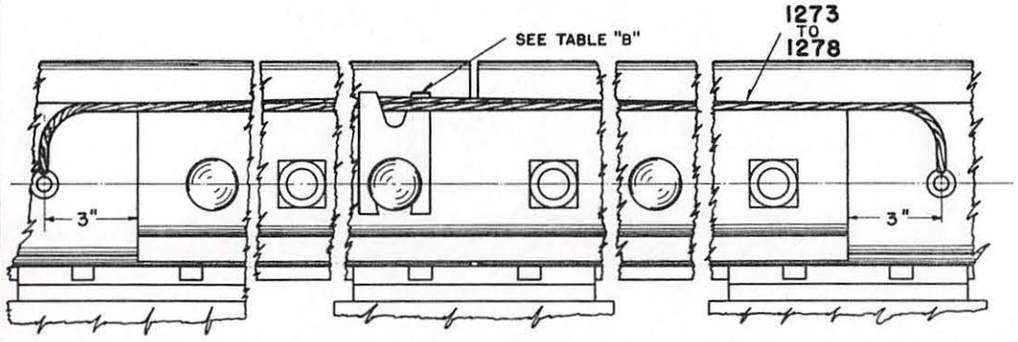
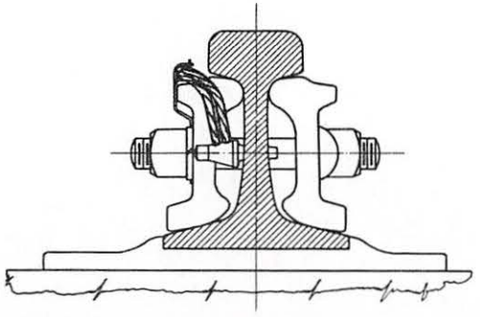


FIG. 3



NOTE:
COPPER-COVERED STEEL BONDS AND CONNECTORS MAY BE USED AT LOCATIONS WHERE THE USE OF NO-OX-ID "A" SPECIAL, IS INSUFFICIENT TO PREVENT CORROSION.

Approved: J. A. Comwood
Chief Engineer

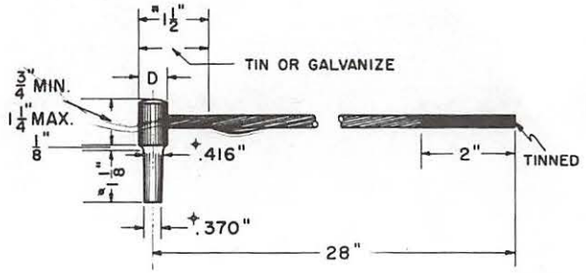
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

BONDS FOR RAIL JOINTS

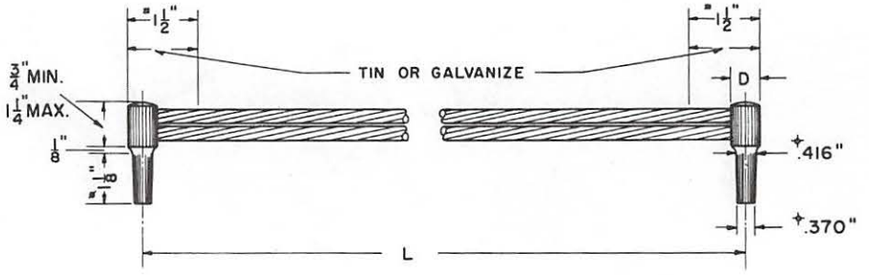
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 26, 1963

Adopted: 5-27-47.
Revised 4-11-49: Details of Bonds made sheet 2. File No. changed from S-138 to S-127.
Revised 12-13-51: Fig.2, Table A.
10-29-62: Usage Table-A "In Tunnels" removed from Fig. 2.
10-25-63: Bonds 1271 & 1273 removed, Bond 1271-XS made 6-1/2".

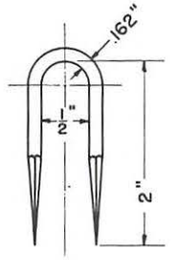


STRAND CONSTRUCTION
61 ANNEALED COPPER WIRES

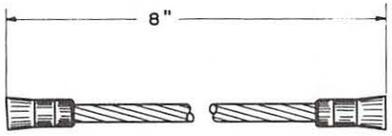
TRACK CIRCUIT CONNECTOR —— 1289-2



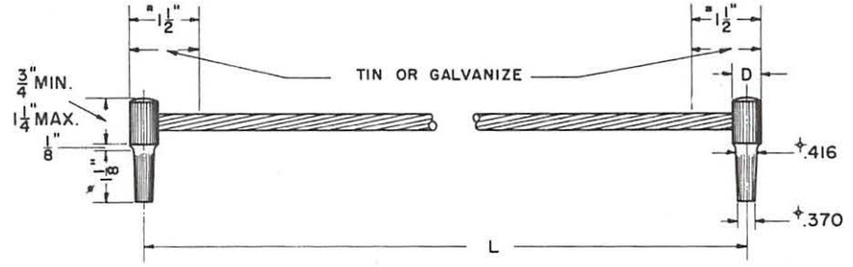
	L	STRAND CONSTRUCTION 6 STEEL 1 COPPER	7 COPPER COVERED STEEL
DUPLEX CONDUCTOR BOND	28"	1280-1	1280-2
" " "	36"	1280-3	1280-4
" " "	42"	1280-5	1280-6
" " "	48"	1280-7	1280-8
" " "	54"	1280-9	1280-10
" " "	60"	1280-11	1280-12
" " "	72"	1280-13	1280-14
" " "	94"	1280-15	1280-16



COPPERWELD ROLLED POINT
STAPLE-RP96- 1284-1



FROG BOND 1285-1
TYPE T GADWELD NO. 21200



STRAND CONSTRUCTION
7 COPPER COVERED STEEL

	L	
SINGLE CONDUCTOR BOND	108"	—— 1281-2
" " "	180"	—— 1281-4

STRAND FOR SINGLE CONDUCTOR BONDS			
Wires in each Strand	Diameter		Length of Strand Lay
	Each Wire	Each Strand	
7-40% Copper covered steel	.102"	.306"	3.00"

NOTES:

1. PLUG TYPE RAIL BONDS AND TRACK CIRCUIT CONNECTORS SHALL CONFORM TO AAR SPECIFICATION 151.
2. WHERE THE USE OF NO-OX-ID GREASE IS INSUFFICIENT TO PREVENT CORROSION EACH BOND STRAND SHALL CONSIST OF 7-40% COPPER COVERED STEEL WIRES.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED WIRES IN STRAND SHALL BE ANNEALED.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED STRAND SHALL BE BUTTWELDED TO PLUG.

TOLERANCES

◇ = .004" UNDER .001"OVER
⌑ = .006" UNDER OR OVER
□ = .250" UNDER
D = 1/2"MIN. 3/4"MAX.
L = TO BE SPECIFIED ON ORDER.

TYPICAL ORDERING REFERENCE

___ SINGLE CONDUCTOR PLUG TYPE RAIL BONDS, LENGTH 108", NO.1281-2, PLAN S-128-B.

___ DUPLEX CONDUCTOR PLUG TYPE RAIL BONDS, LENGTH 28" NO.1280-1, PLAN S-128-B.

___ SINGLE CONDUCTOR PLUG TYPE TRACK CIRCUIT CONNECTORS, LENGTH 28" NO.1289-2, PLAN S-128-B.

STRAND FOR DUPLEX CONDUCTOR BONDS			
Wires in each Strand	Diameter		Length of Strand Lay
	Each Wire	Each Strand	
1 Copper, 6 Galvanized steel	.077"	.231"	2.54"
7-40% Copper covered steel	.081"	.243"	2.75"

STRAND FOR TRACK CIRCUIT CONNECTORS			
Wires in each Strand	Diameter		Length of Strand Lay
	Each Wire	Each Strand	
61 Annealed copper wires	.0333"	.303"	2.25"

APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

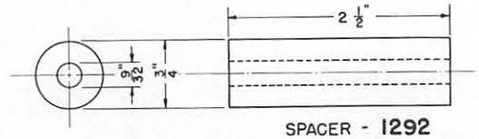
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

FROG & SWITCH BONDS

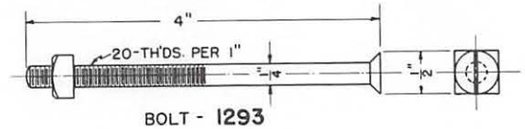
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
OCT. 15, 1948

S-128-B

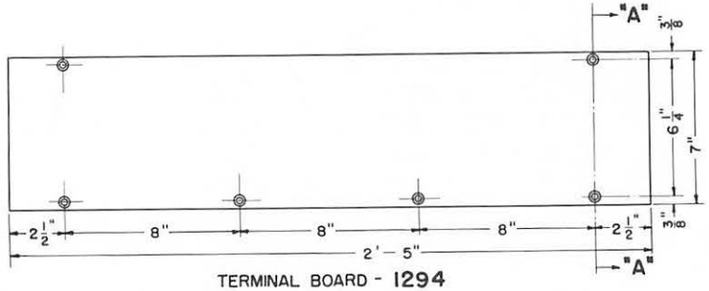
ADOPTED: 3-30-49
Revised 10-16-50 account change in A.A.R. Spec. 151-49.
Revised 5-15-51: Bonds 1281-1, 12c & 1289-1 removed. Track connector 1289-2 changed to 61 annealed copper wires.



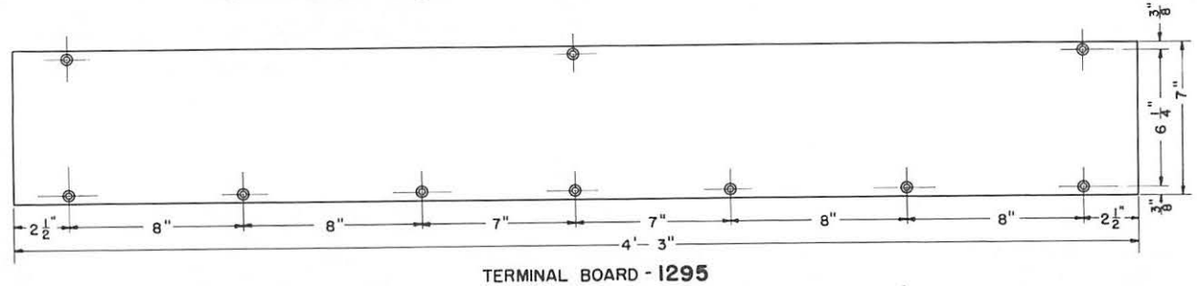
SPACER - 1292



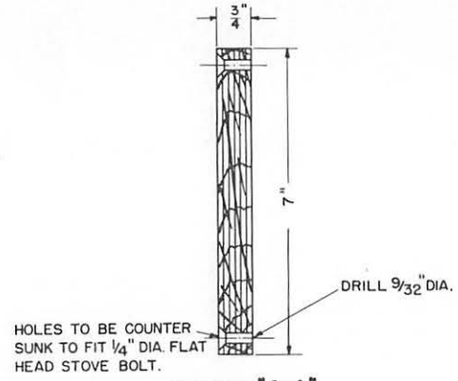
BOLT - 1293



TERMINAL BOARD - 1294



TERMINAL BOARD - 1295



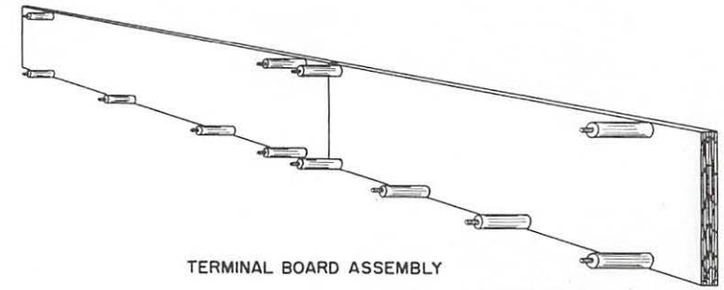
SECTION "A-A"

MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR ONE HORIZONTAL TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE									
ITEM NO.	For 1203 Assembly No. 12910	For 1204 Assembly No. 12911	For 1205 Assembly No. 12912	For 1206 Assembly No. 12913					
1292	6	12	12	16					
1293	6	12	12	16					
1294	1	2	2	1					
1295				1					

NOTE:

Terminal board shall be constructed of plywood or well seasoned lumber, and finished with one coat of grey cab enamel No. 83-503, stock L-89.

Spacers may be constructed from wood dowels, or other non-conductive material.



TERMINAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

Approved : A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

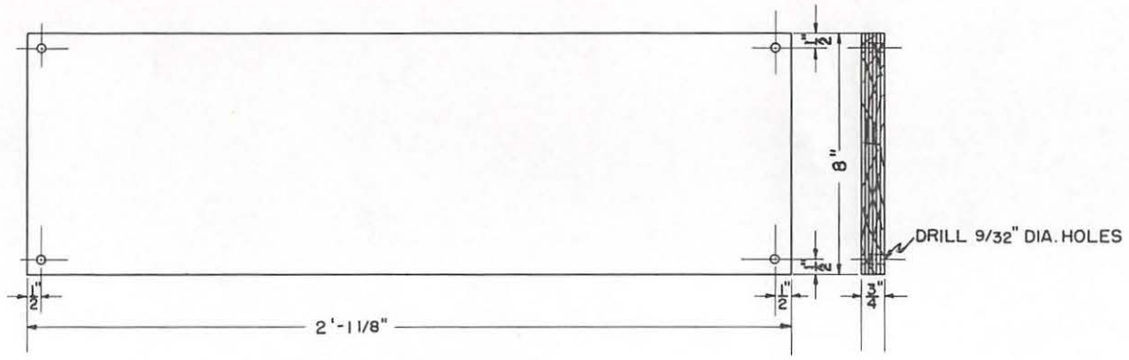
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TERMINAL BOARD & FITTINGS FOR STEEL RELAY HOUSINGS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 31, 1958

Adopted: 2-5-47
Made & Corrected: 11-4-48
Revised 12-12-51: Assembly Nos. added and plywood added to materials.
Revised 10-31-58: Sheet 3 added.

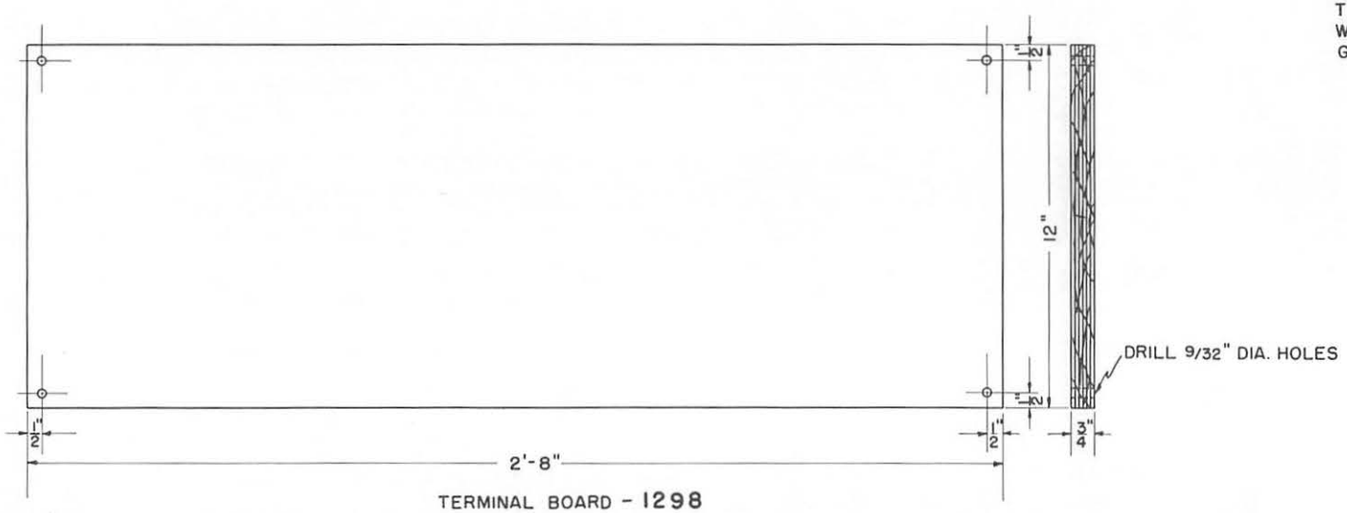
S-129-B



TERMINAL BOARD - 1297

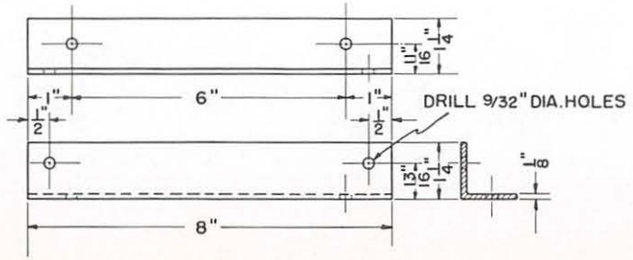
MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR ONE TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE				
ITEM NO.	For 1201 Assembly No. 12914	For 1202 Assembly No. 12915		
1297	1			
1297-1	2			
1298		1		
1298-1		2		
1/4" DIA. X 1 1/4" LG. (R.H.) GALV. STOVE BOLTS	8	8		

NOTE:
TERMINAL BOARDS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF PLYWOOD OR WELL SEASONED LUMBER AND FINISHED WITH ONE COAT OF GREY CAB ENAMEL NO. 83-503, STOCK L-89.

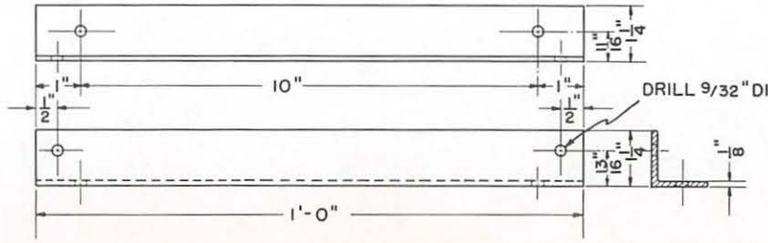


TERMINAL BOARD - 1298

Approved: A. R. Jordan
Signal Engineer



MOUNTING ANGLE - 1297-1



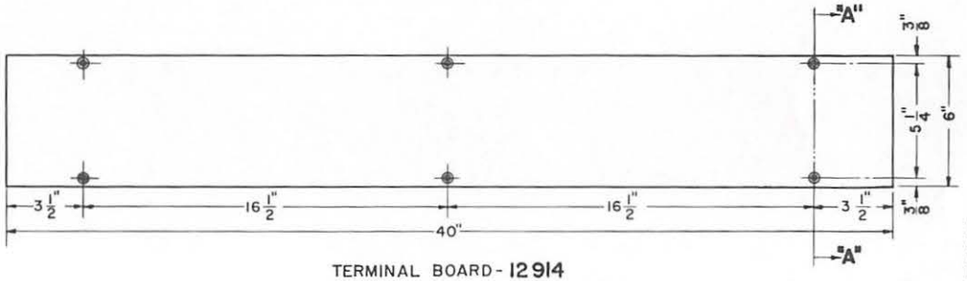
MOUNTING ANGLE - 1298-1

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
TERMINAL BOARD & FITTINGS FOR STEEL RELAY HOUSINGS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 31, 1958

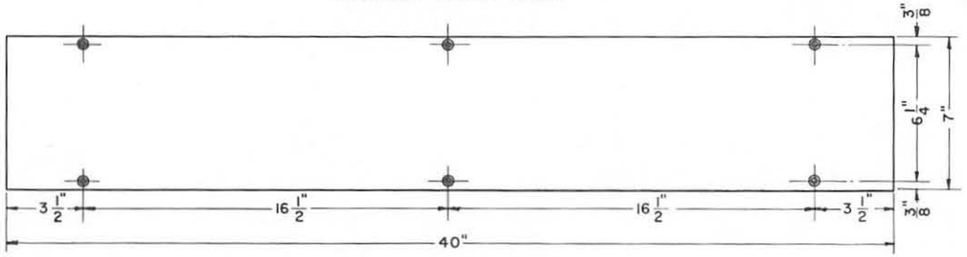
Sheet No. 2

S-129-B

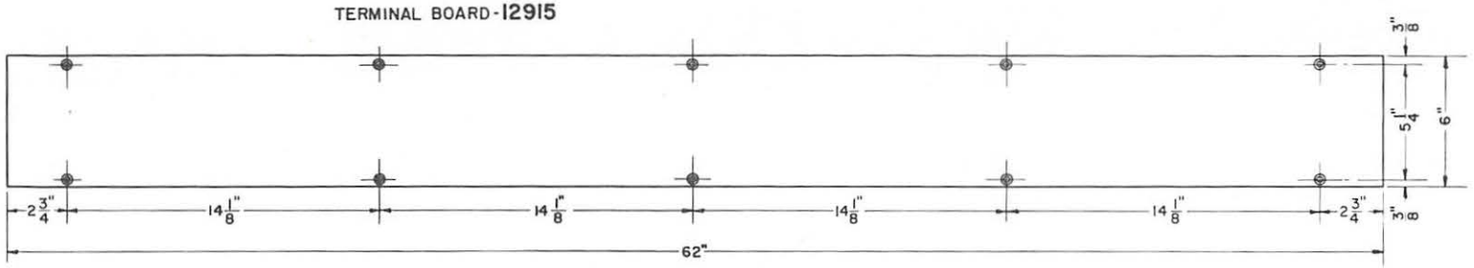
Plan Made 9-9-48
Revised 12-12-51: Assembly Nos. added.
Revised 10-31-58: Sheet 3 added.



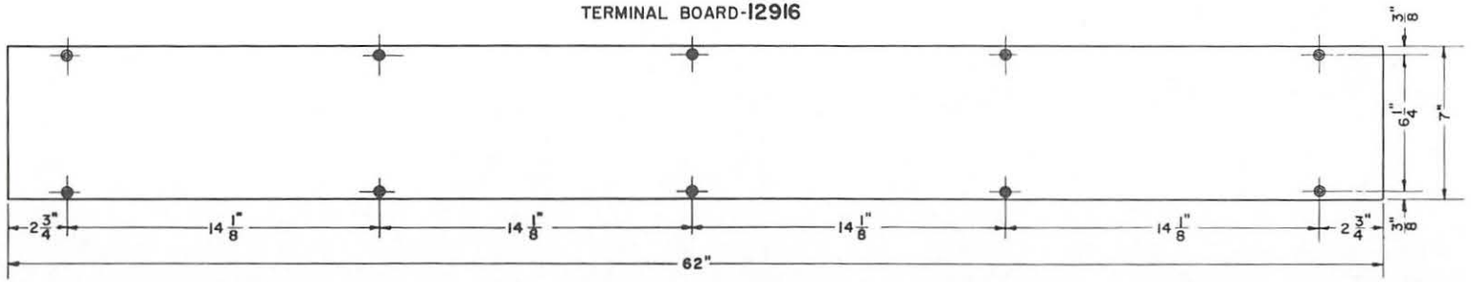
TERMINAL BOARD - 12914



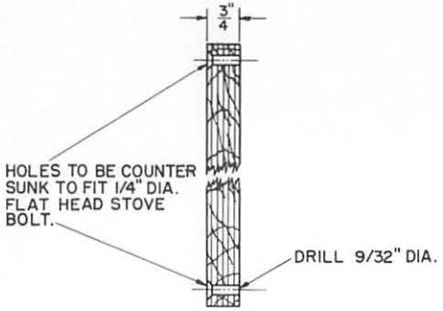
TERMINAL BOARD - 12915



TERMINAL BOARD - 12916



TERMINAL BOARD - 12917



SECTION "AA"

MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR VERTICAL TERMINAL BOARDS									
ITEM NO.	For 1204 Assembly No. 12920	For 1205 Assembly No. 12921	For 1206 Assembly No. 12922						
1292	30	50	60						
1293	30	50	60						
12914	3								
12915	2								
12916		3	4						
12917		2	2						

NOTE:

Terminal board shall be constructed of plywood or well seasoned lumber, and finished with one coat of grey cab enamel No. 83-503, stock L-89.

Spacers may be constructed from wood dowels, or other non-conductive material.

Approved A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TERMINAL BOARD & FITTINGS FOR STEEL RELAY HOUSINGS

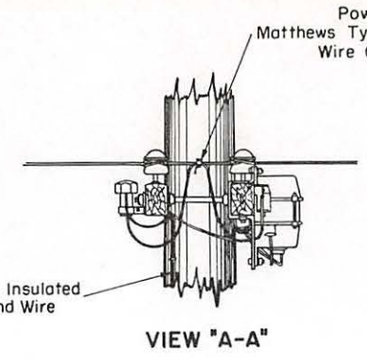
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 31, 1958

W.J.G.

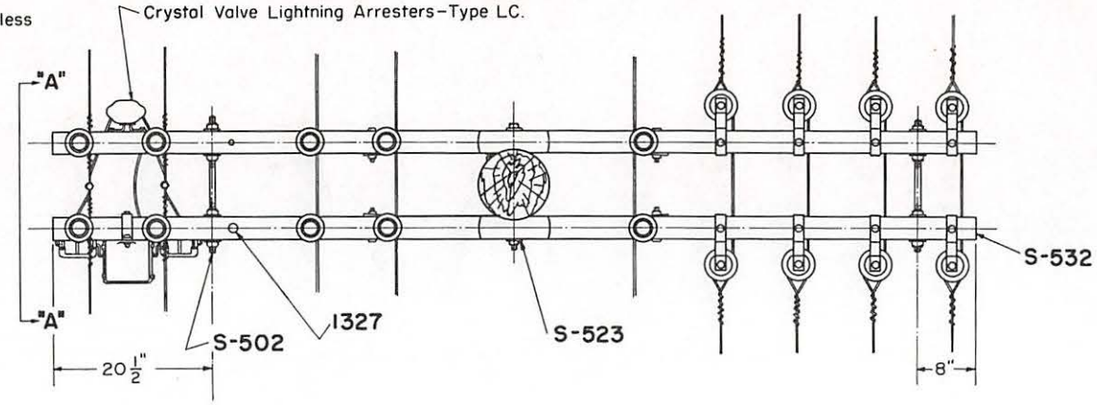
Sheet No. 3

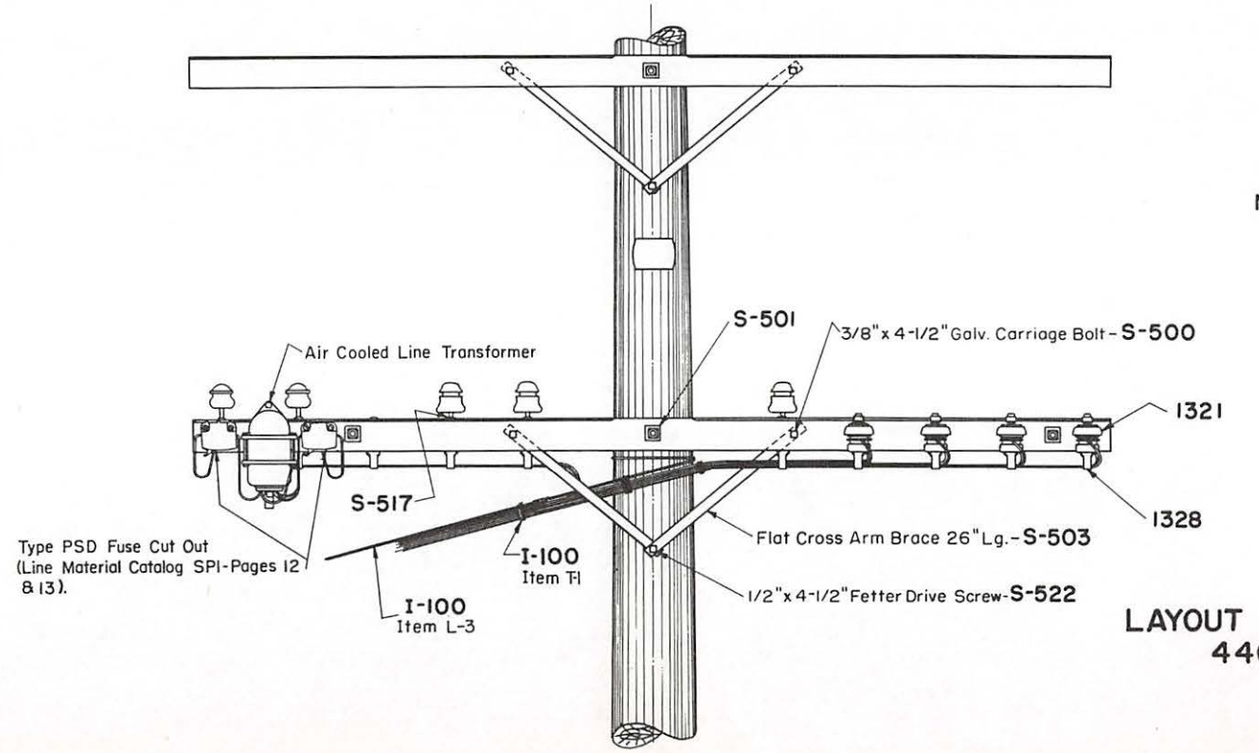
S-129-B

Adopted: 8-6-59



VIEW "A-A"





NOTES:

See Dwg. S-533 for further details of Crossarm assembly.

Messenger may be attached to ground wire.

For method of terminating line wires see Dwg. S-131-A.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

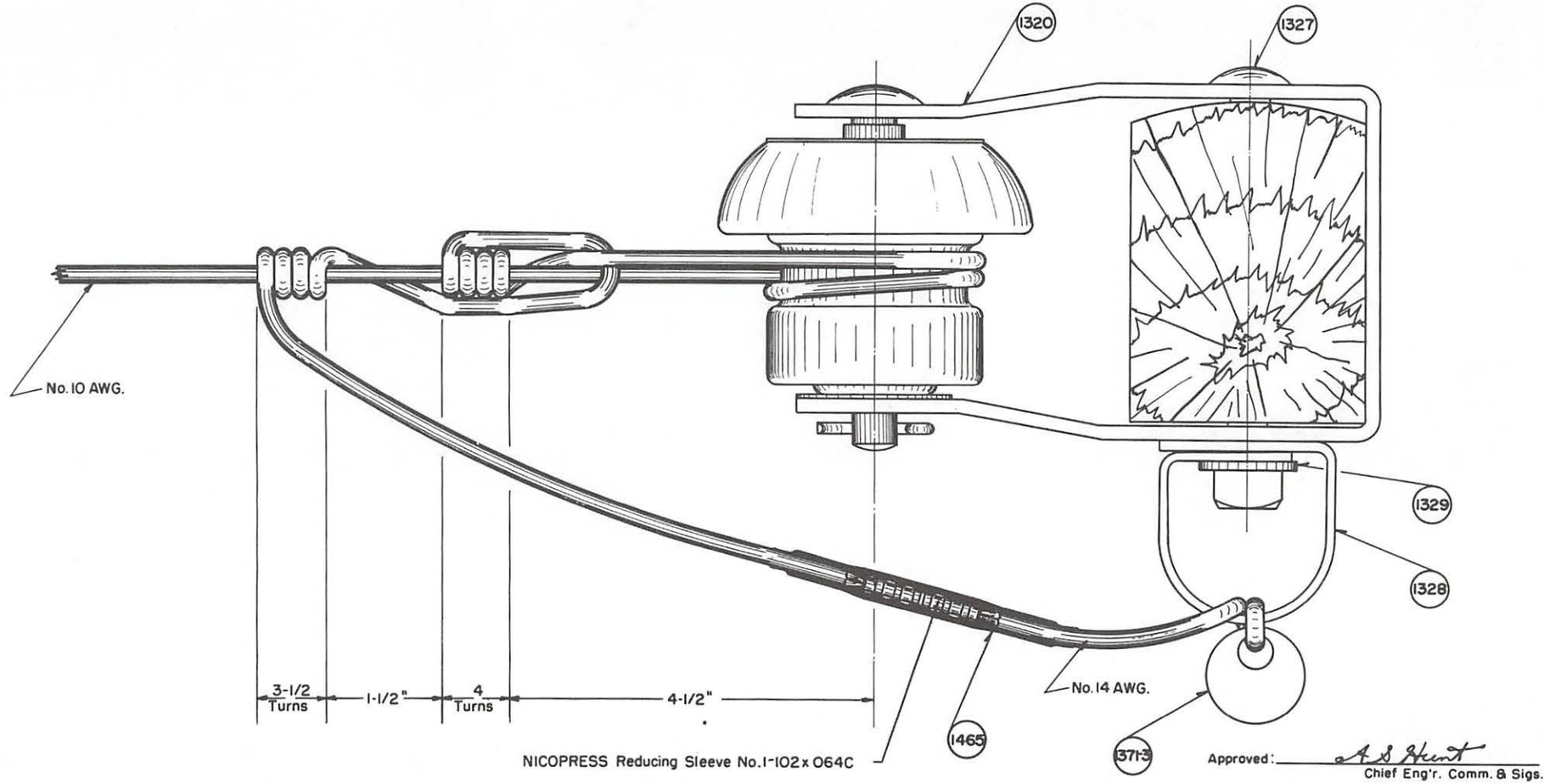
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LAYOUT FOR TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS 440 VOLT SIGNAL POWER LINE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 4, 1958

S-130-A

Made & Corrected 9-6-49
Adopted 5-16-51
12-4-58: Type of Fuse Cut Out changed



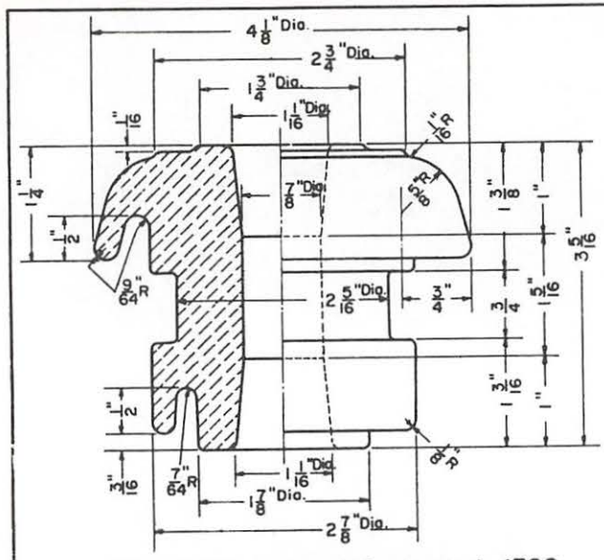
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

METHOD OF TERMINATING LINE WIRE

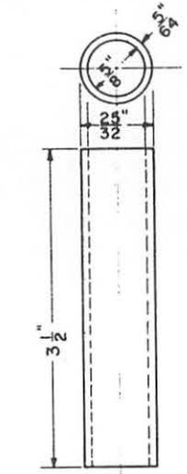
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
March 3, 1953

S-131-A

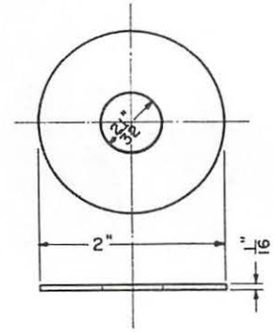
Adopted: 5-27-47
New plan made 11-18-52, account splicing sleeve changed.



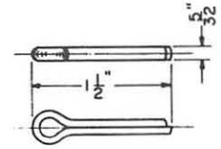
WHITE PORCELAIN INSULATOR (Wet Process) - 1320
BROWN PORCELAIN INSULATOR (Wet Process) - 1321
Porcelain Products, Inc. No. A-495



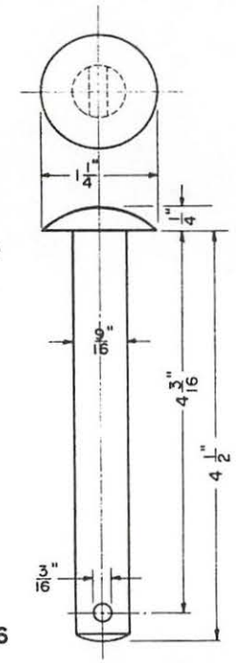
LEAD SLEEVE - 1323



LEAD WASHER - 1324

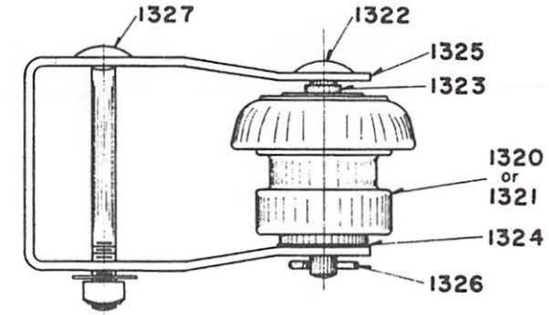


BRASS SPRING COTTER - 1326

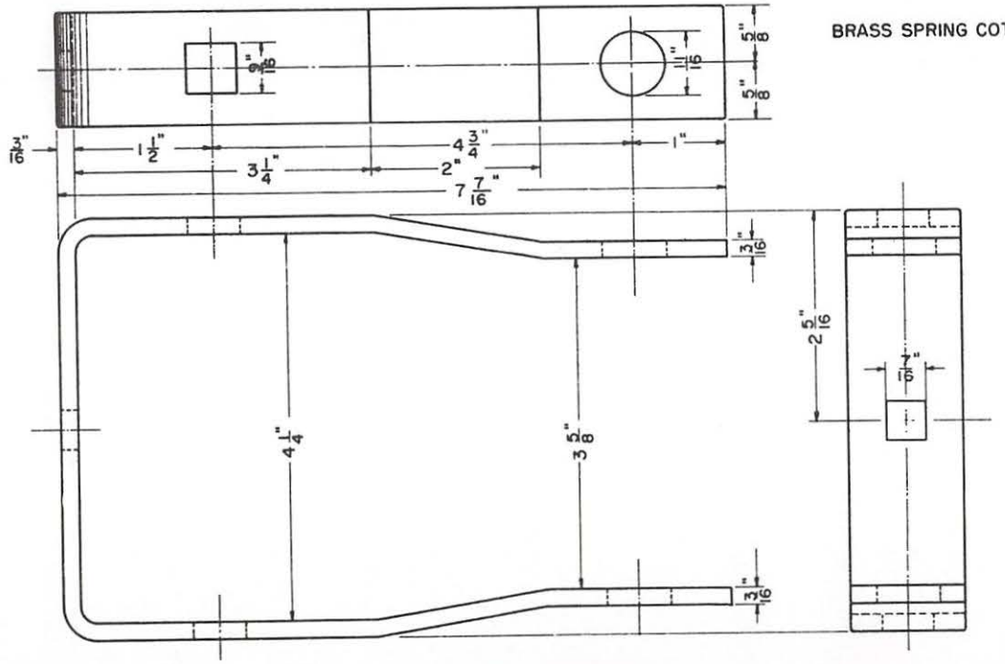


PIN - 1322
Cold Rolled Steel (Galvanized).

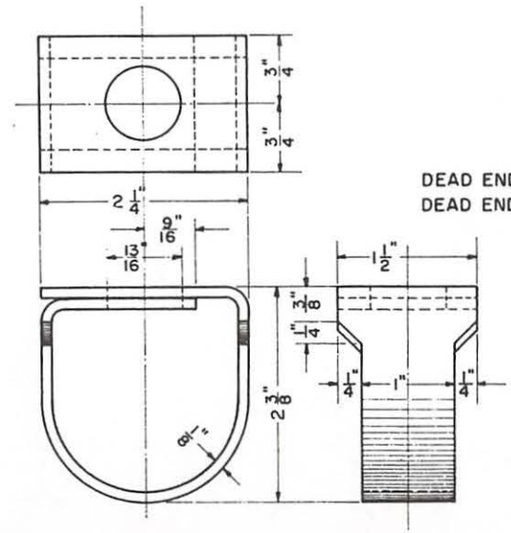
MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR DEAD ENDING SHACKLE					
ITEM	REQD	NAME	MF'G.	REF.	PLAN NO.
1321	1	Porcelain Insulator Wet Process (Brown).	P.P.Co	A-495	S-132-A
1322	1	Pin (Cold Rolled Steel) Galv.			S-132-A
1323	1	Lead Sleeve.			S-132-A
1324	1	Lead Washer.			S-132-A
1325	1	Shackle.			S-132-A
1326	1	5/32" x 1-1/2" Brass Spring Cotter.			S-132-A
1327	1	1/2" ϕ x 5-1/2" lg. Std. Carriage Bolt with flat washer and Sq. nut. (Galv.)			
1328	1	Fibre Bridle Ring			S-132-A
1320	1	Porcelain Insulator Wet Process (White).			



DEAD ENDING SHACKLE ASSEMBLY WITH NO. 1320 INSULATOR - 13210
DEAD ENDING SHACKLE ASSEMBLY WITH NO. 1321 INSULATOR - 13211



SHACKLE - 1325
Galvanized Steel



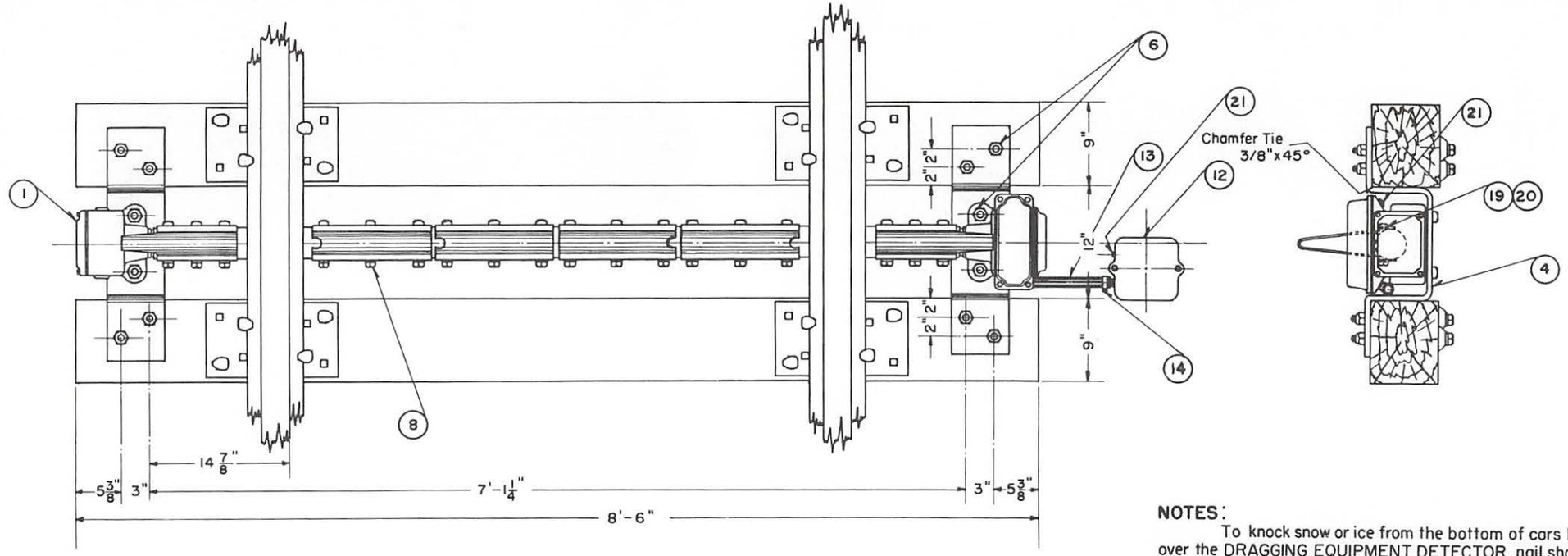
FIBRE BRIDLE RING - 1328

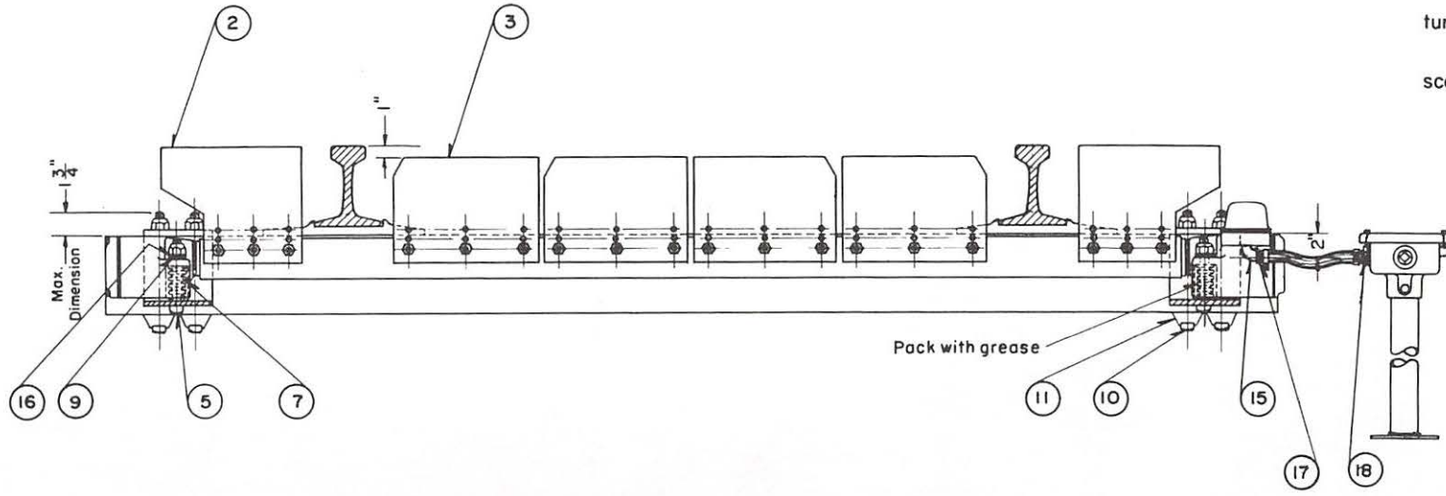
Approved: Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
POLE LINE FITTINGS
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
July 9, 1951

S-132-A

New Plan made 7-9-51.





NOTES:

To knock snow or ice from the bottom of cars before passing over the DRAGGING EQUIPMENT DETECTOR, nail short lengths of rubber air hose spaced 4 inches apart along the entire edge of tie, 100 ft. in advance of the detector. Hoses shall not extend above the top of rail.

The above arrangement is not required where a crossover, turnout, or road crossing will serve the same purpose.

Paint detector plates black, and after each operation, repaint scars caused by operation.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

DRAGGING EQUIPMENT DETECTOR LAYOUT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
March 5, 1954

3-5-54. New plan made account change in housing.

S-134-C

MATERIAL LIST FOR DRAGGING EQUIPMENT DETECTOR LAYOUT

ITEM NO.	REQ'D.	NAME	MFG.	REF.	PLAN NO.
1	1	Mechanism Complete.	G.R.S.	1	57507-2
2	2	Plate.	G.R.S.	2	58452-34
3	4	Plate.	G.R.S.	3	58452-33
4	2	Support Bracket.	G.R.S.	1	57518-5
5	4	3/4"-10 x 6" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt.			
6	12	3/4"-10 Elastic Stop Nuts, ESNA Part No. 49U-120.	ESNA		
7	4	Spring.	G.R.S.	7	786-315
8	18	1/2"-13x5" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer.			
9	4	Washer, 1-1/2" Dia. Rubber.	G.R.S.	9	1333-21
10	8	3/4"-10 x 10" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt			
11	8	Cast-Iron Washer		C12398	S-76140-A
12	1	8-way Junction Box Assembly No. 2282			S-228-A, sh. 2
13	1	3/4" I.D. Air Hose x 12" Long.			
14	2	1-1/4" I.D. Hose Clamps.			
15	1	1/2" Galv. Street Elbow.			
16	4	Washer, 1-1/2" Dia. Steel.	G.R.S.	11	35703-2
17	1	Bushing, 1/2" Pipe	G.R.S.	29	48677
18	1	Nipple Sleeve, 1/2"	G.R.S.	56997	56950-1
19	4	Channel	G.R.S.	12	51072-461
20	2	Channel	G.R.S.	13	51072-462
21	2	1/2" Pipe Plugs.			

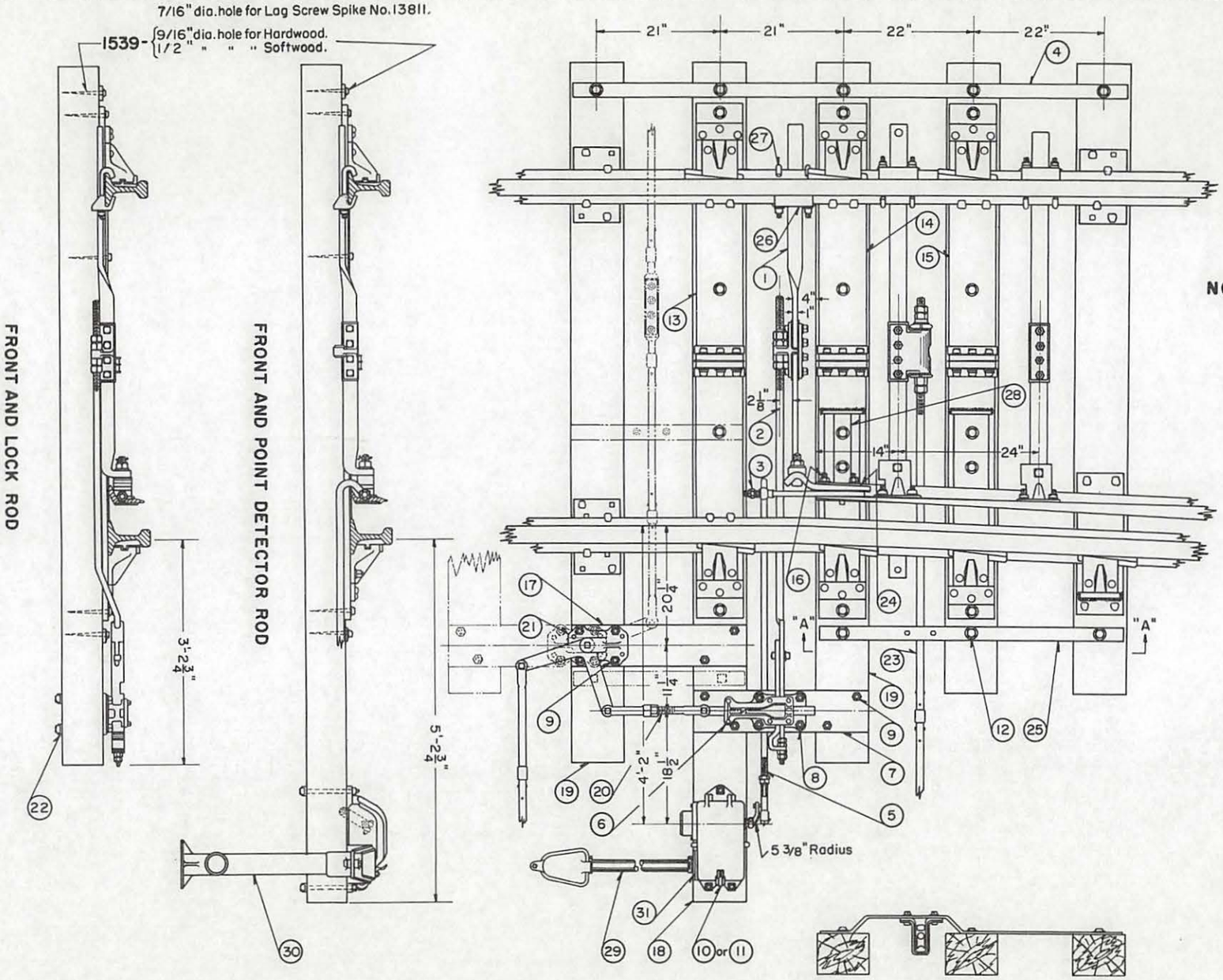
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MATERIAL LIST FOR DRAGGING EQUIPMENT DETECTOR LAYOUT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
March 5, 1954

3-5-54: New plan made account change in housing.



NOTES:

Pipe Line for F.P.L. must be in tension when Derail is Locked.

Arrangement shown by view "A-A" may be used where it is possible to avoid the use of pipe carrier foundation between Derail Layout and pipe line.

Circuit Controller Crank shall be 5-3/8" long in accordance with Fig. F, Plate K0143 GRS.CO.

Use Tie Strap No. 1531-4 when pipe line arrangement shown in dotted lines for F.P.L. is used.

Approved: A Riley
Chief Engineer
Construction & Maintenance

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LAYOUT FOR MECHANICAL SPLIT SWITCH DERAIL

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

Made & Corrected 7-28-50.
Adopted 5-15-51.
Revised 4-11-52.
Revised 3-15-54: Lag screws changed.
Revised 4-5-56: Items 26 & 27 revised.
Revised 1-13-59: 1532 & 1532-1 rev.

Sheet No. 1

S-135-F

MATERIAL LIST FOR SPLIT SWITCH DERAIL

ITEM	NUMBER	REQ'D.	NAME	DRAWING
1	2130	1	Swivel Type Front Rod for Split Switch Derail.	S-213-A
2	1830	1	Lock Rod Assembly.	S-183-D,sh.1
3	1532	1	Switch Circuit Controller Lug Assembly.	S-153-H,sh.1
4	1531-2	1	$2\frac{1}{2}" \times \frac{1}{2}" \times 7'-10"$ Long Tie Strap.	S-153-H,sh.1
5	1820	1	Switch Circuit Controller Rod Assembly.	S-182-B,sh.1
6	14253	1	Plunger Switch Lock.	S-388
7	1530	1	Base Plate for Plunger Switch Lock.	S-153-H,sh.1
8		4	$\frac{3}{4}"-10 \times 2\frac{1}{4}"$ Long Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut and Spring Washer.	
9		13	$\frac{3}{4}"-10 \times 10"$ " " " " " " " " " " "	
10			Model 7 Switch Circuit Controller, 4-way 2pos. complete Dwg. 53530-4 Gr. 51 G.R.S. Co.	
11			" " " " " 6-way 2pos. " " 53530-9 Gr. 12 "	
12	1539	24	Galvanized Drive Spike	S-153-H, Sh.2
13		1	No. 1 Insulated Gauge Plate Assembly. (Shown on Pg. 207 Roadway & Track Standard Book.)	37020
14		1	No. 2 " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	37020
15		1	No. 3 " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	37020
16	1541	2	Front Foot Bolt Assembly.	S-154-E,sh.1
17	1530-1	1	Base Plate for Horizontal Crank Stand.	S-153-H,sh.1
18		1	8"x 9"x 12'-0" Long Sawed Oak Tie.	
19		2	8"x 9"x 10-0" " " " "	
20	15318	1	Adjustable Link	S-153-H,sh.3
21	10116	1	One way Horizontal Crank Stand Assembly.	S-315
22	15320	13	Raco Bolt Grip for 3/4" dia. Bolt.	S-153-H,sh.3
23	1841	1	Operating Rod Assembly.	S-184-D,sh.1
24	125512	1	Switch Circuit Controller Lug Plate.	S-364
25	1531-1	1	$2\frac{1}{2}" \times \frac{1}{2}" \times 4'-4"$ Long Tie Strap.	S-153-H,sh.1
26		1	Rod Guide (Shown on Pg. 62 Roadway & Track Standard Book)	35790
27		2	Hook Bolts (Shown on Pg. 62 Roadway & Track Standard Book)	35790
28	15316	1	Stop Plate	S-153-H,sh.1
29	15312	1	Rubber Conduit Assembly using 1535	S-153-H,sh.2
30	2281	1	8-way Junction Box Assembly	S-228-A,sh.1
31	1538	1	No. 464-32 Raco Hose Adapter Assembly	S-153-H,sh.2

NOTE:

When ordering Insulated Gauge Plates specify weight and section of rail. Chief Engineer Construction & Maintenance Drawing No. 37020.

When ordering Hook Bolts specify weight and section of rail Chief Engineer Construction & Maintenance Drawing No. 35790.

Approved: O.K. Riley
Chief Engineer
Construction & Maintenance

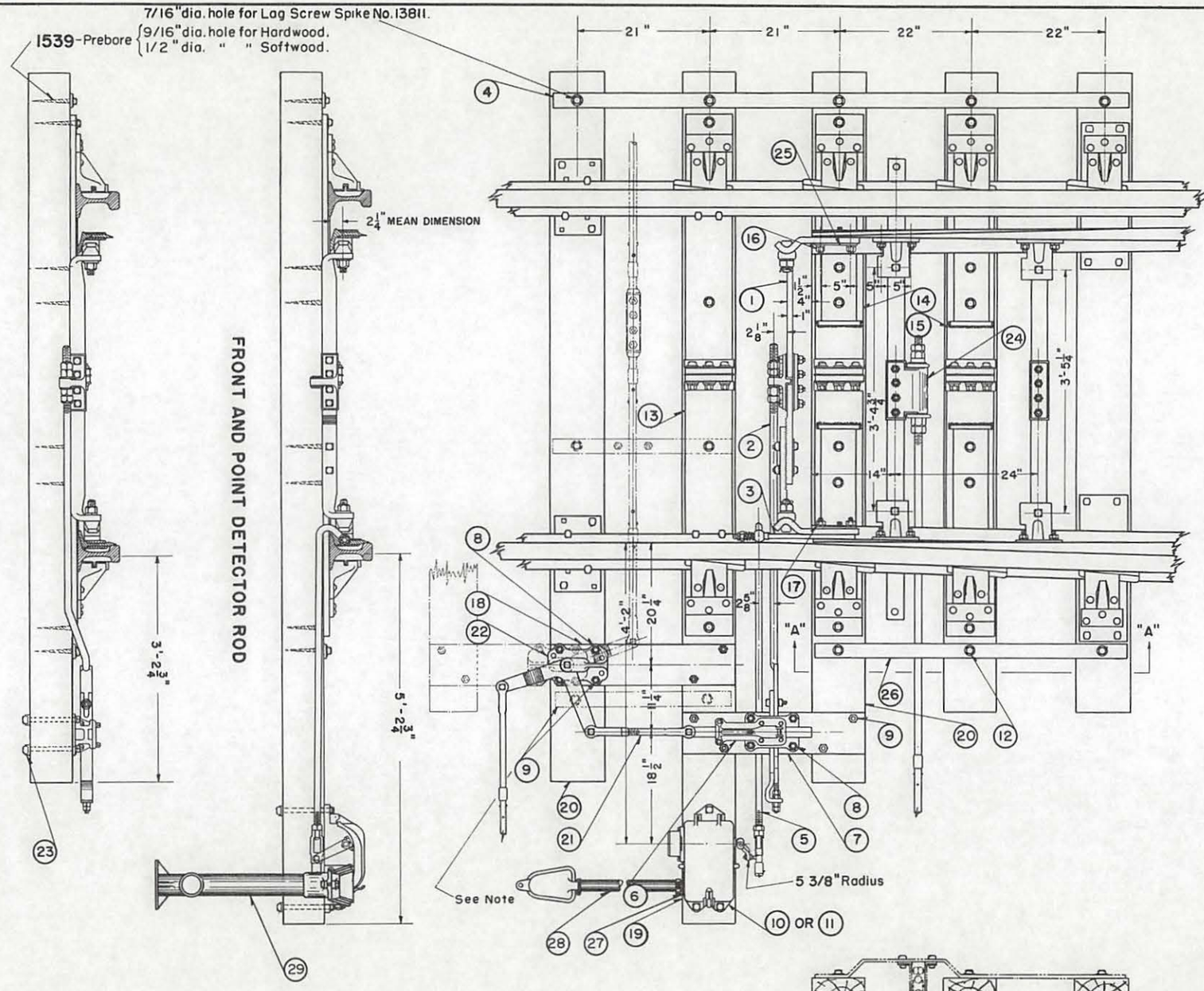
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MATERIAL LIST FOR MECHANICAL SPLIT SWITCH DERAIL

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959.

Made & Corrected: 7-31-50.
Revised: 3:11:52.
Revised: 3:15:54 - account changing Lag Screws.
Revised: 4:5:56 - Items 26 & 27 revised.
Revised: 3:4:57.
Revised: 1-13-59: 1532 & 1532-1 rev.



NOTES:-

PIPE LINE FOR F.P.L. MUST BE IN TENSION WHEN SWITCH IS LOCKED.

ARRANGEMENT SHOWN BY VIEW "A-A" MAY BE USED WHERE IT IS POSSIBLE TO AVOID THE USE OF PIPE CARRIER FOUNDATION BETWEEN SWITCH LAYOUT AND PIPE LINE.

CIRCUIT CONTROLLER CRANK SHALL BE 5 3/8" LONG IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIG. F PLATE K0143 G.R.S.CO.

SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER SHALL BE INSTALLED ON NORMALLY CLOSED POINT SIDE OF TRACK AS SHOWN, EXCEPT WHERE THE ARRANGEMENT IS SUCH THAT THE SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER MUST BE INSTALLED ON THE NORMALLY OPEN POINT SIDE, IN WHICH EVENT THE SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE NORMALLY CLOSED POINT.

USE TIE STRAP NO.1531-4 WHEN PIPE LINE ARRANGEMENT SHOWN IN DOTTED LINES FOR F.P.L. IS USED.

APPROVED: _____ Chief Engineer Construction & Maintenance

APPROVED: A. L. Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MECHANICAL SWITCH LAYOUT USING SWIVEL TYPE FRONT ROD

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

SHEET NO. 1

S-136-G

Made & Corrected 7-14-47
Adopted 12-10-47
Revised 1-6-50, account Gauge Plate Assembly, and Drive Spikes changed to A.A.R. Lag Screws.
Revised: 3-1-52
Revised: 3-16-54 account changing Lag Screws.
Revised: 1-13-59-1532 & 1532-1 rev.

MATERIAL LIST FOR MECHANICAL SWITCH USING SWIVEL TYPE FRONT ROD

ITEM	NUMBER	REQ'D.	NAME	DRAWING
1	1630	1	Swivel Front Rod Assembly.	S-163-C
2	1830	1	Lock Rod Assembly.	S-183-D,sh.1
3	1532	1	Switch Circuit Controller Lug Assembly.	S-153-H,sh.1
4	1531-2	1	2-1/2"x1/2"x7'-10" long Tie Strap.	S-153-H,sh.1
5	1820	1	Switch Circuit Controller Rod Assembly.	S-182-B,sh.1
6	14253	1	Plunger Switch Lock.	S-388
7	1530	1	Base Plate for Plunger Switch Lock.	S-153-H,sh.1
8		4	3/4"Dia.x2-1/4" long Sq.Hd.Machine Bolt with Hex.Nut & Spring Washer.	
9		13	3/4"Dia.x10-1/4" " " " " " " " " " " "	
10		1	Model 7 Sw.Circuit Controller, 4way-2 Pos.complete, Dwg.53530-4, Gr.51 G.R.S.Co.	
11		1	" " " " " 6way-2 Pos. " " 53530-9, Gr.12 "	
12	1539	27	Galvanized Drive Spike.	S-153-H,sh.2
13		1	No.1 Insulated Gauge Plate Assembly. (Shown on Pg.207 Roadway & Track Standard Book)	37020
14		1	No.2 " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	37020
15		1	No.3 " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	37020
16	1540	2	Front Foot Bolt Assembly.	S-154-F,sh.1
17	1541	2	" " " "	S-154-F,sh.1
18	1530-1	1	Base Plate for Horizontal Crank Stand.	S-153-H,sh.1
19		1	7"x9"x12'-0" long Sawed Oak Tie.	
20		2	7"x9"x10'-0" long Sawed Oak Tie.	
21	15318	1	Adjustable Link.	S-153-H,sh.3
22	10116	1	One Way Horizontal Crank Stand Assembly.	S-315
23	15320	13	Raco Bolt Grip for 3/4" dia. Bolt.	S-153-H,sh.3
24	1841	1	Operating Rod Assembly.	S-184-D,sh.1
25	125512	2	Switch Lug Plates.	S-364
26	1531-1	1	2-1/2"x1/2"x4'-4" long Tie Strap.	S-153-H,sh.1
27	1538	1	No.464-32 Raco Hose Adapter Assembly.	S-153-H,sh.2
28	15312	1	Rubber Conduit Assembly Using 1535.	S-153-H,sh.2
29	2281	1	8-way Junction Box Assembly (Raco No.517-27).	S-228-A,sh.1

NOTE:

When ordering Insulated Gauge Plates specify weight and section of rail. Chief Engineer Construction & Maintenance Drawing No. 37020.

Approved: A.A. Riley
Chief Engineer
Construction & Maintenance

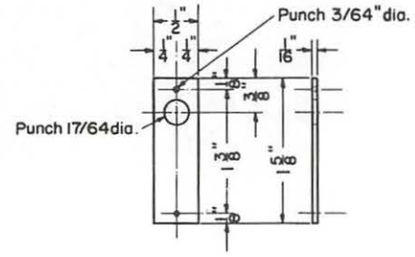
Approved: A.L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

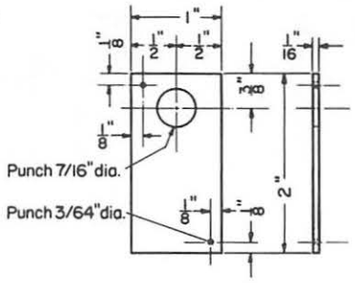
MATERIAL LIST FOR MECHANICAL SWITCH USING SWIVEL TYPE FRONT ROD

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

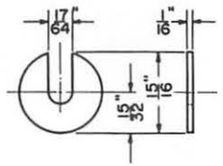
3-16-54: Revised account changing Lag Screws.
3-24-54: Remade & Corrected.
Revised: 3-5-57
1-13-59-1532 & 1532-1 rev.



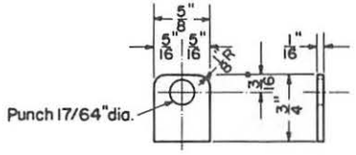
FIBRE TAG – 1371



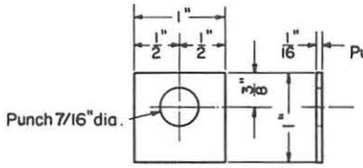
FIBRE TAG – 1372



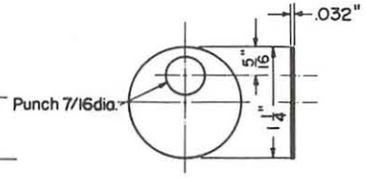
FIBRE TAG – 1371-2



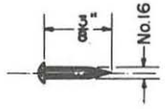
FIBRE TAG – 1371-1



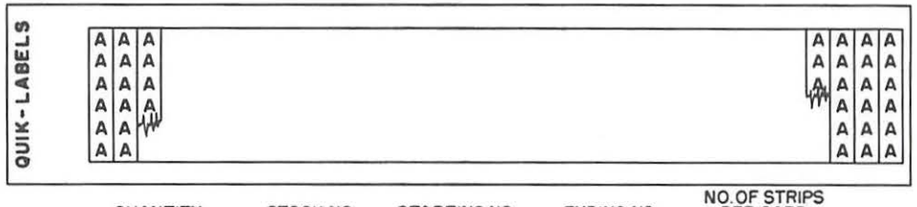
FIBRE TAG – 1372-1



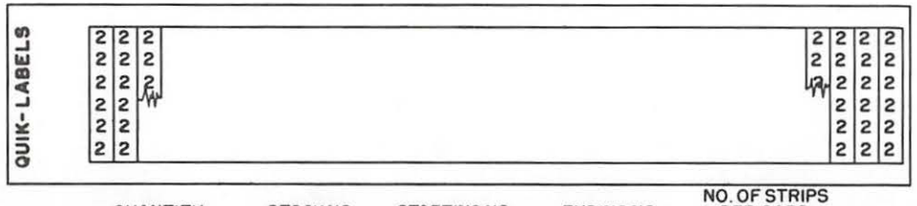
ALUMINUM TAG – 1371-3
NO. 20 AWG.



ESCUTCHEON PIN – 1377
BRASS



QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	STARTING NO.	ENDING NO.	NO. OF STRIPS PER CARD
1	A-A	A	A	33



QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	STARTING NO.	ENDING NO.	NO. OF STRIPS PER CARD
1	2-2	2	2	33

BRADY QUIK-LABELS – 1371-4

NOTES:

Fibre Tags shall be Black.

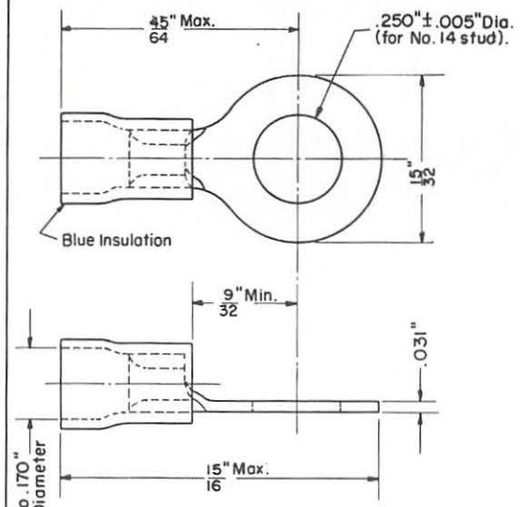
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
WIRING ACCESSORIES
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 2, 1958

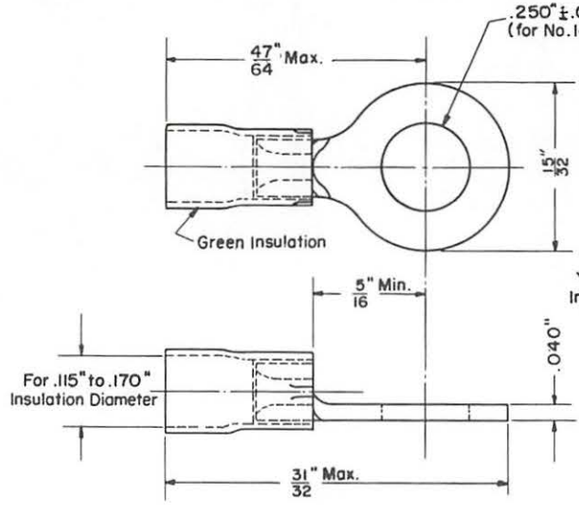
Sheet No. 1

S-137-H

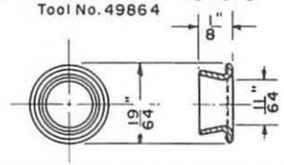
Made & Corrected 12-14-59 account revising Tag 1371-3 & adding 1371-4.
Revised 6-2-58. Fibre Tags made Black.



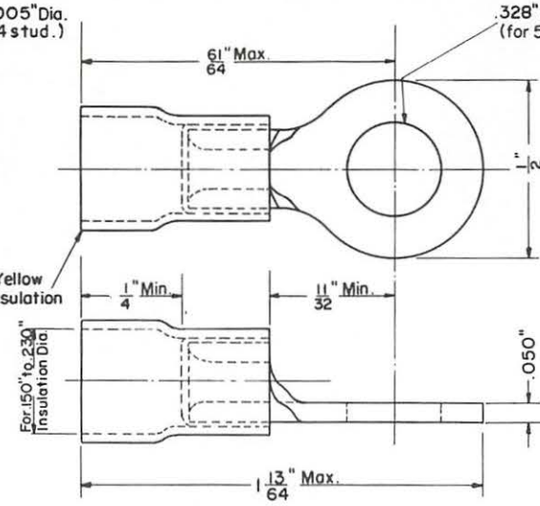
NO.34955 AMP WIRE TERMINAL
FOR NOS. 16-14 WIRE **-1379-6**
Tool No. 49864



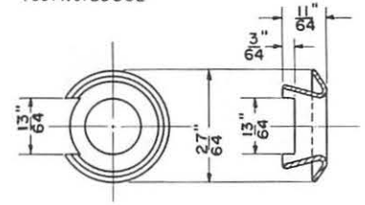
NO.36273 AMP WIRE TERMINAL
FOR NOS.20-16 WIRE **-1379-5**
Tool No.49864



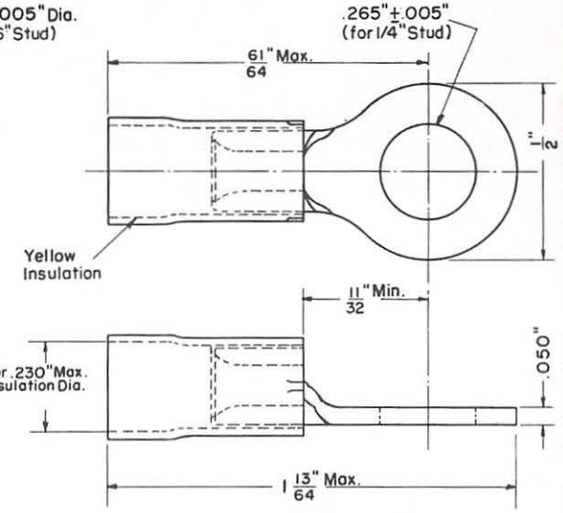
No.45301, Ref. 2 - Plate P-7090 U.S.&S.Co.
TERMINAL EYELET FOR NO.6 TERMINAL POST **-1379-2**



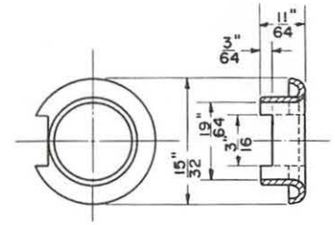
No.P-8646 AMP WIRE TERMINAL
FOR NOS. 16-14 WIRE **-1379-7**
Tool No. 59062



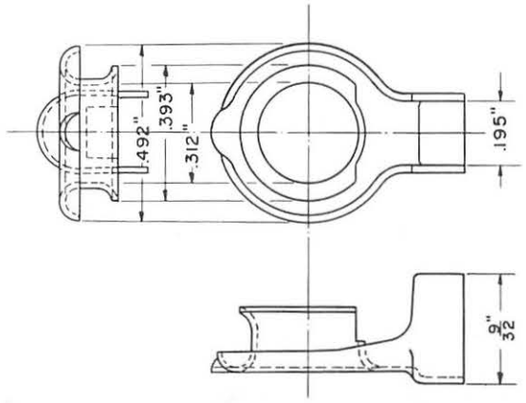
NO.45302 REF. 3 PLATE P-7090 U.S.& S.CO.
TERMINAL EYELET FOR NO.8 TERMINAL POST **-1379-3**



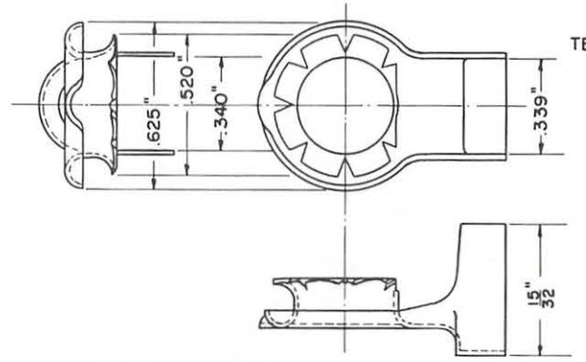
No35349 AMP WIRE TERMINAL
FOR NOS. 16-14 WIRE **-1379-8**
Tool No. 59062



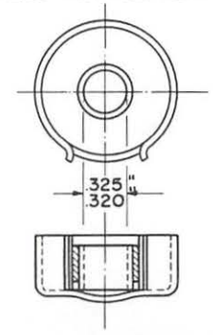
NO.45304 REF.6 PLATE P-7090 U.S.&S.CO.
TERMINAL EYELET FOR NOS. 12or14 TERMINAL POSTS- **1379-4**



NO. 530-1 RACO BEE WIRE TERMINAL FOR NOS. 14-16-18 AWG.
WIRE WITH O.D. INSULATION 3/16" TO 7/32" - **1378**



NO. 530-3 RACO BEE WIRE TERMINAL FOR NOS. 12 TO 9 AWG.
WIRE WITH O.D. INSULATION 7/32" TO 3/8" - **1378-1**



NO. 289-10 RACO CUP TERMINAL
COMPLETE - **1379-1**

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
WIRING ACCESSORIES
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 2, 1958

Sheet No.2

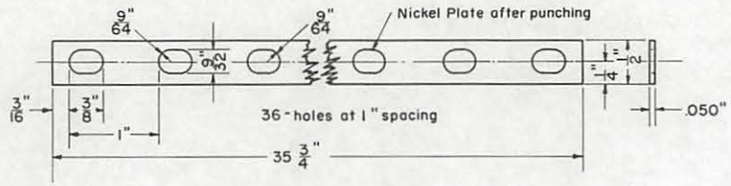
S-137-H

7-5-53: New plan made account adding adding Terminals 1379-7 & 1379-8 - U.S.&S.Co. ordering Ref. on 1379-2 changed.

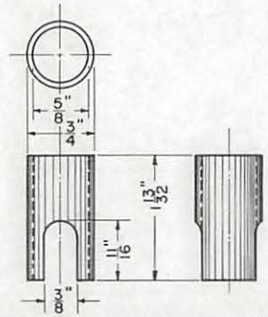
1-24-56: No. 1379-7&8 Terminals revised.

12-26-56: U.S.&S.Co. ordering Ref. on 1379-2 revised.

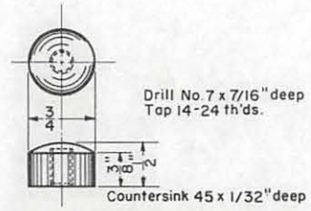
Revised: 6-2-58 Ter. 1379-1 changed from 289-12 to 289-10 by Raco letter 3-27-57.



BUS STRIP - 1375
MEDIUM TEMPER COPPER

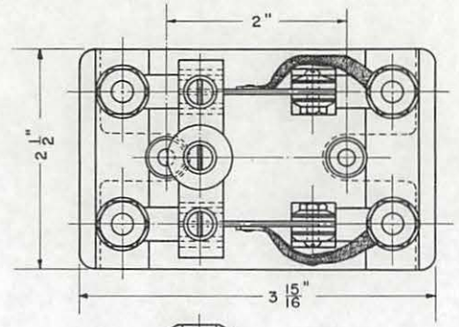


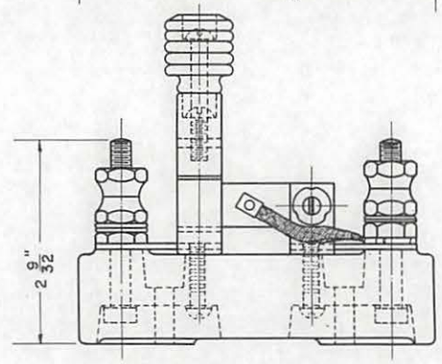
TERMINAL POST SLEEVE - 1376-1
BLACK FIBRE



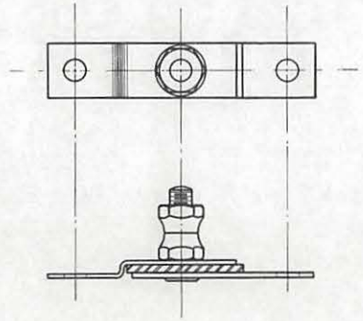
TERMINAL POST CAP - 1376-2
RED BAKELITE

TERMINAL POST SLEEVE & CAP ASSEMBLY - 1376

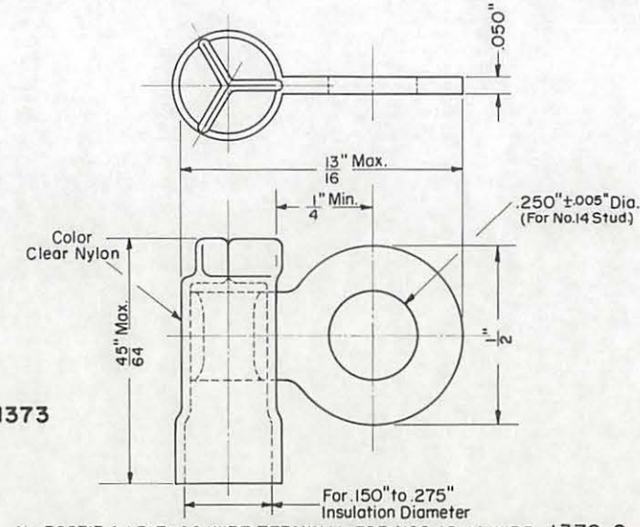




G.R.S.CO. NO. 53615 - DISCONNECTING SWITCH - 1374



REF. A :- CHILDERS-GRAHAM TEST TERMINAL ONLY - 1373



No.322313 A.I.P. FLAG WIRE TERMINAL FOR NOS. 16-14 WIRE - 1379-9
TOOL No.- 48049

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
WIRING ACCESSORIES
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 2, 1958

3-1-50 New plan made account adding Terminal Nos. 1378-1, 1379-2, 1379-3, & 1379-4.
12-17-51 Sheet No. changed from 2 to 3.
8-26-53 Manufacturers Ref. changed from AA to A on 1373.
3-17-54 Terminal No.1379-9 added.
1-24-56 No.1379-9 Terminal revised.
Revised 6-2-58

S-137-H

BUS STRIP -1375
MEDIUM TEMPER COPPER

TERMINAL POST SLEEVE -1376-1
BLACK FIBRE

TERMINAL POST CAP -1376-2
RED BAKELITE

TERMINAL POST SLEEVE & CAP ASSEMBLY -1376

G.R.S.CO. NO. 5361S - DISCONNECTING
SWITCH - 1374

No 32313 A.I.P. FLAG WIRE TERMINAL FOR NOS. 16-14 WIRE - 1379-9
TOOL No. - 48049

REF. A :- CHILDERS-GRAHAM TEST TERMINAL ONLY - 1373

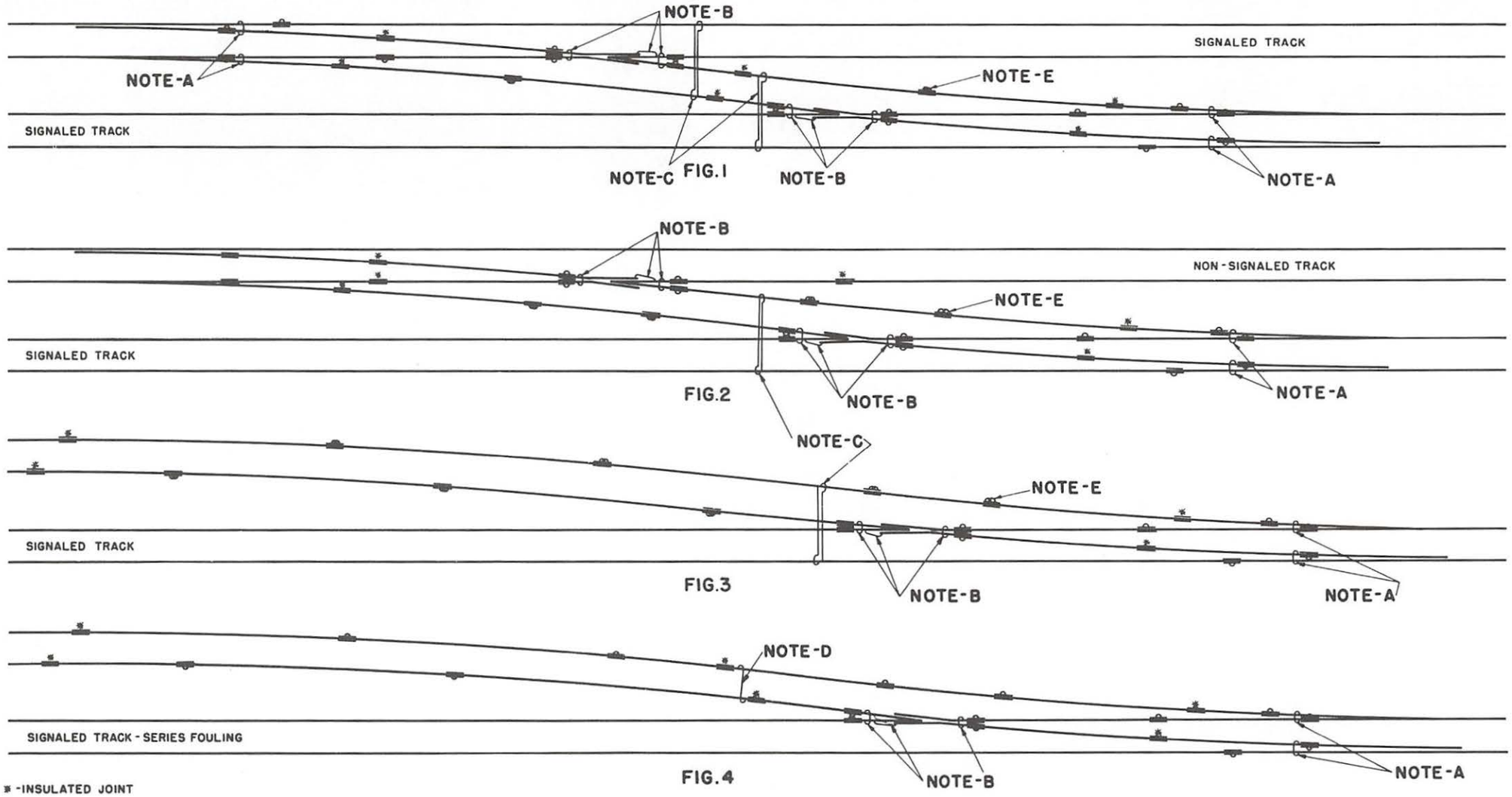
Approved D. I. Burkam
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
WIRING ACCESSORIES
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 2, 1958

Sheet No 3

S-1374-H

3-1-50 New plan made account adding Terminal Nos 1378-1, 1378-2, 1378-3, & 1378-4.
12-17-51 Sheet No. changed from S.1 to 3
8-26-53 Manufacturers Ref. changed from AA to Ajon 1373.
3-17-54 Terminal No's 1379-9 added.
1-24-58 No. 1379-9 Terminal revised
Revised 6-2-58



* -INSULATED JOINT

NOTE A - FOR DETAILS OF DUPLEX BOND SEE SHEET 3.
NOTE B - FOR DETAILS OF DUPLEX BONDS SEE SHEET 2.
NOTE C - FOR DETAILS OF FOULING BOND SEE SHEET 3.
NOTE D - FOR DETAILS OF TRANSPOSITION BOND SEE SHEET 3.
NOTE E - FOR DETAILS OF DOUBLE BONDING SEE PLAN S-127-A, SHEET 1.

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

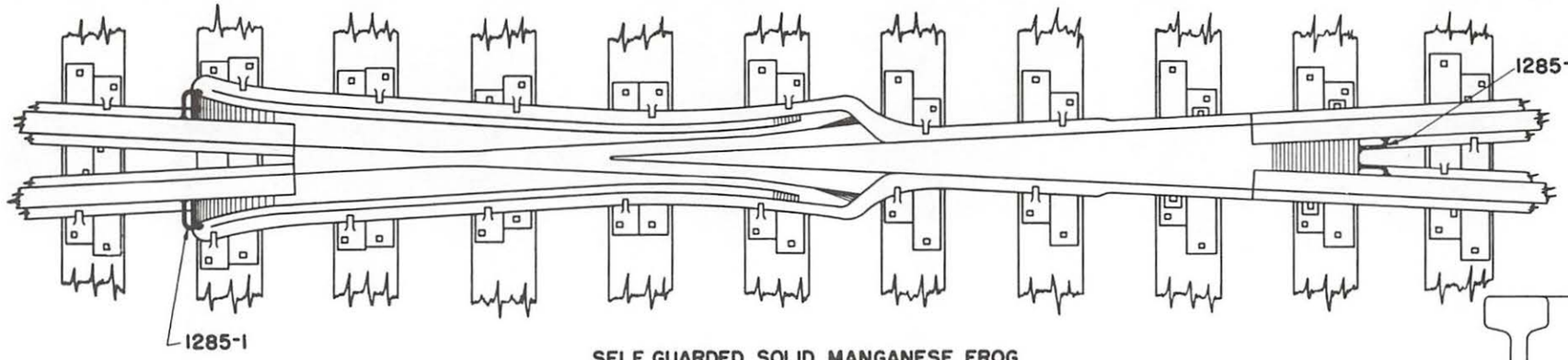
FROG & SWITCH BONDING

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
AUG. 29, 1946

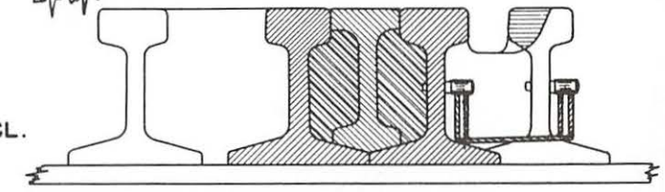
SHEET NO. 1

S-138-A

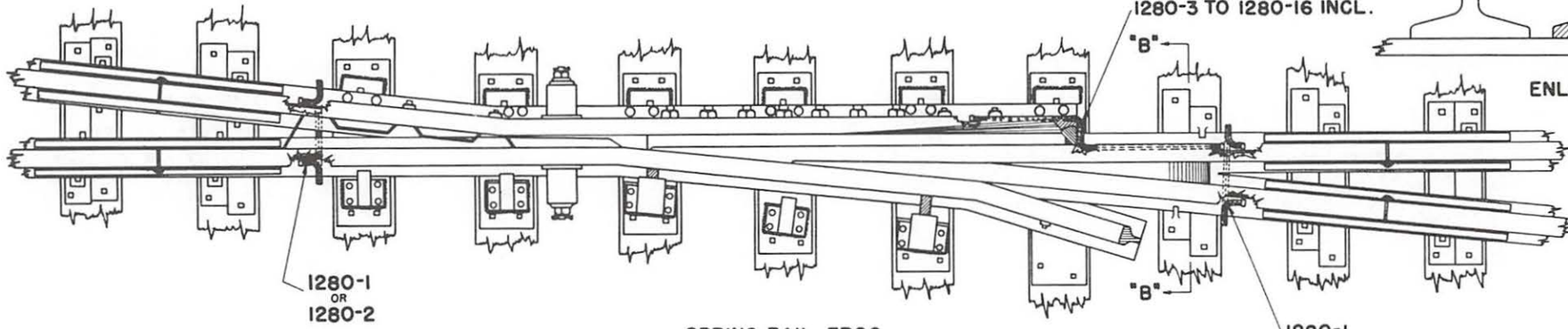
Revised 10-16-50; File No. for sheets 1, 2, 3 changed from S-128 to S-138.



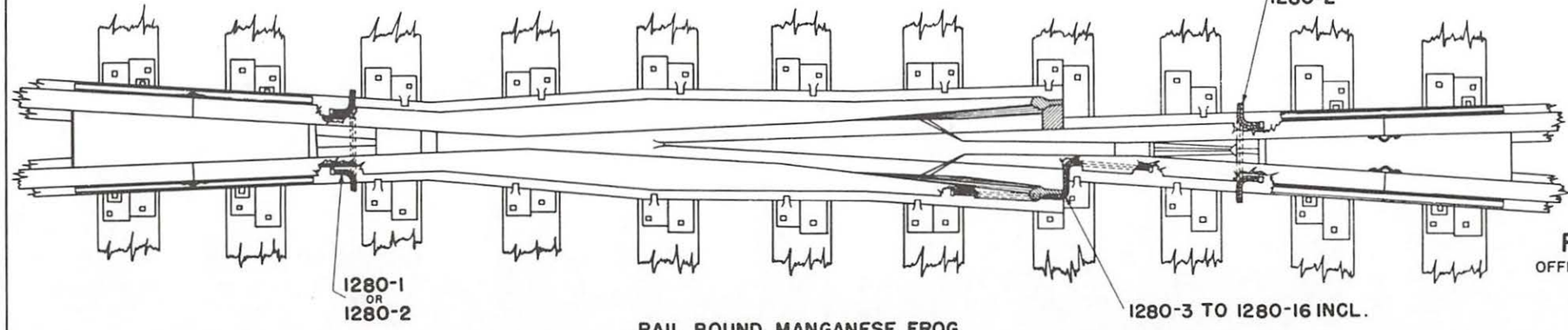
SELF GUARDED SOLID MANGANESE FROG



ENLARGED SECTION "B-B"



SPRING RAIL FROG



RAIL BOUND MANGANESE FROG

APPROVED _____ CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED _____ CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

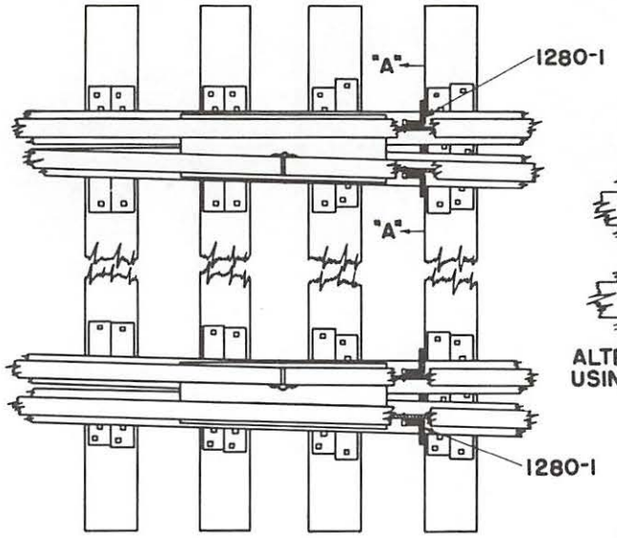
FROG & SWITCH BONDING

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS

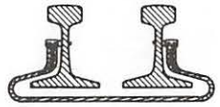
BALTIMORE, MD.

OCT. 11, 1948

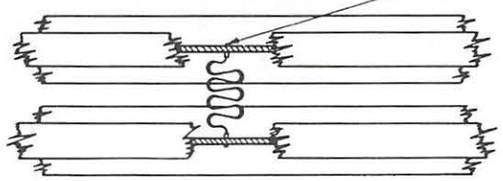
ADOPTED: 3-30-49
Revised 10-16-50: File No. for sheets 1, 2, 83 changed from S-128 to S-138.



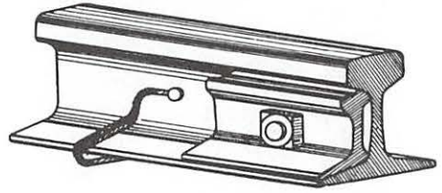
BOND ARRANGEMENT AT HEEL OF SWITCH



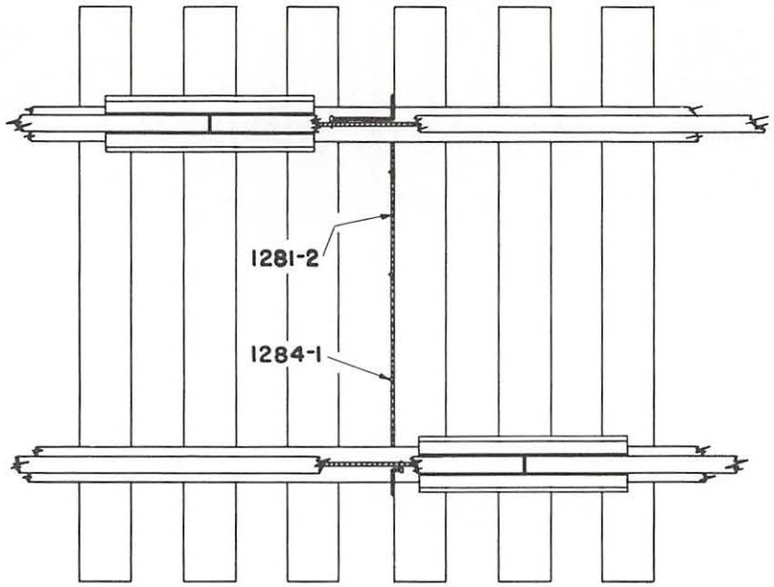
ENLARGED SECTION "A-A"



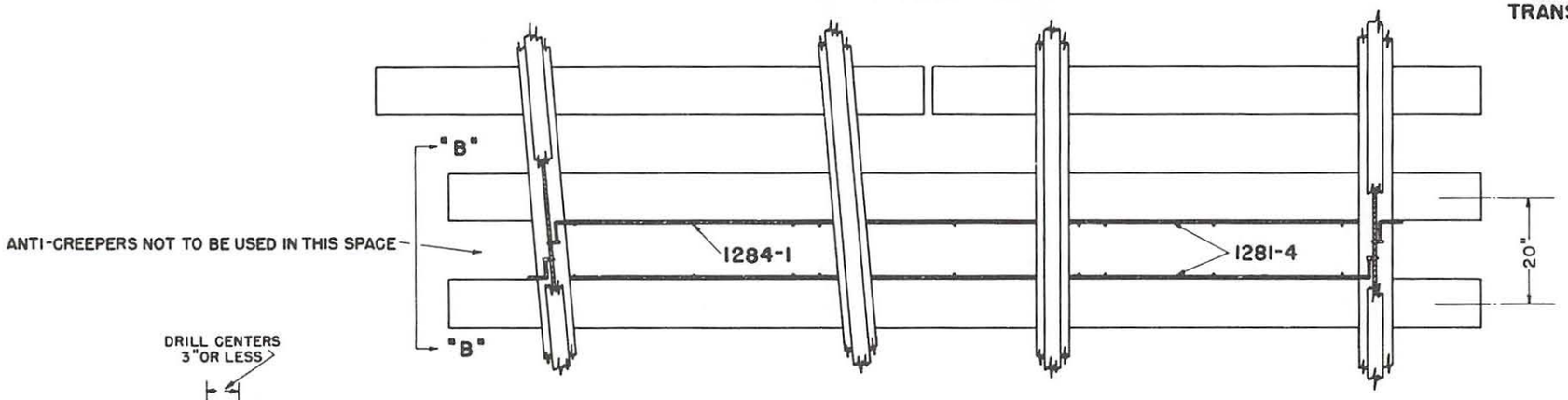
ALTERNATE ARRANGEMENT FOR 1280-1 BOND USING 2 NO. 6 AWG. COPPERWELD BOND WIRES

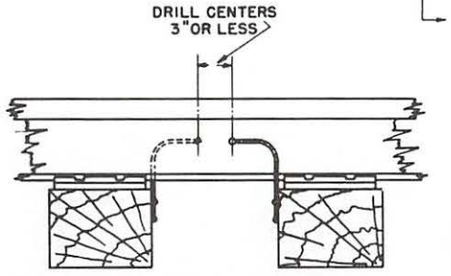


ENLARGED VIEW SHOWING FORMING OF DUPLEX BONDS

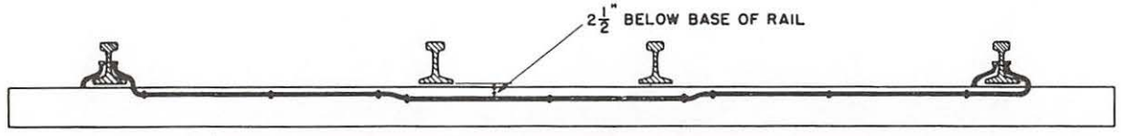


ARRANGEMENT OF TRANSPOSITION BOND





ENLARGED SECTION "B-B"



FOULING BOND ARRANGEMENT FOR SWITCHES & TURNOUTS

NOTE:
STAPLES SHALL NOT BE DRIVEN NEAR TIE PLATES OR SPIKES.

APPROVED _____ CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

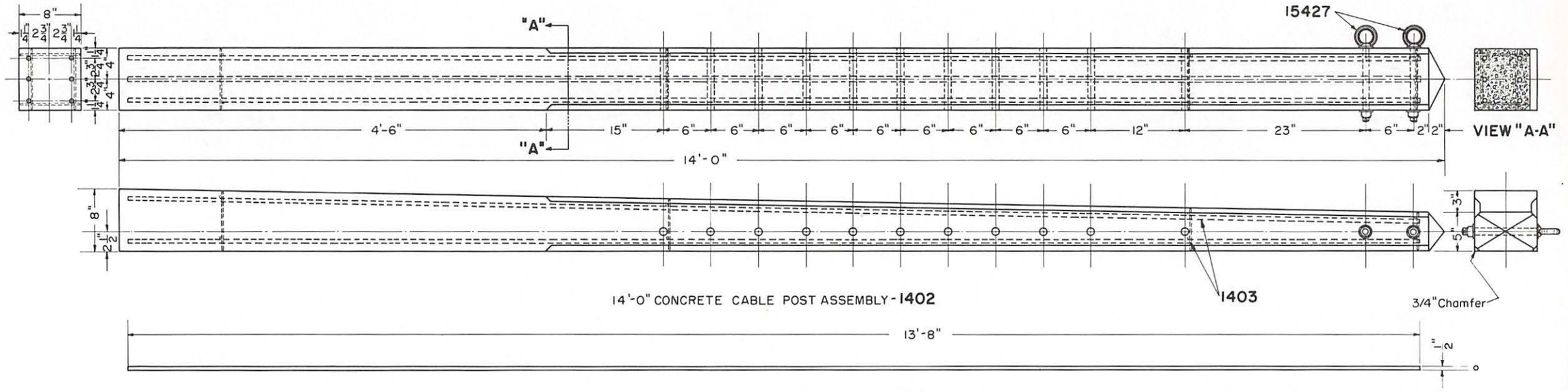
FROG & SWITCH BONDING

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
OCT. 12, 1948

SHEET NO. 3

S-138-A

ADOPTED: 3-30-49
Revised 10-16-50: File No. for sheets 1 - 3 changed from S-128 to S-138.



14'-0" CONCRETE CABLE POST ASSEMBLY - **1402**

1/2" DIA. ROUND CONCRETE BAR - **1403**
(6- Required)

NOTES

1- All holes cored 7/8" dia.

2- Concrete shall conform to the following,

(a) Coarse aggregate shall consist of 3/4" maximum size stone or gravel.

(b) Not less than 7 sacks of cement shall be used per cubic yard of concrete.

(c) Water content per 94 lb. sack of cement shall not exceed 6 gallons.

(d) High frequency vibrator shall be used in compacting concrete.

3- Unless otherwise specified cable post shall be furnished with only one eye bolt.

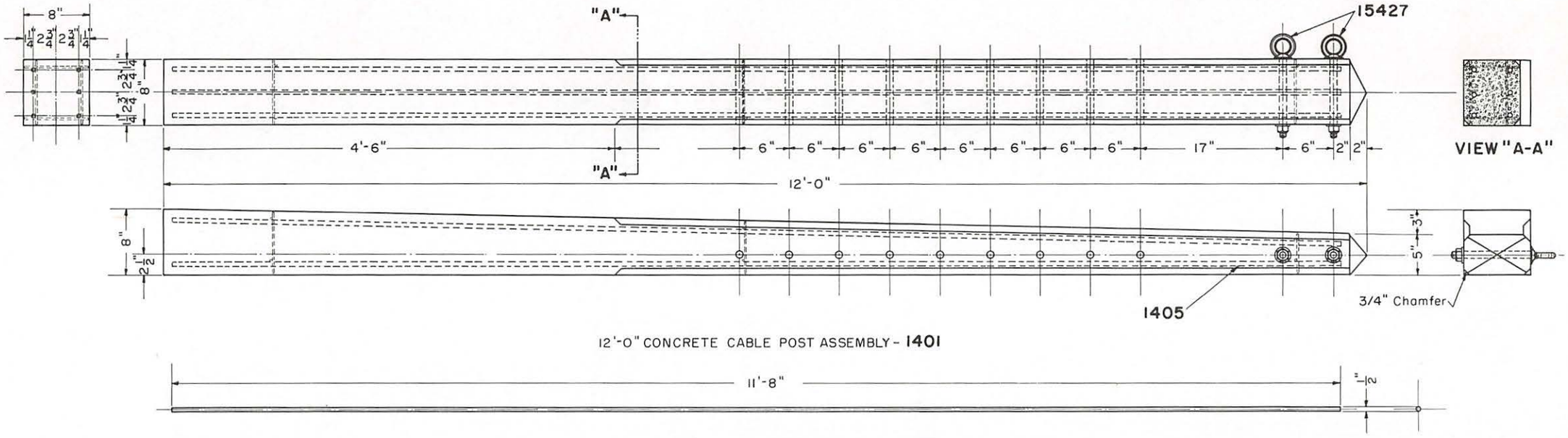
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

CONCRETE CABLE POST

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 2, 1951.

Adopted : 5-16-51.
Revised 3-25-53, account concrete bars changed.
Revised : 3-30-55.
Revised : 5-17-55



12'-0" CONCRETE CABLE POST ASSEMBLY - **1401**

1/2" DIA. ROUND CONCRETE BAR - **1405**
(6 - Required)

NOTES:

1 - All holes cored 7/8" dia.

2 - Concrete shall conform to the following,

(a) Coarse aggregate shall consist of 3/4" maximum size stone or gravel.

(b) Not less than 7 sacks of cement shall be used per cubic yard of concrete.

(c) Water content per 94 lb. sack of cement shall not exceed 6 gallons.

(d) High frequency vibrator shall be used in compacting concrete.

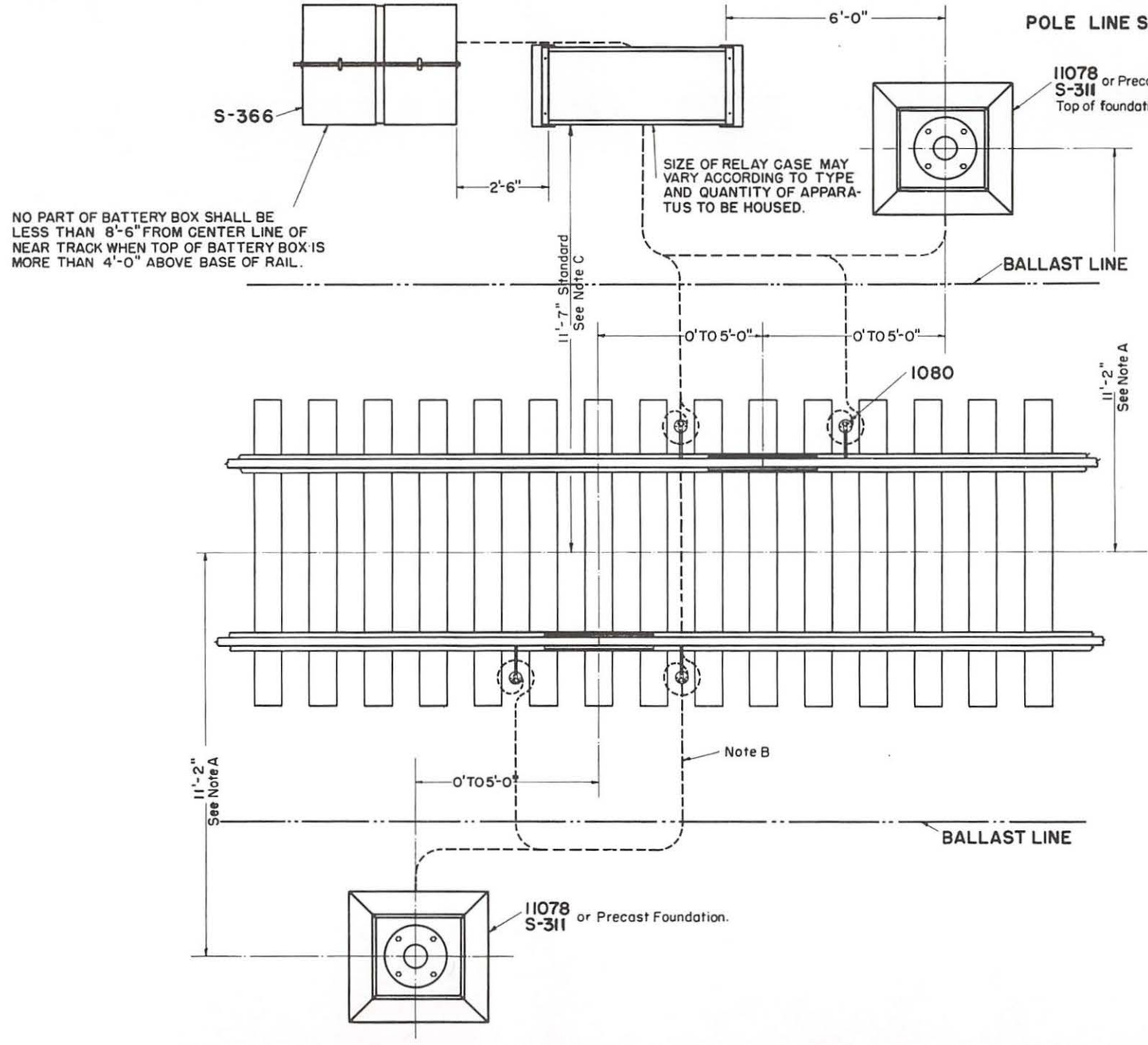
3 - Unless otherwise specified cable post shall be furnished with only one eye bolt.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
CONCRETE CABLE POST
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 2, 1951.

Adopted: 5-16-51
Revised 3-25-53, account concrete b[illegible] changed.
Revised: 3-30-55.
Revised: 5-17-55.

S-140-B



NOTE A:
This distance may be modified where local conditions require, but shall be not less than 9'-8".

NOTE B:
Underground cables shall be installed in accordance with current instructions I-131.

NOTE C:
This distance may be increased where physical conditions prevent locating relay case as shown.

See Standard Clearance Plan No. S-1.

APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SIGNAL LOCATIONS FOR SINGLE TRACK

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
MARCH 28, 1947

S-142-B

ADOPTED: 5-27-47
Revised: 3-30-50 account signal foundations and Note C.
Revised: 3-17-54, Foundation No. 1249 changed to 11078, Standard Plan S-311.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	AMPS.	VOLTS	DIMENSIONS		USE	ORDERING REFERENCE
				Length	Dia. over Ferrules		
1							
2	Renewable enclosed ferrule contact cartridge type	2	250	2"	9/16"	For contactor panel - Type E retarders	Buss Fusetron Dual-Element FRN2, Graybar Electric Co.
3	Renewable enclosed ferrule contact cartridge type	3	250	2"	9/16"	Special Applications	Buss Super-lag REN3, Graybar Electric Co.
4	" " " " " "	6	250	2"	9/16"	" "	" " REN6, " " "
5	" " " " " "	10	250	2"	9/16"	" "	" " REN10, " " "
6	" " " " " "	20	250	2"	9/16"	" "	" " REN20, " " "
7	" " " " " "	30	250	2"	9/16"	" "	" " REN30, " " "
8	" " " " " "	40	250	3"	13/16"	" "	" " REN40, " " "
9	" " " " " "	50	250	3"	13/16"	" "	" " REN50, " " "
10	" " " " " "	60	250	3"	13/16"	" "	" " REN60, " " "
11	" " " " " "	3	600	5"	13/16"	For 400-460 volt distribution panels.	" " RES3, " " "
12	" " " " " "	6	600	5"	13/16"	" " " " "	" " RES6, " " "
13	" " " " " "	10	600	5"	13/16"	" " " " "	" " RES10, " " "
14	" " " " " "	20	600	5"	13/16"	" " " " "	" " RES20, " " "
15	" " " " " "	30	600	5"	13/16"	" " " " "	" " RES30, " " "
16	Renewable enclosed knife blade cartridge type	100	250	5 7/8"		For contactor panel - Type "B" car retarders.	Economy No. F-10025 " " "
17	" " " " " "	150	250	7 1/8"		For switchboard - " " " "	Shawmut No. D1026, The Case-Shawmut Co.
18	Non-renewable enclosed ferrule contact cartridge type	1.8	600	1 3/4"	9/16"	For instrument protection on distribution panels.	No. 111382 General Electric Co.
19	" " " " " "	1.3	2300	2"	9/16"	For Power Company lights-Primary circuit only. Pittsburgh Division, E.E.	No. 197563 General Electric Co.
20	" " " " " "	6	600	5"	13/16"	For insulation at relay end of single rail A.C. track circuit in D.C. propulsion territory.	Buss One-time NOS6, Graybar Electric Co.
21	" " " " " "	10	600	5"	13/16"	For insulation at transformer end of single rail A.C. track circuit in D.C. propulsion territory: S.I.R.T.	" " NOS10, " " "
22	" " " " " "	5				(Short) for signal.	Fig. 14, Plate G-0604, G.R.S.Co.
23	" " " " " "	5				(Long) for signal.	" 14a, " " "
24	" " " " " "	10				For switch, derail, or M.P.F.	" 15 " " "
25	Non-renewable glass enclosed cartridge type	3	250	1 1/2"	1/4"	Sub-station green and red indication lights. Pittsburgh Division, E.E.	General Electric Co.
26	" " " " "	1/10	250	1 1/4"	1/4"	For .03 Ampere scale of Weston model 540 Voltammeter.	Symbol AGC 1/10 Bussmann Mfg. Co.
27	" " " " "	1/4	250	1 1/4"	1/4"	" .150 " " " " " "	" AGC-1/4 " " "
28	" " " " "	2	250	1 1/4"	1/4"	" 1.5 " " " " " "	" AGC-2 " " "
29	" " " " "	4	250	1 1/4"	1/4"	" 3.0 " " " " " "	" MTH-4 " " "
30	" " " " "	20	250	1 1/4"	1/4"	" 15.0 " " " " " "	" SFE-20 " " "

BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD

FUSES USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 9, 1949

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	AMPS.	VOLTS	DIMENSIONS		USE	ORDERING REFERENCE
				Length	Dia. over Ferrules		
31	Non-renewable glass enclosed cartridge type.	30	250	11/4"	1/4"	For 30.0 Ampere scale of Weston model 540 Voltammeter.	Symbol AGC-30 Bussmann Mfg. Co.
32	" " " " " "	6	250	11/4"	1/4"	For rheostat protection of type K test set.	" MTH-6 " " "
33	Non-renewable.			5/16"	11/32"	Voltage scale of Weston models 330 and 540 meters.	No.D57073 Weston Electrical Instrument Corp'n.
34							
35	Non-renewable enclosed ferrule contact cartridge type with thermal cut-out.	.5	250			For fire protection Laughery and Otter Creek Bridges.	Buss Fusetron FRN1/2, Graybar Electric Co.
36	Non-renewable plug type.	15	125			For power service connections.	Clearsite, Graybar Electric Co.
37	" " " "	20	125			" " " "	" " " "
38	" " " "	30	125			" " " "	" " " "
39	Mica telephone type.	5				(Short) for signal.	Fig. 13, Plate G-0602, G.R.S.Co.
40	" " "	10				For switch, derail, or M.P.F.	" 14, " " "
41	Fuse links.	1				For primary fuse cutouts 400-460 volt supply lines.	Series PT1A, W.N.Matthews Corp'n.
42	" "	5				" " " " " " " " "	" PT5A, " ".
43	" "	25				For sub-station transformer bank, 2300-V side.	No. 9FIC24A General Electric Co. Fast blowing Universal cable type.
44	" "	2-5-40				For primary of 2300 volt transformers.	Joslyn expulsion type.
45	" "	2-5-40				" " " " " "	Schweitzer & Conrad for Kearney cut-out No. 5765.
46	" "	5				" " " 6600 " " Pittsburgh Division E.E.	No. 5A-100H, W.N.Matthews Corp'n.
47	" "	5				" " " 3300 " " Buffalo Division.	No. 9FIC19 General Electric Co. Fast blowing Universal cable type.
48	" "	10				For primary fuse cutout 400-460 volt supply lines.	Series PT10A, W.N.Matthews Corp'n.
49							
50	Non-renewable glass enclosed cartridge type.	1/2	250	1-1/4"	1/4"	For .3 Ampere scale of Weston model 540 Voltammeter.	Symbol AGC-1/2 Bussmann Mfg. Co.

Note:
Do not use fuse wire in field installations.

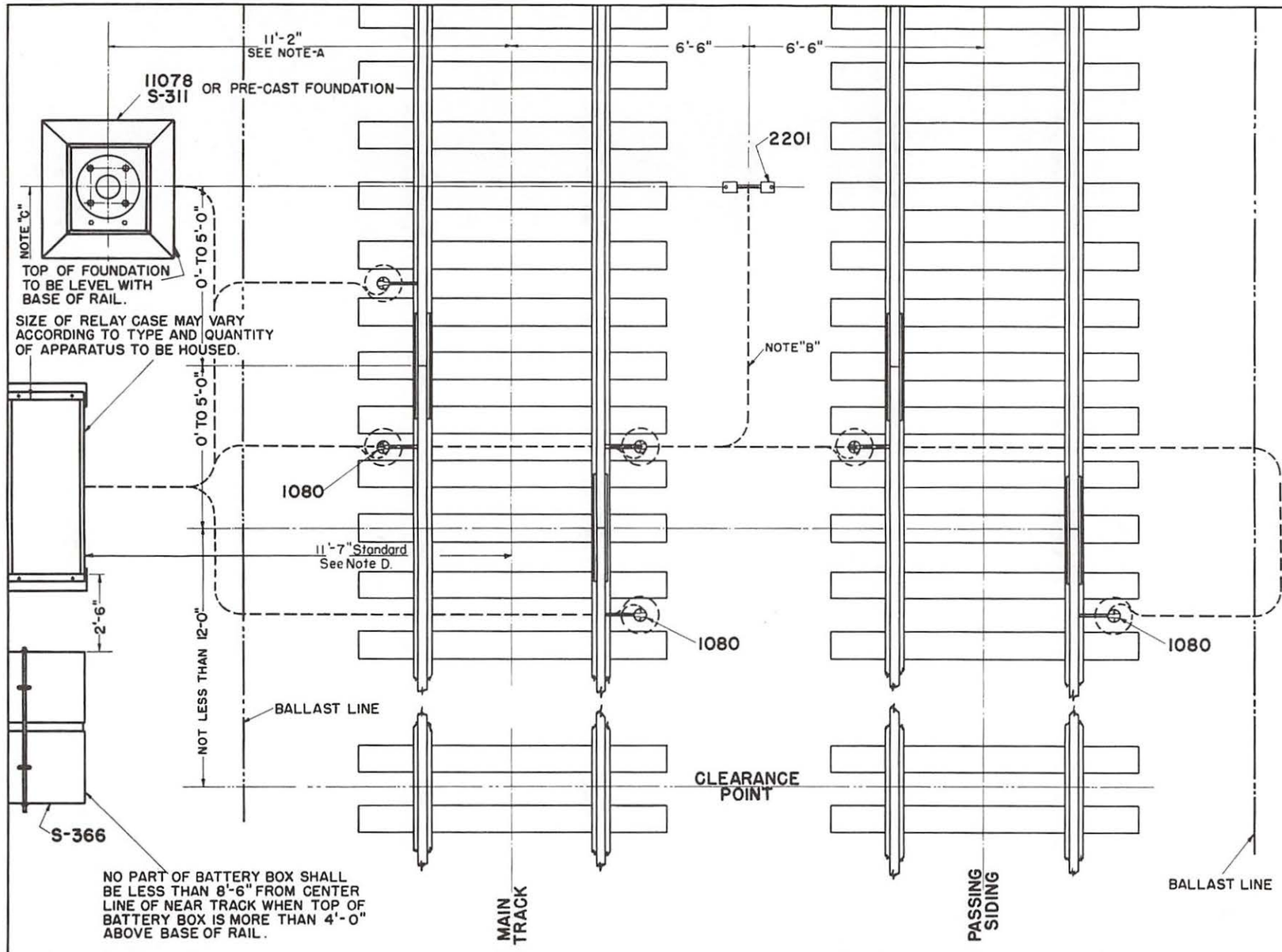
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD

FUSES USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 9, 1949

Revised 12-20-51 : Items 1-2-34 removed, Items 3-4-5-26 revised, Items 48-50 added.
Revised 4-6-56 : Item 2 added.

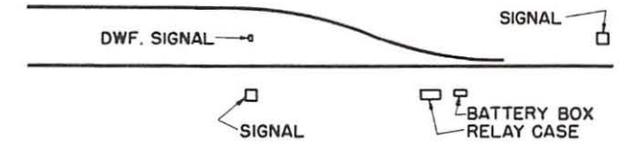


NOTE A:
THIS DISTANCE MAY BE MODIFIED WHERE LOCAL CONDITIONS REQUIRE, BUT SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 9'-8".

NOTE B:
UNDERGROUND CABLES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS I-131.

NOTE C:
LOCATE RELAY CASE AND BATTERY BOX MIDWAY BETWEEN ENTERING AND LEAVING SIGNAL AS SHOWN BELOW.

NOTE D:
THIS DISTANCE MAY BE INCREASED WHERE PHYSICAL CONDITIONS PREVENT LOCATING RELAY CASE AS SHOWN.



See Standard Clearance Plan No. S-1.

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SIGNAL LOCATIONS AT END OF PASSING SIDING, SINGLE TRACK

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS

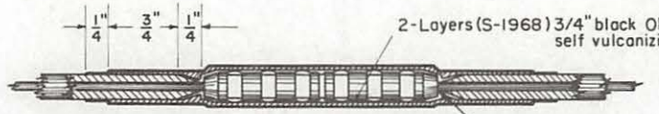
BALTIMORE, MD.

MARCH 31, 1947

S-144-B

Revised 3-30-50 account signal foundation and Note D.

Revised 3-17-54: Foundation No. 1249 changed to 11078, Standard Plan S-311.

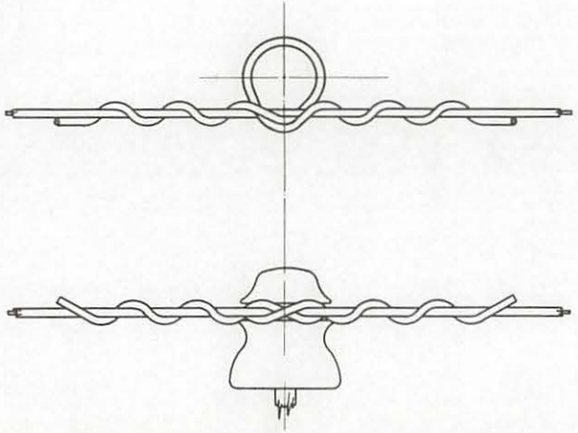


For preparation of conductors before splicing see current Instructions I-130, Paragraph 9-B-1.

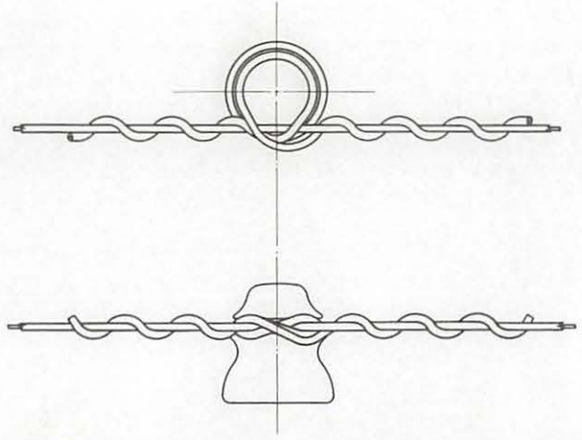
COMPRESSION SLEEVE SPLICE - **1465**

Price List No.

S-605 - No. 1-102x064C Reducing Sleeve for 1-No.10 A.W.G. & 1-No.14 A.W.G. solid copper wire.
S-608 - No. 1-204M Splicing Sleeve for No.4 A.W.G. solid copper wire
S-609 - No. 1-162J Splicing Sleeve for No.6 A.W.G. solid copper wire
S-613 - No. 3-064B Splicing Sleeve for No.14 A.W.G. solid copper wire
S-610 - No. 1-128M Splicing Sleeve for No.8 A.W.G. solid Copperweld wire.
S-611 - No. 1-102J Splicing Sleeve for No.10 A.W.G. solid Copperweld wire.



METHOD OF TYING WIRES ON INSULATORS - **1462**



METHOD OF TYING WIRES ON INSULATORS - **1463**

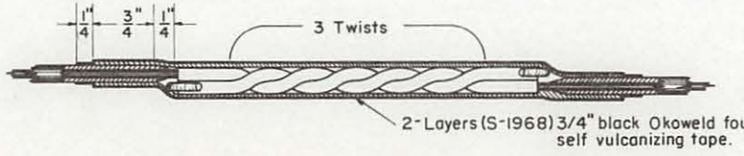
Notes:

1 - See current instructions I-130 for the application of ties and splices shown on this drawing.

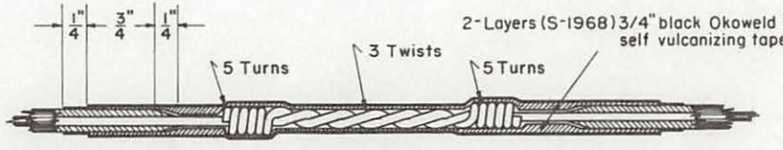
2 - Where practicable, Iron line wire will not be spliced to Copper or Copperweld line wire except at normal dead ending locations. If a splice is required between such locations use splice No.1464 24" from any crossarm.

3 - Wire for use under tension must not be heated or soldered.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer



DOUBLE TUBE TWIST TYPE SLEEVE SPLICE - **1464**



TWISTED AND SOLDERED SPLICE - **1466**

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LINE WIRE SPLICES AND TIES

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 17, 1959.

Adopted: 3-30-49
2-18-57. Note 3 added and Twisted and Soldered Splice changed to No.1466.
1-17-59: Okoweld tape added & 1465 revised.

Made & Corrected: 4-19-47.
Adopted: 12-9-47.
Revised: 1-30-50 account changes in Gauge Plate Assembly & Log Screw Spikes.
Revised: 8-29-50 account Item 3 revised.
Revised: 12-14-51 Item 22 changed to 13
Revised: 3-26-54 Log Screw 13811 changed to Drive Spike 1539.
Revised 5-17-55 account Items 7, 21 & 25 changed.

Revised: 1-13-59 Item 8 changed & 3-3/8" locating dim. changed to 3-5/8", 1532 & 1532-1 rev.

NO. 1 AND THROW ROD

FRONT AND LOCK ROD

FRONT AND POINT DETECTOR ROD

1539 - 9/16" dia. hole for Log Screw Spike No. 13811.
1/2" " " " Softwood.
7/16" dia. hole for Log Screw Spike No. 13811.

Section A-A

APPROVED: _____ Chief Engineer Construction & Maintenance

APPROVED: _____ Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LAYOUT FOR 5A-B-C-D SWITCH MACHINES

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

Sheet No. 1

S-147-H

MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR SWITCH LAYOUT USING MODEL 5A-B-C-D SWITCH MACHINES

ITEM	NUMBER	REQ'D	NAME	DRAWING
1		1	Switch Machine (See note).	
2	2291	1	16-way Junction Box.	S-229-A,sh.1
3	15311	1	1-7/8" I.D. x 18" long Rubber Hose Complete with clamps.	S-153-H,sh.2
4	1843	1	Operating Rod Assembly.	S-184-D,sh.1
5	1630	1	Swivel Front Rod Assembly.	S-163-C
6	1834	1	Lock Rod Connecting Rod.	S-183-D,sh.1
7	1822	1	Point Detector Connecting Rod Assembly	S-182-B,sh.1
8	1532	1	Switch Circuit Controller Lug Assembly.	S-153-H,sh.1
9		1	Letter "N".	31760-62
10		1	No. 1 Insulated Gauge Plate Assembly. (Shown on Pg. 206 Roadway & Track Standard Book)	37019
11		1	No. 2 " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	37019
12		1	No. 3 " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	37019
13	1531-5	2	2-1/2" x 1/2" x 2'-5-1/2" long Tie Strap.	S-153-H,sh.1
14	1539	24	Galvanized Drive Spike.	S-153-H,sh.2
15	1520	2	8" x 9" x 12'-0" Sawed Oak Switch Ties.	S-152-B,sh.1
16	1540	2	3/4" Dia. x 4-1/4" long Front Foot Bolt Assembly.	S-154-F,sh.1
17	1541	2	3/4" Dia. x 5" " " " " "	S-154-F,sh.1
18		2	3/4" Dia. x 3-1/4" long Sq. Hd. Hex. Nut Machine Bolt with Spring Washer.	
19		2	3/4" Dia. x 12-1/2" " " " " " " " " " "	
20		2	3/4" Dia. x 11-1/2" " " " " " " " " " "	
21	15320	4	Raco Bolt Grip for 3/4" dia. Bolt. (Raco No. 589-1).	S-153-H, sh.3
22	1531-3	1	2-1/2" x 1/2" x 6'-2" long Tie Strap.	S-153-H,sh.1
23	125512	2	Switch Lug Plate.	S-364
24	18220	1	Point Detector Rod Assembly.	S-182-B,sh.6
25				
26				
*27	18325	1	Adjustable Lock Rod Assembly (for Right Hand Movement).	S-183-D,sh.3
28	15426	1	Turned Bolt Assembly.	S-154-F,sh.1
29		2	3/4"-10 x 2-1/2" lg. Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with ESNA No. 49U-120 Hex. Nut & Spring Washer.	
30				
*31	18324	1	Adjustable Lock Rod Assembly (for Left Hand Movement.).	S-183-D,sh.3

Note:

For Switch Machines see G.R.S.Co. Catalogue Section J, Part 31 and specify Model 5A-B-C or D, Wiring Diagram, and whether for Right or Left Hand Turnout.

When ordering Insulated Gauge Plates specify weight & section of rail. Chief Engineer Construction & Maintenance Drawing No. 37019.

*-For Left Hand Movement omitt Item 27 and use Item 31.

Approved: C. Riley
Chief Engineer
Construction & Maintenance

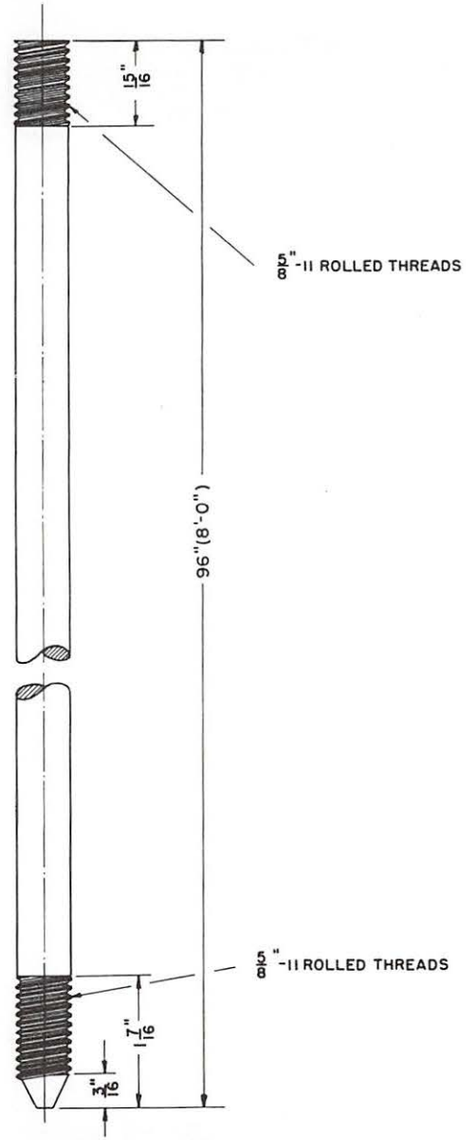
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

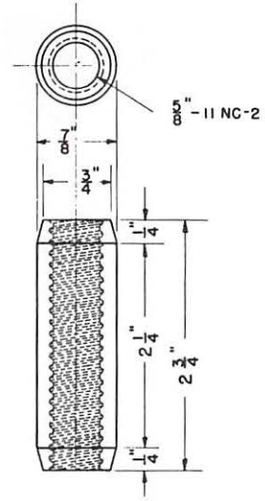
MATERIAL LIST FOR 5A-B-C-D SWITCH MACHINES

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md
Jan. 13, 1959

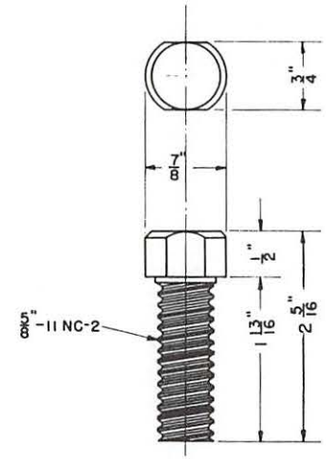
9-8-53: New plan made.
5-17-55: Revised account Items 7, 21 & 25 changed.
3-5-57: Revised.
1-13-59: 1532 & 1532-1 revised.



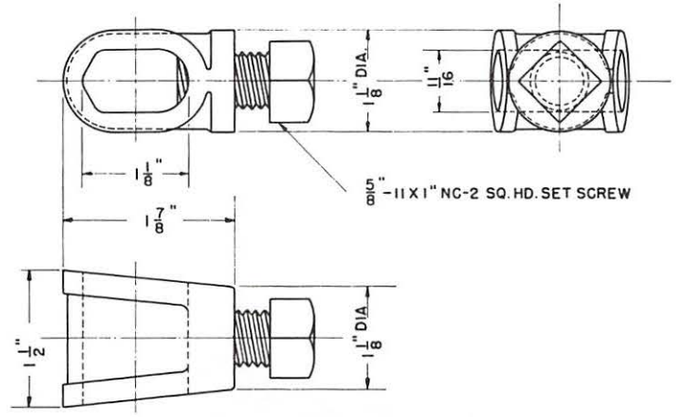
5/8" SECTIONAL GROUND ROD - 1481
(COPPERWELD CO. NO. 29438 OR EQUIVALENT)



BRONZE COUPLING - 1482
(COPPERWELD CO. NO. 9534 OR EQUIVALENT)



STEEL DRIVING STUD - 1483
(HUBBARD & CO. NO. 29534 OR EQUIVALENT)



CAST BRONZE CLAMP - 1484
(COPPERWELD CO. NO. 9592 OR EQUIVALENT)

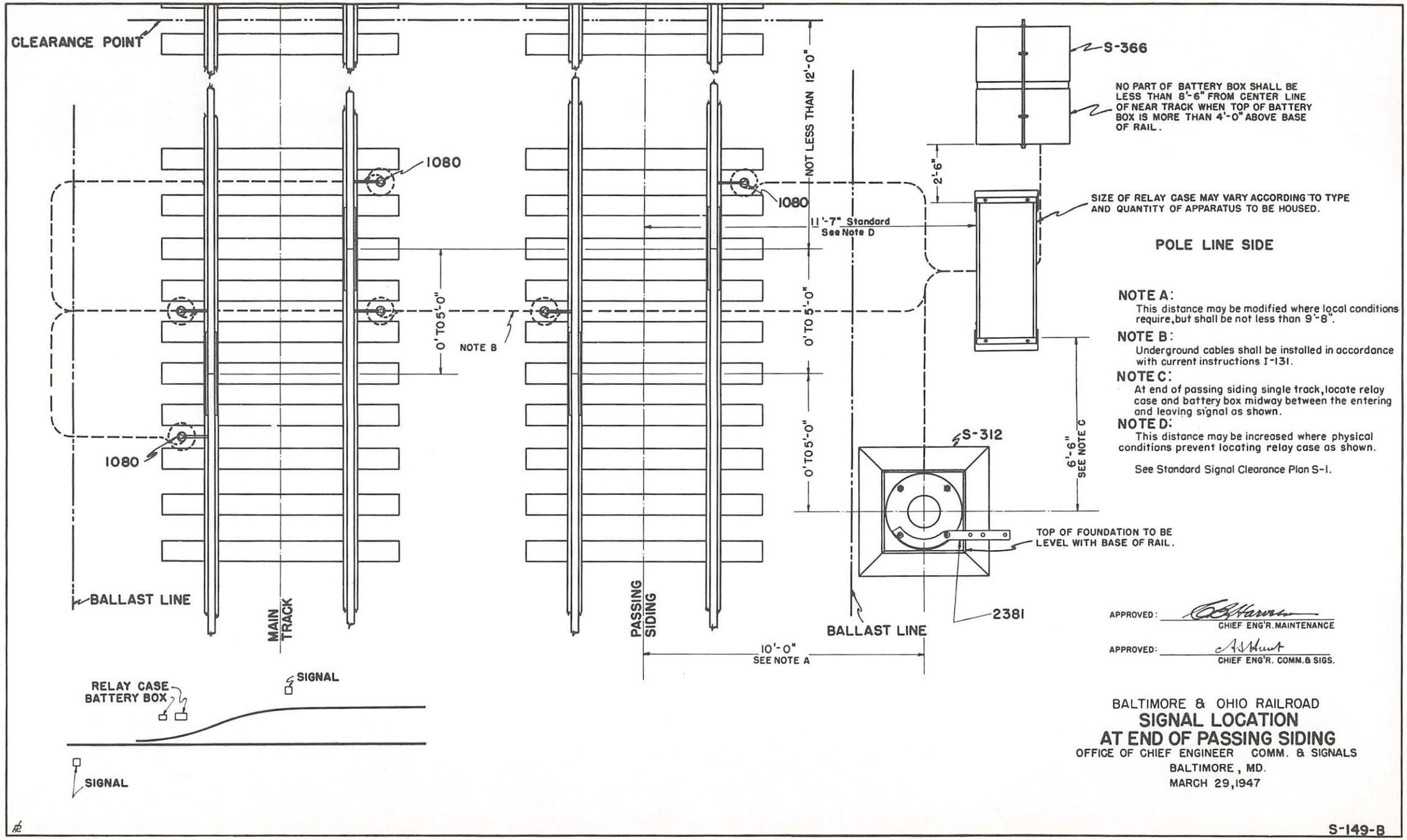
APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. COMM & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SECTIONAL GROUND ROD AND FITTINGS

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
DEC. 29, 1948

ADOPTED: 3-30-49.



NOTE A:
This distance may be modified where local conditions require, but shall be not less than 9'-8".

NOTE B:
Underground cables shall be installed in accordance with current instructions I-131.

NOTE C:
At end of passing siding single track, locate relay case and battery box midway between the entering and leaving signal as shown.

NOTE D:
This distance may be increased where physical conditions prevent locating relay case as shown.

See Standard Signal Clearance Plan S-1.

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SIGNAL LOCATION AT END OF PASSING SIDING

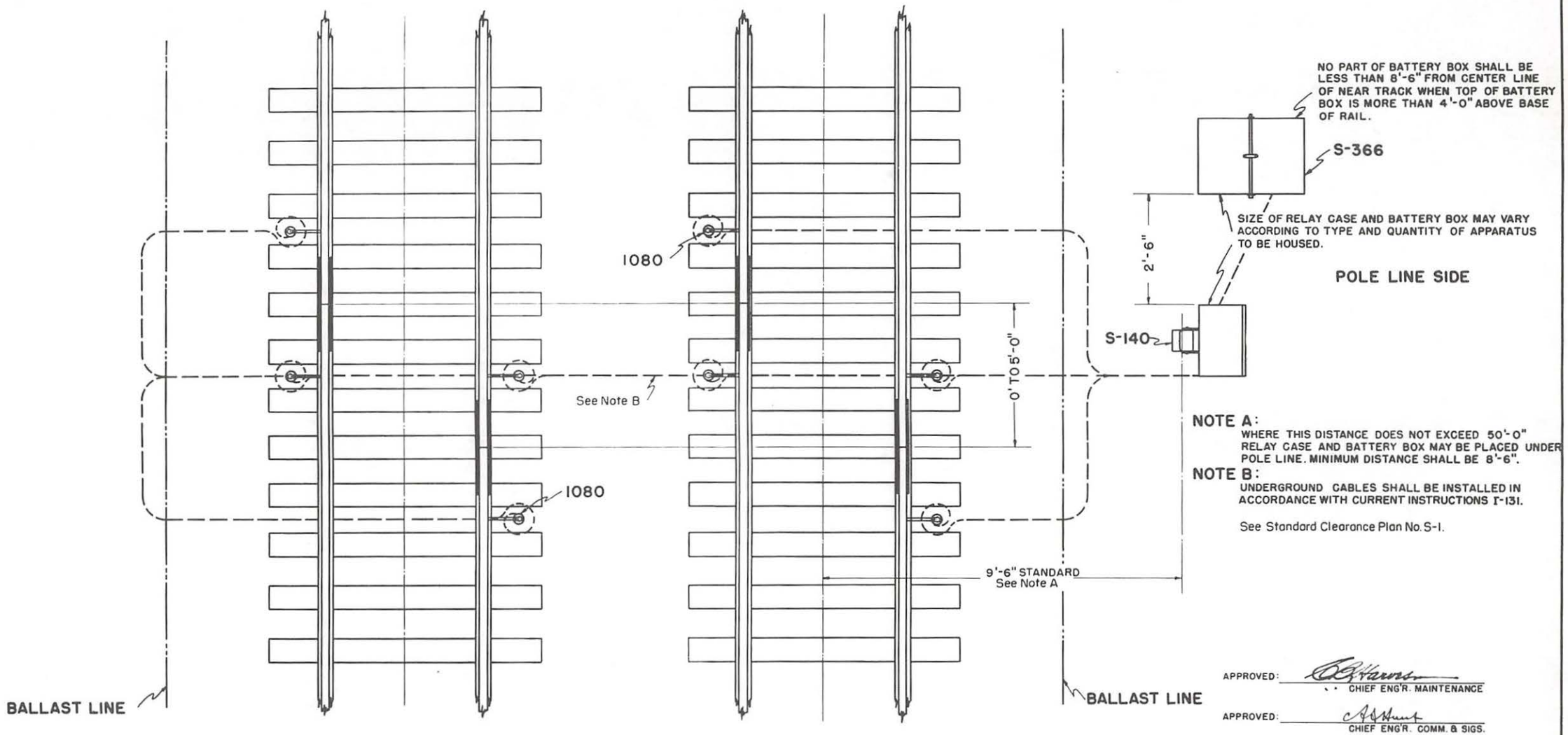
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS

BALTIMORE, MD.

MARCH 29, 1947

S-149-B

Revised 3-30-50 account Note D.
Revised 3-25-54: 2381 shown.



NOTE A:
WHERE THIS DISTANCE DOES NOT EXCEED 50'-0" RELAY CASE AND BATTERY BOX MAY BE PLACED UNDER POLE LINE. MINIMUM DISTANCE SHALL BE 8'-6".

NOTE B:
UNDERGROUND CABLES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS I-131.

See Standard Clearance Plan No. S-1.

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

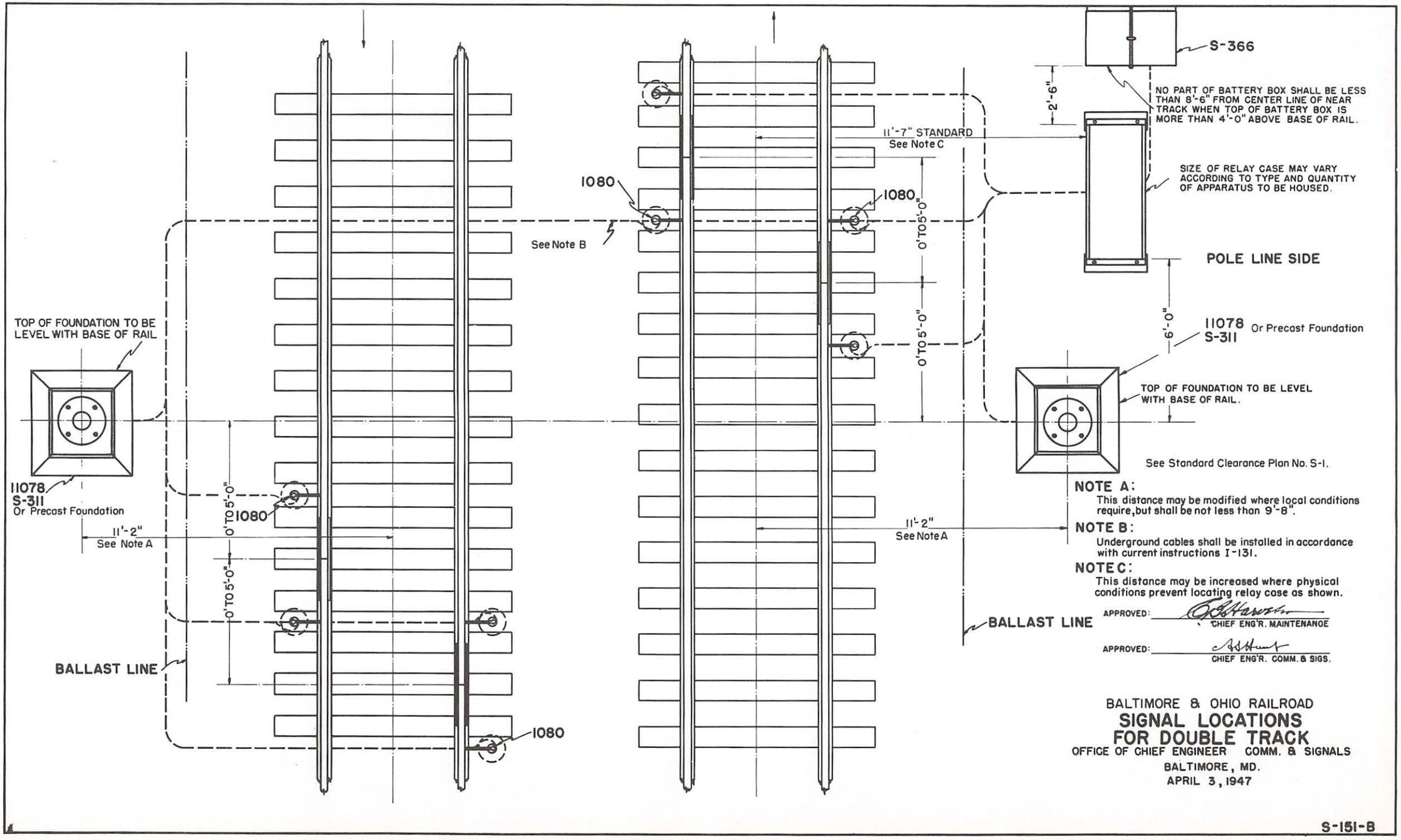
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

CUT SECTION LOCATIONS FOR SINGLE OR MULTIPLE TRACK

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
MAY 9, 1947

S-150-B

8-30-50: Note A revised.
Revised 3-29-54: Note added.



NOTE A:
This distance may be modified where local conditions require, but shall be not less than 9'-8".

NOTE B:
Underground cables shall be installed in accordance with current instructions I-131.

NOTE C:
This distance may be increased where physical conditions prevent locating relay case as shown.

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SIGNAL LOCATIONS FOR DOUBLE TRACK

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS

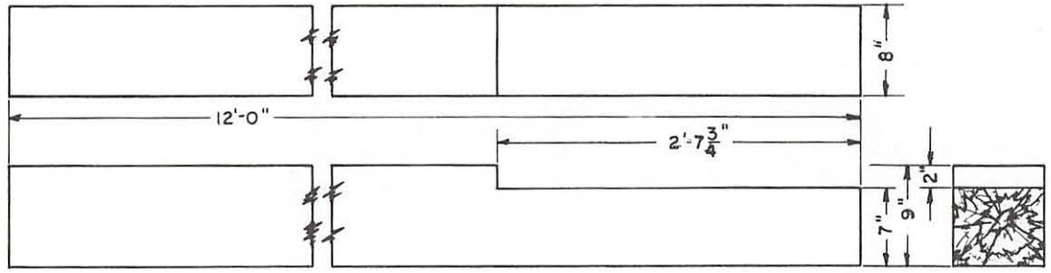
BALTIMORE, MD.

APRIL 3, 1947

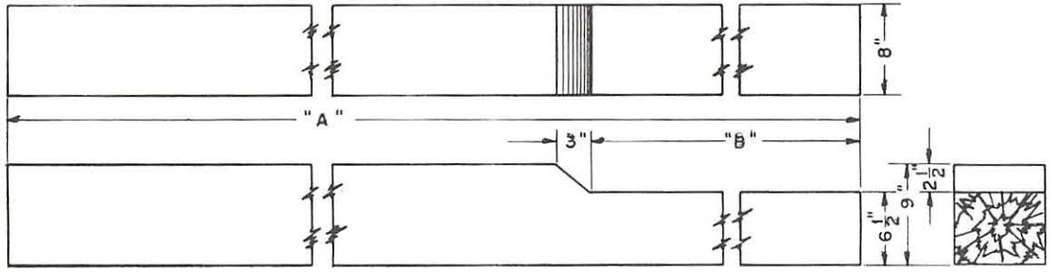
S-151-B

Revised 3-30-50: account signal foundation and Note C.

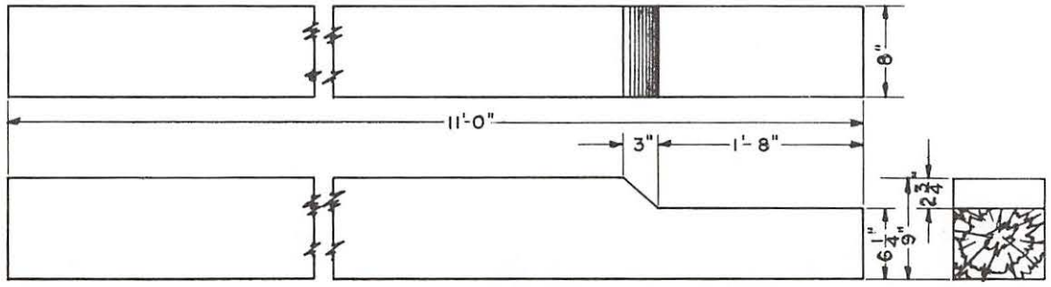
Revised 3-29-54: Foundation No. 12 ...nged to 11078, Standard Plan S-3...



SAWED OAK SWITCH TIE - 1520



SAWED OAK SWITCH TIE ("A"=11'-0") ("B"=1'-8") - 1521
SAWED OAK SWITCH TIE "A"=13'-0") ("B"=3'-8") - 1522



SAWED OAK SWITCH TIE - 1523

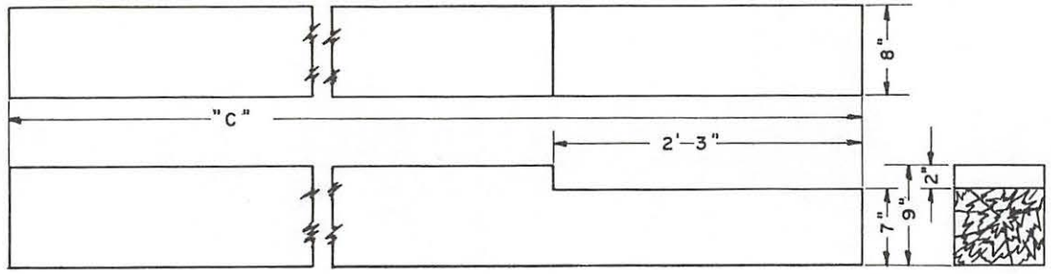
SPECIAL SWITCH TIES REQUIRED FOR ONE SWITCH LAYOUT

SWITCH MACHINE	1520	1521	1522	1523	1524	1525	1526	1527	1528	1529	15211	15212	15213	15214	15215	15216
Model 5A-B-C or D Switch Machine - S-147-G.	2															
Style "M2" Electric Enclosed S.&L. Movement - S-161-D.	2															
Style "M20" Dual Control S.&L. Movement - S-161-D.	2															
Style "M22A or B" Dual Control S.&L. Movement - S 161-D.	2															
Style "A1" E.P.S.&L. Movement with Circuit Controller.		2	1	1												
Style "A5" E.P.S.&L. Movement. - S-160-C.		3		1												
Direct Acting Switch Cylinder for Lap Switch					2											
Direct Acting Switch Cylinder for Single Switch.						2										
Model 5A or 5C Switch Machine applied to M. P. Frog.	1						1	1								
Model 5A or 5C Switch Machine applied to M.P.F. of Double Slip Sw.									1	1	1					
Model 5A or 5C Switch Machine applied to Double Slip Switch.												2				

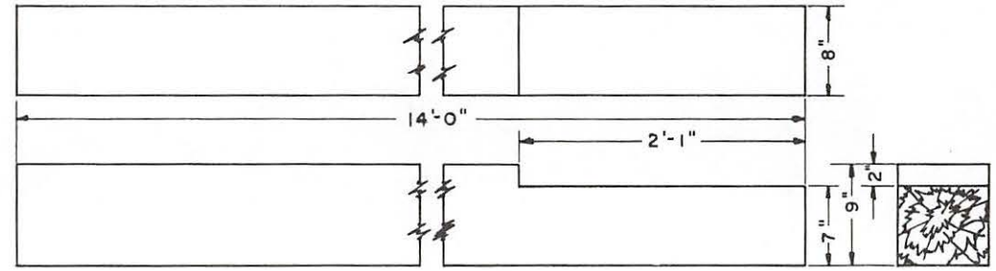
Approved: A. Riley
Chief Eng'r Maintenance

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

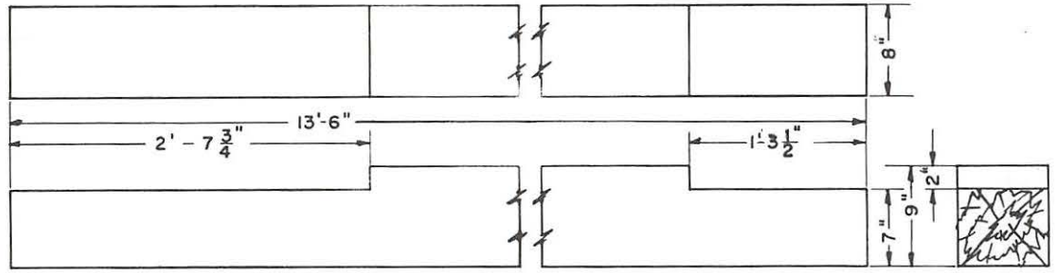
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
SPECIAL SWITCH TIES
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
April 23, 1956



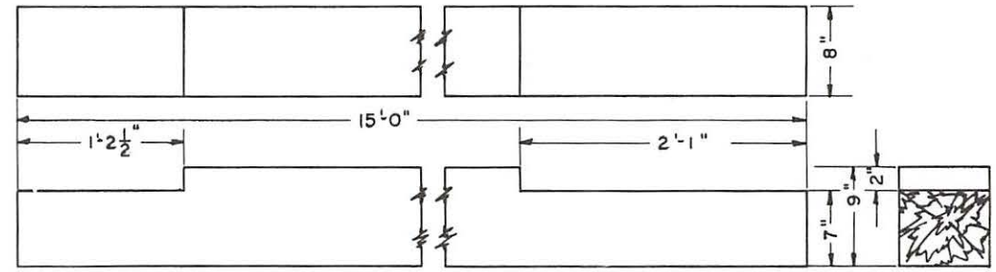
SAWED OAK SWITCH TIE ("C"=13'-0") **1524**
SAWED OAK SWITCH TIE ("C"=11'-6") **-1525**



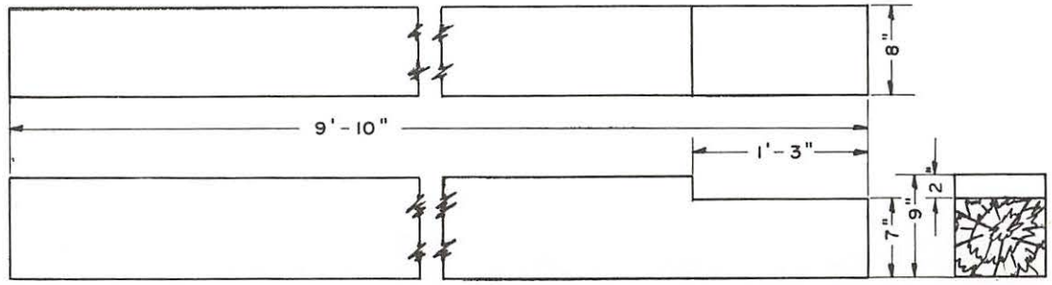
SAWED OAK SWITCH TIE - **1528**



SAWED OAK SWITCH TIE - **1526**



SAWED OAK SWITCH TIE - **1529**

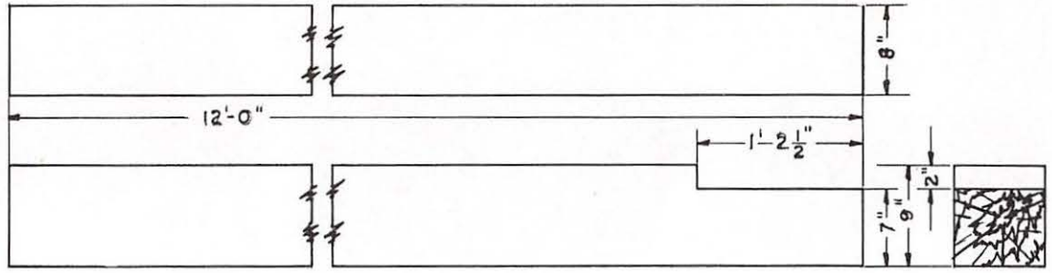


SAWED OAK SWITCH TIE - **1527**

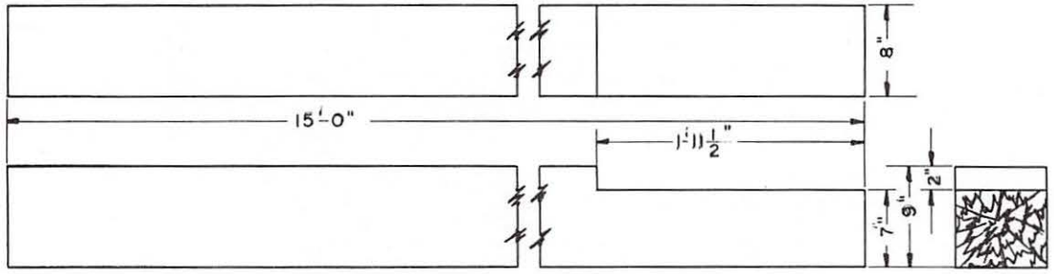
Approved: A. Liley
Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
SPECIAL SWITCH TIES
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
April 23, 1956



SAWED OAK SWITCH TIE - 15211

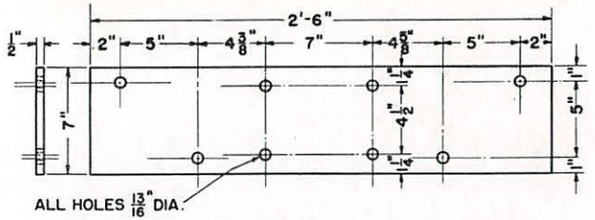


SAWED OAK SWITCH TIE - 15212

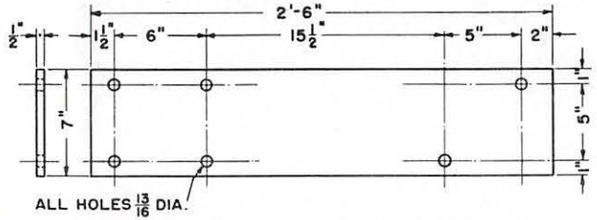
Approved: A Kiley
Chief Engr. Maintenance

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

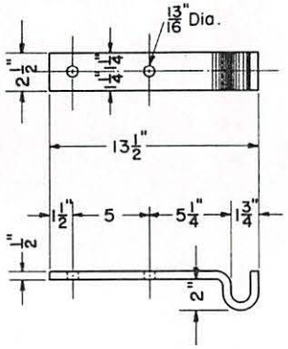
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
SPECIAL SWITCH TIES
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
April 23, 1956



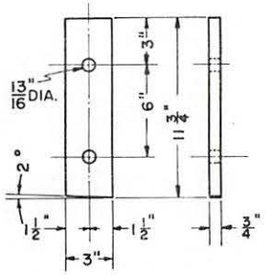
BASE PLATE FOR PLUNGER SWITCH LOCK - 1530
O.H.STEEL



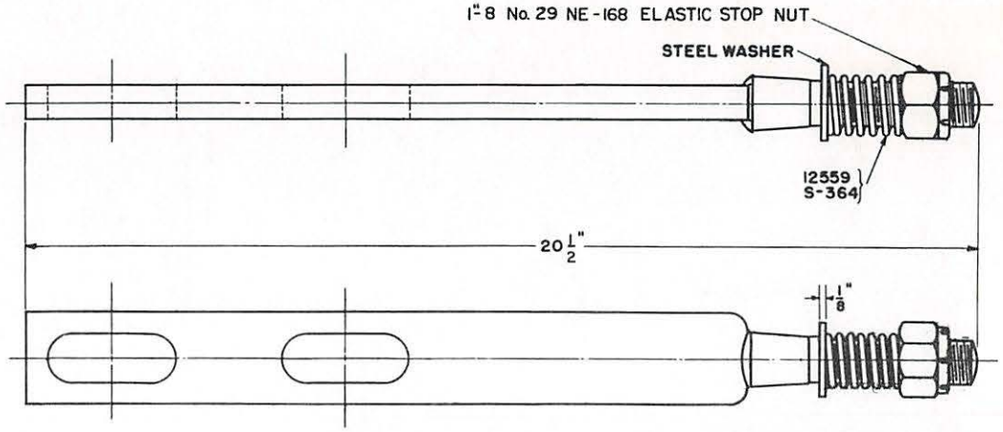
BASE PLATE FOR HOR. CRANK STAND - 1530-1
O.H.STEEL



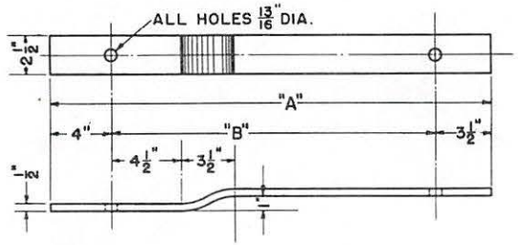
GUIDE - 1533



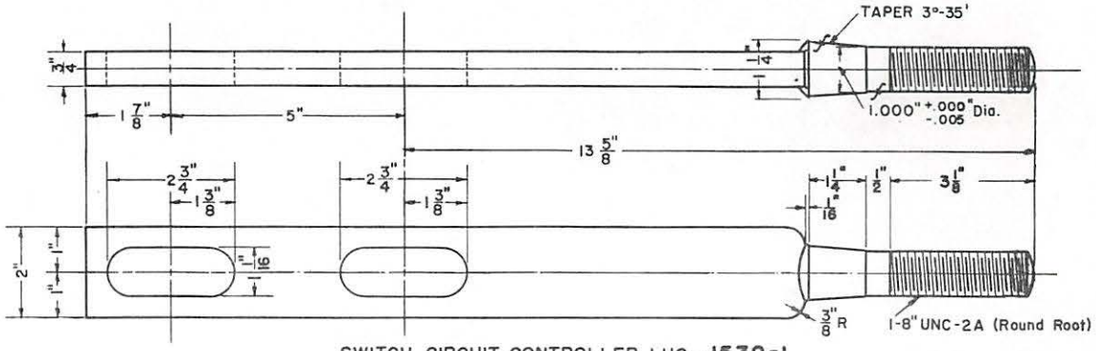
STOP PLATE — 15316



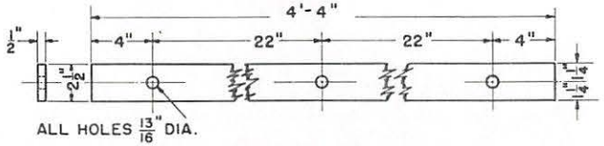
SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER LUG ASSEMBLY - 1532



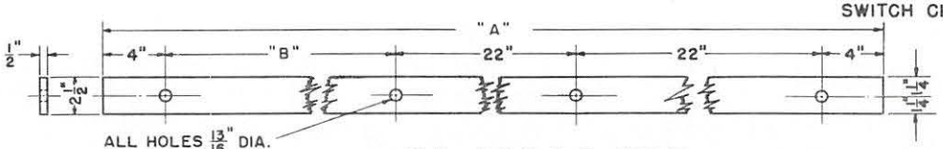
TIE STRAP-("B"=22")("A"=2'-5-1/2") - 1531-5
TIE STRAP-("B"=20")("A"=2'-3-1/2") - 1531-8
O.H.STEEL



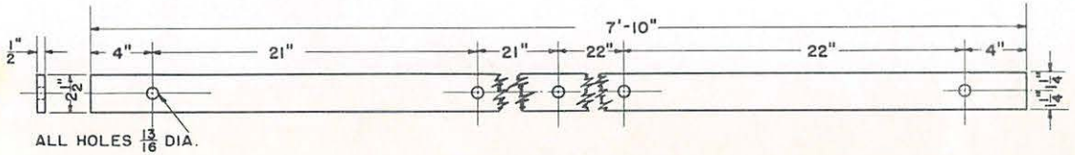
SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER LUG - 1532-1



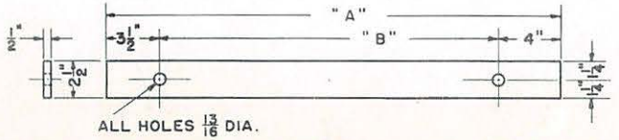
TIE STRAP - 1531-1
O.H.STEEL



TIE STRAP - ("B"=22")("A"=6'-2") - 1531-3
TIE STRAP - ("B"=19")("A"=5'-11") - 1531-6
O.H.STEEL



TIE STRAP - 1531-2
O.H.STEEL



TIE STRAP - ("B"=22")("A"=2'-5-1/2") - 1531-4
TIE STRAP - ("B"=19")("A"=2'-2-1/2") - 1531-7
O.H.STEEL

APPROVED: J. A. Caywood
Chief Engineer

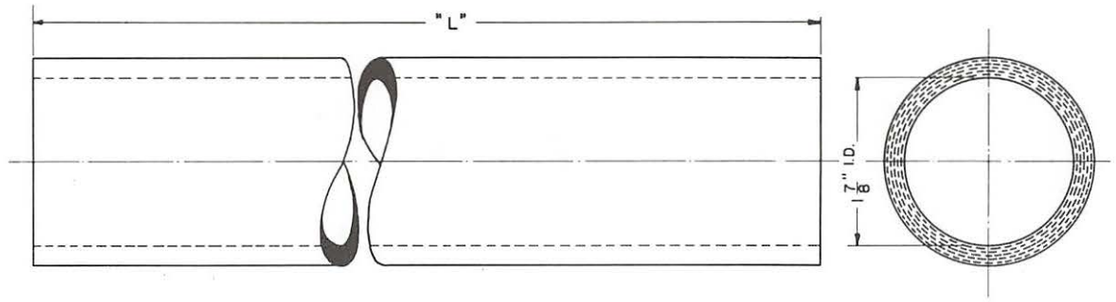
APPROVED: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

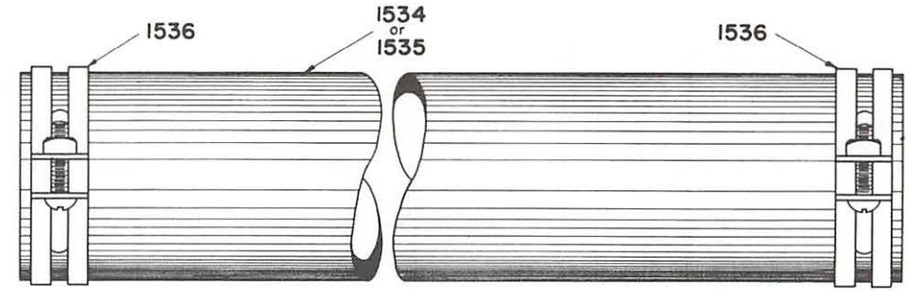
SWITCH FITTINGS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 3, 1963

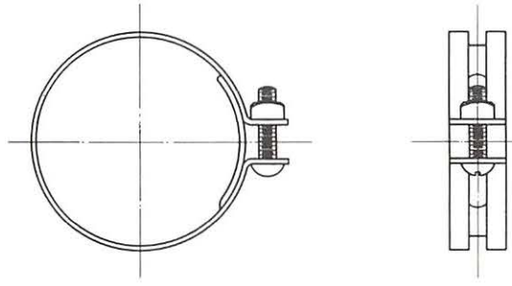
1-8-48: Made & Corrected.
3-25-49: Guide 1533 added.
8-29-50: Stop Plate 15316 added.
12-20-51: Revised account 13/16" hole dimension added to 1533.
2-26-57: Tie Straps 1531-6 & 1531-7 added.
12-4-58: 1532 rev.
7-3-63: Tie Strap 1531-8 added & 1532 revised to AREA Specs.



5-PLY RUBBER HOSE "L" = 18" - 1534
5-PLY RUBBER HOSE "L" = 24" - 1535

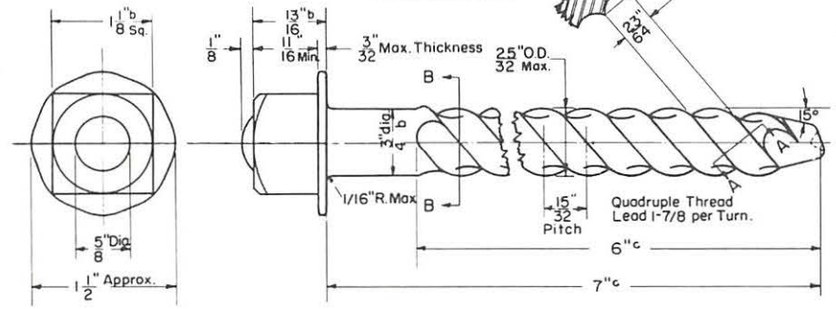


RUBBER CONDUIT ASSEMBLY USING 1534 - 15311
RUBBER CONDUIT ASSEMBLY USING 1535 - 15312

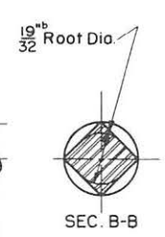


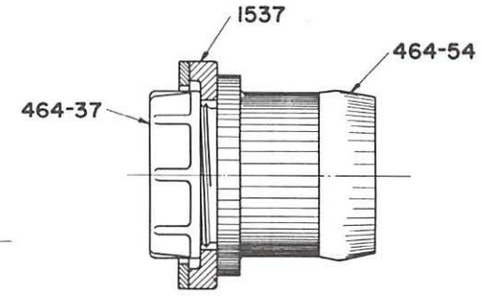
2-9/16" I.D. HOSE CLAMP FOR 1-7/8" HOSE - 1536

Tolerances		
a	+0 "	-1/16"
b	+1/32"	-1/32"
c	+3/16"	-3/16"

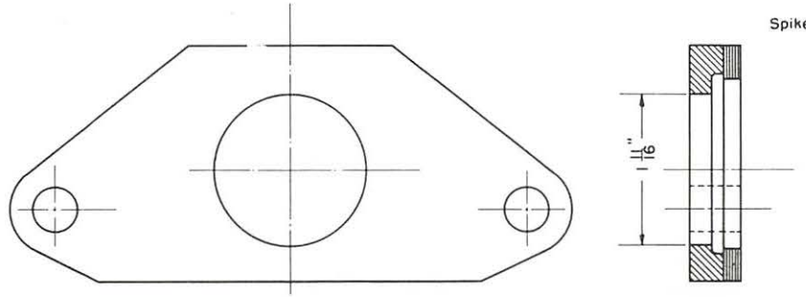


GALVANIZED DRIVE SPIKE - 1539
Oliver Iron & Steel Dwg. 21-C-361
Spike to conform to A.S.T.M. Spec. A-66-33 except as shown





NO. 464-32 RACO HOSE ADAPTER ASSEMBLY - 1538



NO. 464-26 RACO ADAPTER & GASKET ASSEMBLY - 1537

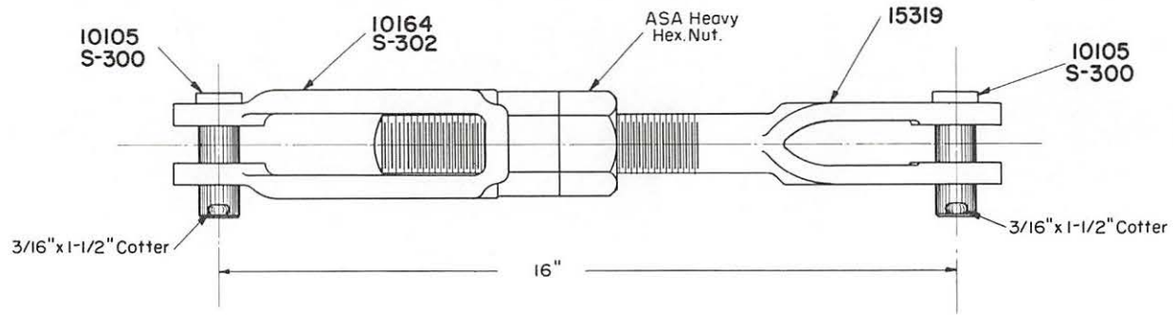
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
SWITCH FITTINGS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 4, 1958

Sheet No. 2

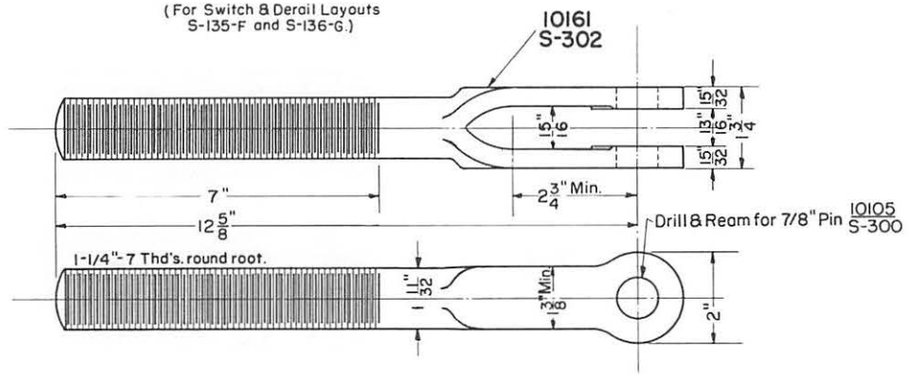
S-153-H

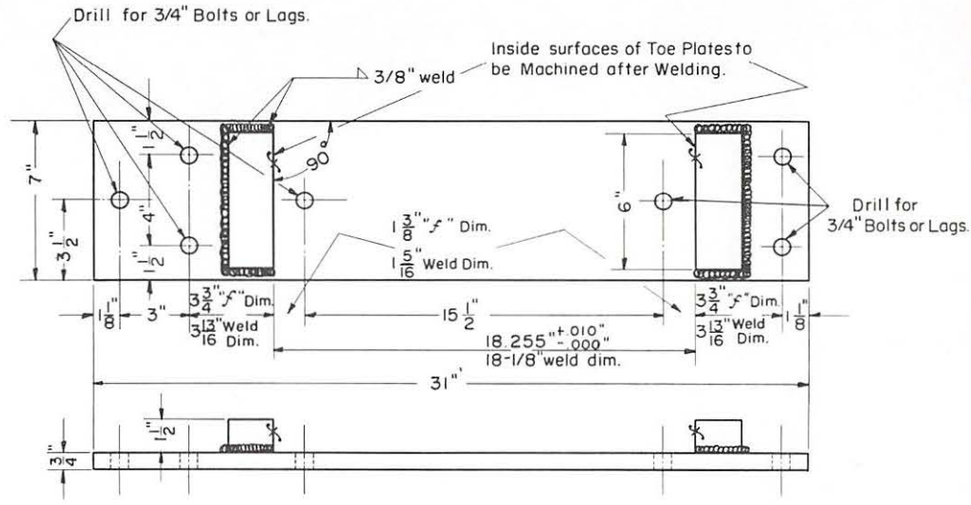
Made & Corrected 4-11-50.
Adopted 4-26-50.
8-28-50: Revised account size of hose changed.
12-20-51: Raco reference changed on 1537.
11-5-53: Galv. Drive Spike No. 1539 shown.
3-29-54: Hose Clamp No. 1536 changed.
12-4-58: 1532 & 1532-1 rev.



ADJUSTABLE LINK - **15318**

(For Switch & Derail Layouts S-135-F and S-136-G.)

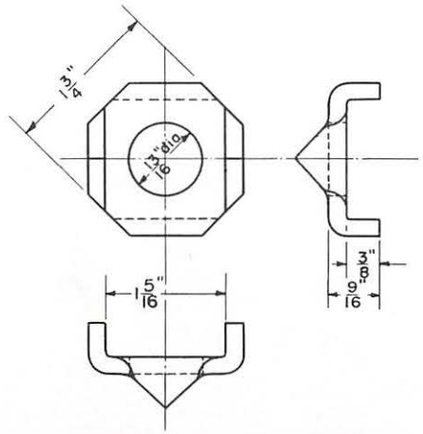




SADDLE PLATE - **15317**

GRS No. 42493-46-Gr. I

(For Lap Switch Layout with Model 6 Switch Machine - S-259-B)

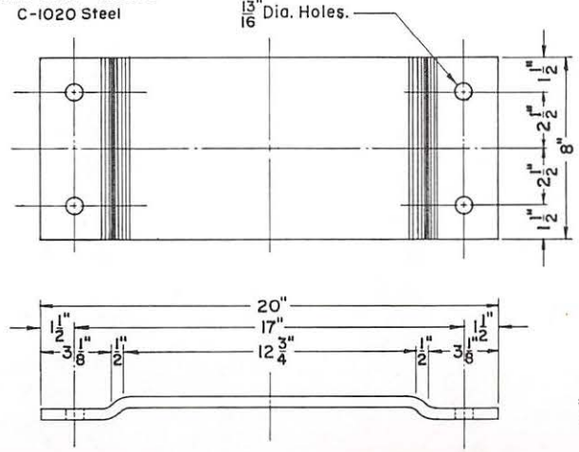


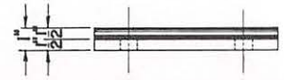
RACO BOLT GRIP FOR 3/4" DIA. BOLT - **15320**

Material: Hot Rolled Steel - Hot Dip Galvanized

SOLID JAW - **15319**

C-1020 Steel





BOOTLEG SHIELD - **15321**

Material: C-1020 Steel

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SWITCH FITTINGS

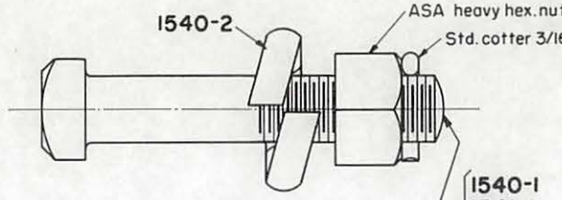
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 4, 1958

Sheet No. 3

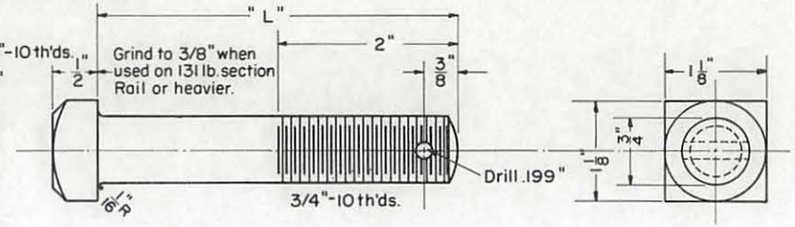
S-153-J

Made & Corrected: 3-30-53.
5-17-53: Revised account adding 15320 & r-
to assembly 15318.
12-4-58: 1532 & 1532-1 rev.
2- -61: 15321 added.

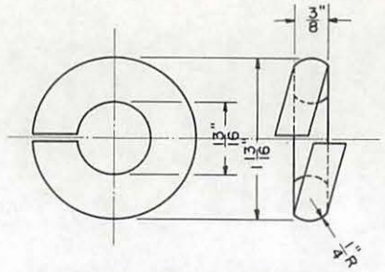
NOTE: Front Foot Bolts shall be mild O.H. Steel meeting the requirements for machine bolts, unfinished square head with fillets under head and threads conforming to ASA. Standard B-18.2-1941.



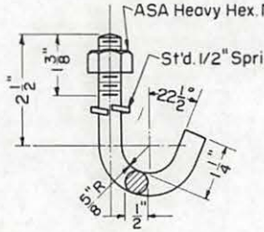
4" LONG FRONT FOOT BOLT ASSEMBLY - **1545**
4-1/4" LONG FRONT FOOT BOLT ASSEMBLY - **1540**
4-3/4" LONG FRONT FOOT BOLT ASSEMBLY - **15425**
5" LONG FRONT FOOT BOLT ASSEMBLY - **1541**
5-1/2" LONG FRONT FOOT BOLT ASSEMBLY - **15424**



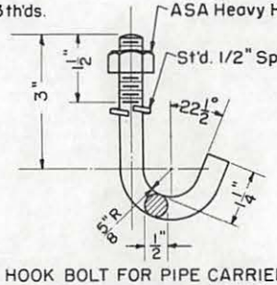
"L" = 4" FRONT FOOT BOLT - **1545-1**
"L" = 4-1/4" FRONT FOOT BOLT - **1540-1**
"L" = 4-3/4" FRONT FOOT BOLT - **15423**
"L" = 5" FRONT FOOT BOLT - **1541-1**
"L" = 5-1/2" FRONT FOOT BOLT - **15422**



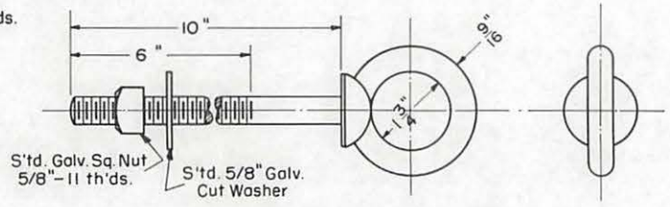
3/4" SPRING WASHER - **1540-2**



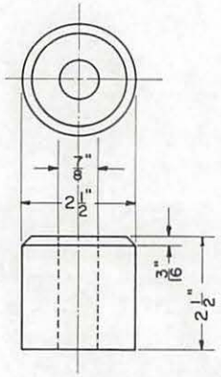
HOOK BOLT FOR PIPE CARRIER SIDE ASSEMBLY - **1542**



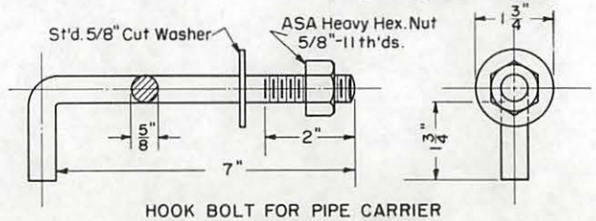
HOOK BOLT FOR PIPE CARRIER SIDE ASSEMBLY - **1546**



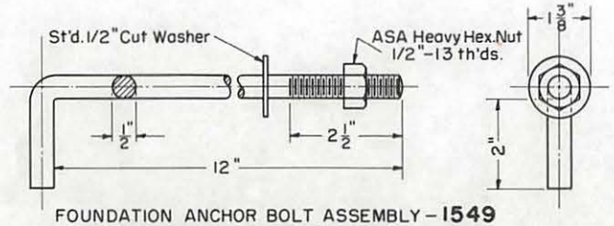
GALV. SHOULDER EYEBOLT - **15427**
Hubbard No. 4960



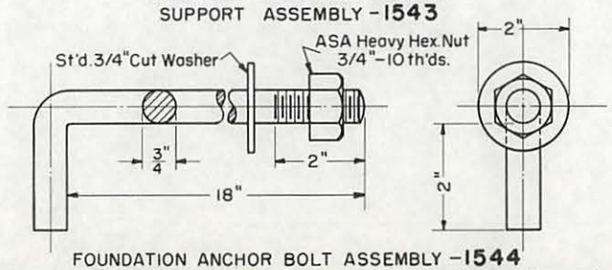
CAST IRON WASHER - **1548**
Pattern No. S5101



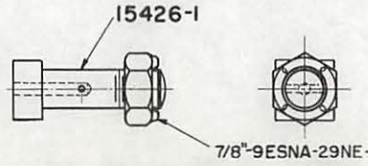
HOOK BOLT FOR PIPE CARRIER SUPPORT ASSEMBLY - **1543**



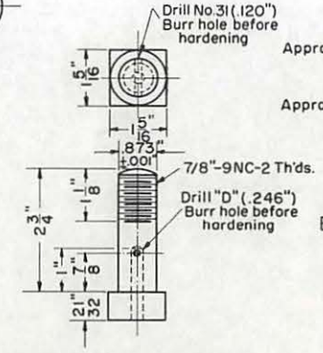
FOUNDATION ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY - **1549**
C-1020 Steel - Galvanized or Cadmium Plated after threads have been cut.



FOUNDATION ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY - **1544**
C-1020 Steel - Galvanized or Cadmium Plated after threads have been cut.



TURNED BOLT ASSEMBLY - **15426**
For Operating Rod on Switch Machines



TURNED BOLT - **15426-1**
C-1118 Steel - Heat Treat similar to G.R.S. 38186-17.

Approved: _____ Chief Engineer Construction & Maintenance

Approved: A. L. Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

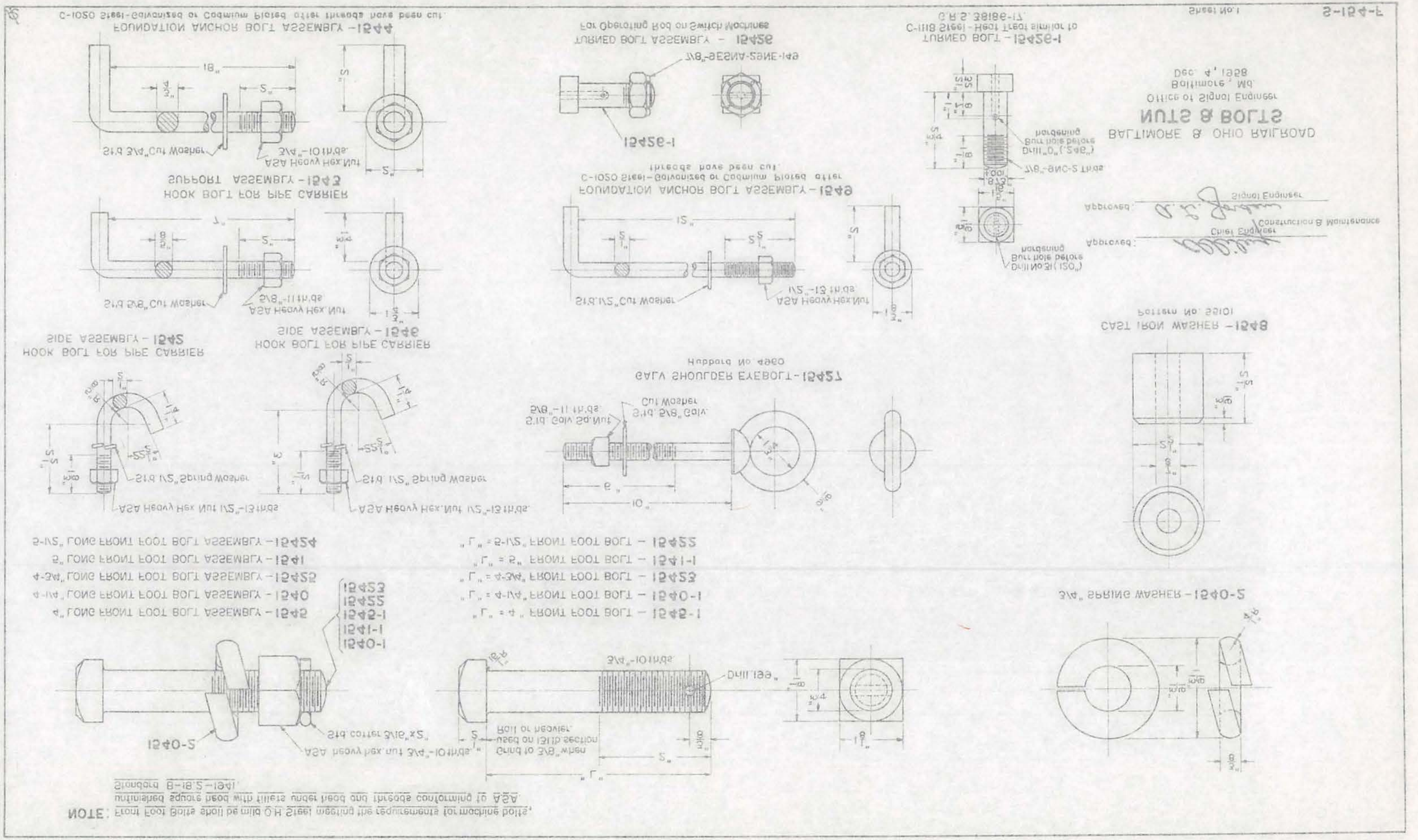
NUTS & BOLTS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 4, 1958

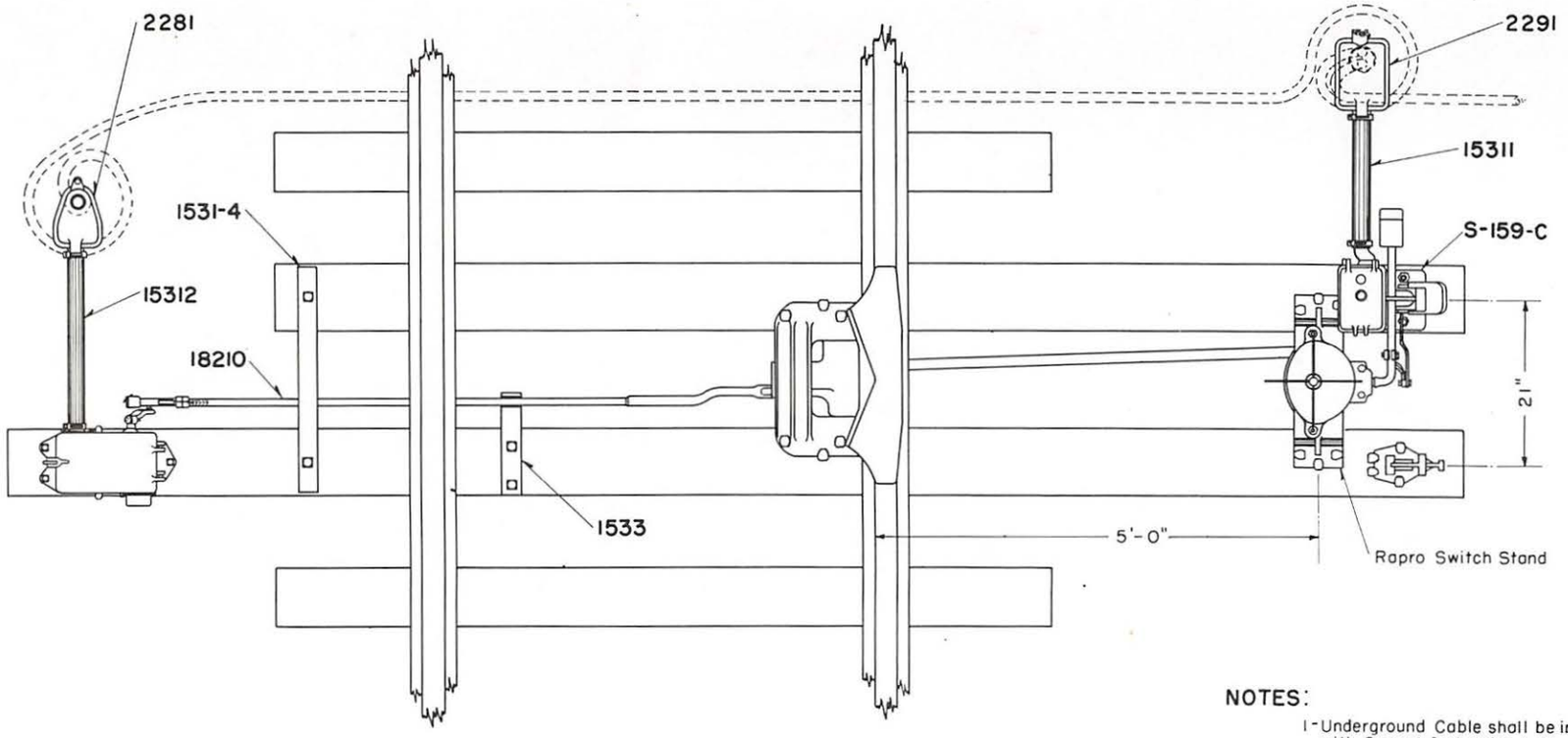
Sheet No. 1

S-154-F

3-3-52: New plan made.
7-13-53: No. 15426 added.
4-5-56 Shoulder Eyebolt No. 15425 changed to No. 15427.

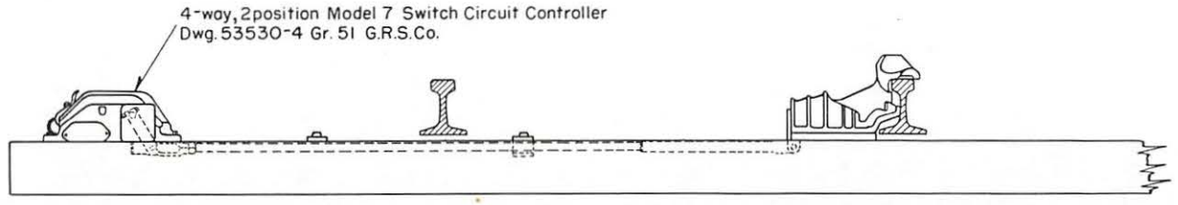


S-154-F
Sheet No.1
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
NUTS & BOLTS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 4, 1958
Approved: Signal Engineer
Approved: Chief Engineer Construction & Maintenance
FOUNDATION ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY -1544
C-1020 Steel-Galvanized or Cadmium Plated after threads have been cut.
St'd 3/4" Cut Washer
ASA Heavy Hex.Nut 3/4"-10 th'ds.
HOOK BOLT FOR PIPE CARRIER
SUPPORT ASSEMBLY -1543
St'd 5/8" Cut Washer
ASA Heavy Hex.Nut 5/8"-11 th'ds.
HOOK BOLT FOR PIPE CARRIER
SIDE ASSEMBLY -1542
HOOK BOLT FOR PIPE CARRIER
SIDE ASSEMBLY -1546
St'd. 1/2" Spring Washer
ASA Heavy Hex Nut 1/2"-13 th'ds.
TURNED BOLT ASSEMBLY - 15426
For Operating Rod on Switch Machines
7/8"-9ESNA-29NE-149
15426-1
FOUNDATION ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY -1549
C-1020 Steel-Galvanized or Cadmium Plated after threads have been cut.
St'd. 1/2" Cut Washer
ASA Heavy Hex.Nut 1/2"-13 th'ds.
TURNED BOLT - 15426-1
C-1118 Steel - Heat Treat similar to G.R.S. 38186-17.
7/8"-9NC-2 Th'ds.
Drill "0" (.246") Burr hole before hardening
Drill No.31 (.120") Burr hole before hardening
CAST IRON WASHER -1548
Pattern No. 55101
GALV. SHOULDER EYEBOLT -15427
Hubbard No. 4960
St'd. Galv. Sq. Nut 5/8"-11 th'ds.
St'd. 5/8" Galv. Cut Washer
5-1/2" LONG FRONT FOOT BOLT ASSEMBLY -15424
5" LONG FRONT FOOT BOLT ASSEMBLY -1541
4-3/4" LONG FRONT FOOT BOLT ASSEMBLY -15425
4-1/4" LONG FRONT FOOT BOLT ASSEMBLY -1540
4" LONG FRONT FOOT BOLT ASSEMBLY -1545
15423
15422
1545-1
1541-1
1540-1
"L" = 5-1/2" FRONT FOOT BOLT - 15422
"L" = 5" FRONT FOOT BOLT - 1541-1
"L" = 4-3/4" FRONT FOOT BOLT - 15423
"L" = 4-1/4" FRONT FOOT BOLT - 1540-1
"L" = 4" FRONT FOOT BOLT - 1545-1
3/4" SPRING WASHER -1540-2
1540-2
Std. cotter 3/16" x 2"
ASA heavy hex. nut 3/4"-10 th'ds.
3/4"-10 th'ds.
Drill .199"
Grind to 3/8" when used on 131 lb. section Rail or heavier.
NOTE: Front Foot Bolts shall be mild O.H. Steel meeting the requirements for machine bolts, unfinished square head with fillets under head and threads conforming to ASA Standard B-18.2-1941.



NOTES:

1-Underground Cable shall be installed in accordance with Current Instruction I-131.



Approved: _____ Chief Engineer

Approved: _____ Signal Engineer

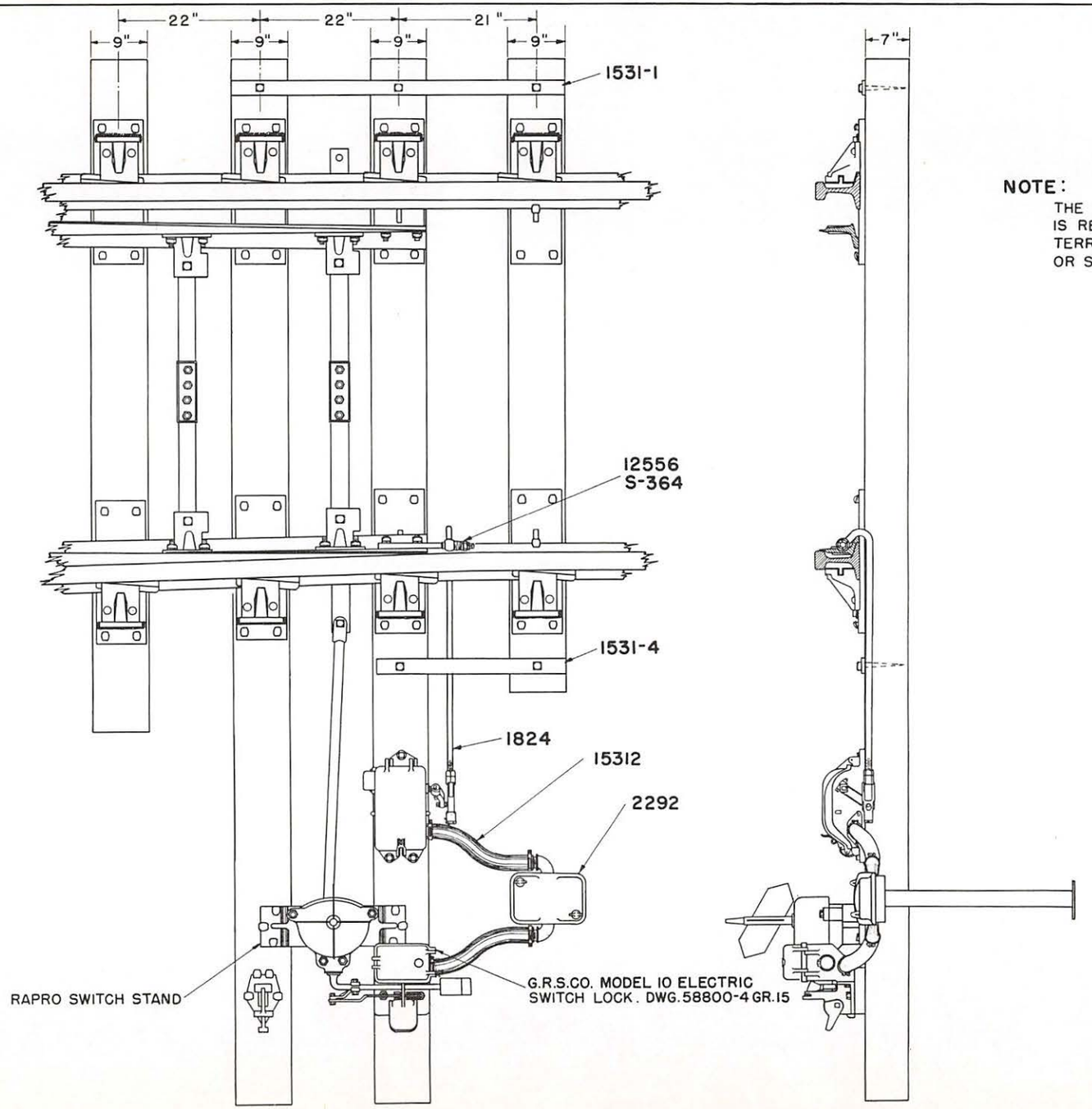
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

HAND THROW DERAIL LAYOUT WITH ELECTRIC LOCK

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

2-23-51: New Plan Made.
9-8-53: Jct. Box Ref. Changed.
1-13-59: Revised.

S-158-B



NOTE:

THE ARRANGEMENT AS SHOWN SHALL BE USED WHERE ELECTRIC LOCK IS REQUIRED FOR HAND THROW TRAILING SWITCH IN MULTIPLE TRACK TERRITORY SIGNALED IN ONE DIRECTION ONLY, HAND THROW DERAIL, OR SWITCH IN NON SIGNALED TRACK.

Approved: A.R. Riley
Chief Engineer

Approved: A.L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

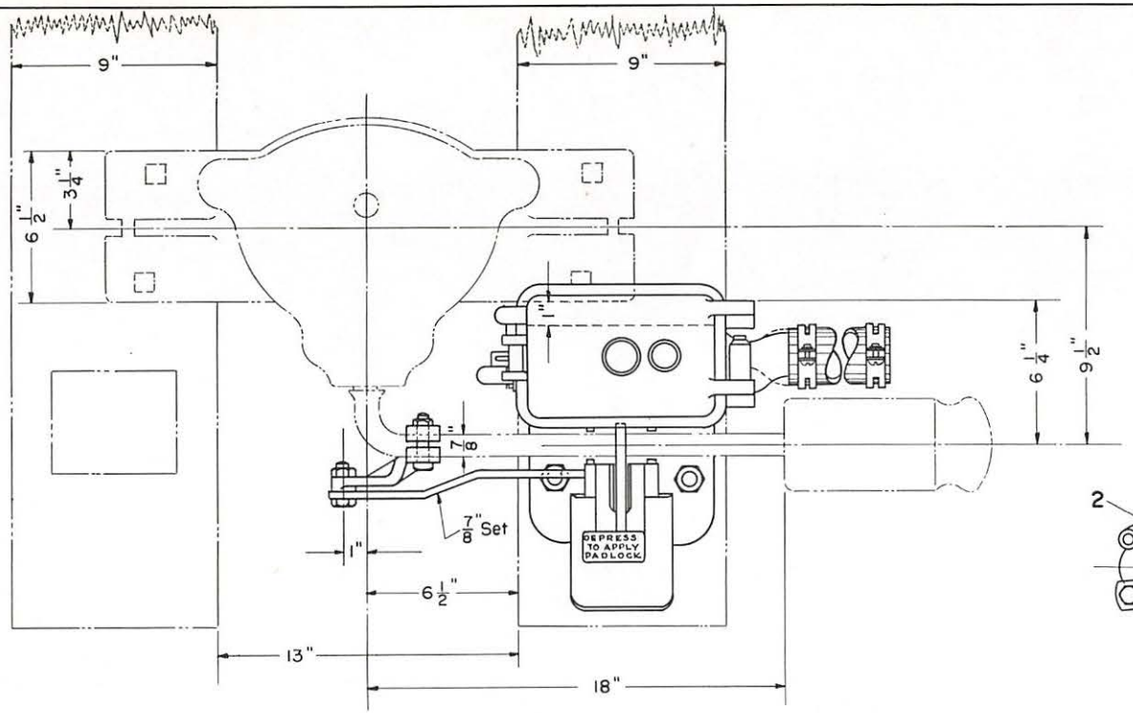
HAND THROW SWITCH LAYOUT WITH ELECTRIC LOCK

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

Sheet No. 1

S-159-C

10-31-47: New Plan Made.
3-30-49: Adopted.
8-29-50: Air Hose Made 1-7/8" I.D.
11-18-52: Raco Jct. Box 139-B Changed to G.R.S. 16 Way Jct. Box.
1-13-59: Rev.



INSTALLATION SHOULD BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD PLAN S-159-C, sh. 1.

1 - The throw-over lever of the switch stand shall have a minimum dimension of 18" from the centerline of switch stand to the inner face of the weight.

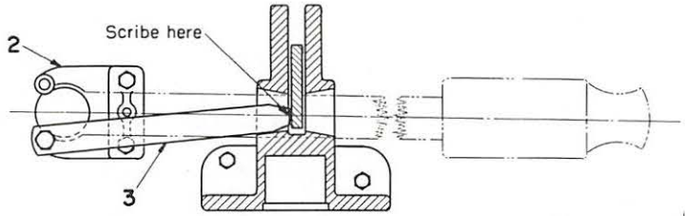
2 - Support (Ref. 2) should be fitted to the switch lever so that when bolted on it will lay parallel to lever.

3 - After fitting, drill thru lever & support with 3/8" dia. drill & assemble rivet (Ref. 4) as shown.

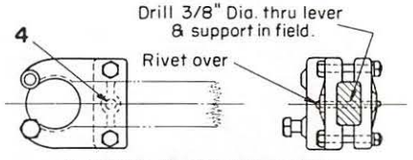
4 - Secure the lock on shim block (No. 1590) on tie with bolts, washers, nuts & lock washers as shown.

5 - To assemble latch rod (Ref. 3), place the switch lever in the locked up position as shown on this plan. Depress the foot pedal and insert the latch rod thru the rectangular hole in the lock stand, insert stud bolt thru pivot hole in latch rod temporarily, depress latch as far as it will go, hold the latch in this position and scribe across the face of the latch rod in line with the pedal casting. Remove the latch rod and cut off the end 1/32" short of the scribe mark, then cut corners of latch rod as shown (Ref. 3).

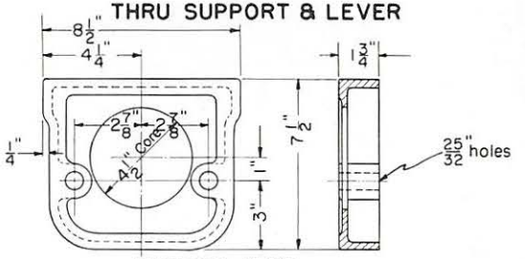
6 - In the final assembly of latch rod (Ref. 3) fasten rod support (Ref. 2) with bolt, slotted nut & cotter pin supplied with support (Ref. 2).



SECTION SHOWING LATCH ROD ARRANGEMENT



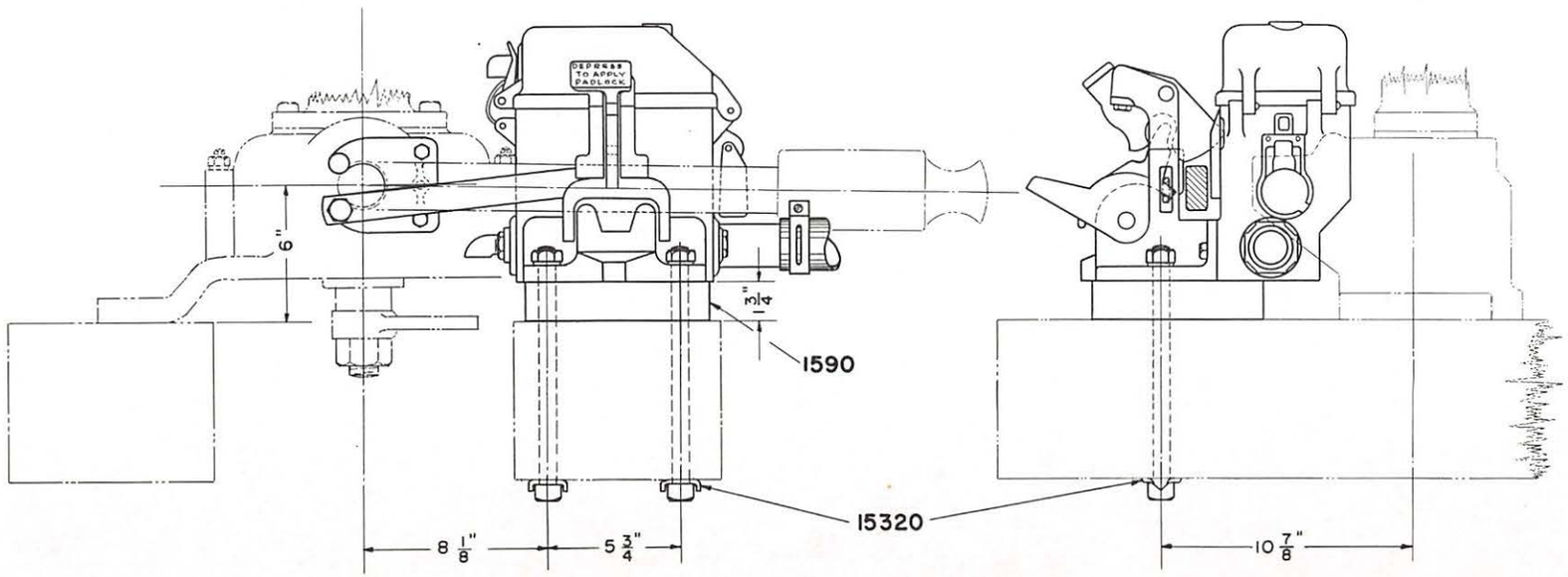
SKETCH SHOWING RIVET THRU SUPPORT & LEVER



SUBBASE-1590
Material: Cast-Iron
G.R.S. No. 59559

Approved: A R Riley
Chief Engineer

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer



BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

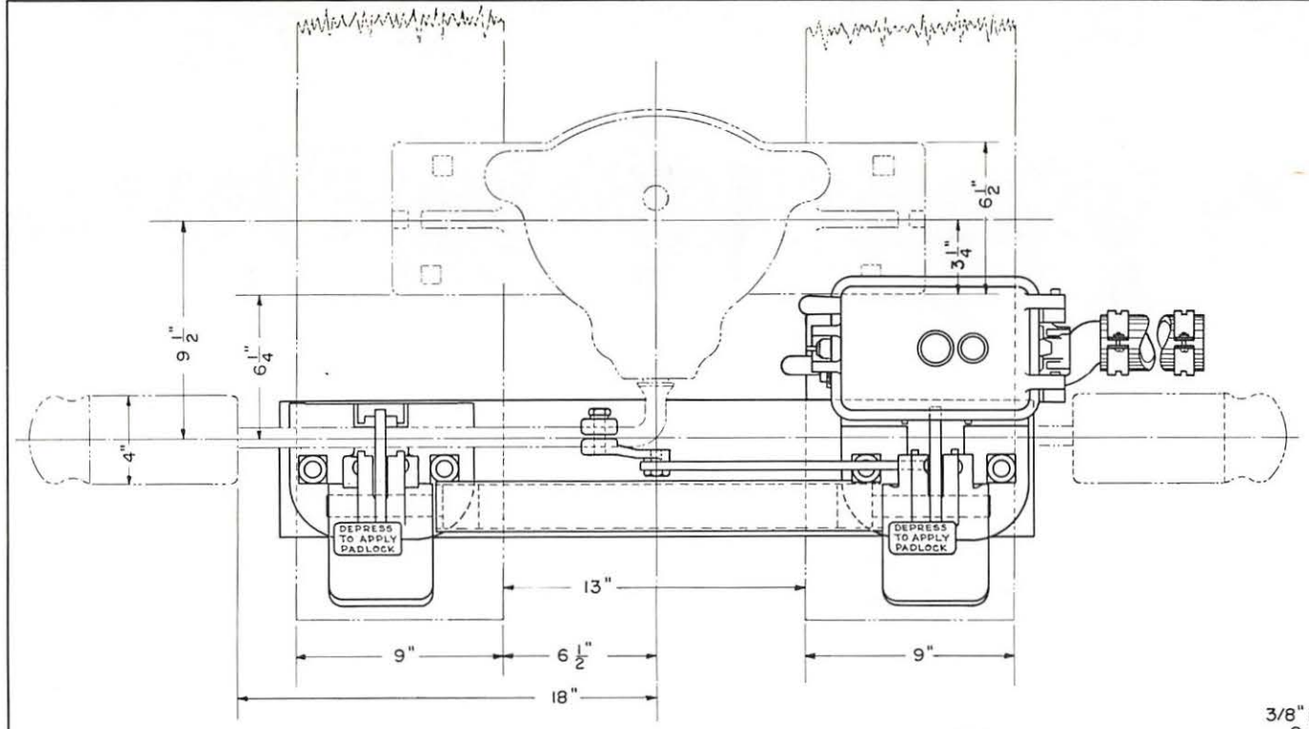
APPLICATION OF MODEL 10 ELECTRIC SW. LOCK TO RAPRO SWITCH STAND

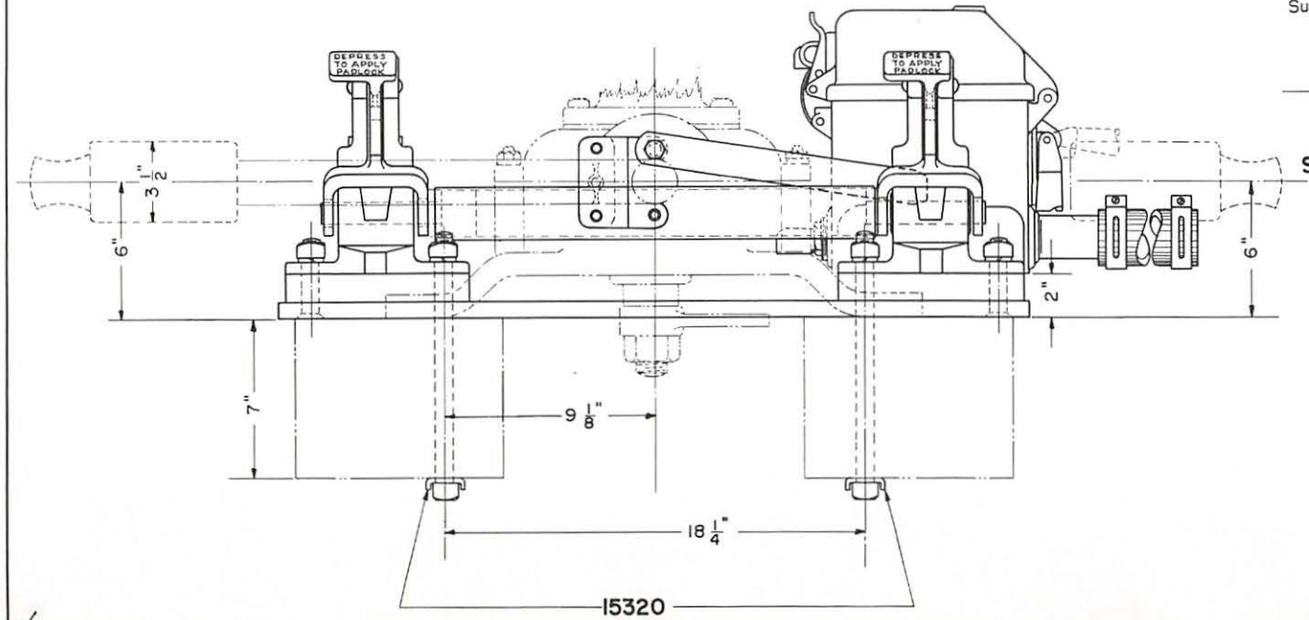
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

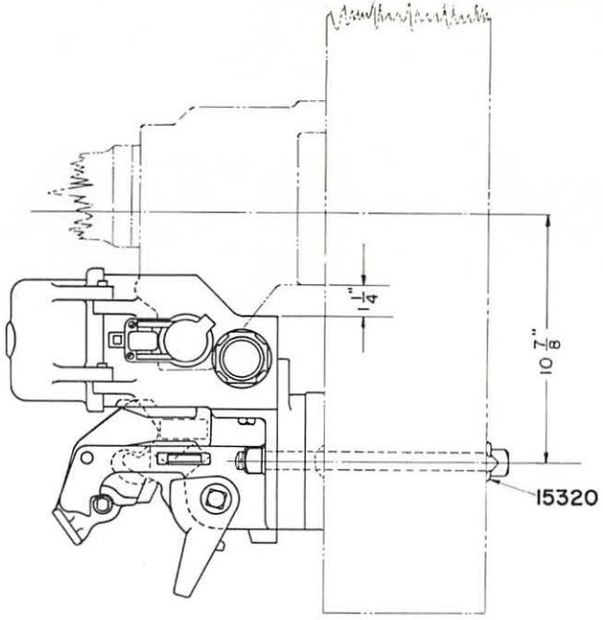
Sheet No. 2

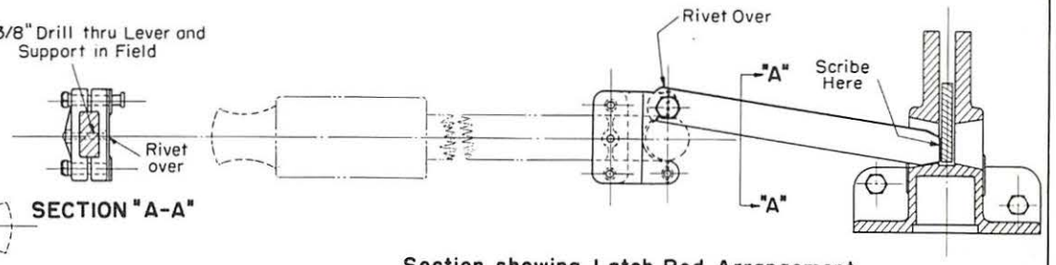
S-159-C

3-30-49: Adopted.
11-18-52: New Plan made account sub 1590 changed.
1-13-59: Cast Iron Washer C-12398 changed to No. 15320 - Standard Plan S-153-H sh. 3.









SECTION "A-A"

Section showing Latch Rod Arrangement

Approved: A.B. Riley
Chief Engineer

Approved: A.E. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

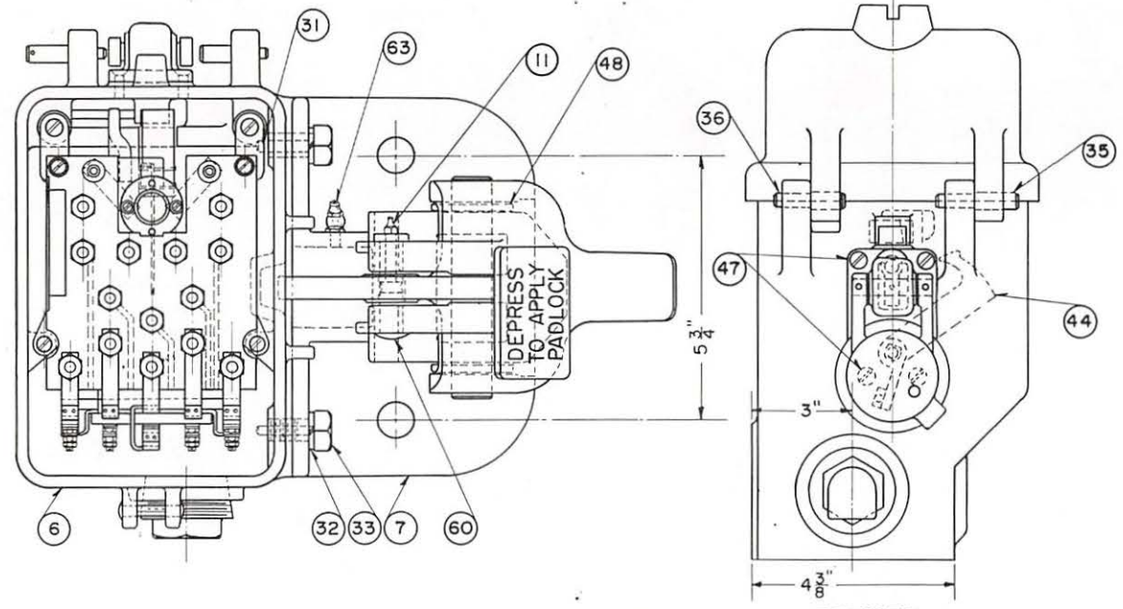
TANDEM ARRANGEMENT OF MODEL 10 ELECTRIC SWITCH LOCK APPLIED TO RAPRO SWITCH STAND

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

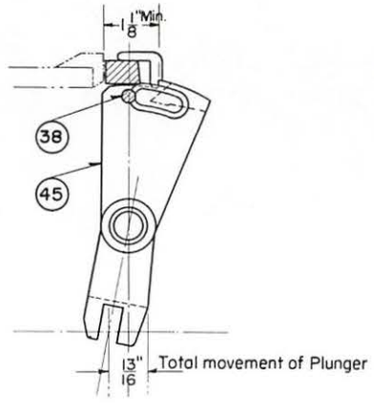
Sheet No.3

S-159-C

5-23-52: New Plan Made.
11-18-52: Adopted.
1-13-59: Cast Iron Washer C-12398 changed to No.15320-Standard Plan S-153-H sh.3.

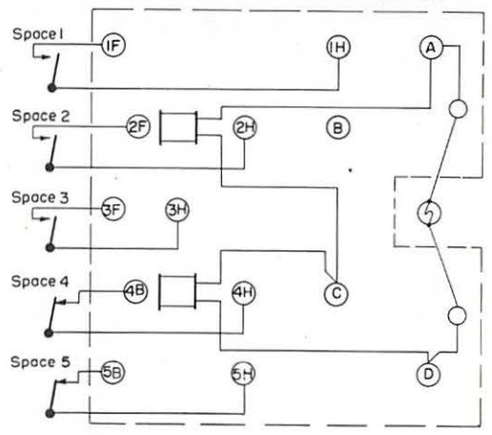


END VIEW



Section showing Operating Cam

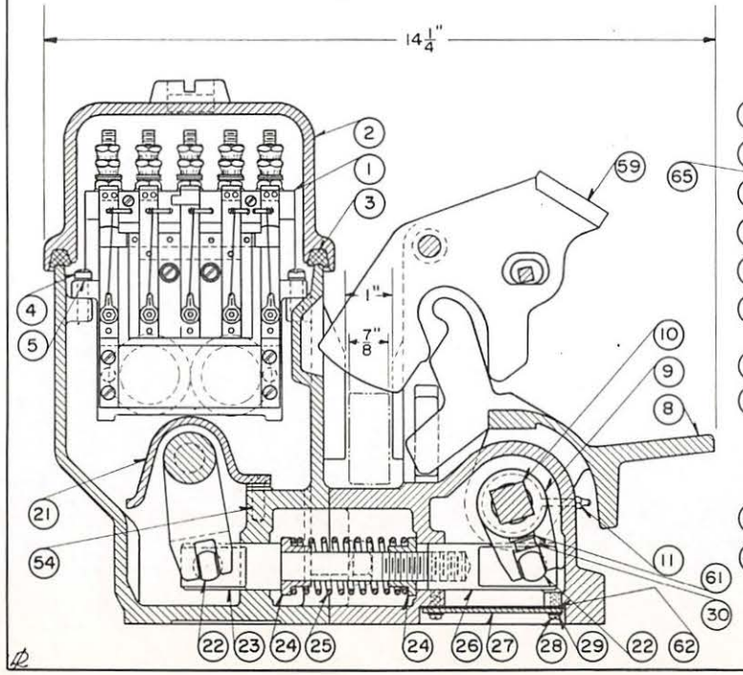
CONNECTIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

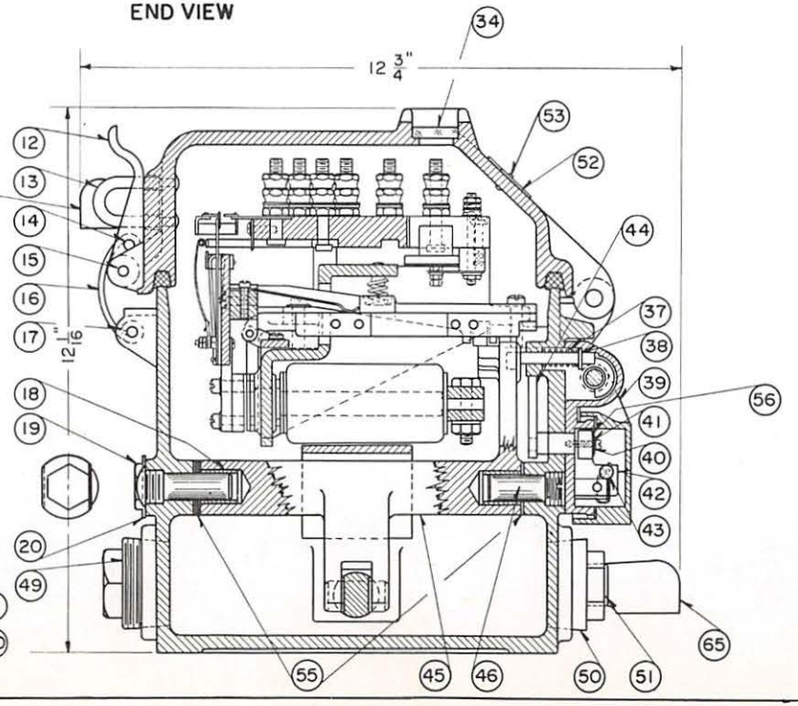


(Connection Diagram 58447-4 G.R.S.Co.)

Note:

Contacts in spaces 1&5 are actuated by energization of the lock magnet coils.
Contacts in spaces 2,3&4 are actuated by removal of padlock.





Approved: A.K. Riley, Chief Engineer

Approved: A.L. Jordan, Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

DETAILS OF MODEL 10 ELECTRIC SWITCH LOCK

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

7-30-53: New Plan Made.
1-12-54: Adopted.
1-13-59: Revised.

MATERIAL LIST FOR MODEL 10 ELECTRIC SWITCH LOCK

Item	Req'd.	Name	G.R.S. Drawing No.
1	1	Mechanism Complete.	58801-1, Gr.2
2	1	Cover.	58814-2.
3	As Req'd.	Gasket 5/16" Sq. Flax.	43460-6
4	4	Screw 1/4"-20 x 1" lg. Fill. Hd.	45572-14
5	4	Washer 1/4" Shakeproof.	53029-2
6	1	Case.	58813-4
7	1	Stand.	58815-3
8	1	Pedal.	58816-6
9	1	Crank.	58824-1
10	1	Shaft.	58837-1
11	3	Oiler 3/16" Drive.	34232-31
12	1	Hasp.	16110-9
13	1	Staple.	16914-4
14	1	Pin 1/4" x 1-1/4".	737
15	1	Pin 1/4" x 2-3/16".	6969
16	1	Strap.	30804-18
17	1	Pin 1/4" x 1-3/8".	7828
18	2	Bushing, Oilite.	6714-149
19	1	Trunnion	35269-18
20	1	Washer	626-103
21	1	Guard	58992
22	2	Pin	58976
23	1	Plunger	58825-1
24	2	Bushing	739-10
25	1	Spring	786-275
26	1	Tang	58977
27	1	Plate	35845-135
28	4	Screw No. 10-32 x 1/2" Fill. Hd.	12280-9
29	4	Washer No. 10 Shakeproof.	53029-7
30	1	Screw 5/16"-24 x 7/8" lg. Fill. Hd.	38272-2
31	2	Pin, Taper No. 6 x 1-1/4".	715-55
32	2	Washer 1/2" Lock	091-1
33	2	Screw 1/2"-13 x 1" lg. Hex. Hd.	0606-1
34	1	Glass.	924-24
35	1	Stud.	441-171
36	1	Stud.	441-170
37	1	Spring.	786-277
38	1	Plunger.	58821-4
39	1	Cover Complete (Emergency Release).	58985 Gr. 1
40	1	Screw No. 8-32 x 7/16" lg. Fill. Hd.	55160-11
41	1	Washer No. 8 Shakeproof.	53029-4
42	1	Handle Complete.	58991 Gr. 1
43	1	Car Seal.	35285
44	1	Cam Complete (Emergency Release).	58990 Gr. 1
45	1	Cam, Operating.	58984
46	1	Trunnion.	35269-17
47	4	Screw No. 10-32 x 5/8" Flat Hd.	6727-10
48	2	Bushing.	8942-86
49	1	Pipe Plug 1-1/2".	36174-1
50	1	Reducing Bushing 1-1/2" to 1/2".	41892-9
51	2	Tin Plug 1/2".	56164
52	1	Name Plate.	401-608
53	2	Pin, Escutcheon No. 18 x 1/2".	42384
54	2	Screw 1/4"-20 x 3/4" Flat Hd.	45609-2
55	As Req'd.	Washer, Shim.	1225-180
56	1	Washer, .165" to 1/2" x .035" th.	975-1
57			
58			
59	1	Latch	54581-6
60	1	Pin 1/2" x 2-1/8" Flat Hd. (1020 Steel).	730-112
61	1	Washer, Lock 5/16" Type "HC".	0623-5
62	1	Gasket.	13014-297
63	1	Oiler, 30°, 3/16" Drive.	34232-69
64			
65	2	Ventilator	52981-3
66			
67			
68			
69			

Approved: A Riley, Chief Engineer

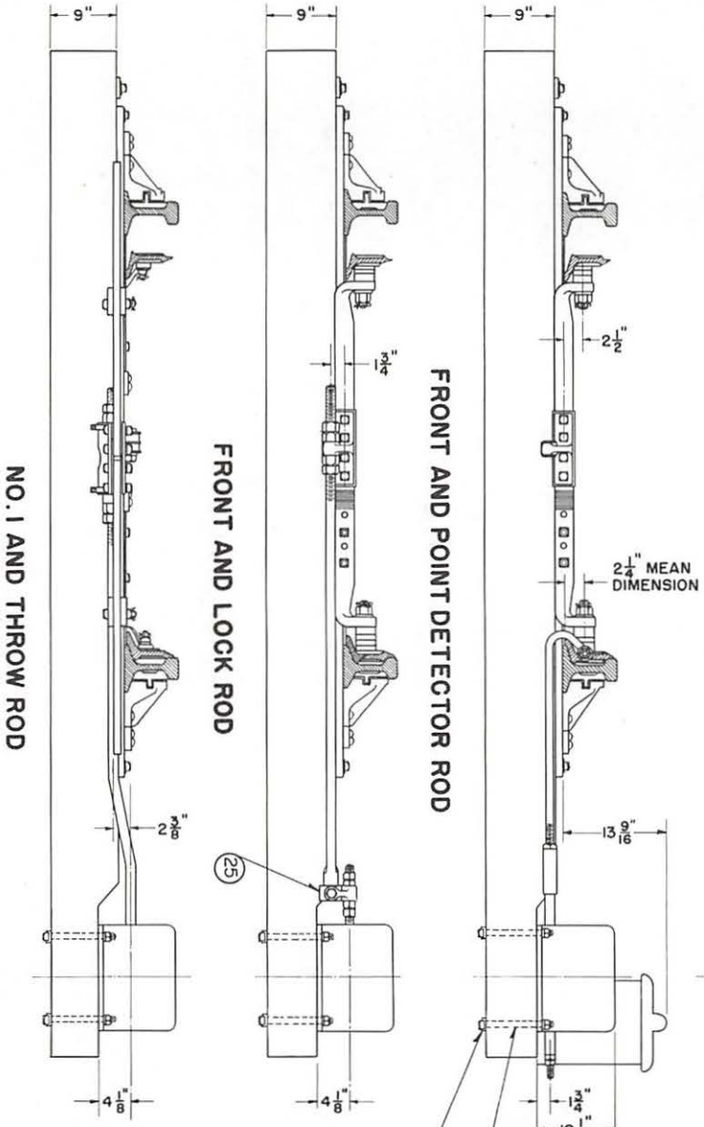
Approved: A L Jordan, Signal Engineer

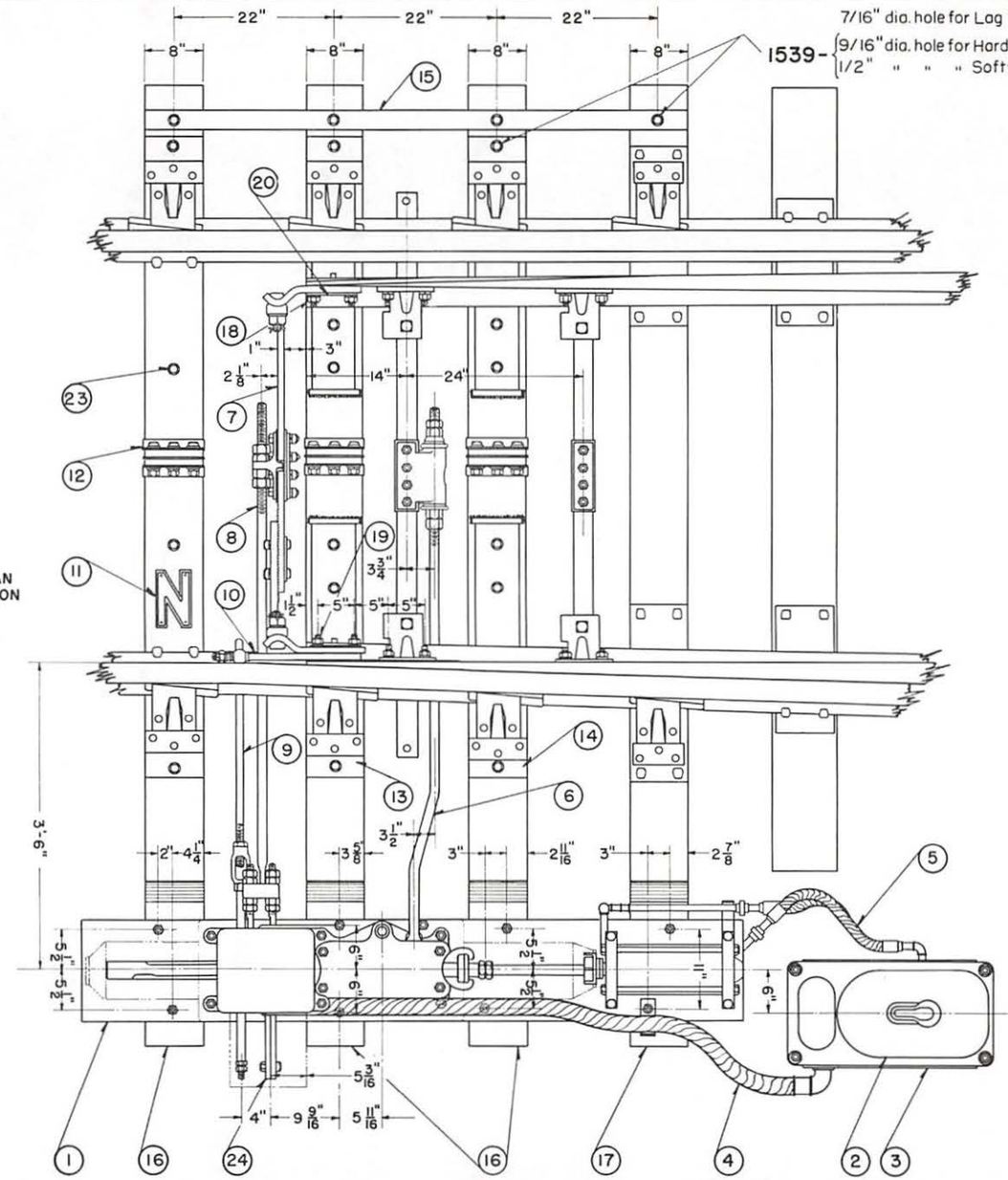
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MATERIAL LIST FOR MODEL 10 ELECTRIC SWITCH LOCK

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

7-20-53: New Plan Made.
1-12-54: Adopted.
1-13-59: Revised.





APPROVED: _____ Chief Engineer

APPROVED: _____ Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LAYOUT FOR STYLE "A5" E.P. S.&L. MOVEMENT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

Sheet No. 1

S-160-E

4-26-48: New Plan Made.
Ref. U.S. & S. Co. Dwg. No. C9381 Sh.
1-11-50: Gage Plate Assembly Changed.
3-26-54: Lag Screw 13811 changed to Drive Spike 1539.
5-17-55: Item 21 Changed.
1-13-59: 1532 rev.

MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR SWITCH LAYOUT USING STYLE "A5" E.P.S&L. MOVEMENT

ITEM	NUMBER	REQ'D.	NAME	DRAWING
			RIGHT HAND LAYOUT	
1	185221	1	RIGHT HAND "A5" E.P.S.&L. MOVEMENT COMPLETE - U.S.&S.CO.	C9405, sh.2
2	109898	1	130 OHM C.P. SWITCH VALVE COMPLETE	D2394, sh.6
3	161412	1	C.I. FOUNDATION FOR C.P. SWITCH VALVE	C9296, sh.1
4		1	1 1/2" FLEX. STEEL CONDUIT 6'-8" LONG	
5	181824	2	ARMORED HOSE CONNECTIONS	B9046, sh.4
6	1845	1	OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY	S-184-D, sh.2
7	1630	1	SWIVEL FRONT ROD ASSEMBLY	S-163-C
8	1835	1	LOCK ROD CONNECTING ROD	S-183-D, sh.1
9	1826	1	POINT DETECTOR CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY	S-182-B, sh.1
10	1532	1	SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER LUG ASSEMBLY	S-153-H, sh.1
11		1	LETTER "N"	31760-62
12		1	NO. 1 INSULATED GAUGE PLATE ASSEMBLY (Shown on Pg. 207 Roadway & Track Standard Plan)	37020
13		1	NO. 2 " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	37020
14		1	NO. 3 " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	37020
15	1531-3	1	2 1/2" X 1/2" X 6'-2" LONG TIE STRAP	S-153-H, sh.1
16	1521	3	8" X 9" X 11'-0" LONG SAWED OAK SWITCH TIES	S-152-B
17	1523	1	8" X 9" X 11'-0" " " " " TIE	S-152-B
18	1540	2	3/4" DIA. X 4 1/4" LONG FRONT FOOT BOLT ASSEMBLY	S-154-F, sh.1
19	1541	2	3/4" DIA. X 5" " " " " "	S-154-F, sh.1
20	125512	2	SWITCH LUG PLATES	S-364
21	15320	8	RACO BOLT GRIP FOR 3/4" DIA. BOLT. (RACO NO. 589-1)	S-153-H, sh.3
22		8	3/4" DIA. X 9" LONG SQ. HD. HEX. NUT MACHINE BOLTS WITH SPRING WASHERS.	
23	1539	20	GALVANIZED DRIVE SPIKE	S-153-H, sh.2
24	18335	1	ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY	S-183-D, sh.5
25	18341	1	LOCK ROD LUG ASSEMBLY	S-183-D, sh.6
			LEFT HAND LAYOUT	
1A	185602	1	LEFT HAND "A5" E.P.S.&L. MOVEMENT COMPLETE - U.S.&S.CO.	C9405, sh.2
6A	1845-L	1	OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY (OPPOSITE HAND TO ITEM 6)	
24A	18336	1	ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY	S-183-D, sh.5

NOTE:

WHEN ORDERING INSULATED GAUGE PLATES SPECIFY WEIGHT AND SECTION OF RAIL. CHIEF ENGINEER'S DRAWING NO. 37020.

APPROVED: _____ Chief Engineer

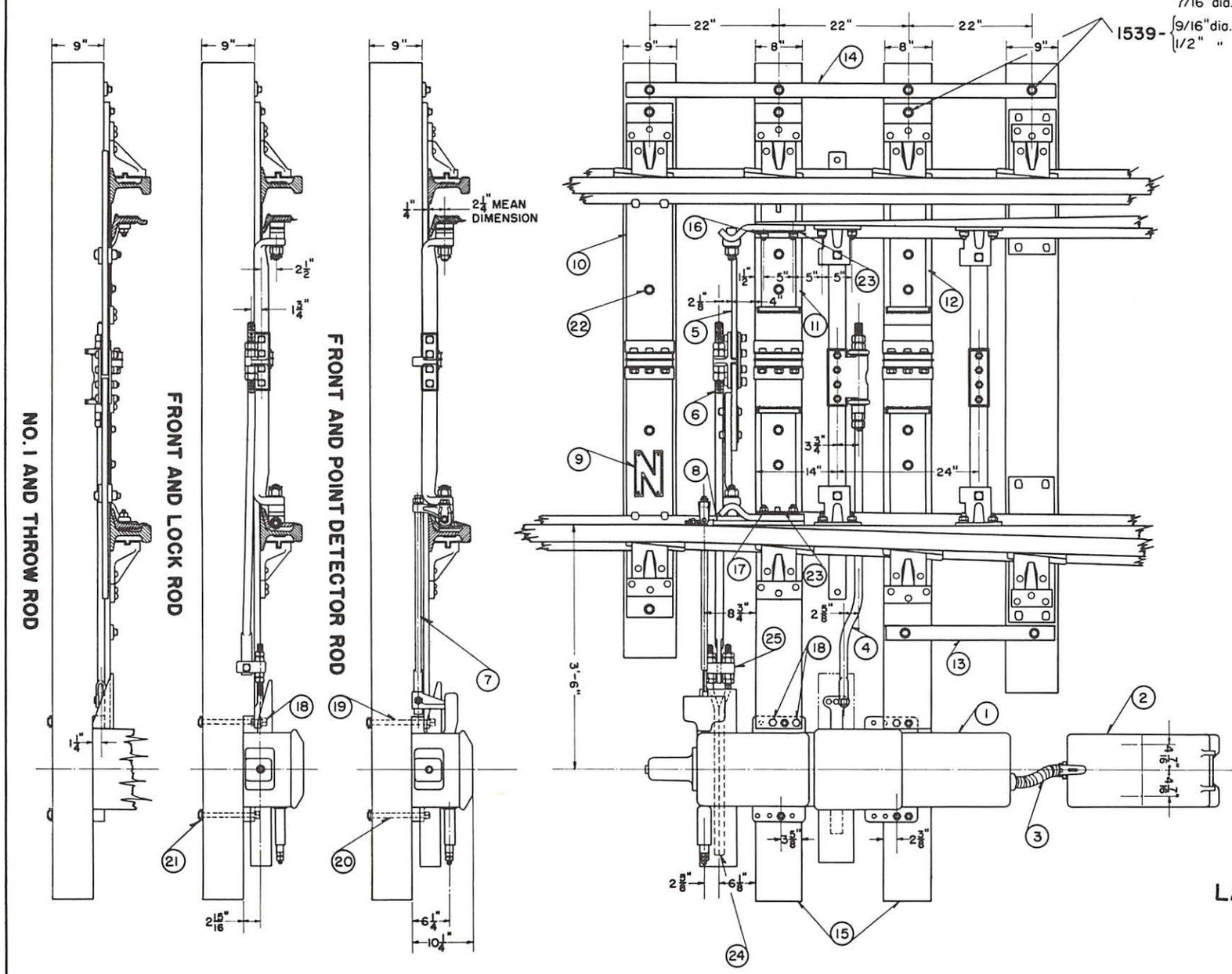
APPROVED: _____ Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MATERIAL LIST FOR STYLE "A5" E.P.S.&L. MOVEMENT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

6-1-48: New Plan Made.
9-9-53: Sheet Numbers Changed.
5-9-56: Revised.
1-13-59: 1532 rev.



APPROVED: _____ Chief Engineer Construction & Maintenance

APPROVED: _____ Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LAYOUT USING STYLE "M2" OR "M22" A&B SWITCH AND LOCK MOVEMENT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore , Md.
Jan. 13 , 1959

SHEET NO. 1

S-161-F

Made & Corrected: 5-1-48.
Reference: U.S.B.S. Co. Plan C995 Sh.112.
1-18-50 Gauge Plate Assembly changed
4-2-52: Revised.
3-26-54: Lag Screw 13811 Changed to Drive Spike 1539.
5-17-55: Items 7 & 21 changed.
1-13-59: 1532 & 1532-1 rev.

MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR SWITCH LAYOUT USING STYLE "M2", "M22A" OR "M22B"

ITEM	NUMBER	REQ'D.	NAME	DRAWING
1		1	SWITCH MACHINE (SEE NOTE)	
2		1	RELAY HOUSING & JUNCTION BOX	C16726,sh.4
3			1 1/2" FLEX. STEEL CONDUIT	
4	1843	1	OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY	S-184-D,sh.1
5	1630	1	SWIVEL FRONT ROD ASSEMBLY	S-163-C
6	1836	1	LOCK ROD CONNECTING ROD	S-183-D,sh.1
7	1828	1	POINT DETECTOR CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY	S-182-B,sh.2
8	1532	1	SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER LUG ASSEMBLY	S-153-H,sh.1
9		1	LETTER "N"	31760-62
10		1	NO.1 INSULATED GAUGE PLATE ASSEMBLY (Shown on Pg.206 Roadway & Track Standard Book)	37019
11		1	NO.2 " " " " " " " " " " " "	37019
12		1	NO.3 " " " " " " " " " " " "	37019
13	1531-5	1	2 1/2" X 1/2" X 2'-5 1/2" LONG TIE STRAP	S-153-H,sh.1
14	1531-3	1	2 1/2" X 1/2" X 6'-2" LONG TIE STRAP	S-153-H,sh.1
15	1520	2	8"X 9"X 12'-0" LONG SAWED OAK SWITCH TIES	S-152-B,sh.1
16	1540	2	3/4" DIA.X 4 1/4" LONG FRONT FOOT BOLT ASSEMBLY	S-154-F,sh.1
17	1541	2	3/4" DIA X 5" " " " " "	S-154-F,sh.1
18		3	3/4" DIA.X 3" LONG HEX.HD.HEX.NUT MACHINE BOLTS WITH SPRING WASHERS	
19		2	3/4" DIA.X 12" " " " " " " " " " "	
20		3	3/4" DIA.X 11" " " " " " " " " " "	
21	15320	5	RACO BOLT GRIP FOR 3/4" DIA. BOLT (Raco No. 589-1)	S-153-H.sh.3
22	1539	20	GALVANIZED DRIVE SPIKE	S-153-H,sh.2
23	125512	2	SWITCH LUG PLATE	S-364
24	18342	1	ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY	S-183-D,sh.6
25	18341	1	LOCK ROD LUG ASSEMBLY	S-183-D,sh.6

NOTE:

FOR STYLE "M2" SWITCH MACHINE SEE U.S.&S.CO. CATALOGUE SECTION C, PLATE C-2815

FOR STYLE "M22A" OR "M22B" SWITCH MACHINES SEE U.S.&S.CO. CATALOGUE SECTION C, PLATE C-2826-1

WHEN ORDERING INSULATED GAUGE PLATES SPECIFY WEIGHT & SECTION OF RAIL. CHIEF ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE DRAWING NO. 37019.

APPROVED: _____ Chief Engineer Construction & Maintenance

APPROVED: A. L. Jordan Signal Engineer

Made & Corrected: 6-4-48.
4-2-52: Item No. 23 added.
9-9-53: File Numbers revised.
5-17-55: Items 7 & 21 rev.
5-9-56: Revised.
1-13-59: 1532 & 1532-1. rev.

slide rule
hd hex nut
C9275-13 bolt and

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MATERIAL LIST FOR STYLE "M2" OR "M22"A&B S.& L. MOVEMENT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore , Md.
Jan. 13 , 1959

Item	Description	Principal Uses
	AERIAL SIGNAL CABLES	
A-1	12 conductor aerial cable ——— #14 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, 5/64" Kerite insulation, asbestos braid.	Main runs.
A-2	19 conductor aerial cable ——— #14 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, 5/64" Kerite insulation, asbestos braid.	Main runs.
A-3	27 conductor aerial cable ——— #14 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, 5/64" Kerite insulation, asbestos braid.	Main runs.
A-4	37 conductor aerial cable ——— #14 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, 5/64" Kerite insulation, asbestos braid.	Main runs.
A-5	12 conductor aerial cable #14 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, .03" P.E. Kerite insulation 4/64" T.P. jacket.	Non-vital or temporary circuits.
A-6	19 conductor aerial cable #14 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, .03" P.E. Kerite insulation 4/64" T.P. jacket.	Non-vital or temporary circuits.
	WEATHERPROOF LINE WIRES	
L-1	#6 AWG W.P. H.D. copper line wire, B&O Spec. L-1-5b.	Power lines.
L-2	#4 AWG W.P. H.D. copper line wire, B&O Spec. L-1-5b.	Power lines.
L-3	#10 AWG W.P. copper covered steel line wire, 30% conductivity, B&O Spec. L-1-5b.	Line relay circuits.
L-4	#8 AWG W.P. copper covered steel line wire, 40% conductivity, B&O Spec. L-1-5b.	CTC code line.
L-6	2 conductor #14 AWG twisted solid H.D. copper wire teleplated, Buna rubber insulation, neoprene jacket, double ridge tracer on one leg.	Emergency or temporary - Telephone line drops.
	TIE WIRES	
T-1	#10 AWG W.P. annealed copper tie wires, 20" long, B&O Spec. L-1-5b.	For #10 or #8 AWG W.P. line wires.
T-2	#6 AWG W.P. annealed copper tie wires, 24" long, B&O Spec. L-1-5b.	For #6 or #4 AWG W.P. line wires.

Item	Description	Principal Uses
	UNDERGROUND SIGNAL CABLES	
C-1	Single conductor U.G. cable #9 AWG solid S.D. copper conductor 5/64" Kerite insulation, bronze tape.	Instr. case to track (See 1-131 Table 1).
C-3	Single conductor U.G. cable #6 AWG solid S.D. copper conductor 6/64" Kerite insulation, bronze tape.	
C-5	5 conductor U.G. cable #9 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, 5/64" Kerite insulation, bronze tape.	Instr. case to track (See 1-131 Table 1). Battery wells - Flashlight signals. Multiple track circuit leads (See 1-131 Table 1). Signal lighting circuits.
C-6	7 conductor U.G. cable #9 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, 5/64" Kerite insulation, bronze tape.	Battery wells - Signal lighting circuits.
C-7	9 conductor U.G. cable #9 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, 5/64" Kerite insulation, bronze tape.	Battery wells - Short arm gates - Signal Lighting Circuits.
C-9	5 conductor U.G. cable #14 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, 5/64" Kerite insulation, bronze tape.	Instr. case to switch circuit controller - Electric locks - Main runs between instrument cases.
C-10	7 conductor U.G. cable #14 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, 5/64" Kerite insulation, bronze tape.	Electric locks - Main runs between instrument cases.
C-10A	9 conductor U.G. cable #14 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, 5/64" Kerite insulation, bronze tape.	Electric locks - Main runs between instrument cases.
C-11	12 conductor U.G. cable 2 #9, 10 #14 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, 5/64" Kerite insulation, bronze tape.	Switch machines - Main runs between instrument cases.
C-12	19 conductor U.G. cable ——— #14 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, 5/64" Kerite insulation, bronze tape.	Main runs between instrument cases.
C-13	5 conductor U.G. cable #6 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, 6/64" Kerite insulation, bronze tape.	Flashlight signals (See 1-131 Table 2) Multiple track leads (See 1-131 Table 1).
C-14	7 conductor U.G. cable #6 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, 6/64" Kerite insulation, bronze tape.	Multiple track leads (See 1-131 Table 1) Flashlight signals.
C-15	9 conductor U.G. cable #6 AWG solid S.D. copper conductors, 6/64" Kerite insulation, bronze tape.	Multiple track leads (See 1-131 Table 1).

Item	Description	Principal Uses
	INSULATED SIGNAL WIRES	
W-1a	Single conductor #14 AWG (26 strand) S.D. copper wire, 2/64" insulation, B&O Spec. W-1 or TC green w/o braid.	Office, case and bungalow wiring - Junction box to switch circuit controller - Junction box to switch machine.
W-4	Single conductor #9 AWG (19 strand) S.D. copper wire, 5/64" insulation, B&O Spec. W-2-8 or W-2-8a.	Hand made cable where vibration is a factor - Junction box to switch cir. cont. for shunt circuits - Junction box to ATS inductor.
W-6	Single conductor #14 AWG solid S.D. copper wire, 5/64" insulation, B&O Spec. W-2-8 or W-2-8a.	Line drops - Hand made cable - Marker lights to signal head.
W-7	Single conductor #9 AWG solid S.D. copper wire, 5/64" insulation, B&O Spec. W-2-8 or W-2-8a.	Power feeds for line drops and battery busses.
W-8	Single conductor #6 AWG solid S.D. copper wire, 6/64" insulation, B&O Spec. W-2-8 or W-2-8a.	Power feed for battery busses.
W-9	61 conductor cable #18 AWG solid S.D. copper wire, .020" Polyethlene Black, singles cabled with tape concentrically .080". T. P. Jacket overall .920".	Tower runs between relay racks and control machine.

NOTES:
(1) In cases where exact wire or cable desired is not listed and nearest standard size will not serve, special wire or cable may be obtained provided requisition fully explains the need.
(2) Order by item number and description as above. (Omit usage except where special.)
(3) No item of wire or cable shall call for less than 1,000 feet on purchase order without special authority.
(4) Bronze tape U.G. cables to have cloth tape, 1 jute, 1 bronze tape, 1 jute, 1 asbestos serving and talc. All jute and asbestos servings to be impregnated.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
INSTRUCTIONS FOR SIGNAL WIRES AND CABLES
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 3, 1963

1- Handling.

a. Care must be exercised in the shipping, handling, laying or pulling in, splicing and housing of wire and cable.

b. Wire or cable on reels should be shipped with all lagging properly in place. Care must be taken in attaching lagging to the reels so as not to puncture the insulation. Nails must not be used in securing tags to reels.

c. Wire or cable in coils should be shipped properly bound and wrapped with a protective covering of burlap or other suitable wrapping material. Tags giving a description of contents should be firmly attached to the coils, both inside and outside the wrapping.

d. Wire or cable not meeting the specification for the class of service intended must not be installed.

e. Wire or cable showing any evidence of injury must not be used without proper authority.

f. Wire or cable should be stored under cover where it will not become mildewed or liable to be damaged by other materials and must be kept away from excessive heat.

g. Wire or cable must not be removed from reels or coils until ready to install. All nails must be removed from the edges of reels.

h. Reels must be set up so they will revolve easily and the wire or cable will pay off from the top. When wire is used from a coil, a "Pay out reel" shall be used. Unless equipped with automatic brake the reel shall be attended to prevent excessive slack from running out.

i. Precaution must be taken to prevent the kinking or twisting of wire. Should any kink or twist unavoidably occur, do not attempt to pull or "throw out" the kink or twist, but carefully remove it by hand.

j. Insulation must not be injured or bruised by dropping, stepping, throwing tools or material on wire.

k. Insulation must be kept free from oils, grease, acids and alkalies.

l. Wire or cable must not be pulled over rough surfaces or through cinders.

m. Separate wires or cables that are to go into one duct should be pulled in at one time. For small gage single-conductor wires, it is preferable to hitch to the copper conductors and so arrange the hitch that the pulling strain will equalize on all the wires involved in such a pull. The "basket-weave" hitch which grips the outside of a cable, should be used when pulling in a multiple conductor cable.

n. Braided cables or a number of single-conductor wires should be pulled in by hand in order to avoid straining conductors in the event they become "caught" in the conduit.

2- Conduits.

a. Conduits must be free of any foreign substances before installing wire or cable.

b. Wire and cable must be laid in conduit loosely without stretching or crowding and should not be doubled back in conduit. Slack should be taken care of in junction boxes and other housings.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SIGNAL WIRES AND CABLES

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 3, 1963

c. Insulation should not come in contact with creosoted lumber.

d. Conduit must be so maintained as to prevent the entrance of rodents. Conduit must not be located where heat is excessive or other conditions tend to destroy insulation.

e. Before installing wire or cable in a duct, a mandrel of proper cross section should be drawn through the duct to insure clearance and free interior of duct from obstruction.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SIGNAL WIRES AND CABLES

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 3, 1963

June 3,1963: List Revised.

1- Track circuits must be adjusted as specified in Paragraph 12 so that proper working current will flow through the coils of track relay during wet weather or minimum ballast resistance conditions. Checks shall be made to determine that under these conditions and during dry weather or maximum ballast resistance conditions the current flowing through the coils of track relay shall not exceed 40 milli-amperes for 2 ohm relays with train shunt applied as specified in Paragraph 11-D.

2- Circuit Controllers

a. Switch circuit controllers shall be maintained and tested in accordance with instructions I-137.8.

3- Ballast, Rail and Bond Resistance

a. Ballast resistance shall be kept as high as possible by keeping a clear space of at least one inch between such material and base of rail and fastenings. At road crossings, platforms, etc. where it is important to keep the rail clear, the mud or dirt shall be removed and clean gravel or stone ballast substituted. If adverse ballast condition exists and track circuit fails to function properly when adjusted in accordance with Paragraph 12, the signal maintainer will promptly report the matter to the Signal Supervisor.

b. Bonding shall be installed and maintained in condition to insure low resistance. Bolts in angle bars shall be kept tight.

c. Resistance of rails and bonding per 1000 feet of track should not exceed 0.05 ohms.

d. Resistance of ballast should preferably be not less than 2 ohms per 1000 feet of track when wet.

4- Batteries

a. Batteries shall be maintained and tested in accordance with current instructions I-111, I-112, I-113, I-139.

5- Rectifiers

a. Rectifiers shall be maintained and tested in accordance with current instructions I-114.

6- Bonding

a. Bonds shall be inspected frequently as instructed and those found defective promptly replaced.

b. Rail connectors shall be inspected frequently to determine that connection is securely tightened and properly formed, bootlegs properly maintained and located so as to prevent damage from dragging equipment.

c. Temporary bonds shall be used only during emergencies of short duration and when applied by the track forces the signal maintainer shall be promptly notified.

d. Rail joint bonding, shall conform to current Standard Plan S-127.

e. Frogs and switch bonding shall conform to current Standard Plan S-138.

f. Shunt wires shall be kept in place and in good condition.

g. Fouling circuits shall be so maintained as to avoid breaks or undue resistance.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MAINTENANCE & ADJUSTMENT OF CONVENTIONAL NON-CODED DIRECT CURRENT TRACK CIRCUITS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept.27,1951

7- Insulated Rail Joints

a. The track supervisor is responsible for the proper installation and maintenance of insulated rail joints. He shall instruct the track foreman in regard to the manner of installation and maintenance of the joints.

b. Insulated rail joints must be installed in accordance with the special directions governing the particular type of joint used. Care must be exercised to properly put together the joints and apply them to the rail so as to insure a perfect fit and perfect insulation.

c. Rail ends shall be square (sawed) and must not be allowed to lip or flow so as to bridge across the fibre end posts. One 3/8" end post must be used and the ends of rail laid and maintained tight against the end posts.

d. Where there is a tendency to rail creeping, sufficient anti-creepers must be used to keep the ends of the rails in proper relation to each other.

e. Special attention must be given to keep the ballast to standard section, and well drained at all insulated joints.

f. The track foreman or track walker must examine all insulated joints frequently. If any defects are found they shall make the necessary repairs, giving particular attention to the insulation, renewing all worn fibres, etc.

g. The track foreman shall carry a supply of insulated joints and parts on each section where insulated joints are used.

h. The signal supervisor and signal maintainer must frequently examine all insulated joints in his territory, and if joints are not properly maintained, must see that proper action is taken promptly, reporting same to the track supervisor.

i. To test single end insulated joints between adjacent track circuits or from track circuit to dead section, connect voltmeter between rails at relay end of track circuit and then connect shunt wire from north or east rail of one (1) circuit to south or west rail of adjacent circuit or track and vice versa. If the voltmeter shows marked decrease in voltage when shunt wire is applied the defective insulated joint should be taken off and examined. See instruction I-115 for method of testing double end insulated joints, switch rods, front rods, gauge plates and pipe line insulations.

8- Rail Renewals

a. When rail is being laid or other track changes are being made which render the track unsafe for the passage of trains, the track relay must be disconnected and the signals governing over the track affected must be secured to display their most restrictive indications. When rail is being laid and the person in charge of the rail laying notifies the maintainer in writing that track is safe for the movement of trains, the track relay may be reconnected temporarily for train movement. The track relay must then be again disconnected while train is occupying track circuit. This procedure shall be continued until rebonding is complete and the surface of the rails is sufficiently clean and bright to insure proper shunting.

b. Under no circumstance shall the signal lighting circuit be disconnected while renewing rail.

9- Relays

a. Relays must be maintained and tested in accordance with current Instructions for Direct Current Relays, I-105 and I-106.

10 - Foreign Current

a. Track circuits shall be tested frequently for the presence of foreign current.

b. Method of Testing

(1) See B&O Rules, Standards and Instructions I-137, Sheet 1 Paragraph 137.3a.

11 - Shunting Sensitivity

a. Union Switch and Signal Company track shunting resistor complete with rail clamps and connections - Style S.B.M. 189436, C-9467, Sheet 1, or other approved type, shall be used in making shunting sensitivity tests.

b. Shunting tests of all track circuits shall be made annually during dry weather conditions when the maximum current is flowing through the relay coils.

c. Shunting tests must be made at least quarterly at the clearance point of turnouts and on both sides of insulated joints of crossovers insulated in center by using 16 ft. of No. 16 A.W.G. soft drawn copper wire.

d. Shunting sensitivity test of track circuit shall be made by determining the maximum resistance across the rails that will cause the relay front contacts to open. Relay must release on on not less than 0.06 ohm shunt. Tests for each track circuit shall be recorded on Form 921-H provided for this purpose.

e. Shunt to be applied at end of track circuit where relay being tested is located. If reading is less than 0.1 ohm, repeat test with shunt applied at opposite end of circuit. Where track circuits are center fed repeat shunt at center.

f. Non-coded circuits employing head end relay at battery feed to be listed on Form 921-H and tested for shunting separately as above.

g. Coded track circuits without inverse code, apply shunt as in paragraph (e), observing voltage on track relay and shunt resistance at instant H relay releases.

h. Coded track circuits having inverse code, paragraph (g) applies at H relay end. Inverse track relay to be tested separately and shunt applied as in paragraph (e). Observe voltage on inverse track relay and shunt resistance when it releases.

i. Where signals are approach lighted, observance that signal ahead lights up is not insurance that the relay under test has fully released unless lamps are lighted through back contacts of relay under test.

12 - Adjustment of Track Circuits

a. Track circuits shall be adjusted during or immediately following a heavy rainfall when ballast resistance is at its minimum. Under these conditions the adjustable resistor shall be adjusted so as to permit a current twenty percent in excess of the working current to flow through the coils of the relay.

b. To insure satisfactory shunting under dry or frozen ballast conditions, the minimum resistance between battery and track, inclusive of resistor, leads, contacts, etc. expressed in ohms, must be not less than the value shown in Table 1.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MAINTENANCE & ADJUSTMENT OF CONVENTIONAL NON-CODED DIRECT CURRENT TRACK CIRCUITS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 27, 1951

c. To determine the total resistance between battery and track in ohms, divide the difference between the battery volts and volts at rails by the current flow to track.

Example 1 -

Battery volts	2.15
Rail volts	0.73
Difference	1.42
Amperes to track	0.620

Total resistance between battery and track 1.42 ÷ 0.62 = 2.29 ohms. Since the resistance in ohms is greater than the value shown in table 1, the resistance is sufficient to meet this instruction.

Example 2 -

Battery volts	1.20
Rail volts	0.60
Difference	0.60
Amperes to track	0.800

Total resistance between battery and track 0.60 ÷ 0.800 = 0.75 ohms. Since the resistance in ohms is less than the value shown in table 1, resistance is insufficient to meet this instruction.

TABLE 1

Maximum battery volts	Minimum allowable resistance in series between track battery and track in ohms
0.65	0.42
0.70	0.45
0.75	0.49
0.80	0.53
0.85	0.56
0.90	0.60
1.00	0.67
1.10	0.74
1.20	0.82
1.30	0.89
1.40	0.96
1.50	1.03
1.60	1.11
1.70	1.18
1.80	1.25
1.90	1.33
2.00	1.40
2.10	1.47
2.20	1.55
2.30	1.62
2.40	1.69
2.50	1.76

NOTE: If the maximum battery voltage is between values shown in the voltage column use the next higher voltage.

13- General

a. When track conditions are such that they may cause signal interruption or improper operation of track circuits the matter shall be reported by maintainer to signal supervisor in writing.

b. Pipe lines under rail must clear base of rail at least 1/2 inch.

c. Insulation in pipe line, switch rod, tie rod and gauge plate shall be maintained in good condition.

d. If a track circuit fails to operate properly, check against the following possible causes:

(1) broken rail
(2) loose connection
(3) defects in bonding
(4) defects in insulated joints
(5) defects in switch rod, gauge plate or pipe-line insulation
(6) low resistance ballast

e. Except as herein provided for, changes must not be made in track circuits except with the approval of Signal Engineer.

f. Any unusual occurrences or developments in track circuits must be promptly reported to signal supervisor.

g. Direct Current Track Circuit Test Record Form 921-G-Spl. shall be properly filled in and furnished upon request.

Approved: O.K. Riley
Chief Engineer
Construction & Maintenance

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MAINTENANCE & ADJUSTMENT
OF CONVENTIONAL NON-CODED DIRECT CURRENT TRACK CIRCUITS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 27, 1951.

5-16-51: New plans made account general revisions.

Name	Use	Ordering Reference
Sealing Compound	For filling conduit around low voltage underground cables, pot heads, etc.	Fusible asphaltic base sealing compound, A.A.R. Spec. 184.
"Duxseal"	For sealing cable and wire entrances of relay cases, junction boxes, etc.	Johns-Manville Company.
Graphite Cement Black	For sealing ATS inductors, cases and coils against the entrance of moisture.	Adams Paint Co., Cleveland.
Ruberoid Rapid Asphalt Paint	For painting wire and cable splices.	B.& O. Stock W-151.
Parolite	Sealing compound used around the cores of relays, etc.	General Railway Signal Co.
20th Century Marine Glue	Sealing compound used around the binding posts of relays.	General Railway Signal Co.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SEALING COMPOUNDS USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 4, 1958

Name	Use	Ordering Reference
Black Sealing Wax	Sealing covers of Union Switch & Signal Company's relays.	U.S.& S. Co. Spec. 2065.
3/4" Okonite Splicing Compound	Splicing wire and cable.	The Okonite Company

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SEALING COMPOUNDS USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 4, 1958

Made & Corrected 6-24-49

These instructions apply to the installation, maintenance and test of direct current relays manufactured in accordance with AAR Signal Section Specifications 105, 148, 154 and 165, Manual Parts 123, 53, 101 and 137, for tractive armature type relays used in vital circuits. They set forth general requirements representing recommended practice. Relays of older or special design or having special characteristics must be installed and maintained in accordance with these instructions in so far as possible, and also in accordance with manufacturers instructions.

SHOP TESTS AND INSPECTIONS:

1- General.

a. Inspect and clean pivots and bearings, replacing any which are worn or defective.

b. Determine by actual operation that relay has a positive drop-away and contacts open without retardation of movement due to friction or any other cause.

c. Inspect gaskets and replace any found defective.

d. Insulation test must be made between windings and between binding posts and relay frames. The insulation resistance must not be less than 1 Megohm. If high potential tests are made, the voltage employed should be 80 per cent of the value specified in applicable specification for a new relay.

e. When taking current readings, voltmeter must be disconnected. When taking voltage readings, voltmeter must be connected directly across the coils of the relay.

f. Inspect all screws, nuts and binding posts to determine that they are securely fastened, and lock washers where used are effective.

g. Before assembly is completed, relay and its cover must be cleaned, as instructed, to remove any foreign matter; then complete assembly and check to see that all parts are in proper position and in good condition.

h. Contacts of relay must be tested for contact resistance after cover is in place and before relay is sealed.

i. Determine by observing operation of relay that at least 1/8 inch clearance exists between cover and moving parts and that adequate clearance is provided between other fixed and moving parts.

j. Relay operating characteristics must be determined as specified in Paragraph 9 and must be in accordance with shop requirements specified in the Tables for D.C. Relay Requirements. Record values on Form 923-D Spl. and preserve for shop record. If voltmeter reading's are used, record ambient temperature under "Remarks."

k. Drop-away, pick-up and working values for neutral relays, or neutral armature drop-away, pick-up, reverse working and normal and reverse polar pick-up for the polarized relays, together with Serial number, resistance, type, data and inspectors' initials must be marked on data tag fastened inside the relay case where it can be read and in such a manner that it will not obscure or obstruct moving parts.

2- Meters.

a. Meters for testing relays shall be checked frequently and calibrated when necessary.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR TRACTIVE ARMATURE DIRECT CURRENT RELAYS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 6, 1948
Rev. June 22, 1959

3- Repairing.

a. Test and inspect relay for defects, giving special attention to those noted on Yellow Repair Tag, Form 260-V.

4- Coils.

a. At 68 degrees Fahrenheit, the percentage variation in the resistance of individual coils must not exceed:

(1) For 5 ohms or less, plus or minus 5 percent.
(2) Above 5 ohms, plus or minus 10 percent.
(3) Correction for temperature variations should be made using curve, Figure 1, (Sheet 5).

b. Coils must be secured in place to prevent their being damaged due vibration.

5- Flexible Connections.

a. Flexible connection from binding post to contact finger must be formed and attached so as not to effect the operating characteristics of the relay.

6- Contacts.

a. Inspect and clean contacts, replacing any which are defective.

b. Finger contacts must meet fixed contact surfaces squarely and practically simultaneously.

c. Metal support of the non-fusible contact element must not come within 1/16 inch of the contact surface..

d. Front and polar contact openings must be as instructed but must not be less than 0.050 inch.

e. Back contact openings with front contacts just closing must be as instructed, but must not be less than 0.020 inch.

f. Contact openings for special conditions must be as instructed.

g. The contact resistance must not exceed the following values, per contact:

(1) For front contacts, when relay is energized at working current or voltage.

(a) Metal to metal, 0.03 ohm.
(b) Metal to Carbon, 0.18 Ohm.
(c) Metal to impregnated carbon, 0.09 ohm.
(d) Carbon to carbon, 0.40 ohm.
(e) Metal impregnated carbon to metal impregnated carbon, 0.20 ohm.

(2) For back contacts, when relay is de-energized:

(a) Metal to metal, 0.03 ohm.
(b) Metal to Carbon, 0.36 ohm.
(c) Metal to metal impregnated carbon, 0.18 ohm.
(d) Carbon to carbon, 0.80 ohm.
(e) Metal impregnated carbon to metal impregnated carbon, 0.40 ohm.

7- Armature end play.

a. End play must be not less than 0.010 inch nor more than 0.020 inch.

8- Air Gap.

a. Relays must have a minimum physical air gap for the neutral armature of 0.013 inch. Where phenolic stop is not provided the non-adjustable metal safety stop under each core must protrude not less than 0.010 inch from the under side of the core or the

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR TRACTIVE ARMATURE DIRECT CURRENT RELAYS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 6, 1948
Rev. June 22, 1959

upper side of the relay armature. Where phenolic stop is provided, metal safety stops shall protrude distance recommended by manufacturer. For the polar armature a minimum physical air gap of 0.013 inch for a relay with two normal and two reverse polar contacts and of 0.006 inch for a relay with four normal and four reverse polar contacts must be maintained.

9- Operating Characteristics.

a. Drop-away, pick-up and working values of neutral relays must be determined in the normal direction of energization (relay is energized in the normal direction when the energy is applied with the polarity as marked on relay coil terminals), as follows:

(1) An initial current as specified in Table for D.C. Relay Requirements must be applied to the coils and then gradually reduced until the armature drops away. This value is termed "drop-away".

(2) The circuit must then be opened for one second and current again applied to the coils in the same direction and gradually increased until the front contacts just close. This value is termed "pick-up".

(3) The current must then be gradually increased until the armature is against the stop. This value is termed "working".

b. Drop-away, pick-up and working values of polarized relays must be determined as follows:

(1) An initial current as specified in Table for D.C. Relay Requirements must be applied to the coils in the normal direction and then gradually reduced until the neutral armature drops away. This value is termed "neutral armature drop-away".

(2) The circuit must then be opened for one second and current again applied to the coils in the same direction and gradually increased until the front contacts of neutral armature just close. This value is termed "neutral armature pick-up".

(3) The current must then be gradually increased until the neutral armature is against the stop. This value is termed "neutral armature normal working".

(4) The current must then be increased to initial value mentioned in paragraph 9b(1) and then decreased to zero. Circuit must then be opened for 1 second and current applied in reverse direction, gradually increasing from zero until the polar armature reverses. At this value the polar armature must go against its stop. This value is termed "reverse polar pick-up and working".

(5) Increase the current gradually until the neutral armature is against the stop. This value is termed "neutral armature reverse working".

(6) The current must then be increased to initial value mentioned in paragraph 9b(1) and then decreased to zero. Circuit must then be opened for 1 second and current applied in normal direction, gradually increasing from zero until the polar armature returns to normal. At this value the polar armature must

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR TRACTIVE ARMATURE DIRECT CURRENT RELAYS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 6, 1948
Rev. June 22, 1959

go against its stop. This value is termed "normal polar pick-up and working."

(7) After obtaining normal polar pick-up and working values, continue to increase the energy in the same direction until neutral armature is against its stop. This value must not exceed that specified for neutral armature reverse working.

(8) Polar armatures must remain in last energized position without current in either direction in the coils.

c. Open circuit release time is determined by applying voltage as specified in Table of D.C. Relay Requirements, and is the time from opening of coil circuit until front contacts just open.

d. Pick-up time is determined by applying voltage as specified in Table of D.C. Relay Requirements and is the time between when energy is applied to relay coils and front contacts just close.

e. When relay operation is checked by voltmeter the coil temperature must be determined and readings corrected to the normal temperature of 68 degrees Fahrenheit for which operating values are established, by using curve, Figure 1, (Sheet 5).

10- Recording.

a. Relays must be identified by serial number, which must be recorded. Manufacture's serial number must be used if available; otherwise, a number must be assigned by proper authority.

11- Sealing.

a. Relay must be sealed with a seal that can be identified. Seal shall be applied so that cover cannot be loosened or removed without breaking the seal. No relay shall be left in service without seals except in case of emergency.

12- Final Test.

a. Final drop-away, pick-up and working value tests must be made after relay is sealed. The values obtained must not vary more than 2 percent from those of the previous tests.

13. Shipping.

a. Each relay must be placed in a separate container for the purpose and suitably packed for shipment.

FIELD TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

1- General.

a. Maintenance, test and inspections which may interfere with safe operation of trains must not be started until train movements have been fully protected. Temporary adjustments or replacements of relays, when required, must be made in such a manner that safety of train operation will not be impaired. When repair, adjustment, change or replacement is made, tests must be made immediately to determine that the apparatus functions as intended. Tests required by Paragraph 9 must be made as instructed. When making test of relays, proper instruments must be used and it must be known that no unsafe conditions are set up by the application of testing equipment.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR TRACTIVE ARMATURE DIRECT CURRENT RELAYS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 6, 1948
Rev. June 22, 1959

b. When relay operation is checked by voltmeter, the coil temperature must be determined and reading's corrected to the nominal temperature of 68 degrees Fahrenheit for which operating values are established, by using curve, Figure 1 (Sheet 5).

c. Relay operating characteristics must be in accordance with field operating value as shown in the Table for D. C. Relay Requirements.

d. For pick-up and drop-away test, remove only positive wire from binding post of relay before commencing test to insure that test current flows through relay in same direction as normal service current and complete Test as required by paragraph 9.

e. When taking current readings, voltmeter must be disconnected. When taking voltage readings, voltmeter must be connected directly across the coils of the relay.

f. Determine by actual operation that relay has a positive drop-away and relay contacts open without retardation of movement due to friction or any other cause.

g. Inspect all screws, nuts and binding posts to determine that they are securely fastened and lock washers where used, are effective.

h. Determine by observation that sufficient front, back and polar contact openings exist and that back contacts do not open due to vibration of passing trains or other causes.

i. Determine by observing operation of relay that adequate clearance exists between cover and moving parts and between all visable fixed and moving parts.

j. Parts enclosed must be free from foreign matter, in proper position and in good condition.

k. Relays not meeting field requirements must be removed from service promptly and record of change shown on Form 921-E.

l. Relays, when placed in service must meet shop requirements shown in the Table for D. C. Relay Requirements, except in emergency when relays meeting field requirements may be used.

m. Insulation test must be made between relay magnet structure and coils, and between relay magnet structure and binding posts.

2- Meters.

a. Meters for testing relays shall be checked frequently and calibrated when necessary.

3- Emergency Repairs.

a. For temporary use in emergency, repairs and adjustments to obtain positive operation of relays may be made in the field by authorized person and condition noted on Yellow Repair Tag, Form 260-V. The relay should be removed from service as soon as practicable.

4- Recording.

a. Inspectors must tag relay that is defective with Yellow Tag, Form 260-V, clearly stating defects or reason relay is to be replaced.

b. Inspectors must record field readings on Form 968-E, which must be forwarded to Signal Engineer.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR TRACTIVE ARMATURE DIRECT CURRENT RELAYS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 6, 1948
Rev. June 22, 1959

CORRECTION FOR TEMPERATURE VARIATIONS

PER CENT OF DIRECT CURRENT RELAY COIL RESISTANCE AND REQUIRED OPERATING VOLTAGE, WITHIN COIL TEMPERATURE RANGE FROM 40°F. BELOW ZERO TO 185°F. ABOVE ZERO.

FIG. 1

NOTES:-

1. Marked coil resistance is for 68 degrees Fahrenheit. Resistance at other coil temperature may be determined from this curve -or coil temperature may be determined from measured resistances at unknown temperature and at 68 degrees Fahrenheit.

2. Relays are marked with operating voltages at 68 degrees Fahrenheit. When tested using voltmeter readings must be corrected for existing coil temperature using this curve.

b. When relay operation is checked by voltmeter, the coil temperature must be determined and reading's corrected to the nominal temperature of 68 degrees Fahrenheit for which operating values are established, by using curve, Figure 1 (Sheet 5).

c. Relay operating characteristics must be in accordance with field operating value as shown in the Table for D. C. Relay Requirements.

d. For pick-up and drop-away test, remove only positive wire from binding post of relay before commencing test to insure that test current flows through relay in same direction as normal service current and complete Test as required by paragraph 9.

e. When taking current readings, voltmeter must be disconnected. When taking voltage readings, voltmeter must be connected directly across the coils of the relay.

f. Determine by actual operation that relay has a positive drop-away and relay contacts open without retardation of movement due to friction or any other cause.

g. Inspect all screws, nuts and binding posts to determine that they are securely fastened and lock washers where used, are effective.

h. Determine by observation that sufficient front, back and polar contact openings exist and that back contacts do not open due to vibration of passing trains or other causes.

i. Determine by observing operation of relay that adequate clearance exists between cover and moving parts and between all visable fixed and moving parts.

j. Parts enclosed must be free from foreign matter, in proper position and in good condition.

k. Relays not meeting field requirements must be removed from service promptly and record of change shown on Form 921-E.

l. Relays, when placed in service must meet shop requirements shown in the Table for D. C. Relay Requirements, except in emergency when relays meeting field requirements may be used.

m. Insulation test must be made between relay magnet structure and coils, and between relay magnet structure and binding posts.

2- Meters.

a. Meters for testing relays shall be checked frequently and calibrated when necessary.

3- Emergency Repairs.

a. For temporary use in emergency, repairs and adjustments to obtain positive operation of relays may be made in the field by authorized person and condition noted on Yellow Repair Tag, Form 260-V. The relay should be removed from service as soon as practicable.

4- Recording.

a. Inspectors must tag relay that is defective with Yellow Tag, Form 260-V, clearly stating defects or reason relay is to be replaced.

b. Inspectors must record field readings on Form 968-E, which must be forwarded to Signal Engineer.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR TRACTIVE ARMATURE DIRECT CURRENT RELAYS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 6, 1948
Rev. June 22, 1959

CORRECTION FOR TEMPERATURE VARIATIONS

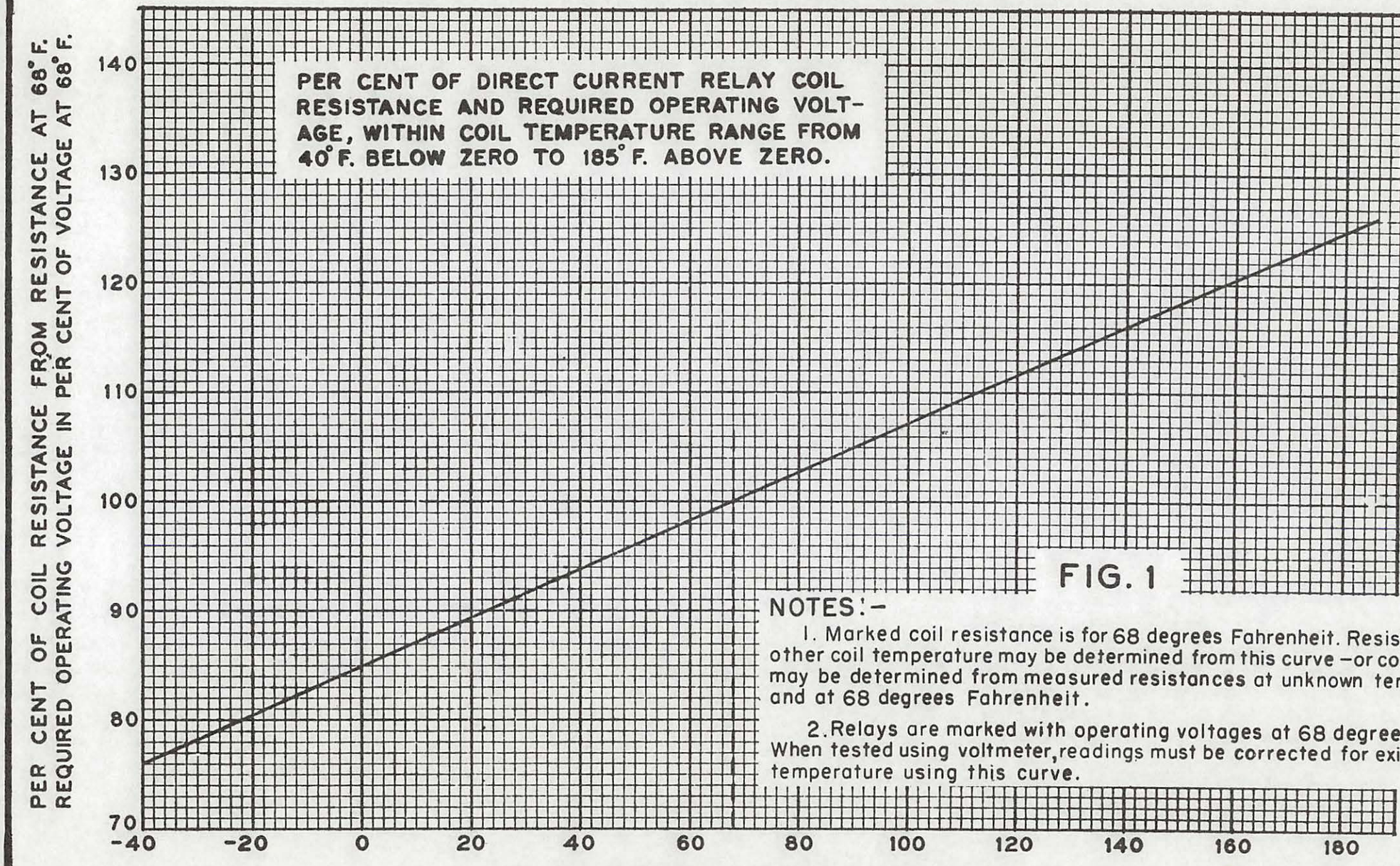


FIG. 1

NOTES:-

1. Marked coil resistance is for 68 degrees Fahrenheit. Resistance at other coil temperature may be determined from this curve -or coil temperature may be determined from measured resistances at unknown temperature and at 68 degrees Fahrenheit.

2. Relays are marked with operating voltages at 68 degrees Fahrenheit. When tested using voltmeter, readings must be corrected for existing coil temperature using this curve.

5- Installation.

a. Operating characteristics of new and shopped relays must be in accordance with shop requirements specified in Table for D. C. Relay Requirements.

b. Operating characteristics of relays retained in service must be in accordance with field requirements specified in Table for D. C. Relay Requirements.

c. Make certain that shipping screws, ties and blocking have been removed.

d. By visual inspection, make certain that armatures of relays move freely and that similar moving contacts meet the fixed contact surfaces squarely and practically simultaneously.

e. Make certain that timing relays are timed at not less than predetermined time interval shown on approved plans and that such relays are so marked.

Approved: C.L. Riley
Chief Engineer

Approved: A.R. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR TRACTIVE ARMATURE DIRECT CURRENT RELAYS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 6, 1948
Rev. June 22, 1959

1- General.

a. Locks and their supports must be kept securely fastened so there will be no shifting due to operation of lever or latch.

b. Locks in service must have sufficient clearance between fixed and movable parts to insure free movement.

c. Covers must be kept in place and locked or sealed.

d. Bolts, nuts, dowels, screws, binding posts, rivets, nut locks, jam nuts, locking parts, etc., must be kept in place, in good condition, and tight.

e. Cotter pins of the proper size must be in place in holes provided for that purpose, must be in good condition and properly spread.

f. Edges of locking dogs and notches must be examined frequently and any having rounded or otherwise distorted locking surfaces must be replaced.

g. Lock plungers or dogs must not be lubricated.

h. Coils must be kept fixed in place to prevent movement due to vibration.

i. Armature end play must be maintained to not less than 0.010 nor more than 0.020 inch in direct current lock, and not less than 0.030 nor more than 0.035 inch in alternating current lock.

j. Magnetic air gap must not be changed in the field, and must in no case be less than that specified by the manufacturer for the particular type of lock.

k. Parts found defective and locks not meeting tests required by these instructions must be replaced.

2- Contacts.

a. Finger contacts must meet contact surfaces squarely.

(1) Contacts must have a slide movement of not less than 0.010 inch against contact surface.
(2) Contact opening must be not less than 0.050 inch.

3- Notches For Locks Applied To Mechanical Machines.

a. The notch in the quadrant or slide bar must be so maintained the locking face will meet squarely against the locking dog. Notch must be not less than 7/32 inch deep and of length to provide at least 1/4 inch back clearance. With lock de-energized, the locking dog or plunger must engage quadrant or slide bar at least 3/16 inch and must clear bottom of notch in quadrant or slide bar. When lock is energized the locking dog or plunger must clear top of slide bar or quadrant at least 1/32 inch.

4- Tests.

a. Meters for testing electric locks shall be checked frequently and calibrated when necessary.

b. Drop-away, pick-up and working values of electric locks must be made periodically as instructed and in accordance with Instructions I-105, paragraph 9a.

c. When making test of apparatus, proper instruments must be used, and it must be known that no unsafe conditions are set up by the application of testing equipment.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ELECTRIC LOCKS APPLIED TO INTERLOCKING MACHINES

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 4, 1958

d. Locks must be tested periodically, per Instructions I-120, to determine that they are effective with lock circuit open and mechanical locking released. Test must be made by moving lever several times from normal or reverse position at varying impacts against electric lock stop.

e. Locks of solenoid gravity drop type must be disassembled each 2 years and plunger, tube and other working surfaces cleaned to insure proper operation. When reassembled and in place they must be tested for free movement of plunger and locking mechanism and as required in paragraph 4d.

f. Locks must meet shop requirements when placed in service, except in an emergency, when locks meeting field requirements may be used.

g. Insulation test must be made between all current-carrying parts and lock frames. The insulation resistance must be not less than 1 megohm. When high potential shop tests are made, the voltage employed should be 80 per cent of the value specified for a new lock in Specification 99, AAR Manual Part 96.

h. Inspectors must record field readings on Form 968-E, which must be forwarded to Signal Engineer.

5- Latch Operated Lock Adjustment.

a. On mechanical interlocking levers locked in the normal or reverse position, the following clearances must be maintained:

(1) Latch block lift, to permit operation of lever, must be not less than 3/4 inch.
(2) With electric lock de-energized and mechanical locking released, and with force applied to lever latch, the latch block lift must be not less than 7/16 inch nor more than 1/2 inch.
(3) To insure that locking dog of the electric lock drops freely into locking notch before the mechanical locking is released, maximum looseness of mechanical locking must prevent the lever latch block from lifting more than 5/16 inch.
(4) The maximum movement of lever latch block, with lock quadrant or slide bar held stationary, must not exceed 1/8 inch.

b. Mechanical interlocking levers locked in the normal or reverse indication position must be adjusted to hold latch block not less than 5/8 inch from full down normal or reverse position as required by circuit plan.

6- Lever Operated Lock Adjustment.

a. On mechanical interlocking levers locked in the normal or reverse position, the following clearances must be maintained:

(1) With mechanical locking released, the lock must prevent lever from moving more than 3/4 inch measured on top surface of lever quadrant. Locking notch in slide bar must provide at least 1/8 inch back clearance from locking dog.
(2) To insure that the locking dog of the electric lock is in locking position before the mechanical locking is released, the mechanical locking under the loosest locking condition must prevent lift of lever latch block more than 7/16 inch.
(3) On forced drop lever locks the first 1/4 inch initial downward movement of the latch block must force the locking dog of the electric lock into locking engagement.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
INSTRUCTIONS FOR ELECTRIC LOCKS APPLIED TO INTERLOCKING MACHINES
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 4, 1958

b. Switch Levers (Model 2, and Model 2 unit lever, electric interlocking machines):

(1) With electric lock de-energized and mechanical locking released, the movement of the lever from normal toward reverse position must be 13/32 to 16/32 inch, and reverse toward normal 22/32 to 24/32 inch.
(2) To insure that locking dog will drop freely into notch with reasonable clearance, the mechanical locking under the loosest locking condition must not permit movement of lever from normal toward reverse position of more than 5/16 inch, and from reverse toward normal 9/16 inch.
(3) When equipped with forced drop feature the locking dog of the electric lock must be forced into the locking position before the final movement of the lever latch block toward the normal or reverse locking position.

c. Switch Levers (Model 14 power interlocking machine):

(1) With electric lock de-energized and mechanical locking released, adjust to permit longitudinal lock bar to move 3/16 inch.
(2) To insure that locking dog can drop freely into notch with reasonable clearance, the mechanical locking under the loosest locking condition must prevent more than 3/32 inch movement of longitudinal locking bar equivalent to 5 degree travel of the lever.
(3) The maximum movement of the longitudinal locking bar, with the locking segment and that portion of the shaft on which it is mounted held stationary, must not exceed 1/64 inch.

d. Switch indicating levers (Style S-8 electro-mechanical interlocking machine):

(1) With electric lock de-energized and mechanical locking released adjust to permit longitudinal lock bar to move 1/4 inch or equivalent to 8 degree travel of the lever.
(2) To insure that locking dog can drop freely into notch with reasonable clearance, the mechanical locking under the loosest locking condition must prevent more than 5/32 inch movement of longitudinal locking bar equivalent to 5 degree travel of lever.
(3) The maximum movement of the longitudinal locking bar, with the shaft and locking segment of the machine held stationary, must not exceed 1/16 inch as a result of lost motion in the driving connections.

Approved: O.K. Riley
Chief Engineer
Construction & Maintenance

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
INSTRUCTIONS FOR ELECTRIC LOCKS APPLIED TO INTERLOCKING MACHINES
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 4, 1958

Made & Corrected 5-12-48
4-6-54: Paragraph 3a revised.
6-13-57: Paragraph 3a revised.

1- SPECIFICATIONS - Locking bars in new locking must have full stroke as follows

(a) Mechanical interlocking machine S.&.F. locking .....1-3/4"

(b) Mechanical interlocking machine Style "A" locking .....7/16"

(c) Electro-mechanical interlocking machine, S.&.F. locking.

1- Lever with full stroke having S.&.F. driver .....1-3/4"

2- Lever normally center having rack driver .....2-5/8"

(d) Electro-mechanical interlocking machine, S.&.F. miniature locking .....1-1/16"

(e) Electro-mechanical interlocking machine (Style "A" miniature locking).

1- Vertical locking .....1/4"

2- Horizontal locking ....11/32"

(f) Power interlocking machine, S.&.F. miniature locking..1-1/16"

(g) Power interlocking machine, (Style "A" miniature locking)

1- Vertical locking.....1/4"

2- Horizontal locking.....11/32"

(h) Table interlocking machines-

1- Type "A"

(a) Vertical locking....7/32"

(b) Horizontal locking.1-1/2"

2. Type "TC" .....1-1/16"

2- MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS - When lever or latch which should be locked can be moved more than shown below, it must be considered as having too much lost motion and lost motion must be removed.

(a) Mechanical machine.

1- Latch operated locking. When lever latch block can be lifted more than 3/8 inch from the bottom of the notch on levers not fitted with electric locks. On levers fitted with electric locks, when lever latch block can be lifted more than 5/16 inch from the bottom of the notch.

2- Lever operated locking. When lever latch block can be moved more than 3/8 inch on top of quadrant.

3- Latch block adjustment as follows:

(a) Latch block must not lift more than 1/16 inch above top of quadrant.

(b) Latch block lift to permit operation of lever must be not less than 3/4 inch.

(b) Electro-mechanical machine.

1- Lever moving in horizontal plane. When lever can be moved more than 3/16 inch when in normal position or 7/16 inch when in reversed position.

2- Lever moving in an arc. When lever can be moved more than 5 degrees, equivalent to 1/4 inch movement of the latch on the quadrant.

(c) Power Machine.

1- Latch operated locking. When lever latch block can be raised to within 7/32 inch of top of quadrant.

2- Lever moving in horizontal plane. When lever can be moved more than 5/16 inch when in normal position or 9/16 inch when in reversed position.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MECHANICAL LOCKING

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 22, 1958.

(c) Power Machine. (Contd.)

3- Lever moving in an arc. When lever can be moved more than 5 degrees, equivalent to 11/64 inch movement of the lever latch on quadrant.

3- TESTS - When new locking is to be placed in service or a change in locking is made, a complete check and test must be made of the locking as follows:

(a) With all levers normal see that locking agrees with the dog chart.

(b) Levers must be tested to see that each lever when reversed and latch down, locks all other levers in the position as required by the locking sheet.

(c) Complete test of the locking from a signal layout or interlocking plan must be made as follows:

1- Test locking between switch, derail, and movable point frog levers.

2- Test locking between facing point lock and switch, derail and movable point frog levers.

3- Set up each route and endeavor to reverse each signal lever that should be locked by that route; then reverse signal lever, governing movements over route and endeavor to operate each lever that should be locked by the signal lever; then restore lever to normal position and make similar test with lever for the opposing signal.

4- Parallel routes or other routes must be set up and signal levers operated for movements in both directions on each route to insure that the locking of one route does not interfere with other routes.

5- These tests require that the lever latch must be fully down with lever in proper position.

See I.C.C. Rules 136.335 to 136.341 inclusive.

Approved: A Riley
Chief Engineer
Construction & Maintenance

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MECHANICAL LOCKING

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 22, 1958.

ISSUED: Dec. 1, 1950
RETYPED: Aug. 22, 1958

A- Unpacking and Handling.

1- Manufacturers' instructions must be followed in unpacking and handling. Handle carefully, avoid tilting, and do not lift cells by grasping cell posts.

2- Cells must be shipped to the point of consignment in fully charged condition.

3- After unpacking, the height of the electrolyte in each cell shall be measured and raised to proper level, if necessary, by adding distilled or approved water. If solution has spilled during shipment or in handling the battery, the loss should be replaced with Edison REFILL electrolyte (specific gravity approximately 1.215 at 60° F.) Do Not use Standard RENEWAL solution for this purpose as its gravity is too high. Elements must be covered by electrolyte at all times.

4- The correct and minimum permissible solution levels for cells is shown in the following table:

Types of Cells	Correct Solution Height above Tops of Plates	Minimum Solution Height above Tops of Plates
A,B and N (low type)	1/2 inch	*
B-H (high type)	2-1/4 inches	1-1/8 inches
A-H (high type)	3 inches	1-1/2 inches

*Never allow solution in A, B & N low type cells to get lower than plate tops.

Solution levels should be maintained as closely as possible within the above limits, by adding distilled or approved water occasionally, and never be allowed to fall below the minimum indicated. This is important for best results and to prevent injury to cells. Avoid adding more water than necessary to adjust solution level. This temporarily weakens the solution and may cause excessive formation of salts on cell tops. After adding water in cold weather, agitate solution with hydrometer syringe to prevent the water from remaining on top of the electrolyte and freezing.

5- If cells are to be allowed to stand idle for more than thirty days, it is preferable to store the cells in accordance with the following procedure:

A. Discharge to .5 volts at approximately the normal 5-hour discharge rate.

B. Short circuit in groups of not more than 5 cells for approximately 2 hours.

C. Bring solution height to recommended maximum level.

D. Store in a cool, dry place.

When cells, which have been stored in this manner, are to be placed in service, the cells and connectors, if necessary, should be cleaned. The solution height should be raised to the correct level and then the cells should receive a charge at the normal 7-hour charging rate for 15 hours or its ampere hour equivalent. In amperes, the 7-hour charging rate is exactly the same as the 5-hour discharge rate. (15 amps. for B-4-H, 30 amps. for A-4-H, etc.) If necessary to use a charging rate less than one-third normal rate then consult manufacturer's instructions.

B- Installation and Maintenance.

1- Before connecting cells, all surfaces which are to be connected must be cleaned with a cloth moistened with gasoline and then polished with very fine emery paper or crocus cloth, after which a light application of battery oil

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR NICKEL-IRON ALKALINE STORAGE BATTERY

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 10, 1959.

should be applied. Cells must be connected together with the intercell connectors furnished.

2- Starting from the negative terminal of the battery, identify the cells by stenciling a number on the cover or rack.

3- To prevent damage to cells and connectors, a space of not less than 1/2" must be maintained between cells and between cells and adjacent objects.

4- After completing intercell connections, use voltmeter to determine that the positive terminal of each cell is connected to the negative terminal of adjacent cell. Arrange connections so that positive of charging source will connect with positive terminal of battery. Use direct current only for charging.

5- The normal specific gravity of electrolyte of new cells is approximately 1.205 at 60 degree F and remains practically constant during charge or discharge and therefore does not indicate amount of charge in cell. The specific gravity of the electrolyte varies with its temperature and for correct readings subtract .001 for each 4 degrees below 60 degrees F. and add .001 for each 4 degrees above 60 degrees F. To obtain the proper specific gravity of electrolyte, readings should be taken only after the cells have been fully charged. In cycle charge, water must be added before charging and sufficient time allowed for solution to thoroughly mix. In floating charge where cells are normally kept in a fully charged condition specific gravity readings should not be taken for at least 24 hours after adding water.

6- Be sure all cells are fully charged before attempting to set the rectifiers at normal charging rate required at the location. If there is any doubt as to the battery being fully charged, first bring the solution to the proper level, and then set the rectifier at its maximum safe output until the cells receive a charge equal to 25% more in ampere hours than their rated capacity. When this initial charge is completed, promptly reduce the charging rate to normal and again add water to bring the solution to the correct height. While being over-charged, cells lose water rapidly, depending upon the charging rate--the higher the rate, the more water used per hour. NEVER ALLOW THE ELECTROLYTE TO FALL BELOW THE MINIMUM SOLUTION LEVEL SHOWN IN PARAGRAPH A-4.
When the battery is known to be fully charged, the rectifier output should be gradually reduced until voltages of individual cells remain consistently between 1.5 and 1.6 volts at normal solution temperature of 60°-70° F., with the battery on continuous charge. In making this adjustment, voltages of cells should be checked at intervals of 1 to 2 weeks.
On floating charge (battery continuously connected to the charging source and load in multiple), output of a battery or actual charge it is receiving from the rectifier cannot be accurately determined. The rectifier should therefore be set slightly toward over-charging to insure a fully charged battery. In floating charge service, batteries are continuously charged at a current rate sufficient to operate the external load plus not less than two milliamperes for each A.H. of rated capacity based upon their eight-hour capacity in order to compensate for internal losses in the battery.
Signal failures may result from under charging but not from slightly over-charging. EXCESSIVE OVERCHARGING WILL BE RECOGNIZED BY THE NECESSITY FOR ADDING WATER AT TOO FREQUENT INTERVALS AND BY ABNORMAL GASSING OF CELLS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR NICKEL-IRON ALKALINE STORAGE BATTERY

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 10, 1959.

6- (contd.)

Following initial adjustment of rectifier output, charging should be regulated entirely by cell voltages. Specific gravity in cells does not change appreciably between charge and discharge and is therefore of no value in checking the state of charge. No change in charging rates should be made when the voltage rises above normal (1.5-1.6 volts per cell at 60°-70° F. solution temperature) in cold weather and falls below normal at high temperatures. For example, if temperature rises to 120° F., the cell voltage may drop to 1.4 while extremely cold weather may increase the voltage to 1.7. The point is to adjust cell voltages properly for normal temperatures and not change the charging rate thereafter when the temperature is temporarily above or below normal.

7- After original charge, the voltage of each cell must be taken weekly or more frequently where conditions require and recorded on Battery Record Card.

8- Voltmeters must be properly calibrated.

9- It is unnecessary to take or record the rectifier output except in case of adjustment. Avoid frequent adjustments of rectifier.

10- A temperature change from 100 degrees to 20 degrees F. effects a considerable reduction in the capacity of a cell. Therefore, frequent inspections during cold weather are necessary to determine that the battery is fully charged.

11- Electrolyte shall be kept at the prescribed level by adding distilled or approved water to replace evaporation. Never add electrolyte unless same is lost. Use Edison Refill Electrolyte of 1.215 specific gravity at 60 degrees F. for this purpose.

12- Specific gravity readings of electrolyte must be taken once each year, preferably in the fall and, if the gravity is less than 1.160 at 60 degrees F., the electrolyte must be renewed.

13- When necessary to renew electrolyte, the cell must be discharged at the 5 hour rate to .5 volts, then apply a short circuit across terminals in groups of not more than 5 series connected cells for not less than 2 hours before removing old electrolyte. Remove cells from trays, pour out and discard exhausted electrolyte. Cells should then be filled with Edison Standard RENEWAL Electrolyte of 1.250 specific gravity at 60 degrees F. to the normal level and charged in accordance with paragraph A-5.

14- Tighten connectors securely at the time of installation and yearly thereafter to insure good connections.

15- If a battery is discharged to any appreciable extent by failure of the rectifier, power, or any other reason, the output of the rectifier must be increased to the maximum rating and proceed as outlined in paragraph A-5. It may be necessary to replace battery or use rectifier of larger capacity.

(a) Keep cells, connections, and surrounding parts clean and dry. Vents and valves in filling aperture must be clean and free from obstructions to allow generated gas to escape. Keep a light film of battery oil on the inner side of the valve housing and valve stem assembly to insure proper operation of the valve and retard incrustation of the salts.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR NICKEL-IRON ALKALINE STORAGE BATTERY

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 10, 1959.

15- (Contd.)

(b) To further retard the formation of salts, Edison battery oil or approved mineral oil may be added to the top of the electrolyte solution.

(1) Only Edison battery oil or approved mineral oil specified for this purpose must be used. The quantity of oil per cell is as follows:

TYPE CELL	OUNCES PER CELL
N2	1/2
B1, B1H, B2, B2H	1
B4, B4H	2
B6, B6H	2
A4, A4H	2
A5, A5H	2
A6, A6H, A4HW	2
A7, A7H, A5HW	3
A8, A8H, A6HW	3
A8HW	4
A10	3
A10H	4
A10HW	5
A12	4
A12H	5
A12HW	6

(2) All cells so treated should be checked for electrolyte levels by using test tube or other approved solution height indicator.

(3) The oil level may interfere with the proper operation of Model DA electric Filler. This can be helped in two ways--first, by grinding the filler tip to a conical shape and second by applying a smaller quantity of oil than recommended in the table. The use of half the recommended amount of oil with conical shaped tip on the old style electric filler works out very well.

16- The gland caps on the pole pieces should be tightened occasionally especially if leakage is indicated by incrustation around the poles. To avoid damage to the hard rubber gland caps, use special wrench provided for this purpose and exercise care.

17- If terminal connections show any evidence of corrosion, procedure as outlined in paragraph B-1 must be followed.

18- Water for electrolyte must be stored or transported only in approved containers provided for the purpose and such containers must be kept clean, covered, and used for no other purpose.

19- Never put lead battery electolyte into a Nickel-Iron-Alkaline cell or add solutions other than those provided by the manufacturer; to do so will ruin the cell.

20- Do not use tools, hydrometers or utensils which have been used on lead batteries.

21- Do not expose Nickel-Iron-Alkaline cells to the gases of lead batteries or place them where they will come in contact with lead batteries or acid-soaked charging racks or trays.

22- Do not place Nickel-Iron-Alkaline batteries directly on a damp floor or shelf. If a dry surface is not available, use insulators and set the battery on the insulators; this will avoid grounds and possible damage to the cell containers.

23- Never allow an exposed flame or spark to come near the cells, particularly, while they are being charged because the gases being given off may explode. Do not lay tools or any metal parts on top of the cell; this may cause an arc which might ignite the gases.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR NICKEL-IRON ALKALINE STORAGE BATTERY

Office of Signal Engineer

Baltimore, Md.

Aug. 10, 1959.

24- Always keep the filler caps closed except when necessary to have them open for flushing, taking temperatures, gravity, etc.

25- Wear safety goggles to protect the eyes when handling the solution or complete cell. If solution is accidentally spilled on skin or clothing, it should be immediately washed away with plenty of water.

26- Never allow cells to stand empty.

27- Trays and cells must be frequently inspected to insure that cell containers are not rusting. If evidence of rust appears, cell containers shall be thoroughly cleaned and when dry repainted with approved paint. Do not use a steel brush or metal scraper to remove old paint.

28- Cells removed from service for more than thirty days must either be discharged or floated continuously at a rate which will maintain an approximate voltage of 1.5 to 1.6.

6/20/63 Par. 25 Rev.

Approved: J. C. Cornwood
Chief Engineer

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR NICKEL-IRON ALKALINE STORAGE BATTERY

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 10, 1959
Rev. June 20, 1963

A- Unpacking and Handling

1. Manufacturers' instructions must be followed in unpacking and handling. Handle carefully, avoid tilting, and do not lift cells by grasping cell posts or covers.

2. Cells must be shipped to the point of consignment in fully charged condition.

3. Upon delivery, examine electrolyte level or height to see that none is spilled. If cells are not unpacked at once, remove strip on side of crate provided for inspection which allows level to be checked. If electrolyte has beer lost in transit and level is higher than 1/2 inch below top of plates, add distilled or approved water or electrolyte of the same specific gravity for other cells of the same type and shipment. If the level is lower than 1/2 inch below top of plates, the cell may be permanently damaged and must not be installed until tests indicate otherwise.

4. If the battery is to be temporarily stored, place in a dry, clean location where the temperature will be not less than 32 degrees F. or more than 110 degrees F.

5. Cells must not be allowed to stand idle for more than 30 days. They must be charged periodically or floated continuously at a rate which will maintain an approximate voltage of 2.15, except Gould Plante type which must be maintained at 2.17 volts.

B- Installation and Maintenance

1. Cells of different types and manufacture shall not be assembled in same battery. Before bolting the intercell connectors to the terminal posts of the battery, scrape the posts bright and clean. Then apply a thin film of No-Ox-Id grease which should also be put on the studs of the bolts. Wipe the lead plated copper intercell connector clean, but do not scrape it or use sandpaper, and apply a film of No-Ox-Id grease for about one inch around the bolt holes. If a lead intercell connector is supplied, scrape it for about one inch around the bolt holes, then apply a film of No-Ox-Id grease. Tighten bolt connection using care to avoid any strain on either connectors or terminals. Tighten connectors several times, then wipe off surplus grease. If standard connectors are not available, use #14 AWG rubber covered soft drawn copper wire (19 strand). The eye must be soldered when using stranded wire for this purpose.

2. Remove sealing compound from small holes in vent plugs. Make certain that all gas escape holes are open and left clean.

3. Starting from the negative terminal of the battery, identify the cells by stenciling a number on the cover, or rack.

4. Al[illegible] positive [illegible] adjoins the neg[illegible] throughout the battery. [illegible] must be so arranged that edg[illegible] plates are visible for inspection.

5. To prevent damage to cells and connectors, a space of not less than 1/2 inch must be maintained between cell covers and between cell covers and adjacent objects

BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR LEAD TYPE STORAGE BATTERY SEALED GLASS JAR- FLOATING CHARGE

Office of Signal Engineer

Baltimore, Md.

June 21, 1963

6. After completing intercell connections, use voltmeter to determine that the positive terminal of each cell is connected to the negative terminal of adjacent cell. Arrange connections so that positive of charging source will connect with positive terminal of battery. Use direct current only for charging.

7. The specific gravity of each cell must be tested to determine that it is within the limits of 1.200 and 1.220 at 77 degrees F. To correct specific gravity readings for temperature variations, subtract .001 for each 3 degrees below 77 degrees F. and add .001 for each 3 degrees above 77 degrees F. If the electrolyte in any cell is below 1.190 at 77 degrees F. the cell must not be placed in service until given a complete charge. The specific gravity of electrolyte is accurately indicated only when it is at the proper high level.

8. After installation, cells must be charged at themaximum rated output of the rectifier and this charging rate continued until cells are fully charged. The voltage and specific gravity (corrected for temperature) of each cell must be recorded each week during original charge on Battery Record Card, until 3 equal consecutive voltage readings are obtained in excess of 2.25 volts (corrected for temperature) per cell together with equal consecutive specific gravity readings equivalent to the recommended specific gravity for particular type of cell when fully charged. At convenient intervals thereafter the output of the rectifier must be reduced in small steps until the voltage directly at the cell terminals remains generally at 2.17. The voltage may vary below or above this value according to traffic conditions, power interruptions, or atmospheric temperature, but should not be continually above or below this value. In cold weather the voltage of the battery rises inherently and it lowers with the return of warmer weather. If the floating voltage (voltage across battery on charge) increases in cold weather more than shown below, decrease charge rate.

Temperature of Electrolyte	60°F	50°F	40°F	30°F	20°F	10°F	0°F
Maximum Cell Voltage	2.19	2.22	2.26	2.30	2.33	2.37	2.40

If the floating voltage decreases in warm weather less than shown below, increase charge rate.

Temperature of Electrolyte	80°F	90°F	100°F	110°F	120°F	130°F
Maximum Cell Voltage	2.12	2.08	2.05	2.01	1.98	1.94

9. After original charge, the voltage of each cell must be taken monthly, or more frequently where conditions require, and recorded on Battery Record Card.

10. If the battery is being floated at the approximate correct rate, cells will show small gas bubbles rising in fairly slow succession from the top edges of the plates. An abundance of bubbles hurriedly forcing themselves to the top of the electrolyte and rippling the surface of the liquid is an indication of overcharging. Large bubbles forming at the bottom of the element to later sweep upwards indicates extreme overcharging. The positive plates in a healthy cell are dark brown in color.

BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR LEAD TYPE STORAGE BATTERY SEALED GLASS JAR-FLOATING CHARGE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 21, 1963

11. It is unnecessary to take or record the rectifier output except in case of adjustment. Avoid frequent adjustments of rectifier.

12. A temperature change from 100 degrees F. to 20 degrees F. decreases the capacity of a cell 50%. Therefore, frequent inspections during cold weather are necessary to determine that the battery is fully charged.

13. Electrolyte must not be permitted to fall below top of separators. Distilled or approved water must be used for replacing evaporation. With properly floated battery, water should be required only twice a year, preferably in the Spring and Fall to avoid danger of the water freezing. When necessary to add water during freezing weather, the solution must be thoroughly agitated by a syringe so as to mix the water and electrolyte. When adding water, the level of the electrolyte must be brought up to the level line on the side of the jar. Specific gravity readings are misleading when the level of electrolyte falls 1/4 inch or more below the upper limit level. Never add special powder, solutions or jellies.

14. It should not be necessary to add electrolyte or acid during the life of the cell; however, in the event of spillage and upon instructions of the Signal Supervisor, use electrolyte of 1.210 specific gravity or equivalent value for the particular make and type of battery.

15. At yearly intervals, go over the connector bolts with socket wrenches, tightening them to insure good connections.

16. If a battery is discharged to any appreciable extent by failure of the rectifier, power, or any other reason, the output of the rectifier must be increased to the maximum rating and proceed as outlined in Paragraph 8. It may be necessary to replace battery or use rectifier of larger capacity.

17. When necessary to renew the grease in the post seal, first clean out the old material, wipe out the groove with a rag moistened with a solution of bicarbonate of soda and water, and then pour melted No-Ox-Id grease into the groove. Never use ordinary grease for this purpose as animal or vegetable grease is harmful.

18. Keep the battery, its connections, and surrounding parts clean and dry by wiping with a dry rag. Keep the vent plugs in place; make sure their gas escape holes are open. If electrolyte is spilled, or if surrounding parts are damp with acid, apply a solution of bicarbonate of soda (in the proportions of one pound of soda to one gallon of water); then rinse with water and dry; do not allow solution to get into cells. Soda solution or ammonia will neutralize the effect of acid on clothing.
If terminals or connectors show any tendency to corrode, scrape the corroded surface clean, wash it with the soda solution and coat it thinly with No-Ox-Id grease. No corrosion will be experienced unless electrolyte is spilled and allowed to remain.

19. Do not use a flame, spark, lighted cigar, cigarette, or pipe near battery. Wear prescribed safety goggles when handling battery.

20. Water for electrolyte must be stored or transported only in approved containers provided for the purpose, and such containers must be kept clean, covered, and used for no other purpose.

BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR LEAD TYPE STORAGE BATTERY SEALED GLASS JAR-FLOATING CHARGE

Office of Signal Engineer

Baltimore, Md.

June 21, 1963

21. If a jar is broken and the element exposed to the air, place the element in a clean wooden tub or bucket, glass or earthenware container filled with distilled water. If a new jar can be obtained within a week fill with battery electrolyte having a specific gravity of 1.150 and replace elements. Charge the battery at maximum rate until there is no increase in specific gravity readings after 3 consecutive weekly tests. Then replace electrolyte with battery electrolyte having a specific gravity of 1.210 and reassemble battery.
If the cell is to remain out of service longer than a week, the elements must be dismantled, the separators and negative groups kept in water and the positive group thoroughly dried. For shipment the negative group must be thoroughly dried after washing in clear water.

22. To prepare groups for shipment, wood blocks, the size of the plates and of a thickness equal to the distance between plates, must be inserted between the plates to prevent any strain on the plate lugs. The groups must be packed to prevent shifting. Sawdust or chips must not be used for packing.

Approved: J. A. Cashwood
Signal Engineer

Approved: A L Jordan

BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR LEAD TYPE STORAGE BATTERY SEALED GLASS JAR- FLOATING CHARGE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 21, 1963

1- Housing.

a. Cells must be protected against rain, snow, extreme heat or cold and should be kept clean.

b. Where freezing temperatures prevail for prolonged periods, outside housings shall be provided with frost covers and buried to such depth that the frost cover will be at or below the ground level.

c. Drainage must be provided to prevent flooding.

d. Cells must be set level on floors, shelves or racks. Where required, provision must be made to keep cells from shifting.

2- Material.

a. (1) One complete cell (except water) must consist of the following:

1 Jar	2 Wing Nuts
1 Cover	2 Washers
1 Hexagonal Nut	
1 Complete Renewal	

(2) One complete renewal must consist of the following:

1 element
1 can caustic soda
1 bottle battery oil (when not self-contained)

b. Renewals must not be removed from container until they are required.

c. Elements must not be lifted or carried by their connecting wires.

d. Renewals must be kept dry.

e. Caustic soda which has been damaged by exposure to air or dampness must not be used.

f. Renewals on hand for the longest period of time shall be used first.

3- Setting Up and Renewing Cells.

a. Material must be checked to see that jars, covers, nuts, washers, elements, caustic soda and oil (when not self-contained) are of proper size and quantity.

b. Separators and other packing material must be removed from elements.

c. Elements must be examined to see that they hang approximately in a vertical position, that the electrodes are parallel to each other and uniformly spaced, and that connections are firmly made. Broken or cracked electrodes must not be used.

d. Jars and covers must be thoroughly cleaned. Cracked or defective jars or covers must not be used.

e. Material unfit for use must be reported to Signal Supervisor and held for instructions.

f. Clean water must be used for mixing solution; water known to contain acid, alkali, sewage or other impurities must not be used.

g. Jars must be filled with clean water to within 2-3/4 inches from the top or as specified in manufacturer's instructions.

h. Open can of caustic soda and dump entire contents into jar. Before soda has time to cake in bottom of jar, stir the solution in a circular and pendulum-like motion with a clean, narrow stick long enough to reach to the bottom of the jar, until all soda is dissolved. Be sure all soda is used and stirred until thoroughly dissolved.

BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CAUSTIC SODA BATTERIES COPPER-OXIDE TYPE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 19, 1959

3- Setting Up and Renewing Cells (contd.)

i. The entire can of caustic soda, and only that furnished by the manufacturer for the type of renewal, must be used in each cell.

j. Connecting wire and suspension bolt must be passed through holes in cover and element securely tightened to cover by means of hexagonal nut. Two washers and two wing nuts must be placed above the hexagonal nut. Before applying element to cover, bend connecting wire so that it will pass freely through hole in cover to prevent damage to insulation. Avoid bending wire at point where it is connected to electrode.

k. The following procedure shall be followed when batteries are used for standby or in the AC-Primary Battery System, to keep them in their most active condition. When first set up, or renewed, connect a series resistor across the battery for 15 minutes, and thereafter, for 5 minutes every two weeks or 10 minutes once each month. Batteries having a tendency to give lower than normal voltage at service rates of discharge, due to inactivity, should also be similarly treated. Each separate series of a multiple-series battery should be treated separately. The ohmic value of the resistor is governed by the number of cells connected in series as shown in the following table:

Number of Cells	RESISTOR VALUE IN OHMS
1	0.04
2 in series	0.04
3-5 in series	0.12
6-11 in series	0.25
12-22 in series	0.50

l. Element must be inserted in solution, where practicable, after jars have been placed in permanent position. When necessary, water must be added to bring top of solution, about 1/2 inch from top of jar with electrodes in position and stirred thoroughly by agitating entire bulk of solution by a brisk pendulum movement of narrow stick reaching to bottom of jar. Solution must not touch underside of cover, but must be well above top of electrodes. Insufficient stirring will result in lower voltage or shorter life, and will be indicated by premature dissolving of the lower portion of zinc due to the solution in lower part of jar being more concentrated.

m. Except when oil is self-contained, exact amount and kind furnished by manufacturer of renewal must be added to top of solution after element is permanently in place.

n. When oil is self-contained in electrodes or soda, immerse the assembled element in clean water for 2 or 3 minutes before passing through the oil layer into solution. Oil must not come in contact with dry element.

o. Cells must be arranged to permit of ready inspection of each cell or element. Element must not be raised into oil for inspection.

p. Cells must be connected as required by plans and instructions. Connections shall be clean and tight and must not be changed without proper authority.

q. Battery performance shall be recorded on Form 920A.

r. Except when necessary to make replacements of defective cells, all cells of a battery must be renewed at the same time.

BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CAUSTIC SODA BATTERIES COPPER-OXIDE TYPE

Office of Signal Engineer

Baltimore, Md.

June 19, 1959

3- Setting Up and Renewing Cells (contd).

s. When renewing or installing cells, care must be taken not to interfere with train operation.

t. Prescribed safety goggles shall be worn when mixing or handling solution and complete batteries. Extreme care shall be used as it will burn the skin and clothing if allowed to come in contact. If splashed on the skin or clothing, wash off immediately with plenty of water.

u. Discarded solution, cans and bottles must be disposed of where they will not damage property, inflict injury to persons, animals, etc., nor pollute any stream or source of water supply. Cans should be flattened out when emptied

4- Inspections and Tests.

a. Batteries must be inspected, tested and renewed as often as necessary to prevent failures. Voltage readings must be taken under full load to check their condition.

b. Broken or cracked jars and covers must be replaced promptly.

c. Jars and covers must be clean and connections tight and free from corrosion.

d. Any unusual appearance or performance of cells must be promptly reported to Signal Supervisor.

e. When either elements or solution are defective, complete cell must be removed and saved intact on open circuit for investigation and Signal Supervisor promptly notified.

5- Exhausted Elements.

a. Exhausted elements must be drained and then spaced on racks, floors, or shelves away from inflammable material until thoroughly dry, after which they must be placed in paper bags, if available, then packed and forwarded to the storehouse or other designated place. Each case must be marked to show the number and type of exhausted elements contained.

b. Exhausted elements must be kept dry as chemical action when wet may cause fire. Cases containing exhausted elements should be labeled "Keep Dry".

6- Usage Table.

a. For track circuits use Edison type M-504 barrel shaped jar, M-100 round jar, or equivalent.

b. For semaphore signals electrically lighted use Edison type M-504, HA-902, or equivalent.

c. For color position light signals, flashing light signals, and flashing light signals with automatic short arm gates, use Edison type HA-902 or equivalent.

Approved: J. C. Cosgrove
Signal Engineer

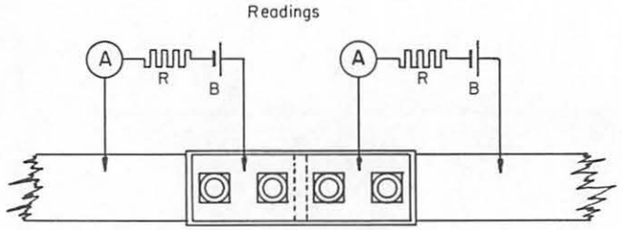
Approved: A L Jordan

BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD

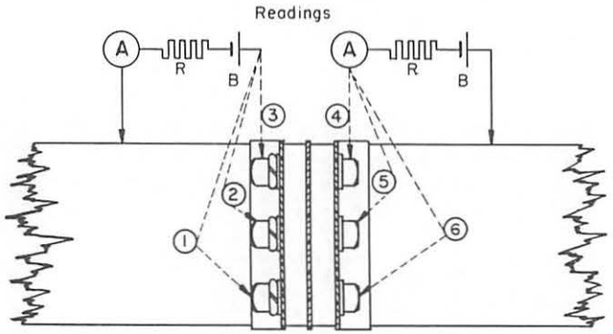
INSTRUCTIONS FOR CAUSTIC SODA BATTERIES COPPER-OXIDE TYPE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 19, 1959
Rev. June 21, 1963

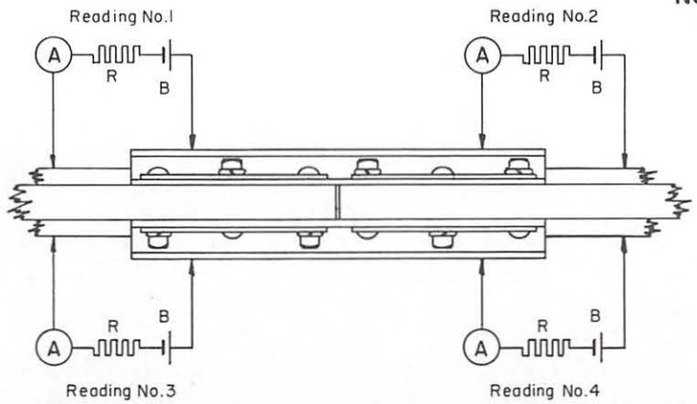
6-21-63: Par. 1 rev.



FRONT RODS - SWITCH RODS - GAUGE RODS - PIPE LINE INSULATIONS

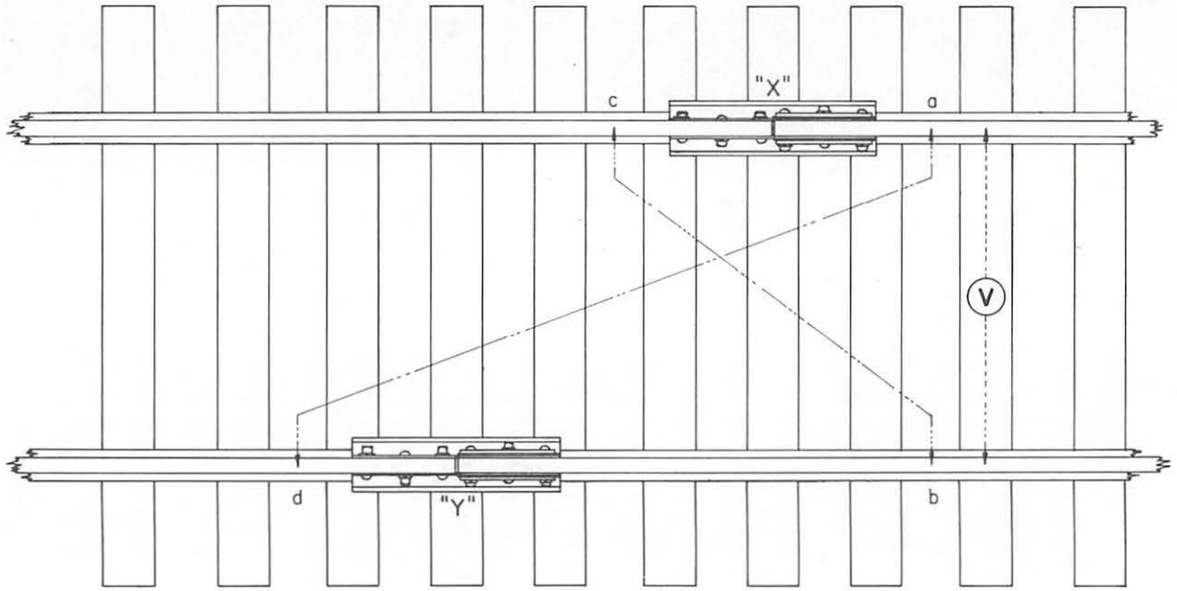


GAUGE PLATE



FULL CONTINUOUS INSULATED RAIL JOINT

Major deflection of Voltmeter with connection applied "a" to "d" indicates broken down joint at "Y"; b to c indicates broken down joint at "X".



CONTINUOUS ONE END INSULATED RAIL JOINT

NOTES:

1 - Reading shall be taken when insulation is dry.

2 - When readings obtained exceed .020 amperes insulation shall be renewed, except for insulated joints.

3 - To determine total reading on insulated rail joint add the higher current reading obtained from reading No.1 and No.2 to the higher current reading obtained from reading No.3 and No.4.

4 - On insulated rail joints, when total readings as determined from NOTE 3, exceed .020 amperes, the insulated rail joint shall be taken apart and rust removed with a wire brush and defective insulation and insulating bushings renewed.

5 - Switch or front rod when connected at center must be disconnected from pipe line or switch machine and retested when readings obtained exceed .020 amperes.

LEGEND

A = D.C. Milli-ammeter.

B = 1 Dry Cell (approx. 1.5 volts).

R = 2 to 8.5 ohms Resistance (for limiting current flow in case of broken down Insulation).

V = D.C. Voltmeter.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR TRACK INSULATION TESTS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 23, 1959

Revised: 9-4-51.
Revised: 3-13-57.
New Plan made 6-24-59; account adding test for Continuous One End Insulated Joint.

1. GENERAL

a. Lightning arrester grounds shall be provided where lightning arresters, designed for ground connection, are used to protect signal apparatus.

b. Ground rods and connecting parts shall be in accordance with Plan S-148-A.

2. LOCATION AND ARRANGEMENT

a. Ground rod shall be located as close as practicable to lightning arresters but not closer than 3 feet from post, pole, or foundation except as modified in the following paragraph.

b. Where space is not available 3 feet from post, pole, or foundation to drive a rod vertically, the rod may be at an angle so that the lower end is more than three feet from post, pole, or foundation. If supplementary ground rod is required, it should be not less than 120 degrees around the obstruction from main rod and driven at same angle.

c. Top of ground rod shall be not more than 6 inches above surface of the earth.

d. One ground rod shall consist of not more than 3 sections.

e. Joint use of 1 ground rod for high voltage (more than 175 volts) arresters and low voltage (175 volts or less) arresters must be approved by the Signal Engineer.

f. Separate ground rods for high voltage and low voltage must be not less than 12 feet apart.

3. RESISTANCE OF GROUNDS

a. The maximum resistance of grounds shall not exceed 15 ohms.

b. Where the desired resistance is not obtained with 1 ground rod of 3 sections, one or more supplementary ground rods, as necessary, shall be driven. Rods shall be located not less than 6 feet apart. Where supplementary ground rods are used, the spacing shall be 6 feet plus one-half the length of each additional supplementary rod. In such cases, the rod at the arrester location must be retained because it tends to reduce the inductive effect of a long wire extending to the more reliable ground.

c. Where arrester location is on top of fill and desired resistance of ground is not obtained with one 3 section ground rod at arrester location, supplementary ground rod or rods may be driven down the slope or at the foot of slope where good soil exists.

d. Where desired resistance cannot be obtained by using methods given above, the rails of non-signaled track may be used for ground element or one or more rods may be driven at an angle of 45 degrees under track, starting not less than 6 feet from nearest rail, retaining the rod at the arrester location.

e. Where the desired resistance is not obtained with a system of 3 multiple ground rods, the soil shall be treated as shown on Standard Plan S-172-A, Sheet 1.

f. Where ground resistance, within the allowable limits, cannot be maintained with the methods specified herein, the condition must be reported to the Signal Engineer.

4. DRIVING

a. Ground rod driver may be used where its use is practicable.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 28, 1958.

4. CONTINUED

b. Where it is impracticable to use ground rod driver, coupling 1482 and driving stud 1483 shall be used.

c. The ground rod must be driven without bending and with minimum vibration.

d. When connecting sections of rod, the connection must be made in the coupling so that the upper section will bear solidly on top of the lower section.

e. The driving stud must be connected to bear solidly on top of the rod.

5. GROUND LEAD AND CONNECTIONS.

a. Ground lead between low voltage arrester ground post or bus and ground rod shall be soft-drawn copper wire No. 6AWG.

b. Ground lead between high voltage arrester and ground rod shall be soft-drawn copper wire No. 6 AWG unless otherwise specified by the Signal Engineer.

c. Ground rod and its supplementary ground rods shall be connected together with wire in accordance with 1485 Plan S-148-A.

d. Ground lead or rod connecting wire must be as short as practicable and shall not exceed 60 feet in length unless authorized by the Signal Engineer.

e. Ground lead and rod connecting wire shall be run as directly as practicable, avoiding acute angles.

f. Ground lead shall be doubled back in clamp of ground rod.

g. Connections at ground rod shall be so placed that they will not be damaged by screw of ground rod clamp.

h. A 3/8 inch or more air space or equivalent insulation shall be provided between ground lead and low voltage circuits.

6. GROUNDING OF FIXTURES AND APPARATUS.

a. The following fixtures and apparatus shall be connected to ground rod:

(1) Aerial cable suspension strand at signal locations, cut sections, and at intermediate locations where required.

(2) Signal Masts, cantilevers, and bridges, except highway crossing signals.

(3) Relay racks, and metal instrument and terminal cases, except where mounted on wood poles where case cannot be reached while standing on the ground.

(4) Interlocking machines.

(5) Line transformer case.

(6) Metal raceways not attached to interlocking machine or other grounded objects.

7. TESTS

a. Ground resistance shall be measured at the time of installation and every two years thereafter with a ground megger.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 28, 1958

7. CONTINUED

b. Ground post of ground megger shall be connected to the ground post of the lightning arrester at the distant end of the ground lead so as to insure the continuity of the ground circuit.

Approved: A K Riley
Chief Engineer
Construction & Maintenance

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR
LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 28, 1958.

ISSUED - May 18, 1948
RETYPED - July 28, 1958

1- General.

a. Lightning arresters shall be inspected frequently during the season of the year when lightning occurs.
b. Application and type of lightning arresters shall be in accordance with the following table:

Item	Use	Voltage Range A.C.	Voltage Range D.C.	Manufacture	Ordering Reference
(1)	Signal control and track circuits	0-125	0-30	Railroad Accessories Corpn.	Raco Clearview No. 485-1 or 2.
(2)	Signal Power Transmission Lines	110-750		Electric Service Supplies Co.	Crystal valve double pole, Type Lc51081.
(3)	Signal Power Transmission Lines	1000-3000		General Electric Company	Pellet type with standard hanger, No. 9LA10A2.
(4)	Signal Power Transmission Lines	6000-9000		General Electric Company	Pellet type with standard hanger, No. 9LA10A5.

2- Installation.

a. Low-voltage lightning arrester shall be installed between conductor and ground on each open line, or track wire, entering relay case or building.
b. Low-voltage lightning arrester shall be installed between conductor and ground where open line wire connects to underground conductor.
c. High-voltage lightning arrester shall be installed between each primary lead and ground of high-voltage transformers.

3- Tests.

a. Rare gas lightning arresters shall be tested annually with test sets provided for this purpose.
b. Rare gas lightning arresters must be disconnected when meggering line control circuits. Other types of arresters may remain connected.

APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
INSTRUCTIONS FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD
MAY 21, 1948

Test No.	Test or Inspection	Rules & Instructions		Max. Time between Tests or Inspections	Inspection to be made by	Test to be made by	Recorded on Form No.	Disposition of Form	Remarks
		I.C.C.No.	B.&O.No.						
1	Grounds.	136.2	137.1	1 Year		Signal Inspector	F-105	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Test all line and operating batteries.
1a	Grounds.	136.2	137.1	3 Months		Signal Maintainer	Log Book		Test all line and operating batteries. Circuits that cannot be cleared at once to be reported.
1b	Grounds.	136.2	137.1	1 Month		Signal Maintainer	Log Book		Line and operating batteries at Interlockings.
2	Track circuit shunting sensitivity and adjustment.	136.56	I-101 and 137.2	1 Year		Signal Inspector and Signal Maintainer.	921-H	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	
3	Track circuits, Note 2.		137.3	2 Months	Signal Maintainer		Log Book		Visual inspection
3a	Track circuits.		I-101 and 137.3a	When necessary		Signal Insp. & Mn'tr.	921-H	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Foreign current test.
3b	Track circuits.		I-101 and 137.3b	When required		Signal Insp. & Sup'r.	921-G-Spl.	Signal Engineer	D.C. track circuit test record.
4	Batteries-Storage, Note 2.		I-111, I-112 & 137.4	1 Month		Signal Maintainer	922-H-Spl.	Signal Supervisor	Visual inspection and voltage test.
4a	Batteries-Capacity test.		137.4a	1 Year		Signal Inspector	922-H-Spl.	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Lead plate battery. (Report to Signal Engineer on Form F-105).
4b	Batteries-Primary, Note 2.		I-113, I-139 & 137.4a	1 Month		Signal Maintainer	920-A	Signal Supervisor	Visual inspection and voltage test
5	Arrester grounds.	136.78	I-117 and 137.5	2 Years		Signal Insp. & Mn'tr.	912-E-Rev.	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Ground "Megger" test.
6	General inspection.		137.6	4 Years	Signal Insp. & Mn'tr.		F-103	Signal Engineer	Report general conditions.
6a	General inspection foreign plants.		137.6a	4 Years	Signal Supervisor			Sig. Eng'r. – Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.	Visual inspection. Report general conditions.
7	Signal mechanisms.	136.102	137.7	2 Years		Signal Inspector	968-C	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Torque and operating test.
7a	Signal mechanisms, Note 2.	136.102	137.7a	1 Month	Signal Maintainer		912	Signal Supervisor	Clean, oil and adjust.
8	Switch circuit controllers.	136.103	137.8	3 Months		Signal Maintainer	968-D-Rev.	Signal Supervisor	Clean, lubricate and test.
8a	Switch circuit controllers, Note 2.	136.103	137.8	1 Month	Signal Maintainer		Log Book		Check adjustment.
8b	Point detectors.	136.334	137.8a	3 Months		Signal Maintainer	968-D-Rev.	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	Clean and test.
9	Fouling circuits.	136.104	137.9	3 Months		Signal Maintainer	968-D-Rev.	Signal Supervisor	Test and inspect.
10	Insulated joints.	136.59	137.10	1 Month	Signal Maintainer		Log Book		Inspection.
11	Relays, D.C.	136.106	I-105, I-106 & 137.11	2 Years		Signal Inspector	968-E-Rev.	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Operating test.
11a	Electric locks.	136.105	I-109 and 137.11a	2 Years		Signal Inspector	968-E-Rev.	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Operating test, include forced drop type.
11b	D.C. apparatus, replacement.	136.109	137.11b		Signal Maintainer	Signal Inspector	921-E	Signal Supervisor	Signal Supervisor will send original copy to Signal Inspector.
12	Relays, A.C.	136.106	137.12	2 Years		Signal Inspector	968-F	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Operating test.
12a	A.C. apparatus, replacement.	136.109	137.12a		Signal Maintainer	Signal Inspector	921-F	Signal Supervisor	Signal Supervisor will send original copy to Signal Inspector.
13	Arresters (Gas type).	136.107	137.13	1 Year		Signal Inspector	912-E-Rev.	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Voltage breakdown test.
13a	Arresters (Other types).		137.13a	1 Year		Signal Inspector	912-E-Rev.	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	"Megger" test.
13b	Arresters (all types).		137.13b	After each storm	Signal Maintainer		Log Book		Inspection
14	Insulation test.	136.108	I-127 and 137.14	5 Years		Signal Insp. & Mn'tr.	968-G-Rev.	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Test all signals, wires and cables including power.
15	Signal pole line.		137.15	2 Years	Signal Inspector		F-105	Signal Engineer	Inspection.
16	Mechanical locking.	136.376	I-110 & 137.16	2 Years		Signal Insp. & Mn'tr.	F-103	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Test after any locking change is made.
17	Approach locking.	136.377	137.17	1 Year		Signal Sup'r. & Mn'tr.	968-H-Rev.	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	Check and test.
18	Time locking.	136.378	137.18	1 Year		Signal Sup'r. & Mn'tr.	968-H-Rev.	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	" " "
19	Route locking.	136.379	137.19	3 Months		Signal Maintainer	968-K-Rev.	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	" " "
20	Indication locking, Signals.	136.380	137.20	1 Year		Signal Sup'r. & Mn'tr.	968-H-Rev.	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	" " "
20a	Indication locking, Switches.	136.380	137.20a	1 Year		Signal Sup'r. & Mn'tr.	968-H-Rev.	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	" " "
21	Traffic locking.	136.381	137.21	1 Year		Signal Sup'r. & Mn'tr.	968-H-Rev.	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	" " "
22	Switch obstruction test.	136.382	137.22	1 Month		Signal Maintainer	968-Q	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	" " "
22a	Switch obstruction test.	136.382	137.22	1 Year		Signal Sup'r. & Mn'tr.	968-Q	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs. Signal Sup'r.	" " "

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SCHEDULE OF SIGNAL DEPARTMENT FIELD TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
June 6, 1958

Test No.	Test or Inspection	Rules & Instructions		Max. Time between Tests or Inspections	Inspection to be made by	Test to be made by	Recorded on Form No.	Disposition of Form	Remarks
		I.C.C. No.	B.&O. No.						
23	E.P. lock valve test.	136.383	137.23	3 Months		Signal Maintainer	968-K-Rev.	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	Leakage Test.
24	Cross protection test.	136.384	137.24	3 Months		Signal Maintainer	968-K-Rev.	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	Electric interlocking G.R.S. Co.
24a	Cross protection test.	136.384	137.24	1 Year		Signal Insp. & Mn'tr.	968-K-Rev.	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	" " "
25	Time releases & timing relays.	136.385	137.25	3 Months		Signal Maintainer	968-K-Rev.	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	Check time interval.
26	Restoring feature, power switches.	136.386	137.26	3 Months		Signal Maintainer	968-K-Rev.	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	
27	Bridge locking.	136.387	137.27	1 Year		Signal Sup'r. & Mn'tr.	968-H-Rev.	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	
27a	Bridge locking.	136.387	137.27	3 Months		Signal Maintainer	Log Book		
28	A.T.S. Inductor test.	136.576	137.28 & I-138	6 Months		Signal Sup'r. & Mn'tr.	968-P-Rev.	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	Efficiency test.
28a	A.T.S. Inductor test.	136.576	137.28 & I-138	1 Month		Signal Maintainer	968-P-Rev.	Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	Height and alinement test.
29	Highway crossing signals & gates.		137.29	1 Week		Designated Employee	912 or other	Designated Officer	Operating test.
29a	Highway crossing signals & gates.		137.29a	2 Years	Signal Inspector	Signal Inspector	F-101	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor.	Report general conditions. Torque test and operating characteristics.
30	Overload relays, switch machines.	136.8	137.30	3 Months		Signal Maintainer	Log Book		As per manufacturers instructions.
30a	Switch Machine Controllers.	136.8	137.30a	2 Years		Signal Insp. & Mn'tr.	968-E-Rev.	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Operating test. As per manufacturers instructions.
31	Brakes, switch machines.	136.8	137.31	1 Month		Signal Maintainer	Log Book		Over-run test. As per manufacturers instructions.
31a	Brakes, all types, switch machines.	136.8	137.31a	2 Years		Signal Insp. & Mn'tr.	968-E-Rev.	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Operating test. As per manufacturers instructions.
32	Clutches, switch machines.	136.8	137.32	3 Months		Signal Maintainer	Log Book		Slippage test. As per manufacturers instructions.
32a	Clutches, switch machines.		137.32	2 Years		Signal Inspector	968-E-Rev.	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Slippage test.
33	Service test.		137.33			Sig. Insp. or person in charge	F-105	Signal Engineer	Circuit and apparatus test.
34	Spring switch.		137.34 & I-153	1 Week		Signal Maintainer	Log Book		Block test.
34a	Spring switch.		137.34a & I-153	1 Year		Signal Inspector	F-102	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Compression test.
35	Traffic Control Systems.		137.35	1 or 2 Years		L'dg. Mn'tr. & Sig. Insp.	F-100 shs. 1&2	Signal Engineer-Signal Supervisor	Type K, Type K2, & Syncrostep.
35a	Traffic Control, all systems.	136.476	137.35a			Signal Maintainer		Ass't. Eng'r. Sigs.-Signal Sup'r.	Interlocking tests.
36	Switch Repeater Relay Test.		137.36	4 Years		Signal Inspector	F-103	Signal Engineer	Irregularities to be corrected at once.
36a	Switch Repeater Relay Test.		137.36			Signal Maintainer	Log Book		When Switch Circuit Controller or Switch Machine is installed or replaced.

NOTES:

1-Signal Supervisor and Inspector will examine and sign Log Book at least annually.

2-Test or inspect at more frequent intervals if required by local conditions.

3-Signal Inspectors will report all appliances or conditions to be corrected on Form 922-E with copy to Signal Engineer, Assistant Engineer Signals, Division Engineer, and when required, to Signal Maintainer. If correction is made at time of inspection report will so indicate. If correction is to be made later, Assistant Engineer Signals will follow the condition to a prompt conclusion. When correction has been made he will so indicate on his copy of Form 922-E, which will then be forwarded to Signal Engineer.

4-When recording results on forms provided for a specific test indicate whether adjustment was required at time of test or inspection.

5-Matters pertaining to tests and inspections that are referred to Assistant Engineer Signals on the three principal regions will be handled on the B.&O.C.T. and Staten Island by the respective Signal Supervisor.

6-B.&O. Rules shall be followed when more restrictive than I.C.C. Rules.

7-Assistant Engineer Signals will discuss frequently with Supervisors and Maintainers those tests and inspections for which they are responsible and satisfy himself that the instructions are understood and are being carried out.

8-Log Book to be Form 2016.

9-Signal Supervisor should accompany Signal Maintainer once annually during quarterly tests Numbers 8-8b-9-19-23-25 and 26.

10-Additional general rules see 137.50 to 137.72 inclusive.

Approved: A Ridgely
Chief Engineer
Construction & Maintenance

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SCHEDULE OF SIGNAL DEPARTMENT FIELD TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
June 6, 1958.

Issued-Oct. 6, 1950
Revised-4-9-54.
Revised-6-6-58. Type K2 & Syncrostep added.

1- Cleaning the Rail.

a. The Cadweld process of welding is wholly dependent upon clean steel and too much emphasis cannot be placed upon the importance of cleaning the rail. It is impossible to weld metals together if any dirt, grease, mill scale, rust or moisture is present. The Cadweld process requires that all of the surface of the steel rail must be freshly bright, clean metal before the bond can be welded to it. Any spots or streaks of rust, mill scale or foreign matter of any kind will foul the welds. Therefore, it is of the utmost importance that the rail be absolutely clean before the welds are attempted. When applying bonds to the old rail, pitted with rust, more work is required to cut down to the parent steel but it has to be done if successful welds are to be had. If the rail is coated with soft grease, it can be wiped off with rags or waste. If it is stiff and tacky, scrape it off with any tool, putty knife, etc., and scrub the area with a wire brush soaked in gasoline. Then allow the rail to dry a few minutes and follow with power grinder or the Type T-1 Hand Cleaner. Bonds shall not be applied to moist or wet rail.

b. Adjusting the Type T-1 Rail Cleaner.

(1) Upon receipt of this tool, note that a 1/4" pin is taped to the frame which is a duplicate of the pin driven into the frame cross head. Drive the loose pin into the hole provided for it, allowing 1/2" of its length to project, same as the other pin on the opposite side of the pivot stud. These two pins serve to limit the movement of the yoke to its proper arc.

(2) Place the yoke of the cleaner on the rail with the two "fingers" flat on top of the rail head. Loosen both the bolt holding the cutting disc and the 1/2" screw through the yoke on the gauge side of the rail head. Hold the cleaner frame so that the left hand handle is a little less than at right angles to the rail. Set the cutting disc so that one of its ten faces bears fully against the rail, then tighten the cutting disc firmly. Make a trial cut when it likely will be found that the disc is cutting only on the left or the right side of its face. This calls for a fine adjustment and this is accomplished by turning the 1/2" screw on the gauge side of the rail, in or out from the rail. Turn this screw until the disc makes a cut the full width of the disc cutting face, then tighten the jamb nut on the 1/2" screw and the tool will stay in adjustment.

(3) Having adjusted the Type T-1 Cleaner, set it on the rail with the cutting disc directly over the center line of one of the two bolts adjacent the joint. Stand between the handles of the cleaner and let the left leg bear against the left handle. This will exert a pressure and force the cutting disc to bite into the rail. Holding this pressure with left hand and left leg, bear down on the right hand. This will cause the frame crosshead to rotate on its pivot and the cutting disc will make a full cut from bottom to top of the rail head. A little practice will demonstrate that the weight of the body can be thrown on the right handle and a substantial chip can be cut with little effort. Don't pull up with the left hand; shift the weight of the body from the left foot to the right hand, letting head and shoulders go down with the tool right handle.

(4) As suggested, make the first cut over the center line of the bolt, then repeat, letting each cut lap over the preceding one and work toward the end of the rail until a space 1-1/2" wide has been cleaned. Usually 4 to 5 strokes, cutting the full width of the disc and lapped, will provide a space 1-1/2" wide.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLING CADWELD SIGNAL BONDS
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
FEB. 9, 1948

I-122-B

3-17-50 - Revised account T-6 Welder.
12-14-53 - Revised.

(5) Care should be taken to always stand between the handles. This automatically brings the point of the cutting disc to bear against the rail and a rolled chip will be cut. If the operator stands outside the handles and tries to work the cleaner with the arms and not his body, he will find the handles are lowered, the disc will give off a shivered chip, like cast iron, and the edge of the cutting disc will will dull quickly. The cutting disc is similar to a machine tool, it will stay sharp and cut properly when held at the correct angle. Do not use the cutting disc over the spot on rail where a weld has been previously applied. This spot is extremely hard and will soon dull the blade.

c. The Power Grinder.

(1) The Power Grinder is particularly well suited for reconditioning lipped and worn rail. When grinding off rail overflow or lip, it is best to hold the wheel diagonally across the lip for faster cutting and to keep the face of the wheel squared up and prevent grooving.

(2) One fact must be borne in mind when using the power grinder which is that grease must be removed from the rail before grinding. If this is not done, the pores of the wheel will fill with grease and be carried from joint to joint. A freshly ground joint will appear to be clean, bright metal but close examination will show a film of grease unless the wheel is kept clean. If the wheel becomes fouled with grease, it should be cleaned before grinding the next joint. One way to clean the wheel is to carry along a worn out wheel and hold it against the fouled wheel until the grease has been ground off; or, if rock ballast is available, after a grind on a greasy rail; stick wheel into ballast for a few seconds and it will act as a dressing agent.

2- The Bonding Operation.

a. The Type T-6 Welder.

(1) The main reason for the Type T-6 Welder superseding the old Type T-5 machine is to enable bonds to be put on without heat injury to the bond strand. The new welder has a different clamping to rail action, being arranged so that the bond terminals are so tightly pressed to the rail that the welding heat flows into the rail head instead of into the bond strand thus preventing heat damage to the strand.

(2) To operate the T-6 Welder, set the machine on the rail and regulate the two cap screws that bear on top the rail head so that the bottoms of the molds are flush with the under side of the rail head. Then adjust the T-shaped screw on the gauge side of the rail so that the machine is fairly tight when clamped to the rail. This screw is made so that the Welder can be used on all sizes of rail.

(3) Having made the above adjustments, proceed as follows: A tool tray and necessary tools are provided with the welder. Place an opened box of powder in the tool tray and transfer the metal discs from the envelope to the round metal box. Open the cardboard box containing bonds, placing both in the tray alongside the powder. Then set the tool tray across the two ties to the right of the joint where it is in easy reach.

(4) Grasp the T-6 Welder by the wood handle with the left hand and keep it in the left hand until it is clamped to the rail. With the right hand, insert a bond in the spring steel bond clips, seeing that the bond terminals lie flush against these clips. Keeping the Welder in the left hand, place it directly over the center of the joint, allow the cap screw heads to lie on the top of the rail, tilt the machine down with the left hand and hold firmly then with the right hand, push the clamp handle forward as far as it will go, whereupon the machine will be firmly cocked on the rail. Unless the machine is tilted down, the mold

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLING CADWELD SIGNAL BONDS
Office of Chief Engineer Communications & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 14, 1953.

bottoms will not seat tightly to the rail and leaks will occur, since the action of the clamp has a tendency to roll the machine up and forward. Check to see that the molds are flush with the bottom of the rail head and that there is no crack between mold bottoms and rail.

(5) Now place one (never more than one) metal disc in the crucible portion of each crucible-mold, seeing that it completely covers the hole in the bottom of the crucible. Then reach for the powder, take off the red cap of one cartridge and dump (don't pour) the cartridge, case and all, on top of the metal disc in one crucible and leave it. Then reach for the second cartridge and do likewise. Now take the Flint Gun in the right hand and using it as a hammer, hold up a cartridge case, clear of the coarse powder and tap the blue end of the case until all the fine powder falls out. Then close the mold cover immediately. Then do the same thing with the second cartridge. It is important that the mold covers be closed just as soon as the cartridge cases are dumped, never leave powder uncovered, not even for an instant. If strict attention is paid to this, the mold covers will fully protect the operator and insure against accident.

(6) Having dumped the powder into both molds and closed the covers, using the Flint Gun as a pistol, reach to the side of the mold cover and fire a spark into the powder, whereupon ignition and reaction will take place instantly and the bond will be welded to the rail. Using the mold cover as a shield when firing the spark will prevent the Flint Gun from becoming fouled by the fumes from the hot metal. A further aid to this is to snatch the Gun away as soon as the spark is shot. Take care to keep all parts of the body away from the Welder when it is firing because the metal being generated is very hot and uncomfortable burns might result. There is no explosion and no danger if common precaution is exercised but treat it with respect.

(7) Immediately after the heat reaction has taken place, place the flint gun in the tool tray (same place each time) and pick up the mold cleaner. It will be noted there is a deposit of dross or slag left in the crucibles. Clean out this slag, all of it, and also scrape off any deposits on the molds around the crucible hole. This prevents slag from the next charge cementing to this deposit, thus making it easier to remove all slag. Leave the covers open for the next charge. Check tap hole for solid chunks of slag and with round end of mold cleaner, poke through and clear tap hole.

(8) Now again grasp the Welder with the left hand and with the right hand pull the clamp handle up and back as far as it will go. Then pull the Welder straight back, unhooking the welded bond, clear of the welded terminals, then lift straight up off the bond and rail. Don't "roll" the Welder off the rail as this will wedge the mold bottoms against the weld metal and result in broken molds.

(9) Study these movements carefully to see that the various operations are done in the sequence prescribed above. Forming a habit of doing them this way automatically results in doing the work smoothly and fast. Don't switch hands on the Welder, keep it in the left hand to prevent awkward movements.

(10) After removing the Welder, examine the bond strand where it comes out of the terminal. See whether there is any discoloration of the strand, if so, take another turn of the T-shape adjustment screw on the gauge side of the rail, to the left, thus increasing the pressure of the machine against the bond terminals. Continue this adjustment for each bond until the bond strand is bright and free from all heat damage. Then set the jamb nut and no further adjustment will be necessary so long as bonding is done on the same size rail of good condition. If the rail is worn, heads of

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLING CADWELD SIGNAL BONDS

Office of Chief Engineer Communications & Signals
Baltimore , Md.
Dec. 14, 1953

rail of different width, the pressure cannot be equally applied to both bond terminals and heat discoloration may occur.

b. Fit of Crucible-mold to Rail.

(1) Copper in the molten stage is very liquid and therefore will escape through almost any crevice large enough to admit light. The lower, or mold portion of the crucible-mold is that in which the bond terminal is clamped and where the fusion of bond terminal and rail takes place. In order for this weld to properly occur, it is necessary that all the hot molten metal be withheld in this area. The escape of any part of this hot metal will effect the proper fusion of bond terminal to rail. Naturally, the point of first escape is at the bottom of the mold and it is essential that there be a line of full contact between the bottom of the mold and the rail. In other words, there should be no light showing at any point the full width of the molds. On new rail, being bonded the first time, there is little danger of this taking place, providing all the shavings from the rail cleaner have been brushed away. But on old rail that has been battered there may be a faulty fit, mold to rail. In such event, open the crucible above and look down into the bottom of the mold. If "daylight" shows between mold and rail, re-dress the rail until a perfect fit is obtained. If this cannot be done without a great deal of labor, then cork the bottom edge of the mold. Use a screw driver and a fire clay cement or equivalent for this purpose, provided none of the corking material extends over and into the mold cavity.

c. Deposited Weld Metal

(1) It will be found that the deposited weld metal is generally solid, dense metal when bonds are being installed out of face on thoroughly cleaned, dry steel. The operator following a rail re-lay, bonding the joints as fast as the rail is being laid, will work his Type T-6 Welder sufficiently rapid for the crucible-molds to get well heated. The deposited weld metal is always of a better grade when the crucible-molds are thoroughly heated; the hotter the better.

(2) When the deposited weld metal is found to be porous, indicated by a hollow pipe projecting above the weld, there is some local condition causing it. Either the crucible-molds are cold or there is some substance on the rail that is being converted into gas when the hot metal strikes the rail. Grease or moisture will be changed into gas by the superheated metal and cause blow holes to be present in the weld metal. Some porosity is not particularly objectionable but if there is enough gas present to make the weld metal like a honey comb, there is danger that the ends of the bond wires will not be fused. Without this fusion the bond, of course, is not welded into the track circuit. Also the mechanical strength of honey comb metal is not as great as in solid, dense metal and the ability of the welds to resist traffic damage is correspondingly decreased.

3- Crucible Molds

a. The crucible-molds are made from graphite. As the name indicates, the graphite is shaped to provide two functions, as a container in which to react the powdered metals and so produce the molten copper alloy in the upper or crucible portion and then to lead the hot metal into the mold area where it strikes and fuses the rail and bond terminal together. A hole is provided in the bottom of the crucible to connect it with the mold portion. The first procedure prior to a weld is to cover this tap hole with a thin metal disc which serves to retain the powdered metal. When the metal reacts, the heat so

generated will instantly melt the metal disc and having done so, the superheated metal plunges through the tap hole, against the rail and bond terminal fixed in the mold area and the weld is accomplished.

b. It will be noted that the graphite crucible-molds are machined to a certain pattern. The size of the mold cavity, the shape of the duct or channel leading from the tap hole of the crucible are all worked out to a proper balance to secure the right results. There should be no attempt on the part of field force to alter these crucible-molds in any manner because to do so will result in throwing the welding operation out of balance.

c. Since these crucible-molds are made from graphite, a comparatively brittle material, they will wear out after a time. Constant heating and cooling causes erosion and repeated clamping against the rail causes the surfaces in contact with the rail to wear from abrasion. On new rail, abrasion can be reduced by care on the operator's part to adjust his type T-6 Welder so that when clamped on the rail, the crucible-molds are always in their proper position, making it unnecessary to tap them up or down. Any movement against the rail after clamping tends to abrade the graphite surfaces so the operator after a little experience learns to set his welder in the proper position each time. Abrasion of the bottom edge of the mold cavity is hastened if the operator does not take his welder off the rail in the right way after the bond is applied. He should pull the welder directly back to him, loosening same from the applied bond and freeing the mold from the weld metal. This metal is quite abrasive and if the operator raises his welder before clearing the applied bond, he will grind the lower edge of the mold against this weld metal and so wear away the vital part of the mold surface.

d. Field forces must not attempt to extend the crucible-mold life by redressing the rail contact surfaces. This procedure is not recommended because it affects the area of the mold cavity and throws the entire operation out of proper balance. When the crucible-molds reach their life limit, as is indicated by leakage of hot metal at the bottom of the mold cavity, they should be replaced with new ones.

4- Powdered Attaching Metal.

a. There are about a dozen different metals which go to make up a complete charge for a weld, the principal ones being aluminum and copper oxide.

b. These metals are put together in a cartridge for handy use and consist of two grades of fineness. In the bottom or blue end of the cartridge is a very fine gray powder which is called the "starting powder". Upon dumping the cartridge into the crucible-mold the coarse powder is dumped first, then the fine starting powder follows and lies on top the coarse powder. The latter will not ignite readily but the starting powder will catch up a spark from a flint gun and its ignition will supply sufficient heat to cause the coarse powder to react. During this reaction the aluminum combines with the oxygen in the copper oxide and having taken this oxygen, super-heated copper is precipitated which plunges against the bond terminal and rail, fusing them together. The slag or dross remaining in the crucible is principally aluminum oxide.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLING
CADWELD SIGNAL BONDS
Office of Chief Engineer Communications & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 9, 1948

c. Experience has taught that in a period of about nine months from date of shipment, the fine starting powder in the bottom of the cartridge has a tendency to cake. The degree of "caking" seems to vary with the atmospheric conditions under which it is stored. By sharply rapping the bottom of the cartridge case, this starting powder can be forced out whereupon it will fall in flakes or lumps. It is stubborn about igniting when lumpy. In such a case, the operator will use the bit of his screw driver to break up these lumps and repulverize before dumping out of the cartridge, whereupon the powder will ignite readily and a normal reaction will take place.

d. It is better to use the powdered metals before they have time for this caking to occur. Therefore, signal maintainers shall not carry more powder in their tool houses than they know they will use in the next 90 days. Under no circumstances shall any of the coarse powder be poured out.

5- Vice Grip and Frog Welders - Types T-7A, T-17A, S-510 and S-734.

a. These welders are provided for suspending any single crucible-mold for bonding to the rail head. At switch points and frog wing rails, the rail heads are sometimes too close together to enable the use of the T-6 Welder. In such instances, the joints can be bonded by using these welders, suspending a left hand mold in one and a right hand mold in the other. Making the welds requires the same procedure as followed with the T-6 Welder, once the bond is clamped on the rail.

6- Emergency Bonding.

a. When applying emergency bonds, procedure shall be followed as outlined in Paragraph 1-a using Type T-1 or Type T-3 Hand Cleaner only. Record shall be kept of all such locations and when these have accumulated, proceed with additional help (to provide adequate protection) in making permanent applications to those required.

Revised 6-20-63 - Paragraph 6 Added.

NOTE: - For bonding 140 lb. P.S. rail, Paragraph 2-a-7 is modified to the extent that crucible-molds must be removed from rail before cleaning deposit of dross or slag.

Approved: J. A. Capwood
Chief Engineer.

Approved: A. B. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLING CADWELD SIGNAL BONDS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 14, 1953
Rev. June 20, 1963

1. Signal Inspectors report to and receive instructions from the Signal Engineer through the Chief Signal Inspector.

2. They shall be on the alert to observe and make report of any device functioning improperly, missing, or any other condition that might defeat the purpose for which such signal system or installation was installed. Any improper or unusual condition found will be promptly reported to Signal Engineer, Assistant Engineer Signals and Division Engineer on Form 922-E-Spl.

3. They shall acquaint themselves with the overall purpose of all signaling systems or installations on their respective territories.

4. They shall familiarize themselves with instructions and Standard Plans.

5. They shall make tests, inspections and file reports as prescribed by instructions I-120. Reports shall be mailed promptly, one copy of each report to be retained for future reference.

6. They will mail to Signal Engineer, Assistant Engineer Signals, and Division Engineer on or before Friday noon of each week their expected whereabouts and tests or inspections they will make each day of the following week. If it becomes necessary to change their schedule or whereabouts, they will notify the same officers by wire.

7. They shall cooperate fully with division supervisory and maintenance forces and will render assistance during emergencies.

8. In case of train accident, where signals may be involved, they shall go to that point immediately and make tests to determine if the signal system is functioning correctly. A report of such tests shall be submitted to officers designated in Paragraph 2.

9. They shall make special inspections and reports and perform other duties when instructed.

   (a) Major Changes.

   When interlocking plants are placed in service or extensive changes in type of signals or circuits are made, Inspector will make the prescribed tests and inspections before or immediately after apparatus is placed in service. Under no circumstances shall apparatus be placed in service following major installations or changes before having received thorough operating tests by Inspector and Signal Supervisor.

   (b) Minor Changes.

   When changing the type of an individual signal or making minor mechanical locking or circuit changes, the prescribed tests and inspections will be made as soon as possible after the changes have been completed.

10. Inspector will number each type of form consecutively during the calendar year.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR SIGNAL INSPECTORS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 21, 1958.

Issued - July 24, 1957
Retyped - July 21, 1958

1- General

a. Applicable standard plans of the 500 series form a part of these instructions.
b. The type of cable normally used for aerial construction shall be in accordance with Current Instructions I-100.
c. In situations where the braid covering of the cable is liable to be damaged by the exhausts of locomotives, cover cable with split rubber hose.

2- Maximum Length of Spans

a. The construction specified in these instructions is generally applicable to spans used on W.U. pole line. Where spans in excess of this are required, the construction to be employed shall be obtained from the Signal Engineer.

3- Suspension Strand

a. All aerial cable carried on pole lines shall be supported by strand referred to herein as strand or suspension strand. Copperweld steel strand shall normally be used. In lieu of Copperweld strand, standard galvanized steel strand may be used, however, it should not be installed where corrosive conditions are known to exist.
b. The size of suspension strand normally required to support cable shall be 3/8 inches. Two cables may be supported on one suspension strand provided the combined weight does not exceed four pounds per linear foot.

4. Point of Attachment of Suspension Strand to Poles.

a. Where a line is to carry aerial cable only, the suspension strand shall be attached not less than twelve inches below the top of pole. If a second suspension strand is to be carried on the same pole line, it should be attached in a similar position on the opposite side of the pole. Two cables, when required, may be attached to one suspension strand, using two sizes of cable rings.
b. Cables shall normally be installed below the lowest crossarm.
c. Where a single cable is carried below the open wires, it should normally be attached approximately 1-1/2 feet below the lowest crossarm. This distance may be reduced to four inches, if necessary, to provide suitable ground clearance for the cable.

5- Attachment of Suspension Strand to Poles

a. Suspension strand shall be attached to the poles by means of standard crossarm bolts and suspension clamps. Normally single-end crossarm bolts should be used but where two cables are to be installed at the same level and on opposite sides of pole, double-ended bolts should be employed. Where cables 1-1/2 inches or more in diameter are to be carried, an extra nut should be placed upon the crossarm bolt between the suspension clamp and the pole to prevent the cable from bearing against the pole.
b. Where suspension strand is carried on the inside of a corner, reinforcing links shall be used when the "pull" on the corner exceeds 15 feet. Reinforcing links should be installed before the strand is pulled to its final tension.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUSPENSION STRAND AND AERIAL CABLE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 5, 1959

5- Attachment of Suspension Strand to Poles (contd.)

c. Where strands are carried on bridges or other metal structures, the strand attachment should be insulated from the metal members of the structure. This can generally be accomplished by employing an insulating clamp or by attaching the strand to a wood block which is secured to the structure. Where permission cannot be obtained for drilling holes in the structure, it will usually be necessary to secure the wood block to the structure by some form of clamp. Suspension strands should not be attached to the top members of bridges over the tracks where they would be exposed to the direct exhausts of locomotives.

6- Attachment of Suspension Strand to Walls

a. Strands carried along building walls, retaining walls, or bridge abutments should normally be supported by galvanized steel pole brackets equipped with one bolt messenger clamp. On uneven walls, it may be necessary to employ special fixtures to provide greater clearance. Wall attachments should be spaced from thirty to forty feet apart.

7- Dead-Ending Suspension Strand

a. Suspension strand should be dead-ended:
   (1) At poles where the size of the suspension strand changes and the strand on the two sides of the pole are to be strung with materially different tensions.
   (2) At corners having a "pull" of forty feet or more.
   (3) At other points in a line where the installation would be simplified.

8- Running Out Suspension Strand

a. In running out strands along the ground or over bolts, care should be taken not to injure the strand. Where the strand is to cross over trolley or supply wires, a dry rope fitted with rings should first be erected over such wires and the strand then run through these rings. This method should also be used in running strand over highways or streets where the sag of the strand without support would be sufficient to be hazardous.

9- Suspension Strand Tensions

a. Strand shall be strung to the tension prescribed in Table 1.

Table I

Stringing Tensions for Suspension Strand Prior to Attaching Cables

Stringing Temperature	Span Length	
	115 Ft Or Less	More Than 115 Ft.
0° F	1400 lbs.	1450 lbs.
20° F	1200 "	1250 "
40° F	1000 "	1050 "
60° F	800 "	850 "
80° F	650 "	700 "
100° F	500 "	600 "
120° F	400 "	500 "

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUSPENSION STRAND AND AERIAL CABLE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 5, 1959

10- Pulling Suspension Strand

a. In general, it is not practicable to "pull" more than 1/2 mile of strand in a comparatively straight section with each set up of pulling tackle. Sections in a line containing numerous corners should be shortened.

b. The procedure outlined below is intended to furnish a practicable method to follow in stringing strand by tension where a strand dynamometer is used.

(1) Take the air temperature on a pole in an exposed location at the time the strand is to be pulled.

(2) Determine the tension values from Table 1 for the strand at the observed temperature.

(3) Determine the dynamometer dial readings from the calibration chart with the instrument corresponding to the stringing tensions obtained from Table 1.

(4) Pull the strand until proper dial readings are obtained on the dynamometer at the various test points indicated on plan. In checking the tension at the various test points, take three readings with the dynamometer, moving the dynamometer along the strand about three inches between readings and use the average value.

When the dial reading is lower than desired, the strand should be slowly repulled. If the dial reading is above that desired, the strand should be slacked off below the correct value and then repulled.

c. Where the strand is pulled in a comparatively straight section, the suspension clamps should be tightened at each test point after the proper tension has been obtained. In a section containing corners or grades, it will often be found that the tension is higher on the pulling side. In this case, the suspension clamps should be tightened when the proper tension is secured on the low side and the strand slacked off on the high side. However, if the difference is only one or two points on the dial, the whole section may be left to equalize and the clamps tightened the next day. Oiling the grooves of the suspension clamps at corners will make the "pull" easier and reduce the difference in tension at either side of corners.

11- Method of Suspending Cable from Suspension Strand

a. Aerial cables shall normally be suspended from strands by means of approved types of metal rings.

11- Method of Suspending Cable from Suspension Strand (contd.)

In general, the material used in the cable rings should be the same as that in the suspension strand or of such type as to not result in corrosion. Other methods of supporting the cable may be used when approved by the Signal Engineer.

b. To prevent ring cutting, saddles should be installed in the first two rings on each side of all poles.

c. Where lead or braid covered cables are carried on bridges, it will usually be advisable to use saddles in all cable rings to protect the cable against injury.

12- Size and Spacing of Cable Rings

a. The size and spacing of cable rings which should normally be employed for various sizes of cables are specified in Table 2.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUSPENSION STRAND AND AERIAL CABLE

Office of Signal Engineer

Baltimore, Md.

June 5, 1959

Table 2

Diameter of Cable (inches)	Diameter of Rings (inches)	Spacing of Rings (inches)
1/2 to 1	1-1/2	15
1-1/16 to 1-3/8	2	15
1-7/16 to 1-11/16	2-1/2	15
1-3/4 to 2-5/16	3	15

13. Installing Braid Covered Cable.

    a. Braid covered cable should normally be pulled through cable pulleys installed at intervals of approximately fifteen feet and then attached to the strand by means of cable rings.

14. Anchoring Cable to Suspension Strand

    a. On grades where the difference in elevation of adjacent suspension strand attachments is between ten per cent and fifteen per cent of the span length, the cable should be anchored to the strand adjacent to the top pole and at every fifth pole on the grade. Where the grade is greater than that specified above, the cable should be anchored at every third pole. In all cases, the anchor should be installed approximately two feet from the pole on the downgrade side.

    b. At points in a line where a cable is carried around the outside of a corner pole on which the pull exceeds twenty feet, the cable shall be anchored to the strand, each side of the pole at a point two to three feet from the pole. The anchors shall be installed before the blocking between the cable and the pole is removed.

    c. Where a cable leaves the suspension strand at a terminal, it shall be permanently anchored to the strand immediately after installation. The anchor should normally be installed three to four feet from the point where cable drops to terminal or relay case.

    d. At railroad crossings, cables 1-1/2 inches in diameter or larger should be anchored to the strand at each crossing pole. The anchor should be installed approximately two feet from each crossing pole on the field side.

    e. Grade clamps or other approved devices should be used for anchoring cables to strands.

15. Protection of Cable.

    a. Where a cable is carried over a trolley contact conductor, and a sufficient separation cannot be provided to preclude the possibility of a trolley pole coming into contact with the cable or strand, a cable guard must be provided above trolley wire.

16- Inspection of Cable during Installation.

    a. Cable should be carefully watched during the installation in order that any defects in or any damage to the braid covering may be detected and repaired. If there appears to be any possibility of the cable absorbing moisture from any defect, it shall be repaired immediately.

17. Grounding Suspension Strand.

    a. Suspension strand shall be grounded by tying to ground connections at signal locations and cut sections.

Approved: A Riley
Chief Engineer

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUSPENSION STRAND AND AERIAL CABLE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 5, 1959

ITEM NO.	CLASS OF SERVICE	FOR CHARGING		A-C INPUT		D-C OUTPUT				MANUFACTURERS REFERENCE							REMARKS
						VOLTS		AMPERES		G.R.S. CO.				F-M CORP.			
		Lead Cells	Ni-Fe Cells	Volts	Cycles	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Fig.	Plate	Type	Form X-41 Item No.	Model	Cat. No.	Form X-41 Item No.	
1	Track	1	2	110	50/60	1.2	3.0	0.25	2.2	B	P1711	B3T-104	S-1044	DT	1079	S-1085	
2																	
3	"	1	2	5	any	1.2	3.0	0.25	2.2	B	P1721	B3X-104	S-1045	DX	1052	S-1086	
4																	
5	(Coded)	1	2	110	60	1.2	3.0	0.5	4.40	C	P1715	B3T-204	S-1046	DT	1078	S-1087	
6																	
7	Signal-Interlocking	4-6	6-9	110	50/60	8.0	13.5	0.16	0.900	A4	P1713	BT-132	S-1048	DT	1066	S-1089	
8																	
9	" "	4-6	6-9	20	60	8.0	13.5	0.16	0.900	A4	P1723	BX-132	S-1049	DX	1042	S-1090	
10																	
11	" "	4-6	6-9	110	50/60	8.0	13.5	0.25	1.70	B11	P1715	BT-232	S-1050	DT	1062	S-1091	
12																	
13	" "	4-6	6-9	20	60	8.0	13.5	0.25	1.70	A4	P1725	BX-232	S-1051	DX	1040	S-1092	
14																	
15	" "	4-6	6-9	110	60/100	8.0	13.5	0.50	2.70	B16	P1717	BT-432	S-1052	DT	2739	S-1093	
16																	
17	" "	4-6	6-9	20	60	8.0	13.5	0.50	2.70	A5	P1727	BX-432	S-1053	DX	1038	S-1094	
18																	
19	H'wy. X'ing. Signals	7-10	10-14	110	60	14.0	22.0	0.35	1.50	B13	P1717	BT-432	S-1055	DHX	1093	S-1096	
20																	
21	" " "	7-12	10-18	110	60	14.0	27.0		2.7					DH	1107	S-1097	Intermittent rating 4.8 amp.
22																	
23	" " "	6-12	9-18	110	60/100	Taper Charger								Style K	CSU21045		See Note 1
24																	
25	Remote Control	10-12	14-20	110	60	20	30	0.16	0.60	B3	P1715	BT-232	S-1057	DT	1058	S-1099	
26																	
27	" "	10-12	14-20	110	60	20	30	0.25	1.20	B10	P1717	BT-432	S-1058	DT	2052	S-1100	
28																	
29	Interlocking	55-65	80-95	110	60	120	145	0.06	0.75	B	P1745	BP-248	S-1060	DP	1336	S-1102	
30																	
31	"	55-65	80-95	110	50/100	120	145	0.25	1.50	B5	P1746	BP-448	S-1061	DP	1240	S-1103	
32																	
33	"	55-65	80-95	110	60	120	145	0.35	2.25	B2	P1747	BP-648	S-1062	DP	1241	S-1104	
34																	
35	"	55-65	80-95	110	50/60	120	145	0.35	3.0	A2	P1748	BP-848	S-1063	DP	1242	S-1105	
36	Special	2	2-4	110	60	3	7	0.25	2.20	B	P1713	B3T-108	S-1075	DT	1072	S-1115	Explain need on order.
37	"	5-10	7-14	110	60	10	22	1.50	10.5	B9	P1747	BP-648	S-1076	DP	1372	S-1116	" " " "
38	"	5-10	7-14	110	60	10	22	0.50	4.5	B15	P1745	BP-248	S-1077	DP	1376	S-1117	" " " "
39	"	55-65	80-95	110	60	120	145	0.70	6.0	A	P1750	BP-1648	S-1078	DP	1334	S-1118	" " " "
40	"	5-10	7-14	110	60	10	22	1.0	7.0	B20	P1746	BP-448	S-1079	DP	1374	S-1119	" " " "
41																	
42	CTC Line	20-70	26-103	110	60	40	155	0.03	0.20	A	P1752	BPC-280	S-1081	DP	2711	S-1120	
43																	
44	CTC Local	11-14	14-20	110	60	20	30	1.0	6.0	B15	P1746	BP-448	S-1082	DP	1366	S-1121	
45																	
46																	
47																	
48																	
49																	

TYPICAL ORDERING REFERENCE:

Rectifier, Input 110 volt, 60 cycle, for charging 1 lead cell at 2.2 amp. maximum. Item-1, B.&O. Plan I-126-B.

Notes:

1 - Emergency rating 5-7 amperes to low battery.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

USAGE TABLE FOR BATTERY CHARGING RECTIFIERS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 27, 1953

I-126-B

Revised: 4-1-55 (Item 15)
Revised. 5-17-55 account adding Form

1- Instrument.

a. A direct reading megohmmeter having a self contained source of direct current test voltage, rating 500 volts with range from zero to 100 megohms.

2- Leads.

a. Single-conductor stranded wire, having high quality insulation, with lugs for connecting to the instrument and suitable clips for connecting to apparatus under test.

b. Connect leads to the instrument binding posts, twist the insulated portion of the leads loosely together and see that terminals at the free end are separated and clear of all objects. Operate the instrument as directed and if the leads are properly insulated the pointer should read infinity on the scale, indicating no leakage between leads. If any leakage exists, other leads must be obtained and tested in the same manner.

c. Then touch the test end of leads together to make sure they are not disconnected or broken. With leads connected together instrument should read zero.

3- Weather.

a. Open line circuits shall be tested when weather is dry.

b. All other circuits can be tested when weather is favorable, except that circuits outside of instrument cases and housings will not be tested when temperature is below freezing.

4- Surface leakage.

a. If low readings are found it should be determined that no surface leakage exists at battery or other exposed connections before concluding that the low reading is due to a weakened condition of the insulation.

5- Precautions.

a. When making test of apparatus, it must be known that no unsafe conditions are set up by the application of testing equipment.

6- Procedure.

a. Test each circuit separately or, where practicable, a group of circuits, all of which are electrically connected at the time of test. Connect one terminal of the instrument to one wire or part of the interconnected circuit or circuits and the other terminal to ground and operate the instrument as directed. If the circuit or circuits under test are found to have an insulation resistance lower than required for any one circuit in the group, the circuit or circuits should be segregated and test repeated until defective insulation is found. When the insulation resistance is found to be lower than required, the defect must be repaired, or the wire or part replaced as soon as possible and another test made.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING INSULATION RESISTANCE OF SIGNAL CIRCUITS AND APPARATUS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 18, 1959

7- Record.

a. The results of tests shall be recorded on Form 968-G.

b. Each circuit shall be recorded in its entirety, except when not meeting requirements such a circuit will be tested in sections to determine the section having low resistance and each section recorded if unable to clear at that time.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING INSULATION RESISTANCE OF SIGNAL CIRCUITS AND APPARATUS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 18, 1959

1- General.

a. Standard Plan S-146, Line Wire Splices and Ties, together with applicable standard plans of the 500 series form a part of these instructions.

b. Line wire shall be in accordance with B.&O. Specifications L-1-5, L-1-5a, or L-1-5b.

c. Line wires must be kept free from contact with guy wires, trees or structures.

d. Single-phase a-c or 2-wire d-c circuits carrying a voltage of 150 - 550 volts between conductors, with transmitted power not in excess of 3200 watts may be carried below communication conductors, at not less than 10 feet above ground, under the following conditions:

(1) That such supply circuits are of wire having a good grade of commercial double-braid weather-proof covering, or its equivalent, not smaller than No. 6 AWG medium hard-drawn copper or its equivalent in strength, and the construction otherwise conforms with the requirements for supply circuits of the same class.

(2) That the supply circuits be placed on the end and adjacent pins of the lowest through signal crossarm and that a 33-inch climbing space be maintained from the ground up to a point at least 24 inches above the supply circuits. The supply circuits shall be rendered conspicuous by the use of insulators of different color from others on the pole line.

(3) That there shall be a vertical clearance of at least 2 feet between the crossarm carrying these supply circuits and the next crossarm above. The other pins on the crossarm carrying the supply circuits may be occupied by communication circuits used in the operation or control of a signal system or other supply system.

(4) That such supply circuits shall be equipped with arresters and fuses installed in the supply end of the circuit and where the signal circuit is alternating current, the protection shall be installed on the secondary side of the supply transformer. The arresters shall be designed so as to break down at approximately twice the voltage between the wires of the circuit, but the break-down voltage of the arrester need not be less than 1,000 volts. The fuses shall have a rating not in excess of approximately twice the maximum operating current of the circuit, but their rating need not be less than 10 amperes. The fuses likewise shall in all cases have a rating of at least 600 volts and, where supply transformer is a step-down transformer, shall be capable of opening the circuit successfully in event the transformer primary voltage is impressed upon them.

(5) Such supply circuits when enclosed in effectively grounded metal-sheathed cable, or other cables carried on effectively grounded messenger, may be carried on a pole below communication attachments, with not less than 2 ft. vertical separation between the supply cable and the lowest communication crossarm. Communication

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
INSTRUCTIONS FOR LINE WIRE CONSTRUCTION
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb.18, 1957

circuits other than those used in connection with the operation of the supply circuits shall not be carried in the same cable with such supply circuits.

(6) Where such supply conductors are carried below communication conductors, transformers and other apparatus associated therewith shall be attached only to the sides of the crossarm in the space between and at no higher level than, such supply wires.

(7) Lateral runs of such supply circuits carried in a position below the communication space shall be protected through the climbing space by wood molding or equivalent covering, or shall be carried in multiple-conductor cable having a suitable substantial insulating covering, and such lateral runs shall be placed on the under side of the crossarm.

2- Use of Double Crossarms.

a. On poles at railroad crossings.

b. On poles at crossings over trolley contact wires.

c. On corner poles having a "pull" of more than twenty feet.

d. On head guyed poles adjacent to corner poles.

e. On poles at terminals.

f. On head guyed poles adjacent to end terminals.

g. On poles where the upward or downward "pull" exceed eight feet.

3- Attachment of Crossarms.

a. Crossarms shall be attached at right angles to the pole and in vertical alignment. Each crossarm shall be secured by means of a standard crossarm bolt fitted with two 2-1/4 inch square washers. In all cases, the bolt shall be driven through from the back of the pole.

b. Double crossarms shall be clamped together near each end with double arming bolt equipped with four nuts and four 2-1/4 inch square washers.

c. Where double crossarms are employed, gains will only be required for the arms on one side of the pole.

4- Crossarm Braces.

a. Crossarms on single poles shall, in general, be provided with standard crossarm braces. The braces shall be attached to the back of the crossarm by 3/8 x 4-1/2 inch carriage bolts and to the pole by 1/2 x 4-1/2 inch fetter drive screw.

b. Double crossarms should ordinarily have only one pair of braces. However, on end terminal poles, where more than two crossarms are carried and on intermediate terminal poles, where double crossarms are used, each arm of the double crossarms shall be equipped with standard crossarm braces.

5- Pins.

a. Standard 1/2 inch steel pins shall be used where standard steel pin crossarms are employed.

b. Standard 1-1/4 x 8-1/4 inch wood pins shall be used where standard wood pin crossarms are employed.

c. Crossarms shall be fitted with only a sufficient number of pins to accommodate the wires to be immediately strung. Each arm of double crossarms should be equipped with pins except at terminal poles where wires dead-end.

d. Wood pins shall be installed by driving the pin into the crossarm until the shoulder of the pin is flush with the top of the arm. Care should be exercised in driving the pin so as not to injure the threads. A 6-d galvanized nail shall be driven through the side of the crossarm into the pin to hold it in place.

6- Insulators.

a. Line wires should normally be supported on standard side groove insulators. Top groove insulators, however, should be used at poles where there is a heavy downward pull, and in localities where exceptionally heavy snow or ice loadings are apt to be experienced. Standard shackle insulators shall be used for dead-ending.

7- Tying Wires on Insulators.

a. Tie No. 1462 should normally be used, however, tie No. 1463 may be used where experience has shown that tie No. 1462 does not hold the wire in the groove satisfactorily.

8- Location of Wires on Insulators.

a. In straight sections, line wires carried on single poles should normally be placed on the pole side of all side groove insulators. However, in localities where most of the heavy winds come from one direction, wires should be placed on the windward side of the insulators.

b. At corners, wires on single poles shall be placed so as to pull against the insulators.

c. Where top groove insulators are used, wires in straight sections should be attached in the top groove. At corners, the wires should be attached in the side groove so as to pull against the insulators.

9- Splicing Copper or Copper Covered Steel Wires.

a. Splices in copper and copper covered steel line wire shall be made with double tube twist type sleeves or approved type of compression sleeves.

b. In splicing wire with compression sleeves the following procedure shall be carried out:

(1) Thoroughly clean with emery cloth or an approved equivalent the portions of the wires to be inserted in the sleeve. This is just as essential for new wire as for old wire. Under no conditions are the wires to be wiped either with the fingers or a rag after cleaning.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR LINE WIRE CONSTRUCTION

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 18, 1957

(2) Push the end of one wire into the sleeve until it is stopped by the groove in the center of the sleeve. With side-cutting pliers, pinch the sleeve close to the center of the groove which will hold the wire in place. Then place the other end of the wire in the opposite end of the sleeve and proceed as described before. With the compression tool held at right angles to the sleeve then make three compressions between center groove and each end of sleeve.

(3) Before a twist splice is made the ends of the wires in all cases must be thoroughly cleaned with emery cloth or an approved equivalent.

10- Splicing Steel Line Wire.

a. Steel line wire may be spliced with tinned double tube copper twist sleeves or by means of a twisted and soldered joint. Where sleeves are used the splice shall be made in accordance with No. 1464, Dwg. S-146. The twisted and soldered splice shall be made in accordance with No. 1466, Dwg. S-146. Before a splice is made in steel line wire, thoroughly clean the portions of the wires to be included with emery cloth or an approved equivalent.

11- Cutting Slack in Wires.

a. Where frequent wire breaks have been experienced in a line and the wires have sags smaller than those specified in Table 1, consideration should be given to cutting in slack.

12- Dead Ends.

a. Dead ending shackle assembly shall be in accordance with No. 1320, Dwg. S-132.

b. Dead ends shall be installed in accordance with Dwg. S-131.

New paragraphs I-C, 12a&b, 13a added. 4-5-50.
Revised 2-18-57: Paragraph 10-a, No. 1465 made 1466.

Paragraph I-C revised to permit installation of 150-550 volt signal supply circuits beneath communication circuits. 7-7-49.
Paragraphs I-C, 12a&b changed to I-d, &14a&b.

13- Stringing Wires.

a. The sags and tensions shown in Table 1 should be employed for stringing new wire.

Table 1

Stringing Sags and Tensions for Signal Line Wire

Stringing Temp.	Sag in inches All Wires		Tension in Pounds—						
	100 ft. Span	130 ft. Span	#6 HD Copper DBWP	#4 HD Copper DBWP	#8 CW 40% DBWP	#10 CW 30% DBWP	#9 BWG Iron DBWP	#2 ACSR DBWP	#6 HD Copper Bare
0° F.	4-1/2	7-1/2	335	505	205	145	255	410	265
20° F.	5-1/2	9-1/2	270	405	165	115	205	330	215
40° F.	7	12	215	320	130	90	160	260	170
60° F.	9	15	170	250	100	70	125	205	135
80° F.	11-1/2	20	130	190	80	55	100	155	100
100° F.	14	24	105	160	65	45	80	130	85

b. In determining the proper stringing sags or tensions from Table 1, it will be necessary to first obtain the air temperature by means of an approved line wire thermometer. This temperature shall be determined by readings taken on a pole in an exposed location. The sag or tension value corresponding to the temperature which is nearest to that indicated by the thermometer should, in general, be used. However, where the temperature is approximately midway between the temperatures indicated in the table, the sag or tension halfway between those specified for the next higher and lower temperatures should be used.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
INSTRUCTIONS FOR LINE WIRE CONSTRUCTION
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 18, 1957

1. General.

a. Wire and cable shall conform to current Instructions I-100.

b. The handling, laying and pulling in of wires and cables shall be in accordance with current Instructions for Wire and Cable, I-100.

c. Wires between terminals and instruments shall be of sufficient length to allow access for inspection of apparatus.

d. Wiring in relay cases, relay housings, junction and lightning arrester boxes shall be uniform for like apparatus.

e. Except when AMP terminals are used, not more than two wires shall be connected to one binding post or terminal screw.

f. Wire and cable shall be continuous, without joints or splices between terminals except line wire.

g. In removing insulation or weatherproof covering from wire, do not cut with knife at a right angle to the wire because a very slight nick may cause the wire to break at that point when subjected to strain or vibration.

h. Line construction shall be in accordance with current Instructions I-125 and I-130.

i. Lightning arresters and grounds shall be installed in accordance with current Instructions I-117 and I-119.

2. Buildings.

a. Except when lightning arresters are installed outside of the building, or the entering conductors are in cable or pass through masonry, signal conductors shall enter the building either through non-combustible non-absorptive insulating bushings, or through a metal raceway. Raceways or bushings shall slope upward from the outside or where this cannot be done drip loops shall be formed in the conductors immediately before they enter the building. Raceways shall be equipped with an approved service head. Conduits or other metallic raceways located ahead of the lightning arresters shall be grounded. Entrances for signal conductors shall be separate from electric light and power circuits.

b. Signal conductors in buildings shall be separated at least 2 inches from any light or power conductors not in conduit.

c. Conductors of signal circuits in buildings shall not be placed in any raceway, junction box, or similar fitting with conductor for light and power circuits.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

WIRING INSTRUCTIONS

Office of Signal Engineer

Baltimore, Md.

July 21, 1958

d. Line wires which enter buildings shall not be attached to a crossarm supporting electric light or power wires other than signal battery charging circuits with potentials not exceeding 550 volts and 3200 watts load.

3. Common return wire.

a. When a common return wire is used it shall be dead ended at each signal location and terminated to permit tests in either direction.

b. Common return wire shall be sectionalized where practicable.

4. Wire terminals.

a. In forming eyes or applying terminals to ends of wire, the wire must not be nicked or twisted.

b. Eyelet terminals shall be used on flexible wire connections of No. 9 AWG and smaller. Cup terminals shall be used for No. 6 AWG stranded wire.

c. Terminal blocks shall be installed in accessible locations and neatly arranged on terminal boards and where applicable, in accordance with current Standard Plan S-126, sheets 1, 2 and 3.

d. Wires with a potential in excess of 40 volts attached to terminals shall be protected by terminal post sleeve and cap No. 1376.

5. Tagging.

a. Tags for marking wires shall conform to current Standard Plan S-137.

b. Wires shall be identified at all terminals by means of a non-metallic tag on which is stamped the designation corresponding to that shown on the wiring plan. Tags shall be applied in such manner that if a wire is removed from the terminal, the tag cannot be removed from the wire without cutting the wire or destroying the eyelet. Tags may be omitted from plug-in relay racks except (Brady Wire Labels) shall be applied to wires entering relay plug boards.

c. Line wires shall be identified at dead ends and taps by aluminum tag No. 1371-3 nailed to vertical outer surface of crossarms adjacent to dead ends and taps.

6. Cable for direct earth installation.

a. Cables passing under or near tracks shall be buried at a sufficient depth to insure that they will not be disturbed or damaged by the normal operation of ballast cleaning machines, graders and other maintenance of way equipment. Elsewhere cable shall be buried to a uniform depth of not less than 2 feet, where practicable.

b. Cables in trench shall be surrounded with 4 in. of sand or clay, and under no circumstances shall sharp objects or debris, especially wood, be placed in direct contact with or near the cable.

c. Cables passing under streets or highways shall be placed in galvanized steel pipe.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

WIRING INSTRUCTIONS

Office of Signal Engineer

Baltimore, Md.

July 21, 1958

d. Cables shall be laid loosely in trench and back filling carefully placed to avoid disturbing cable.

e. Bends in cable shall have a radius of not less than twenty times the diameter of the cable.

f. Where cable leaves the ground at other than in buildings or foundations, it shall be protected by galvanized steel conduit extending into relay or terminal case and top filled with sealing compound.

7. Track and signal circuit wiring.

a. Track circuit bootlegs and method of connection shall be in accordance with current Standard Plans S-108 and S-111.

b. Conductors.

(1) Conductors for track circuit and signal lighting circuit wiring within relay case shall be single conductor No. 14 AWG (19 strand) soft drawn insulated copper wire or equivalent.

(2) Conductor between relay case and track circuit bootleg shall be single conductor underground cable No. 9 AWG solid soft drawn copper for track circuit not exceeding 3,000 ft. in length. For track circuit exceeding 3,000 ft. in length, conductor shall be in accordance with Table 1.

(3) Conductors for other apparatus shall be in accordance with Table 2.

Table 1

FOR TRACK CIRCUITS 3,000 FT. OR LONGER

	Distance in Feet Between Relay Case and Bootleg				
	0-75	75-150	150-225	225-300	300-1000
For Non-Coded D.C. Track Circuits Without Relay at Battery End of Circuit					
Each relay lead	1 - #9 AWG	1 - #6 AWG	1 - #9 AWG and 1 - #6 AWG	2 - #6 AWG	-
Each battery lead	1 - #9 AWG	1 - #9 AWG	1 - #9 AWG	1 - #9 AWG	1 - #9 AWG
For Coded or D.C. Circuit With Relay at Battery End of Circuit					
Each lead at both ends of circuits	1 - #9 AWG	1 - #6 AWG	1 - #9 AWG and 1 - #6 AWG	2 - #6 AWG	-

NOTE:

1 - Table 1 applies on new work, replacements or where necessary to improve adjustment of existing track circuits.

2 - Supervisors and all concerned will note that Form X41 price of single conductor #9 Bronze Tape Cable is considerably higher per conductor foot than multiple conductor cable of this type. For this reason circuits should be laid out and thorough understanding had with foreman doing the work so that where convenient and economical to do so, junction boxes will be installed to REDUCE THE USE OF SINGLE CONDUCTOR BRONZE TAPE CABLE TO A MINIMUM.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
WIRING INSTRUCTIONS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 21, 1958

4-19-54: Paragr h 7b(1) revised.

Table 2

Controlled Device	Maximum distance in feet between Control Point and Device	
	Wire Size	
	No.9 A.W.G.	No.6 A.W.G.
Lighting Circuits		
One Color Position Light Signal with marker	160 (See Note 3)	320 (See Note 3)
" " " " " without marker	240 (See Note 3)	480 (See Note 3)
One Flashing Light Signal - 4 lights	240	480
" " " " 6 lights	160	320
" " " " 8 lights	120	240
One Automatic Gate and Flashing Light Signal with 4 lights	120	240
" " " " " " " " 6 lights	95	190
" " " " " " " " 8 lights	80	160
Battery Busses		
One Low Voltage Switch Machine - 24 Volt	140 (See Note 2)	280 (See Note 2)
One Automatic Gate - 30 ft. arm - Model B	55	110
" " " " " " - " S	55	110
" " " " " " - Griswold	37	75
One High Voltage Switch Machine - 120 Volt	1000	

NOTES:

(1) Battery busses must be computed in each instance for groups of high or low voltage switch machines controlled from one point.

(2) This distance may be doubled for switch machines not equipped with outboard brakes.

(3) This distance may be trippled for circuits operated from 7 cells of Lead Battery.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
WIRING INSTRUCTIONS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 21, 1958.
Rev. Sept. 24, 1963

Issued - 3-16-50
Revised - 7-21-58
Revised - 9-24-63

1. GENERAL

a. To obtain best results it is important that paint be thoroughly stirred before transferring from one container to another and before applying. Paint shall be stirred until it is of the same consistency throughout.

b. When using ready mixed paint, special attention shall be given to insure thorough mixing as follows:

(1) After removing lid from container, pour off a portion of the liquid into another container.

(2) Stir the pasty mass in the bottom of the original container, then add all the liquid which was poured off, stirring constantly.

(3) Pour the paint from one container to the other several times to insure a homogeneous mixture.

2. CLEANING

a. Surfaces covered with rust, grease, dust, loose paint or other foreign substances must be thoroughly cleaned by scraping or other suitable method before paint is applied.

3. APPLICATION

a. Paint shall be well mixed, uniformly applied, thoroughly worked into all joints or open spaces, and each coat dry before application of the succeeding coat.

b. Paint shall not be applied to wet surfaces or to outside surfaces when the temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit.

c. Finishing coat shall be applied in time to be dry when an installation is complete.

4. INTERLOCKING MACHINES

a. Mechanical.

(1) Machine from top of latch shoe to foundation supports, including quadrants, top plates, legs, and locking frame, except finished parts, shall be painted with two coats of black. The final coat shall have sufficient quantity of durable exterior varnish to produce a good gloss.

(2) Levers including latch shoes, except the portion between lever number and handle, shall be painted with black enamel, Stock W-26. Latch handles and finished parts shall not be painted. Levers between lever number and handle shall be painted with enamel as follows:

Signal levers	Red
Switch and derail levers	Black
Lock levers	Blue
Traffic levers	Gray
* Switch and lock levers	Black & Blue
Movable point frog levers	Yellow
Master lock levers	Brown
Spare levers	White

* Upper half of colored portion of switch and lock lever shall be painted black and lower half blue.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PAINTING SIGNAL & INTERLOCKING APPARATUS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 5, 1958

4. INTERLOCKING MACHINES (Cont'd.)

b. Power.

(1) Cabinet of power interlocking machine, except wood cabinet, shall have two priming coats and at least one finish coat of olive green enamel.

(2) Power interlocking machine, except cabinet, levers, and machine parts, shall be painted with one coat of green glyptal lacquer.

(3) Levers, except handles and finished parts, shall be painted with enamel to conform with color code in paragraph 4-a-(2).

5. BUNGALOWS, RELAY AND TERMINAL CASES

a. Interior of relay housings and terminal cases shall be painted with one coat of aluminum paint, Stock W-1.

b. Bungalows, and relay and terminal cases, except where attached to signal masts and signal bridges, shall be given one coat of Rust-Oleum R-769 rust preventative damp-proof red primer, Stock M-92, and one coat of aluminum paint, Stock W-1.

6. SIGNALS

a. General

(1) When painting signals, care should be exercised to avoid getting paint on the roundels or lenses and around shafts and bearings.

(2) When the surface of the mast is being cleaned, it must be determined if there has been sufficient loss of section of the metal in the mast, which would materially affect the strength of the mast. Arrangements must be made to replace defective masts promptly.

(3) Ladder support clamps will be loosened and moved so that the surface that was covered by the clamp can be cleaned and painted with one coat of Rust-Oleum R-769 and one coat of black bridge paint, Stock W-27. The clamp will be restored to its original location after painting.

(4) If base of mast is cracked or broken, the complete mast must be replaced.

(5) Bolts fastening the dowel mast to the cross member of a pipe bracket mast must be removed and examined to determine if the bolts are suitable for further service.

(6) Nuts on anchor bolts in all signal foundations must be removed and the anchor bolts inspected to determine if the anchor bolts are suitable for further service. Before replacing nut on anchor bolt the anchor bolt must be given a coat of No-Ox-Id "A" Special grease.

(7) At locations where the signal mast is provided with a two-piece bolted type base, the bolts must be removed to be inspected and the bottom of the mast within the limits of base examined to determine if the mast is suitable for further service.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PAINTING SIGNAL & INTERLOCKING APPARATUS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 5, 1958

b. Backgrounds.

(1) Use scraper and wire brush to remove all rust, scale and loose paint from hoods and the face of backgrounds, than apply one coat of Rust-Oleum R-769 rust preventative damp-proof red primer. When dry examine for bright spots which indicate that scale beneath such spots has not been completely removed. Remove scale beneath such spots and re-apply R-769 red primer to affected area. After satisfactory coat of R-769 red primer has been applied and allowed to dry, apply one coat of signal flat black, Stock W-29. The R-769 red primer must be thoroughly stirred before using. To obtain best results, use the minimum quantity required and apply evenly and well brushed. In cold weather, or if used in spray gun, the R-769 red primer should be thinned with not more than 10% of Rust-Oleum R-633 thinning oil, Stock W-141, thoroughly stirred in. Turpentine or linseed oil must not be used for thinning.

c. C.P.L. Dwarf Signals.

(1) The rear cover of dwarf signals shall be painted with one coat of Rust-Oleum R-769 rust preventative damp-proof red primer, and one coat of aluminum paint, Stock W-1. The remainder of the signal shall be painted with one coat of Rust-Oleum R-769 rust preventative damp-proof red primer, and one coat of signal flat black, Stock W-29.

d. Highway Crossing Signals.

(1) Masts, ladders, platforms, mechanisms, junction boxes, and rear of lamp units shall be painted with one coat of Rust-Oleum R-769 rust preventative damp-proof red primer and one coat of aluminum paint, Stock W-1.

(2) Cast iron crossing signs shall be painted in accordance with Drawing S-413.

7. STEEL AND IRON WORK

a. Exterior surfaces of bracket posts, signal masts, ladders and platforms, junction boxes, switch circuit controllers, power switch machines, electric switch locks, and train control inductors shall be given one coat of Rust-Oleum R-769 rust preventative damp-proof red primer and one coat of black bridge paint, Stock W-27.

b. Lids of battery boxes shall be given one coat of Rust-Oleum R-769 rust preventative damp-proof red primer and one coat of aluminum paint, Stock W-1.

8. AERIAL CABLE

a. Braided aerial cable shall be painted each five years except where inspection discloses that more frequent painting is desirable. Under exceptionally adverse conditions special paint and painting may be required. In such instances and where it is desirable to paint more often than each five years, approval of the Signal Engineer must be secured in each instance.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
INSTRUCTIONS FOR PAINTING SIGNAL & INTERLOCKING APPARATUS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 5, 1958
Rev. Aug. 17, 1959

8. AERIAL CABLE (Cont'd.)

b. All surfaces to be painted shall be completely covered with a uniform coat. Tape coverings, cable connections, repairs, etc., shall be given especially careful consideration to assure complete and thorough protection.

c. Cable paint applied to built-up cable shall be thoroughly worked into all interstices between the conductors.

d. Where more than one coat of cable paint is required, the previous coat shall be allowed to become dry before the next coat is applied.

e. Painting of wires and cables shall not be done when outside temperatures are 45 degrees Fahrenheit or lower.

f. Only the following approved products may be used for painting aerial braided cable:

Collins Cablekote No. 3
D.M.C. Cable Paint
Victolac No. 12

9. TRACK

a. Base and derailing member of sliding or hinged derails shall be painted with red signal enamel, Stock W-122.

Approved: O.K. Riley
Chief Engineer

Approved: A.L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
INSTRUCTIONS FOR PAINTING SIGNAL & INTERLOCKING APPARATUS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 5, 1958
Rev. Aug. 17, 1959

Issued - 4-20-58
Revised and retyped - 6-5-58
Revised Paragraph 6c(1) - 8-17-59

ITEM	NAME	PURPOSE	ORDERING REFERENCE
1	Semaphore oil	Semaphore signals (power) Parts of interlocking machines Motor and upper clutch bearings of G.R.S. Company switch machines Switch machine bearings U.S.& S. Company (except gears, see Item 2) Switch circuit controllers Spring switch buffer, Pettibone-Mulliken Corporation.	B.& O. Stock No. 5922
2	Summer-Winter grease	G.R.S. Company Models 5A, B, C and D switch machines Cam bar, throw bar, gearing, lock and detector rods, and all parts equipped with alemite fittings. U.S.& S. Co. style M-2, M-22A and M-22B switch machine Worm gear compartment Spur gear compartment of movements not equipped with Oilite bushings (furnished prior to December 1, 1946 and serial No. 5198) Gear teeth only of movements equipped with Oilite bushings	Lubricant meeting the requirements of Army-Navy Aeronautical Specification Grease AN-G-3a-B&O Stock 5999
3	Cup grease	Apparatus equipped with alemite pressure fittings.	B.& O. Stock No. 5958
4	Relay oil	Relays, G.R.S. Company Types Clockwork time releases Other delicate apparatus	G.R.S.Company Dwg.No. 51347-10, Gr.1 (2 oz.bottles) B.&.O.Stock No.6006 (Zanesville).
5	Relay oil	Relays, U.S.& S. Company Styles Clockwork time releases Other delicate apparatus	U.S.& S. Company Pce. No. 220699 (1 oz. bottles) B. & O. Stock No. 6005 (Zanesville)

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

GREASE AND OILS USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
JAN. 17, 1949

ITEM	NAME	PURPOSE	ORDERING REFERENCE
6	Code Transmitter oil	Code transmitters, G.R.S. Company Types	G.R.S. Company Dwg. No. 51347-7 Gr. 1 (4 oz. containers)
7	White Petrolatum Jelly	Code transmitters, U.S.& S. Co. Styles Trunions on control machine levers of G.R.S. Co. Type B car retarders Impedance bonds "C" and "CP" valves.	B.& O. Stock No.5966
8	Car Retarder Oil	For lubricating all parts of G.R.S.Co. Type B car retarders which slide or turn with respect to each other outside the mechanism assembly.	B.&.O. Stock No.5924
9	Car Retarder Grease	For inside gear and mechanism housing - G.R.S. Co. Type B.	B.&.O. Stock No.6010
10	Brake cylinder grease	Pistons,U.S.&.S.Company Model 31 car retarder and "A-5" EP S&L movement.	(B.& O. Stock No. 5954 A.A.R.Spec. M-1914-42)
11	Pressure gun grease	Car retarder bearings, U.S.& S. Company Model 31	B.& O. Stock No. 5958-A
12	Car journal oil	Leadouts Pipe lines and connections Mechanical signals	B.& O. Stock No. 491 (for summer use) B.& O. Stock No. 492 (for winter use)
13	Motor oils	Gas engine crank cases (water cooled) Motor cars (mix with gasoline)	B.& O. Stock No. 5948 (For summer use SAE-30) B.& O. Stock No. 5950A (For winter use SAE-20)
14	Oil	For flexible shaft of mall tool grinders	B.& O. Stock No. 5991

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

GREASE AND OILS USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
JAN. 17, 1949

ITEM	NAME	PURPOSE	ORDERING REFERENCE
15	Oil	Power bonding machines Mall tool grinders	B.& O. Stock No. 5915
16	Refrigerator oil	Generators Motors, etc.	B.& O. Stock No. 5926
17	Mo-Ox-Id "A" Special	Protection against corrosion	Dearborn Chemical Co.
18	Penetrating oil	Rustbound bolts and equipment	B.& O. Stock No. 5900 (Mt. Clare)
19	Preservative oil	Gauge plates Switch rods and other rods around switches, derails and MPF, etc., except insulation	B.& O. Stock No. 5943
20	Transformer oil	Transformers	B.& O. Stock No. 596
21	Carbon oil	For illumination	B.& O. Stock No. 481
22	Red Engine Oil	Slow speed machinery, shop tools, and machinery motors	B.& O. Stock No. 594

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

GREASE AND OILS USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
JAN. 17, 1949

ITEM	NAME	PURPOSE	ORDERING REFERENCE
23	Graphite Lubricant	For switch slide plates	B.& O. Stock No. 5160A
24	Tulc	For semaphore shaft bearings of T-2 signals	2VH Tulc - U.S.& S. Co. or Dixons Semaphore Lubricant (graphite)

APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
GREASE AND OILS
USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
JAN. 17, 1949

136.0. Applicability of this part. The following rules, standards, and instructions are hereby approved and prescribed for observance by each common carrier subject to the provisions of section 25 of the Interstate Commerce Act, on and after October 1, 1950.

SUBPART A—RULES AND INSTRUCTIONS—ALL SYSTEMS

GENERAL

136.1. Plans, where kept. Track layout plan, circuit plan, and where mechanical locking is used, locking sheet and dog chart, shall be kept at each interlocking and circuit plan shall be kept at each controlled point in traffic control systems; circuit plan for each automatic signal shall be available at the headquarters of the employee directly responsible for the maintenance of such signal; copies of all of the foregoing plans, and profile plan, drawn to scale, showing locations of signals, grades and alinement, for the sections of railroad under the jurisdiction of a divisional signal supervisory officer shall be kept at his headquarters; copies of plans pertaining to signal and interlocking facilities under the jurisdiction of general, regional or system signal officers shall be kept at their offices. All plans shall be correct and legible and available for use by the Commission's representatives.

136.2. Grounds. Each circuit, the functioning of which affects safety of train operation, shall be kept free of any ground or combination of grounds which will permit a flow of current equal to or in excess of 75% of the release value of any relay or other electromagnetic device in the circuit, except circuit which includes any track rail.

136.3. Locking of instrument cases and interlocking machine cabinets. Outdoor signal and instrument cases shall be locked, except signal mechanism housings at interlockings where maintenance forces are continuously on duty. Power interlocking machine cabinets, time releases, and electric locks exposed on interlocking machines shall be locked or sealed.

136.4. Interference with normal functioning of device. The normal functioning of any device shall not be interfered with in testing or otherwise without first taking measures for insuring safety of train operation which depends on normal functioning of such device.

136.5. Design of control circuits on closed circuit principle. All control circuits, the functioning of which affects safety of train operation, shall be designed on the closed circuit principle, except circuits for roadway equipment of intermittent automatic train stop system.

136.6. Hand-operated switch equipped with swich circuit controller. Hand-operated switch equipped with switch circuit controller connected to the point, or with facing point lock and circuit controller, shall be so maintained that when point is open one-fourth inch or more on facing point switch and three-eighths inch or more on trailing point switch, track or control circuits will be opened or shunted or both, and, if equipped with facing point lock with circuit controller, switch cannot be locked. Switch circuit controllers, facing point locks and switch-and-lock movements and their connections shall be securely fastened in place, and contacts maintained with an opening of not less than one-sixteenth inch when open.

136.7. Circuit controller operated by switch-and-lock movement. Circuit controller operated by switch-and-lock movement shall be maintained so that normally open contacts will remain closed and normally closed contacts will remain open until the switch is locked.

136.8. Operating characteristics of electromagnetic apparatus. Operating characteristics of electromagnetic apparatus shall be maintained in accordance with the limits within which such apparatus is designed to operate.

136.9. Selection of circuits through indicating or annunciating instruments. Signal control and electric locking circuits shall not be selected through the contacts of instruments designed primarily for indicating or annunciating purposes in which an indicating element attached to the armature is arranged so that it can in itself cause improper operation of the armature.

NOTE: Existing installations shall be brought into conformity with the requirements of this section on or before October 1, 1952.

136.10. Electric locks, forced-drop type—where required. Electric locks on new installations and new electric locks applied to existing installations shall be of the forced-drop type.

136.11. Adjustment, repair or replacement of apparatus. Any piece of apparatus or any part thereof which fails to perform its intended function shall be promptly adjusted, repaired or replaced.

136.12. Spring switch signal protection—where required. Signal protection shall be provided for facing and trailing movements through spring switch within interlocking limits, and through spring switch hereafter installed in automatic block signal, train stop, train control or cab signal territory where train movements over the switch are made at a speed exceeding 20 miles per hour, except that signal protection shall be required only with the current of traffic on track signaled for movement in only one direction.

NOTE: Relief from the requirements of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier.

136.13. Spring switch—selection of signal control circuits through circuit controller. The control circuits of signals governing facing movements over a main track spring switch shall be selected through the contacts of a switch circuit controller, or through the contacts of relay repeating the position of such circuit controller, which, when normally closed switch point is open one-fourth inch or more, will cause such signals to display their most restrictive aspects, except that where a separate aspect is displayed for facing movements over the switch in the reverse position the signal shall display its most restrictive aspect when the switch points are open one-fourth inch or more from either the normal or reverse position.

136.14. Spring switch signal protection—requirements.

(a) The indication of signal governing movements from siding to main track with the current of traffic on track signaled for movements in only one direction through a spring switch in automatic block signal territory shall be not less restrictive than "Proceed at Restricted Speed" when the block, into which movements are governed by the signal, is occupied, and shall be "Stop" when the main track is occupied by a train approaching the switch within at least 1500 feet in approach of the approach signal located stopping distance from the main track signal governing trailing movements over switch, except that the indication may be caused to be less restrictive if approach or time locking is used.

(b) The indication of signal governing movements against the current of traffic from the reverse main of main tracks to a single track, or signal governing movements from a siding to a main track signaled for movements in either direction, through a spring switch, in automatic block signal territory, shall be not less restrictive than "Proceed at Restricted Speed" when the block, into which movements are governed by the signal, is occupied by a preceding train, and shall be "Stop" when the block on the single track into which the signal governs is occupied by an opposing train.

(c) The indication of signal governing movements against the current of traffic from the reverse main of main tracks to a single track or signal governing movements from a siding to a main track signaled for movements in either direction through a spring switch in automatic block signal territory shall be "Stop" when the normal direction main track of the double track or the single track signaled for movements in both directions is occupied by a train approaching the switch within at least 1500 feet in approach of the approach signal located stopping distance from the main track signal governing trailing movements over switch, except that indication may be caused to be less restrictive if approach or time locking is used.

NOTE: Existing installations shall be brought into conformity with the requirements of this section on or before October 1, 1952. As to existing installations, relief from the requirements of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier.

136.0. **Applicability of this part.** The following rules, standards, and instructions are hereby approved and prescribed for observance by each common carrier subject to the provisions of section 25 of the Interstate Commerce Act, on and after October 1, 1950.

SUBPART A—RULES AND INSTRUCTIONS—ALL SYSTEMS

GENERAL

136.1. **Plans, where kept.** Track layout plan, circuit plan, and where mechanical locking is used, locking sheet and dog chart, shall be kept at each interlocking and circuit plan shall be kept at each controlled point in traffic control systems; circuit plan for each automatic signal shall be available at the headquarters of the employee directly responsible for the maintenance of such signal; copies of all of the foregoing plans, and profile plan, drawn to scale, showing locations of signals, grades and alinement, for the sections of railroad under the jurisdiction of a divisional signal supervisory officer shall be kept at his headquarters; copies of plans pertaining to signal and interlocking facilities under the jurisdiction of general, regional or system signal officers shall be kept at their offices. All plans shall be correct and legible and available for use by the Commission's representatives.

136.2. **Grounds.** Each circuit, the functioning of which affects safety of train operation, shall be kept free of any ground or combination of grounds which will permit a flow of current equal to or in excess of 75% of the release value of any relay or other electromagnetic device in the circuit, except circuit which includes any track rail.

136.3. **Locking of instrument cases and interlocking machine cabinets.** Outdoor signal and instrument cases shall be locked, except signal mechanism housings at interlockings where maintenance forces are continuously on duty. Power interlocking machine cabinets, time releases, and electric locks exposed on interlocking machines shall be locked or sealed.

136.4. **Interference with normal functioning of device.** The normal functioning of any device shall not be interfered with in testing or otherwise without first taking measures for insuring safety of train operation which depends on normal functioning of such device.

136.5. **Design of control circuits on closed circuit principle.** All control circuits, the functioning of which affects safety of train operation, shall be designed on the closed circuit principle, except circuits for roadway equipment of intermittent automatic train stop system.

136.6. **Hand-operated switch equipped with swich circuit controller.** Hand-operated switch equipped with switch circuit controller connected to the point, or with facing point lock and circuit controller, shall be so maintained that when point is open one-fourth inch or more on facing point switch and three-eighths inch or more on trailing point switch, track or control circuits will be opened or shunted or both, and, if equipped with facing point lock with circuit controller, switch cannot be locked. Switch circuit controllers, facing point locks and switch-and-lock movements and their connections shall be securely fastened in place, and contacts maintained with an opening of not less than one-sixteenth inch when open.

136.7. **Circuit controller operated by switch-and-lock movement.** Circuit controller operated by switch-and-lock movement shall be maintained so that normally open contacts will remain closed and normally closed contacts will remain open until the switch is locked.

136.8. **Operating characteristics of electromagnetic apparatus.** Operating characteristics of electromagnetic apparatus shall be maintained in accordance with the limits within which such apparatus is designed to operate.

136.9. **Selection of circuits through indicating or annunciating instruments.** Signal control and electric locking circuits shall not be selected through the contacts of instruments designed primarily for indicating or annunciating purposes in which an indicating element attached to the armature is arranged so that it can in itself cause improper operation of the armature.

NOTE: Existing installations shall be brought into conformity with the requirements of this section on or before October 1, 1952.

136.10. **Electric locks, forced-drop type—where required.** Electric locks on new installations and new electric locks applied to existing installations shall be of the forced-drop type.

136.11. **Adjustment, repair or replacement of apparatus.** Any piece of apparatus or any part thereof which fails to perform its intended function shall be promptly adjusted, repaired or replaced.

136.12. **Spring switch signal protection—where required.** Signal protection shall be provided for facing and trailing movements through spring switch within interlocking limits, and through spring switch hereafter installed in automatic block signal, train stop, train control or cab signal territory where train movements over the switch are made at a speed exceeding 20 miles per hour, except that signal protection shall be required only with the current of traffic on track signaled for movement in only one direction.

NOTE: Relief from the requirements of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier.

136.13. **Spring switch—selection of signal control circuits through circuit controller.** The control circuits of signals governing facing movements over a main track spring switch shall be selected through the contacts of a switch circuit controller, or through the contacts of relay repeating the position of such circuit controller, which, when normally closed switch point is open one-fourth inch or more, will cause such signals to display their most restrictive aspects, except that where a separate aspect is displayed for facing movements over the switch in the reverse position the signal shall display its most restrictive aspect when the switch points are open one-fourth inch or more from either the normal or reverse position.

136.14. Spring switch signal protection—requirements.

(a) The indication of signal governing movements from siding to main track with the current of traffic on track signaled for movements in only one direction through a spring switch in automatic block signal territory shall be not less restrictive than "Proceed at Restricted Speed" when the block, into which movements are governed by the signal, is occupied, and shall be "Stop" when the main track is occupied by a train approaching the switch within at least 1500 feet in approach of the approach signal located stopping distance from the main track signal governing trailing movements over switch, except that the indication may be caused to be less restrictive if approach or time locking is used.

(b) The indication of signal governing movements against the current of traffic from the reverse main of main tracks to a single track, or signal governing movements from a siding to a main track signaled for movements in either direction, through a spring switch, in automatic block signal territory, shall be not less restrictive than "Proceed at Restricted Speed" when the block, into which movements are governed by the signal, is occupied by a preceding train, and shall be "Stop" when the block on the single track into which the signal governs is occupied by an opposing train.

(c) The indication of signal governing movements against the current of traffic from the reverse main of main tracks to a single track or signal governing movements from a siding to a main track signaled for movements in either direction through a spring switch in automatic block signal territory shall be "Stop" when the normal direction main track of the double track or the single track signaled for movements in both directions is occupied by a train approaching the switch within at least 1500 feet in approach of the approach signal located stopping distance from the main track signal governing trailing movements over switch, except that indication may be caused to be less restrictive if approach or time locking is used.

NOTE: Existing installations shall be brought into conformity with the requirements of this section on or before October 1, 1952. As to existing installations, relief from the requirements of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier.

136.15. Timetable instructions. Automatic block, traffic control, train stop, train control and cab signal territory shall be designated in timetable instructions.

Roadway Signals and Cab Signals

136.21. Location of roadway signals. Each roadway signal hereafter installed shall be located over or to the right of the track it governs.

NOTE: Relief from the requirements of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier. Relief heretofore granted to any carrier by order of the Commission shall constitute relief to the same extent from the requirements of this part.

136.22. Semaphore signal arm—clearance to other objects. At least one-half inch clearance shall be provided between semaphore signal arm, and any object that may interfere with its operation.

136.23. Aspects and indications. Aspects shall be shown by the position of semaphore blades, color of lights, position of lights, flashing of lights, or any combination thereof. They may be qualified by marker plate, number plate, letter plate, marker light, shape and color of semaphore blades or any combination thereof, subject to the folowing conditions:

Night aspects of roadway signals, except qualifying appurtenances, shall be shown by lights; day aspects by lights or semaphore arms. A single white light shall not be used.

Reflector lenses or buttons or other devices which depend for visibility upon reflected light from an external source shall not be used in night aspects, except qualifying appurtenances.

The aspects of cab signals shall be shown by lights or by illuminated letters.

Each aspect displayed by a signal shall be identified by a name and shall indicate action to be taken. Only one name and indication shall apply to those aspects indicating the same action to be taken; the same aspect shall not be used with any other name and indication.

The fundamental indications of signal aspects shall conform to the following:

A red light, a series of horizontal lights or a semaphore blade in a horizontal position shall be used to indicate stop.

A yellow light, a lunar light, or a series of lights or a semaphore blade in the upper or lower quadrant at an angle of approximately 45 degrees to the vertical, shall be used to indicate that speed is to be restricted and stop may be required.

A green light, a series of vertical lights, or a semaphore blade in a vertical position in the upper quadrant or 60° or 90° in the lower quadrant shall be used to indicate proceed at authorized speed.

The names, indications and aspects of roadway signals and cab signals shall be defined in Block Signal and Interlocking Rules in effect on each railroad subject to these Rules, Standards and Instructions. Copy of such Block Signal and Interlocking Rules shall be filed with the Interstate Commerce Commission within six months after the date of this order and copy of subsequent modifications shall be filed with said Commission within thirty days after such modifications become effective. Such rules and any modifications thereof shall remain in effect until otherwise ordered by the Commission.

NOTE: Relief from the requirements of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier.

136.24. Spacing of roadway signals. Each roadway signal shall be located with respect to the next signal or signals in advance which govern train movements in the same direction so that the indication of a signal displaying a restrictive aspect can be complied with by means of a brake application, other than an emergency application, initiated at such signal, either by stopping at the signal where a stop is required, or by a reduction in speed to the rate prescribed by the next signal in advance where reduced speed is required.

136.25. False restrictive position of semaphore signal arm or failure of lamp in light signal. If an arm of a semaphore signal assumes a false restrictive position or if a lamp in a light signal fails the signal shall not display a less restrictive aspect than intended.

NOTE: Existing installations on each railroad, which do not conform to the requirements of this section shall be brought into conformity therewith in accordance with the following schedule:

Not less than 20 per cent on or before October 1, 1951.
Not less than 40 percent on or before October 1, 1952.
Not less than 60 percent on or before October 1, 1953.
Not less than 80 percent on or before October 1, 1954.
The remainder on or before October 1, 1955.

136.26. Buffing device—maintenance. Buffing device shall be maintained so as not to cause the signal to display a less restrictive aspect than intended.

136.27. Phantom signal aspect. Measures shall be taken to prevent recurrence of a phantom signal aspect.

Track Circuits

136.51. Track circuit requirements. Track relay shall be in deenergized position whenever any of the following conditions exist, and the track circuit of an automatic train stop, train control, or cab signal system shall be deenergized in the rear of the point where any of the following conditions exist:

(a) When a rail is broken or a rail or switch-frog is removed except when a rail is broken or removed in the shunt fouling circuit of a turnout or crossover, provided, however, that shunt fouling circuit may not be used in a turnout, through which permissible speed is greater than 45 miles per hour. It shall not be a violation of this requirements if a track circuit is energized when a break occurs within the limits of the joint bars or rail-joint bond, or as a result of leakage current or foreign current in the rear of a point where a break occurs or a rail is removed.

(b) When a train, locomotive, or car occupies any part of a track circuit, including fouling section of turnout, except turnouts of a hand-operated main track crossover. It shall not be a violation of this requirement where the presence of sand, rust, dirt, grease or other foreign matter on the rail prevents effective shunting.

(c) Where switch shunting circuit is used:

1. Switch points are not closed in normal position.
2. A switch is not locked where facing point lock with circuit controller is used.
3. An independently operated fouling point derail equipped with switch circuit controller is not in derailing position.

136.52. Relayed cut-section. Where relayed cut-section is used in territory where noncoded direct-current track circuits are in use the energy circuit to the adjoining track shall be open and the track circuit shunted when the track relay at such cut-section is in deenergized position.

136.53. Track circuit feed at grade crossing. At grade crossing with an electric railroad where foreign current is present, the electric energy for noncoded direct current track circuit shall feed away from the crossing.

136.54. Minimum length of track circuit. The length of any track circuit, except trap circuit or special circuit not used for control of signaling facilities, shall be greater than maximum inner wheel base of any locomotive or car.

136.55. Dead section—maximum length. Where dead section exceeds 35 feet, special circuit shall be installed. Where shortest outer wheel base of a locomotive operating over such dead section is less than 35 feet, the maximum length of the dead section shall not exceed the length of the outer wheel base of such locomotive unless special circuit is used.

136.56. Shunting sensitivity. Track circuit shall be so maintained that track relay will be in deenergized position if, when track circuit is dry, a shunt of 0.06 ohm resistance is connected across the track rails of the circuit, including fouling sections of turnouts.

136.57. Shunt wires. Shunt wires and fouling wires, except shunt wires to switch circuit controller through which signal control circuits are controlled and track circuits are shunted, shall consist of at least two conductors and each shall be of sufficient conductivity and maintained in such condition that the track relay will be in deenergized position when the circuit is shunted.

NOTE: Existing installations shall be brought into conformity with the requirements of this section on or before October 1, 1952.

136.58. Turnout, fouling section. Fouling section of turnout shall extend to clearance point.

136.59. Insulated rail joints. Insulated rail joints shall be maintained in condition to prevent sufficient track circuit current from flowing between the rails separated by the insulation to cause a failure of any track circuit involved.

Wires and Cables

136.71. Signal wires on pole lines. Signal wires carried on pole lines shall be securely tied in on insulators.

136.72. Clearance of overhead signal wires and cables. Where men are permitted to be on top of cars the clear space between the lowest overhead signal line conductor and the top of track rails shall be not less than 27 feet at 60° F., no wind. The distance may be reduced to 25 feet for guys and for cables carried on messengers.

136.73. Open-wire transmission line—clearance to other circuits. Open-wire transmission line operating at voltage of 750 volts or more shall be placed not less than 4 feet about the nearest crossarm carrying signal or communication circuits.

136.74. Protection of insulated wire; splice in underground wire. Insulated wire shall be protected from mechanical injury. The insulation shall not be punctured for test purposes. Splice in underground wire shall have insulation resistance at least equal to the wire spliced.

136.75. Insulated wires and cable—supports. Insulated wires and cables used aerially shall be supported on insulators or by messengers.

136.76. Interference of wires with operating parts of mechanisms. Wires shall not interfere with operating parts of mechanisms.

136.77. Tagging of wires. Each wire shall be tagged or otherwise marked so it can be identified at each terminal. Nomenclature shall correspond to that of the circuit plan. Tags or other marks of identification in instrument cases and apparatus housings shall be made of insulating material and shall not interfere with moving parts of apparatus.

136.78. Lightning arrester. Lightning arrester shall be properly connected and ground maintained with resistance to ground preferably not more than 25 ohms.

Inspections and Tests—All Systems

136.101. Purpose of inspections and tests; removal from service of relay failing to meet test requirements. The following inspections and tests shall be made in accordance with specifications of the carrier subject to approval of the Commission to determine if the apparatus and/or equipment is maintained in condition to perform its intended function. Relay or other electromagnetic device which fails to meet the requirements of specified tests shall be removed from service, and shall not be restored to service until its operating characteristics are in accordance with the limits within which such relay or electromagnetic device is designed to operate.

136.102. Signal mechanism. Signal mechanism shall be inspected at least once every six months, and tests of the operating characteristics of all parts shall be made at least once every two years.

136.103. Switch circuit controller. Switch circuit controller shall be inspected and tested at least once every three months.

13.104. Shunt fouling circuit. Shunt fouling circuit shall be inspected and tested at least once every three months.

136.105. Electric lock. Electric lock, except forced-drop type, shall be tested at least once every two years.

136.106. Relays. Relay in service, except locomotive relay, shall be tested at least once every two years.

136.107. Lightning arresters. Gas and vacuum type lightning arresters shall be tested at least once a year.

136.108. Insulation resistance tests. Insulation resistance tests shall be made when wires, cables, and insulation are dry. Wires and cables, except wires connected directly to track rails, shall be tested in accordance with the following schedule. Conductors shall be promptly repaired or renewed when insulation resistance is below the following values:

Description	Period	Mimimum Allowance resistance
Low voltage (660 volts or less) wires and cables with insulation and protective outer covering not specifically designed for underground use, any part of which is underground or in trunking.	5 years	1 megohm.
Low voltage (660 volts or less) wires and cables with insulation and protective outer covering not specifically designed for underground use, no part of which is underground or in trunking.	8 years	1 megohm.
Low voltage (660 volts or less) wires and cables with insulation and protective outer covering designed specifically for underground use, or in underground conduit, or as submarine cables.	8 years	1 megohm.
Local signal wiring.	8 years	1 megohm.
Lead covered signal power cable.	8 years	100 megohms between sectionalizing switches.
Underground signal power lines not lead sheathed.	5 years	40 megohms for voltages up to and including 660 volts for section tested.
		100 megohms between sectionalizing switches for voltages exceeding 660.

136.109. Records of results of tests; forms for keeping records; where filed. Results of tests made in compliance with 136.102 to 136.108, inclusive, 136.376 to 136.387, inclusive, and 136.576, 136.577, 136.586, 136.588, and 136.589 shall be recorded on forms provided by the railroad. Such forms shall show name of railroad, place and date, equipment tested, repairs, replacements, adjustments made, and condition in which apparatus was left, and signature of employee making the test. Each form shall be filed in the office of a divisional officer of the division on which the tests were made.

SUBPART B—AUTOMATIC BLOCK SIGNAL SYSTEMS

Standards

136.201. Track circuit control of signals. Signals shall be controlled automatically by track circuits extending through the entire block.

136.202. Signal governing movements over hand-operated switch. Signal governing movements over hand-operated switch in the facing direction shall display its most restrictive aspect when the points are open one-fourth inch or more and, in the trailing direction, three-eights inch or more, except that where a separate aspect is displayed for facing movements over the switch in the normal and in the reverse position, the signal shall display its most restrictive aspect when the switch points are open one-fourth inch or more from either the normal or reverse position.

136.203. Hand-operated crossover between main tracks—protection. At hand-operated crossover between main tracks protection shall be provided by one of the following: (1) An arrangement of one or more track circuits and switch circuit controllers, (2) facing point locks on both switches of the crossover, with both locks operated by a single lever, or (3) electric locking of the switches of the crossover. Signals governing movements over either switch shall display their most restrictive aspect when any of the following conditions exist:

(a) Where protection is provided by one or more track circuits and switch circuit controllers, and either switch is open or the crossover is occupied by a train, locomotive or car in such a manner as to foul the main track. It shall not be a violation of this requirement where the presence of sand, rust, dirt, grease or other foreign matter on the rail prevents effective shunting;

(b) Where facing point locks with a single lever are provided, and either switch is unlocked;

(c) Where the switches are electrically locked, before the electric locking releases.

136.204. Track signaled for movements in both directions—requirements. On track signaled for movements in both directions, a train shall cause one or more opposing signals immediately ahead of it to display an aspect requiring a stop. On such track signals shall be so arranged and controlled that if opposing trains can simultaneously pass signals displaying proceed aspects, and the next signal in advance of each such signal then displays an aspect requiring a stop, the distance between opposing signals requiring a stop shall be not less than the aggregate of the stopping distances for movements in each direction. Where such opposing signals are spaced stopping distance apart for movements in one direction only, signals arranged to display restrictive aspects shall be provided in approach to at least one of the signals. Where such opposing signals are spaced less than stopping distance apart for movements in one direction, signals arranged to display restrictive aspects shall be provided in approach to both such signals.

NOTE: Existing installations on each railroad, which do not conform to the requirements of this section shall be brought into conformity therewith in accordance with the following schedule:

Not less than 20 percent on or before October 1, 1951.
Not less than 40 percent on or before October 1, 1952.
Not less than 60 percent on or before October 1, 1953.
Not less than 80 percent on or before October 1, 1954.
The remainder on or before October 1, 1955.

136.205. Signal control circuits—requirements. The circuits shall be so installed that each signal governing train movements into a block will display its most restrictive aspect when any of the following conditions obtain within the block; (1) occupancy by a train, locomotive, or car, (2) when points of a switch are not closed in proper position, (3) when an independently operated fouling point derail equipped with a switch circuit controller is not in derailing position, (4) when a track relay is in deenergized position; or when signal control circuit is deenergized.

136.206. Battery or power supply with respect to relay—location. The battery or power supply for each signal control relay circuit, where an open-wire circuit or a common return circuit is used, shall be located at the end of the circuit farthest from the relay.

136.207. Electric lock on hand-operated switch—control. Electric lock on hand-operated switch shall be controlled so that it cannot be unlocked until control circuits of signals protecting such switch have been opened. Approach or time locking shall be provided.

SUBPART C—INTERLOCKING

Standards

136.301. Where signals shall be provided. Signals shall be provided to govern the train movements into and through interlocking limits.

NOTE: Relief from the requirements of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier. (See also Note 1 following 136.302).

136.302. Track circuits and route locking. Track circuits and route locking shall be provided throughout interlocking limits. (See Note 1, and with respect to route locking only, also Note 2).

NOTE 1: Relief from the requirements of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier. Relief heretofore granted to any carrier by order of the Commission shall constitute relief to the same extent from the requirements of this part.

NOTE 2: Existing installations on each railroad, which do not conform to the requirements of this section shall be brought into conformity therewith in accordance with the following schedule:

Not less than 20 per cent on or before October 1, 1951.
Not less than 40 percent on or before October 1, 1952.
Not less than 60 percent on or before October 1, 1953.
Not less than 80 percent on or before October 1, 1954.
The remainder on or before October 1, 1955.

136.303. Control circuits for signals—selection through circuit controller operated by switch points or by switch locking mechanism. The control circuit for power-operated or slotted mechanical signal governing movements at higher than restricted speed in the facing direction over switches, movable-point frogs and derails shall be selected through circuit controller operated directly by switch points or by switch locking mechanism, or through relay controlled by such circuit controller, for each facing point switch, movable-point frog and derail in the routes governed by such signal. Circuits shall be arranged so that such signal can display an aspect to proceed only when each such switch, movable-point frog and derail in the route is in proper position. Such power-operated signals hereafter installed shall be controlled in this manner through circuit controllers or switch repeating relays for all switches, movable-point frogs and derails in the routes governed by such signals.

NOTE: Existing installation shall be brought into conformity with the requirements of this section on or before October 1, 1952.

136.304. Mechanical locking or same protection effected by circuits. Mechanical locking, or the same protection effected by means of circuits, shall be provided.

136.305. Approach or time locking. Approach or time locking shall be provided in connection with signals governing movements at higher than restricted speed.

136.306. Facing point lock or switch-and-lock movement. Facing point lock or switch-and-lock movement shall be provided for mechanically operated switch, movable-point frog, or split-point derail.

136.307. Indication locking. Indication locking shall be provided for operative approach signals of the semaphore type, power-operated home signals, power-operated switches, movable-point frogs and derails, and for all approach signals hereafter installed, except light signals, all aspects of which are controlled by coded track circuits or by double-wire line circuits.

136.308. Mechanical or electric locking or electric circuits—requisites. Mechanical or electric locking or electric circuits shall be installed to prevent signals from displaying aspects which permit conflicting movements except that opposing signals may display an aspect indicating proceed at restricted speed at the same time on a track used for switching movements only, by one train at a time. Manual interlocking in service as of the date of this order at which opposing signals on the same track are permitted simultaneously to display aspects authorizing conflicting movements when interlocking is unattended, may be continued, provided that simultaneous train movements in opposite directions on the same track between stations on either side of the interlocking are not permitted.

NOTE: Relief from the requirement of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier to allow opposing signals on the same track simultaneously to display aspects to proceed through an interlocking which is unattended, provided that train movements in opposite directions on the same track between stations on either side of the interlocking are not permitted at the same time.

136.309. Loss of shunt at automatic interlocking. At automatic interlocking, a loss of shunt of 5 seconds or less shall not permit an established route to be changed.

NOTE: Existing installations shall be brought into conformity with the requirements of this section on or before October 1, 1952.

136.310. Signal governing approach to home signal. A signal shall be provided on main track to govern the approach with the current of traffic to any home signal except where the home signal is the first signal encountered when leaving yards or stations and authorized speed approaching such signal is not higher than slow speed. When authorized speed between home signals on route governed is 20 miles per hour or less, an inoperative signal displaying an aspect indicating "Approach Next Signal Prepared to Stop" may be used to govern the approach to the home signal.

136.311. Signal control circuits, selection through track relays and through signal mechanism contacts and time releases at automatic interlocking. The control circuits for aspects with indications more favorable than "Proceed at Restricted Speed" shall be selected through track relays for all track circuits in the route governed or through repeating relays for such track relays. At automatic interlocking, signal control circuit shall be selected (1) through track relays for all track circuits in the route governed and in all conflicting routes within interlocking limits or through repeating relays for such track relays; (2) through signal mechanism contacts or relay contacts closed when signals for such conflicting routes display stop aspects; and (3) through normal contacts of time releases for such conflicting routes or contacts of relays repeating the normal position of contacts of such time releases.

136.312. Movable bridge—interlocking of signal appliances with bridge devices. When movable bridge is protected by interlocking the signal appliances shall be so interlocked with bridge devices that before a signal governing movements over the bridge can display an aspect to proceed the bridge and track must be alined and locked, with the bridge locking members within one inch of their proper positions and with the track rail on the movable span within three-eighths inch of correct surface and alinement with the rail on the bridge abutment or fixed span.

136.313. Pipe or operating connections—requirements. Steel or wrought-iron pipe one inch or larger, or members of equal strength shall be used for operating connections for switches, derails, movable-point frogs, facing point locks, rail-locking devices of movable bridge protected by interlocking, and mechanically operated signals, except up-and-down rod which may be three-fourths inch pipe or solid rod. Pipes shall be fully screwed into coupling and both ends of each pipe shall be riveted to pipe plug with 2 rivets. Pipe line shall not be out of alinement sufficiently to interfere with the proper operation of the interlocking, shall be properly compensated for temperature changes, and supported on carriers spaced not more than 8 feet apart on tangent and curve of less than 2° and not more than 7 feet apart on curve of 2° or more. With lever in any position, couplings in pipe line shall not foul carriers. (With respect to requirement for double rivets, see note.)

NOTE: Existing installations on each railroad, which do not conform to the requirements of this section shall be brought into conformity therewith in accordance with the following schedule:

Not less than 20 per cent on or before October 1, 1951.
Not less than 40 percent on or before October 1, 1952.
Not less than 60 percent on or before October 1, 1953.
Not less than 80 percent on or before October 1, 1954.
The remainder on or before October 1, 1955.

136.314. Electric lock for hand-operated switch or derail. Electric lock shall be provided for each hand-operated switch or derail within interlocking limits, except where train movements are made at not exceeding 20 miles per hour. At manually operated interlocking it shall be controlled by operator of the machine and shall be unlocked only after signals governing movements over such switch or derail display aspects indicating stop. Approach or time locking shall be provided.

NOTE: Relief from the requirements of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier. Relief heretofore granted to any carrier by order of the Commission shall constitute relief to the same extent from the requirements of this part.

Rules and Instructions

136.326. Mechanical locking removed or disarranged—requirement for permitting train movements through interlocking. When mechanical locking of interlocking machine is being changed or is removed from the machine, or locking becomes disarranged or broken, unless protection equivalent to mechanical locking is provided by electric locking or electric circuits, train movements through the interlocking shall not be permitted until each switch, movable-point frog or derail in the route is spiked, clamped or blocked in proper position so that it cannot be moved by its controlling lever, and then train movements shall not exceed restricted speed until the interlocking is restored to normal operation. It will not be necessary to comply with this requirement at interlockings where protection is in service in accordance with section 303, provided that the signal controls are arranged so that the signals can not display an aspect the indication of which is less restrictive than "Proceed at Restricted Speed."

136.327. Switch, movable-point frog or split-point derail. Switch, movable-point frog or split-point derail shall be maintained so that it cannot be locked if the switch point is prevented by an obstruction from closing to within three-eighths inch.

136.328. Plunger of facing point lock. Plunger of facing point lock shall have at least 8-inch stroke. When lever is in reverse position plunger shall pass through lock rod one-half inch or more.

136.329. Bolt lock. Bolt lock shall be so maintained that signal governing movements over switch or derail and displaying an aspect indicating stop cannot be operated to display a less restrictive aspect while derail is in derailing position, or when switch point is open one-half inch or more.

136.330. Locking dog of switch-and-lock movement. Locking dog of switch-and-lock movement shall extend through lock rod one-half inch or more in either normal or reverse position.

136.331. Repairs to switch and signal valves and cylinders. Repairs to switch and signal valves and cylinders shall not be made while they are in service.

136.332. Air distribution system—draining condensation. Provision shall be made for draining condensation out of air distribution system at low points. Condensers, tanks, reservoirs, and air distribution lines shall be drained frequently enough to avoid overflow of condensation into branch lines and apparatus.

136.333. Pole changer on electric switch operating mechanism. Pole changer on electric switch operating mechanism shall be maintained so that movement of switch mechanism follows movement of controlling lever.

136.334. Point detector. Point detector shall be maintained so that when switch mechanism is locked in normal or reverse position, contacts cannot be opened by manually applying force at the closed switch point. Point detector circuit controller shall be maintained so that the contacts will not assume the position corresponding to switch point closure if the switch point is prevented by an obstruction, from closing to within one-fourth inch where latch-out device is not used, and to within three-eighths inch where latch-out device is used.

136.335. Dogs, stops and trunnions of mechanical locking. Driving pieces, dogs, stops and trunnions shall be rigidly secured to locking bars. Swing dogs shall have full and free movement. Top plates shall be maintained securely in place.

136.336. Locking bed. The various parts of the locking bed, locking bed supports, and tappet stop rail shall be rigidly secured in place and alined to permit free operation of locking.

136.337. Locking faces of mechanical locking—fit. Locking faces shall fit squarely against each other with a minimum engagement when locked of at least one-half the designed locking face.

136.338. Mechanical locking required in accordance with locking sheet and dog chart. Mechanical locking shall be in accordance with locking sheet and dog chart currently in effect.

136.339. Mechanical locking—maintenance requirements. Locking and connections shall be maintained so that, when a lever or latch is mechanically locked, the following will be prevented:

(a) Mechanical machine.

1. Latch-operated locking. Raising lever latch block so that bottom thereof is within three-eights inch of top of quadrant.
2. Lever operated locking. Moving lever latch block more than three-eighths inch on top of quadrant.

(b) Electro-mechanical machine.

1. Lever moving in horizontal plane. Moving lever more than three-sixteenths inch when in normal position or more than seven-sixteenths inch when in reverse position.
2. Lever moving in arc. Moving lever more than 5°.

(c) Power machine.

1. Latch operated locking. Raising lever latch block so that bottom thereof is within seven thirty-seconds inch of top of quadrant.
2. Lever moving in horizontal plane. Moving lever more than five-sixteenths inch when in normal position or more than nine-sixteenths inch when in reverse position.
3. Lever moving in arc. Moving lever more than 5°.

136.340. Electro-mechanical interlocking machine—locking between electrical and mechanical levers. In electro-mechanical interlocking machine, locking between electric and mechanical levers shall be maintained so that mechanical lever cannot be operated except when released by electric lever.

136.341. Latch shoes, rocker links, and quadrants. Latch shoes, rocker links, and quadrants of Saxby and Farmer machines shall be maintained so that locking will not release if a downward force not exceeding a man's weight is exerted on the rocker while the lever is in mid-stroke position.

136.342. Switch circuit controller. Switch circuit controller connected at the point to switch, derail, or movable-point frog, shall be maintained so that its contacts will not be in position corresponding to switch point closure when switch point is open one-fourth inch or more.

Inspection and Tests

136.376. Mechanical locking. Mechanical locking in interlocking machine shall be tested when new locking is placed in service or change in locking is made. Complete test shall be made at least once every 4 years.

136.377. Approach locking. Approach locking shall be tested at least once a year.

136.378. Time locking. Time locking shall be tested at least once a year.

136.379. Route locking. Route or other type of switch locking shall be tested at least once every three months.

136.380. Indication locking. Indication locking for semaphore signals and for switch or lock levers shall be tested at least one a year and for light signals at least once every two years.

136.381. Traffic locking. Traffic locking shall be tested at least once a year.

136.382. Switch obstruction test. Switch obstruction test shall be made at least once a month.

136.383. Valve locks and valve magnets. Valve locks on valves of the non-cut-off type, valves, and valve magnets shall be tested at least once every three months.

136.384. Cross protection. Cross protection shall be tested at least once every three months.

136.385. Time releases and timing relays. Time releases and timing relays shall be tested at least once every three months. The timing shall be maintained at not less than 90 percent of the predetermined time interval, which shall be shown on the plans or marked on the time release or relay.

136.386. Restoring feature on power switches. Restoring feature on power switches shall be tested at least once every three months.

136.387. Movable bridge locking. Movable bridge locking shall be tested at least once a year.

SUBPART D—TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEMS

Standards

136.401. Automatic block signal system and interlocking standards applicable to traffic control systems. The standards prescribed in 136.201 to 136.203, inclusive, 136.205, 136.206, 136.303, 136.307, 136.310 and 136. 311 shall apply to traffic control systems.

136.402. Signal control—track circuit and control operator. Signal governing movement at higher than restricted speed shall be controlled by continuous track circuits. Also, in addition, at controlled point they shall be controlled by control operator, and, at manually operated interlocking, manually in cooperation with control operator.

136.403. Signals at controlled point. Signals at a controlled point shall be so interconnected that aspects to proceed cannot be displayed simultaneously for conflicting movements.

136.404. Signals at adjacent controlled points. Signals at adjacent controlled points shall be so interconnected that aspects to proceed cannot be displayed simultaneously for conflicting movements.

136.405. Track signaled for movement in both directions—change of direction of traffic. On track signaled for movements in both directions, occupancy of the track between opposing signals at adjacent controlled points shall prevent changing the direction of traffic from that which obtained at the time the track became occupied.

136.406. Indication of track circuit occupancy at controlled points. Occupancy of track circuits at controlled points shall be automatically indicated at the control station.

136.407. Approach or time locking—where required. Approach or time locking shall be provided for all controlled signals and for all electric locks on hand-operated switches.

136.408. Route locking. Route locking shall be provided where switches are power operated.

136.409. Control machine—indication of switch operation. It shall be indicated on the control machine when power-operated switch has completed its movement and is locked.

136.410. Hand-operated switch electrically locked. Each hand-operated switch hereafter installed in main track where train movements are made at speeds exceeding 20 miles per hour shall be electrically locked in normal position. Electric lock may be unlocked either automatically or by the control operator, but only after control circuits of signals governing movements over the switch in each direction have been opened.

NOTE: Relief from the requirements of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier. Relief heretofore granted to any carrier by order of the Commission shall constitute relief to the same extent from the requirements of this part.

Rules and Instructions

136.426. Interlocking Rules and Instructions applicable to Traffic Control Systems. The rules and instructions prescribed in 136.327 and 136.328, 136.330 to 136.334, inclusive, and 136.342 shall apply to traffic control systems.

Inspection and Tests

136.476. Interlocking Inspections and Tests applicable to Traffic Control Systems. The inspections and tests prescribed in 136.777 to 136.380, inclusive, and 136.382, 136.383, 136.385, and 136.386 shall apply to traffic control systems.

SUBPART E—AUTOMATIC TRAIN STOP, TRAIN CONTROL AND CAB SIGNAL SYSTEMS

Standards

136.501. Forestalling device and speed control.

(a) An automatic train stop system may include a device by means of which the automatic application of the brakes can be forestalled.

(b) Automatic train control system shall include one or more of the following features:

1. Low-speed restriction, requiring the train to proceed under slow speed after it has either been stopped by an automatic application of the brakes, or under control of the engineman, its speed has been reduced to slow speed, until the apparatus is automatically restored to normal because the condition which caused the restriction no longer affects the movement of the train.
2. Medium-speed, restriction, requiring the train to proceed under medium speed after passing a signal displaying an approach aspect or when approaching a signal requiring a stop, or a stop indication point, in order to prevent an automatic application of the brakes.

NOTE: Relief from the requirements of sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) of this paragraph will be granted, insofar as speed limits fixed by definitions of Slow and Medium speeds are concerned, upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier where automatic train control systems now in service enforce speed restrictions higher than those required by definitions in 136.700 to 136.838, inclusive.

3. Maximum-speed restriction, effecting an automatic brake application whenever the predetermined maximum speed limit is exceeded.

136.502. Automatic brake application—initiation by restrictive block conditions stopping distance in advance. An automatic train stop or train control system shall operate to initiate an automatic brake application at least stopping distance from the entrance to a block, wherein any condition described in 136.205 obtains, and at each signal requiring a reduction in speed.

136.503. Automatic brake application—initiation when predetermined rate of speed exceeded. An automatic train control system shall operate to initiate an automatic brake application when the speed of the train exceeds the predetermined rate as required by the setting of the speed control mechanism.

136.504. Operation interconnected with automatic block signal system. An automatic train stop or train control system shall operate in connection with an automatic block signal system and shall be so interconnected with the signal system as to perform its intended function in event of failure of the engineman to obey a signal requiring a reduction in speed.

136.505. Proper operative relation between parts along roadway and parts on locomotive. Proper operative relation between the parts along the roadway and the parts on the locomotive shall obtain under all conditions of speed, weather, wear, oscillation, and shock.

136.506. Release of brakes after automatic application. The automatic train stop or train control apparatus shall prevent release of the brakes after automatic application until a reset device has been operated, or the speed of the train has been reduced to a predetermined rate, or the condition that caused the brake application no longer affects the movement of the train. If reset device is used it shall be arranged so that the brakes cannot be released until the train has been stopped, or it shall be located so that it cannot be operated by engineman without leaving his accustomed position in the cab.

136.507. Brake application—full service. The automatic train stop or train control apparatus shall, when operated, cause a full service application of the brakes.

136.508. Interference with application of brakes by means of brake valve. The automatic train stop, train control or cab signal apparatus shall be arranged so as not to interfere with the application of the brakes by means of the brake valves and not to impair the efficiency of the air brake system.

136.509. Two or more locomotives coupled. The automatic train stop, train control or cab signal apparatus shall be arranged so that when two or more locomotives are coupled, or a pushing or helping locomotive is used, it can be made operative only on the locomotive from which the brakes are controlled.

136.510. Conformance with established clearances. The automatic train stop, train control and cab signal apparatus shall be arranged so as to conform to carriers' established clearances for equipment and structures.

136.511. Cab signals controlled in accordance with block conditions stopping distance in advance. The automatic cab signal system shall be arranged so that cab signals will be continuously controlled in accordance with conditions described in 136.205 that obtain at least stopping distance in advance.

136.512. Cab signal indication when locomotive enters block where restrictive conditions obtain. The automatic cab signal system shall be arranged so that when a locomotive enters or is within a block, wherein any condition described in 136.205 obtains, the cab signals shall indicate "Proceed at Restricted Speed."

136.513. Audible indicator. The automatic cab signal system shall be arranged so that when the cab signal changes to display a more restrictive aspect, an audible indicator will sound continuously until silenced by manual operation of an acknowledging device.

136.514. Interconnection of cab signal system with roadway-signal system. The automatic cab signal system shall be interconnected with the roadway-signal system so that the cab signal indication will not authorize operation of the train at a speed higher than that authorized by the indication of the roadway-signal that governed the movement of a train into a block except when conditions affecting movement of trains in the block change after the train passes the signal.

NOTE: Relief from the requirements of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier. Relief heretofore granted to any carrier by order of the Commission shall constitute relief to the same extent from the requirements of this part.

136.515. Visibility of cab signals. The cab signals shall be plainly visible to members of the locomotive crew from their stations in the cab.

136.516. Cab indicator—requirements. The cab indicator shall have a distinctive sound which will be clearly audible throughout the cab under all operating conditions.

Rules and Instructions—Roadway

136.526. Roadway element not functioning properly. When a roadway element except track circuit of automatic train stop, train control or cab signal system is not functioning as intended, the signal associated with such roadway element shall be caused manually to display its most restrictive aspect until such element has been restored to normal operative condition.

136.527. Roadway element insulation resistance. Insulation resistance between roadway inductor or magnet winding and ground shall be maintained at not less than 10,000 ohms.

136.528. Restrictive condition resulting from open hand-operated switch—requirement. When a facing point hand-operated switch is open one-fourth inch or more, or a trailing point hand-operated switch three-eights inch or more, or hand-operated switch is not locked where facing point lock with circuit controller is used, the resultant restrictive condition of an automatic train stop or train control device of the continuous type or the resultant restrictive cab signal indication of an automatic cab signal device on an approaching locomotive shall be maintained to within 300 feet of the points of the switch.

136.529. Roadway element inductor—height and distance from rail. Inductor of the inert roadway element type shall be maintained with the inductor pole faces at a height above the plane of the tops of the rails, and with its inner edge at a horizontal distance from the gage side of the nearest running rail, in accordance with specifications of the carrier on file with the Commission.

136.530. Ramp—height and distance from rail. Ramp of automatic train stop device shall be maintained with its contact surface at its highest point at a height above the plane of the tops of the rails, and with its center line at a horizontal distance from the gage side of the nearest running rail, in accordance with specifications of the carrier on file with the Commission.

136.531. Trip arm—height and distance from rail. Trip arm of automatic train stop device when in stop position shall be maintained at a height above the plane of the tops of the rails, and at a horizontal distance from its center line to gage side of the running rail, in accordance with specifications of the carrier on file with the Commission.

136.532. Strap iron inductor—use restricted. No railroad shall use strap iron inductor, short ramp, or other roadway element with characteristics differing from its standard type, on track where speed higher than restricted speed is permitted.

136.533. Track magnet—height. Track magnet located between the rails of a track shall not extend above the plane of the tops of the rails.

136.534. Entrance to equipped territory—requirements. Where trains are not required to stop at the entrance to equipped territory, except when leaving yards and stations and speed until entering equipped territory does not exceed restricted speed, the automatic train stop, train control, or cab signal device shall be operative at least stopping distance from the entrance to such territory except where the approach thereto is governed by automatic approach signal.

NOTE: Relief from the requirements of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier.

Rules and Instructions—Locomotives

136.551. Power supply voltage—requirement. The voltage of power supply shall be maintained within 10 percent of rated voltage.

136.552. Insulation resistance—requirement. Insulation resistance between wiring and ground shall be not less than the following:

Continuous inductive automatic train stop, train control, and cab signal systems—250,000 ohms.
Intermittent inductive automatic train stop systems —20,000 ohms.

136.553. Seal or lock—where required. Seal or lock shall be maintained on any device, other than the double heading cock, by means of which operation of the pneumatic portion of the apparatus can be cut out.

136.554. Rate of pressure reduction—equalizing-reservoir or brake-pipe. The equalizing reservoir-pressure or brake-pipe pressure reduction during an automatic brake application shall be at a rate not less than that which results from a manual service application.

136.555. Repaired or rewound receiver coil. Receiver coil which has been repaired or rewound shall have the same operating characteristics which it possessed originally or as currently specified for new equipment.

136.556. Adjustment of relay. Change in adjustment of relay shall be made only in a shop equipped for that purpose except when receiver coils, electro-pneumatic valve, or other essential parts of the equipment is replaced. Irregularities in power-supply voltage or other variable factors in the circuit shall not be compensated for by adjustment of the relay.

136.557. Receiver, intermittent inductive—location with respect to rail. Receiver of intermittent inductive automatic train stop device of the inert roadway element type shall be maintained with bottom of the receiver at a height above the plane of the tops of the rails, and with its outer edge at a horizontal distance from the gage side of the nearest rail, in accordance with specifications of the carrier on file with the Commission.

136.558. Contact shoe—location with respect to rail. Contact face of shoe of automatic train stop and train control device shall be maintained at a height above the plane of the tops of the rails, and with center line of shoe at a horizontal distance from the gage side of the nearest rail, in accordance with specifications of the carrier on file with the Commission.

136.559. Receiver, intermittent magnetic—location with respect to rail. Receiver of intermittent magnetic inductive automatic train stop device shall be maintained with lower surface of receiver at a height above the plane of the tops of the rails, in accordance with specifications of the carrier on file with the Commission.

136.560. Contact element, mechanical trip type—location with respect to rail. Contact element of automatic train stop device of the mechanical trip type shall be maintained at a height above the plane of the tops of the rails, and at a horizontal distance from the gage side of the rail, in accordance with specifications of the carrier on file with the Commission.

136.561. Safety chain or safety hanger. Safety chain or safety hanger provided for receiver of continuous inductive automatic train stop, train control or cab signal device shall clear receiver core one inch or more.

136.562. Minimum rail current required. The minimum rail current required to restore the locomotive equipment of continuous inductive automatic train stop or train control device to normal condition or to obtain a proceed indication of automatic cab signal device (pick-up) shall be in accordance with specifications of the carrier on file with the Commission.

136.563. Delay time. Delay time of automatic train stop or train control system shall not exceed 8 seconds and the spacing of signals to meet the requirements of 136.24 shall take into consideration the delay time.

136.564. Acknowledging time. Acknowledging time of intermittent automatic train stop device shall be not more than 20 seconds.

136.565. Provision made for preventing operation of pneumatic brake-applying apparatus by double-heading cock—requirement. Where provision is made for preventing the operation of the pneumatic brake-applying apparatus of an automatic train stop or train control device when the double-heading cock is placed in double-heading position, the automatic train stop or train control device shall not be cut out before communication is closed between the engineman's automatic brake valve and the brake pipe, when operating double-heading cock toward double-heading position.

136.566. Locomotive of each train operating in train stop, train control or cab signal territory equipped. The locomotive from which brakes are controlled, of each train operating in automatic train stop, train control, or cab signal territory shall be equipped with apparatus responsive to the roadway equipment installed on all or any part of the route traversed, and such apparatus shall be in operative condition.

NOTE: Relief from the requirements of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier. Relief heretofore granted to any carrier by order of the Commission shall constitute relief to the same extent from the requirements of this part.

136.567. Restrictions imposed when device fails, or cut-out enroute. Where an automatic train stop, train control, or cab signal device fails and/or is cut-out enroute, train may proceed at restricted speed or if an automatic block signal system is in operation according to signal indication but not to exceed medium speed, to the next available point of communication where report must be made to a designated officer. Where no automatic block signal system is in use train shall be permitted to proceed at restricted speed or where automatic block signal system is in operation according to signal indication but not to exceed medium speed to a point where absolute block can be established. Where an absolute block is established in advance of the train on which the device is inoperative train may proceed at not to exced 79 miles per hour.

136.568. Difference between speeds authorized by roadway signal and cab signal—action required. If for any reason a cab signal authorizes a speed different from that authorized by a roadway signal, when a train enters the block governed by such roadway signal, the lower speed shall not be exceeded.

Inspection and Tests—Roadway

136.576. Roadway element. Roadway elements, including those for test purposes, shall be gaged monthly for height and alinement, and shall be tested at least once every six months.

136.577. Test, acknowledgment and cut-in circuits. Test, acknowledgment and cut-in circuits shall be tested at least once every six months.

Inspection and Tests—Locomotive

136.586. Daily or after trip test. The automatic train stop, train control, or cab signal apparatus on each locomotive operating in equipped territory shall be inspected and tested either once every 24 hours or within 24 hours before departure upon each trip, except that such inspection and tests of the automatic train stop, train control or cab signal equipment on Diesel-electric and electric locomotives shall not be required provided that periodic tests be made on such locomotives each 6000 miles, or at intervals of not more than 2 months, whichever shall occur first.

NOTE: Relief from the requirements of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier. Relief heretofore granted to any carreir by order of the Commission shall constitute relief to the same extent from the requirements of this part.

136.587. Departure test. A test of the automatic train stop, train control, or cab signal apparatus on each locomotive, except locomotives and multiple-unit cars equipped with mechanical trip stop, shall be made over track elements or test circuits on departure of locomotive from its initial terminal and, if locomotive apparatus is cut-out between initial terminal and equipped territory, immediately prior to entering equipped territory, to determine if such apparatus is in service and is functioning properly. If such departure test is made by an employee other than engineman, the engineman shall be informed of the results of such test and a record kept thereof.

136.588. Periodic test. Except as provided in 136.586, periodic tests of the automatic train stop, train control or cab signal apparatus shall be made at least once every three months, and on multiple-unit cars as specified by the carrier, subject to approval by the Commission.

136.589. Relays. At least once every 4 years each relay shall be removed from service, subjected to thorough test, necessary repairs and adjustment made, and shall not be replaced in service unless its operating characteristics are in accordance with the limits within which such relay is designed to operate.

136.590. Pneumatic apparatus. Automatic train stop, train control, or cab signal pneumatic apparatus shall be inspected and cleaned at least once every six months.

SUBPART F—DRAGGING EQUIPMENT AND SLIDE DETECTORS AND OTHER SIMILAR PROTECTIVE DEVICES

136.601. Signals controlled by devices—location. Signals controlled by devices used to provide protection against unusual contingencies, such as landslides, dragging equipment, burned bridges or trestles and washouts shall be located so that stopping distance will be provided between the signal and the point where it is necessary to stop the train.

136.602. Operation in conjunction with automatic block signal system. Where these devices are in use in automatic block signal territory they shall be arranged to operate in conjunction with the automatic block signal system.

NOTE: Relief from the requirements of this section will be granted upon an adequate showing by an individual carrier. Relief heretofore granted to any carrier by order of the Commission shall constitute relief to the same extent from the requirements of this part.

Definitions

136.700. Definitions. For the purpose of these rules, standards, and instructions, the following definitions will apply:

136.701. Application, brake; full service. An application of the brakes resulting from a continuous or a split reduction in brake pipe pressure at a service rate until maximum brake cylinder pressure is developed. As applied to an automatic or electro-pneumatic brake with speed governor control, an application other than emergency which develops the maximum brake cylinder pressure, as determined by the design of the brake equipment for the speed at which the train is operating.

136.702. Arm, semaphore. The part of a semaphore signal displaying an aspect. It consists of a blade fastened to a spectacle.

136.703. Aspect. The appearance of a roadway signal conveying an indication as viewed from the direction of an approaching train; the appearance of a cab signal conveying an indication as viewed by an observer in the cab.

136.704. Aspect, phantom signal. An aspect displayed by a light signal, different from the aspect intended, caused by light from an external source being reflected by the optical system of the signal.

136.705. Bar, locking. A bar in an interlocking machine to which the locking dogs are attached.

136.706. Bed, locking. That part of an interlocking machine that contains or holds the tappets, locking bars, cross-locking, dogs and other apparatus used to interlock the levers.

136.707. Blade, semaphore. The extended part of a semaphore arm which shows the position of the arm.

136.708. Block. A length of track of defined limits, the use of which by trains is governed by block signals, cab signals, or both.

136.709. Block, absolute. A block in which no train is permitted to enter while it is occupied by another train.

136.710. Block, latch. The lower extremity of a latch rod which engages with a square shoulder of the segment or quadrant to hold the lever in position.

136.711. Bond, rail joint. A metallic connection attached to adjoining rails to insure electrical conductivity.

136.712. Brake pipe. A pipe running from the engineman's brake valve through the train, used for the transmission of air under pressure to charge and actuate the automatic brake equipment and charge the reservoirs of the electro-pneumatic brake equipment on each vehicle of the train.

136.713. Bridge, movable. That section of a structure bridging a navigable waterway so designed that it may be displaced to permit passage of traffic on the waterway.

136.714. Cab. The compartment of a locomotive from which the propelling power and power brakes of the train are manually controlled.

136.715. Chain, safety. A chain provided for the purpose of preventing the receiver of a continuous inductive automatic train stop, train control or cab signal device from falling should it become detached from its normal support.

136.716. Changer, pole. A device by which the direction of current flow in an electrical circuit may be changed.

136.717. Characteristics, operating. As applied to electrical apparatus, the measure of the electrical values at which the apparatus operates. (Droy-away, pick-up, working value, etc.)

136.718. Chart, dog. A diagrammatic representation of the mechanical locking of an interlocking machine, used as a working plan in making up, assembling and fitting the locking.

136. 719. Circuit, acknowledgment. A circuit consisting of wire or other conducting material installed between the track rails at each signal in territory where an automatic train stop system or cab signal system of the continuous inductive type with 2-indication cab signals is in service, to enforce acknowledgment by the engineman at each signal displaying an aspect requiring a stop.

136.720. Circuit, common return. A term applied where one wire is used for the return of more than one electric circuit.

136.721. Circuit, control. An electrical circuit between a source of electric energy and a device which it operates.

136.722. Circuit, cut-in. A roadway circuit at the entrance to automatic train stop, train control or cab signal territory by means of which locomotive equipment of the continuous inductive type is actuated so as to be in operative condition.

136.723. Circuit, double wire; line. An electric circuit not employing a common return wire; a circuit formed by individual wires throughout.

136.724. Circuit, shunt fouling. The track circuit in the fouling section of a turnout, connected in multiple with the track circuit in the main track.

136.725. Circuit, switch shunting. A shunting circuit which is closed through contacts of a switch circuit controller.

136.726. Circuit, track. An electrical circuit of which the rails of the track form a part.

136.727. Circuit, track; coded. A track circuit in which the energy is varied or interrupted periodically.

136.728. Circuit, trap. A term applied to a circuit used where it is desirable to provide a track circuit but where it is impracticable to maintain a track circuit.

136.729. Cock, double-heading. A manually operated valve by means of which the control of brake operation is transferred to the leading locomotive.

136.730. Coil, receiver. Concentric layers of insulated wire wound around the core of a receiver of an automatic train stop, train control or cab signal device on a locomotive.

136.731. Controller, circuit. A device for opening and closing electric circuits.

136.732. Controller, circuit; switch. A device for opening and closing electric circuits, operated by a rod connected to a switch, derail or movable-point frog.

136.733. Current, foreign. A term applied to stray electric currents which may affect a signaling system, but which are not a part of the system.

136.734. Current of traffic. The movement of trains on a specified track in a designated direction.

136.735. Current, leakage. A stray electric current of relatively small value which flows through or across the surface of insulation when a voltage is impressed across the insulation.

136.736. Cut-section. A location other than a signal location where two adjoining track circuits end within a block.

136.737. Cut-section, relayed. A cut-section where the energy for one track circuit is supplied through front contacts or through front and polar contacts of the track relay for the adjoining track circuit.

136.738. Detector, point. A circuit controller which is part of the switch operating mechanism and operated by a rod connected to a switch, derail or movable-point frog to indicate that the point is within a specified distance of the stock rail.

136.739. Device, acknowledging. A manually operated electric switch or pneumatic valve by means of which, on a locomotive equipped with an automatic train stop or train control device, an automatic brake application can be forestalled, or by means of which, on a locomotive equipped with an automatic cab signal device, the sounding of the cab indicator can be silenced.

136.740. Device, reset. A device whereby the brakes may be released after an automatic train control brake application.

136.741. Distance, stopping. The maximum distance on any portion of any railroad which any train operating on such portion of railroad at its maximum authorized speed, will travel during a full service application of the brakes, between the point where such application is initiated and the point where the train comes to a stop.

136.742. Dog, locking. A steel block attached to a locking bar or tappet of an interlocking machine, by means of which locking between levers is accomplished.

136.743. Dog, swing. A locking dog mounted in such a manner that it is free to rotate on a trunnion which is riveted to a locking bar.

CROSS REFERENCE: Element, contact see receiver.

136.744. Element, roadway. That portion of the roadway apparatus of automatic train stop, train control or cab signal system, such as electric circuit, inductor, magnet, ramp or trip arm to which the locomotive apparatus of such system is directly responsive.

136.745. Face, locking. The locking surface of a locking dog, tappet or cross locking of an interlocking machine.

136.746. Feature, restoring. An arrangement on a power operated switch movement by means of which power is applied to restore the switch movement to full normal or to full reverse position, before the driving bar creeps sufficiently to unlock the switch, with control lever in normal or reverse position.

136.747. Forestall. As applied to an automatic train stop or train control device, to prevent an automatic brake application by operation of an acknowledging device or by manual control of the speed of the train.

136.748. Hanger, safety. A rigid member provided for the purpose of preventing the receiver of a continuous inductive automatic train stop, train control or cab signal device from falling should it become detached from its normal support.

136.749. Indication. The information conveyed by the aspect of a signal.

CROSS REFERENCE: Inductor See Element, Roadway.

136.750. Interlocking automatic. An arrangement of signals, with or without other signal appliances, which function through the exercise of inherent powers as distinguished from those whose functions are controlled manually, and which are so interconnected by means of electric circuits that their movements must succeed each other in proper sequence, train movements over all routes being governed by signal indication.

136.751. Interlocking, manual. An arrangement of signals and signal appliances operated from an interlocking machine and so interconnected by means of mechanical and/or electric locking that their movements must succeed each other in proper sequence, train movements over all routes being governed by signal indication.

136.752. Joint Rail, insulated. A joint in which electrical insulation is provided between adjoining rails.

136.753. Limits, interlocking. The tracks between the opposing home signals of an interlocking.

136.754. Line, open wire. An overhead wire line consisting of single conductors as opposed to multiple-conductor cables.

136.755. Link, rocker. That portion of an interlocking machine which transmits motion between the latch and the universal link.

136.756. Lock, bolt. A mechanical lock so arranged that if a switch, derail or movable point frog is not in the proper position for a train movement, the signal governing that movement cannot display an aspect to proceed; and that will prevent a movement of the switch, derail or movable-point frog unless the signal displays its most restrictive aspect.

136.757. Lock, electric. A device to prevent or restrict the movement of a lever, a switch or a movable bridge, unless the locking member is withdrawn by an electrical device, such as an electromagnet, solenoid or motor.

136.758. Lock, electric, forced drop. An electric lock in which the locking member is mechanically forced down to the locked position.

136.759. Lock, facing point. A mechanical lock for a switch derail or movable-point frog, comprising a plunger stand and a plunger which engages a lock rod attached to the switch point to lock the operated unit.

136.760. Locking, approach. Electric locking effective while a train is approaching, within a specified distance, a signal displaying an aspect to proceed, and which prevents, until after the expiration of a predetermined time interval after such signal has been caused to display its most restrictive aspect, the movement of any interlocked or electrically locked switch, movable-point frog, or derail in the route governed by the signal, and which prevents an aspect to proceed from being displayed for any conflicting route.

136.761. Locking, electric. The combination of one or more electric locks and controlling circuits by means of which levers of an interlocking machine, or switches or other units operated in connection with signaling and interlocking, are secured against operation under certain conditions.

136.762. Locking, indication. Electric locking which prevents manipulation of levers that would result in an unsafe condition for a train movement if a signal, switch, or other operative unit fails to make a movement corresponding to that of its controlling lever, or which directly prevents the operation of a signal, switch, or other operative unit, in case another unit which should operate first fails to make the required movement.

136.763. Locking, latch operated. The mechanical locking of an interlocking machine which is actuated by means of the lever latch.

136.764. Locking, lever operated. The mechanical locking of an interlocking machine which is actuated by means of the lever.

136.765. Locking, mechanical. An arrangement of locking bars, dogs, tappets, cross locking and other apparatus by means of which interlocking is effected between the levers of an interlocking machine and so interconnected that their movements must succeed each other in a predetermined order.

136.766. Locking, movable bridge. The rail locks, bridge locks, bolt locks, circuit controllers, and electric locks used in providing interlocking protection at a movable bridge.

136.767. Locking, route. Electric locking, effective when a train passes a signal displaying an aspect for it to proceed, which prevents the movement of any switch, movable-point frog, or derail in advance of the train within the route entered. It may be so arranged that as a train clears a track section of the route, the locking affecting that section is released.

136.768. Locking, time. A method of locking, either mechanical or electrical, which, after a signal has been caused to display an aspect to proceed, prevents, until after the expiration of a predetermined time interval after such signal has been caused to display its most restrictive aspect, the operation of any interlocked or electrically locked switch, movable-point frog, or derail in the route governed by that signal, and which prevents an aspect to proceed from being displayed for any conflicting route.

136.769. Locking, traffic. Electric locking which prevents the manipulation of levers or other devices for changing the direction of traffic on a section of track while that section is occupied or while a signal displays an aspect for a movement to proceed into that section.

136.770. Locomotive. A self-propelled unit of equipment which can be used in train service.

136.771. Machine, control. An assemblage of manually operated devices for controlling the functions of a traffic control system; it may include a track diagram with indication lights.

136.772. **Machine, interlocking.** An assemblage of manually operated levers or other devices for the control of signals, switches or other units.

CROSS REFERENCE: See Magnet, track—See Element, roadway.

136.773. **Movements, conflicting.** Movements over conflicting routes.

136.774. **Movement, facing.** The movement of a train over the points of a switch which face in a direction opposite to that in which the train is moving.

136.775. **Movement, switch-and-lock.** A device, the complete operation of which performs the three functions of unlocking, operating and locking a switch, movable-point frog or derail.

136.776. **Movement, trailing.** The movement of a train over the points of a switch which face in the direction in which the train is moving.

136.777. **Operator, control.** An employee assigned to operate the control machine of a traffic control system.

136.778. **Piece, driving.** A crank secured to a locking shaft by means of which horizontal movement is imparted to a longitudinal locking bar.

136.779. **Plate, top.** A metal plate secured to a locking bracket to prevent the cross locking from being forced out of the bracket.

136.780. **Plunger, facing point lock.** That part of a facing point lock which secures the lock rod to the plunger stand when the switch is locked.

136.781. **Point, clearance.** The location on a turnout at which the carrier's specified clearance is provided between tracks.

136.782. **Point, controlled.** A location where signals and/or other functions of a traffic control system are controlled from the control machine.

136.783. **Point, stop-indication.** As applied to an automatic train stop or train control system without the use of roadway signals, a point where a signal displaying an aspect requiring a stop would be located.

136.784. **Position, deenergized.** The position assumed by the moving member of an electromagnetic device when the device is deprived of its operating current.

136.785. **Position, false restrictive.** A position of a semaphore arm that is more restrictive than it should be.

136.786. **Principle, closed circuit.** The principle of circuit design where a normally energized electric circuit which, on being interrupted or deenergized, will cause the controlled function to assume its most restrictive condition.

136.787. **Protection, cross.** An arrangement to prevent the improper operation of a signal, switch, movable-point frog, or derail as the result of a cross in electrical circuits.

CROSS REFERENCE: Ramp, See element, roadway.

136.788. **Receiver.** A device on a locomotive, so placed that it is in position to be influenced inductively or actuated by an automatic train stop, train control or cab signal roadway element.

136.789. **Relay, timing.** A relay which will not close its front contacts or open its back contacts, or both, until the expiration of a definite time interval after the relay has been energized.

136.790. **Release, time.** A device used to prevent the operation of an operative unit until after the expiration of a predetermined time interval after the device has been actuated.

136.791. **Release value.** The electrical value at which the movable member of an electromagnetic device will move to its deenergized position.

136.792. **Reservoir, equalizing.** An air reservoir connected with and adding volume to the top portion of the equalizing piston chamber of the automatic brake valve, to provide uniform service reductions in brake pipe pressure regardless of the length of the train.

CROSS REFERENCE: Rod, lock—See link, rocker.

136.793. **Rod, lock.** A rod, attached to the front rod or lug of a switch, movable-point frog or derail, through which a locking plunger may extend when the switch points or derail are in the normal or reverse position.

136.794. **Rod, up-and-down.** A rod used for connecting the semaphore arm to the operating mechanism of a signal.

136.795. **Route.** The course or way which is, or is to be, traveled.

136.796. **Routes, conflicting.** Two or more routes, opposing, converging or intersecting, over which movements cannot be made simultaneously without possibility of collision.

136.797. **Route, interlocked.** A route within interlocking limits.

136.798. **Section, dead.** A section of track, either within a track circuit or between two track circuits, the rails of which are not part of a track circuit.

136.799. **Section, fouling.** The section of track between the switch points and the clearance point in a turnout.

136.800. **Sheet, locking.** A description in tabular form of the locking operations in an interlocking machine.

CROSS REFERENCE: Shoe—See receiver.

136.801. **Shoe, latch.** The casting by means of which the latch rod and the latch block are held to a lever of a mechanical interlocking machine.

136.802. **Shunt.** A by-path in an electrical circuit.

136.803. **Signal, approach.** A roadway signal used to govern the approach to another signal and if operative so controlled that its indication furnishes advance information of the indication of the next signal.

136.804. **Signal, block.** A roadway signal operated either automatically or manually at the entrance to a block.

136.805. **Signal, cab.** A signal located in engineman's compartment or cab, indicating a condition affecting the movement of a train and used in conjunction with interlocking signals and in conjunction with or in lieu of block signals.

136.806. **Signal, home.** A roadway signal at the entrance to a route or block to govern trains in entering and using that route or block.

136.807. **Signal, interlocking.** A roadway signal which governs movements into or within interlocking limits.

136.808. **Signals, opposing.** Roadway signals which govern movements in opposite directions on the same track.

136.809. **Signal, slotted mechanical.** A mechanically operated signal with an electromagnetic device inserted in its operating connection to provide a means of controlling the signal electrically, as well as mechanically.

136.810. **Spectacle, semaphore arm.** That part of a semaphore arm which holds the roundels and to which the blade is fastened.

136.811. **Speed, medium.** A speed not exceeding 40 miles per hour.

136.812. **Speed, restricted.** A speed that will permit stopping short of another train or obstruction, but not exceeding 20 miles per hour.

136.813. **Speed, slow.** A speed not exceeding 20 miles per hour.

136.814. **Station, control.** The place where the control machine of a traffic control system is located.

136.815. **Stop.** As applied to mechanical locking, a device secured to a locking bar to limit its movement.

136.816. **Superiority of trains.** The precedence conferred upon one train over other trains by train order or by reason of its class or the direction of its movement.

136.817. **Switch, electro-pneumatic.** A switch operated by an electro-pneumatic switch-and-lock movement.

136.818. **Switch, facing point.** A switch, the points of which face traffic approaching in the direction for which the track is signaled.

136.819. **Switch, hand operated.** A non-interlocked switch which can only be operated manually.

136.820. **Switch, interlocked.** A switch within the interlocking limits, the control of which is interlocked with other functions of the interlocking.

136.821. **Switch, sectionalizing.** A switch for disconnecting a section of a power line from the source of energy.

136.822. **Switch, spring.** A switch equipped with a spring device which forces the points to their original position after being trailed through and holds them under spring compression.

136.823. Switch, trailing point. A switch, the points of which face away from traffic approaching in the direction for which the track is signaled.

136.824. System, automatic block signal. A block signal system wherein the use of each block is governed by an automatic block signal, cab signal, or both.

136.825. **System, automatic train control.** A system so arranged that its operation will automatically result in the following:

A full service application of the brakes which will continue either until the train is brought to a stop, or, under control of the engineman, its speed is reduced to a predetermined rate.

When operating under a speed restriction, an application of the brakes when the speed of the train exceeds the predetermined rate and which will continue until the speed is reduced to that rate.

136.826. **System, automatic train stop.** A system so arranged that its operation will automatically result in the application of the brakes until the train has been brought to a stop.

136.827. **System, block signal.** A method of governing the movement of trains into or within one or more blocks by block signals or cab signals.

136.828. **System, traffic control.** A block signal system under which train movements are authorized by block signals whose indications supersede the superiority of trains for both opposing and following movements on the same track.

136.829. **Terminal, initial.** The starting point of a locomotive for a trip.

136.830. Time, acknowledging. As applied to an intermittent automatic train stop system, a predetermined time within which an automatic brake application may be forestalled by means of the acknowledging device.

136.831. **Time, delay.** As applied to an automatic train stop or train control system the time which elapses after an automatic brake application is initiated until the brakes start to apply.

136.832. **Train.** A locomotive or more than one locomotive coupled, with or without cars.

136.833. **Train, opposing.** A train, the movement of which is in a direction opposite to and toward another train on the same track.

136.834. **Trip.** A movement of a locomotive over all or any portion of automatic train stop, train control or cab signal territory between the terminals for that locomotive; a movement in one direction.

CROSS REFERENCE: Trip-arm—See Element, roadway.

136.835. **Trunking.** A casing used to protect electrical conductors.

136.836. **Trunnion.** A cylindrical projection supporting a revolving part.

136.837. **Valve, electro-pneumatic.** A valve electrically operated which, when operated, will permit or prevent passage of air.

136.838. **Wire, shunt.** A wire forming part of a shunt circuit.

137.1 - VOLTMETER TEST FOR GROUNDS - The purpose of this test is to detect any ground which might cause subsequent signal failures.

This test will be performed at intervals prescribed by current Instructions I-120, or when apparatus has been damaged by lightning; voltmeter readings will be taken on all associated wire and apparatus to determine if grounds exist.

Using suitable voltmeter, connect positive lead from meter to positive side of battery and negative meter lead to ground; if meter shows any deflection of pointer it denotes a negative ground. Next connect positive meter lead to ground and negative meter lead to negative side of battery; if meter shows any deflection of pointer it denotes a positive ground. If reading is observed on voltmeter, use ammeter to determine current. When using ammeter care should be taken to prevent instrument from being damaged.

Grounded battery reading in excess of .002 ampere should be cleared.

137.2 - TRACK CIRCUIT SHUNTING SENSITIVITY - The purpose of this test is to determine the maximum shunt resistance that will cause track relay to release.

Test should be made during very dry weather or during the winter when earth is frozen. The most adverse shunting condition occurs when ballast resistance is at its maximum. At this time maximum current flows through relay coils. See current Instructions I-101.

137.3 - TRACK CIRCUITS - See Definition 136.726 - The purpose of this test is to insure that all bonding, rail connectors, fouling circuits, shunt connections, and insulated joints are properly installed and in good condition.

Visual inspection will be made of each item and any defects promptly repaired. See current Instructions I-101.

137.3a - TRACK CIRCUITS - FOREIGN CURRENT - The purpose of this test is to determine the presence of foreign current and insure proper corrective action, to prevent interference with track circuits.

Where track circuits are subject to direct current exposure, test should be made and readings taken during periods in which the outside current is at or near maximum value, which occurs during damp or wet weather. This test should be made by placing a voltmeter of 1.5 volt scale across the relay, then disconnecting the wires from the battery and observing whether the voltage is sufficient to pick up the relay. If the relay picks up, the circuit should be reported at once by wire. If the relay does not pick up a second test should be made in the same manner as the first, except place a connection around first one and then the other of the insulated joints at the battery end of the circuit. One of the rails of the circuit being tested will be connected to one side of the relay. The other rail in the circuit, plus one of the rails in the next circuit, will be connected to the other side of the relay, thus unbalancing the circuit and making a severe test. If the relay picks up the circuit should be reported by wire. If any appreciable readings are obtained in either test the following precautions shall be constantly observed:

Trolley and power companies requested annually to see that their bonding is as good as practicable.

Ballast kept clear from the rails.

Rail joints kept tight and insulated joints maintained in good condition.

Rail bonding carefully maintained.

Foreign current tests need not be made where foreign current protection is provided; where coded current is used for wayside signal control; where there is no apparent source of foreign current such as trolley lines, etc., or where tests for a 3 year period indicate no evidence of foreign current.

NOTE: Under certain conditions there is a storage battery effect between rails and ballast that may have a current value sufficient to hold the relay closed several minutes after the battery feed wires have been opened.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

B.&O. RULES, STANDARDS & INSTRUCTIONS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 25, 1957

If such condition is observed, short circuit the rails temporarily before deciding that foreign current exists.

Cathodic rectifiers used by telephone companies and others to reduce electrolysis on their cables or pipe lines can cause serious foreign current on track circuits. Employees should report known installations of cathodic rectifiers and before these are placed in service, tests should be made as herein provided when cathodic rectifier is turned on and off. Reports of these tests are to be made to Division Engineer and copy to Signal Engineer. Owner of cathodic rectifier should be requested to disconnect same where track circuits are adversely affected.

137.3b - TRACK CIRCUITS - The purpose of this test is to determine why track circuit will not function in accordance with current Instructions I-101. See Form 921-G-Spl. for instructions.

When making Test No. 2 Form 921-G-Spl. must be furnished for any track circuit not meeting requirements. Care should be used in taking and recording "Test Data" or it is impossible to calculate "Computed Data". For example, "E2" must always be larger than "E5" account calculating ammeter resistance, for same reason "E4" must be larger than "E6".

137.4 - STORAGE BATTERIES - Visual inspection and voltage test. See current Instructions I-111 and I-112.

137.4a - BATTERIES - CAPACITY TEST - The purpose of this test is to insure that lead acid battery is in condition to deliver the rated capacity. Test to be made on all lead plate battery with "Exide Minute Man" in accordance with current Instructions I-140.

137.4b - PRIMARY BATTERIES - Visual inspection and voltage test. See current Instructions I-113 and I-139.

137.5 - ARRESTER GROUNDS - The purpose of this test is to insure that grounds are permanently connected to earth through a ground connection of sufficiently low impedence and having sufficient current carrying capacity to prevent the building up of voltages which may result in undue hazard to connected apparatus or persons.

A direct reading "Meg" ground tester having a self-contained source of energy with range from zero to 300 ohms shall be used for testing grounds.

Each lead shall consist of 50 feet of single conductor No. 14 A.W.G. (19 strand) soft drawn copper wire, 5/64 inch insulation.

In damp or foggy weather care should be taken to avoid leakage between the binding posts on the instrument.

Reference ground rods shall consist of a copper or bronze rod not less than one-fourth inch in diameter and 3 or 4 feet long pointed on one end.

When testing grounds connected to high or intermediate voltage arresters, rubber gloves shall be worn by persons making connections and operating ground tester.

Do not test grounds while there is a thunder storm in the vicinity.

Test may be performed by either of the following methods:

(a) Set one reference ground at right angle to track, approximately 50 feet from ground under test. Connect ground megger as follows: Terminal "P" to track side of relay coil or track side of battery wire. Terminal "C" to reference ground. Terminal "G" to ground under test.

(b) Set two reference grounds parallel to track, each reference ground to be located approximately 50 feet from ground under test. Connect ground megger as follows: Terminal "P" to what appears to be best reference ground. Terminal "C" to the other reference ground. Terminal "G" to ground under test. Ground resistance shall be measured at the time of installation and every two years thereafter, preferably during the months of April and May. Ground post of ground megger shall be connected to the ground post of the lightning arrester at the distant end of ground lead so as to insure the continuity of the ground circuit. See current Instructions I-117.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

B.&O. RULES, STANDARDS & INSTRUCTIONS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 25, 1957

137.6 - GENERAL INSPECTION - The purpose of this inspection is to insure apparatus is serviceable and in good physical condition.

Inspect physical condition of track, switches, signals, signal bridges, foundations, pipe lines, machine, tower, and other buildings involved. Check tower and other buildings for fire hazard. Perform tests 1, 8, 8b, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 20a, 21, 22, 25, 26, and 27.

General inspection of apparatus outside interlocking limits will be made in conjunction with other tests.

137.6a - GENERAL INSPECTION OF PLANTS MAINTAINED BY FOREIGN ROADS - The purpose of this inspection is to insure apparatus is serviceable and in good physical condition.

Inspect physical condition of track, switches, signals, signal bridges, foundations, pipe lines, and machine. If possible to arrange, make this inspection jointly with supervisory officer of maintaining road.

137.7 - SIGNAL MECHANISMS - The purpose of this test is to insure that power operated semaphore signals are free from friction or other interference which might prevent return to most restrictive aspect.

Test procedure in accordance with A.A.R. Signal Section Manual Part 54 and Manufacturer's Instructions.

See I.C.C. Rules 136.22, 136.26, 136.27, and 136.76.

137.7a - SIGNAL MECHANISMS - The purpose of this inspection is to insure that signal mechanism is maintained in safe and suitable condition for service.

Semaphore signals shall not be placed in service until bearings have been cleaned, and oil, dirt, and grease removed from the armature, gears, and poles of slot magnets, all parts lubricated, and preferably after electrical torque tests have been made.

Lamp brackets shall be securely fastened and all parts of lamp shall clear spectacle not less than one-half inch.

Bearings shall be lubricated and kept free from grit and dirt.

Mechanism shall be kept in proper adjustment.

Electrical contacts shall be kept clean and in proper adjustment.

See I.C.C. Rules 136.22, 136.26, 136.27, and 136.76.

137.8 - SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLERS - See Definition 136.732 - The purpose of this test is to insure that switch circuit controllers are in good condition and in proper adjustment.

Switch circuit controller shall be so adjusted that when point is open one-fourth inch or more, track or control circuits will be shunted or opened or both.

Switch circuit controller, rod, or point lug with excessive lost motion must be replaced. Contacts must be kept clean.

Bolts, nuts, pins, and cotters of proper size and type must be kept in place, nuts kept tight, and cotters properly spread.

Covers and fastenings must be kept in good condition with suitable gaskets in place, so as to keep out moisture and dirt.

Ventilators must be kept free from obstruction.

Wire entrances must be kept sealed.

See I.C.C. Rules 136.6, 136.7, and 136.57.

137.8a - POINT DETECTOR - See Definition 136.738 - The purpose of this test is to insure that point detector is in good condition and properly adjusted.

Point detector shall be checked when adjustments are made on switch points or lock rod.

Point detector circuit controller shall not indicate switch point closure if the switch point is prevented from closing to within one-fourth inch where latch-out device is not used, and to within three-eighths inch where latch-out device is used.

Point detector adjustments shall be made in accordance with Manufacturer's Instructions.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
B. & O. RULES, STANDARDS & INSTRUCTIONS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 25, 1957

137.9 - FOULING CIRCUITS - See Definition 136.724 - The purpose of this test is to insure that fouling wires provide good electrical connection between main rails of a track circuit and sections of rail blocked off by insulated joints in turnouts, crossovers, etc.

Make thorough visual inspection of all parts of fouling wires on interlocked and hand-operated turnouts and crossovers which are open to such inspection. Connect voltmeter across main track rails and apply shunt to turnout or crossover rails, observing the track relay releases or that voltage reading on voltmeter is less than release value of relay.

See I.C.C. Rules 136.57 and 136.58.

137.10 - INSULATED JOINTS - See Definition 136.752 - The purpose of this inspection is to insure that insulated rail joints are maintained in good condition, drainage provided, insulation in place, track circuit connectors tight, and ties properly spaced and tamped.

See current Instructions I-101 and I.C.C. Rule 136.59.

137.11 - RELAYS D.C. - The purpose of this test is to insure that relays and electromagnetic devices are in proper condition and function as intended.

See current Instructions I-105, I-106, and Manufacturer's Instructions.

137.11a - ELECTRIC LOCKS - See Definition 136.757, 136.758 - The purpose of this test is to insure that electric locks are in proper condition and function as intended.

See current Instructions I-109 and Manufacturer's Instructions.

137.11b - D.C. APPARATUS, REPLACEMENT - Tests shall be made immediately when repair, adjustment, change or replacement is made in any part of the system to determine that proper operation is assured.

137.12 - RELAYS A.C. - The purpose of this test is to insure that relays and electromagnetic devices are in proper condition and function as intended.

See Manufacturer's Instructions.

137.12a - A.C. APPARATUS, REPLACEMENT - See Rule 137.11b.

137.13 - ARRESTERS (GAS TYPE) - The purpose of this test is to determine that arresters are in condition to provide the desired protection.

Tests shall be conducted on all arresters of this type in accordance with instructions furnished with the test set for this purpose.

137.13a - ARRESTERS (OTHER TYPES) - A 500 volt megger insulation tester shall be used for this purpose.

To test low voltage arresters disconnect ground wire from arresters to be tested. Connect one megger lead to ground side of arresters, the other megger lead to line side of arrester. Reading obtained should be one megohm or more.

To test intermediate or high voltage arresters (intermediate 175 to 600 volts - high voltage 600 volts and up) open switch or switches de-energizing the line. Megger entire line; if line meggers one megohm or more it can be assumed that arresters are O.K. and only a visual inspection of arrester will be necessary. If reading is less than one megohm test as follows:

Ground the line circuit. Open arrester ground wire between arrester and ground. Connect one megger lead to ground wire, the other megger lead to ground side of arrester under test. Arresters shall test 3 megohms or more. If arrester tests less than 3 megohms disconnect ground from transformer case and retest. Electrical protection gloves shall be worn when testing arresters on intermediate or high voltage circuits.

Do not test arresters while there is a thunder storm in vicinity.

This instruction shall not be construed as a modification of Joint Circular entitled "Instructions for Em-

ployees Engaged in the Maintenance, Construction or Renewal of Electrical Transmission, Distribution or Control Wires or Cables", dated January 1, 1958.

137.13b - ARRESTERS - In case of severe storm, inspection shall be made as soon as practicable thereafter, examining lightning arresters, fuses, relays and rectifiers.

137.14 - INSULATION TEST - See current Instructions I-127 and I.C.C. Rule 136.108.

137.15 - POLE LINE - The purpose of this inspection is to insure that pole line is in good physical condition.

Visual inspection will include condition of poles, crossarms, insulators, wire sag and other associated apparatus, also whether sufficient clearance exists between wires and track, trees, brush or other obstructions.

137.16 - MECHANICAL LOCKING - See Definition 136.765 - The purpose of this test is to determine that mechanical locking is in accordance with plans and specifications and in such condition as to insure proper functioning.

See current Instructions I-110, and I.C.C. Rules 136.335 to 136.341 inclusive.

137.17 - APPROACH LOCKING - See Definition 136.760 - Determine that the approach relay is de-energized when each track circuit in the approach circuit is shunted separately.

Determine that after a signal has been cleared and with the approach circuit opened and the signal restored to display the stop indication, the route governed by that signal cannot be changed until after a predetermined time interval has elapsed.

137.18 - TIME LOCKING - See Definition 136.768 - Determine that after a signal has been cleared the route governed by that signal cannot be changed until after the signal has been restored to display the stop indication and a predetermined time interval has elapsed.

When approach locking is used open approach circuit before starting test.

137.19 - ROUTE LOCKING - See Definition 136.767 - The purpose of this test is to insure that route cannot be changed after acceptance by a train.

Line up route to be tested and cause signal to display proceed indication, then place signal lever normal after first track circuit in route is shunted.

When approach locking is used open approach circuit before starting test. Commence at entering end of route and shunt each track circuit as follows:

Track circuit in advance must be shunted before shunt is removed from last track circuit shunted. At time shunts are being applied attempt will be made at control point to move facing point lock, switches, derails, and movable point frogs located in track circuit that is shunted and each advance track circuit in the route.

This test can be made by observing that locking relay is de-energized for each facing point lock, switch, derail or movable point frog while train is passing over route.

137.20 - INDICATION LOCKING SIGNALS - See Definition 136.762 - The purpose of this test is to insure that levers of power and electro-mechanical machines and latches of mechanical levers cannot be placed in full normal position until the respective control relays for light signals are de-energized and the respective arms of semaphore signals are within 5 degrees of their normal position.

When making this test hold signal lever against indication lock, then check all levers controlling functions in the route including opposing signals. Mechanical locking must prevent any change in route.

WHERE LOCK IS ON SIGNAL LEVER CONTROLLING LIGHT SIGNALS. Disconnect lock circuit wire or signal repeater circuit at each relay contact in the circuit on the side of the contact from which battery is feeding, attempt to place signal lever in full normal position while each contact is open.

WHERE LOCK IS ON LEVER CONTROLLING SEMAPHORE SIGNALS. Move each signal arm in the circuit approximately 15 degrees from its normal position and slowly return it to within approximately 5 degrees of normal position. Signal lever should not indicate normal until signal arm is within 5 degrees of normal position. On signal mechanism equipped with zero position lock apply power or turn motor armature by hand to move signal arm 15 degrees from zero.

WHERE LOCKING IS ACCOMPLISHED WITHOUT LOCK ON SIGNAL LEVER. Perform applicable test as described in preceding paragraph except leave signal lever normal. Attempt to move facing point locks, switches, derails and movable point frogs while each signal repeater contact is open or signal arm is not within 5 degrees of normal.

At some locations it may be necessary to release approach relay when making this test.

137.20a - INDICATION LOCKING POWER-OPERATED SWITCHES - When operated, locked and indicated by the same lever. The purpose of this test is to insure that controlling lever cannot be latched in either full normal or full reverse position unless switch or switches operated by the lever have properly operated to the corresponding positions.

Test each switch lever for each switch involved for both normal and reverse indication - first - with one inch obstruction to allow switch movement to operate but not to lock the switch, and - second - with valve stem removed from lock magnet of E.P. switches or with fuse removed from electric switches to prevent any operation of the switch movement. Under these conditions it must be impossible to complete the movement of switch levers.

137.21 - TRAFFIC LOCKING - See Definition 136.769 - The purpose of this test is to insure that the lock or circuiting will prevent a change in the direction of traffic on a section of track while occupied or while a signal displays an aspect for a movement to proceed into that section.

First - observe that when traffic control relay is de-energized traffic cannot be changed, then place voltmeter across coils of traffic control relay while train is entering and within the block. Observe that voltmeter reads zero during entire time.

137.22 - SWITCH OBSTRUCTION TEST - The purpose of this test is to insure that switch is in proper adjustment.

Insert one-fourth inch obstruction between switch point and stock rail, six inches from switch point of each mechanical and power switch and attempt to lock switch. Test each machine in both normal and reverse position.

Make this test with hand crank on electric operated switches, and from machine on mechanical and electro-pneumatic switches.

Air pressure must be reduced when making obstruction tests on electro-pneumatic switch machines. Edges of lock rod and plunger or dog on facing point lock or switch and lock movement shall be kept square and notch in lock rod shall not be more than three-eighths inch larger than plunger or dog.

137.23 - E.P. VALVE TEST - The purpose of these tests are to detect leakage in E.P. switch valves and cylinders.

Test each set of valves with switches in both normal and reverse positions by holding in lock and reverse armatures for approximately one minute while normal magnet is energized, and lock and normal armatures while reverse magnet is energized. If switch changes position valves are defective and should be replaced.

Cylinders shall be inspected and tested in service by application of air pressure with apparatus at rest. This shall be done at least once every three months to insure that parts are clean, packing tight, air supply unrestricted, and apparatus functioning efficiently.

137.24 - CROSS PROTECTION - See Definition 136.787 - The purpose of

this test is to insure that protective devices operate properly to prevent movement of switches when current is improperly applied to the circuit.

Test should be made when plant battery voltage is at its maximum.

Operate switch to charge polar relay. Adjust rheometer to highest resistance and make temporary connection to normal and reverse operating wires at the pole changer of switch under test. Adjust rheometer until polar relay opens. Polar relay opening shall remove energy from switch.

The polar relay shall release on one-half the current required to operate the switch.

See G.R.S. pamphlet No. 533.

137.25 - TIME DEVICES - See Definition 136.789 - The purpose of this test is to insure that all clockwork, motor, and thermal timing devices operate as intended and are adjusted to not less than 90 percent of the predetermined time interval, which shall be shown on the plans or marked on the time release or relay.

See I.C.C. Rule 136.385.

137.26 - POWER SWITCH RESTORING FEATURE - See Definition 136.746 - The purpose of this test is to insure that switch movement will apply power and restore to full normal and reverse position before locking bar moves sufficiently to unlock switch.

ELECTRIC SWITCHES - Open power circuit and crank movement until "WP" circuit opens. (Switch must not be mechanically unlocked at this point.) Close power circuit and movement should return to position from which last operated.

E.P. SWITCHES - Use bar to move slide bar toward the opposite position and note that air comes on and restores slide bar before "WP" contacts have opened. Operation of contacts may be checked by visual observation, voltmeter, or observance of "WP" relay.

137.27 - BRIDGE LOCKING - See Definition 136.766 - This inspection and test has two purposes: First - Inspect to determine that bridge devices are functioning in a proper manner and sequence. This inspection should be performed jointly by Bridge and Signal Maintenance employees. Second - Test Signal Department devices used for checking bridge including circuit controllers, switch machines, electric locks, and circuits.

Tests and inspections of apparatus maintained by Signal Department to be made quarterly.

Compliance with I.C.C. Rule 136.312 at interlocked drawbridges requires close cooperation between Bridge and Signal employees, the chief burden being on the former.

Bridge equipment is used to operate the movable span and lock it into the fixed structure. The rule requires that this equipment be maintained so that the members on the movable span when locked are within one inch of surface and alignment with respect to the fixed structure.

Limit switches or other bridge devices are necessary to insure that the bridge is securely locked as above provided before power can be applied to the bridge equipment which locks the rails. The rule requires that these rail locks when used be maintained so that the rails on the movable span are within three-eighths inch of surface and alignment with respect to the rails on the fixed structure.

Signal devices are designed to check that this last sequence of bridge operation and locking of bridge devices has been performed. This checking is accomplished by a signal circuit controller actuated directly by the rail locking tongues or by a plunger driven through holes in the tongues and running rails. This initial operation of signal checking devices must remove power from the bridge operating and locking devices.

It is necessary to couple signal circuits or pipe lines or both from the movable to fixed structures. This operation is powered either from the bridge system used to lock the rail ends, from the signal device which checks that the rail locks have been applied or by a separate signal power or mechanical device.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

B.&O. RULES, STANDARDS & INSTRUCTIONS

Office of Signal Engineer

Baltimore, Md.

June 25, 1957

137.28 - A.T.S. INDUCTOR - See Definition 136.744 - See current Instructions I-138.

137.29 - HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNALS AND GATES - The purpose of this test is to insure that the devices for warning highway traffic of an approaching train are in proper condition. Tests should be made weekly to determine if lights, bells, and gates operate as intended.

At some locations this can be done with train on operating section, while at others it will be necessary to make a manual test by releasing the relays in the proper sequence.

Particular attention should be given to locations where timing sections are in effect and any irregularities reported to Signal Supervisor.

When roadway gate arm is replaced, torque test shall be made in accordance with Manufacturer's Instructions.

137.29a - TORQUE TESTS AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS - Test in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and special instructions issued by Signal Engineer's Office.

137.30 - OVERLOAD RELAYS, SWITCH MACHINE - The purpose of this test is to determine that overload relay will cut current off from switch motor when switch is obstructed.

Overload relay shall pick up within time limit as specified in Manufacturer's Instructions.

In making this test switch points should be obstructed with at least a one-inch obstruction to prevent damage to lock rod.

137.30a - SWITCH MACHINE CONTROLLER OR RELAY - Make operating tests of all electromagnetic devices used in connection with control of switch machine. See Manufacturer's Instructions.

137.31 - BRAKES, SWITCH MACHINE - The purpose of this test is to insure that machine will not overrun causing damage to parts.

After machine has completed its movement insert hand crank and release brake. Turn crank until machine bumps. This should require at least one and one-half turns on low voltage machines and one-half turn on high voltage machines.

Test each machine in both normal and reverse positions.

If adjustments are required see Manufacturer's Instructions.

137.31a - BRAKES, ALL TYPES, SWITCH MACHINES - Test operating characteristics and adjustments as per Manufacturer's Instructions.

137.32 - CLUTCHES, SWITCH MACHINES - The purpose of the clutch is to absorb shock in case of obstruction in the switch points, overrun or failure to lock.

Place an obstruction in switch points and operate machine toward that position. Observe that clutch slips before overload relay picks up or power disconnected. Slippage can also be determined by use of hand crank.

On machines equipped with resilient gear, insert hand crank and turn slightly to ascertain if springs are effective. After springs are compressed release crank and it should spring back.

137.32a - CLUTCHES, SWITCH MACHINES - Test for current required to slip clutch and adjust as per Manufacturer's Instructions.

137.33 - SERVICE TEST - The purpose of this test is to insure that circuits conform to approved circuit plans.

Person making this test will personally check circuit plans for correctness before making test.

Test should be made of all circuits to insure that the opening of each contact in a control circuit cuts off the control current under conditions shown on plan, following through all multiple circuits and cut arounds. When a circuit is broken over a relay twice, or when it is broken over some other contact that will be opened by opening the relay the wires in the circuit must be disconnected for test in addition to the opening of the relay.

Check should be made as to condition and adjustment of spring combination, segments, electric locks, and circuit controllers.

When making this check and test, if conditions are observed in which the approved plans do not seem to provide proper protection or flexibility of operation, such conditions shall be reported to the Signal Engineer.

Employee making service test will notify his supervisory officer by letter if installation is in accordance with approved circuit plans and date completed.

This test and all applicable tests as shown on current Instructions I-120 shall be made before or immediately after apparatus goes in service.

All tests possible shall be made before placing in service.

When placing an interlocking plant in service and prior to completion of tests, trains or engines will not be moved until the person in charge on the ground knows that each switch, derail and movable point frog in the route to be used is in proper position and spiked.

Home signal must not display an aspect more favorable than "Proceed at Restricted Speed", and approach signal must not display an aspect more favorable than "Approach".

All movements will be made in this manner until the inspector or person in charge is satisfied that tests are completed and apparatus is safe for operation.

137.34 - SPRING SWITCHES - See Definition 136.822 - The purpose of this test is to insure that operating mechanism will move the switch points to the closed position.

See Pettibone Mulliken pamphlet covering description, installation and maintenance, and current Instructions for Spring Switch, I-153.

137.34a - SPRING SWITCH, COMPRESSION GAUGE - Check switch point pressure with spring switch compression gauge in accordance with Manufacturer's Instructions and current Instructions for Spring Switch, I-153.

137.35 - TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM - See Definition 136.828 - Test in accordance with Form F-100-A, Shts.1 and 2. For Manufacturer's Instructions refer to G.R.S. Handbooks No. 30 and 42 for Type K, Handbook No. 45 for Type K2, and Handbook No. 46 for Syncrostep.

137.35a - TRAFFIC CONTROL - ALL SYSTEMS - Test in accordance with I.C.C. Rules 136.377, 136.378, 136.379, 136.380, 136.383, 136.385, and 136.386.

See B&O Rules 137.17, 137.18, 137.19, 137.20, 137.22, 137.25, and 137.26 for methods of testing.

For test purposes in traffic control territory each group of operated switches and signals is to be considered a separate interlocking.

137.36 - SWITCH REPEATER RELAY TEST - The purpose of this test is to insure that switch repeating circuits are wired in accordance with approved plans, circuit controllers and point detectors properly adjusted, and that relay properly corresponds with the position of switch.

Determine by observation that "WP" relay releases at proper time when circuit controller or point detector is adjusted in accordance with I-137.8 or I-137.8a.

Where "WP" relay checks more than one switch, out-of-correspondence test must be made.

Place one switch in full normal position while the other switch, switches, or derail are in full reverse position and vice-versa. "WP" relay must not pick up.

On electric machines this can be accomplished by using hand crank.

On electro-pneumatic machines this can be accomplished by barring the switches.

On mechanical machines where two switches or one switch and derail are operated from one lever it will be necessary to disconnect one switch or circuit controller.

On mechanical machines where signals are controlled by C.T.C. levers on panels and "WP" relay circuits are selected over mechanical switch and lock lever, connect a 400 or 1000 ohm polar relay across "WP" circuit where circuit enters tower. Operate switches observing that temporary relay is

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
B.&O. RULES, STANDARDS & INSTRUCTIONS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 25, 1957

in correspondence with "WP" polar or biased relay. Then proceed with test as outlined.

Where "WP" circuit selects over levers in tower perform service test in accordance with I-137.33.

Perform applicable tests on hand-thrown switches equipped with "WP" circuits.

Determine that a proceed indication cannot be displayed on a signal when the "WP" relay is de-energized.

Numerous hand-thrown crossovers are equipped with a combination circuit.

With crossover unoccupied and switches normal, circuit repeats the normal position of the switches. With crossover occupied and switches normal, circuit becomes a track circuit and shunt by car or locomotive prevents "TR" relay from picking up.

This circuit is adjusted by means of an adjustable resistor in series with "TR" relay.

With coil wire removed from "TP" relay circuit functions as a track circuit.

Test as follows:

Remove "TP" coil wire.

With ammeter measure current from battery and current through "TR" relay.

Current from battery should not exceed the current through "TR" relay by more than .140 ampere.

If current differential is more than .140 ampere, circuit is improperly adjusted, ballast is fouling the crossover rails or insulated joints are partially broken down.

137.37 - AUTOMATIC INTERLOCKING TEST -

Test to make certain that:

(a) When any track circuit between home signals on any route is shunted, home signals for all conflicting routes, and for the route shunted, cannot be cleared.

(b) By opening or shunting approach track circuit no conflicting signal can be cleared. (Test must be made for each signal and route.)

(c)When each track circuit is shunted in sequence to correspond with the passage of a train on each route, the interlocking is released as the rear of train leaves the interlocking.

(d) Manual release circuit operates properly. (Clear signal for a route, then shunt approach of conflicting route and operate manual release. Test must be made for each signal and route.)

(e) Aspects of operative approach signals are in accord with the position of the home signals.

(f) Adjustment, inking and operation of graphic time recorders, where used, are correct.

(g) A loss of shunt of 5 seconds or less on an approach circuit will not permit an established route to be changed.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
B.&O. RULES, STANDARDS & INSTRUCTIONS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 25, 1957
Rev. May 18, 1959

137.50 - Relay shall not be tilted or turned over to close contacts. Contacts of relay or other controlling device shall not be bridged without taking proper measures to insure safe operation of trains.

137.51 - Tests shall be made immediately when repair, adjustment, change or replacement is made in any part of the system to determine that proper operation is assured.

137.52 - When making test of apparatus proper instruments shall be used, and it must be known that no unsafe conditions are set up by the application of testing equipment.

137.53 - In case of broken rail, wide gauge or any condition which may affect safety of train operation, steps shall be taken immediately to protect trains by flag, signals, or other controlling devices.

137.54 - In case of accident in which signal apparatus or other controlling device is concerned, a thorough examination shall be made immediately of all parts involved and record made of the results of such examination.

137.55 - When adjusting or working on electric mechanism energy must be cut off the motor either by opening motor circuit, lifting motor brush or removing fuse. On E.P. apparatus remove energy from control magnets.

137.56 - Mechanism must be operated by hand after making adjustments to see that it operates properly and without undue strain on any part before being operated by power, and then by power from the control point for checking operation after making adjustments.

137.57 - Commutator must be smooth, clean and have a glossy appearance. To clean, lift brushes from commutator and use chamois or cloth free from lint and abrasives, moistened, if necessary, with pale semaphore oil, and then wipe commutator dry with dry chamois or cloth. Abrasives or files must not be used on commutators.

137.58 - Brushes must be kept clean, fitted to commutator, free in brush holder, or brush holder free on stud. Springs must be in place and so maintained that brushes will have proper bearing and pressure. When installing new brushes they should be placed in position and carefully seated on the commutator by placing No. 000 or finer sandpaper against the commutator, and while pressing brush oscillate sandpaper with commutator. Burrs must be removed from the brush. When finished, all sand and dust must be removed.

137.59 - Air Compressor intakes must be kept clean and free from dirt and moisture. Intake must not be close to the ground, inside of buildings or where moisture accumulates. Nothing should be done which might obstruct or increase the resistance of air intakes.

137.60 - Air distribution system shall be so maintained that leakage in any section of the plant shall not exceed one pound in one minute from normal pressure with all apparatus connected and at rest.

137.61 - Air Strainer used between air distribution system and air apparatus shall be cleaned frequently enough to avoid air pressure reduction.

137.62 - Special attention must be given to drainage of condensation from air systems throughout the period of the year when temperatures are above freezing so as to avoid interruptions during cold weather.

137.63 - Oil used in piping systems or internal parts of valves, cylinders and other apparatus, must be of a grade which will not disintegrate nor injure leather and similar packing.

137.64 - Inside of pipe and fittings must be kept free from iron cuttings, scale, dirt, paints, or pipe joint compounds.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
B.&O. RULES, STANDARDS & INSTRUCTIONS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 25, 1957
Rev. May 18, 1959

137.65 - Operating mechanisms must be lubricated in accordance with Manufacturer's Instructions.

137.66 - Signal blade, lens, roundels, and lamps shall be cleaned as often as necessary to insure good indications. Signal lamps shall be focused and lamp bulb filaments properly aligned.

137.67 - Ladder, hand railing, and platform shall be kept in good condition and securely fastened.

137.68 - In light signal, other than searchlight type, changes in the internal parts, including the lamp receptacle, shall not be made from their original settings, except where provision had been made for focusing.

137.69 - Deflecting prisms shall be assembled and maintained to spread the light in the proper direction.

137.70 - Interlocking or control machine, switch movements, and other equipment shall be kept in good condition, free from excessive lost motion, rust, grease and dirt. Levers and locking shall be kept clean. All bearing parts shall be kept lubricated, but excessive lubrication should be avoided. Bolts and dowel pins shall be kept tight, cotters properly spread, and sufficient tension in latch springs. Contacts shall be kept clean and properly adjusted.

137.71 - Cranks, compensators and other mechanical connections shall work freely, but shall not have excessive lost motion in moving parts. They shall be kept clean, properly centered, lubricated and in alignment.

137.72 - Gaskets for housings must be in place, in good condition, of proper size, resistant to water, and provide a weatherproof and dustproof seal.

Approved: _____ Chief Engineer

Approved: A. L. Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

B. & O. RULES, STANDARDS & INSTRUCTIONS

Office of Signal Engineer

Baltimore, Md.

June 25, 1957

Rev. May 18, 1959

1. GENERAL

(a) The following form a part of these instructions.

1. Drawing S-107 - Layout for Dummy Inductor.
2. Drawing S-109 - Inductor Layout.
3. Instructions I-136.576.
4. General Railway Signal Company Handbook No. 6, Third Edition.

2. TESTS

(a) Height and Alignment. (All roadway, test, and dummy inductors.)

1. Inductors shall be gaged monthly.
2. The center of wound inductor shall be maintained 20-3/4 inches from and parallel to the gage line of rail ± 1/4 inch.
3. The near edge of dummy inductor shall be maintained 17-1/4 inches from and parallel to the gage line of rail ± 1/4 inch.
4. The top of wound inductor pole faces, and dummy inductors, shall be maintained 2-1/2 inches above the plane of the top of rail ± 1/8 inch.

(b) Electrical.

1. Wound inductors shall be tested semi-annually (April and October).
2. Form 968-P-Rev. shall be used for recording inductor tests. If an inductor does not meet requirements it shall be replaced. Test of replacement inductor shall be shown on subsequent Form 968-P-Rev.
3. The external resistance of the inductor control circuit, including the resistance of relay contact, should not exceed 2 ohms.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

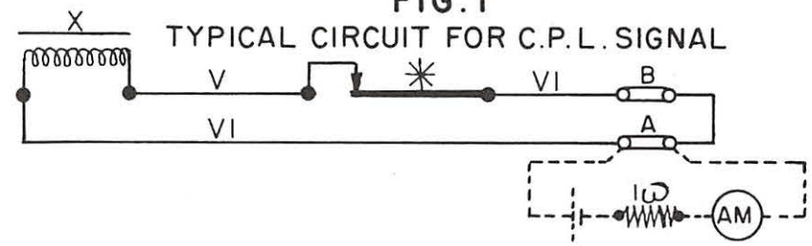
INSTRUCTIONS FOR AUTOMATIC TRAIN STOP INDUCTORS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore , Md.
July 21, 1958.

(c) Inductor Coils and Circuit Efficiency.

1. The following tests refer to circuit arrangement shown in Figure 1.
2. Use one cell of Edison storage battery having a voltage of not less than 1.3 under load.
3. With milliammeter in series with battery, 1 ohm resistance unit, and inductor circuit with strap "A" open, reading should be between 200 and 350 milliamperes. With inductor coil shorted at "X", meter reading should be not less than 450 milliamperes.
4. Open contact finger on each control relay. Each in turn should cause meter to indicate zero.
5. With inductor circuit closed and megger connected at "B", reading should be 10,000 ohms plus. If less than 10,000 ohms, investigate and correct cause of low insulation resistance to ground. If cause of low insulation resistance is in the inductor winding, the inductor shall be replaced.
6. Wires disconnected from the inductor should megger not less than 1 megohm. Wires having an insulation resistance less than 1 megohm shall be renewed.

FIG. 1
TYPICAL CIRCUIT FOR C.P.L. SIGNAL



✳ *"D" Relay or equivalent. On semi-automatic signal additional control relays may be included in inductor circuit.*
Dotted lines cover test connections.

Approved: _____
Chief Engineer
Construction & Maintenance

Approved: _____
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
INSTRUCTIONS FOR AUTOMATIC TRAIN STOP INDUCTORS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 21, 1958.
Sheet No. 2

I-138-B

First issued - Dec. 21, 1950
Revised and retyped - July 21, 1958

1. HOUSING

(a) Cells must be protected against rain, snow, extreme heat or cold and should be kept clean.

(b) Where freezing temperatures prevail for prolonged periods, outside housing shall be provided with frost covers and buried to such depth that the frost covers will be at or below the ground level.

(c) Drainage must be provided to prevent flooding.

(d) Cells must be set level on floors, shelves or racks. Where required, provision must be made to keep cells from shifting.

(e) The air depolarized cell gives best results where plenty of fresh air is available, therefore normal ventilation must be provided in battery housing. Screened opening shielded to prevent rain or snow from entering the housing, will be sufficient.

(f) The renewable 500 ampere-hour air depolarized type primary cell should not be placed in service or operated under conditions where the battery will be subjected to extremes of heat, cold, or dampness.

2. MATERIAL

(a) 1. One complete cell (except water) must consist of the following:

1 - jar of heat resisting glass.
1 - special cover with air vent.
1 - complete renewal.
1 - hexagonal nut.
2 - wing nuts.
2 - washers.

2. One complete renewal must consist of the following:

1 - element.
1 - can caustic soda.
1 - bottle battery oil.

(b) Renewals must not be removed from container until required.

(c) Make certain the elements have no broken or misplaced parts due to damage in shipment.

(d) Elements must not be lifted or carried by their connecting wires.

(e) Renewals must be kept dry.

(f) Caustic soda which has been damaged by exposure to air or dampness must not be used.

(g) Renewals on hand for the longest period of time must be used first.

3. SETTING UP AND RENEWING CELLS

(a) Material must be checked to see that jars, covers, nuts, washers, elements, caustic soda and oil are of proper size and quantity.

(b) Separators and other packing material must be removed from elements.

(c) Elements must be examined to see that they hang approximately in a vertical position, that the electrodes are parallel to each other and uniformly spaced, and that connections are firmly made. Broken or cracked electrodes must not be used.

(d) Jars and covers must be thoroughly cleaned. Cracked or defective jars or covers must not be used.

(e) Material unfit for use must be reported to Signal Supervisor and held for instructions.

(f) Clean water must be used for mixing the solution; water known to contain acid, alkali, sewage or other impurities must not be used.

(g) Jars must be filled with clean water to within 2-3/4" from the top or as specified in manufacturer's instructions.

BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CAUSTIC SODA BATTERIES AIR DEPOLARIZED TYPE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 21, 1963

(h) Open can of caustic soda and gradually add contents into jar; mix thoroughly before soda has time to cake in bottom of jar. Stir solution in a circular and pendulum like motion with a clean narrow wooden stick long enough to reach the bottom of the jar. Be sure all soda is used and stirred until thoroughly dissolved.

(i) The entire can of caustic soda, and only that furnished by the manufacturer for the type of renewal, must be used in each cell.

(j) Before applying element to cover, bend connecting lead wire so that it will pass freely through hole in cover to prevent damage to insulation. Be sure that lead wire passes through its own cover hole and not through oil hole or ventilator hole. When passing the lead wire through the cover opening, the suspension bolt must also be passed through its cover opening, then run down hex nut against cover and follow with two washers and two wing nuts.

(k) Element must be inserted in solution, where practicable, after jars have been placed in a permanent position. This should be done immediately while solution is still hot. When necessary, water must be added to bring top of solution about 5/8 inch from top of jar and stirred thoroughly by agitating entire bulk of solution by a brisk pendulum movement of narrow stick reaching to bottom of jar. Solution must not touch underside of cover but must be well above top of electrodes. Insufficient stirring of solution will result in lower voltage or shorten life and will be indicated by premature dissolving of the lower portion of zinc plates due to the solution in lower part of jar being more concentrated.

(l) Pour contents of one oil bottle down the oil hole in the cover. Do not do this until level of the hot solution is known to be correct because it is detrimental to lift the element through the oil and add and re-stir more water. Do not short circuit cell.

(m) While the cell is in service, should the solution fall to one inch below the top of jar, not counting the oil which is always on top of the true solution, add water through oil hole to correct it to 3/4 to 7/8 inch. These small additions do not require stirring.

(n) Cells must be arranged to permit ready inspection of each cell or element. Element must not be raised into oil for inspection.

(o) Cells must be connected as required by plans and instructions. Connections must be clean and tight and must not be changed without proper authority.

(p) Battery performance shall be recorded on Form 920A.

(q) Except when necessary to make replacements of defective cells, all cells of a battery must be renewed at the same time.

(r) When renewing or installing cells, care must be taken not to interfere with train operation.

(s) Wear prescribed safety goggles and use extreme care in handling dry soda, mixed solution or complete batteries because caustic soda is a caustic poison which will burn or injure the skin, eyes, or clothing. It must never be taken internally. If caustic soda is splashed on skin or clothing it should immediately be washed off with plenty of water and neutralized with weak acid, such as vinegar - or a 5% solution of acetic acid. If skin is burned from contact with

BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CAUSTIC SODA BATTERIES AIR DEPOLARIZED TYPE

Office of Signal Engineer

Baltimore, Md.

June 21, 1963

caustic soda, apply sterile dressing and see a physician. In case caustic soda should get into eyes, immediately wash with plenty of water, flush freely with a pure vegetable oil, olive oil, and see a physician as soon as possible. If clothing becomes wet with caustic soda solution it should immediately be removed. If the wet portion came in contact with the skin, the skin should be treated as recommended above. Such clothing should be thoroughly washed before it is worn again.

(t) Discarded solution, cans and bottles, must be disposed of where they will not damage property, inflict injury to persons, animals, etc., nor pollute any stream or source of water supply. Cans should be flattened out when emptied.

4. INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

(a) Batteries must be inspected, tested and renewed as often as necessary to prevent failures. Voltage readings must be taken under full load to check their condition.

(b) Broken or cracked jars and covers must be replaced promptly.

(c) Jars and covers must be clean and connections tight and free from corrosion.

(d) Any unusual appearance or performance of cells must be promptly reported to Signal Supervisor.

(e) When either elements or solution are defective, complete cell must be removed and saved intact on open circuit for investigation, and Signal Supervisor promptly notified.

5. EXHAUSTED ELEMENTS

Exhausted elements are not to be saved for return to the manufacturer. These exhausted elements are to be disposed of where they will not damage property or inflict injury to individuals and animals. One of the best ways to dispose of these exhausted elements is to bury them below the surface of the earth where this is practicable.

Approved: J. C. Caywood
Chief Engineer

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CAUSTIC SODA BATTERIES AIR DEPOLARIZED TYPE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 21, 1963

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR OPERATING EXIDE MODEL 6 CAT. 39215 CELL TESTER.

A - Record specific gravity of all cells and electrolyte temperature of one cell.

B - MAKE SURE THAT SWITCH IS OPEN. With plugs in the unnumbered jacks and all wing nuts turned up against stops, connect lead clips securely to the cell posts with proper polarity.

C - Read and record the cell voltage.

D - Insert plugs and/or turn down wing nuts snugly on bus as indicated by tables 1 or 2, for type and size cell to be tested.

E - Close the switch and allow cell to discharge for one minute. Then read voltmeter and open switch. Record voltage reading.

F - DO NOT REMOVE CLIPS WHILE SWITCH IS CLOSED.

G - If voltmeter needle does not drop below voltage point on scale corresponding to electrolyte temperature of cell, the cell has passed the test and should be kept in service.

If the voltmeter needle drops below voltage limit point

(1) Give cell a sufficient overcharge and retest.

(2) Replace cell if after overcharge, it does not pass test.

TABLE 1

TYPE CELL	INSERT AND/OR TURN DOWN	NUMBER OF PLATES PER CELL							
		3	5	7	9	11	13	15	17
BTMP	Plugs Wing Nuts	2 —							
CTMP	Plugs Wing Nuts	3 —							
DMGP	Plugs Wing Nuts	2&3 —	2 A						
KXHS	Plugs Wing Nuts		3 A	2 B	1 AB	1 D	1 AD	2 BD	3 ABD
DMGO	Plugs Wing Nuts		3 A	2&4 A	2&3 B				

TABLE 2

TYPE CELL	INSERT AND/OR TURN DOWN	NUMBER OF PLATES PER CELL							
		3	5	7	9	11	13	15	17
EM, EMGO EMGS	Plugs Wing Nuts		1&3 B	2&4 AB	1&3 AD	2&4 ABD	2 BCD		
DME	Plugs Wing Nuts		2&3 A	1&3 B	1&3 AB	2&3 D	2&4 AD	1&3 ABD	3 ACD
DMP	Plugs Wing Nuts		2&3 A	2&3 A	2&3 AB				
EME or EP	Plugs Wing Nuts					1&4 ACD	#2&4 ABCD		
EP	Plugs Wing Nuts		1&3 AB	1&3 AD	1&3 ABD				
EMP	Plugs Wing Nuts		1&3 AB	2 AD	2&3 ABD	2&4 BCD			

Test for 2 minutes

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR BATTERY CELL TESTER

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 11, 1958.

I-140-A

Issued - 3-19-51.
Remade - 6-11-58, DMP & EMP added.

Issued-July 25,1956
Retyped & Syncrostep added-6-18-58
Halethorpe to Curtis Bay (K)
Martinsburg to Hobbs (K)
Keyser to Piedmont (K)
Berkley Run Jct. to Berryburg (K)
Grafton to Parkersburg (K)

Confluence to Brook (K)
Newton Falls to Charlestown (K)
Chillicothe to Scioto Jct. and Renick Jct. (K)
North Dayton to Lima (K2)

1. MAINTENANCE

a. Type K, Class M, CTC systems shall be maintained in accordance with G.R.S. Handbook 42, dated May 1952, except as modified by these instructions.

b. Type K2, Class M, CTC systems shall be maintained in accordance with G.R.S. Handbook 44, dated January 1954, except as modified by these instructions.

c. Syncrostep (Simplex System) shall be maintained in accordance with G.R.S. Handbook 46, dated October 1953, except as modified by these instructions.

2. PERIODIC SERVICE TESTS

a. Service tests as prescribed in G.R.S. Handbooks 42, 44, and 46 shall be made annually, preferably in April or October when the temperature of field apparatus is approximately 70 degrees, by the Leading Maintainer or designated Signal Inspector.

3. RECORD OF TESTS

a. Result of tests shall be recorded on Form F-100-A, Sheets 1 and 2, in quadruplicate, one copy to be retained by Leading Signal Maintainer and one copy each to be furnished Signal Engineer, Assistant Engineer Signals, and Division Engineer.

b. The Signal Engineer shall be furnished copy of tape recordings properly marked as to location when service tests are made.

4. CHANGING CTC RELAYS

a. When a relay is removed from service account poor timing, or is otherwise defective, it shall be sent to the relay shop for repairs.

5. GENERAL MAINTENANCE

a. Maintenance of Types K, K2, and Syncrostep CTC facilities, other than those covered by G.R.S. Handbooks 42, 44, and 46, shall be in accordance with standard practice and instructions.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MAINTENANCE & TESTING OF G.R.S. TYPE K, K2, & SYNCROSTEP CTC SYSTEMS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 18, 1958.

I-141-C

Grafton to Parkersburg

Paragraph 2 (a), (b) and (c) Revised 7-25-56

1. Maintenance.

Carrier Control shall be maintained in accordance with G.R.S. Handbook No. 34, Transmitter Instructions AMS-CTC-11M-13, Receiver Instructions AMS-CTC-11M-14.

2. Periodic Service Tests.

(a) On the first of each six-month period the stand-by equipment shall be tested to determine that it functions as intended, after which system shall be restored to regular equipment.

(b) Each April and October, when the temperature of field apparatus is approximately 70 degrees, a test shall be made of regular and stand-by equipment and record made on Form F-104, Sheets 1 and 2.

(c) Tests shall be made annually at converter location, preferably in April or October when the temperature of field apparatus is 70 degrees, and recorded on Form F-104, Sheet 3.

3. Record of Tests.

Tests shall be recorded in quadruplicate, one copy to be retained by the Leading Signal Maintainer and one copy each to be furnished Signal Engineer, Assistant Engineer Signals, and Division Engineer.

4. Changing CTC Relays.

When a CTC relay is removed from service account poor timing, or is otherwise defective, it shall be sent to the relay shop for repairs.

5. General Maintenance.

Maintenance of Type K, Class M, CTC and Carrier facilities, other than those covered by G.R.S. publications, shall be in accordance with standard practice and instructions.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND TESTING OF G.R.S. CARRIER CONTROL

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 19, 1959

I-142-C

1 - In these instructions circuits having normal voltage between 175 volts and 600 volts are referred to as intermediate voltage and circuits having normal voltage greater than 600 volts are referred to as high voltage.

2 - (a) When doing any work on intermediate or high voltage circuits electrically protective rubber gloves shall be worn even though circuit is known to be deenergized.

(b) Electrical protective glove combination consists of a flexible rubber glove with gauntlet and a soft, pliable leather glove without gauntlet to be worn over the rubber glove to protect it against puncture or abrasion. Under no condition should either of these gloves be worn singly or when there is any evidence of wear or break in either.

(c) Gloves should be carefully inspected before using and rubber gloves should be tested by folding gauntlet so that air is held in the glove then squeezed and if pressure decreases, the glove is evidently punctured and should not be used.

(d) Each six months, gloves shall be sent to Storekeeper at Mt. Clare, Baltimore, Maryland for electrical tests. Signal Supervisor will arrange for shipment and keep record of tests.

(e) Electrical protective gloves shall be carried in a substantial bag or box to protect against wear, sunlight, oils, heat or moisture. Do not use leather gloves which have hardened from becoming wet. Do not fold gloves.

3 - Whenever men are working on an intermediate or high voltage circuit all switches which may energize that circuit must be opened and tagged to show why opened and upon whose orders they were opened. Switches bearing tags must not be closed nor tags removed except upon authority of the man who ordered them opened or placed. On high voltage circuits the section on which work is to be done shall be grounded on each side of the proposed work. In grounding a circuit all wires of the circuit shall be connected electrically to each other and to the ground by the use of a grounded chain thrown or placed over and around each conductor. In placing chain, a treated switch hook shall be used.

4 - Great care must be exercised to avoid coming in contact with steel bridges, ground wires, guy wires, cable messengers and all other circuits when working on any power circuit, irrespective of voltage.

5 - Working with or around line wires or other conductors without full knowledge as to their operating voltage and service handled is prohibited.

6 - When working near circuits normally energized at intermediate or high voltage, keep far enough away to avoid accidental contact.

7 - Doing any work on line, cable or messenger which may result in any portion of such line, cable or messenger coming in contact with live power circuit of intermediate or high voltage is prohibited. Such power circuit must be deenergized first. Wires with weatherproof covering are not to be considered insulated and must be handled as though bare.

8 - Where signal wires cross over or under power wires of another company, extreme care must be taken and where absolutely necessary for safety, that company shall be contacted and a suitable safe method of carrying out the work agreed upon.

9 - Where practicable, apply grounds to wires or messenger being strung or handled near circuits of intermediate or high voltage. In stringing weatherproof line wire bare inside end of coil and attach to metal part of pay-out reel, the hub of which has been grounded. Bare wire or messenger may be similarly grounded or may be passed through a grounded metallic pulley.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR POWER CIRCUITS 175 VOLTS AND ABOVE

Office of Chief Engineer Communications & Signals

Baltimore, Md.

Aug. 25, 1952

Adopted 11-18-52
Paragraph 2 (d) Revised 7-8-53

10 - Observe condition of wood pole and pole steps to see that it is safe before climbing. Pay particular attention to the following points:

(a) Old or leaning poles.

(b) Poles marked for replacement.

(c) Poles not side guyed against the pull of wires running to a side or branch line, or making a corner.

(d) Abandoned poles to be removed.

(e) Poles on a straight line not carrying a messenger or more than 10 signal or communication wires or equivalent.

(f) Poles with excessive weather cracks.

11 - If in doubt as to whether wood pole is safe to climb, test it by one of the following methods:

(a) With pike pole 8 or more feet long applied to pole 8 to 12 feet from ground at right angles to wires and rock or sway pole sufficiently to determine its condition.

(b) Remove earth from around pole to at least 6 inches below normal surface of ground and with heavy screw driver or similar tool prod the decayed wood from around this portion of pole to determine that sufficient sound wood remains. In addition sound pole to a height of 4 feet with hammer to detect presence of hollow heart.

12 - When pole is in doubtful or unsafe condition it must be securely braced or guyed before climbing.

13 - In guying a pole of questionable strength hemp rope of 1/2" or larger or equivalent material shall be used attached to the pole at least 3/4 of the height above ground and attach other end to another pole, tree or bar driven into ground not less than 3/4 of the height of pole from the base thereof.

14 - Climbing up or down a pole while another man is climbing up or down same pole is prohibited. Second man must wait until first man has reached the top and is securely set or has reached the ground and is clear of the pole.

15 - Using climbers on portion of pole that is stepped is prohibited. Use steps.

16 - Using climbers with dull gaffs or gaffs less than 1-1/4 inches in length is prohibited.

17 - Crossarms, braces and fastenings must be inspected to insure their being of sufficient strength to withstand the extra strain imposed before placing all or any portion of a man's weight or increasing or unbalancing the dead load on them.

18 - Body and safety belts, climber straps and gaffs must be examined before using to insure they are in a safe condition.

19 - Use pike poles from the shoulder or with both hands at side of body and face toward the object on which the pike is being used. Resting butt of pole in body belt is prohibited.

20 - Hold pikes firmly to prevent them from falling on others when pole drops in hole.

21 - Pikes holding a pole unattended shall be well set and grounded so they will not cut out or slip.

22 - Unnecessary working, walking or standing under other workmen where tools or materials are likely to fall is prohibited.

23 - Switch hooks shall be used in opening all air break switches on high voltage circuits.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR POWER CIRCUITS 175 VOLTS AND ABOVE

Office of Chief Engineer Communications & Signals

Baltimore, Md.

Aug. 25, 1952

Adopted: 11-18-52

24 - Fuse hooks shall be used in removing or replacing high voltage fuses of the expulsion type. Rubber gloves shall be used for opening or closing intermediate voltage fused cut-outs.

25 - When practicable use body belt and safety strap when working on poles.

26 - Use handlines for conveying tools and material to and from employees working on poles, platforms or other elevated locations. Throwing such tools or material is prohibited.

27 - On curves or corners when pulling wires, cables, ropes, etc., into position or when removing them from position, keep on the outside of the corner or curve if practicable.

28 - Before riding, carefully examine messenger strand to determine if it is safe. If in doubt, have 2 men test by hanging on rope thrown over messenger. If not safe for riding, use an emergency strand.

29 - The use of safety straps to ride messenger is prohibited. Cable cars with slings and seats must be used for that purpose.

30 - Care must be taken when working on live power circuits having normal voltage between 100 and 175 volts to avoid accident. Have firm footing, free from ground or other circuit before touching either wire.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

31 - Each employee must determine for himself that proper protection is afforded against accident, and must take the safe course.

32 - The supervising officer will require all employees, whose duties may make it necessary for them to work on power circuits, to observe these instructions.

Approved _____
Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR POWER CIRCUITS 175 VOLTS AND ABOVE

Office of Chief Engineer Communications & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 25, 1952

Adopted: 11-18-52

1. MAINTENANCE

a. The cylinder of mechanical switchman shall be kept filled to oil level line at all times, using semaphore oil, B&O Stock No. 5922. Oil level line is at the bottom of the intake plug flange and may be checked by removing plug and screen.

b. Under no circumstances shall water be permitted to enter cylinder.

c. When pouring oil into cylinder, make certain that screen is in its proper place. Capacity of Model "B" mechanical switchman is thirteen pints.

d. In cold weather, condensation or moisture may accumulate in the cylinder and freeze, lodging in the small port opening in valves and prevent proper operation of mechanical switchman. To overcome this condition, one half pint of alcohol should be added at the time of refilling cylinder. Alcohol has a slight acid reaction that may, in some instances, cause a loosening of small particles of rust or scale. Therefore, the alcohol must be neutralized by adding one fourth teaspoon of baking soda to the one half pint of alcohol and thoroughly mixed. Then strain through a fine clean cloth before adding to the semaphore oil.

e. Entire switch should at all times be well surfaced, aligned and maintained to a high standard.

f. Switch shall be kept well cleaned and lubricated at all times and kept free from ice, snow and other obstacles.

g. Switch shall be checked weekly by maintainer to see that switch points close properly after being trailed through. This can also be done by placing block between open point and stock rail, throw switch stand, then knock out block after which switch points should return to their normal position, one of which is tight against stock rail. Repeat this test, except for reverse position.

h. Once each year, not later than November 1, the mechanical switchman should be replaced and sent to shop to be disassembled for cleaning in the following manner:

1. Drain oil from cylinder.
2. Remove packing nut.
3. Remove cap screws from end caps.
4. The piston rod, having operating mechanism mounted on it can now be withdrawn from cylinder.
5. Use a clean soft cloth, free from lint, and clean all parts mounted on piston rod, also inside cylinder walls using kerosene or gasoline.
6. Make certain that small ports in both valves are clean and open.
7. Defective or worn parts shall be replaced.
8. Do not attempt to remove pistons and springs from rod without suitable fixture. The spring and pistons are assembled at the factory under compression and of necessity must be compressed to be removed.
9. Replace old packing with new Garlock No. 530 asbestos packing.
10. The piston rod may have become bent in service, in which case it should be replaced with one that is straight.
11. If pitting of the piston rod is sufficient to score bushings or tear packing, it should be replaced with a new one.
12. Re-assemble mechanical switchman using new gaskets and refill with new semaphore oil, B&O Stock No. 5922. Strainer must be in place when refilling.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPRING SWITCH

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 28, 1958

I-153-A

h. CONTINUED

13. This work should be done in a manner and place that positively prevents moisture, dust, or any other foreign substances from entering cylinder.
14. The packing gland should be kept tight enough to prevent leakage of oil, but not so tight as to bind on piston rod and interfere with free movement of the switch.

2. COMPRESSION TEST (INSPECTORS)

a. Attach spring switch compression gauge by placing hooked end over the ball of the rail on the open point side, with the pump and plunger aligned to fit between the bolts attaching the switch rod clip to the point at the No. 1 rod, close valve on side of pump cylinder by rotating in a clock-wise direction. Pump up sufficient pressure to open the closed point a small amount.

b. Insert a thin shim (.003" to .005" thick) between stock rail and closed point, release valve on pump cylinder by turning counter-clockwise, thereby firmly grasping the shim between stock rail and closed point.

c. Close valve tightly by rotating in a clock-wise direction.

d. Pump gradually until the shim between closed point and stock rail begins to fall. At this point read pressure on gauge. Pressure shown will be that required to just open the points. This is called minimum pressure and should not be less than 1000 lbs., nor more than 2200 lbs. The minimum pressure should be read normal and reverse and recorded on Form 102.

e. The minimum pressure may vary for the following reasons:

1. Tight heel joints.
2. Insufficient lubrication or sand on plates.
3. Worn or out of surface plates.
4. Improper adjustment at connection to head rod.
5. Binding at rod, switch circuit controller or facing point lock.
6. Switch out of line and surface.
7. Lost motion due to wear in connections, etc.

f. When used at spring switches equipped with facing point locks, lock rods and springs at release rods, must be disengaged or blocked so as to exert no adverse effect.

g. Pressure read by the compression gauge is the total pressure exerted by the spring switch mechanism, varied by the above mentioned causes.

Approved: A R Riley
Chief Engineer
Construction & Maintenance

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
INSTRUCTIONS
FOR SPRING SWITCH
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 28, 1958

ADOPTED: 11-18-52 - ISSUED: 12-4-52
RETYPED: 7-28-58

1. GENERAL

a. Rectifiers must be kept clean and dry.

b. Bolts, nuts, dowel pins, screws, binding posts, rivets, nut locks, and jam nuts must be kept in place, in good condition, and tight.

c. Rectifier shall be mounted with cooling fins vertical and must not be located where they are subjected to heat from other apparatus.

d. Alternating current shall be of voltage and frequency as specified on the name plate of the rectifier.

2. FIELD TEST

a. If it is necessary to frequently change the adjustment of the rectifier to maintain the required battery voltage when there is no appreciable increase in the battery load, test should be made to determine if normal field back-leak is in excess of value shown in column 9. The back-leak shall be determined by placing ammeter in D.C. charging circuit and noting current discharge from battery after A.C. supply has been disconnected. If the value obtained exceeds that shown in column 9 the A.C. supply should be left disconnected for one hour. If the back-leak value is still in excess of that shown in column 9, the rectifier should be replaced and the back-leak current reported on repair tag Form 260-V.

3. SHOP TEST

a. The number and kind of cells employed in normal back-leak test shall be as shown in column 6 for the particular rectifier being tested.

4. HOT BACK-LEAK

a. With A.C. supply, shown in column 1 connected, start charging battery at the maximum rated current shown in column 5, or as shown on name plate of rectifier. After one hour charging, disconnect the A.C. supply and immediately connect twice the D.C. voltage shown in column 6 to the D.C. terminals of the rectifier and determine discharge from the battery through rectifier. This current shall not exceed the value shown in column 7.

5. NORMAL BACK-LEAK

a. After determining the hot back-leak value with A.C. supply disconnected and with the battery as shown in column 6 connected, allow the rectifier and battery to stand for one hour; then determine discharge from the battery through rectifier. This current shall not exceed the value shown in column 8.

6. CAPACITY TEST

a. With A.C. supply shown in column 1 connected, and rectifier connected to the battery as shown in column 6, determine that minimum and maximum D.C. charging current shown in columns 4 and 5 respectively, or as shown on name plate of rectifier, can be obtained by means of adjustment provided with rectifier.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR
DRY PLATE RECTIFIER

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Rev. July, 29, 1958

I-154

ISSUED: 8-31-5[illegible]
RETYPED: 7-29-5[illegible]

DRY PLATE RECTIFIERS

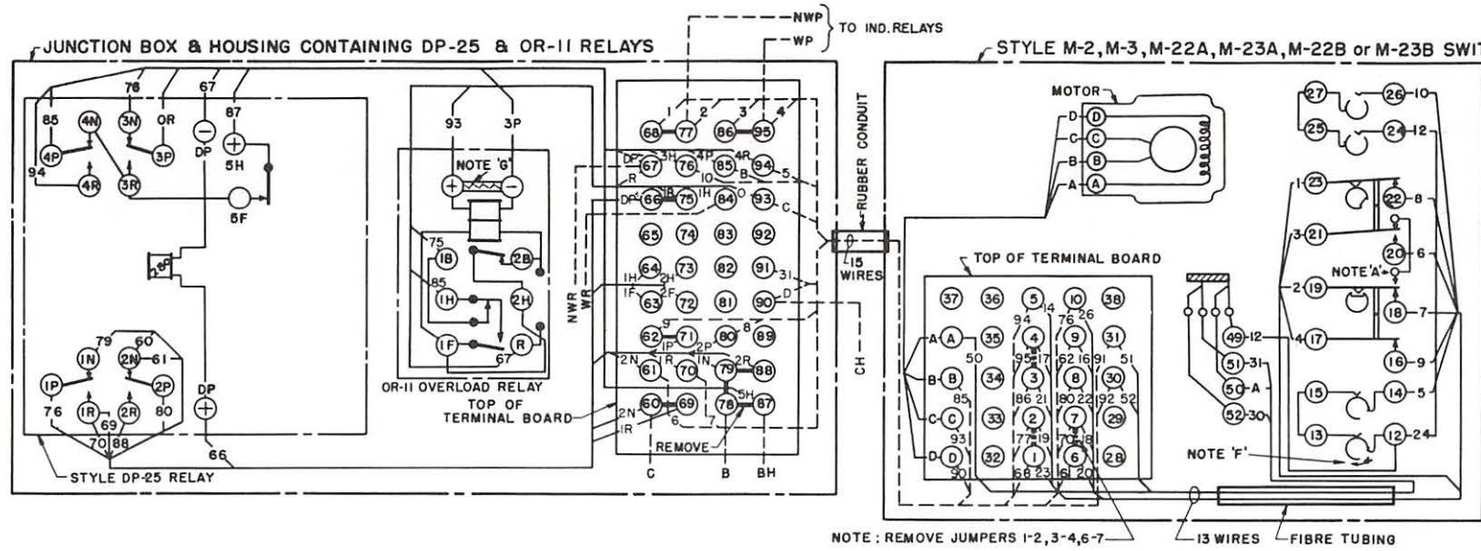
Item No.	Class of Service	Number of Cells		Rating					Test with Lead Storage Battery	Tests		
				Nominal A.C. Supply	D.C. Output					Back Leak in Amperes		
					Volts		Amperes			Shop		Field
		Lead	Ni-Fe	(1) Volts	(2) Min.	(3) Max.	(4) Min.	(5) Max.	(6) Cells	(7) Hot	(8) Normal	(9) Normal
1	Track	1	2	110	1.2	3.0	0.25	2.2	1@ 2.2V.	.064	.032	.080
2												
3	"	1	2	5	1.2	3.0	0.25	2.2	1@ 2.2V.	.064	.032	.080
4												
5	" (coded)	1	2	110	1.2	3.0	0.5	4.4	1@ 2.2V.	.128	.064	.160
6												
7	Signal-Interlocking	4-6	6-9	110	8	13.5	0.16	0.9	6@ 13.2V	.030	.015	.036
8												
9	" "	4-6	6-9	20	8	13.5	0.16	0.9	6@ 13.2V	.030	.015	.036
10												
11	" "	4-6	6-9	110	8	13.5	0.25	1.7	6@ 13.2V	.054	.027	.065
12												
13	" "	4-6	6-9	20	8	13.5	0.25	1.7	6@ 13.2V	.054	.027	.065
14												
15	" "	4-6	6-9	110	8	13.5	0.5	2.7	6@ 13.2V	.090	.045	.108
16												
17	" "	4-6	6-9	20	8	13.5	0.5	2.7	6@ 13.2V	.090	.045	.108
18												
19	Hwy. Xing. Sigs.	7-10	10-14	110	14	22	0.35	1.5	12@ 27.4V	.060	.030	.072
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25	Remote Control	10-12	14-20	110	20	30	0.16	0.6	12@ 27.4V	.030	.015	.036
26												
27	" "	10-12	14-20	110	20	30	0.25	1.2	12@ 27.4V	.060	.030	.072
28												
29	Interlocking	55-65	80-95	110	120	145	0.06	0.75	55@ 110V	.016	.008	.020
30												
31	"	55-65	80-95	110	120	145	0.25	1.5	55@ 110V	.030	.015	.036
32												
33	"	55-65	80-95	110	120	145	0.35	2.25	55@ 110V	.040	.020	.048
34												
35	"	55-65	80-95	110	120	145	0.35	3.0	55@ 110V	.054	.027	.065
36	Special	2	2-4	110	3	7	0.25	2.2	2@ 4.4V	.064	.032	.080
37	"	5-10	7-14	110	10	20	1.5	10.5	9@ 19.8V	.160	.080	.200
38	"	5-10	7-14	110	10	22	0.5	4.5	9@ 19.8V	.064	.032	.080
39	"	55-65	80-95	110	120	145	0.7	6.0	55@ 110V	.090	.045	.108
40	"	5-10	7-14	110	10	22	1.0	7.0	9@ 19.8V	.105	.052	.130
41												
42	CTC Line	20-70	26-103	110	40	155	0.03	0.20	70@ 154V	.016	.008	.020
43												
44	CTC Local	11-14	14-20	110	20	30	1.0	6.0	12@ 27.4V	.090	.045	.108
45												

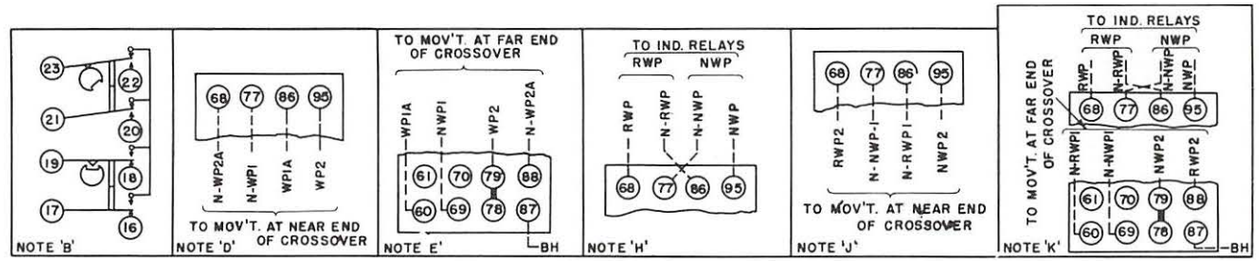
Approved: A S Hunt
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRY PLATE RECTIFIERS

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 31, 1953





GENERAL:-DOTTED LINES REPRESENT WIRES WHICH MUST BE CONNECTED IN THE FIELD. SOLID LINES REPRESENT WIRES CONNECTED AT THE FACTORY. WIRING SHOWN IS FOR EITHER A RIGHT-HAND OR LEFT-HAND SWITCH MACHINE WITH THE RIGHT-HAND SWITCH POINT NORMALLY CLOSED. INTERCHANGE THE EXTERNAL LEADS TO TERMINALS B & C AND TO TERMINALS 5 & 10 ON THE TERMINAL BOARD OF THE SWITCH MACHINE, AND REVERSE THE INDICATION CIRCUIT CONTROLLER CAMS IF USED FOR EITHER A RIGHT-HAND OR LEFT-HAND SWITCH MACHINE WITH THE LEFT-HAND SWITCH POINT NORMALLY CLOSED.

EXPLANATION OF GENERAL NOMENCLATURE:- NUMBER IN CIRCLE REPRESENTS NUMBER OF TERMINAL. NUMBER NOT IN CIRCLE REPRESENTS NUMBER OF TERMINAL TO WHICH OTHER END OF WIRE IS CONNECTED.

(A) FOR SINGLE SWITCH AND NEAR END OF CROSSOVER WITH POLARIZED INDICATION CONTACT PIECE ADJUSTED AS SHOWN.
(B) FOR FAR END OF CROSSOVER WITH POLARIZED INDICATION, AND FOR SINGLE SWITCH AND BOTH ENDS OF CROSSOVER WITH NEUTRAL RELAY INDICATION CONTACT PIECE ADJUSTED TO TAKE CARE OF ALL FOUR INDICATION CONTACTS.
(C) TERMINAL BOARD CONNECTION FOR SINGLE SWITCH, WITH POLARIZED RELAY INDICATION.
(D) TERMINAL BOARD CONNECTION FOR RELAY & MOVEMENT AT FAR END OF CROSSOVER WITH POLARIZED RELAY INDICATION (OTHERWISE SAME AS SINGLE SWITCH.)
(E) TERMINAL BOARD CONNECTION FOR RELAY & MOVEMENT AT NEAR END OF CROSSOVER WITH POLARIZED RELAY INDICATION (OTHERWISE SAME AS SINGLE SWITCH.)
(F) ARROW INDICATED THE DIRECTION OF NEXT ROTATION.
(G) REMOVE THIS JUMPER IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTION ON TAG ATTACHED TO OR-11 RELAY.
(H) TERMINAL BOARD CONNECTION FOR SINGLE SWITCH, WITH NEUTRAL RELAY INDICATION (OTHERWISE SAME AS FOR SINGLE SWITCH WITH POLARIZED RELAY INDICATION.)
(J) TERMINAL BOARD CONNECTION FOR RELAY & MOVEMENT AT FAR END OF CROSSOVER, WITH NEUTRAL RELAY INDICATION (OTHERWISE SAME AS SINGLE SWITCH.)
(K) TERMINAL BOARD CONNECTION FOR RELAY AND MOVEMENT AT NEAR END OF CROSSOVER, WITH NEUTRAL RELAY INDICATION (OTHERWISE SAME AS SINGLE SWITCH.)
(L) INTERCHANGE EXTERNAL LEADS TO B & C FOR MOVEMENTS WITH 192:1 GEAR REDUCTION.

APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

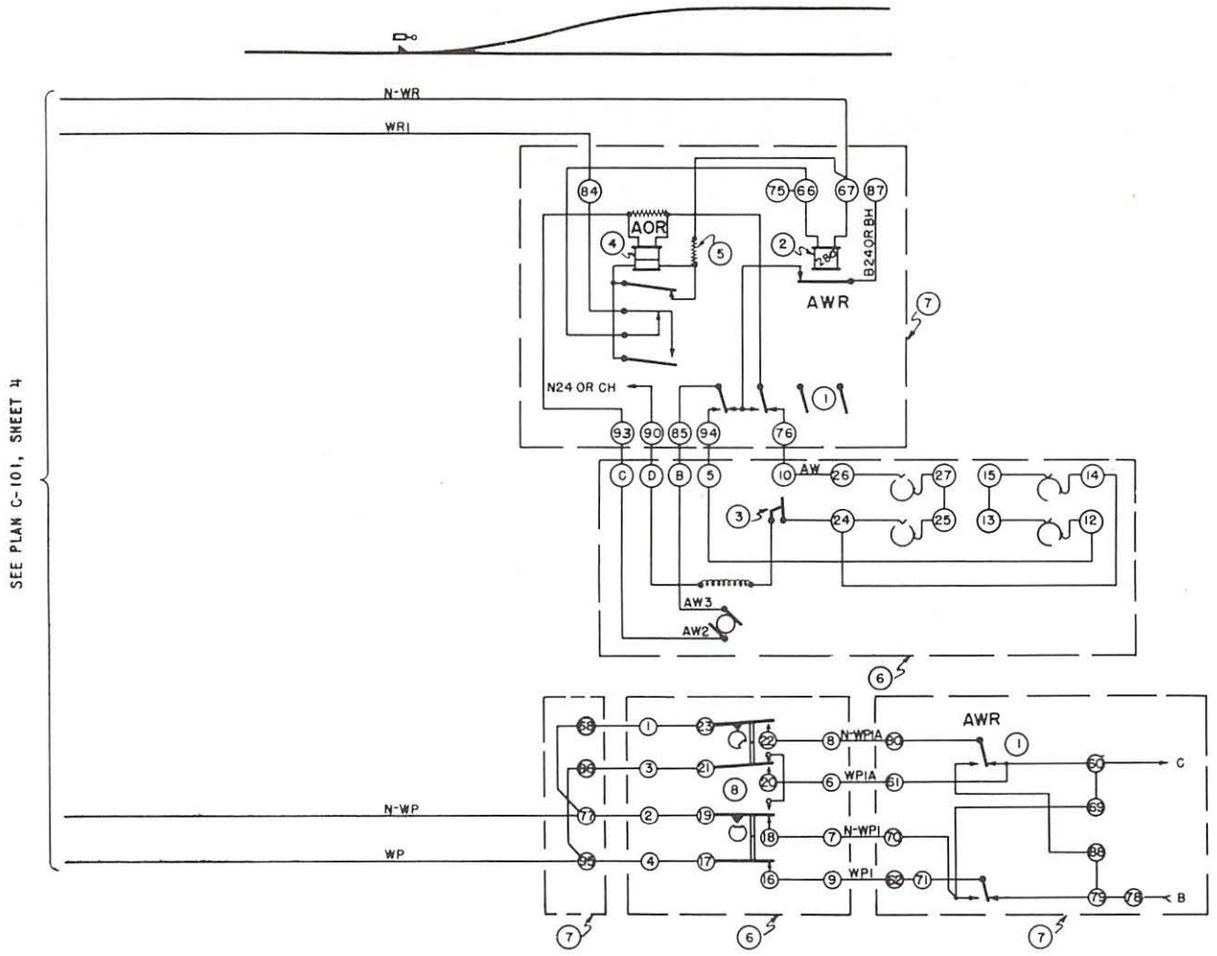
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
CIRCUITS FOR STYLE 'M' SLM USING DP-25 & OR-11 RELAYS

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
MAY 6, 1946

C-100-A

3-28-52: Style M3-M23A & M23B added.

SINGLE SWITCH



CONNECTIONS INDICATED THUS # TO BE MADE AS SHOWN. NO OTHER CIRCUIT TO BE CONNECTED TO "C" BETWEEN THE WR RELAY CONTACTS AND THE INDICATION CONTROLLER CONTACTS.

(1) CONTACTS FOR CONTROL OF WP RELAY.
(2) SWITCH CONTROL RELAY DP25 WITH 1F (MHD)-OB NEUTRAL CONTACT AND 4N-4R POLAR CONTACTS, 280 OHM, PC 232127, DWG C9270 SH. 32.
(3) MOTOR CUTOUT STICK CONTACT ACTUATED BY HAND CRANK ON M2 MOVEMENT OR DUAL SELECTOR CONTACT OF M22 MOVEMENT.
(4) OR-11 OVERLOAD RELAY. CANNOT BE USED WITH 30 SECOND MOVEMENT.
(5) RESISTOR (INCLUDED WITH RELAY)
(6) SWITCH MACHINE.
(7) JUNCTION BOX & HOUSING CONTAINING DP-25 & OR-11 RELAY.
(8) CONTACTS ON INDICATION CIRCUIT CONTROLLER.

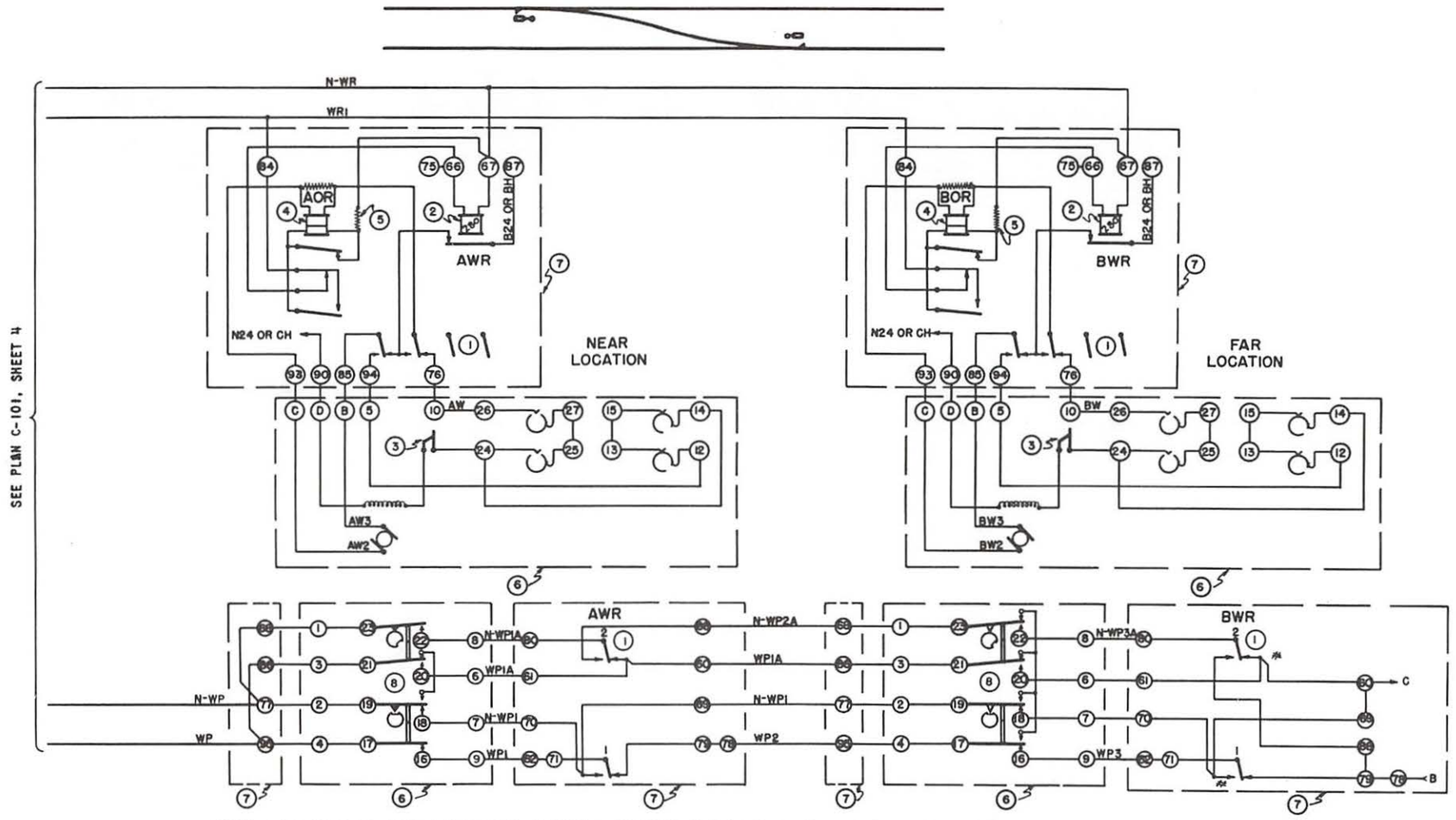
APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
CONTROL & INDICATION CIRCUITS
FOR STYLE "M" S.L.M. USING DP-25
& OR-11 RELAY
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
MAY 9, 1946

SHEET NO. 1

C-101-B

CROSSOVER



CONNECTIONS INDICATED THUS # TO BE MADE AS SHOWN. NO OTHER CIRCUIT TO BE CONNECTED TO "C" BETWEEN THE WR RELAY CONTACTS AND THE INDICATION CONTROLLER CONTACTS.

(1) CONTACTS FOR CONTROL OF WP RELAY.
(2) SWITCH CONTROL RELAY DP25 WITH IF(MHD)-OB NEUTRAL CONTACT AND 4N-4R POLAR CONTACTS, 280 OHM, PC. 232127, DWG. C9270 SH. 32.
(3) MOTOR CUTOUT STICK CONTACT ACTUATED BY HAND CRANK ON M2 MOVEMENT OR DUAL SELECTOR CONTACT OF M22 MOVEMENT.
(4) OR-11 OVERLOAD RELAY CANNOT BE USED WITH 30 SECOND MOVEMENT.
(5) RESISTOR (INCLUDED WITH RELAY.)
(6) SWITCH MACHINE.
(7) JUNCTION BOX & HOUSING CONTAINING DP-25 & OR-11 RELAY.
(8) CONTACTS ON INDICATION CIRCUIT CONTROLLER.

APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

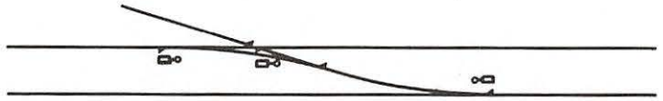
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
CONTROL & INDICATION CIRCUITS FOR STYLE "M" S.L.M. USING DP-25 & OR-11 RELAYS

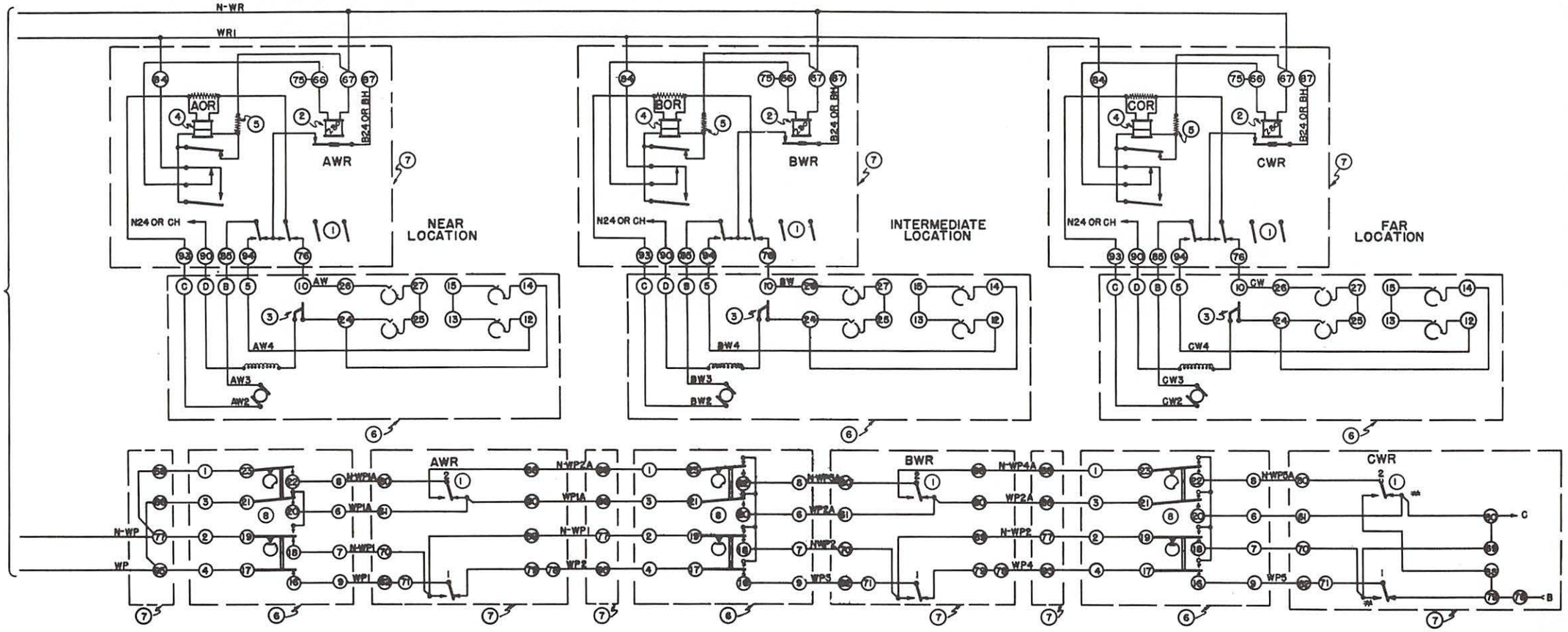
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
MAY 9, 1946

SHEET NO. 2

C-101-B

CROSSOVER WITH M.P.F.





CONNECTIONS INDICATED THUS # TO BE MADE AS SHOWN. NO OTHER CIRCUIT TO BE CONNECTED TO "C" BETWEEN THE WR RELAY CONTACTS AND THE INDICATION CONTROLLER CONTACTS.

(1) CONTACTS FOR CONTROL OF WP RELAY.
(2) SWITCH CONTROL RELAY DP25 WITH IF (NHD)-OB NEUTRAL CONTACT AND NN-4R POLAR CONTACTS, 280 OHM, PC.232127, DWG.C9270 SH.32.
(3) MOTOR CUTOUT STICK CONTACT ACTUATED BY HAND CRANK ON M2 MOVEMENT OR DUAL SELECTOR CONTACT OF M22 MOVEMENT.
(4) OR-11 OVERLOAD RELAY CANNOT BE USED WITH 30 SECOND MOVEMENT.
(5) RESISTOR (INCLUDED WITH RELAY.)
(6) SWITCH MACHINE.
(7) JUNCTION BOX & HOUSING CONTAINING DP-25 & OR-11 RELAY
(8) CONTACTS ON INDICATION CIRCUIT CONTROLLERS.

APPROVED: C.H. Hunt
CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
CONTROL & INDICATION CIRCUITS FOR STYLE "M" S.L.M. USING DP-25 & OR-11 RELAYS

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
MAY 9, 1946

SHEET NO. 3

C-101-B

FIG. 1 - SECTION LOCKING CIRCUIT WITHOUT SEPARATE DETECTOR LOCK

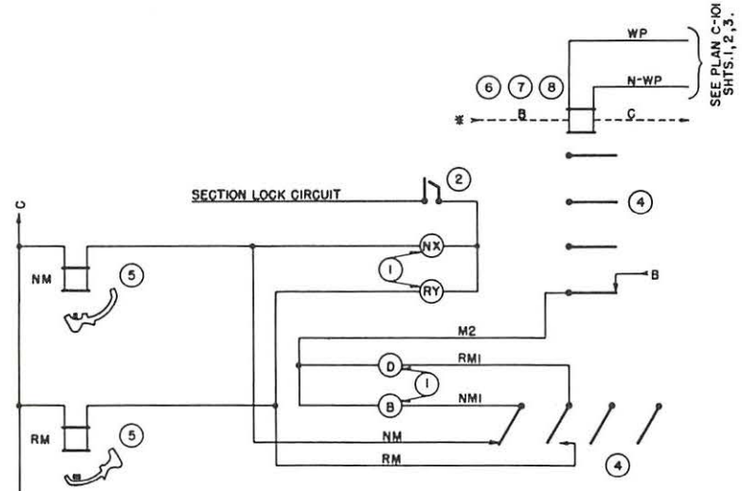
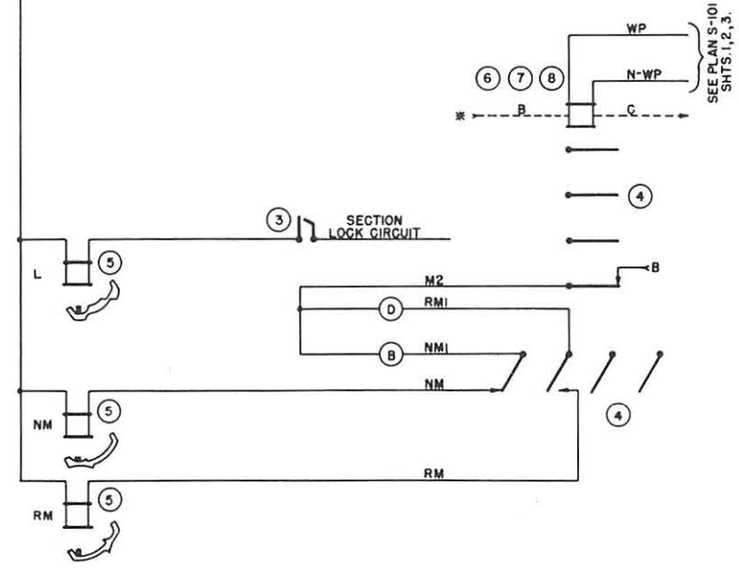
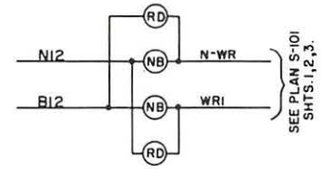


FIG. 2 - SECTION LOCKING CIRCUIT WITH SEPARATE DETECTOR LOCK



CONTROL LEVER OF MODEL 14, ELECTRO-MECHANICAL OR TABLE INTERLOCKING MACHINE EQUIPPED WITH MECHANICAL AND SECTION LOCKING.



(1) THESE CONTACTS TO BE PLACED ON ENLARGED SECTION WHEN USING OLD TYPE MACHINE HAVING 60° OR 90° ROLLER TRAVEL.
(2) LATCH CONTROLLER WITH CAM
(3) LATCH CONTROLLER WITHOUT CAM
(4) CONTACTS FOR CONTROL OF SIGNALS
(5) MAGNETS 90 OHM. (WHEN 10 VOLT STORAGE BATTERY IS USED.)
(6) MODEL 12 POLARIZED RELAY
(7) DP-14 POLARIZED RELAY
(8) DP-17 POLARIZED RELAY

CIRCUIT MARKED ※ TO BE USED WITH DP-17 POLARIZED RELAY ONLY.

APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

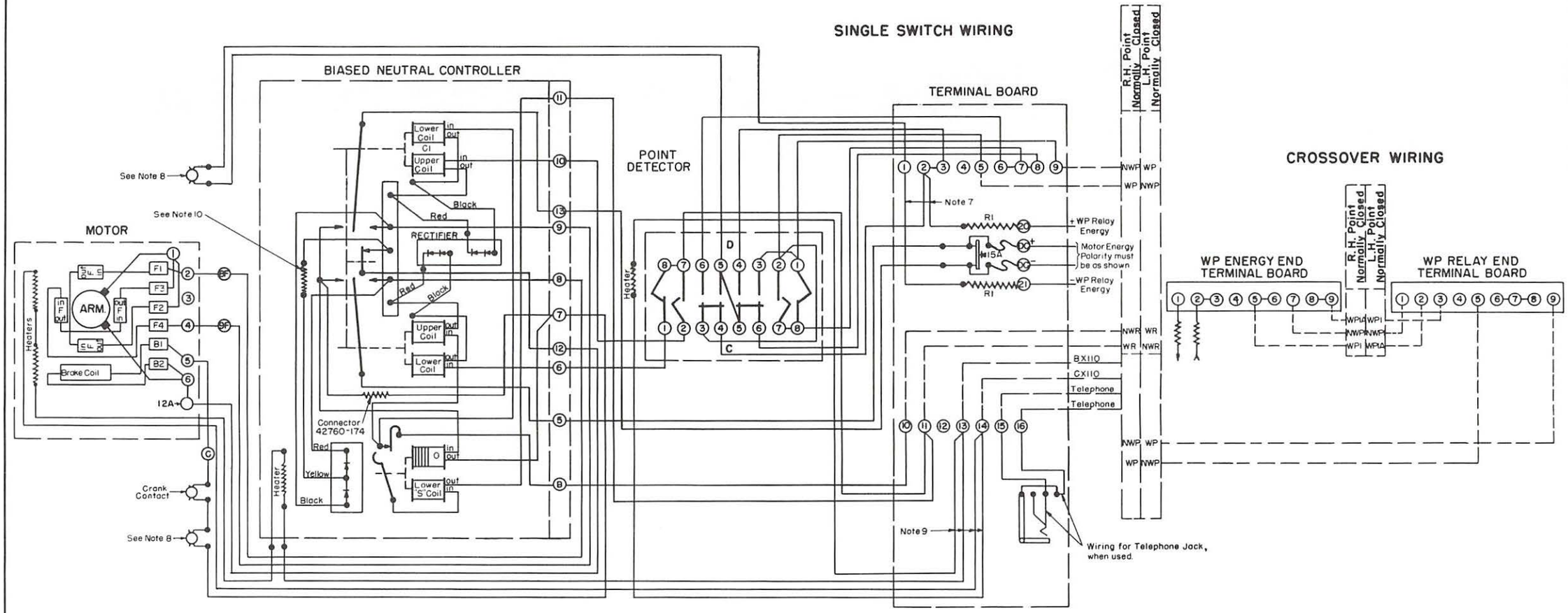
CONTROL & INDICATION CIRCUITS FOR STYLE "M" S.L.M. USING DP-25 & OR-11 RELAY

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
JAN. 23, 1947

SHEET NO. 4

C-101-B

Lever for Model 14: tagging changed, '12 & B to B12.
Terminal Number on OR relay changed, 18 to 93: 11-18-52.



NOTES:

1- Connections are shown for Single Switch with R.H. Point normally closed as viewed from Point Detector End.
2- On Machines to operate BLOCK TYPE DERAILS transpose wires (8F) and (9F) to Motor Terminal posts 2 and 4.
3- When applying a machine to a crossover be sure to arrange terminal board metal connectors as shown.
4- All wires to Motor Terminal Block are tagged as shown.
5- Crank contact opens motor circuit when hand crank is inserted.
6- The "OUT" lead of all coils is the one nearest to tag.
7- "RI" Resistors and the two jumpers indicated are supplied only when required. Values of "RI" Resistors, when used, depends on voltage used for WP Relay.
8- These Contacts open when Selector Lever is placed in "HAND" position.
9- Wiring for Heaters is supplied only when required.
10- Resistor not required for 24 Volt operation.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

WIRING FOR 5D SWITCH MACHINE WITH BIASED NEUTRAL CONTROLLER & DYNAMIC SNUBBING

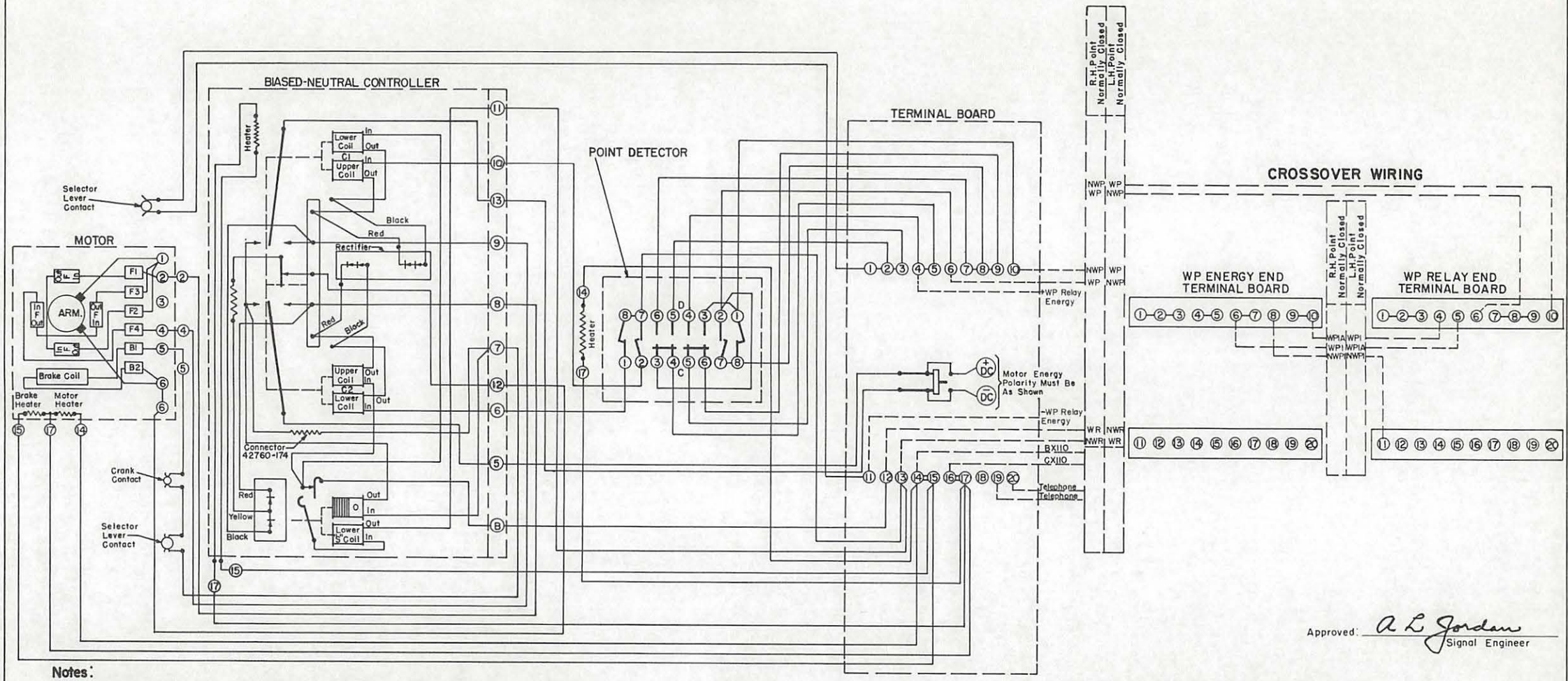
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 24, 1958

Made & Corrected 3-13-53
Revised: 7-24-58

(PURCHASED PRIOR TO 1957)

C-103-A

SINGLE SWITCH WIRING



Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

Notes:

1- Connections are shown for single switch with R.H. Point Normally closed as viewed from Point Detector end of machine.
2- On Machines to operate block type derails transpose wires ②&④ on motor terminal post 2 & 4.
3- All wires to motor & for heaters are tagged as shown.
4- Crank contact opens motor circuit when hand crank is inserted.
5- The "OUT" lead of all Coils is the one nearest to tag.
6- Wiring for Heaters is supplied. Heaters to be added in field when required.
7- When required, install Heaters in accordance with G.R.S. Handbook No.24, 2nd. Edition, Aug. 1957 as follows:

For Brake refer to Fig. 1801, on Page 1803.
For Motor refer to Fig. 1802, on Page 1804.
For Controller refer to Fig. 1805, on Page 1805.
For Contact Compartment refer to Fig. 1804, on Page 1805.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

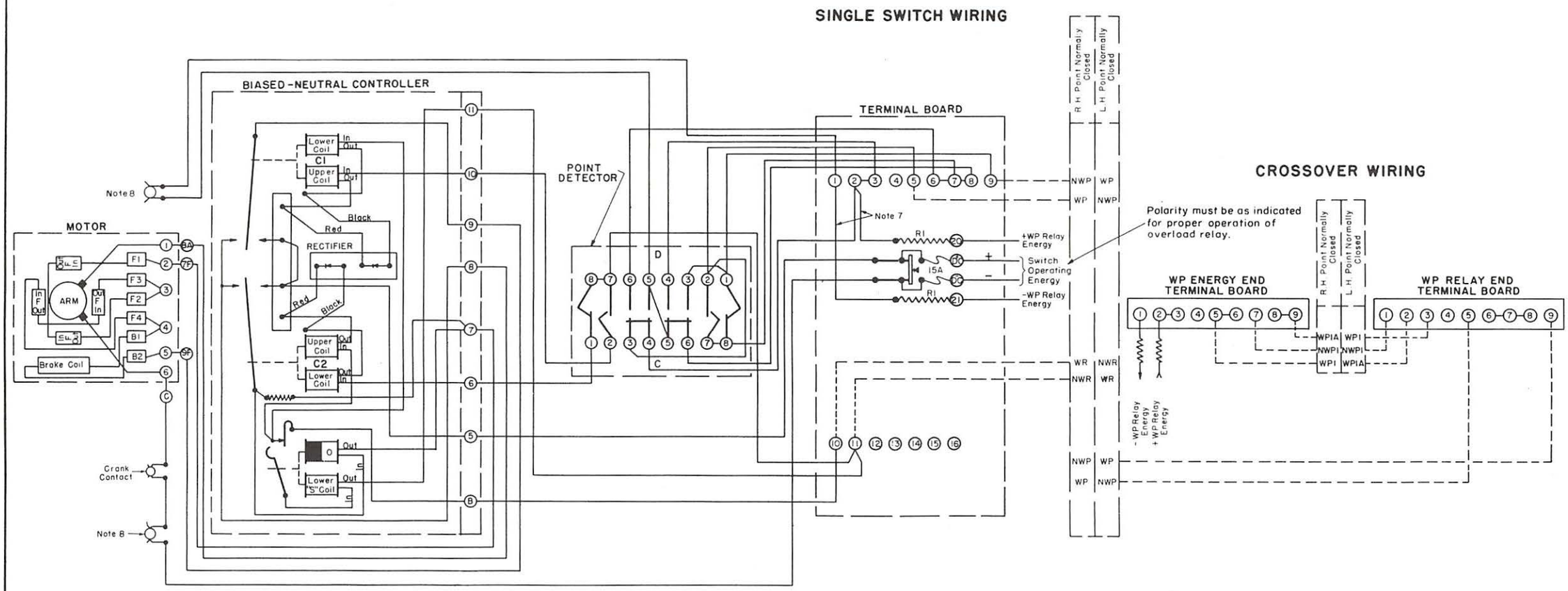
WIRING FOR 5D SWITCH MACHINE WITH BIASED NEUTRAL CONTROLLER & DYNAMIC SNUBBING

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 24, 1958

W.J.G.

(PURCHASED AFTER 1957)

C-103-A



Notes :

1- Connections are shown for single switch with R.H. Point normally closed as viewed from point detector end.
2- On machines to operate Block Type Derail transpose wire (8A) and (C) to motor terminal post 1 & 6.
3- When applying a machine to a Crossover be sure to arrange terminal board metal connectors as shown.
4- All wires to motor terminal block are tagged as shown.
5- Crank contact opens motor circuit when hand crank is inserted.
6- The "OUT" lead of all coils is the one nearest to tag.
7- RI resistors and the two jumpers indicated are supplied only when required. Values of RI resistors when used depends on voltage used for WP relay.
8- These contacts open when selector lever is placed in "HAND" position.

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

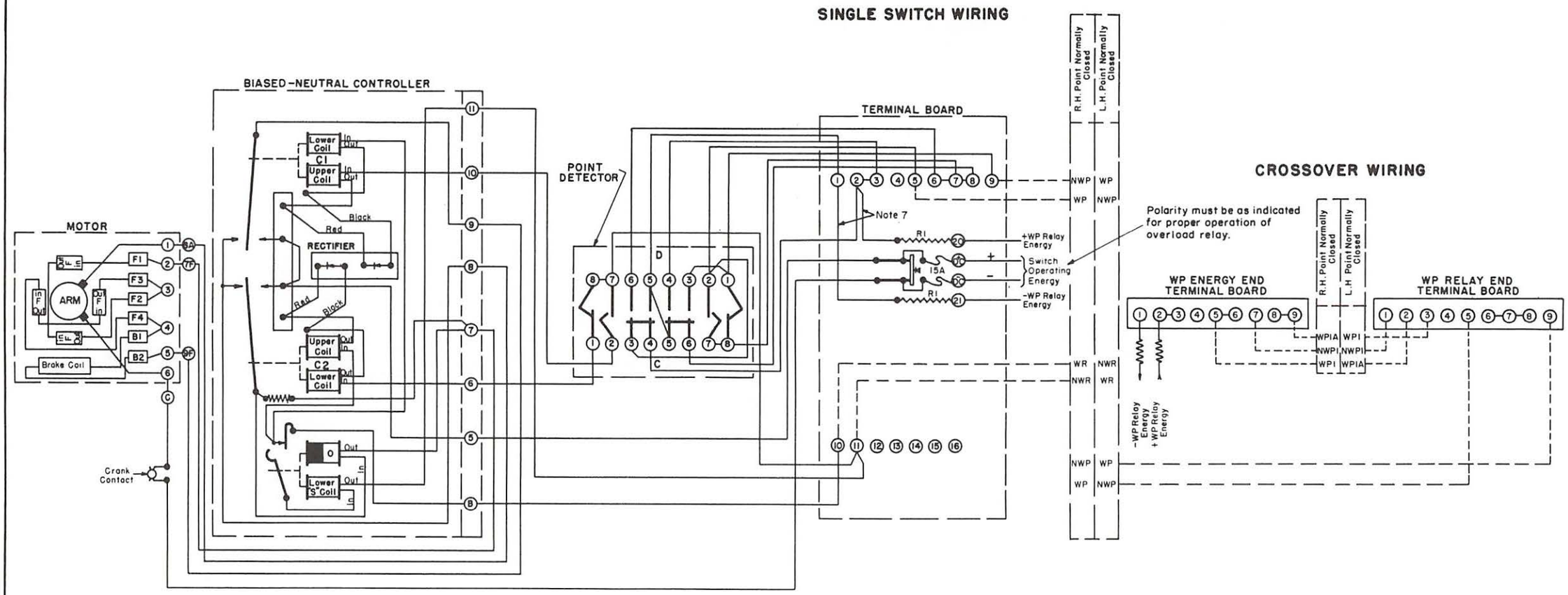
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

WIRING FOR 5D SWITCH MACHINE WITH BIASED NEUTRAL CONTROLLER

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 26, 1949

C-104-A

Revised 3-13-51



Notes :

1-Connections are shown for single switch with R.H. Point normally closed as viewed from point detector end.
2-On machines to operate Block Type Derail transpose wire (8A) and (C) to motor terminal post 1 & 6
3-When applying a machine to a Crossover be sure to arrange terminal board metal connectors as shown.
4-All wires to motor terminal block are tagged as shown.
5-Crank contact opens motor circuit when hand crank is inserted.
6-The "OUT" lead of all coils is the one nearest to tag.
7-R1 resistors and the two jumpers indicated are supplied only when required. Values of R1 resistors when used depends on voltage used for WP relay.

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

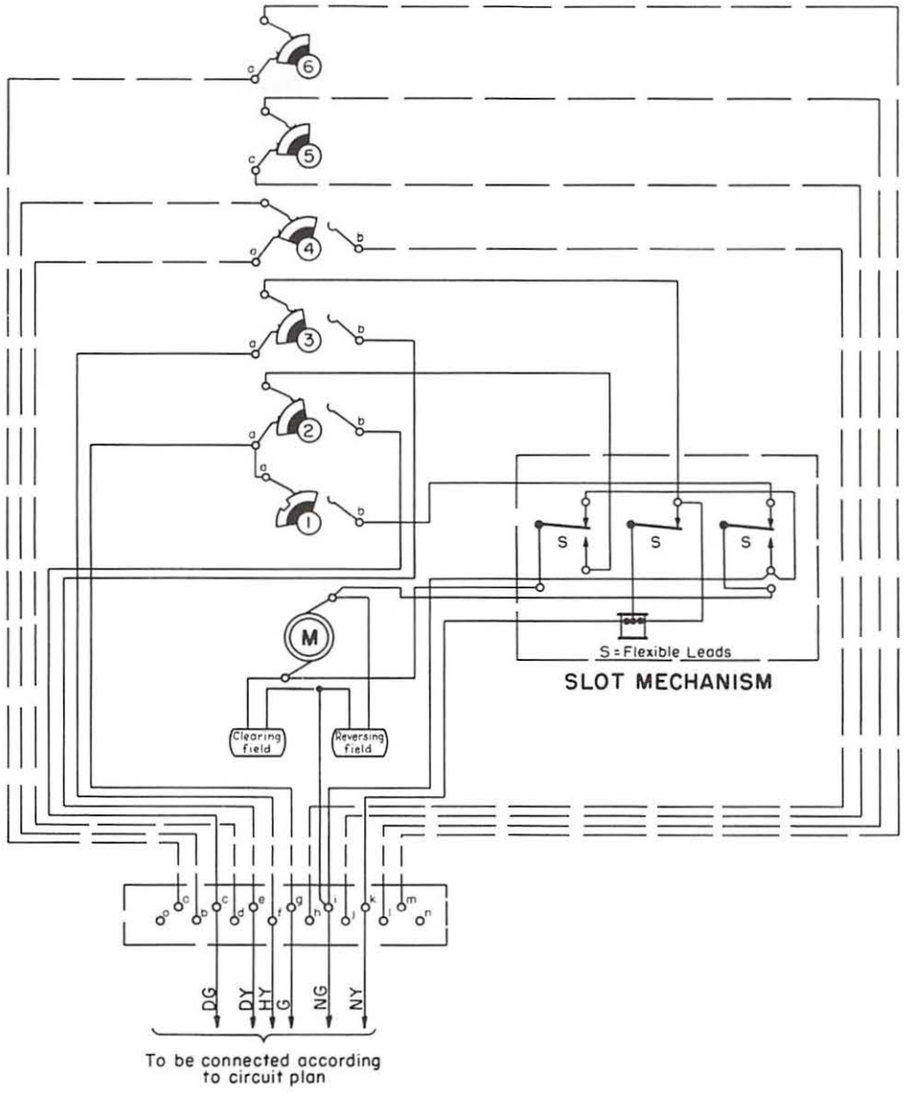
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

WIRING FOR 5C SWITCH MACHINE WITH BIASED NEUTRAL CONTROLLER

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 4, 1949

C-105-A

Revised 3-13-51



NOTE:

Solid lines - Control of Signal.
Broken lines - Controlled by Signal as shown on plan.

EXTERNAL WIRING CONNECTIONS TO BINDING POSTS
DG = 90° Motor Control.
DY = 90° Slot Control.
G = 45° Control Direct to + Battery.
NG = Common (Lo) Direct to − Battery.
NY = Slot Return.
HY = 45° Slot Control.

CIRCUIT BREAKER OPERATION

Segment	Contact Space Number	Going Clear				Going Danger				Remarks
		a		b		a		b		
		Closes	Opens	Closes	Opens	Closes	Opens	Closes	Opens	
	1					46°	54°		9°	Driving Normal
	2		45°	*43°	90°	42°		87°	*40°	Motor Clearing
	3		52°	*43°		49°			*40°	Holding
	4									
	5									
	6									

* = Not More Than

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

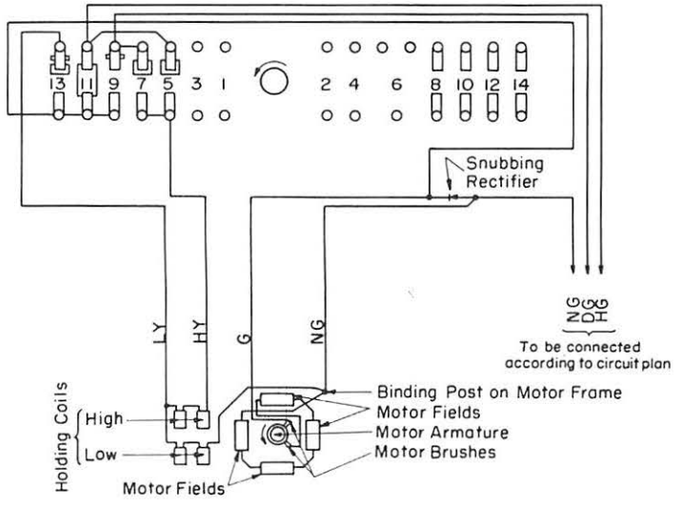
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

DIAGRAM OF CIRCUITS FOR INTERNAL WIRING OF U.S.&S.CO'S. STYLE "T" TOP POST, UPPER QUADRANT THREE POSITION LOW VOLTAGE SIGNAL

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 25, 1951

Adopted: 11-18-52

C-110



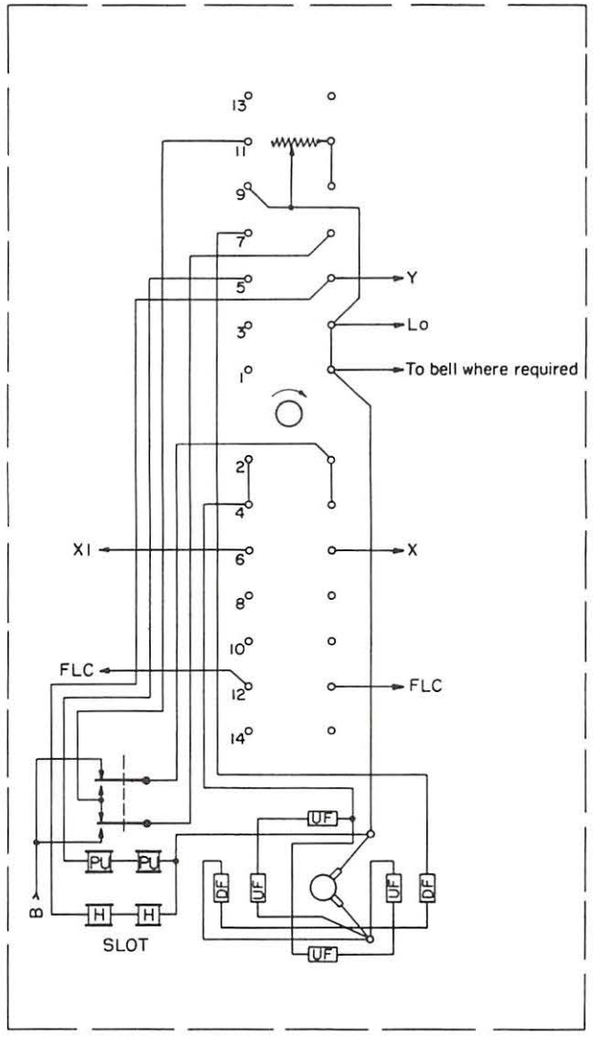
CIRCUIT BREAKER OPERATION						
Contact Drawing Number	Contact Space Number	Going Clear		Going Danger		Remarks
		Closes	Opens	Closes	Opens	
	2		—	—		
	4		—	—		
	6					
29988	8	40°	—	—	40°	90° Control of Sig. in Rear
	10					
	12					
	14					
	1	—			—	
	3	—			—	
33539	5	42°	46°	46°	42°	45° Holding
29987	7	87°	91°	91°	87°	90° "
29992	9	40°	88°	88°	40°	90° Operating
29992	11	—	43°	43°	—	45° "
33314	13	42°	46°	46°	42°	Shunt for High Res. Coils
		87°	—	—	87°	

Approved: C Matthews
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

DIAGRAM OF CIRCUITS FOR INTERNAL WIRING OF G.R.S. CO'S. MODEL "2A" TOP POST, UPPER QUADRANT THREE POSITION LOW VOLTAGE SIGNAL

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 26, 1951



CIRCUIT BREAKER FUNCTION	
Space Number	Use of Contact
1	Binding Post.
2	Motor Cutout (UP).
3	Binding Post.
4	Motor Cutout (UP).
5	Control for Slot pick-up coils.
6	To cut off bell when gate has dropped to horizontal position.
7	Motor Cutout (DN).
8	Spare.
9	Snub resistance shunt.
10	Spare.
11	Control for Snub resistor.
12	To extinguish lights only after gates have cleared.
13	Spare
14	Spare

CONTACT OPERATION	
Space Number	Contact Made
1	
2	0°-88°
3	
4	0°-88°
5	0°-75°
6	3°-91°
7	45°-91°
8	0°-85°
9	0°-10°
10	0°-85°
11	0°-44°
12	85°-91°
13	87°-90°
14	0°-3°

Approved: A. H. Hunt
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

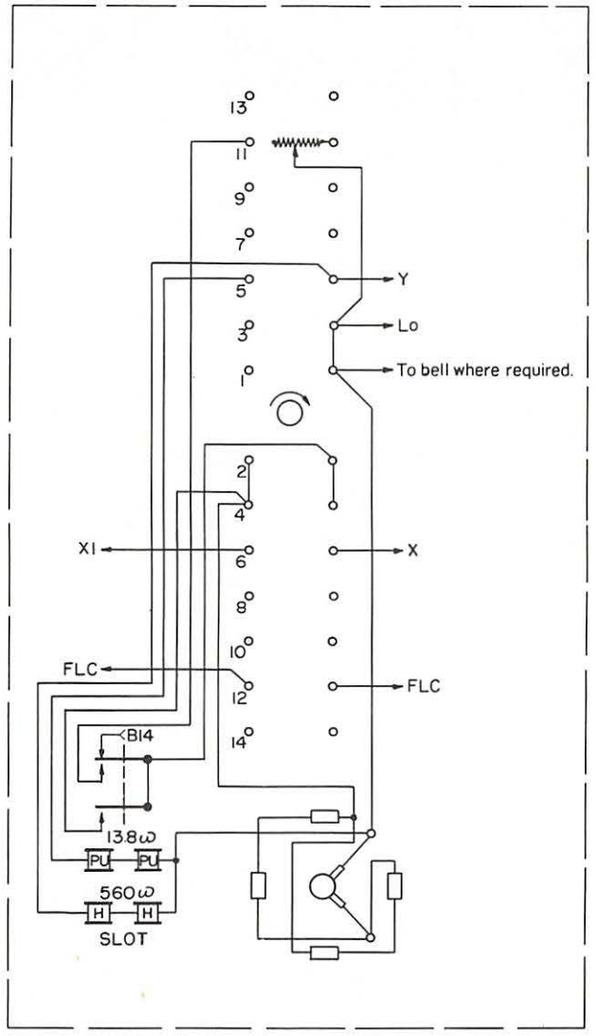
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

WIRING DIAGRAM FOR W.R.R.S.CO. MODEL 10 DRIVEDOWN SHORT ARM GATE MECHANISM NO.3563-41GL-90

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 29, 1951

Adopted: 11-18-52

C-114



CIRCUIT BREAKER FUNCTION	
Space Number	Use of Contact
1	Binding Post.
2	Motor Cutout.
3	Binding Post.
4	Motor Cutout.
5	Control for Slot pick-up coils.
6	To cut off bell when gate has dropped to horizontal position.
7	Spare
8	Spare
9	Spare
10	Spare
11	Control for Snub resistor
12	To extinguish lights only after gates have cleared.
13	Spare
14	Spare

NOTE:

When mechanism No. 3562-21GL-90 is repaired at Cumberland wiring shall be revised to conform with this drawing.

CONTACT OPERATION	
Space Number	Contact Made
1	
2	0°-88°
3	
4	0°-88°
5	0°-75°
6	3°-91°
7	
8	0°-85°
9	
10	0°-85°
11	3°-91°
12	85°-91°
13	87°-90°
14	0°-3°

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

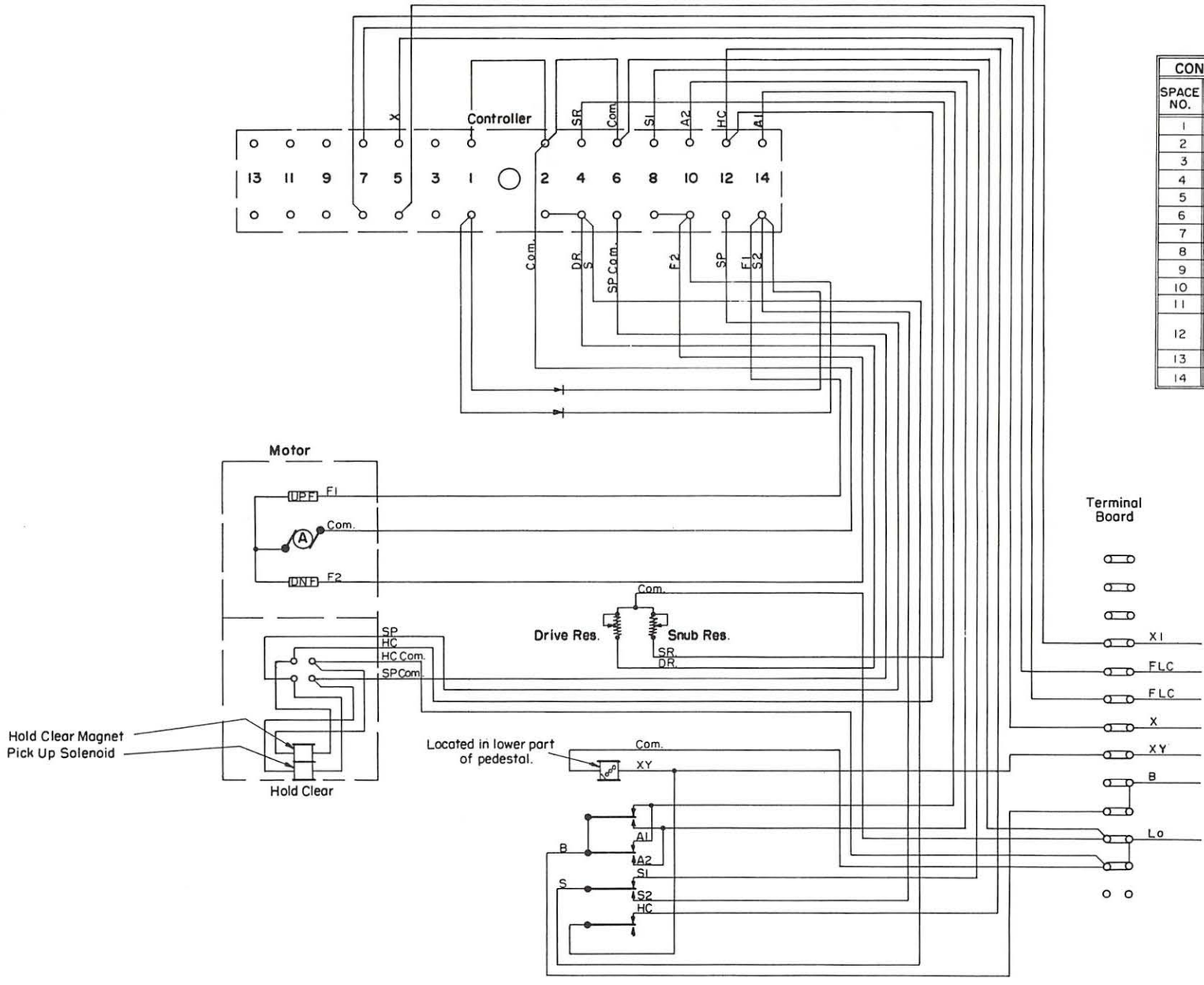
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

WIRING DIAGRAM FOR W.R.R.S.CO. MODEL 10 GRAVITY TYPE SHORT ARM GATE MECHANISM NO.3562-21GL-90

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 13, 1959

10-29-51: New Plan Made.
11-18-52: Adopted.
3-13-59: Revised.

C-115-A



CONTACT OPERATION			CIRCUIT BREAKER FUNCTIONS
SPACE NO.	CONTACT CLOSED		USE OF CONTACT
	CLEARING	RETURNING	
1	40°-50°/85°-90°	90°-85°/50°-40°	Control of arc suppressing rectifier.
2	0°-10°	10°-0°	Final Down Snub.
3	0°-88°	88°-0°	Spare
4	0°-44°	44°-0°	Down Snub.
5	10°-90°	90°-10°	To cut off Bell when Gate is down.
6	80°-90°	90°-80°	Control of Solenoid Pick Up.
7	80°-90°	90°-80°	To keep Flashing Lights operating until Gates clear.
8	0°-5°/80°-90°	90°-80/5°-0°	Up Snub.
9	—	—	Spare
10	45°-90°	90°-45°	Motor Cutout (Down)
11	—	—	Spare
12	0°-90°	80°-0°	Operated by Motor Cutout Switch to cut off HC Current from Solenoid Pick Up.
13	—	—	No Cam.
14	0°-90°	80°-0°	Motor Cutout (Up).

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

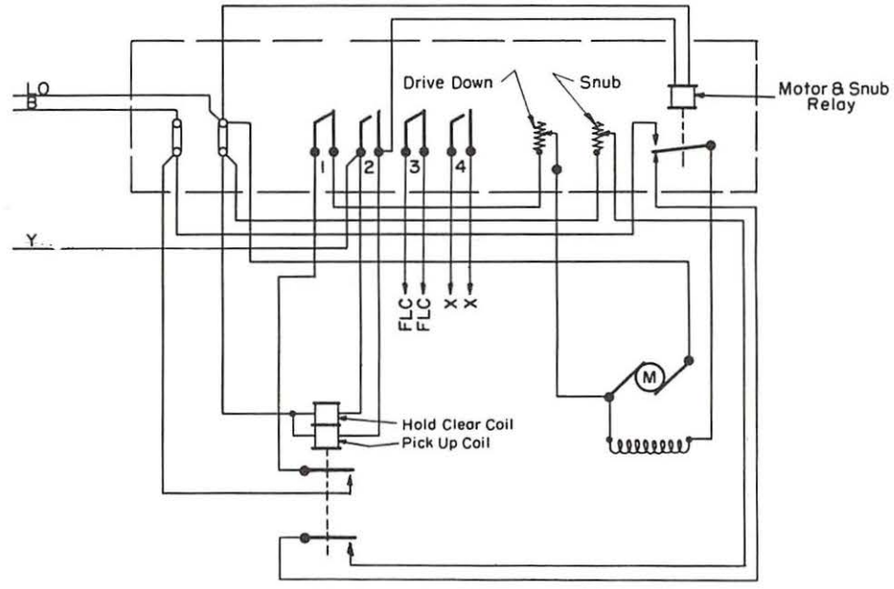
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM
GRISWOLD AUTOMATIC CROSSING GATES
RS3-W25

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 29, 1951.

Adopted: 11-18-52.
Rev. 6-12-56.

C-116-A



CONTACT OPERATION		CIRCUIT BREAKER FUNCTION
Space Number	Contact Made	Use of Contact
1	45°-93°	Motor drive down control.
2	0°-89°	Control of pick-up coil and motor relay.
3	86°-93°	To keep flashing lights operating until gates clear.
4	5°-93°	To cut off bell when gate is down.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

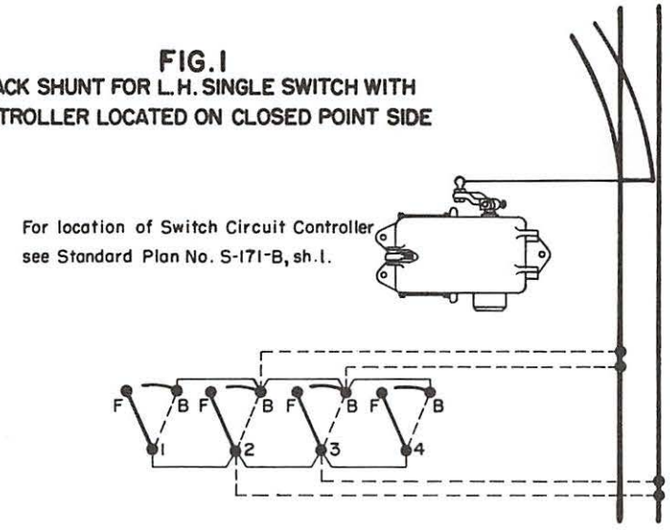
WIRING DIAGRAM FOR TRANSPORT PRODUCTS AUTOMATIC CROSSING GATE MODEL S

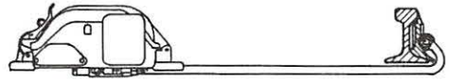
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 6, 1951.

Adopted: 11-18-52.
Revised: 4-9-53.
Revised: 6-12-56.

C-117-B

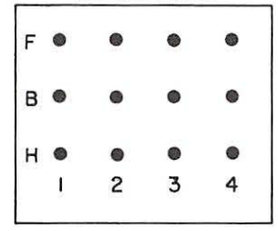
FIG.1
TRACK SHUNT FOR L.H. SINGLE SWITCH WITH CONTROLLER LOCATED ON CLOSED POINT SIDE

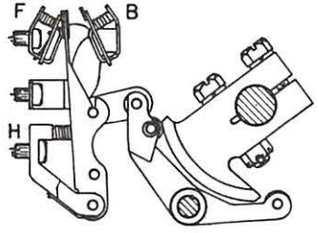




Switch Normally Closed.

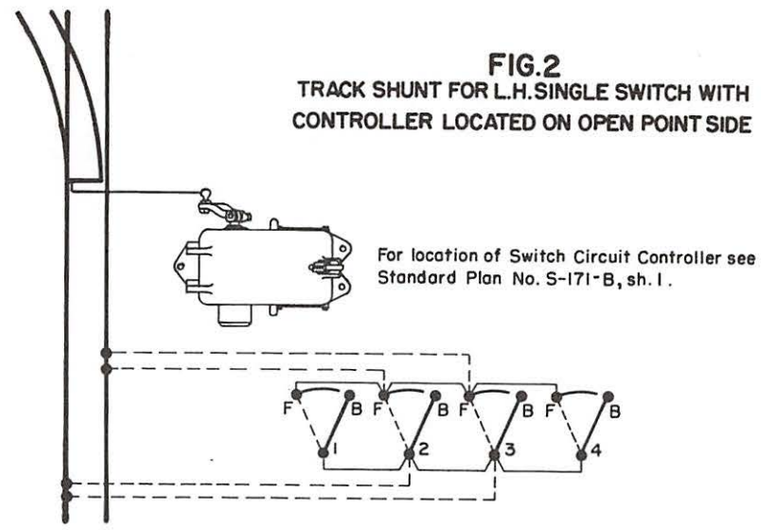
Terminal Board





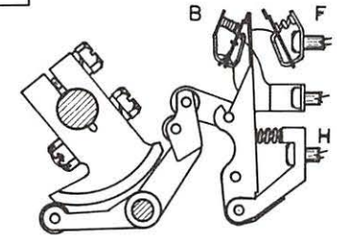
Cams and contacts in space 1, 2, 3 and 4.
B contacts open with switch normal and switch point within 3/16" of normal.
(With 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, B contacts close.)

FIG.2
TRACK SHUNT FOR L.H. SINGLE SWITCH WITH CONTROLLER LOCATED ON OPEN POINT SIDE





Switch Normally Closed.



Cams and contacts in space 1, 2, 3 and 4.
F contacts open with switch normal and switch point within 3/16" of normal.
(With 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, F contacts close.)

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

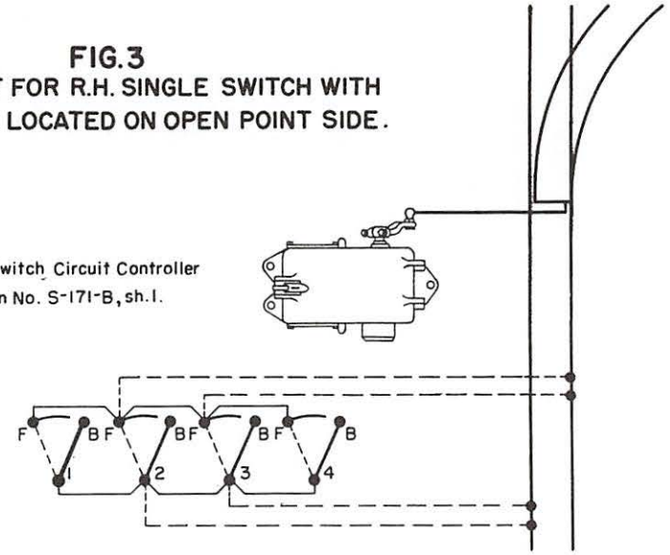
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

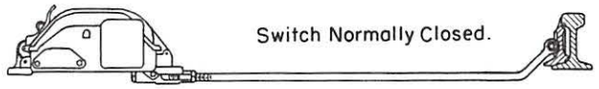
ARRANGEMENT OF TRACK SHUNT FOR L.H. SINGLE SWITCH

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 23, 1954

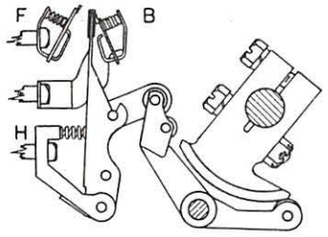
FIG.3
TRACK SHUNT FOR R.H. SINGLE SWITCH WITH CONTROLLER LOCATED ON OPEN POINT SIDE.

For location of Switch Circuit Controller see Standard Plan No. S-171-B, sh.1.





Cams and contacts in space 1, 2, 3 and 4.
F contacts open with switch normal and switch point within 3/16" of normal.
(With 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, F contacts close.)



Terminal Board

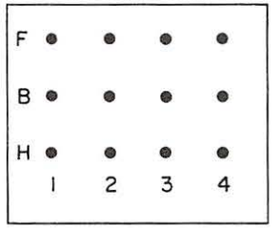
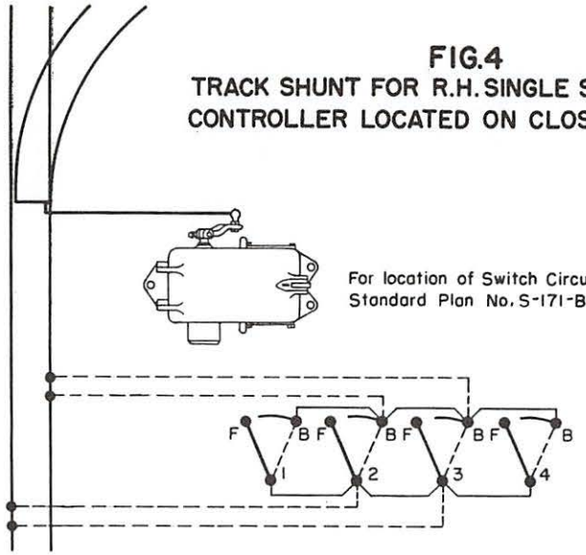
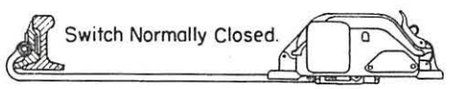


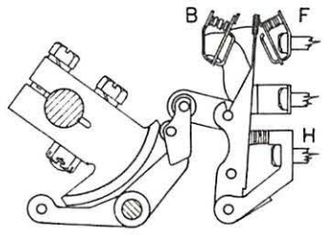
FIG.4
TRACK SHUNT FOR R.H. SINGLE SWITCH WITH CONTROLLER LOCATED ON CLOSED POINT SIDE.

For location of Switch Circuit Controller see Standard Plan No. S-171-B, sh.1.





Cams and contacts in space 1, 2, 3 and 4.
B contacts open with switch normal and switch point within 3/16" of normal.
(With 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, B contacts close.)



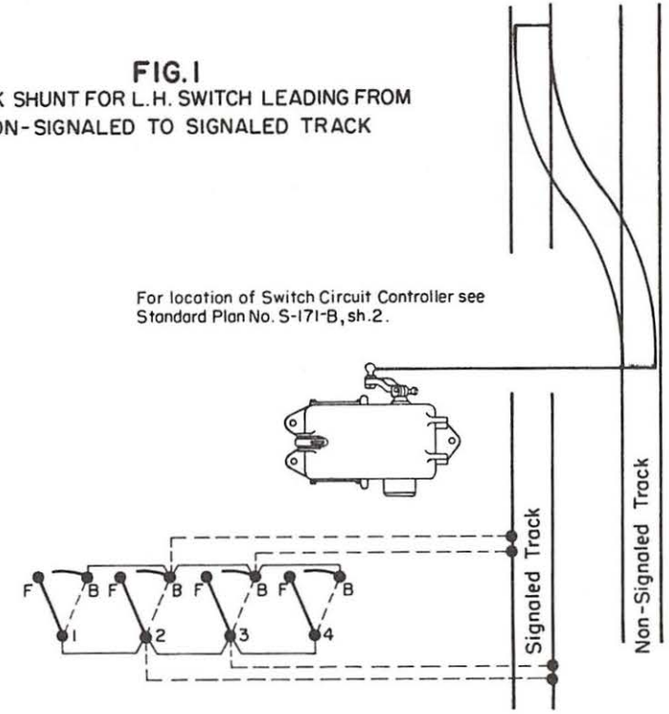
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

ARRANGEMENT OF TRACK SHUNT FOR R.H. SINGLE SWITCH

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 23, 1954

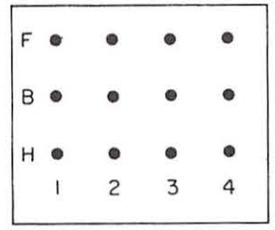
FIG. 1
TRACK SHUNT FOR L.H. SWITCH LEADING FROM NON-SIGNALED TO SIGNALED TRACK

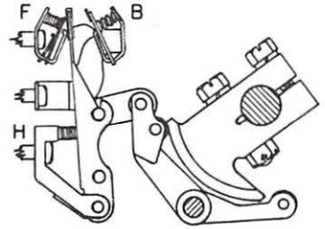




Switch Normally Closed

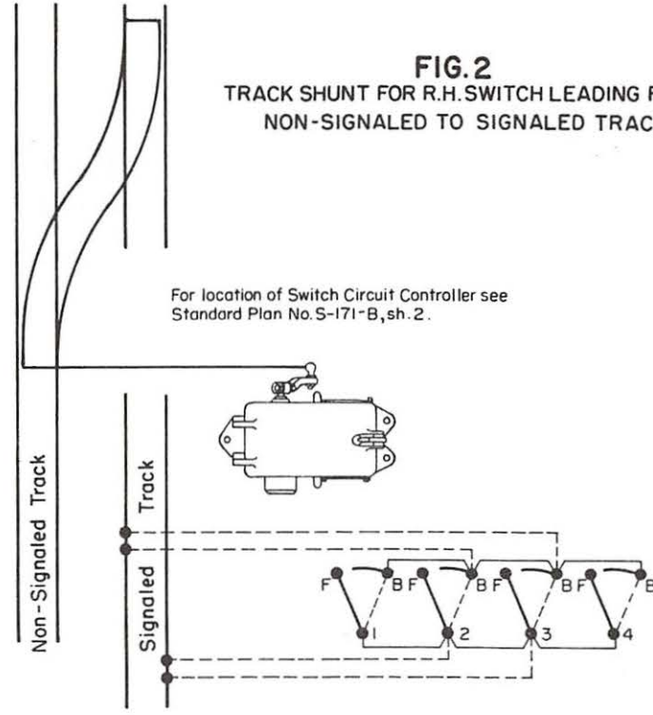
Terminal Board





Cams and contacts in space 1, 2, 3 and 4
B contacts open with switch normal and switch point within 3/16" of normal
(With 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, B contacts close.)

FIG. 2
TRACK SHUNT FOR R.H. SWITCH LEADING FROM NON-SIGNALED TO SIGNALED TRACK



Switch Normally Closed



Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

ARRANGEMENT OF TRACK SHUNT FOR SWITCHES LEADING FROM NON-SIGNALED TO SIGNALED TRACK

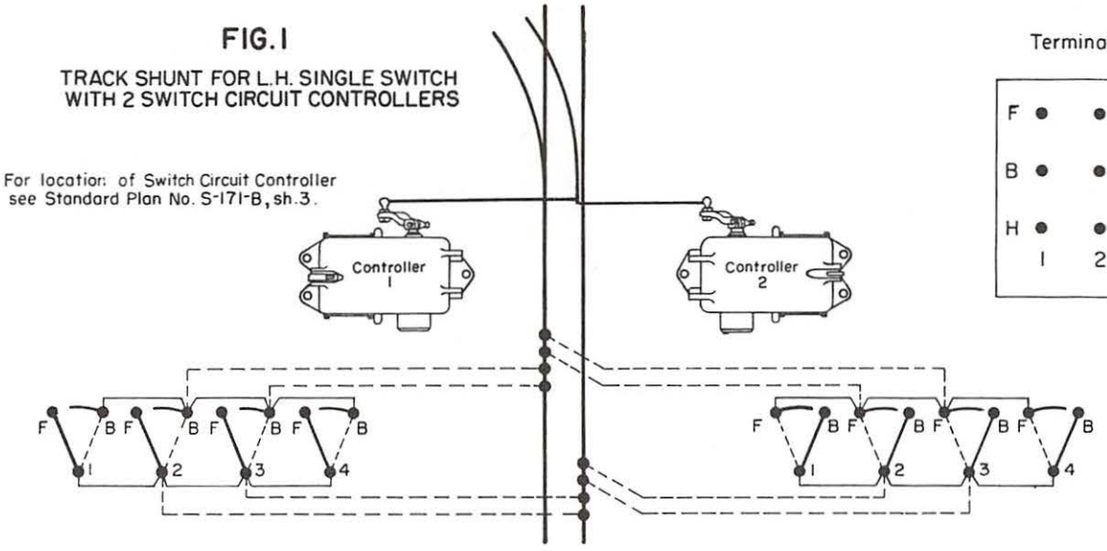
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 23, 1954

C-121

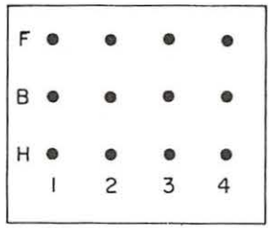
FIG.1

TRACK SHUNT FOR L.H. SINGLE SWITCH
WITH 2 SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLERS

For location of Switch Circuit Controller
see Standard Plan No. S-171-B, sh.3.



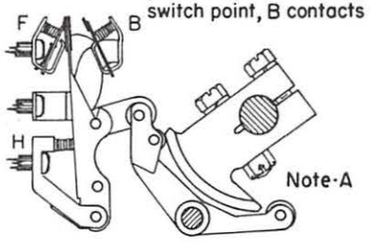
Terminal Board



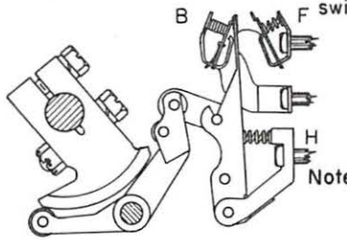
Switch Normally Closed



NOTE-A:
Cams and contacts in space 1,2,3 and 4.
B contacts open with switch normal and switch point within 3/16" of normal.
(With 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, B contacts close.)



Controller-1



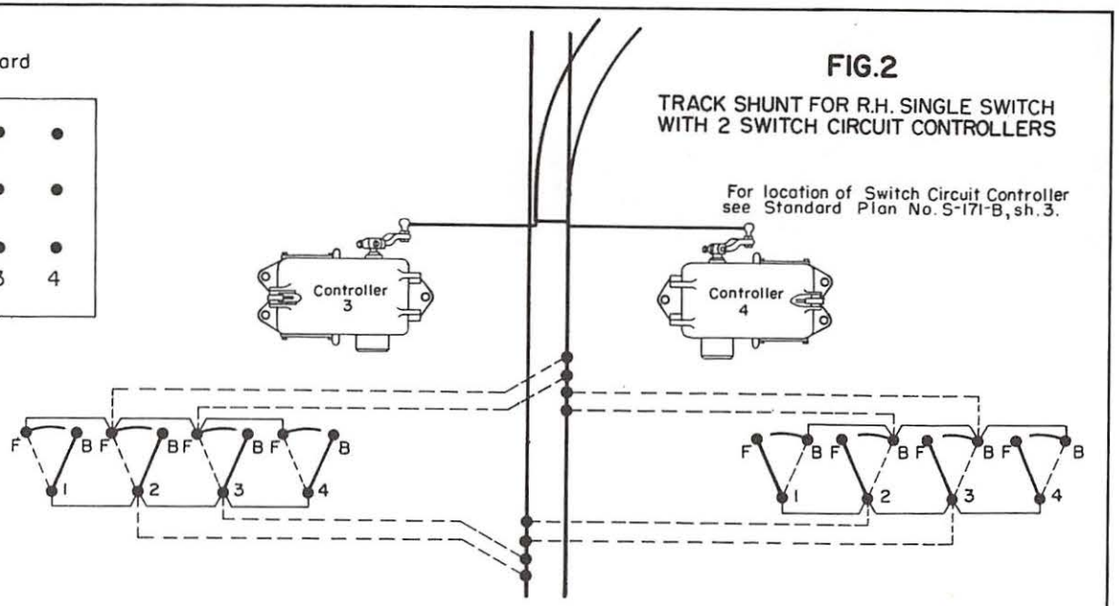
Controller-2

Fig.1

FIG.2

TRACK SHUNT FOR R.H. SINGLE SWITCH
WITH 2 SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLERS

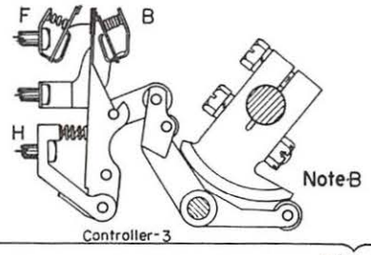
For location of Switch Circuit Controller
see Standard Plan No. S-171-B, sh.3.



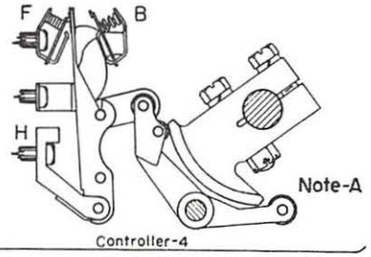
Switch Normally Closed



NOTE-B:
Cams and contacts in space 1,2,3 and 4.
F contacts open with switch normal and switch point within 3/16" of normal.
(With 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, F contacts close.)



Controller-3



Controller-4

Fig. 2

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

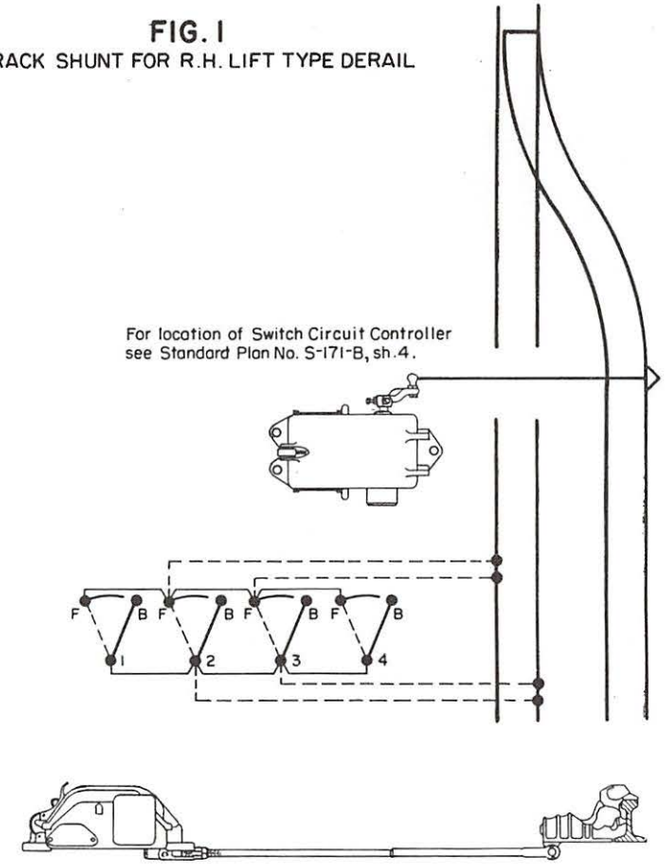
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

ARRANGEMENT OF TRACK SHUNT FOR SINGLE SWITCH-2 CONTROLLERS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 23, 1954

C-122

FIG. 1
TRACK SHUNT FOR R.H. LIFT TYPE DERAIL



Terminal Board

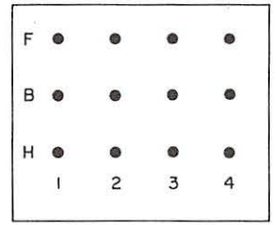
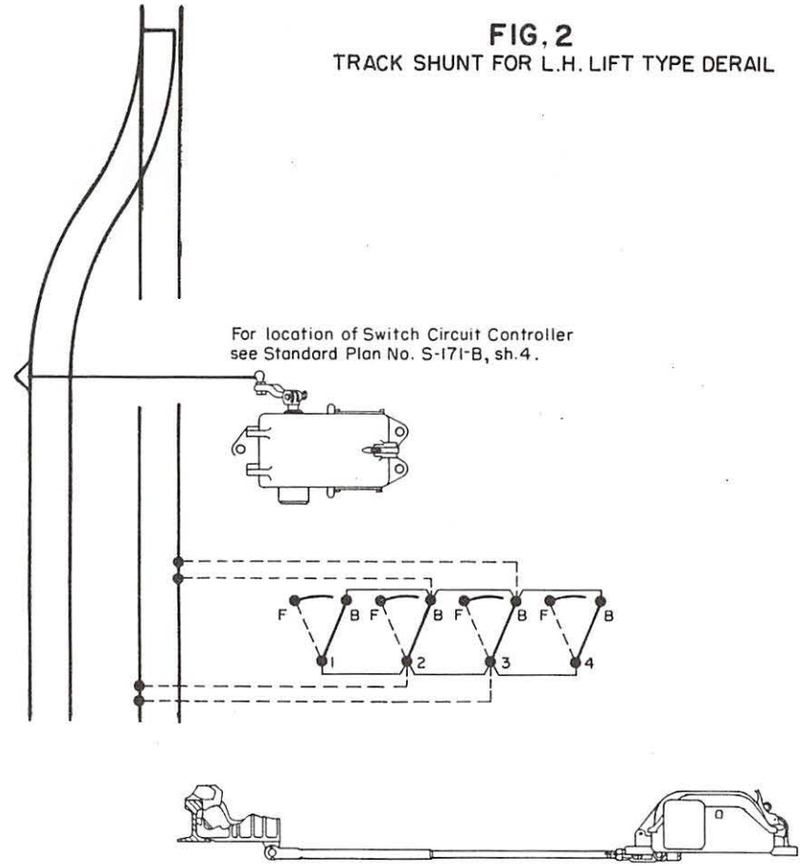
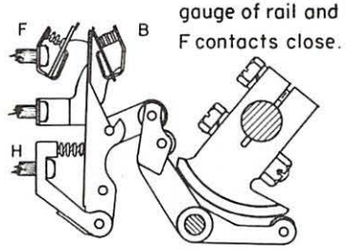
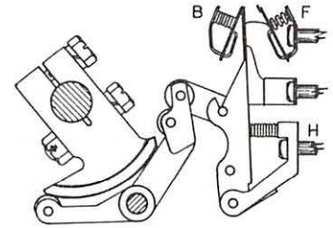


FIG. 2
TRACK SHUNT FOR L.H. LIFT TYPE DERAIL



Cams and contacts in space 1,2,3 and 4.
F contacts open with derail normal.
(With 3/4" obstruction placed between gauge of rail and flange of derail),
F contacts close.





Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

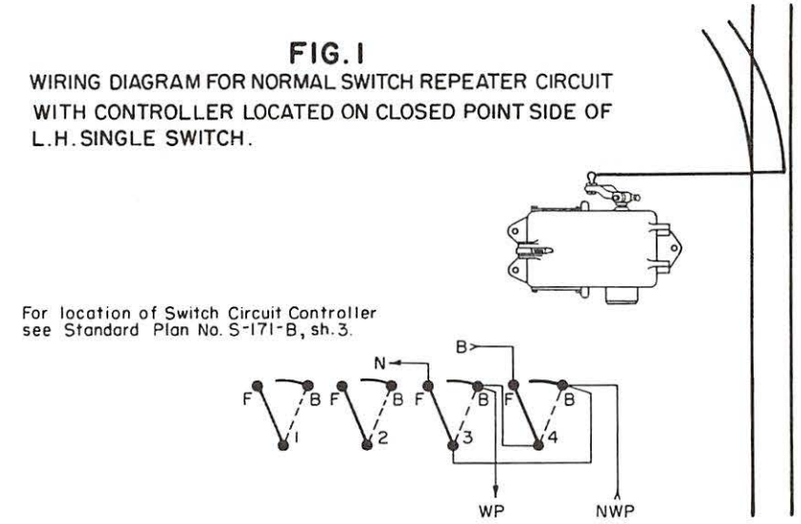
TRACK SHUNT FOR LIFT TYPE DERAIL

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 23, 1954

C-123

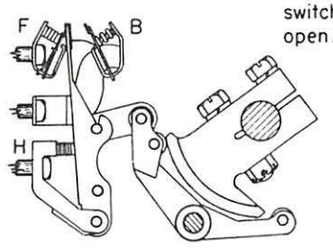
FIG. 1

WIRING DIAGRAM FOR NORMAL SWITCH REPEATER CIRCUIT WITH CONTROLLER LOCATED ON CLOSED POINT SIDE OF L.H. SINGLE SWITCH.





Switch Normally Closed.



With 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, F contacts in spaces 3 & 4 open.

Terminal Board

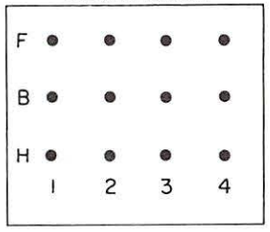
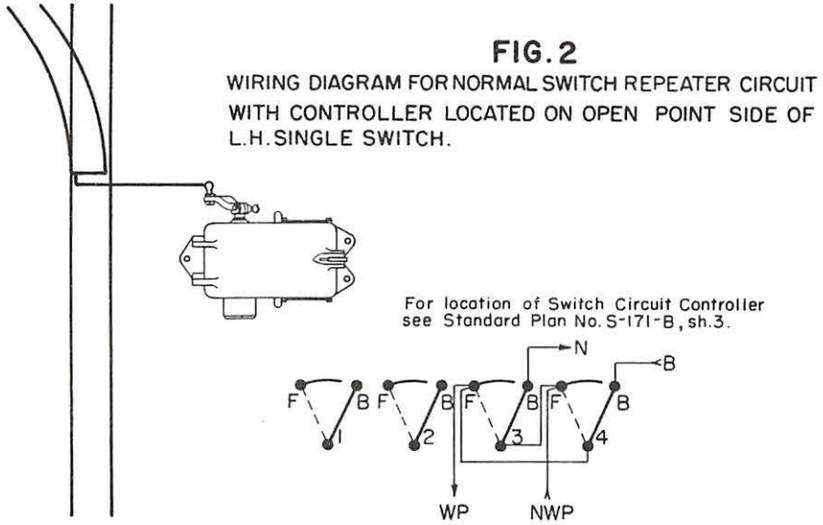


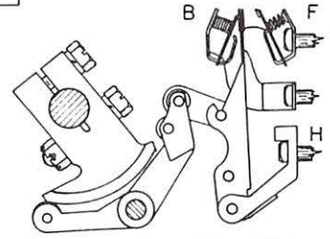
FIG. 2

WIRING DIAGRAM FOR NORMAL SWITCH REPEATER CIRCUIT WITH CONTROLLER LOCATED ON OPEN POINT SIDE OF L.H. SINGLE SWITCH.





Switch Normally Closed.



With 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, B contacts in spaces 3 & 4 open.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

WIRING DIAGRAM FOR NORMAL SWITCH REPEATER CIRCUIT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 23, 1954.

FIG. 3

WIRING DIAGRAM FOR NORMAL SWITCH REPEATER CIRCUIT WITH CONTROLLER LOCATED ON OPEN POINT SIDE OF R.H. SINGLE SWITCH.

For location of Switch Circuit Controller see Standard Plan No. S-171-B, sh. 3.

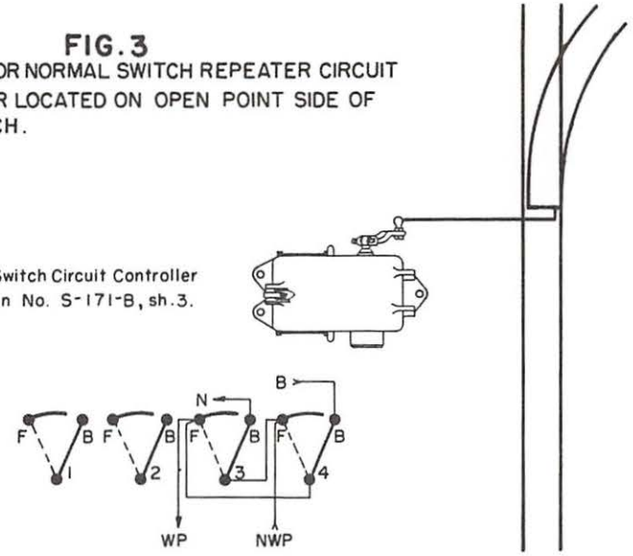
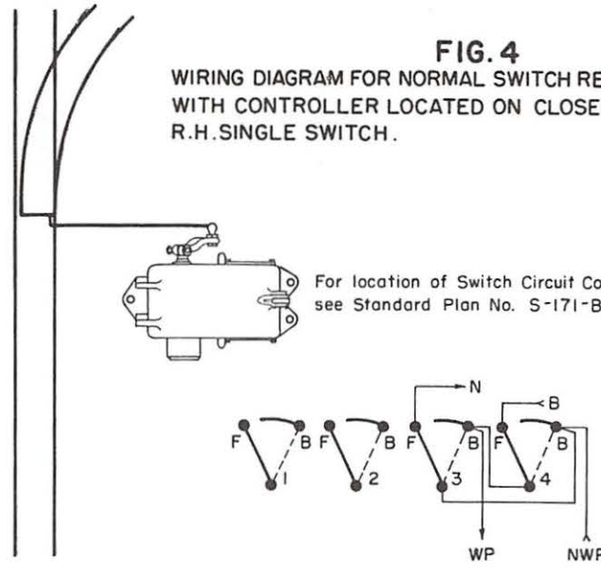


FIG. 4

WIRING DIAGRAM FOR NORMAL SWITCH REPEATER CIRCUIT WITH CONTROLLER LOCATED ON CLOSED POINT SIDE OF R.H. SINGLE SWITCH.

For location of Switch Circuit Controller see Standard Plan No. S-171-B, sh. 3.

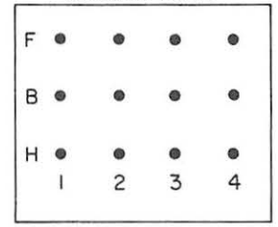


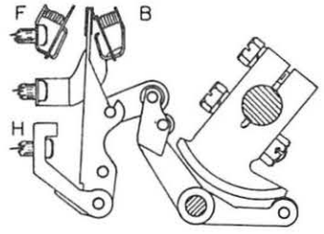


Switch Normally Closed

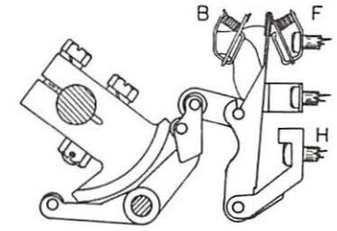


Terminal Board





With 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, B contacts in spaces 3 & 4 open.



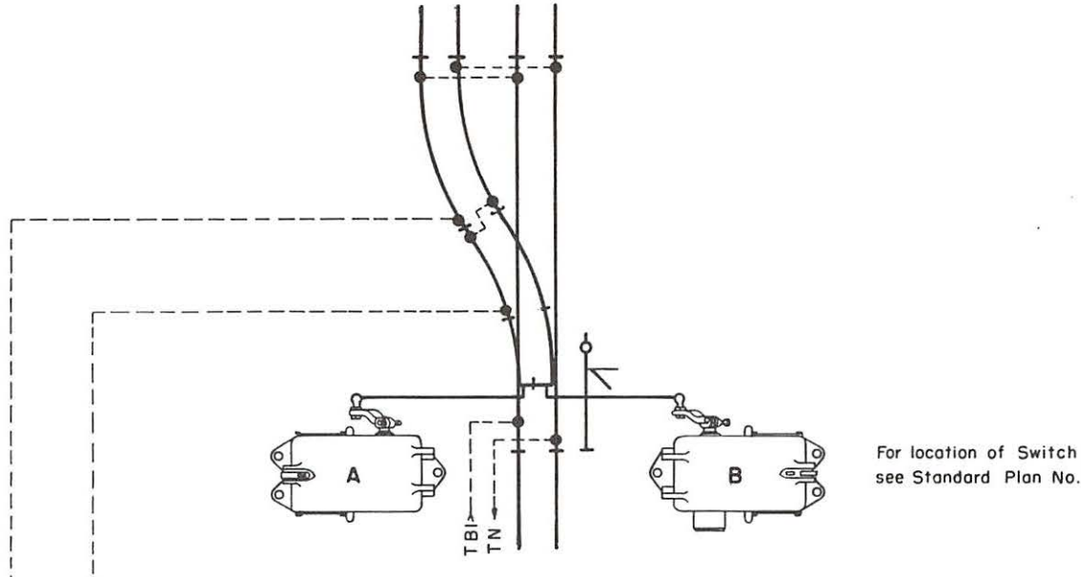
With 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, F contacts in spaces 3 & 4 open.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

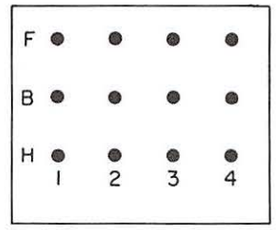
WIRING DIAGRAM FOR NORMAL SWITCH REPEATER CIRCUIT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 23, 1954



For location of Switch Circuit Controllers see Standard Plan No. S-202-B.

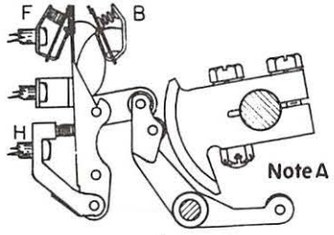
Terminal Board



Switch Normally Closed

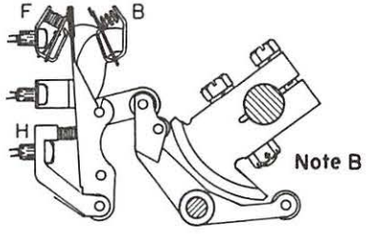


Note A:
Cams and contacts in space 3 & 4.
With switch reversed and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, B contacts open.



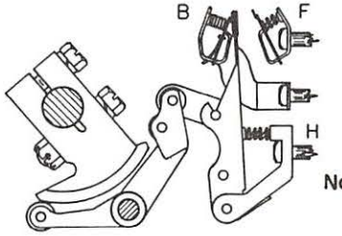
A

Note B:
Cams and contacts in space 1, & 2.
With switch normal and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, F contacts open.



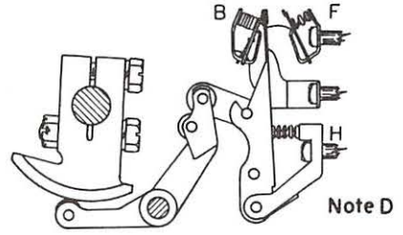
A

Note C:
Cams and contacts in space 3 & 4.
With switch normal and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, B contacts open.



B

Note D:
Cams and contacts in space 1 & 2.
With switch reverse and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, F contacts open.



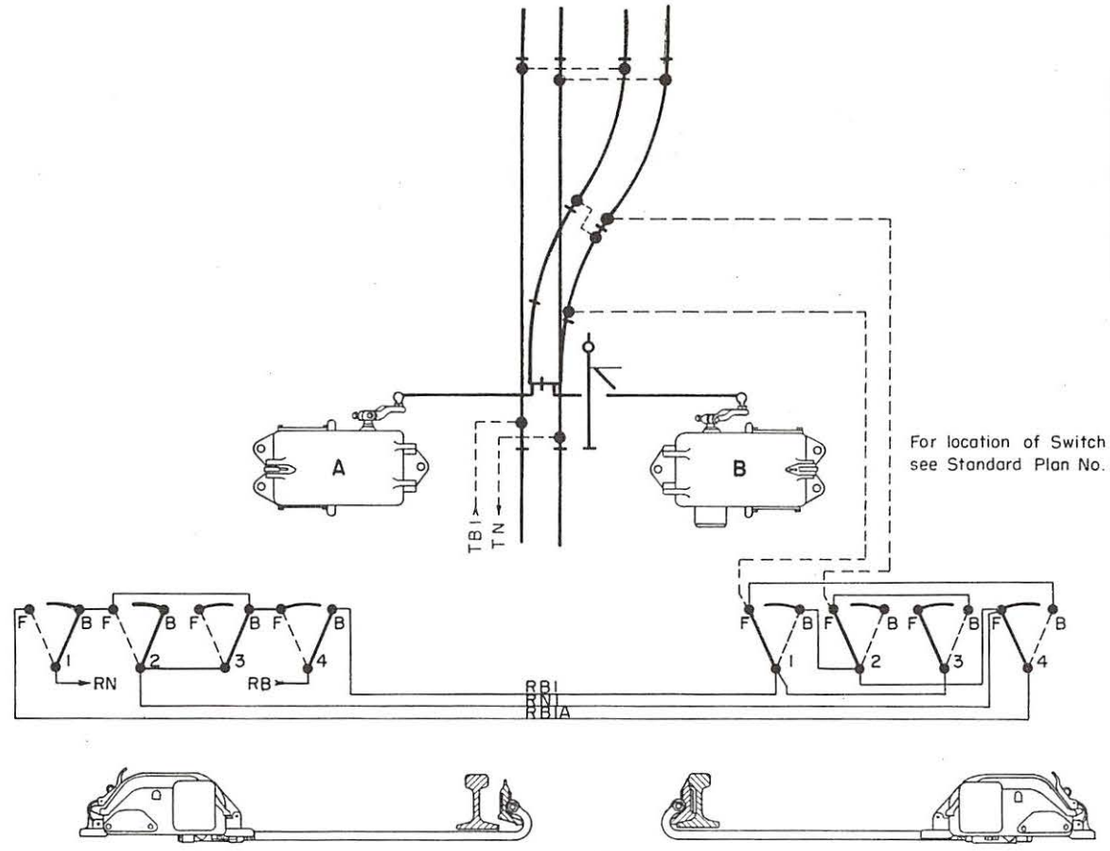
B

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

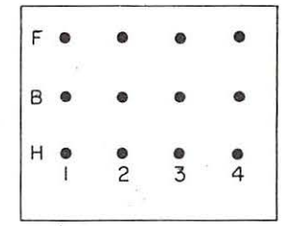
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

WIRING FOR POLARIZED TRACK CIRCUIT L.H. SPRING SWITCH IN NON-SIGNALED TERRITORY

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 23, 1954

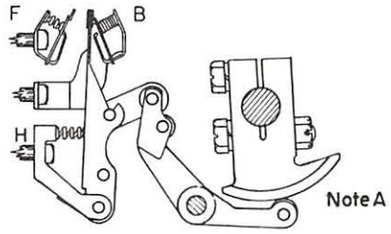


Terminal Board



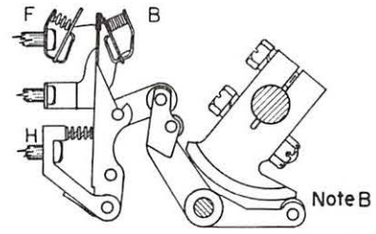
For location of Switch Circuit Controllers see Standard Plan No. S-202-B.

Note A:
Cams and contacts in space 1&2. With switch reversed and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, F contacts open.



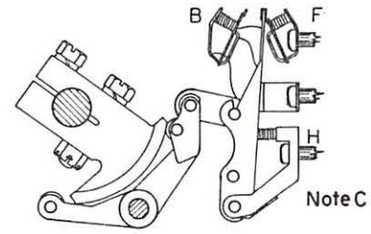
A

Note B:
Cams and contacts in space 3&4. With switch normal and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, B contacts open.



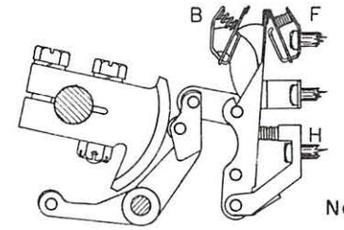
A

Note C:
Cams and contacts in space 1&2. With switch normal and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, F contacts open.



B

Note D:
Cams and contacts in space 3&4. With switch reversed and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, B contacts open.



B

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

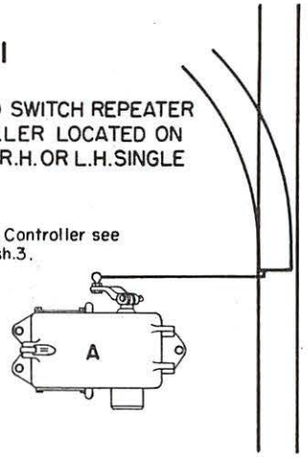
WIRING FOR POLARIZED TRACK CIRCUIT R.H. SPRING SWITCH IN NON-SIGNALED TERRITORY

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 23, 1954

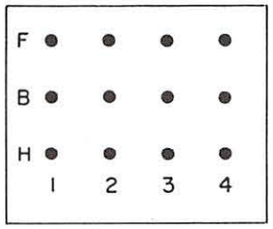
FIG.1

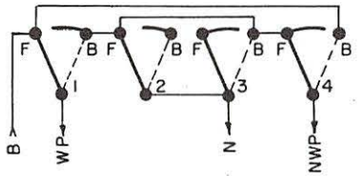
WIRING FOR POLARIZED SWITCH REPEATER CIRCUIT WITH CONTROLLER LOCATED ON CLOSED POINT SIDE OF R.H. OR L.H. SINGLE SWITCH.

For location of Switch Circuit Controller see Standard Plan No. S-171-B, sh. 3.



Terminal Board





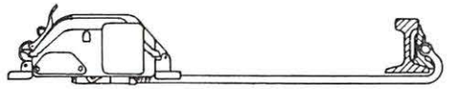
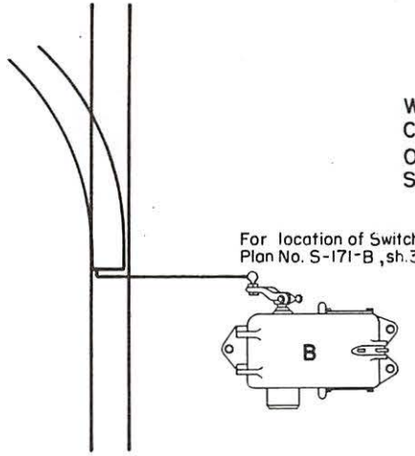
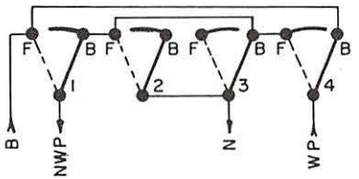


FIG.2

WIRING FOR POLARIZED SWITCH REPEATER CIRCUIT WITH CONTROLLER LOCATED ON OPEN POINT SIDE OF R.H. OR L.H. SINGLE SWITCH.

For location of Switch Circuit Controller see Standard Plan No. S-171-B, sh. 3.





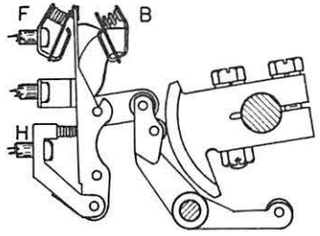


Note A:
Cams and contacts in space 3&4. With switch reversed and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, B contacts open.

Note B:
Cams and contacts in space 1&2. With switch normal and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, F contacts open.

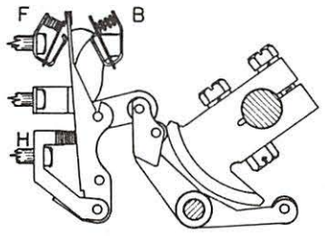
Note C:
Cams and contacts in space 1&2. With switch reversed and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, F contacts open.

Note D:
Cams and contacts in space 3&4. With switch normal and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, B contacts open.



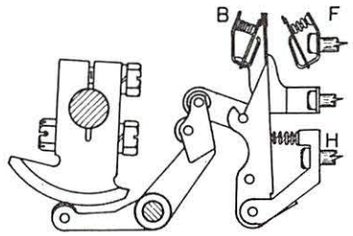
Note A

A



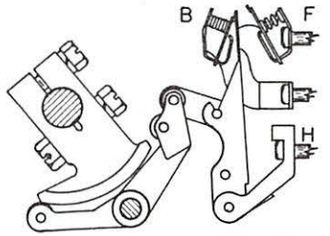
Note B

A



Note C

B



Note D

B

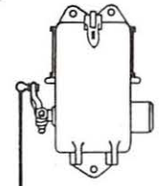
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

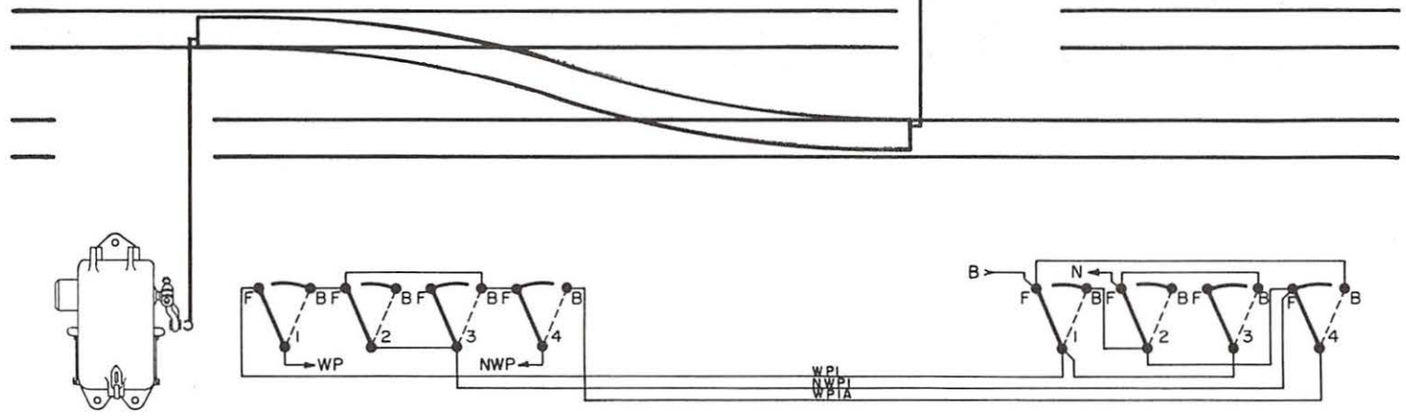
WIRING FOR POLARIZED SWITCH REPEATER CIRCUIT FOR SINGLE SWITCH

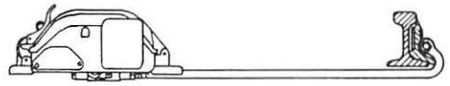
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 23, 1954

C-126



For location of Switch Circuit Controllers see Standard Plan S-171-B, sh. 8.

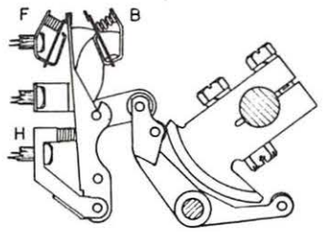




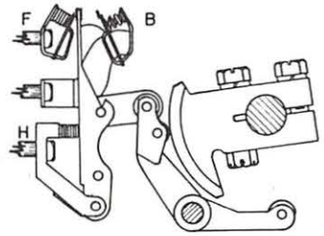


NOTE:
Transpose arrangement when battery feed is at left end of crossover.

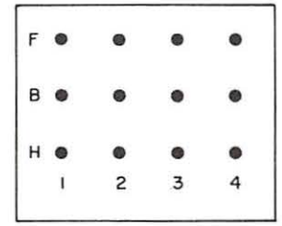
Cams and contacts in space 1 & 2.
With switch normal and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, F contacts open.



Cams and contacts in space 3 & 4
With switch reversed and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, B contacts open.



Terminal Board

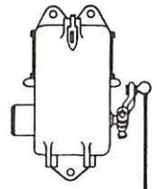


Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

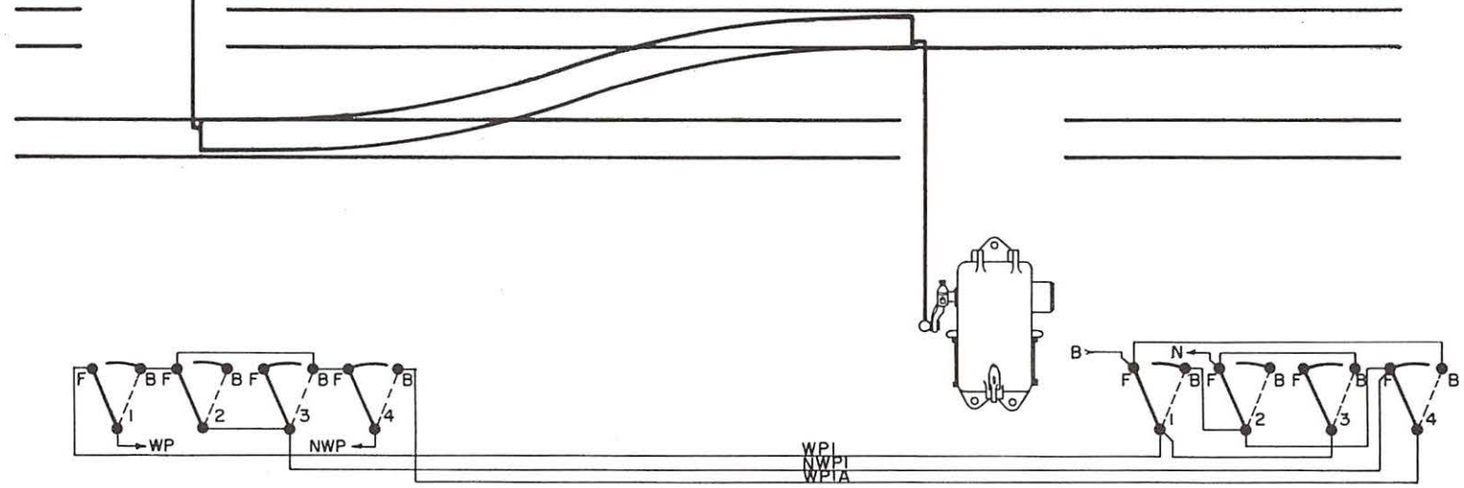
WIRING FOR POLARIZED SWITCH REPEATER CIRCUIT FOR TRAILING CROSSOVER

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 23, 1954



For location of Switch Circuit Controllers see Standard Plan S-171-B, sh.7.

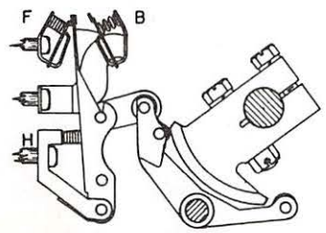
NOTE:
Transpose arrangement when battery feed is at left end of crossover.



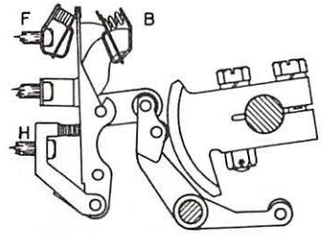




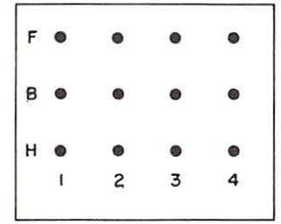
Cams and contacts in space 1&2. With switch normal and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, F contacts open.



Cams and contacts in space 3&4. With switch reverse and 1/4" obstruction placed 6" back of switch point, B contacts open.



Terminal Board

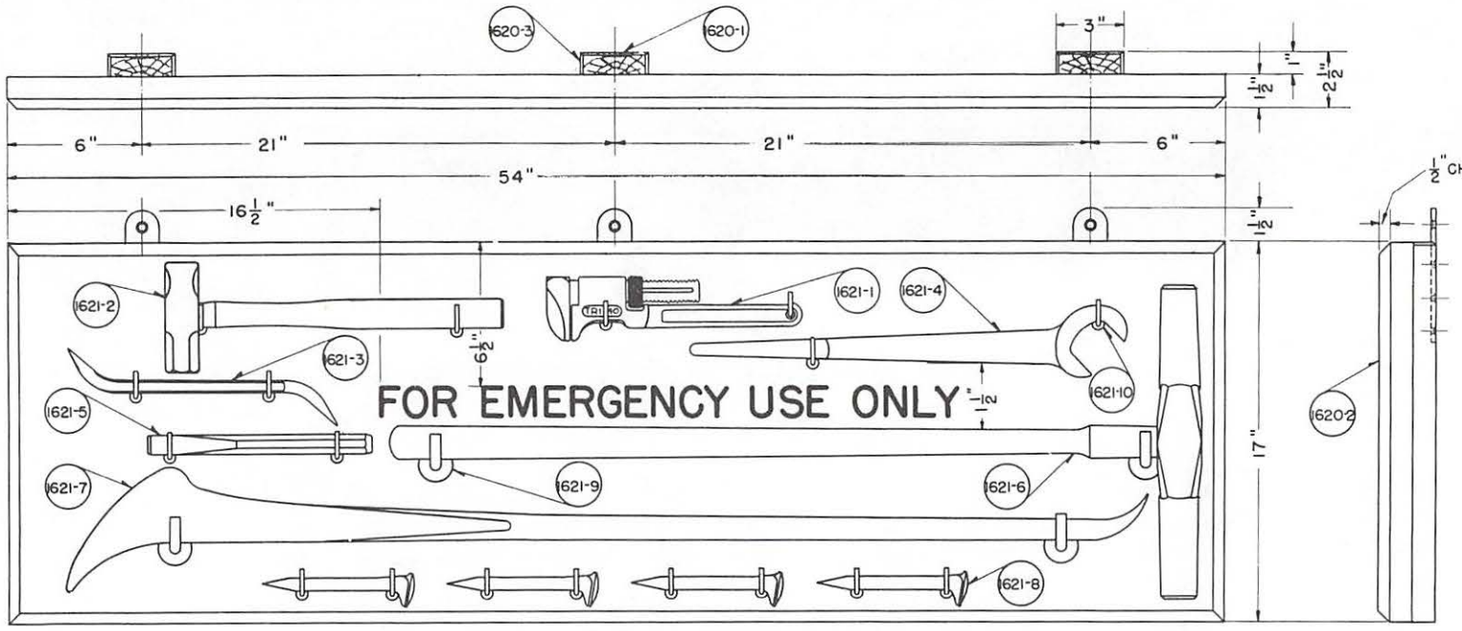


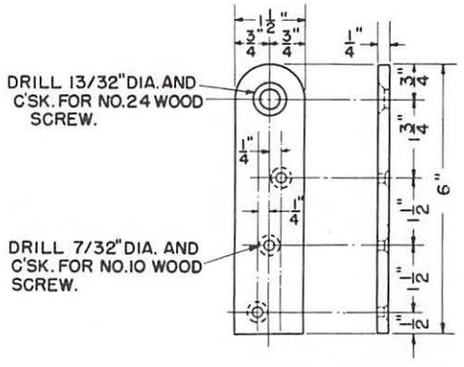
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

WIRING FOR POLARIZED SWITCH REPEATER CIRCUIT FOR FACING POINT CROSSOVER

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 23, 1954





HANGER-1620-1

S.A.E. 1020 STEEL

TOOL BOARD WITHOUT TOOLS OR MOUNTING HOOKS - 1620		
NUMBER	REQ'D.	NAME
1620-1	3	HANGERS
1620-2	1	1½" X 17" X 54" OAK BOARD
1620-3	3	1" X 3" X 17" WOOD CLEATS
	24	NO. 10 X 1¾" - FLAT HD. WOOD SCREWS
	3	NO. 24 X 1½" - FLAT HD. WOOD SCREWS

TOOL BOARD COMPLETE WITH TOOLS - 1621		
NUMBER	REQ'D.	NAME
1621-1	1	MONKEY WRENCH (12")
1621-2	1	(2 LB.) STANDARD HAND HAMMER
1621-3	1	TOMMY BAR (16")
1621-4	1	SWITCH ADJUSTMENT WRENCH (RACO NO. 249-4)
1621-5	1	COLD CHISEL (10")
1621-6	1	SPIKE MAUL (14") ENG'R. M.W. DWG. 36170
1621-7	1	CLAW BAR (4'-0")
1621-8	4	STANDARD TRACK SPIKES
1621-9	4	HOOKS FOR MOUNTING MAUL AND CLAW BAR
1621-10	18	HOOKS FOR MOUNTING ALL OTHER TOOLS

NOTE:

BOARD TO BE MADE OF WELL SEASONED OAK.
PAINT ONE FILLER COAT AND TWO COATS OF VARNISH.
LETTERS TO BE BLACK AS SHOWN.
ALL TOOLS TO BE PAINTED RED.
STANDARD CLAW BAR TO BE REWORKED TO 4'-0" OVERALL LENGTH.

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

EMERGENCY TOOL BOARD

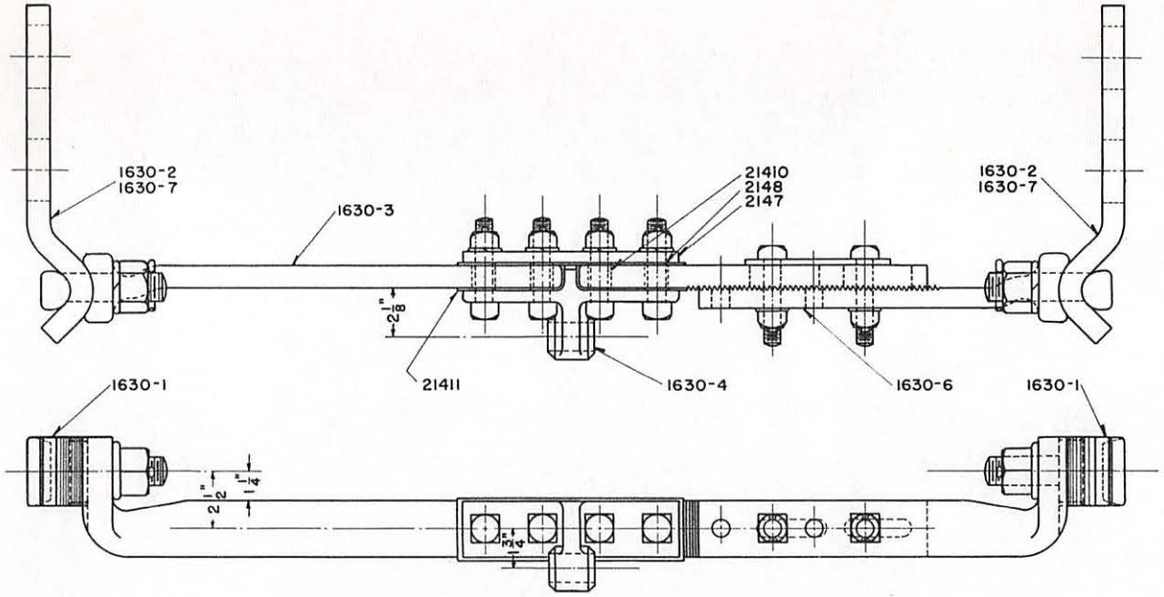
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
NOV. 18, 1947

S-162

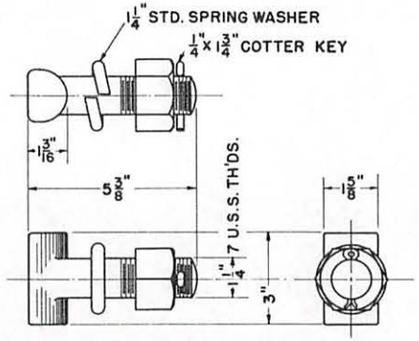
MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR ONE SWIVEL FRONT ROD COMPLETE

ITEM	ASSEMBLY 1630	ASSEMBLY 1631	NAME	PLAN NO.
1630-1	2	2	T-BOLT ASSEMBLY	S-163-D
1630-2	2		SWIVEL LUGS	S-163-D
1630-3	1	1	HALF FRONT ROD - PLAIN	S-163-D
1630-4	1	1	SWITCH AJUSTMENT BRACKET	S-163-D
2147	1	1	SPLICE PLATE	S-214
2148	1	1	FIBRE INSULATION PLATE	S-214
21411	2	2	FIBRE INSULATION PLATES	S-214
21410	4	4	FIBRE INSULATION BUSHINGS	S-214
1630-6	1	1	HALF FRONT ROD - ADJUSTABLE	S-163-D
1630-7		2	SWIVEL LUGS	S-163-D

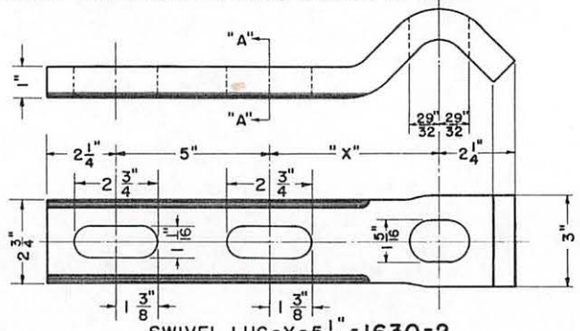
USE 1631 ASSEMBLY FOR A1-E.P.S.&L. LAYOUT
USE 1630 ASSEMBLY FOR ALL OTHER SWITCH LAYOUTS



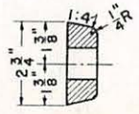
SWIVEL FRONT ROD ASSEMBLY (using Lug 1630-2) - 1630
SWIVEL FRONT ROD ASSEMBLY (using Lug 1630-7) - 1631



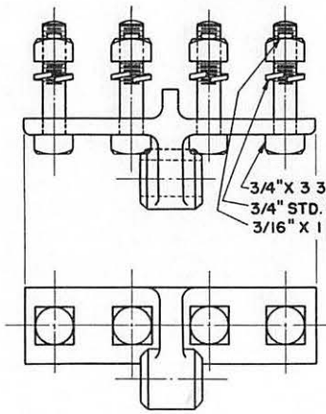
T-BOLT ASSEMBLY - 1630-1



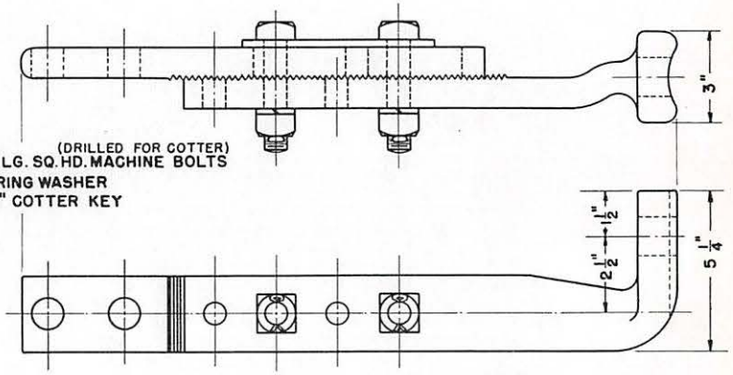
SWIVEL LUG - X = 5 1/4" - 1630-2
SWIVEL LUG - X = 6 3/4" - 1630-7



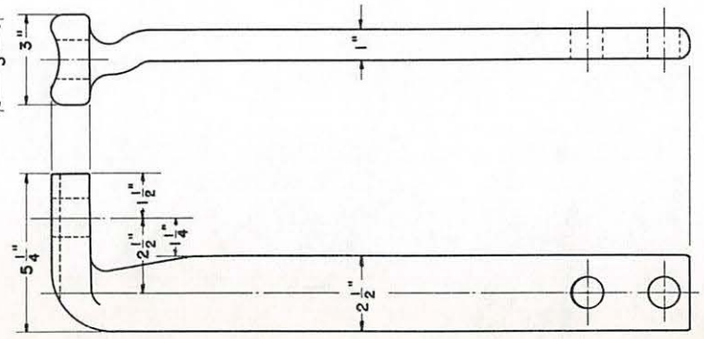
SECTION "A"-"A" - 1630-2-7



SWITCH ADJUSTMENT BRACKET - 1630-4



HALF FRONT ROD - ADJUSTABLE - 1630-6



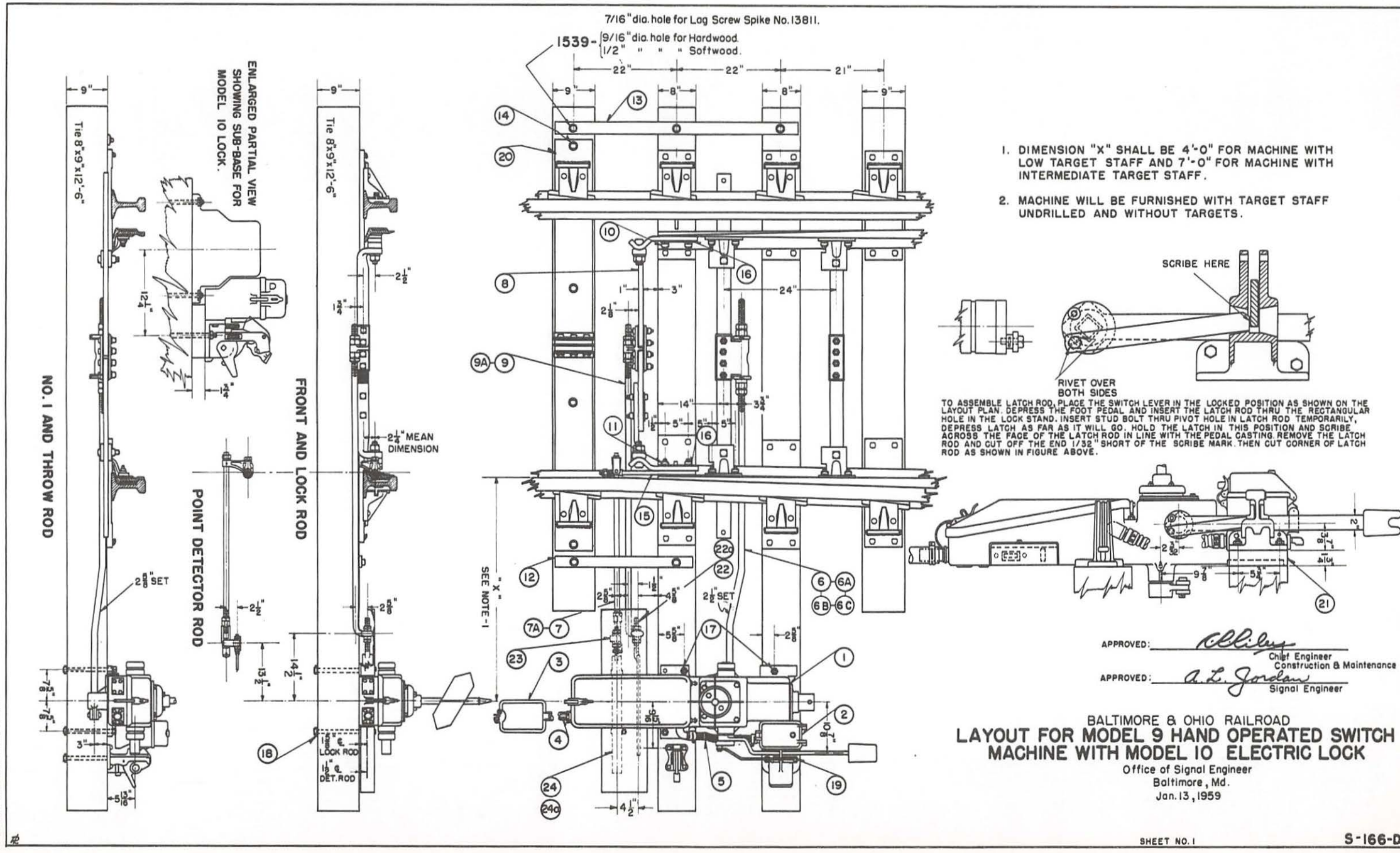
HALF FRONT ROD - PLAIN - 1630-3

Approved: J.A. Caywood, Chief Engineer
Approved: A.L. Jordan, Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
SWIVEL TYPE FRONT ROD DETAILS & ASSEMBLY
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 27, 1963

S-163-D

Revised 9-19-50: Account insulation shown on Plan S-214
Revised 10-21-55: Assemblies changed.
Revised 9-27-63: 1630-2-7 revised to AREA Specs.



1. DIMENSION "X" SHALL BE 4'-0" FOR MACHINE WITH LOW TARGET STAFF AND 7'-0" FOR MACHINE WITH INTERMEDIATE TARGET STAFF.
2. MACHINE WILL BE FURNISHED WITH TARGET STAFF UNDRILLED AND WITHOUT TARGETS.

TO ASSEMBLE LATCH ROD, PLACE THE SWITCH LEVER IN THE LOCKED POSITION AS SHOWN ON THE LAYOUT PLAN. DEPRESS THE FOOT PEDAL AND INSERT THE LATCH ROD THRU THE RECTANGULAR HOLE IN THE LOCK STAND. INSERT STUD BOLT THRU PIVOT HOLE IN LATCH ROD TEMPORARILY, DEPRESS LATCH AS FAR AS IT WILL GO. HOLD THE LATCH IN THIS POSITION AND SCRIBE ACROSS THE FACE OF THE LATCH ROD IN LINE WITH THE PEDAL CASTING. REMOVE THE LATCH ROD AND CUT OFF THE END 1/32" SHORT OF THE SCRIBE MARK. THEN CUT CORNER OF LATCH ROD AS SHOWN IN FIGURE ABOVE.

APPROVED: _____ Chief Engineer Construction & Maintenance

APPROVED: _____ Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LAYOUT FOR MODEL 9 HAND OPERATED SWITCH MACHINE WITH MODEL 10 ELECTRIC LOCK

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

SHEET NO. 1

S-166-D

Reference: G.R.S.Co. Plan No. 51139-370.
8-2-54: Item 23 shown.
5-17-55: Items 7, 7A & 18 revised.
1-28-57: Item 22 changed, Items 9-9A revised.
6-28-58 : Item 6b & 6C added.
1-13-59: 1532 & 1532-1 rev.

MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR SWITCH LAYOUT USING MODEL 9 HAND OPERATED SWITCH MACHINE WITH MODEL 10 ELECTRIC LOCK

ITEM	NUMBER	REQ'D.	NAME	DRAWING
1		1	Switch Machine (See Note A).	
2		1	Model 10 Electric Lock (See Note B).	
3	2291	1	16-way Junction Box Assembly.	S-229-A,sh.1
4	15311	1	Rubber Conduit Assembly.	S-153-H,sh.2
5		1	1-1/2"dia. Flexible Steel Conduit.	
⊕ 6	1848	1	Operating Rod Assembly.(for Right Hand Layout)	S-184-D,sh.1
7	18211	1	Point Detector Connecting Rod Assembly.	S-182-B,sh.1
8	1630	1	Swivel Front Rod Assembly.	S-163-C
9	18313	1	Lock Rod Connecting Rod.	S-183-D,sh.2
10	1540	2	3/4"dia. x 4-1/4" long Front Foot Bolt Assembly.	S-154-F,sh.1
11	1541	2	3/4"dia. x 5" " " " " "	S-154-F,sh.1
12	1531-4	1	2-1/2"x1/2"x2'-5-1/2" long Tie Strap.	S-153-H,sh.1
13	1531-1	1	2-1/2"x1/2"x 4'-4" " " "	S-153-H,sh.1
14	1539	9	Galvanized Drive Spike.	S-153-H,sh.2
15	1532	1	Switch Circuit Controller Lug Assembly.	S-153-H,sh.1
16	125512	2	Switch Lug Plates.	S-364
17		4	3/4"dia.x12"long Sq.Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer.	
18	15320	6	Raco Bolt Grip for 3/4" dia. Bolt (Raco No. 589-1).	S-153-H,sh.3
19		2	3/4"dia.x1'-1-5/8"long Sq.Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex.Nut & Spring Washer.	
20		1	No.1 Insulated Gauge Plate Assembly (Shown on Pg.207 Roadway & Track Standard Plan)	37020
21	1590	1	Cast-Iron Subbase	S-159-B,sh.2
* 22	18343	1	Single Lock Rod Assembly (for Right Hand layout)	S-183-D,sh. 7
23	18240	1	Detector Rod Lug	S-182-B,sh.4
+ 24	18243	1	Point Detector Rod Assembly (for Closed Point layout)	S-182-B,sh.6
FOR LAYOUT WITH INTERMEDIATE TARGET STAFF				
△ 6A	1849	1	Operating Rod Assembly.(for Right Hand Layout)	S-184-D,sh.1
7A	18212	1	Point Detector Connecting Rod Assembly.	S-182-B,sh.1
9A	18314	1	Lock Rod Connecting Rod.	S-183-D,sh.2
△ 6C	18421	1	Operating Rod Assembly (for Left Hand Layout)	S-184-D,sh.3

* 22a	18345	1	Single Lock Rod Assembly	(for Left Hand layout)	- S-183-D,sh. 7.
+ 24a	18244	1	Point Detector Rod Assembly	(for Open Point layout)	- S-182-B, sh.6.
⊕ 6b	18420	1	Operating Rod Assembly	(for Left Hand layout)	- S-184-D, sh.3.

Notes:

a - For Switch Machines see G.R.S.Co. Catalogue Section J Part 39, Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine and furnish information required.

b - Unless otherwise specified Model 10 Electric Lock will be furnished in accordance with the following description:
"Model 10 Electric Lock, 12 volt D.C. operation, complete with Emergency Release and Internal Connection Diagram Dwg. 58447-4, for application to Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine. G.R.S.Co. See Standard Plan S-159-B, sh.4 for further information

Approved: C.K. Riley
Chief Engineer
Construction & Maintenance

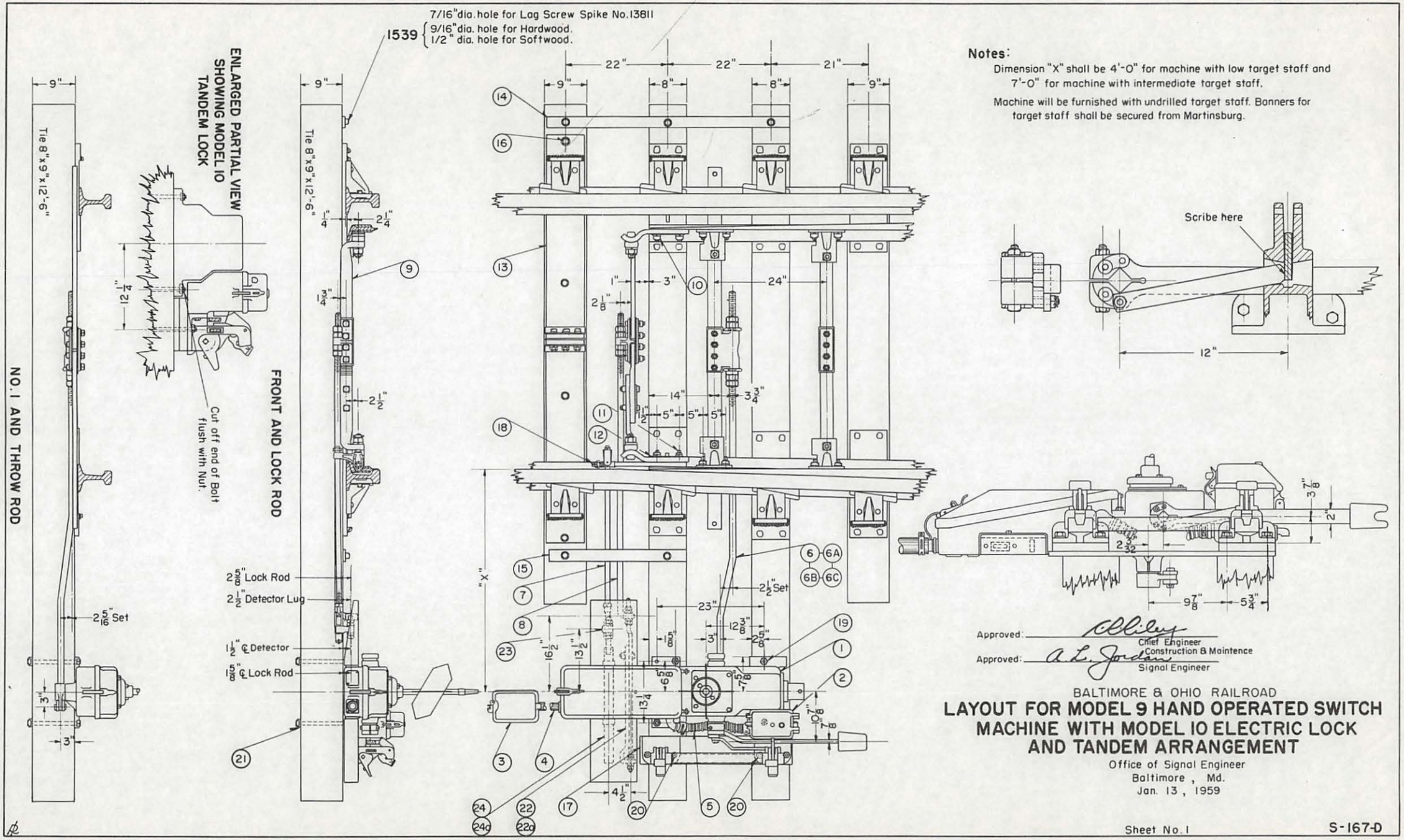
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MATERIAL LIST FOR MODEL 9 HAND OPERATED SWITCH MACHINE WITH MODEL 10 ELECTRIC LOCK

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

8-2-54: Item 23 shown.
5-17-55: Items 7, 7A & 18 shown.
5-9-56: Rev.
1-28-57: Item 22 changed, Items 9-9A revised.
6-27-58: Item 6B & 6C added.
1-13-59: 1532 & 1532-1 rev.



Notes:

Dimension "X" shall be 4'-0" for machine with low target staff and 7'-0" for machine with intermediate target staff.

Machine will be furnished with undrilled target staff. Banners for target staff shall be secured from Martinsburg.

Approved: _____ Chief Engineer Construction & Maintence

Approved: _____ Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LAYOUT FOR MODEL 9 HAND OPERATED SWITCH MACHINE WITH MODEL 10 ELECTRIC LOCK AND TANDEM ARRANGEMENT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

Sheet No. 1

S-167-D

Mode & Correction 9-6-53.
Adopted: 1-12-54.
3-29-55: Rev.
5-17-55: Items 6, 6A & 21 changed.
6-27-58: Items 6b & 6c added.
1-13-59: 1532 & 1532-1 rev.

MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR SWITCH LAYOUT USING MODEL 9 HAND OPERATED SWITCH MACHINE WITH MODEL 10 ELECTRIC LOCK AND TANDEM ARRANGEMENT

ITEM	NUMBER	REQ'D.	NAME	DRAWING
1		1	Model 9 Hand Throw Switch Machine (See Note).	
2		1	Model 10 Electric Lock (See Note).	
3	2292	1	16-way Junction Box Assembly	S-229-A,sh.2
4	15311	1	Rubber Conduit Assembly.	S-153-H sh.2
5	43355-9	1	Conduit 1-1/4" Single Strip. G.R.S.Co.	51139-465Gr.1
⊕6	1848	1	Operating Rod Assembly (for Right Hand Layout)	S-184-D,sh.1
7	18211	1	Point Detector Connecting Rod Assembly	S-182-B sh.1
8	18313	1	Lock Rod Connecting Rod.	S-183-D,sh.2
9	1630	1	Swivel Front Rod Assembly.	S-163-C
10	1540	2	3/4"Dia.x 4-1/4" long Front Foot Bolt Assembly.	S-154-F,sh.1
11	1541	2	3/4"Dia.x 5" " " " " "	S-154-F,sh.1
12	125512	2	Switch Lug Plates.	S-364
13		1	No.1 Insulated Gauge Plate Assembly. (Shown on Pg.207 Roadway & Track Standard Plan.)	37020
14	1531-1	1	2-1/2"x1/2"x4'-4" long Tie Strap.	S-153-H,sh.1
15	1531-4	1	2-1/2"x1/2"x2'-5-1/2" long Tie Strap.	S-153-H,sh.1
16	1539	9	Galvanized Drive Spike	S-153-H,sh.2
17		1	Tandem Assembly.	
18	1532	1	Switch Circuit Controller Lug Assembly.	S-153-H,sh.1
19		4	3/4"-10 x 12" long Sq.Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex.Nut & Spring Washer.	
20		2	3/4"-10 x 13-5/8" long Sq.Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex.Nut & Spring Washer.	
21	15320	6	Raco Bolt Grip for 3/4" dia. Bolt (Raco No.589-1).	S-153-H,sh.3
*22	18331	1	Adjustable Lock Rod Assembly (for Right Hand layout)	S-183-D,sh.4
23	18240	1	Detector Rod Lug	S-182-B,sh.4
+24	18243	1	Point Detector Rod Assembly (for Closed Point layout)	S-182-B,sh.6
			FOR LAYOUT WITH INTERMEDIATE TARGET STAFF	
△ 6A	1849	1	Operating Rod Assembly (for Right Hand Layout)	S-184-D,sh.1
7A	18212	1	Point Detector Connecting Rod Assembly	S-182-B,sh.1
8A	18314	1	Lock Rod Connecting Rod.	S-183-D,sh.2
△ 6C	18421	1	Operating Rod Assembly (for Left Hand Layout	S-184-D,sh.3

*22a	18330	1	Adjustable Lock Rod Assembly (for Left Layout) S-183-D,sh. 4.
+24a	18244	1	Point Detector Rod Assembly(for Open Point Layout) S-182-B,sh. 6.
⊕ 6b	18420	1	Operating Rod Assembly (for Left Hand Layout) S-184-D,sh. 3.

Notes:

For Switch Machines see G.R.S.Co. Catalogue, Section J, Part 39, Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine and furnish information required.

Unless otherwise specified Model 10 Electric Lock will be furnished in accordance with the following description, "Model 10 Electric Lock, 12 Volt D.C. Operation, complete with Emergency Release and Internal Connection Diagram Drawing 58447-4, for application to Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine, G.R.S.Co."

Approved: _____ Chief Engineer Construction & Maintenance

Approved: A. L. Jordan Signal Engineer

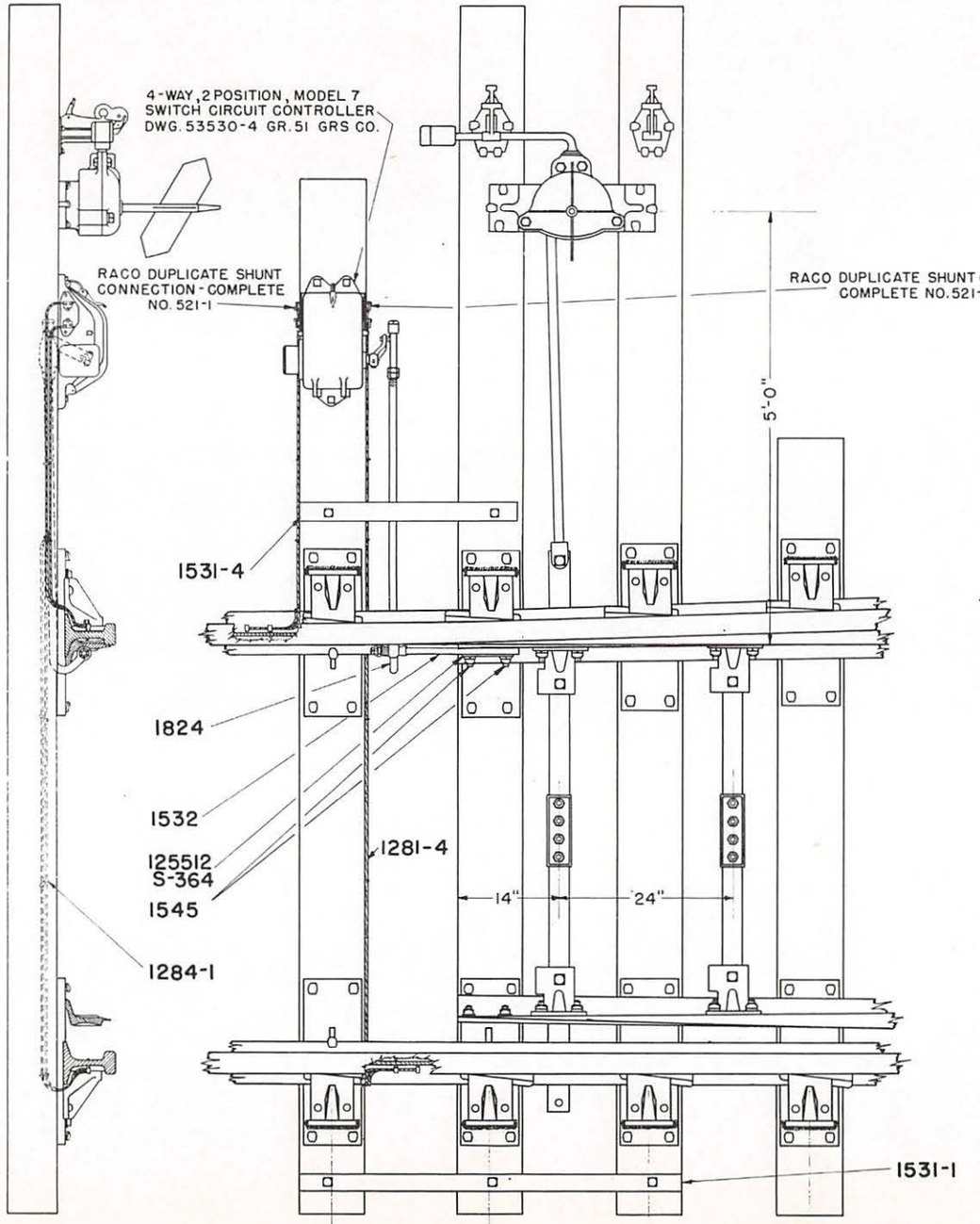
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MATERIAL LIST FOR SWITCH LAYOUT USING MODEL 9 HAND OPERATED SWITCH MACHINE WITH MODEL 10 ELECTRIC LOCK AND TANDEM ARRANGEMENT

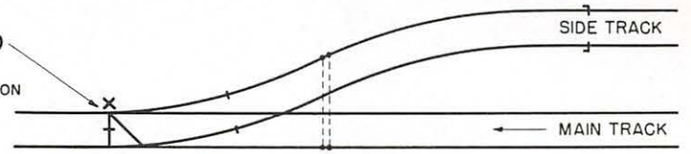
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

Made & Corrected: 9-6-52.
1-12-54: Adopted.
5-17-55: Items 6, 6A & 21 changed.
5-9-56: Rev.
6-27-58: Items 6b & 6c added.
1-13-59: 1532 & 1532-1 rev.

S-167-D



SINGLE SWITCH SHUNT - 1710



LOCATION DIAGRAM
NO SCALE

NOTES:

1- USE FOULING BOND NO. 1281-4 AND CUT IN TWO PIECES TO FIT THE ARRANGEMENT SHOWN.

2- WHERE CADWELD SHUNT BONDS ARE IN SERVICE, USE OUTLET CAPS WITH BUSHINGS & CONNECTIONS, DWG. 56607-1 GR. 4 GRS CO.

3- STAPLES SHALL NOT BE DRIVEN NEAR TIE PLATES OR SPIKES.

APPROVED: _____ Chief Engineer

APPROVED: A. E. Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

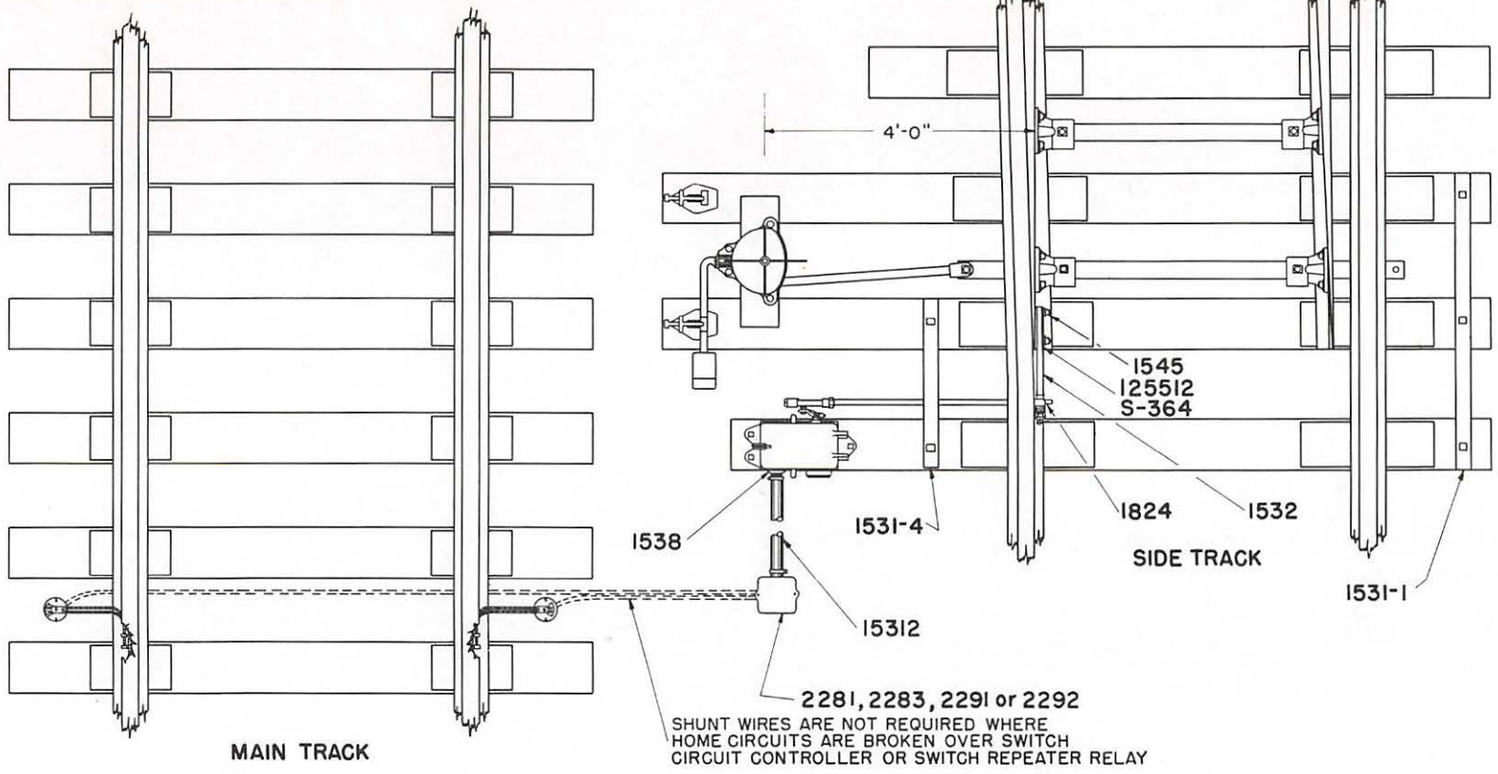
TRACK SHUNTING ARRANGEMENT

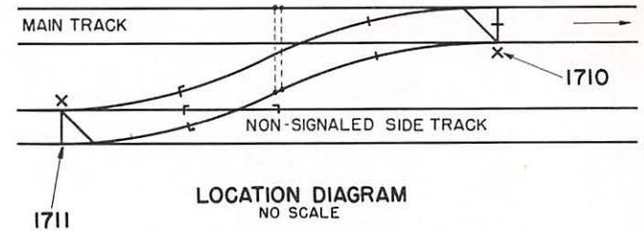
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

Sheet No. 1

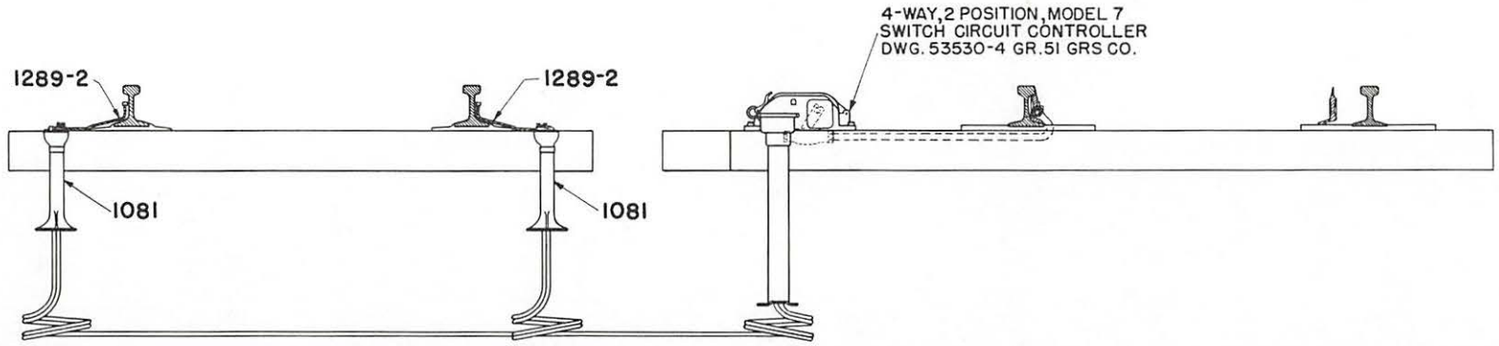
S-171-C

Made & Corrected 11-12-48
Adopted 3-30-49.
9-20-50: Rev.
12-21-51: Large view of shunt connection removed.
1-13-59: 1532 rev.





LOCATION DIAGRAM
NO SCALE



CROSSOVER SHUNT MAIN TO SIDING -1711

NOTES:

1-UNDERGROUND CABLE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS I-131.

2-NOT LESS THAN TWO CONTACTS OF EACH SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER SHALL BE CONNECTED IN MULTIPLE FOR SHUNTING EACH TRACK CIRCUIT. WHERE ADDITIONAL CONTACTS ARE REQUIRED FOR LINE CIRCUITS USE 6-WAY, 2-POSITION, MODEL 7 SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER DWG. 53530-9 GR.12 & 16-WAY JUNCTION BOX DWG. 52918-11, FIG. 2 GRS CO.

3-WHERE LINE OR WP CIRCUITS ARE USED INSTEAD OF SHUNTING ARRANGEMENT SEE APPLICATION NO. 1714 FOR ARRANGEMENT OF SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER.

4-ALL WIRES BETWEEN SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER AND JUNCTION BOX SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN NO. 14 AWG. (19 STRAND) INSULATED COPPER WIRE.

5-ARRANGEMENT OF CIRCUITS FOR CROSSOVER BETWEEN SIGNALED TRACKS MUST BE REQUESTED FROM SIGNAL ENGINEER.

Approved: A Adley
Chief Engineer

Approved: A E Jordan
Signal Engineer

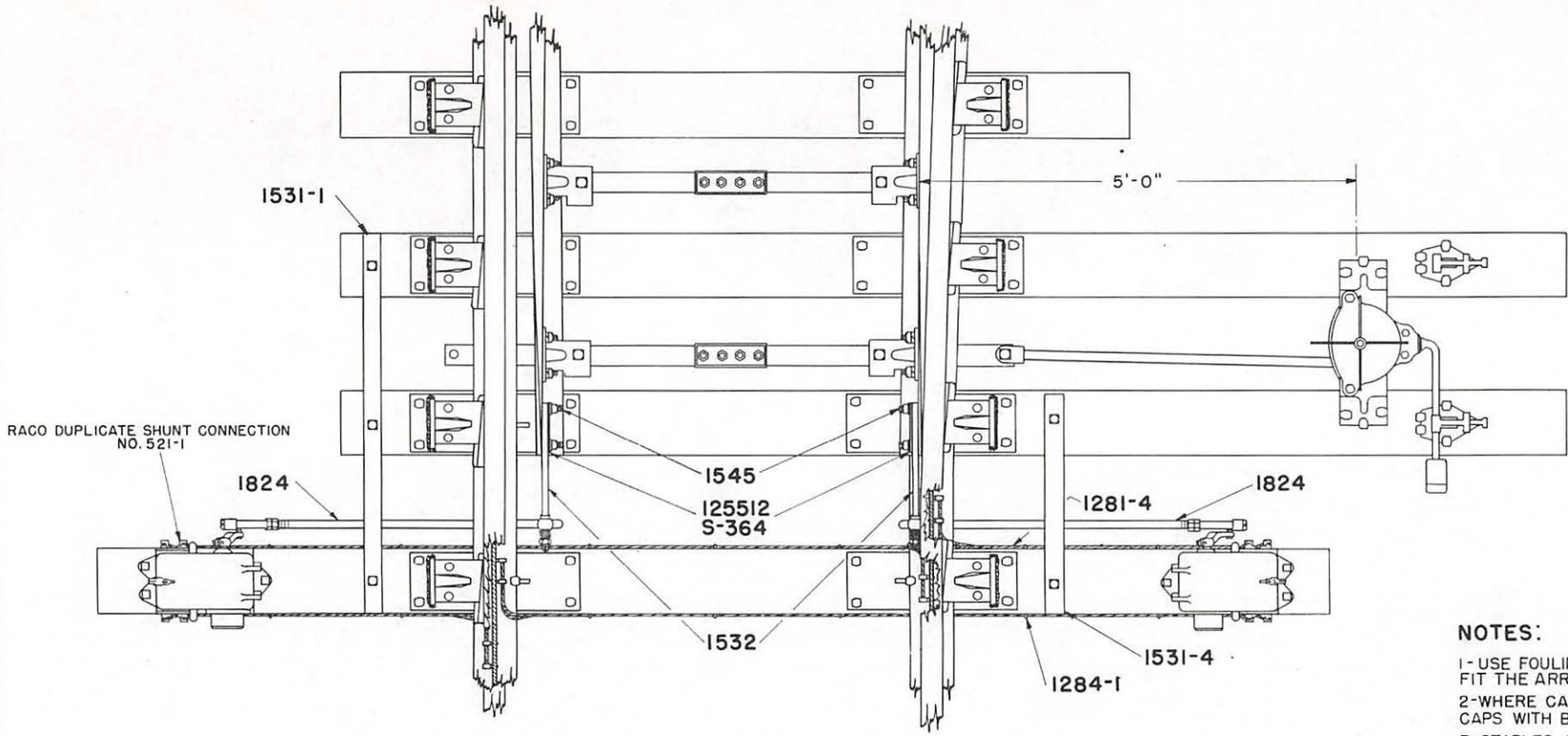
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

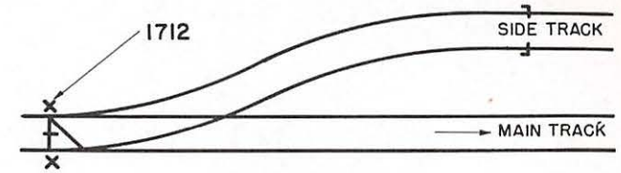
TRACK SHUNTING ARRANGEMENT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

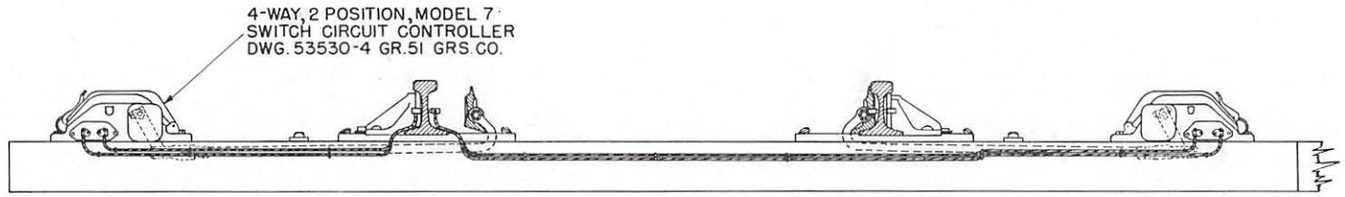
Made & Corrected: 11-8-48.
Adopted: 3-30-49.
9-20-50: Ref. for hose changed.
12-21-51: Bond No. changed.
1-13-59: 1532 rev.

S-171-C





LOCATION DIAGRAM
NO SCALE



FACING SWITCH SHUNT - 1712

NOTES:

1 - USE FOULING BOND NO.1281-4 AND CUT IN TWO PIECES TO FIT THE ARRANGEMENT SHOWN.

2 - WHERE CADWELD SHUNT BONDS ARE IN SERVICE, USE OUTLET CAPS WITH BUSHINGS & CONNECTORS, DWG. 56607-1 GR.4 GRS.CO.

3 - STAPLES SHALL NOT BE DRIVEN NEAR TIE PLATES OR SPIKES.

4 - WHERE LINE OR WP CIRCUITS ARE USED INSTEAD OF SHUNTING ARRANGEMENT SEE APPLICATION NO. 1714 FOR ARRANGEMENT OF SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER.

Approved: _____ Chief Engineer

Approved: A. L. Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TRACK SHUNTING ARRANGEMENT

Office of Signal Engineer

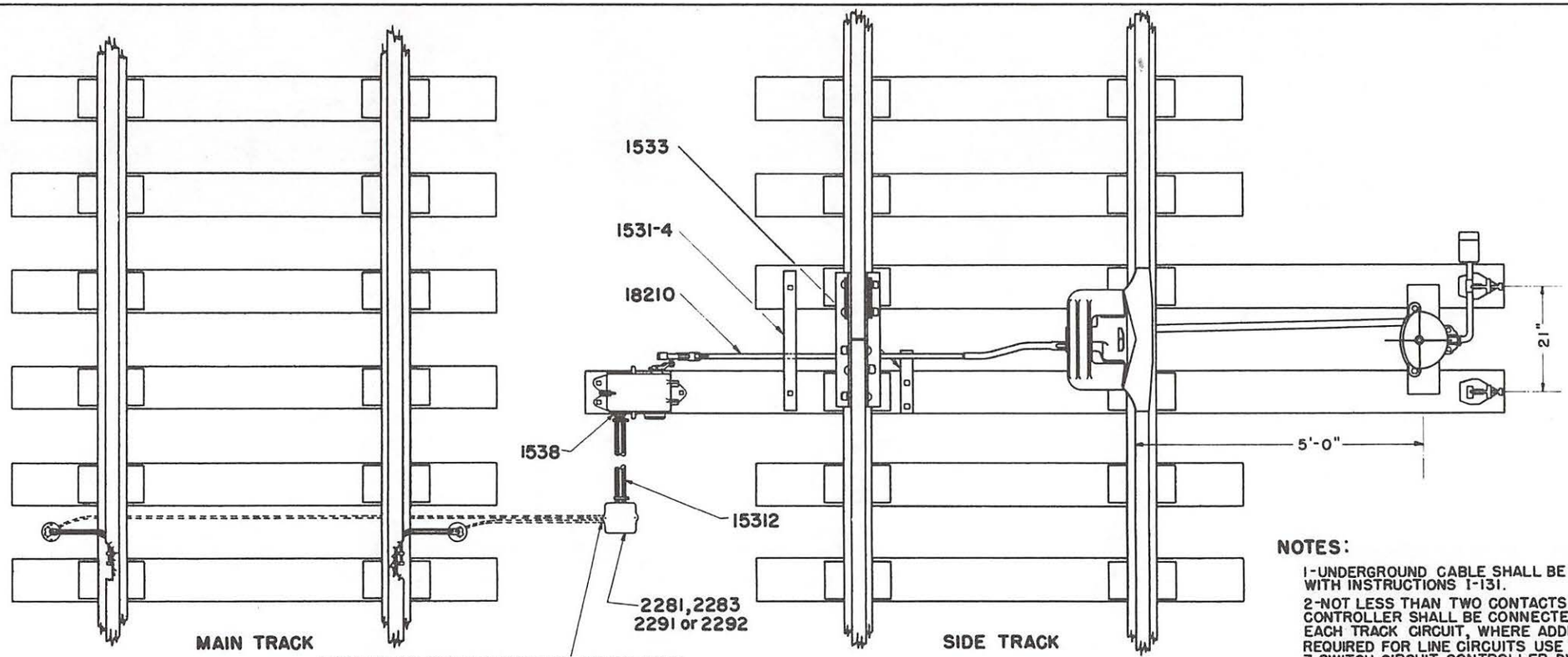
Baltimore, Md.

Jan. 13, 1959

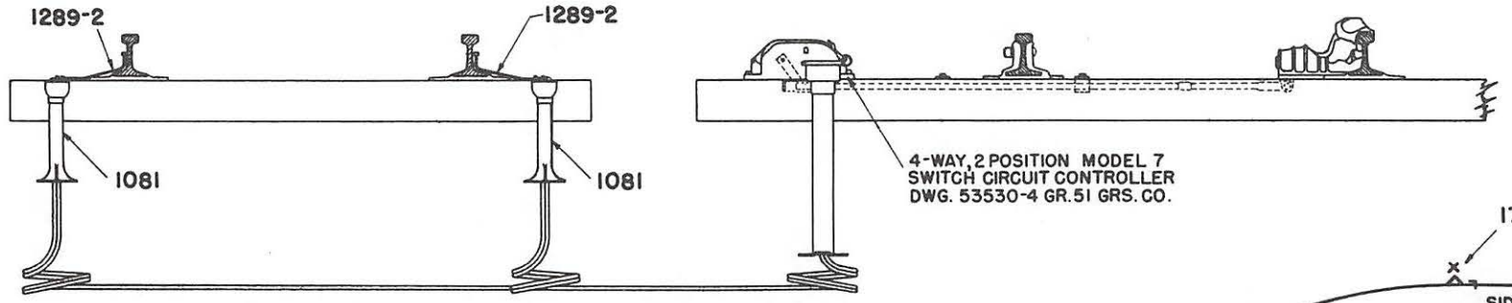
Sheet No. 3

S-171-C

Made & Corrected 12-7-48.
Adopted 3-30-49.
9-20-50 Rev.
12-21-51 Bond numbering changed.
1-13-59 1532 rev.



SHUNT WIRES ARE NOT REQUIRED WHERE HOME CIRCUITS ARE BROKEN OVER SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER OR SWITCH REPEATER RELAY.



LIFT TYPE DERAIL SHUNT - 1713

NOTES:

1-UNDERGROUND CABLE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS 1-131.

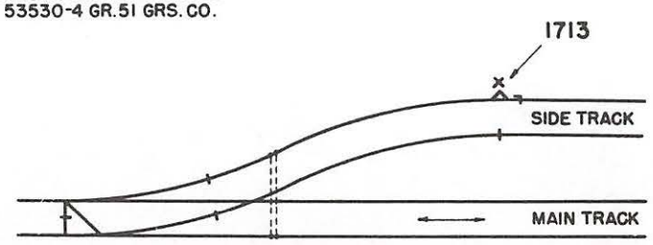
2-NOT LESS THAN TWO CONTACTS OF EACH SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER SHALL BE CONNECTED IN MULTIPLE FOR SHUNTING EACH TRACK CIRCUIT, WHERE ADDITIONAL CONTACTS ARE REQUIRED FOR LINE CIRCUITS USE 6-WAY, 2-POSITION, MODEL 7 SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER DWG. 53530-9 GR.12 & 16-WAY JUNCTION BOX DWG. 52918-11, FIG. 2 GRS CO.

3-WHERE LINE OR WP CIRCUITS ARE USED INSTEAD OF SHUNTING ARRANGEMENT SEE APPLICATION NO. 1714 FOR ARRANGEMENT OF SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER.

4-ALL WIRES BETWEEN SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER AND JUNCTION BOX SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN NO. 14 AWG (19 STRAND) INSULATED COPPER WIRE.

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.



LOCATION DIAGRAM
NO SCALE

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

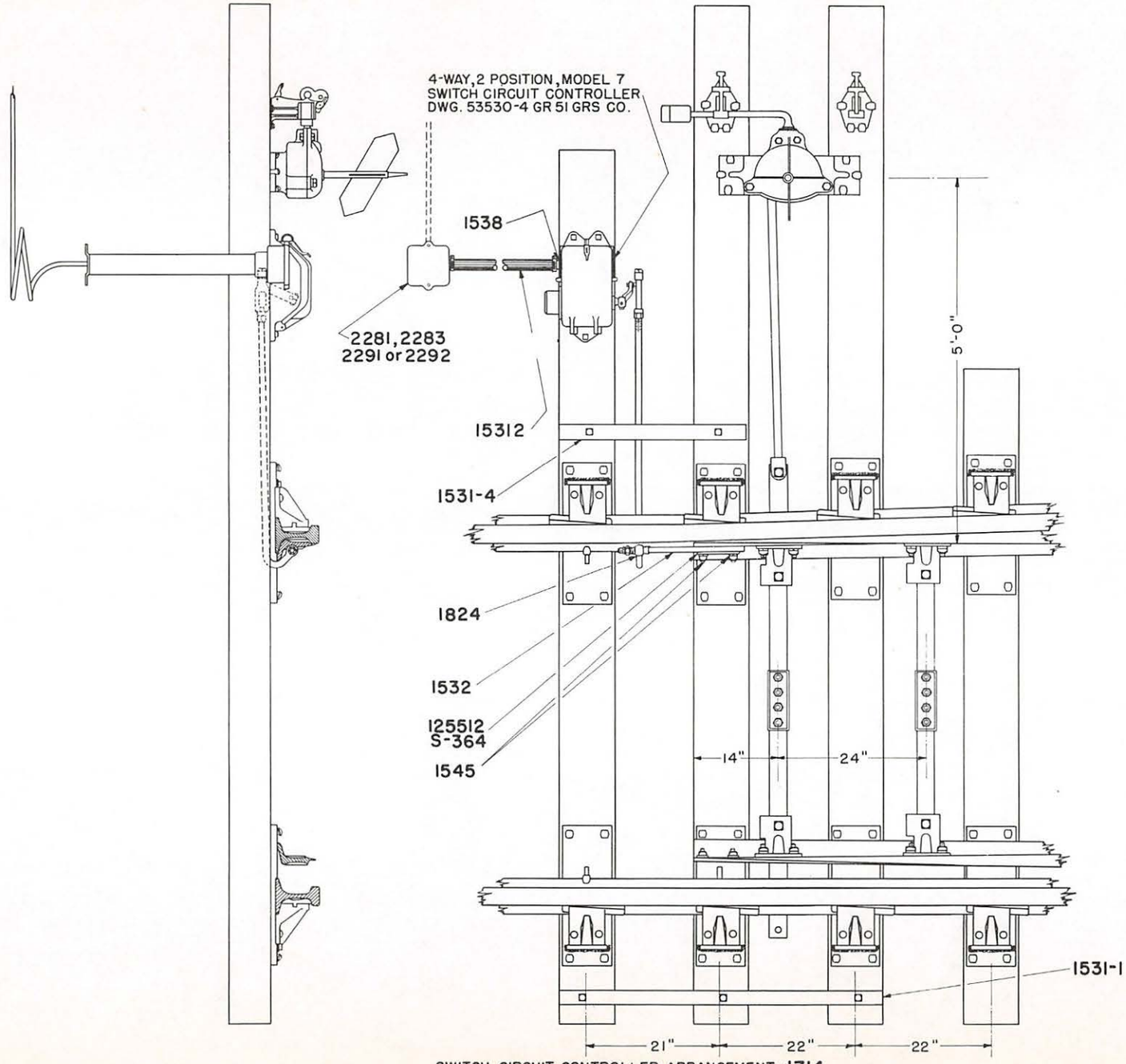
TRACK SHUNTING ARRANGEMENT

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
NOV. 22, 1948

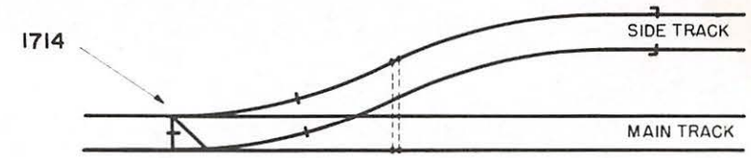
SHEET NO. 4

S-171-B

ADOPTED: 3-30-49
Revised 9-20-50 account ref. for hose changed.
Revised 12-24-51 : account changing circuit controller.



SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER ARRANGEMENT-1714



LOCATION DIAGRAM
NO SCALE

NOTES:

1- CABLE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS I-131.

2- SUBSTITUTE 6-WAY CIRCUIT CONTROLLER AND 16-WAY JUNCTION BOX WHERE NEEDED.

3- ALL WIRES BETWEEN SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER AND JUNCTION BOX SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN NO. 14 AWG. (19 STRAND) INSULATED COPPER WIRE.

Approved : A. R. Riley
Chief Engineer

Approved : A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

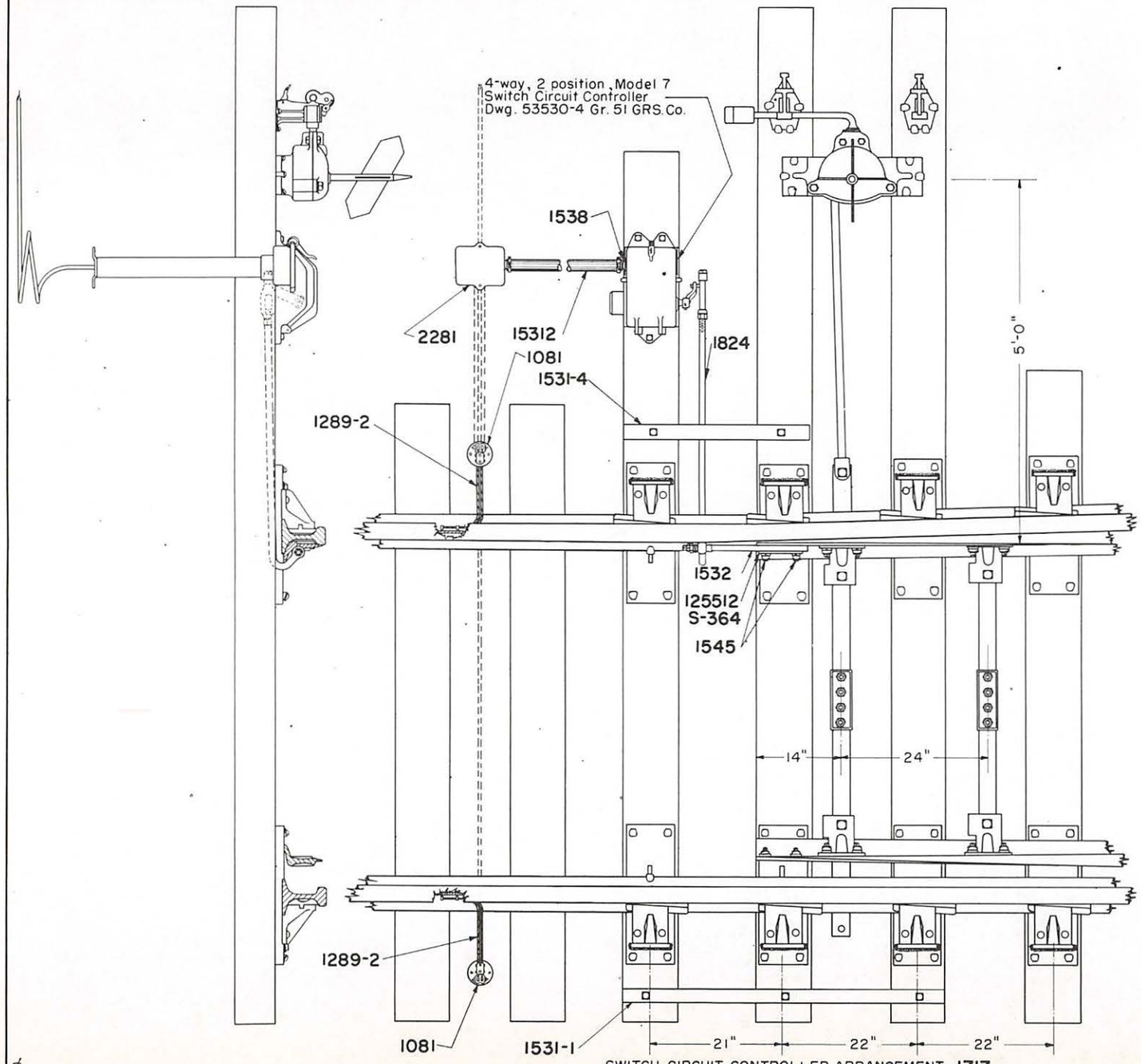
SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER ARRANGEMENT FOR LINE OR WP CIRCUITS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

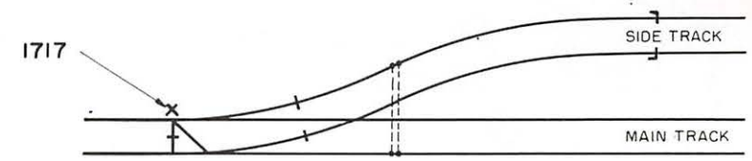
Sheet No. 5

S-171-C

Made & Corrected: 11-30-48.
Adopted: 3-30-49.
9-20-50: Ref. for hose changed.
12-26-51: No. 2281 added.
1-13-59: 1532 rev.



SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER ARRANGEMENT - 1717



LOCATION DIAGRAM
NO SCALE

Notes:

1- Cable shall be installed in accordance with current instructions I-131.
2- Substitute 6-way circuit controller and 16-way junction box where needed.
3- All wires between switch circuit controller and junction box shall be not less than No.14 AWG. (19 Strand) insulated copper wire.

Approved: C.R. Riley
Chief Engineer

Approved: A.L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

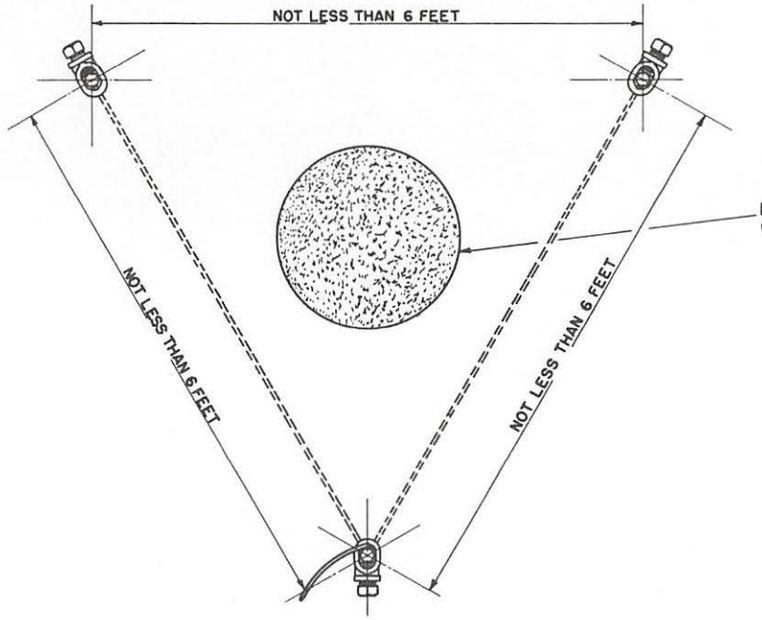
SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER ARRANGEMENT FOR LINE AND TRACK SHUNTING CIRCUITS

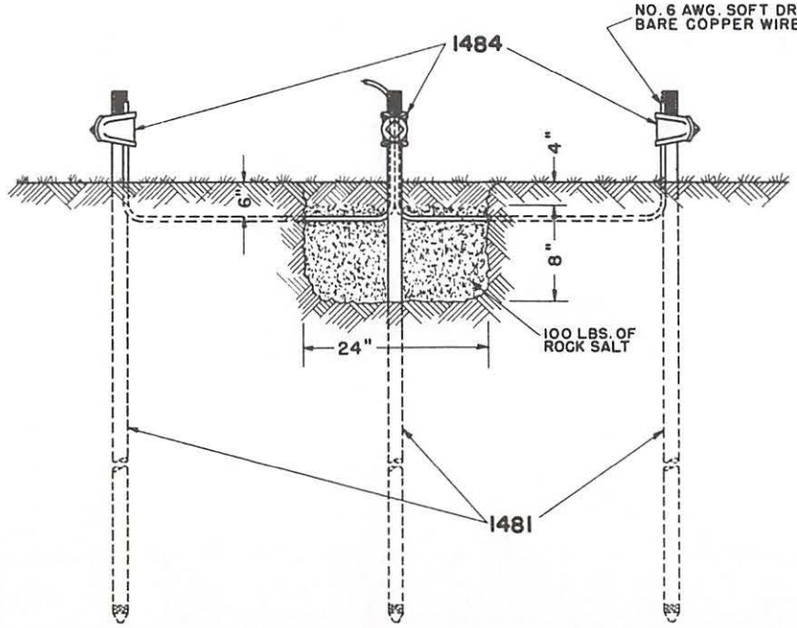
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

Sheet No. 6

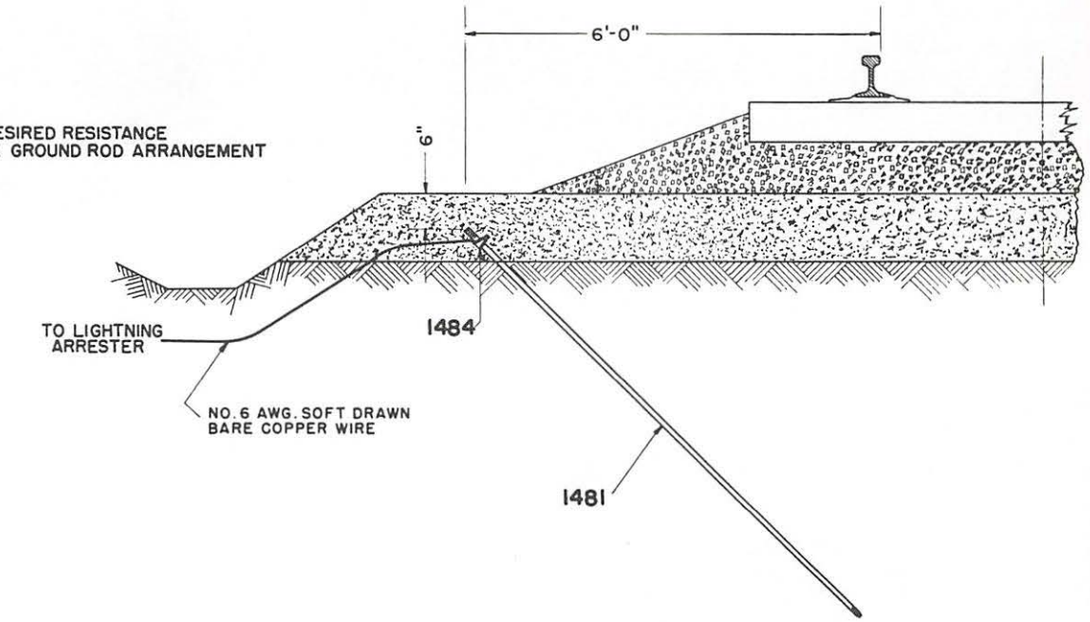
S-171-C

I-3-52-New Plan Made.
11-18-52-Adopted.
I-13-59-1532 rev.





ARRANGEMENT OF MULTIPLE GROUND RODS



METHOD OF INSTALLING GROUND ROD BENEATH TRACK

NOTES:

GROUND RODS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDS I-117

APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

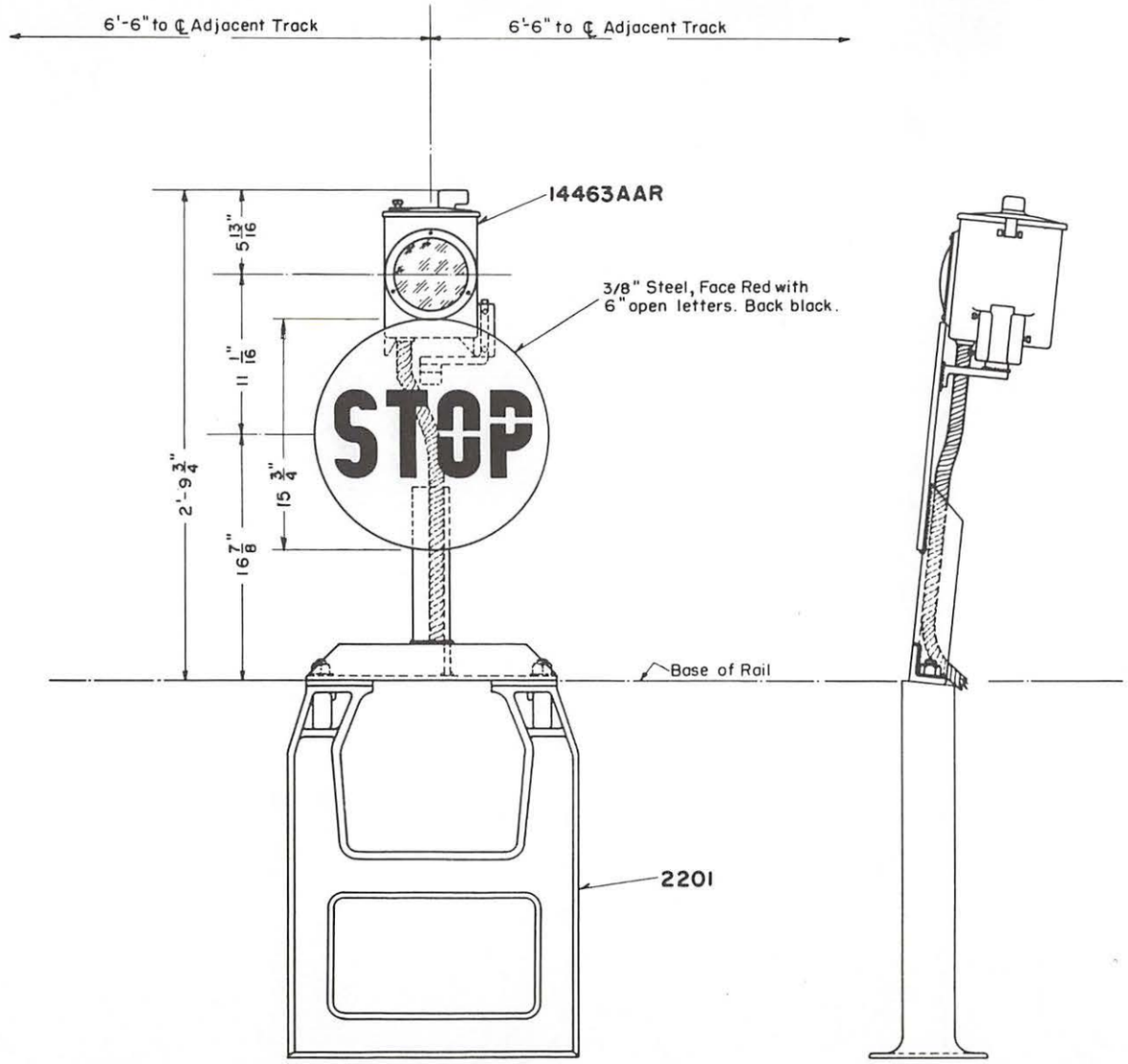
APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SPECIAL GROUND ROD ARRANGEMENTS

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
APRIL 14, 1949

ADOPTED: 3-30-49.



Notes:

Place 300 feet each side of Railroad Grade Crossing, where trains must come to full stop and may be used at other approved locations.

Face of sign to be painted Signal Red. Back of sign Black.

Lamp to be equipped with red lens.

Sign to be used only where conditions prevent the use of sign S-176.

When Commercial Power is available use Electric Lamp shown as Item 1, Signal Standard Plan S-113-B.

When Commercial Power is not available use Edison Carbonaire Battery 2-S-J-1 or equal, with 2.9V.-.150 Amp. S C Bayonet Base S-8 clear lamp bulb, G.E. Company.

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

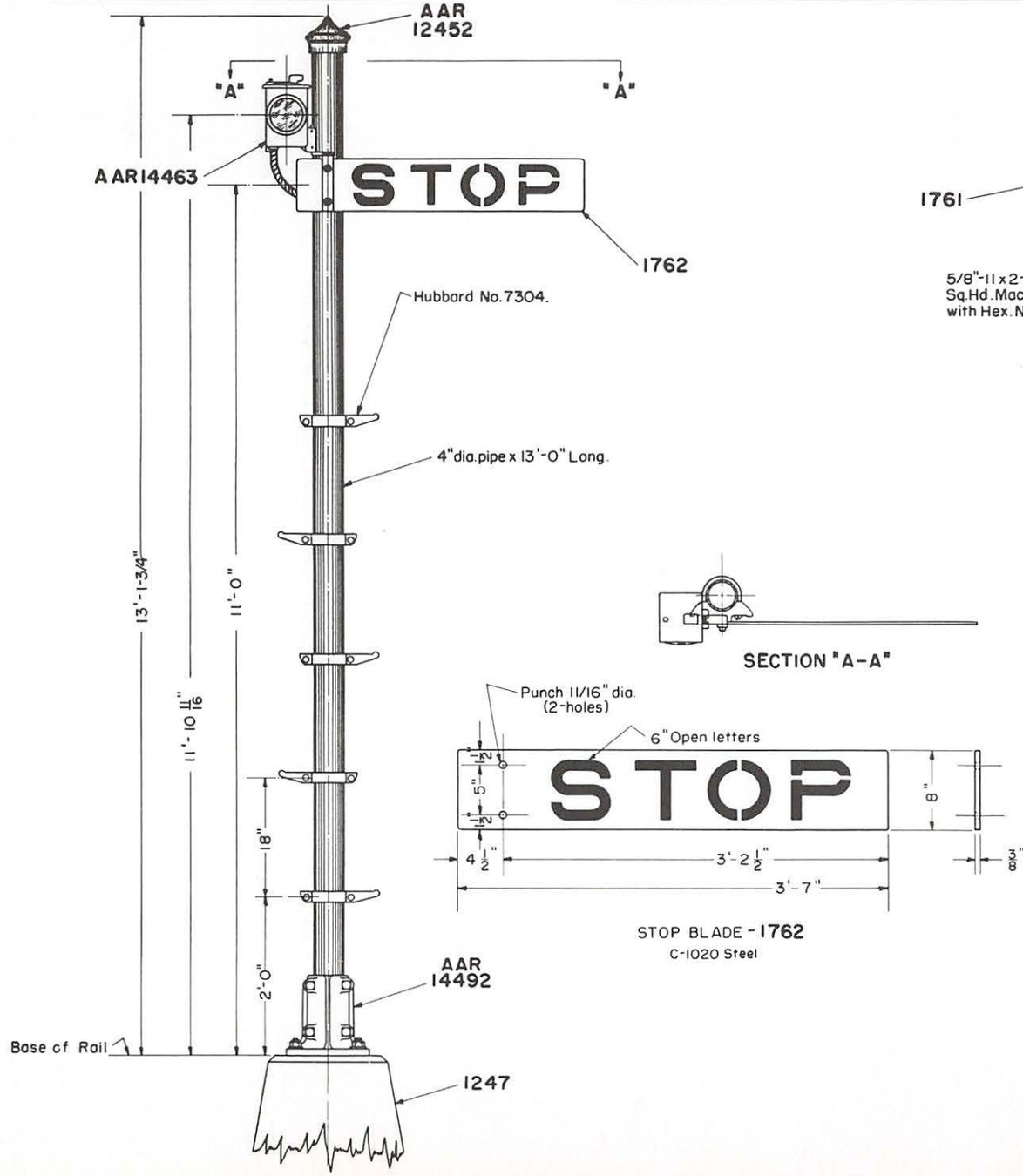
DWARF STOP SIGN

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
April 12, 1951

Sheet No. 1

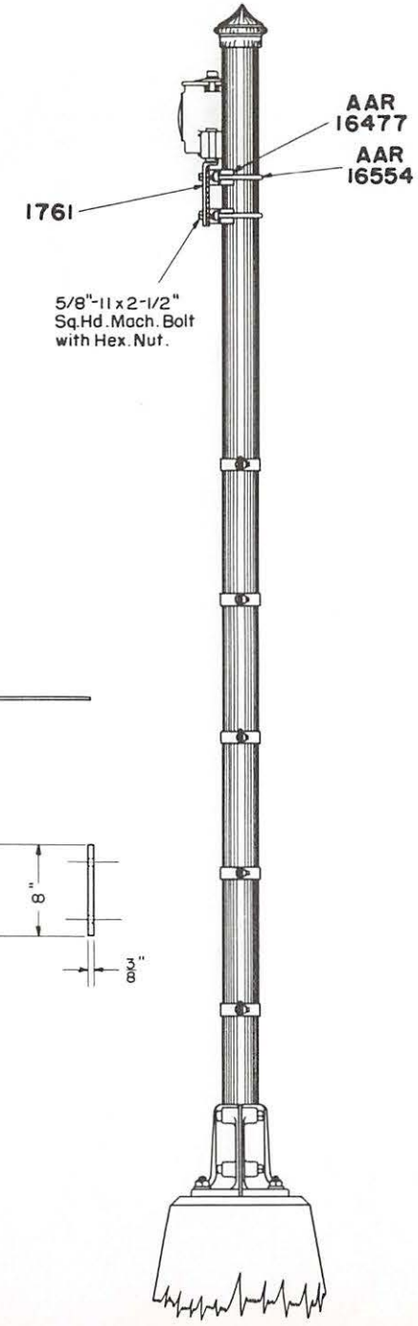
S-174-A

Revised 9-9-53 :-Clearance description changed.



SECTION "A-A"

STOP BLADE - 1762
C-1020 Steel



NOTES:

Place 300 feet each side of Railroad Grade Crossing, where trains must come to full stop and may be used at other approved locations.

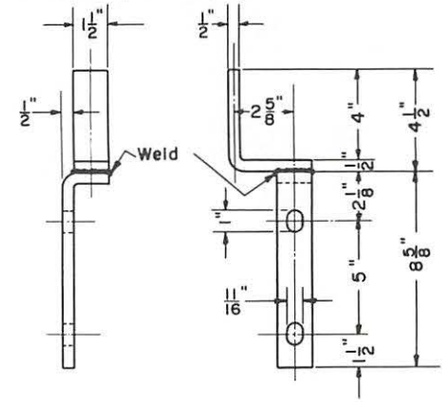
Face of sign to be painted Signal Red. Back of sign and mast Black.

Lamp to be equipped with red lens.

Sign must not be closer to gauge of near rail than 7'-2" Standard 9'-8-1/4" center line of mast to center line of track.

When Commercial Power is available use Electric Lamp shown as Item 1, Signal Standard Plan S-113-B.

When Commercial Power is not available use Edison Carbonaire Battery 2-S-J-1 or equal, with 2.9V.-.150 Amp. SC Bayonet Base S-8 clear lamp bulb, G.E.Company.



LAMP BRACKET - 1761
C-1020 Steel

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

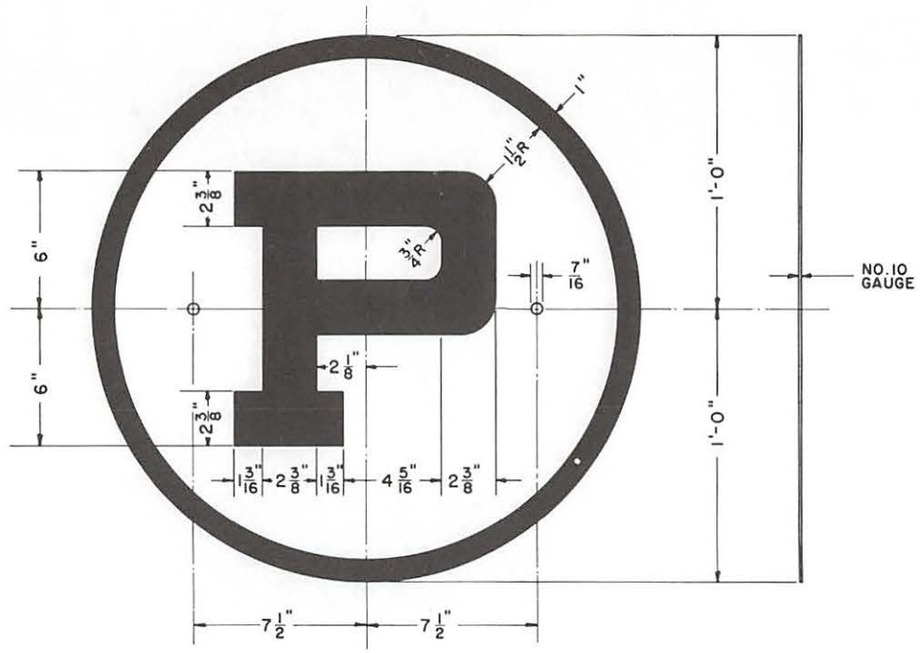
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

STOP SIGN

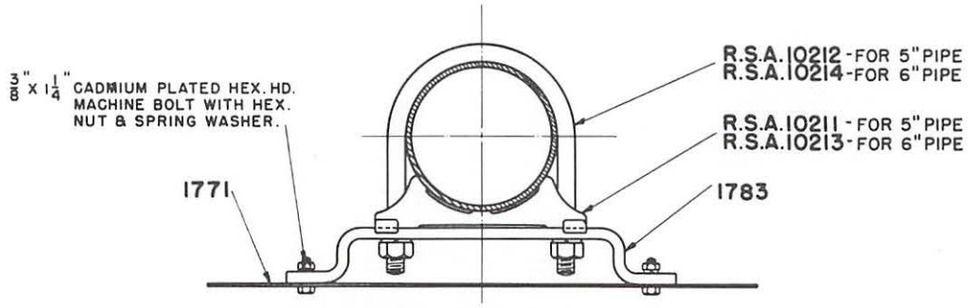
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
April 6, 1951.

S-176-A

Adopted: 5-16-51.
2-29-52: Stop Blade shown.

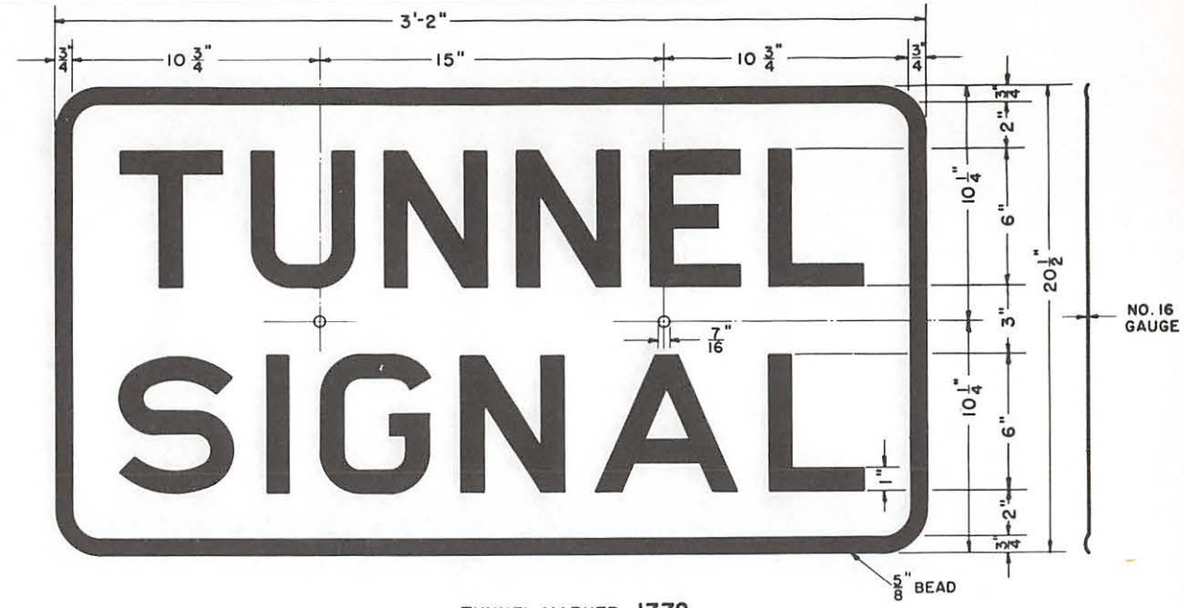


GRADE MARKER DISC - 1771

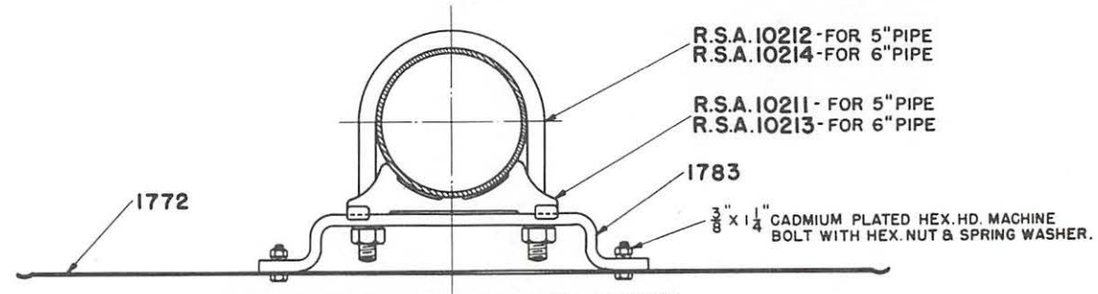


GRADE MARKER COMPLETE FOR 5" PIPE - 1773

GRADE MARKER COMPLETE FOR 6" PIPE - 1774



TUNNEL MARKER - 1772



TUNNEL MARKER COMPLETE FOR 5" PIPE - 1775

TUNNEL MARKER COMPLETE FOR 6" PIPE - 1776

NOTE:

GRADE MARKER

DISC TO BE MADE OF NO. 10 GAUGE OPEN HEARTH STEEL AND ENAMELED WITH NOT LESS THAN THREE (3) COATS OF VITREOUS ENAMEL.

LETTER "P" TO BE SOLID BLACK ON WHITE BACKGROUND. EDGES, BORDER AND BACK TO BE BLACK.

TUNNEL MARKER

SIGN TO BE MADE OF NO. 16 GAUGE STEEL WITH 5/8 INCH BEADED EDGES.

LETTERS TO BE PAINTED SOLID BLACK ON WHITE BACKGROUND, EDGES, BORDER AND BACK TO BE PAINTED BLACK.

SIGN WILL BE ORDERED BY LETTER TO CHIEF ENGINEER MAINTENANCE AND WILL BE FURNISHED BY MT. CLARE SIGN SHOP.

APPROVED: C. B. Harman
CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED: A. S. Hurst
CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

GRADE AND TUNNEL MARKERS

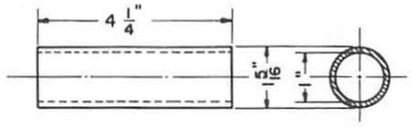
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS

BALTIMORE, MD.

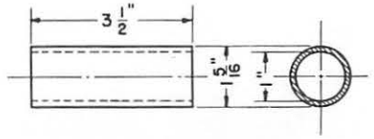
FEB. 9, 1949

S-177

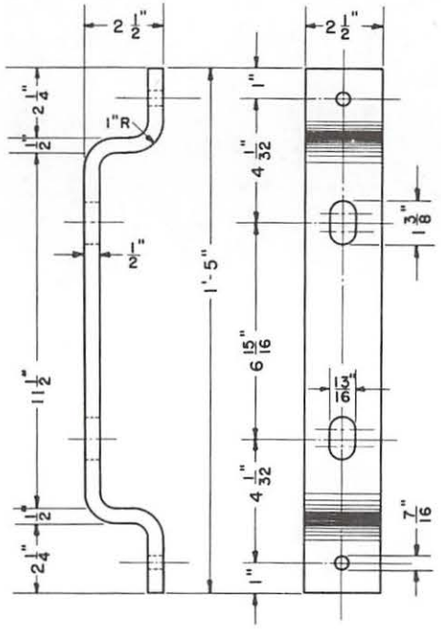
3-30-49 REDRAWN SUPSEDES PLANS A25-1A & A25-1B.



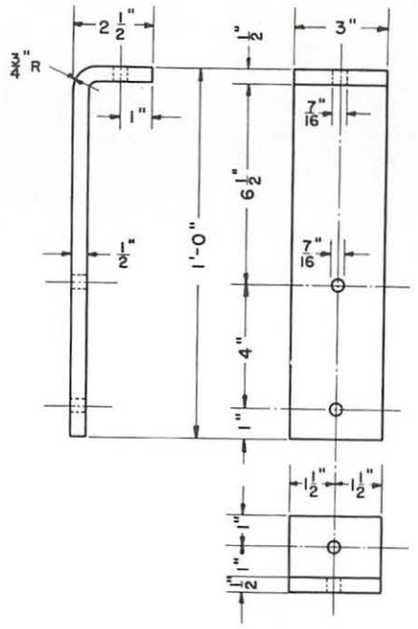
1" PIPE SEPARATOR - 1781



1" PIPE SEPARATOR - 1782



BRACKET - 1783



BRACKET - 1784

APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED: _____
CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

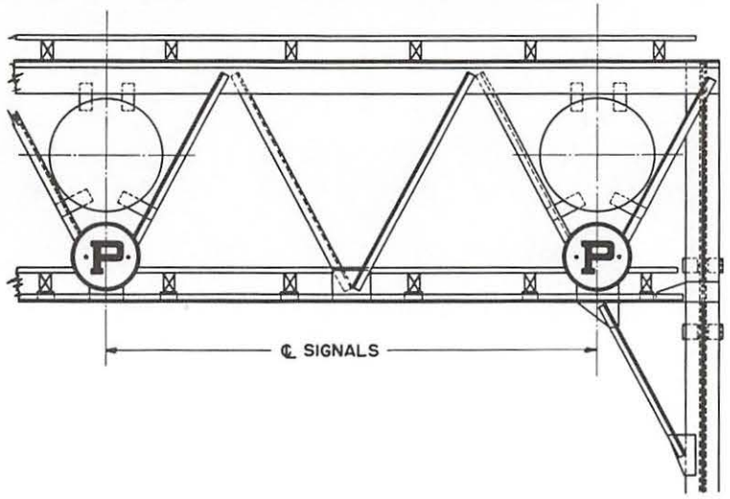
MARKER FITTINGS

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS

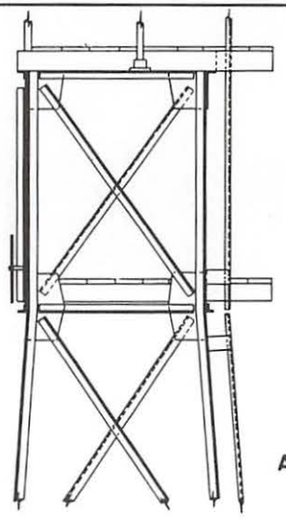
BALTIMORE, MD.

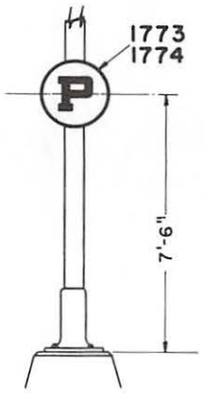
FEB. 15, 1949

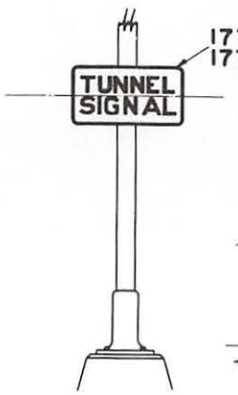
3-30-49 REDRAWN SUPERSEDES PARTS SHOWN ON PLANS A25-1A & A25-1C.



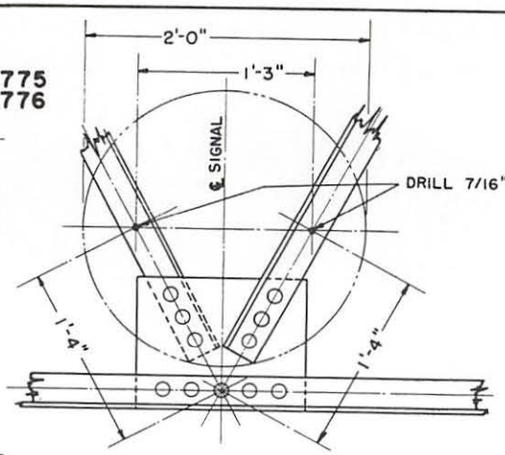
APPLICATION TO SIGNAL BRIDGE

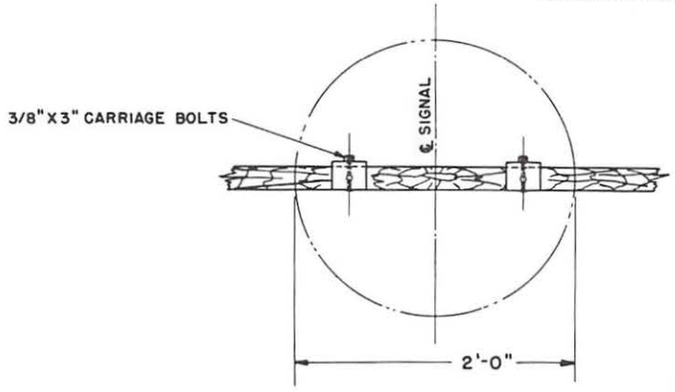


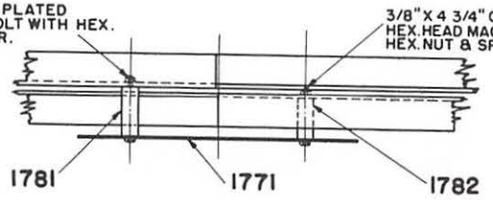




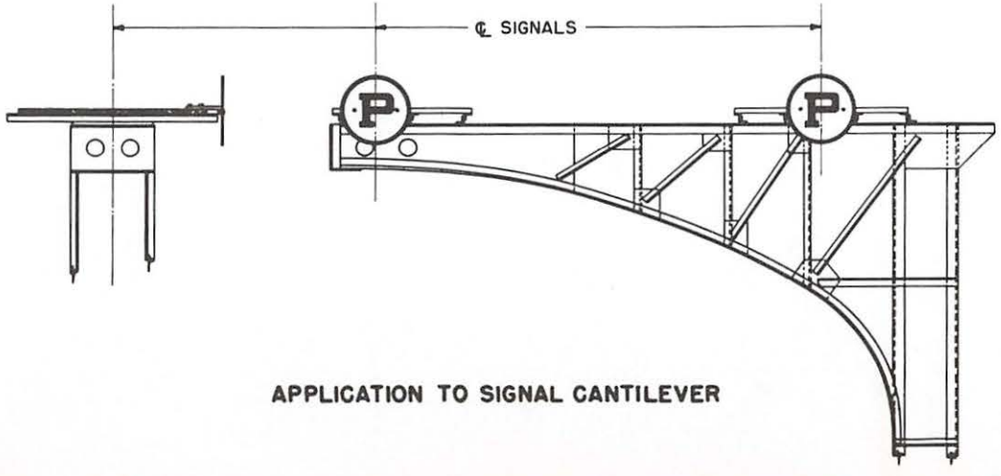
APPLICATION TO GROUND SIGNAL MASTS



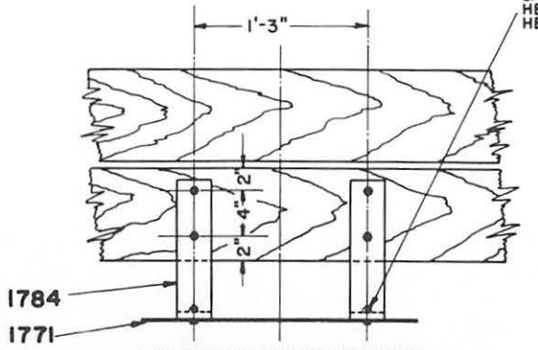




ENLARGED VIEW SHOWING
APPLICATION TO SIGNAL BRIDGE



APPLICATION TO SIGNAL CANTILEVER



ENLARGED VIEW SHOWING
APPLICATION TO SIGNAL CANTILEVER

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED: _____ CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

METHODS OF APPLYING GRADE AND TUNNEL MARKERS

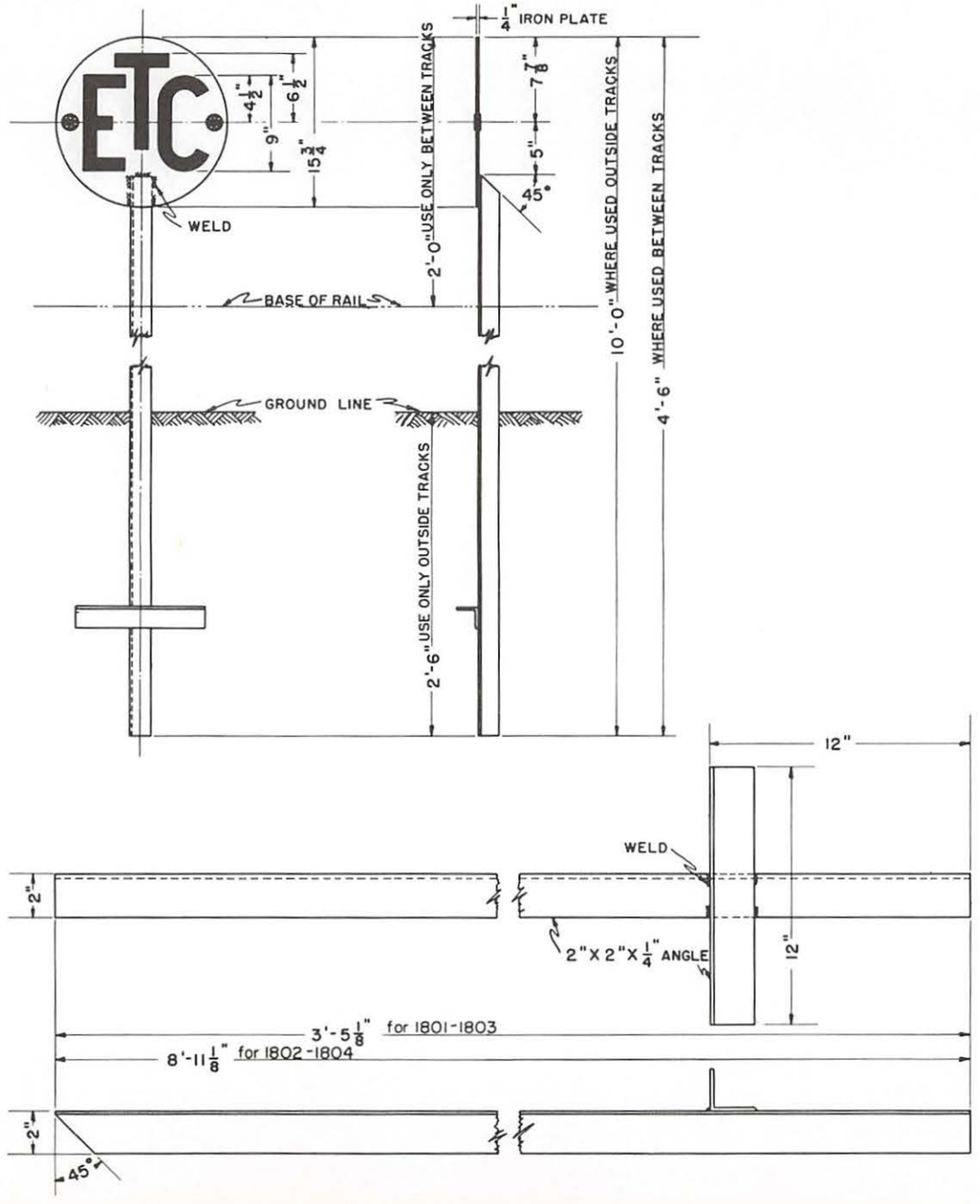
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS

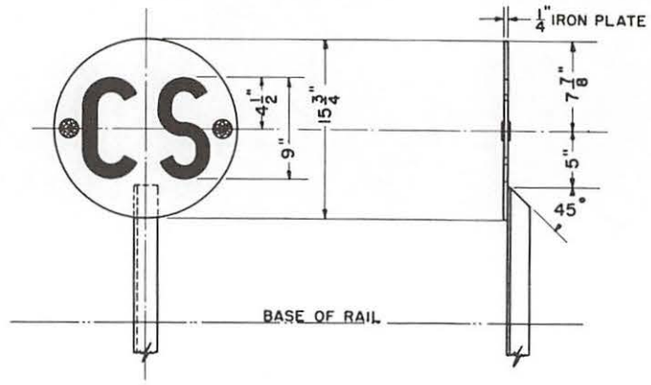
BALTIMORE, MD.

FEB. 10, 1949

S-179

3-30-49 REDRAWN SUPSEDES PLANS A25-1A & A25-1C.





END OF TRACK CIRCUIT SIGN COMPLETE

SIGN FOR USE BETWEEN TRACKS - 1801
SIGN FOR USE OUTSIDE TRACKS - 1802

CUT SECTION SIGN COMPLETE

(USED ONLY ON SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS)
SIGN FOR USE BETWEEN TRACKS - 1803
SIGN FOR USE OUTSIDE TRACKS - 1804

NOTE:

SIGNS TO BE USED ONLY AT LOCATIONS SPECIFIED ON OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER, COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNALS DRAWINGS AND IN GENERAL ORDER CONCERNING THE PLACING OF CIRCUITS IN SERVICE.

SIGNS 1801 - 1803

FACE OF SIGN TO BE PAINTED WHITE
BACK OF SIGN AND POST PAINTED WHITE
1 5/8" DIAMETER STIMSONITE CRYSTAL REFLECTORS TO BE MOUNTED ON FRONT AND BACK OF SIGN.
LETTERS TO BE 1 1/4" WIDE CONDENSED "OPEN TYPE LETTERS"

SIGNS 1802 - 1804

FACE OF SIGN TO BE PAINTED WHITE.
BACK OF SIGN AND POST PAINTED BLACK.
LETTERS TO BE 1 1/4" WIDE CONDENSED "OPEN TYPE LETTERS"
SIGN MOUNTED ON ENGINEMAN'S RIGHT 7'-2" FROM GAUGE OF RAIL.

APPROVED: C. B. Harrison
CHIEF ENG'R. MAINTENANCE

APPROVED: C. A. Shurtleff
CHIEF ENG'R. COMM. & SIGS.

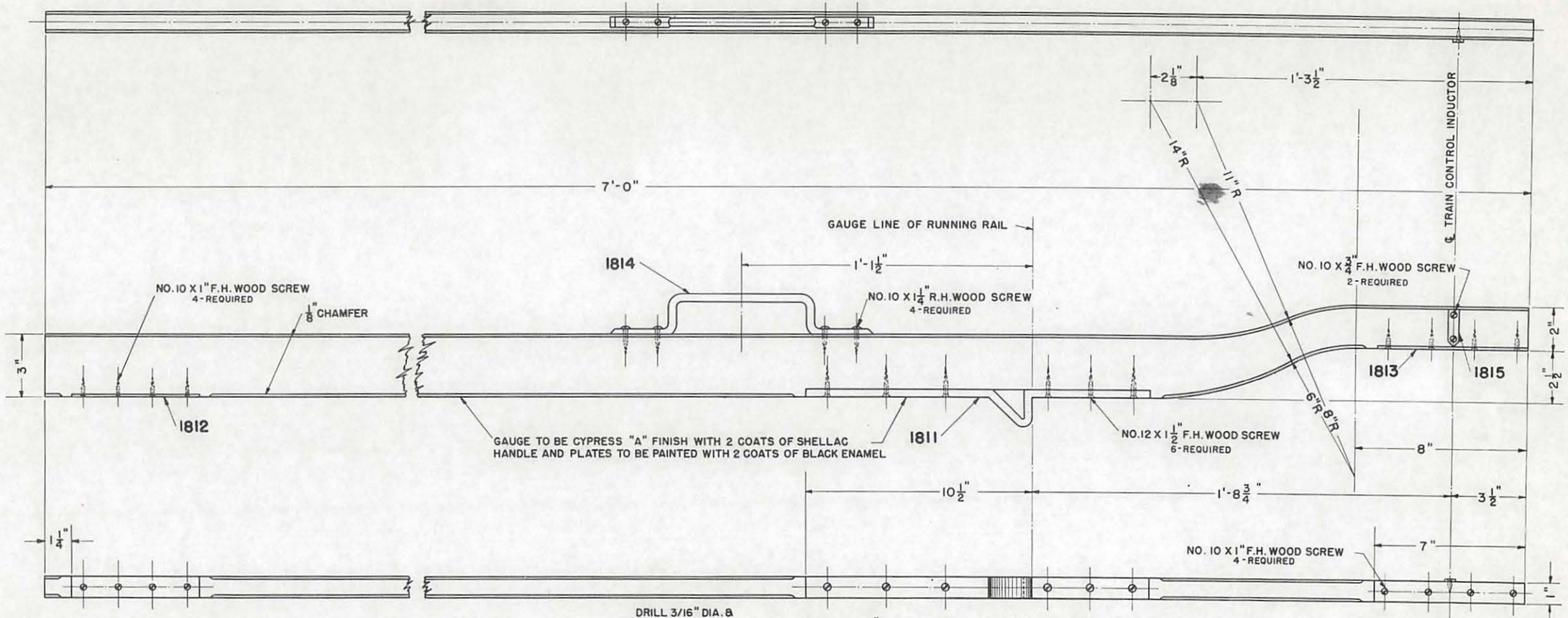
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

END OF TRACK CIRCUIT AND CUT SECTION SIGNS

OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER COMM. & SIGNALS
BALTIMORE, MD.
MARCH 2, 1949

S-180-B

3-30-49 REDRAWN & REFLECTOR SUPERSEDES PLAN A25-1D.
3-30-50 Revised account assembly numbers.
1-4-54 Revised account notes added to angles for usage.



Approved: _____ Chief Engineer Construction & Maintenance

Approved: _____ Signal Engineer

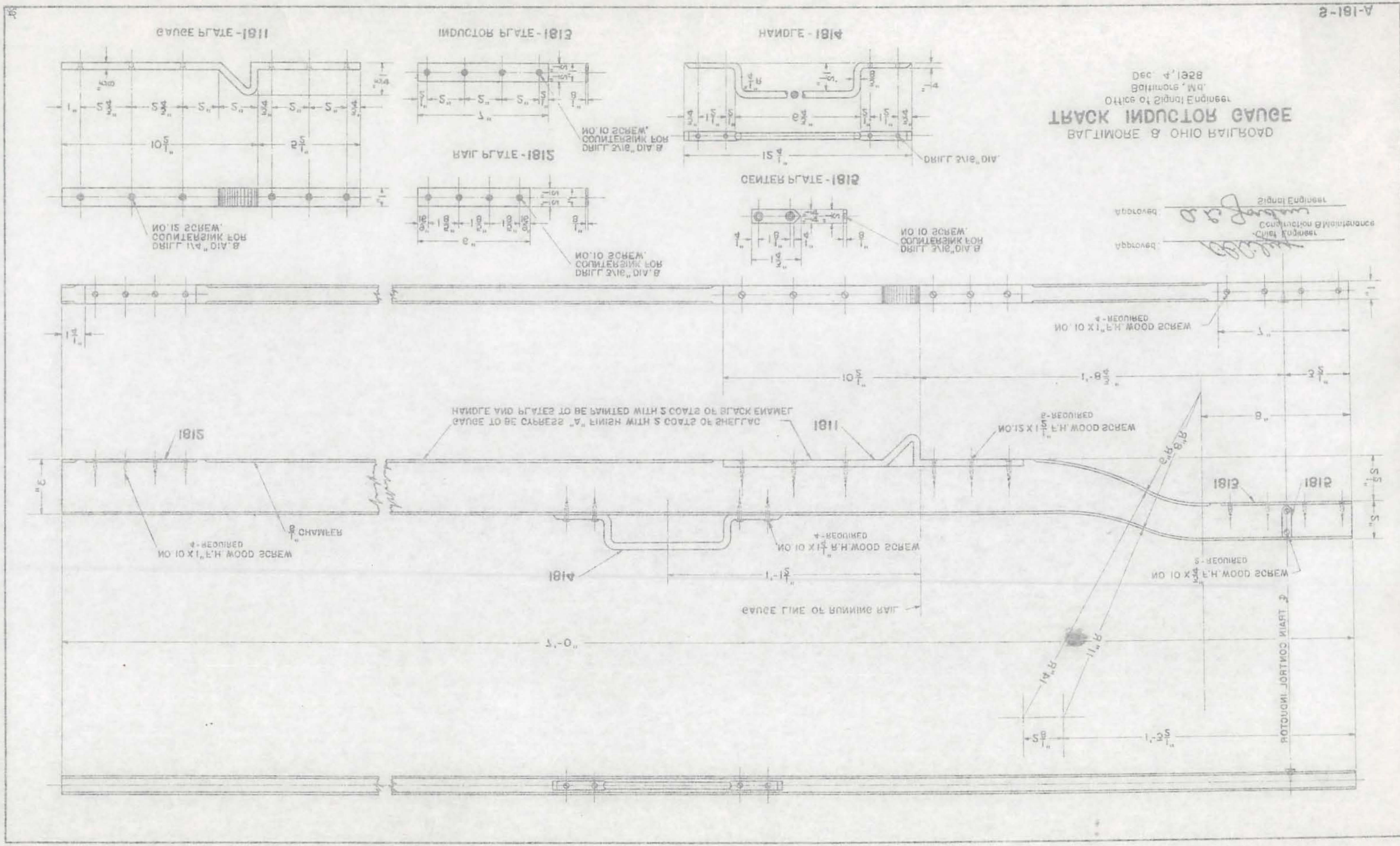
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TRACK INDUCTOR GAUGE

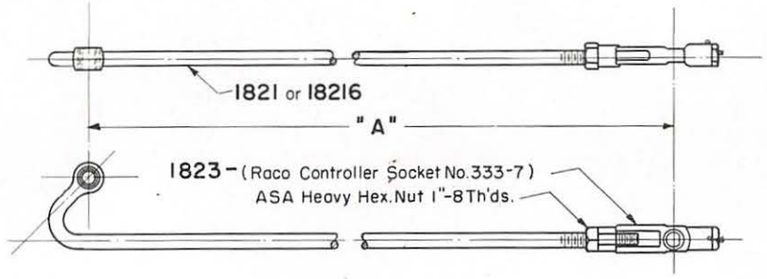
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 4, 1958

S-181-A

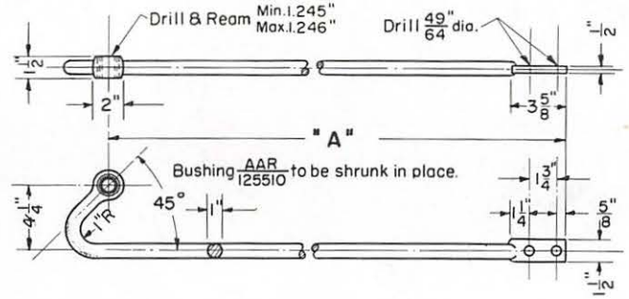
3-30-49 Redrawn & corrected, supersedes plan A25-2A.
6-13-57 Revised account inductor relocated.



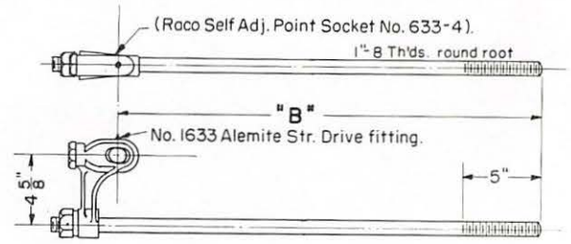
3-30-49 Redrawn & corrected, supersedes plan A2S-2A
6-13-57 Revised account inductor relocated.



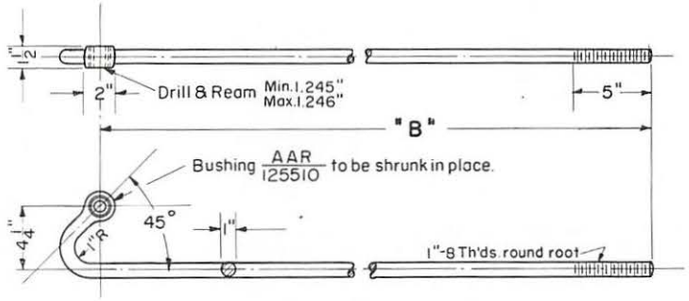
SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER ROD ASSEMBLY - **1820**
SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER ROD ASSEMBLY - **1824**



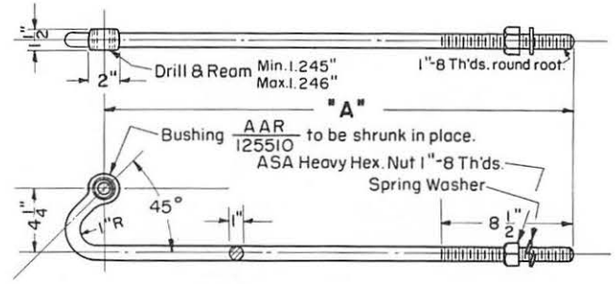
POINT DETECTOR CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY - **18214**
POINT DETECTOR CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY - **18215**
AISI-1335 Steel Forged without welds.



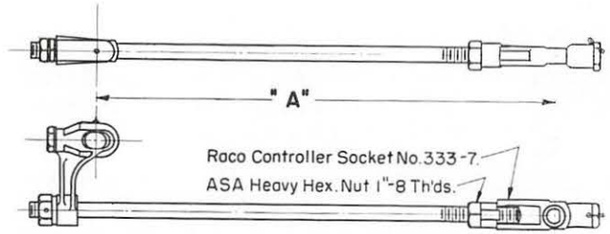
POINT DETECTOR CONNECTING ROD - **18235**
POINT DETECTOR CONNECTING ROD - **18236**
POINT DETECTOR CONNECTING ROD - **18237**
POINT DETECTOR CONNECTING ROD - **18238**



SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER ROD - **1821**
SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER ROD - **18216**
AISI-1335 Steel Forged without welds



POINT DETECTOR CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY - **1826**
C-1035 Steel Heat Treated.



POINT DETECTOR CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY - **1822**
POINT DETECTOR CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY - **18211**
POINT DETECTOR CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY - **18212**
POINT DETECTOR CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY - **18213**

USAGE TABLE

ASSEMBLY NO.	ROD NO.	DRAWING NO.	MFG. DRAWING NO.	DIMENSION "A"	DIMENSION "B"	DIMENSION "X" ON LAYOUT (Gage to ℄ of Machine.)	USE
1820	1821	S-182-B,sh.1	GRS.43050-156,Gr.20.	4'-4-3/4"	4'-2-1/8"	———	S-135-B,S-136-C.
1824	18216	S-182-B,sh.1	" " Gr.15.	3'-5-7/8"	3'-3-1/4"	———	Hand Throw Sws.& Dwg.S-202-B.
1822	18235	S-182-B,sh.1	Raco 633-54	2'-5"± 1/4"	2'-2-3/8"±1/4"	3'-6"	Dwgs.S-147-F,S-216-B,S-218-A,S-240-A
1826		S-182-B,sh.1		2'-6-1/2"	———	3'-6"	Dwg. S-160-C
18211	18236	S-182-B,sh.1	Raco 633-55	2'-11"± 1/4"	2'-8-3/8"±1/4"	4'-0"	Dwgs. S-165,S-166-B,S-167-B.
18212	18237	S-182-B,sh.1	Raco 633-56	5'-11"± 1/4"	5'-8-3/8"±1/4"	7'-0"	Dwgs. S-165,S-166-A,S-167-A.
18213	18238	S-182-B,sh.1	Raco 633-57	1'-6-3/4"±1/4"	1'-4-1/8"±1/4"	2'-8"	S-216-B.
18214		S-182-B,sh.1		3'-4-1/4±1/4"	———	3'-6"	S-217-A
18215		S-182-B,sh.1	GRS.43050-116,Gr.3.	2'-6"± 1/4"	———	2'-8"	S-217-A

Notes:

Threaded ends and portions which have been subjected to forging operations to be normalized.

All threads shall be NC-2.

Approved: _____ Chief Engineer

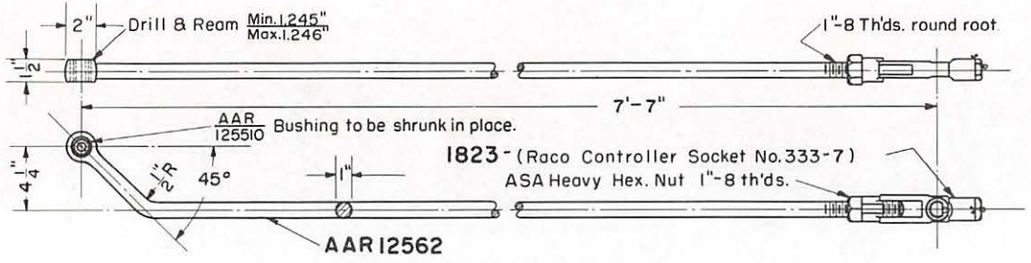
Approved: A. L. Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

POINT DETECTOR RODS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 26, 1954

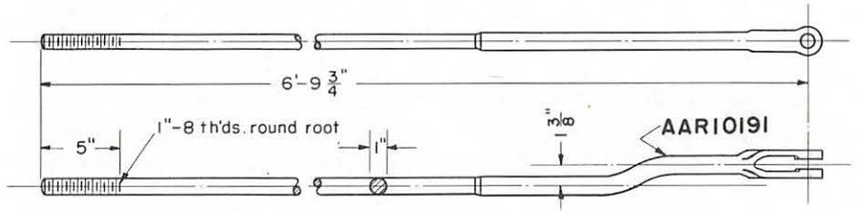
Revised: 8-29-54.
Revised: 5-17-55.



SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER ROD ASSEMBLY - 1825

G.R.S. No. 43200-118 Gr. 31

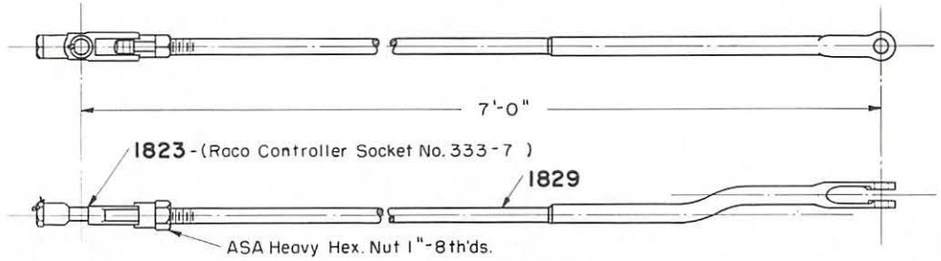
AISI-1335 Steel forged without welds



SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER ROD - 1829

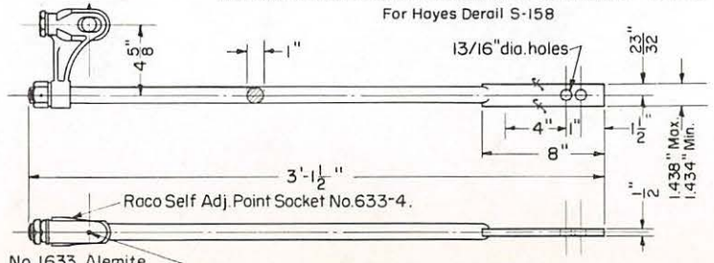
G.R.S. No. 137-11

AISI-1335 Steel



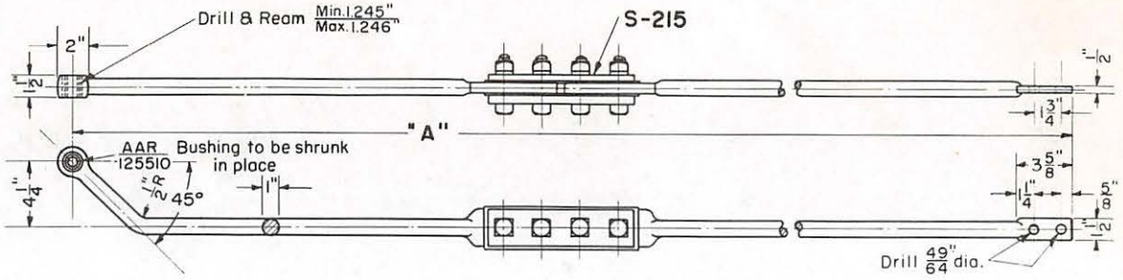
SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER ROD ASSEMBLY - 18210

For Hayes Derail S-158



POINT DETECTOR CONNECTING ROD - 1827

Raco No. 633-38

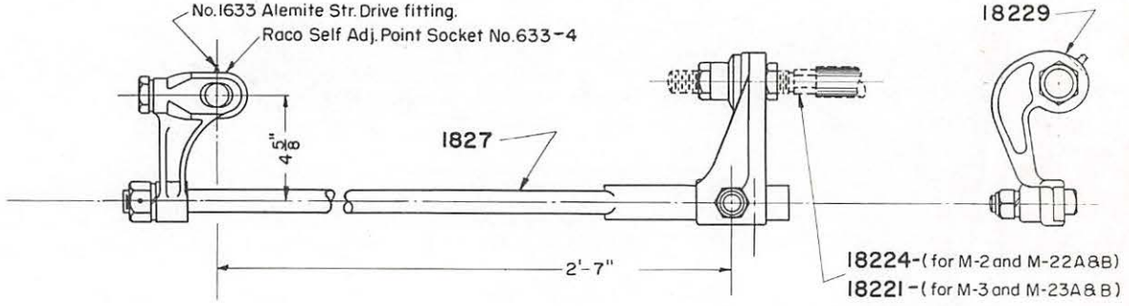


SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER ROD ASSEMBLY

"A" = 7'-9-1/2" when "X" = 3'-6" Dwg. S-217 - 18217

"A" = 6'-11-1/2" when "X" 2'-8" Dwg. S-217 - 18218

(used on Movable Point Frog of Double Slip Switch)



POINT DETECTOR CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY - 1828

(for Style "M2", "M3", "M22" A&B, and "M23" A&B)

Raco No. 633-40

Notes:

Threaded ends and portions which have been subjected to forging operations to be normalized.

All threads shall be NC-2.

Approved: A.K. Riley
Chief Engineer

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

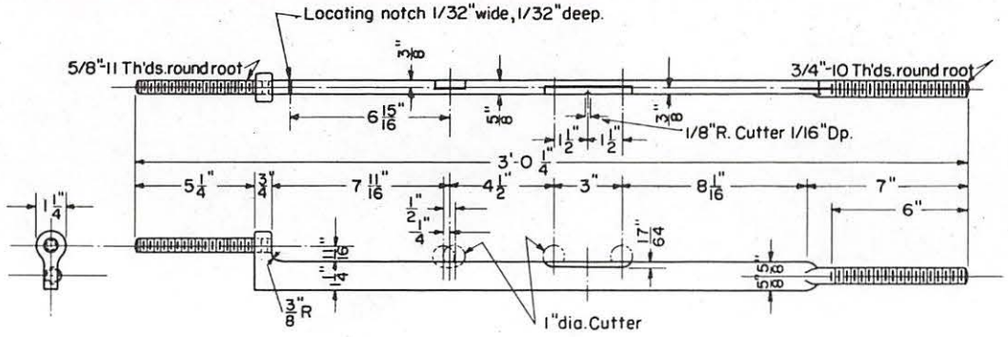
POINT DETECTOR RODS

Office of Signal Engineer

Baltimore, Md.

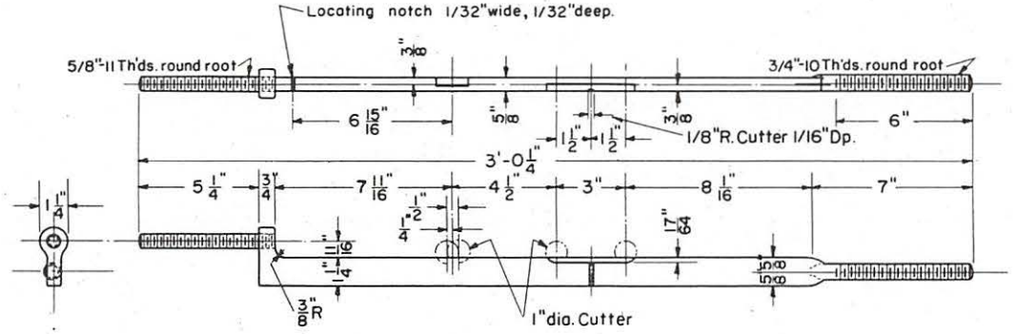
Sept. 15, 1952.

Adopted: 1-12-54.
Revised: 5-17-55.



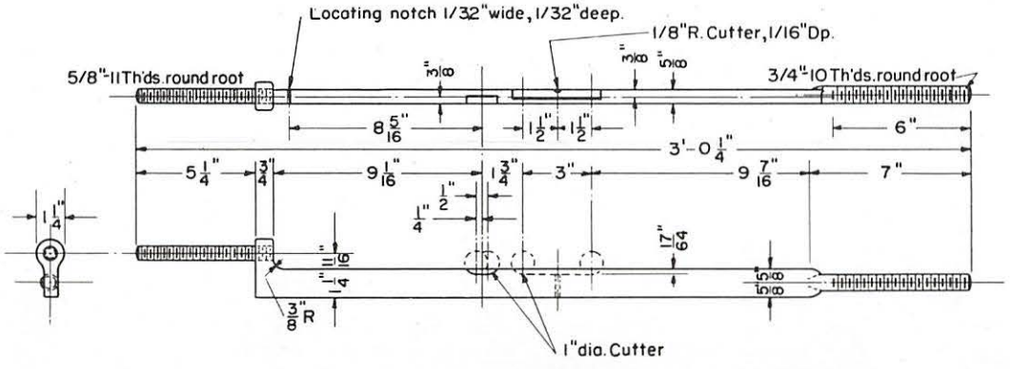
POINT DETECTOR ROD WITH STUD - **18225**

G.R.S. No. 56931-Gr. 1



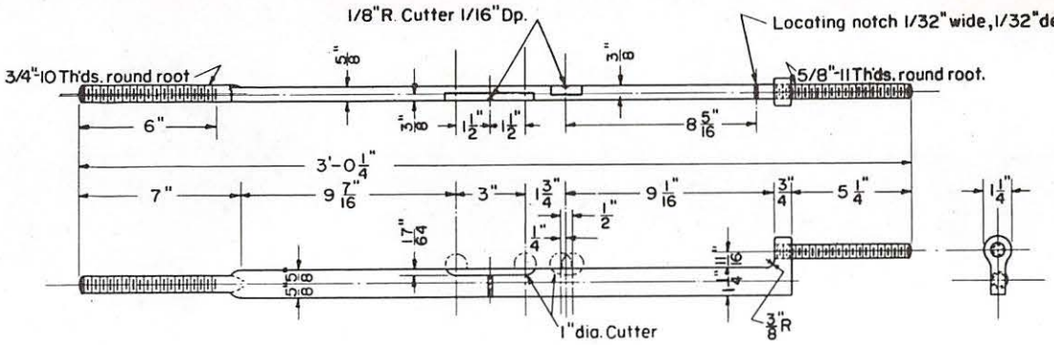
POINT DETECTOR ROD WITH STUD - **18226**

G.R.S. No. 56931-Gr. 3



POINT DETECTOR ROD WITH STUD - **18227**

G.R.S. No. 56931-Gr. 2



POINT DETECTOR ROD WITH STUD - **18228**

G.R.S. No. 56931-Gr. 9

Notes:

All threads shall be NC-2.

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: A. E. Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

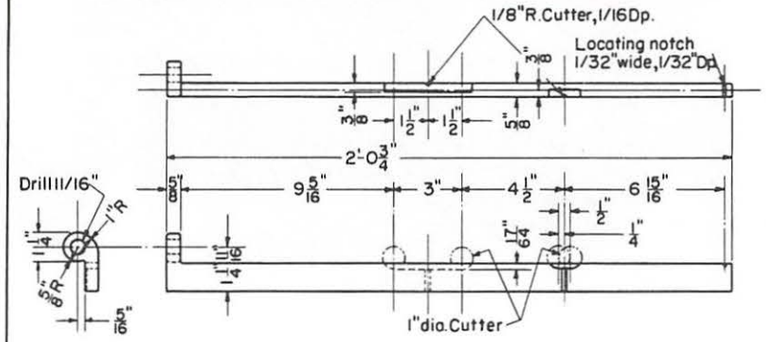
POINT DETECTOR RODS

Office of Signal Engineer

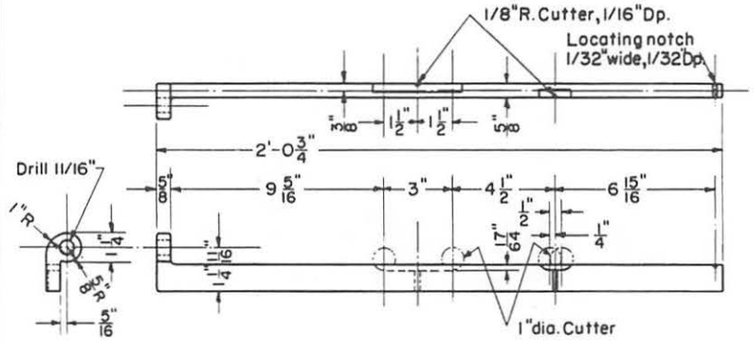
Baltimore, Md.

Oct. 31, 1952

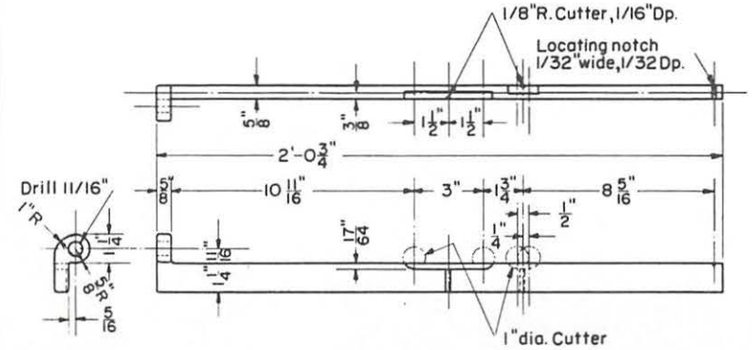
Adopted: 1-12-54.
1-18-55: Sheet No. changed.
Revised: 5-17-55.



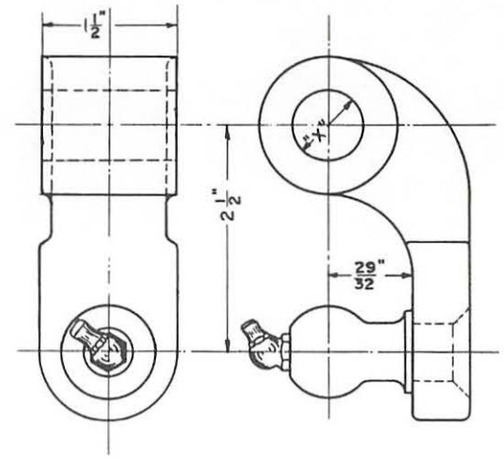
ADJUSTING PLATE – **18230**
G.R.S. No. 51176-1



ADJUSTING PLATE – **18231**
G.R.S. No. 51176-5

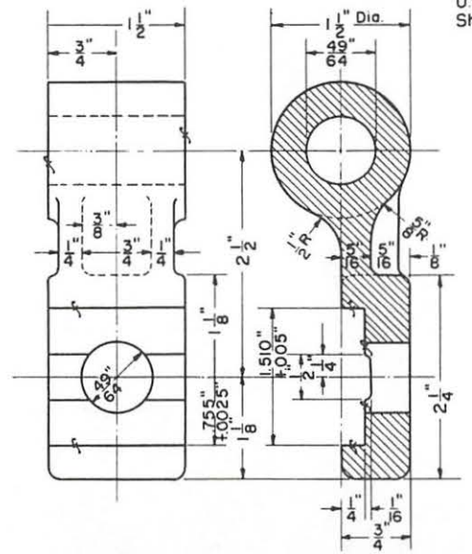


ADJUSTING PLATE – **18232**
G.R.S. No. 51176

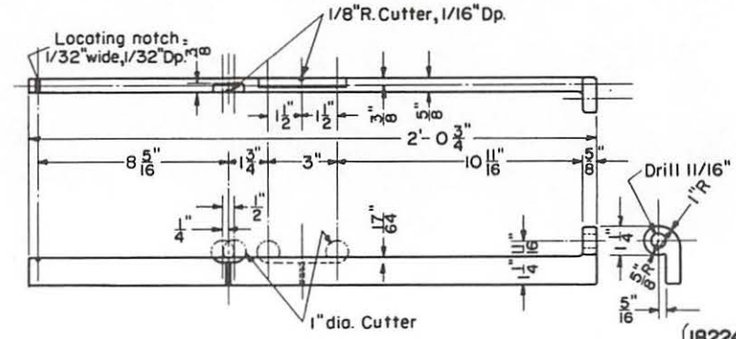


DETECTOR ROD LUG "X"=49/64" – **18239**
G.R.S.No.59534-1-Gr.1 with No.1646 Alemite fitting.

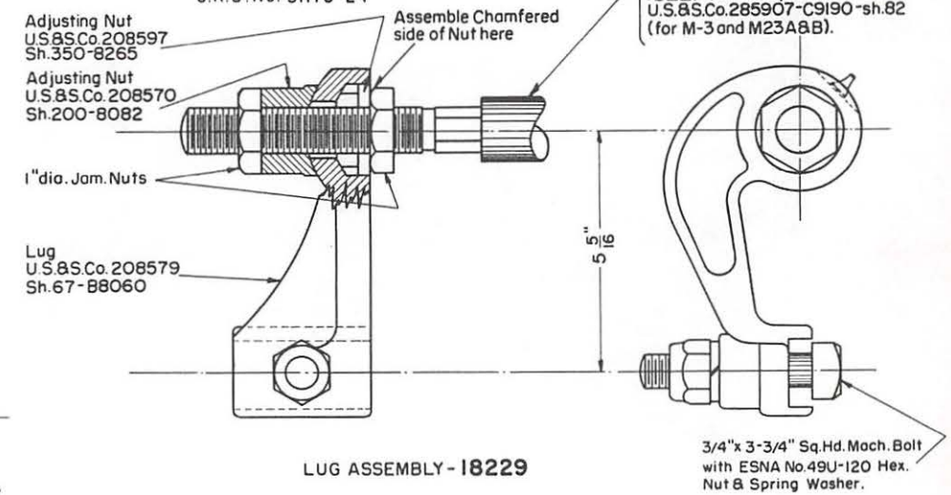
DETECTOR ROD LUG "X"=1-1/64" – **18240**
G.R.S.No.59534-1-Gr.2 with No.1646 Alemite fitting.



DETECTOR ROD LUG – **18234**
Material: Malleable Iron Casting
G.R.S. No. 30908-4



ADJUSTING PLATE – **18233**
G.R.S. No. 51176-24



LUG ASSEMBLY - **18229**

Approved: A. Riley
Chief Eng'r. (Maintenance

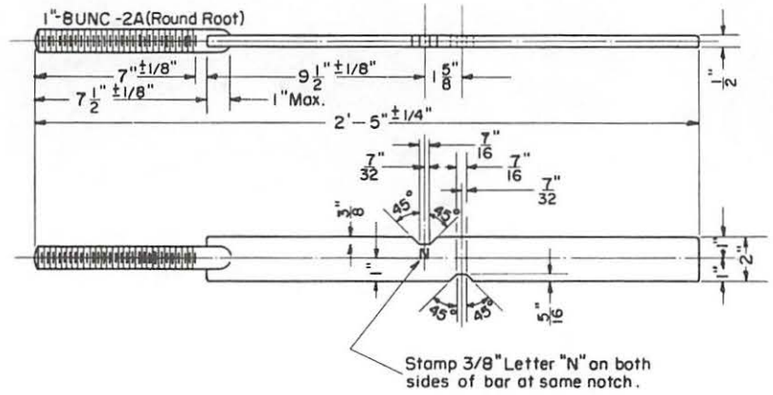
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

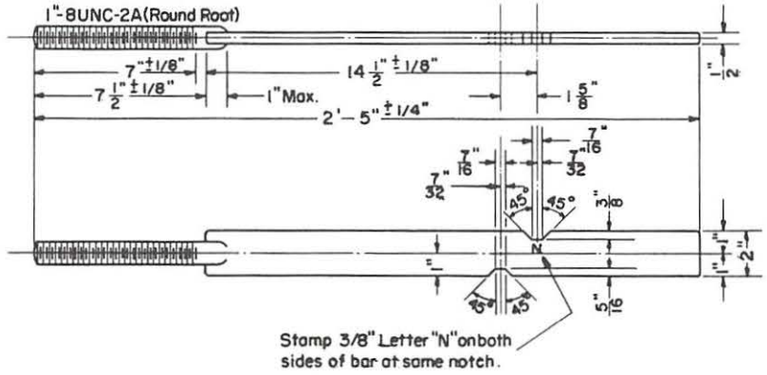
POINT DETECTOR RODS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 6, 1952

Adopted: 1-12-54.
8-31-54: 18239-18240 shown.
1-18-55: Sheet No changed.
Revised 5-17-55.



POINT DETECTOR ROD – **18241**
G.R.S.No. 50465-3



POINT DETECTOR ROD – **18242**
G.R.S.No. 50465-4

Notes:

Threaded ends and portions which have been subjected to forging operations to be normalized.

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

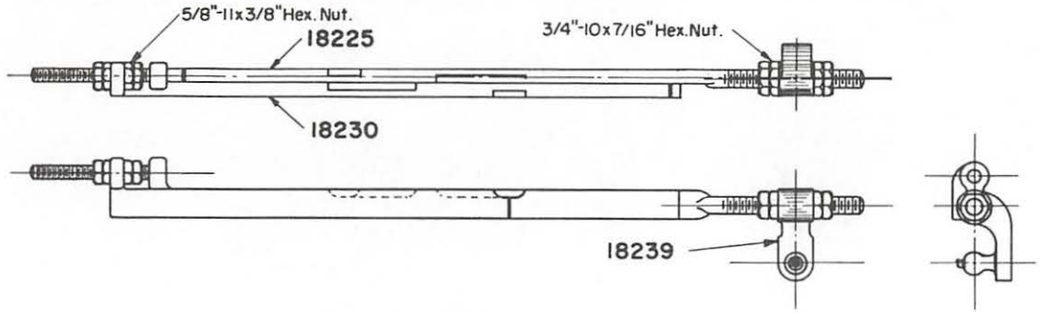
Approved: A. L. Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

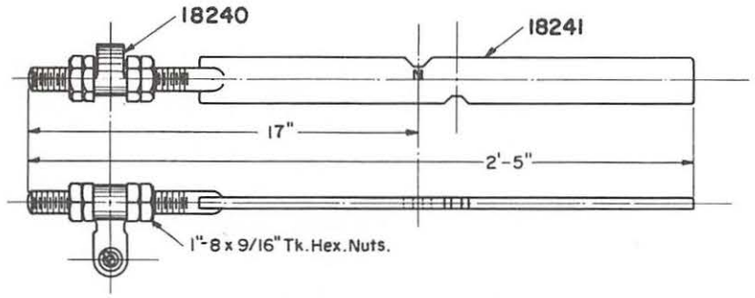
POINT DETECTOR RODS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 16, 1955

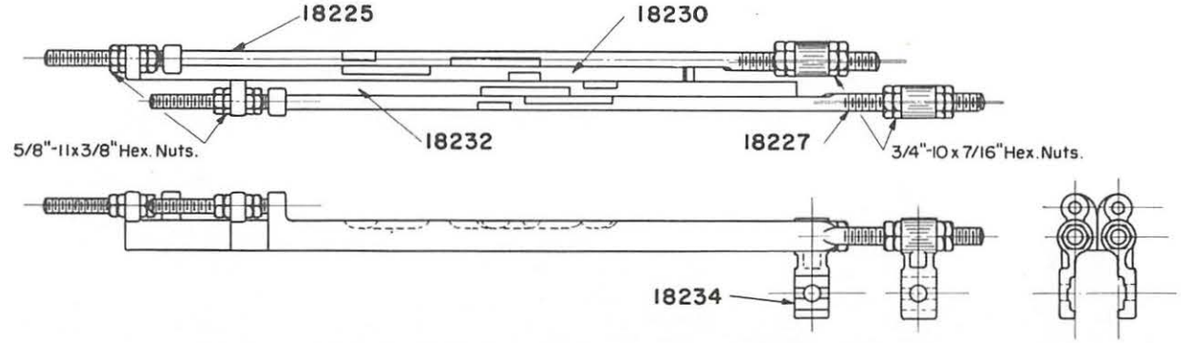
1-16-55 : New plan added.
Revised: 5-17-55.



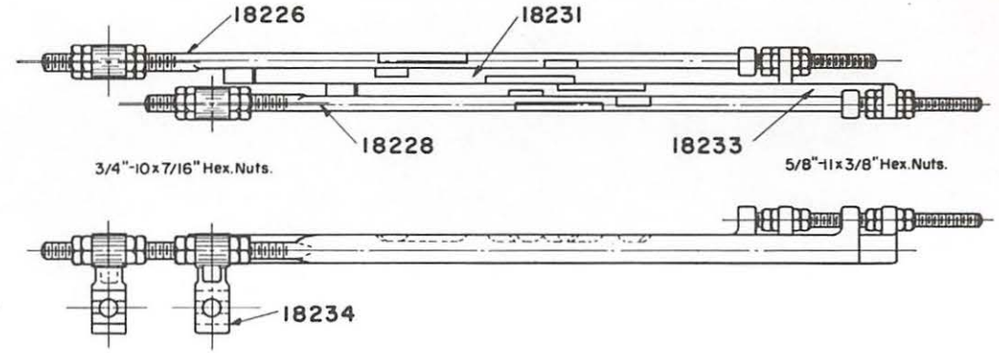
POINT DETECTOR ROD ASSEMBLY – **18220** (for 5A-B-C-D Switch Machines)
used on Derails-Single Switches-Single Slip Switches
G.R.S.No.51327-1 Gr.I.



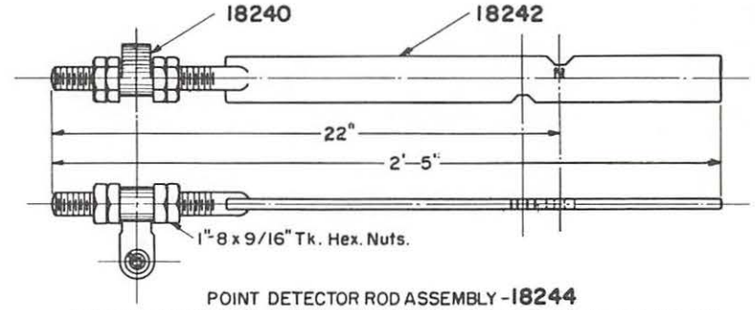
POINT DETECTOR ROD ASSEMBLY – **18243**
used on Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine-Closed Point-S-165-S-166-S-167.
G.R.S.No.50461-1, Fig.1.



POINT DETECTOR ROD ASSEMBLY – **18222** (for 5A-B-C-D Switch Machines) used on
Movable Point Frog – Left Hand
G.R.S.Nos.51327-1 Gr.I & 51327 Gr.I



POINT DETECTOR ROD ASSEMBLY – **18223** (for 5A-B-C-D Switch Machines)
used on Movable Point Frog – Right Hand.
G.R.S. Nos. 51327-2 & 51327-11 Gr.I.



POINT DETECTOR ROD ASSEMBLY – **18244**
used on Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine-Open Point- S-165-S-166-S-167
G.R.S.No.50461-1, Fig.2.

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

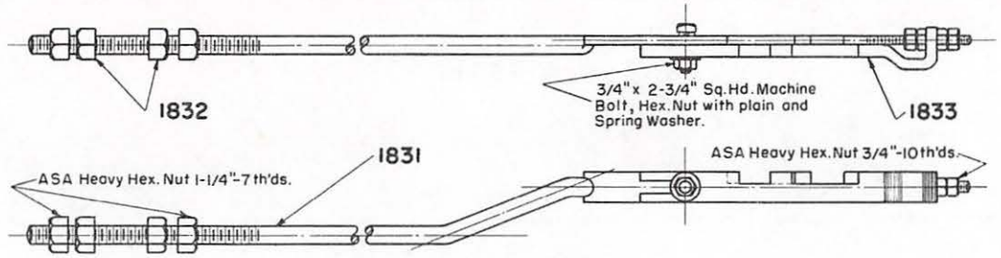
Approved: _____ Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

POINT DETECTOR RODS

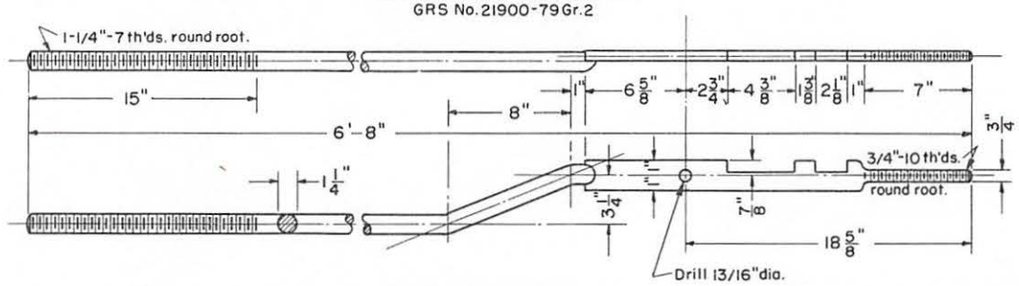
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 26, 1954

New Plan made.
Revised: 1-18-55-Assemblies 1824[illegible]44 shown.
Revised: 5-17-55.



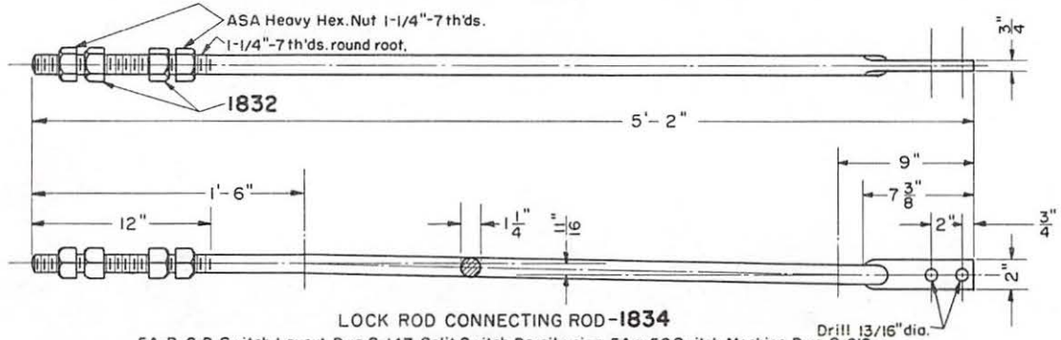
LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY - **1830**

for Mechanical Split Switch Derail, Dwg. S-135
for Mechanical Switch, Dwg. S-136
GRS No. 21900-79 Gr. 2



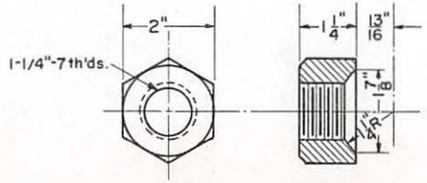
LOCK ROD - **1831**

GRS No. 21758-213



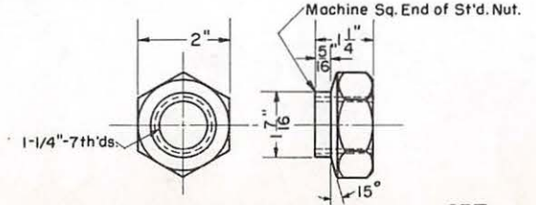
LOCK ROD CONNECTING ROD - **1834**

5A-B-C-D Switch Layout Dwg. S-147, Split Switch Derail using 5A or 5C Switch Machine Dwg. S-218
GRS No. 23108-51 Gr. I
AISI-1335 Steel forged without welds



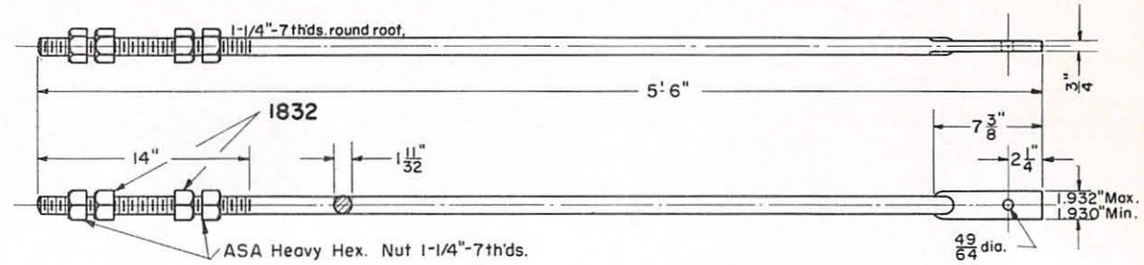
CUPPED NUT - **1832**

GRS No. 545-16



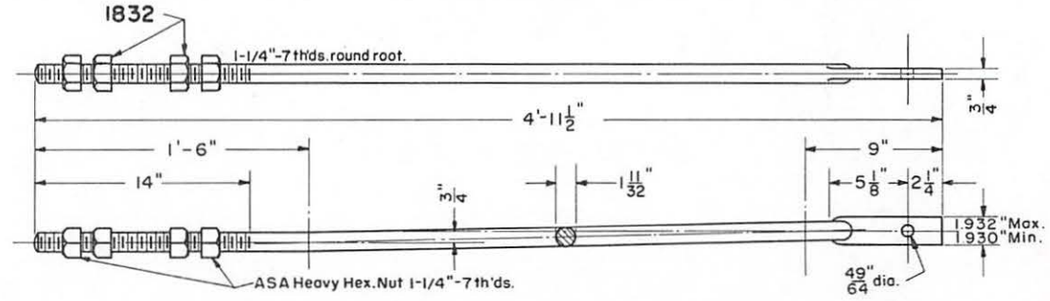
No. 3811-H-2-A RAMAPO AJAX LOCK ROD NUT - **1837**

Order in lieu of 1832 when Ramapo Ajax "MF" Front Rod is used.



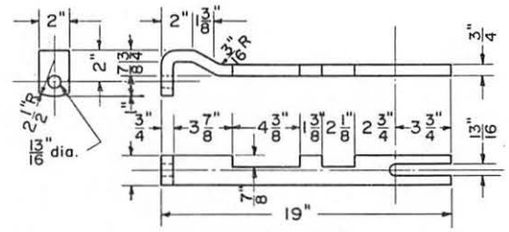
LOCK ROD CONNECTING ROD - **1835**

for Style "A5" E.P.S.&L. Movement, Dwg. S-160.
C-1035 Steel forged without welds



LOCK ROD CONNECTING ROD - **1836**

for Style "M2 or M22" A&BS&L Movement, Dwg. S-161.
C-1035 Steel forged without welds



LOCK PLATE - **1833**

GRS No. 3184-32
AISI-1335 Steel forged without welds

Notes:

Lock Rod Assemblies will be furnished with Nuts unless otherwise specified.

Threaded ends and portions which have been subjected to forging operations to be normalized.

All threads shall be NC-2.

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

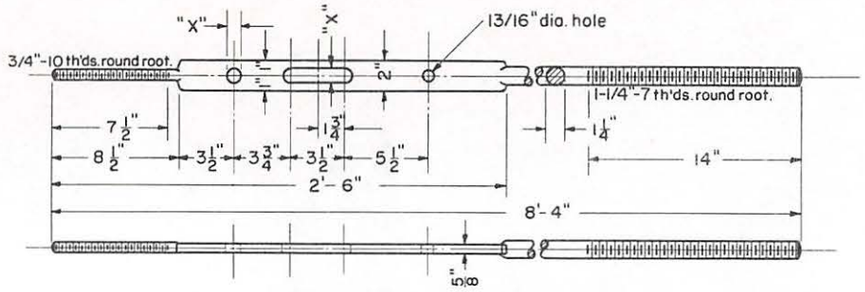
Approved: A. L. Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

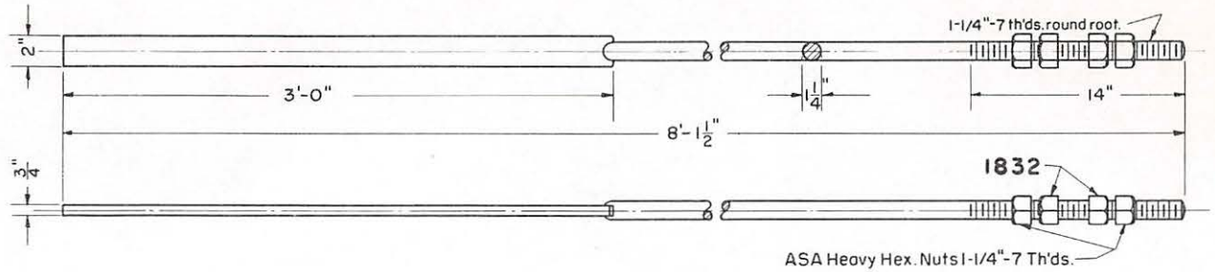
LOCK RODS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 24, 1953

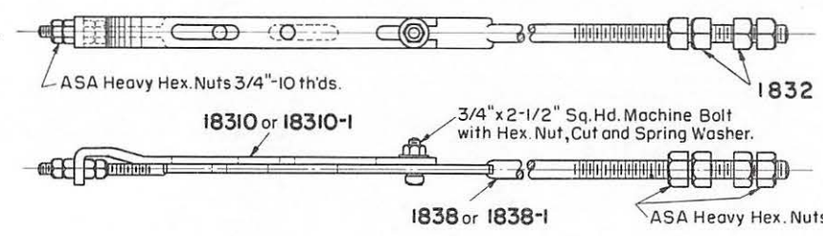
Adopted: 1-12-54.
5-13-54: Lock Rod Connecting Ro... "M2"-"M22" changed to ...
Revised: 5-17-55.



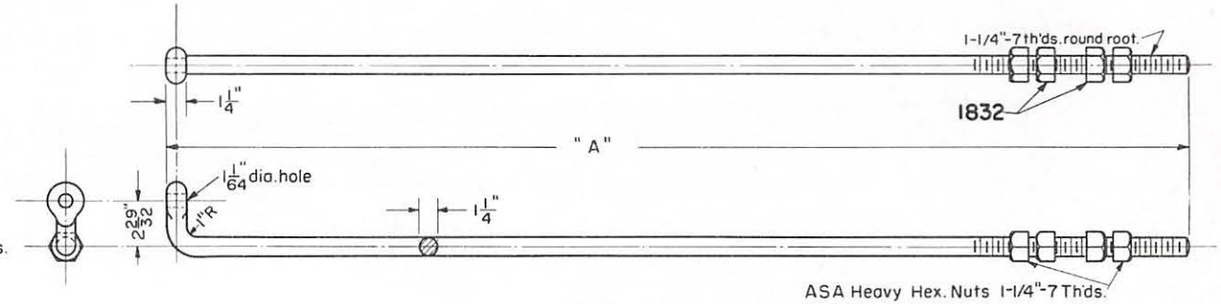
LOCK ROD ("X"=1"dia.) – **1838**
LOCK ROD ("X"=1-1/8"dia.)-**1838-1**
C-1020 Steel



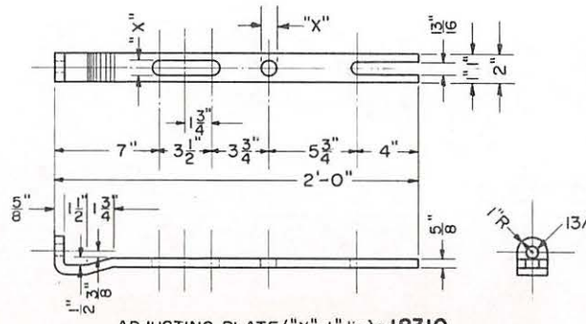
SINGLE LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY (for 9A Switch Lock, Dwg. S-170-B) – **18311**
G.R.S. No. 14094-20
C-1020 Steel



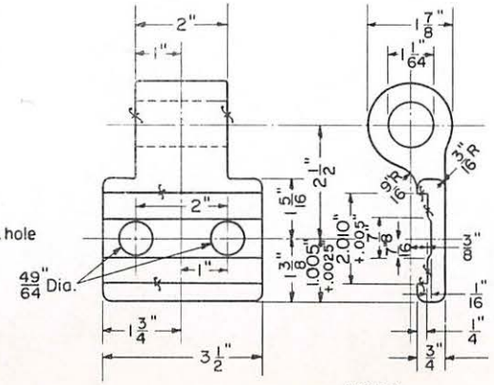
ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY WITH 1838 & 18310 (for 9A Switch Lock, Dwg. S-170-A) – **1839**
ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY WITH 1838-1 & 18310-1 (for 9B Switch Lock, Dwg. S-169) – **1839-1**



LOCK ROD CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY
"A"= 5'-7" (When "X"= 4'-0") Dwgs. S-165, S-166, S-167 – **18313**
A = 8'-7" (When "X"= 7'-0") Dwgs. S-165, S-166, S-167 – **18314**
C-1020 Steel



ADJUSTING PLATE ("X"=1"dia.) - **18310**
ADJUSTING PLATE ("X"=1-1/8"dia.) - **18310-1**
C-1020 Steel



LOCK ROD LUG – **18312**
G.R.S. No. 30908-14
Material :- Malleable Iron

Threaded ends and portions which have been subjected to forging operations to be normalized.

All threads shall be NC-2.

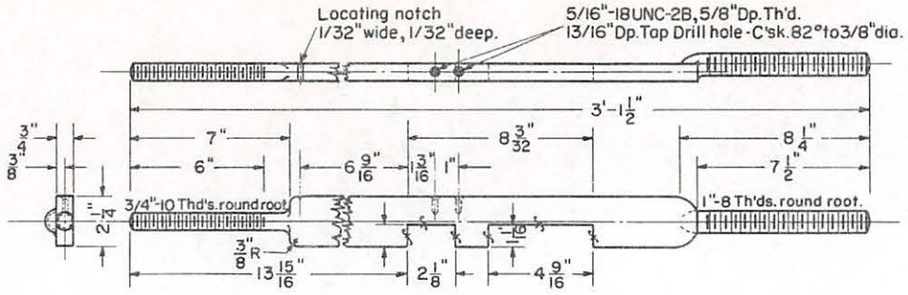
Lock Rod Assemblies will be furnished with Nuts unless otherwise specified.

Approved: A. Riley
Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

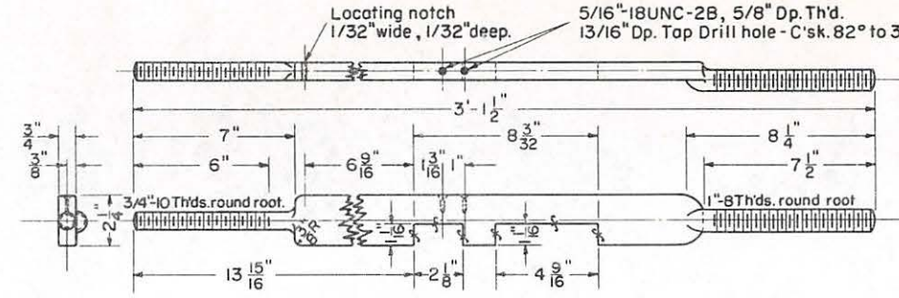
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
LOCK RODS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 18, 1953

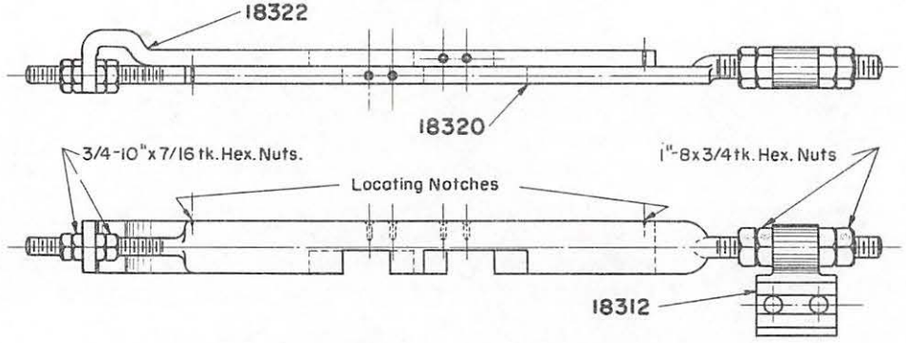
Adopted: 1-12-54.
5-13-54: Lock Rod Connecting Rod for "M2"-"M22" changed to 1836.
1-28-57: 18313 & 18314 length revised.
Revised: 5-17-55.



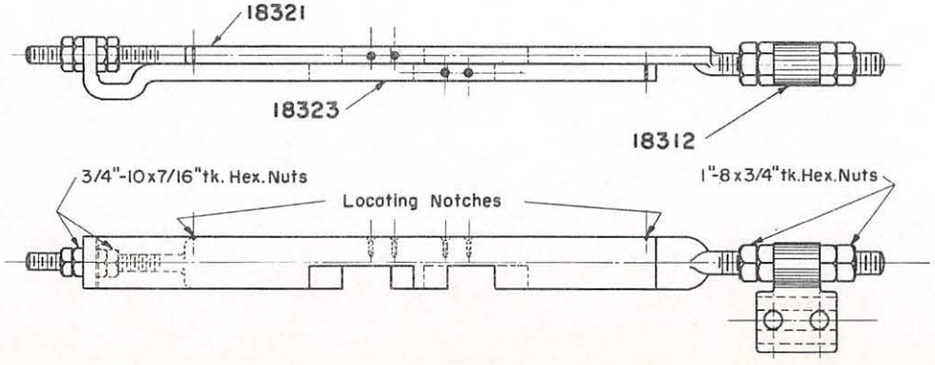
ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD (for left hand movement) -18320
Material : AISI-1335-CD Steel.
G.R.S. No. 45519-6.



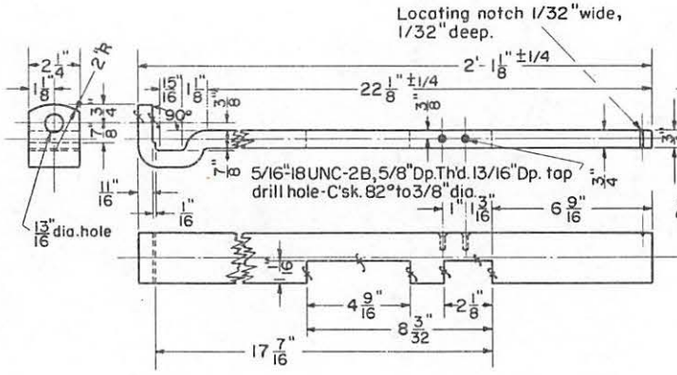
ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD (for right hand movement) -18321
Material : AISI-1335 CD Steel
G.R.S. No. 45519-5



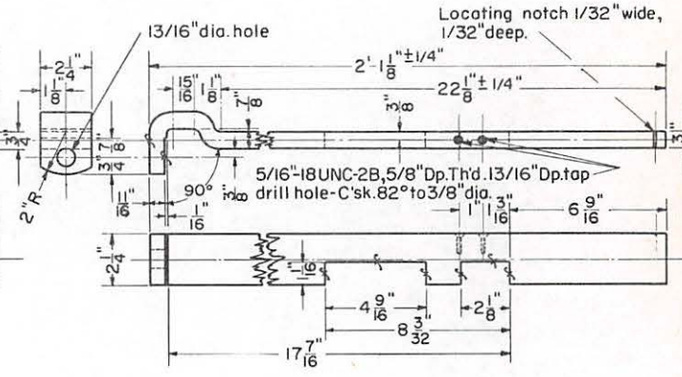
ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY (for left hand movement) -18324
(5A-B-C and D Switch Machines)



ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY (for right hand movement) -18325
(5A-B-C and D Switch Machines)



ADJUSTING PLATE (for right hand movement) -18323
Material : AISI-1335 C D Steel
G.R.S. No. 45525-5



ADJUSTING PLATE (for left hand movement) -18322
Material : AISI-1335 C D Steel
G.R.S. No. 45525-4

Notes :

Movable Point Frog Layout, Signal Standard Plan No. S-217 requires, one Adjustable Lock Rod Assembly No. 18324 and one Adjustable Lock Rod Assembly No. 18325 for right or left hand movement.

Order must specify whether brackets are required with lock rods for Models 5A & B switch machines.

Threaded ends and portions which have been subjected to forging operations to be normalized.

All threads shall be NC-2, round root, except where otherwise shown.

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

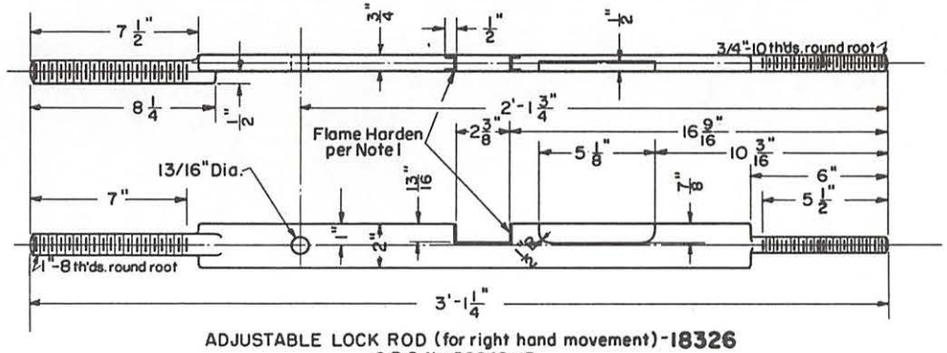
Approved: A. L. Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

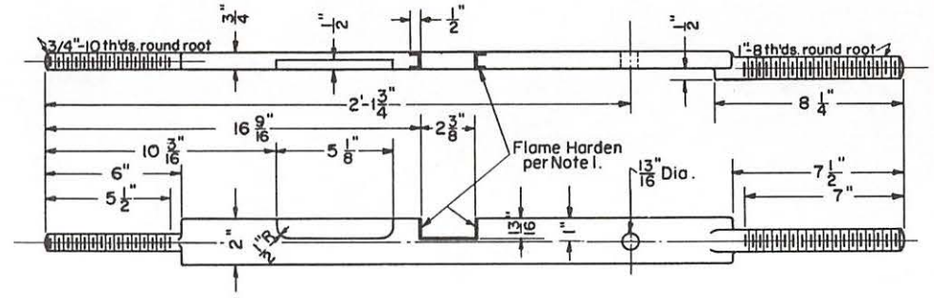
LOCK RODS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 20, 1952

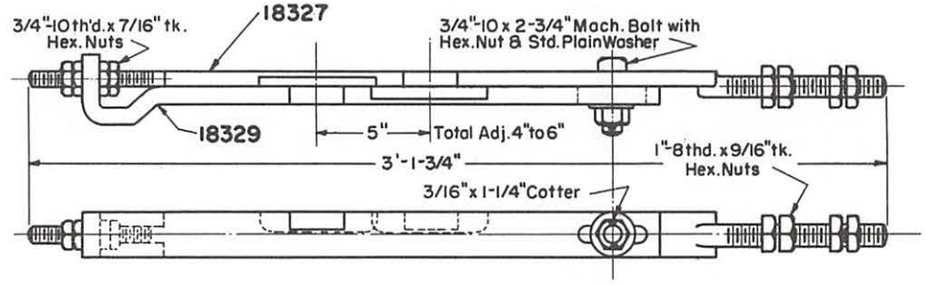
Adopted : 1-12-54.
5-13-54 : Lock Rod Connecting Rod f "M2" "M22" changed to 183
1-19-55 : Position of Lug No. 18312 on Assembly 18325 changed.
Revised : 5-17-55.



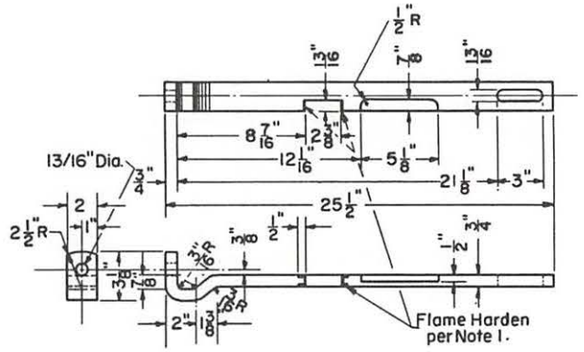
ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD (for right hand movement) - **18326**
G.R.S.No.50842-13
Material:-C-1335



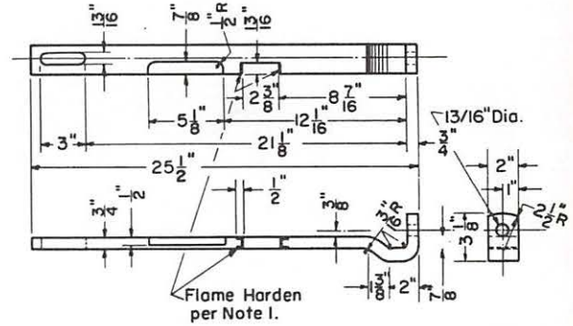
ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD (for left hand movement) - **18327**
G.R.S.No.50842-19
Material:-C-1335



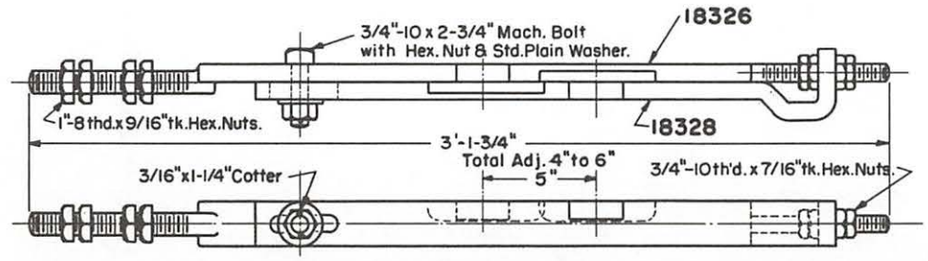
ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY (for left hand movement) - **18330**
G.R.S.No.50840-11
(Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine)



ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD (for left hand movement) **18329**
G.R.S.No.50841-3



ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD (for right hand movement) - **18328**
G.R.S.No.50841-1



ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY (for right hand movement) - **18331**
G.R.S.No.50840-9
(Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine)

Approved: A. C. Liley
Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

Notes:-

1- Flame harden, as indicated, approx. 1/8" deep, per HTS 5-23 Stress Relieve at 350°-400°F. HARDNESS:- Rockwell C-50 (Min.).

2- Threaded ends and portions which have been subjected to forging operations to be normalized.

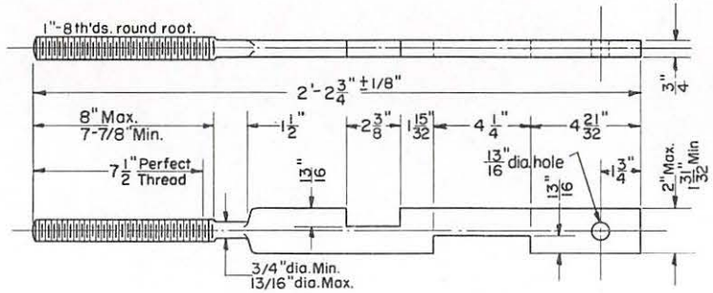
3- All threads shall be NC-2.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

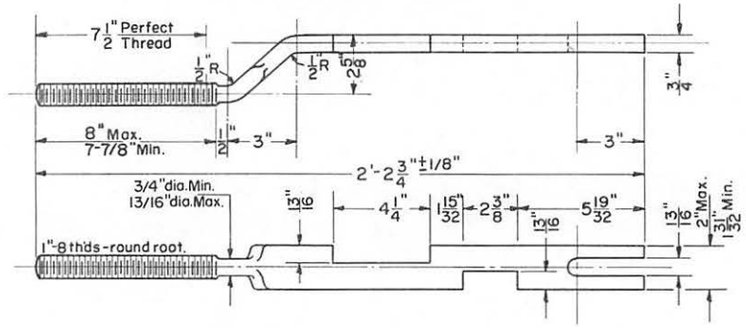
LOCK RODS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 7, 1953

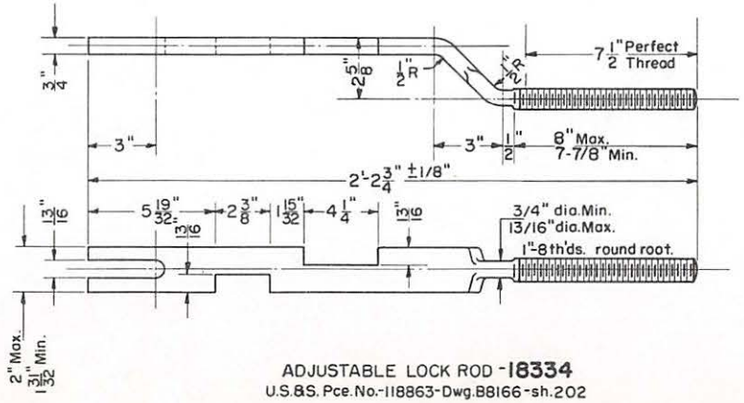
Adopted: 1-12-54.
5-13-54: Lock Rod Connecting Roc "M2" "M22" changed to 183c.
Revised: 5-17-55.



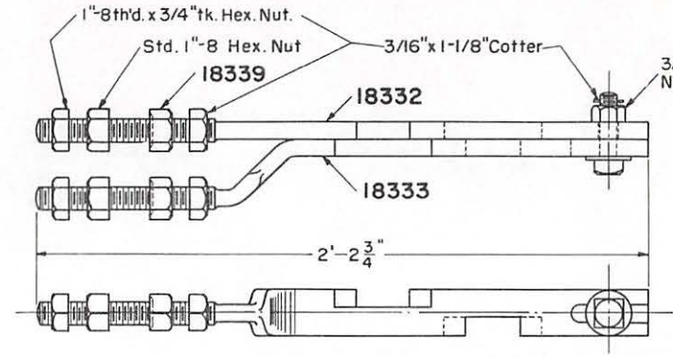
ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD -**18332**
U.S.&S. Pce. No. 118861 - Dwg. B8166 - sh. 202



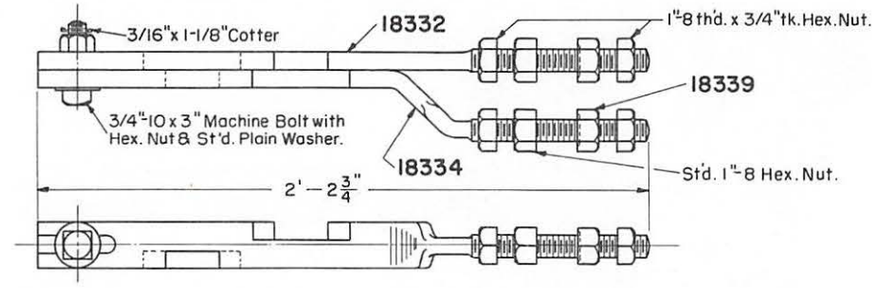
ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD -**18333**
U.S.&S. Pce. No. 118862 - Dwg. B8166 - sh. 202



ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD -**18334**
U.S.&S. Pce. No.-118863 - Dwg. B8166 - sh. 202



ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY - (for right hand movement) -**18335**
U.S.&S. Pce. No. 118864 - Dwg. B8166 - sh. 203
(for Style "AI" and "A5" E.P. Switch Machines)



ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY (for left hand movement) - **18336**
U.S.&S. Pce. No. 118865 - Dwg. B8166 - sh. 203
(for Style "AI" and "A5" E.P. Switch Machines)

Approved: A. Libby
Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

Notes:

Threaded ends and portions which have been subjected to forging operations to be normalized.

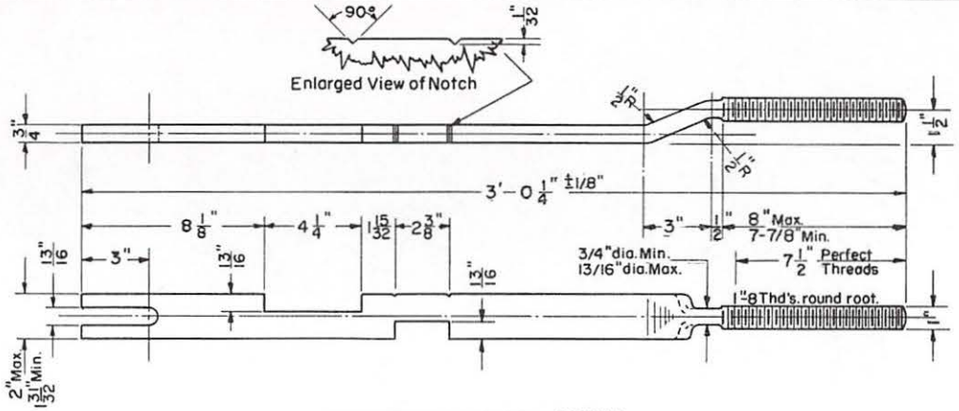
All threads shall be NC-2, round root.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

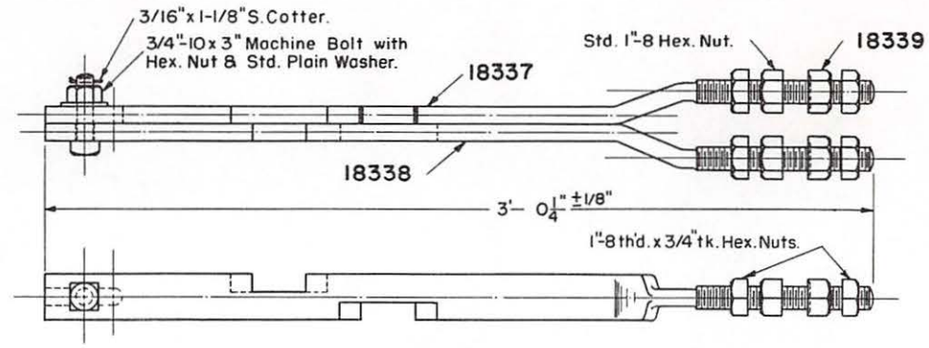
LOCK RODS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 12, 1954

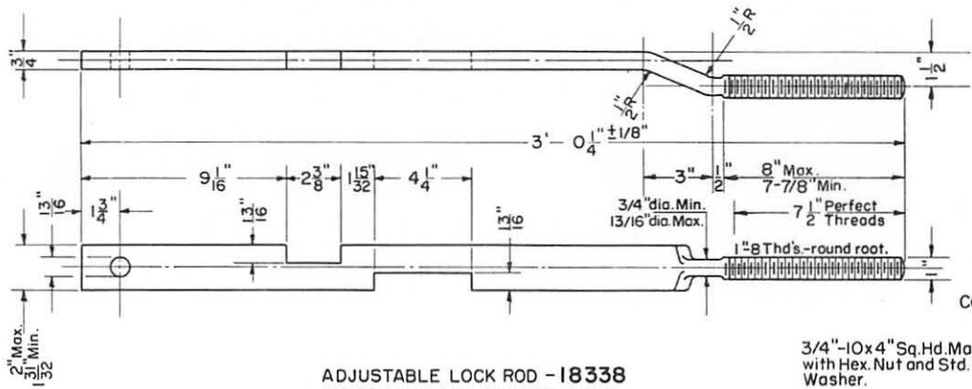
Adopted: 1-12-54.
Revised: 5-17-55.



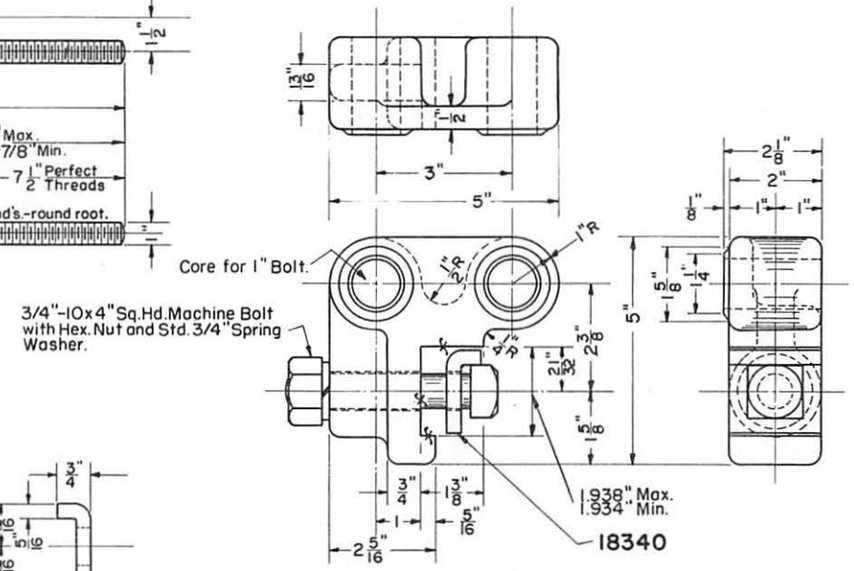
ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD - **18337**
U.S.&S. Pce. 149864 - Dwg. B8166 - sh. 268



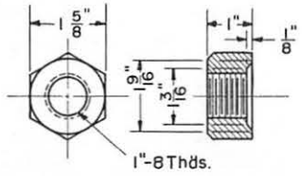
ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY - **18342**
U.S.&S. Pce. 149866 - Dwg. B8166 - sh. 268.
(for R.H. or L.H. Style "M2" or "M22" A&B Switch Layout S-161. and Style "M3" or "M23" A&B.)



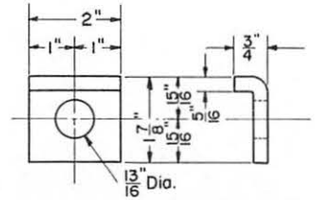
ADJUSTABLE LOCK ROD - **18338**
U.S.&S. Pce. 149865 - Dwg. 8166 - sh. 268



LOCK ROD LUG ASSEMBLY - **18341**
U.S.&S. Pce. 123471 - Dwg. B8060 - sh. 25



CUPPED NUT - **18339**
U.S.&S. Pce. 117153 - Dwg. 8265 - sh. 209



WASHER - **18340**
U.S.&S. Pce. 117198 - Dwg. 7826 - sh. 238.

Approved: A.K. Riley
Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LOCK RODS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 12, 1954

Notes:

Threaded ends and portions which have been subjected to forging operations to be normalized.

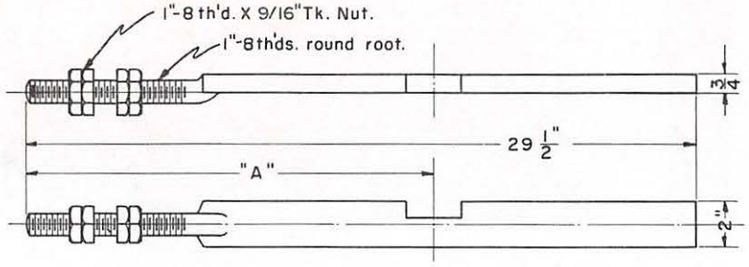
All threads shall be NC-2, round root.

Sheet No. 6

S-183-D

Revised: 5-17-55.

5-17-53: Revised account adding 15320 and note to assembly 15318.

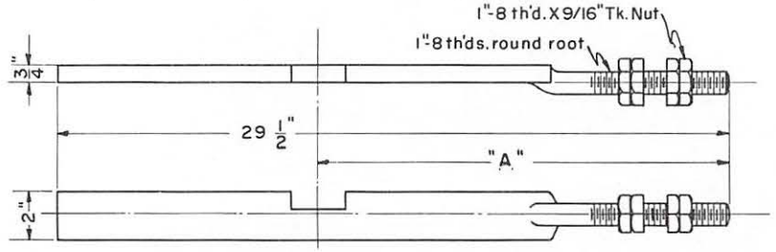


LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY (SINGLE, FOR R.H. LAYOUT)

"A"=18" for closed point switch - **18343**

"A"=23" for open point switch - **18344**

(For Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine - Layout Dwg. S-166



LOCK ROD ASSEMBLY (SINGLE, FOR L.H. LAYOUT)

"A"=18" for closed point switch - **18345**

"A"=23" for open point switch - **18346**

(For Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine - Layout Dwg. S-166

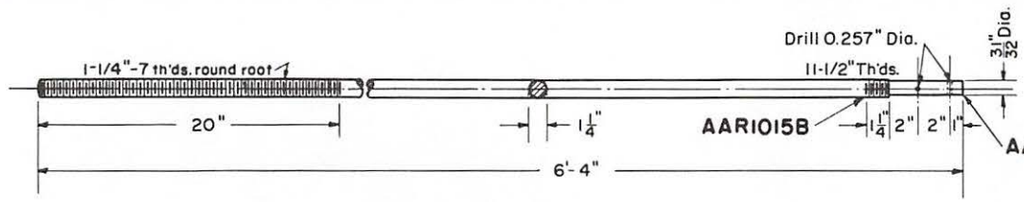
Approved: C.S. Riley
Chief Eng'r / Maintenance

Approved: A.E. Jordan
Signal Engineer

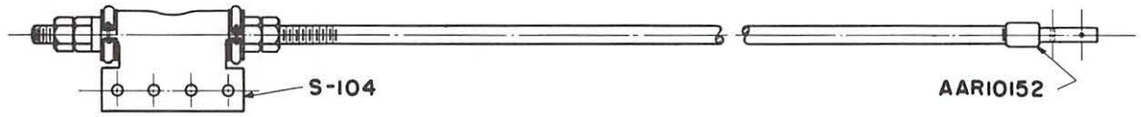
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

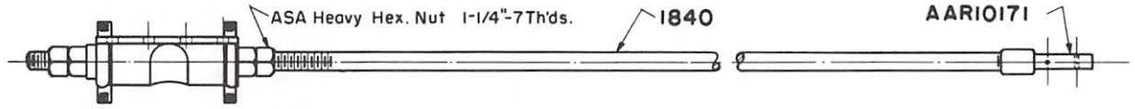
LOCK RODS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 20, 1956

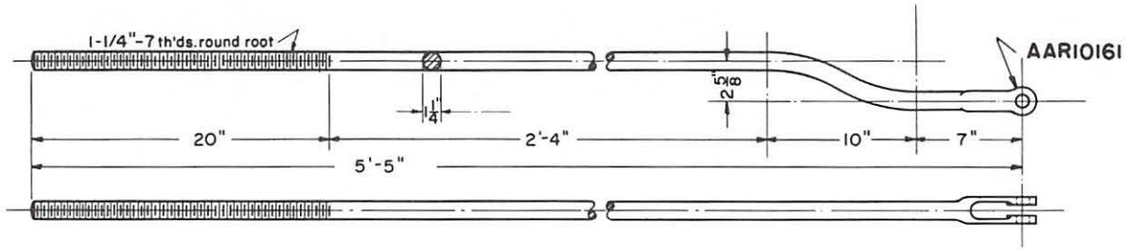


OPERATING ROD - **1840**
AISI-1335 Steel Forged without welds

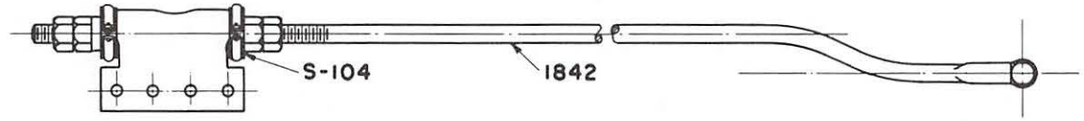


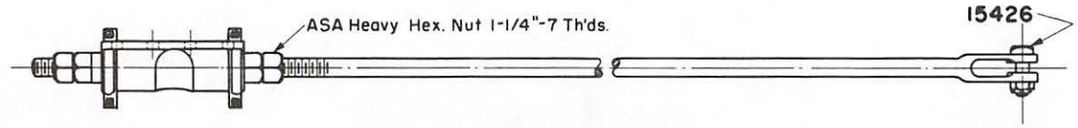


OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY - **1841**
(for Mechanical Split Point Derail Dwg.S-135-E & Mechanical Switch Dwg.S-136-F.)

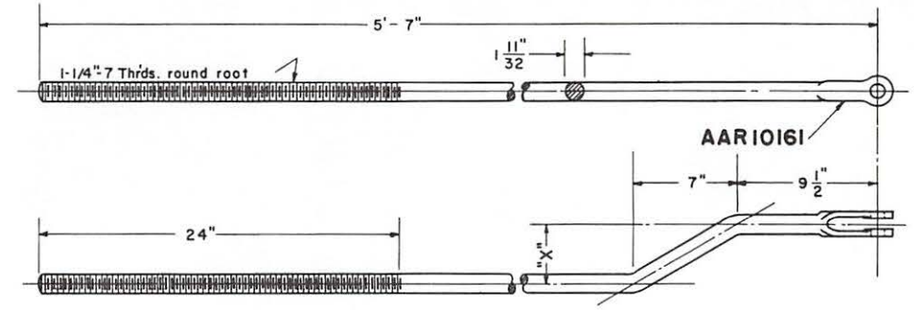


OPERATING ROD - **1842**
AISI-1335 Steel Forged without welds

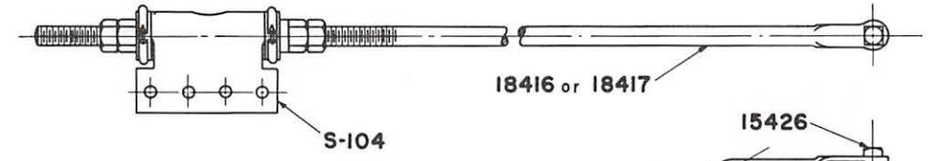




OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY - **1843**
(for 5A-B-C-D Switch Machines Dwg. S-147-G & Style "M2" or "M22" A & B S&L Movement Dwg. S-161-E)



OPERATING ROD ("X"= 4") - **18416**
OPERATING ROD ("X"= 2") - **18417**





OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY (with 18416) - **18418**
(Used on Lap Switch with Model 6 Switch Machine Dwg.S-259-A)

OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY(with 18417) **18419**
(Used on Single Switch with Model 6 Switch Machine)

Notes:

Threaded ends and portions which have been subjected to forging operations to be normalized.

All threads shall be NC-2 .

Approved: _____ Chief Engineer Construction & Maintenance

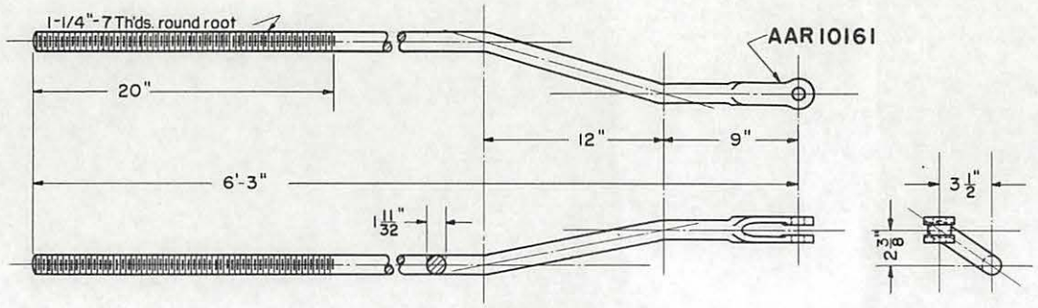
Approved: A. L. Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
OPERATING RODS
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore , Md.
June 6 , 1958

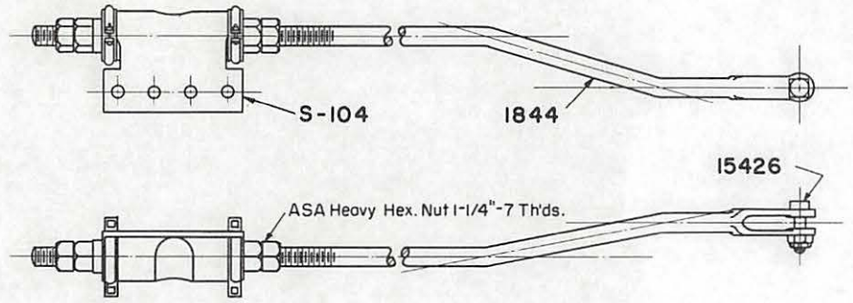
Sheet No.1

S-184-D

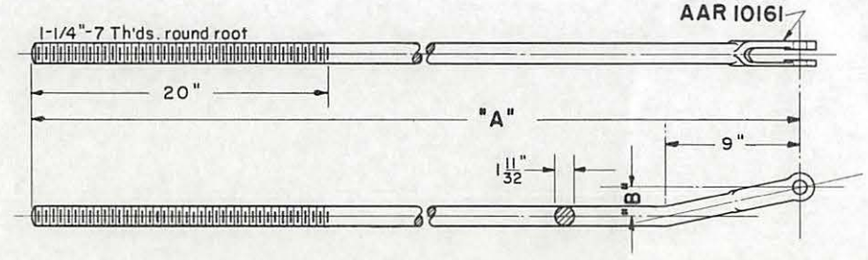
Mode & Corrected: 11-7-52
Adopted: 1-12-54
Revised: 6-27-58 Assembly's 18420 & 18421 added.



OPERATING ROD - **1844**
C-1035 Steel Forged without welds

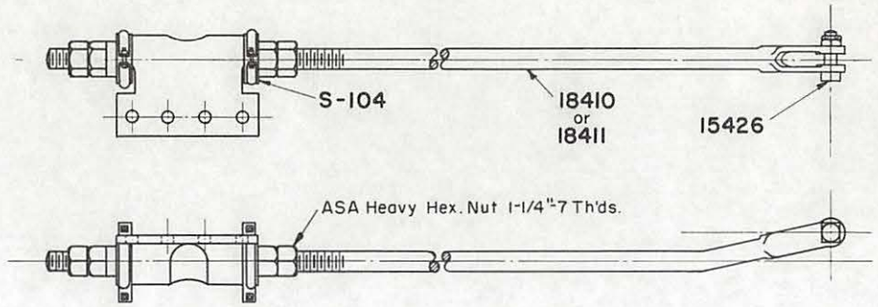


OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY - **1845**
(for Style "A5" E.P.S.& L. Movement Dwg. S-160-D)



OPERATING ROD ("A"= 4'-9")("B"= 2") - **18410**

OPERATING ROD ("A"= 4'-6")("B"= 1-3/4") - **18411**
C-1035 Steel Forged without welds



OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY USING ROD-18410 - **18412**
(Used on Lap Switch with Direct Acting Cylinder Dwg. S-240-A

OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY USING ROD-18411 - **18413**
(Used on Single Switch with Direct Acting Cylinder Dwg. S-240-A

Notes:

Threaded ends and portions which have been subjected to forging operations to be normalized.

All threads shall be NC-2.

Approved: A.K. Riley
Chief Engineer
Construction & Maintenance

Approved: A.L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

OPERATING RODS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 6, 1958

Made & Corrected 11-10-52
Adopted: 1-12-54
Revised: 6-27-58 Assemblys 18420 & 18421 added.

OPERATING ROD - 1844
C-1035 Steel Forged without welds

OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY - 1845
(for Style "AS" E.P.S.B.L. Movement Dwg S-160-D)

OPERATING ROD ("A"=4'-9")("B"=2") - 18410

OPERATING ROD ("A"=4'-6")("B"=1-3/4") - 18411
C-1035 Steel Forged without welds

OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY USING ROD-18410 - 1841 2
(Used on Top Switch with Direct Acting Cylinder Dwg. S-240-A

OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY USING ROD-18411 - 1841 3
(Used on Single Switch with Direct Acting Cylinder Dwg. S-240-A

Notes:

Threaded ends and portions which have been subjected to forging operations to be normalized.

All threads shall be NC-2.

Approved _____
Chief Engineer
Construction & Maintenance

Approved _____
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

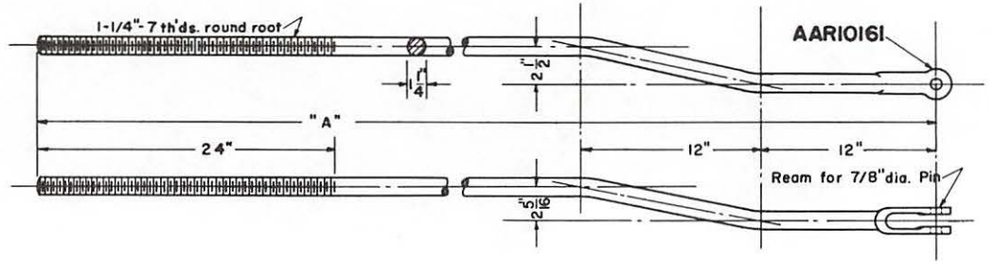
OPERATING RODS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md
June 6, 1958

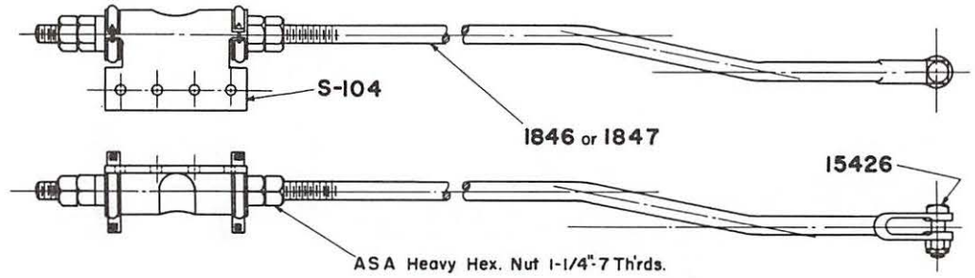
Sheet No. 2

S-184-D

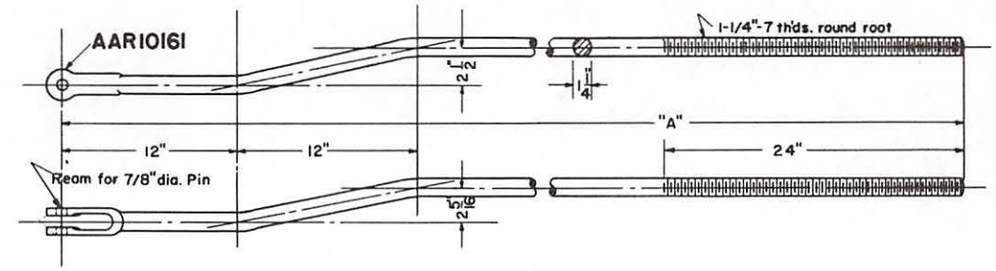
Made & Corrected 11-10-52
Adopted 1-12-54
Revised 5-27-58 Assembly # 18420 & 18421 added



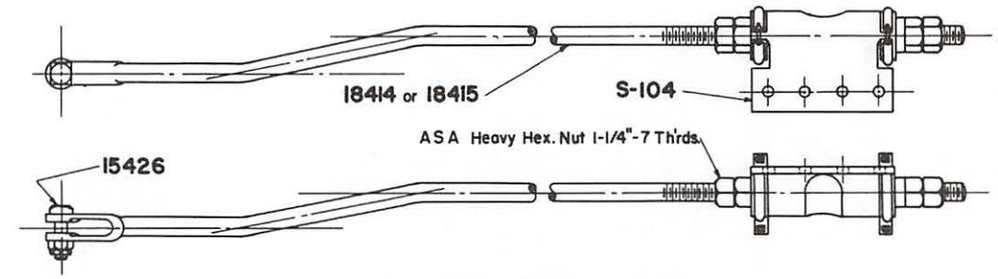
OPERATING ROD ("A"=7'-6") -1846
OPERATING ROD ("A"=10'-5")-1847
FOR R.H. LAYOUT
AISI-1335 Steel forged without welds



OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY USING ROD 1846 -1848
OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY USING ROD 1847 -1849
(for Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine Dwgs. S-165, S-166-C & 167-C)



OPERATING ROD ("A"=7'-6") -18414
OPERATING ROD ("A"=10'-5")-18415
FOR L.H. LAYOUT
AISI-1335 Steel forged without welds



OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY USING ROD 18414-18420
OPERATING ROD ASSEMBLY USING ROD 18415-18421
(for Model 9 Hand Operated Switch Machine Dwgs. S-165, S-166-C & 167-C)

Notes:

Threaded ends and portions which have been subjected to forging operations to be normalized.

All threads shall be NC-2.

Approved: A.K. Riley
Chief Engineer
Construction & Maintenance

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

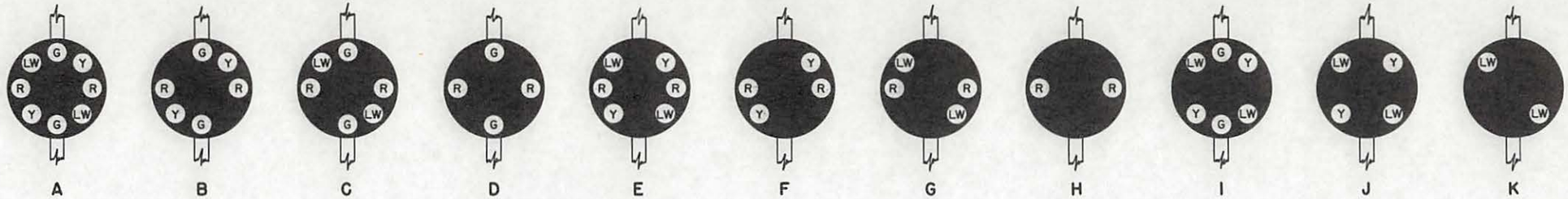
OPERATING RODS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 27, 1958

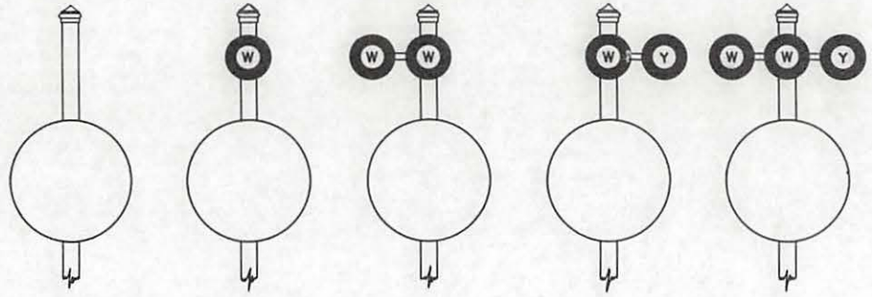
W.J.G.

S-184-D

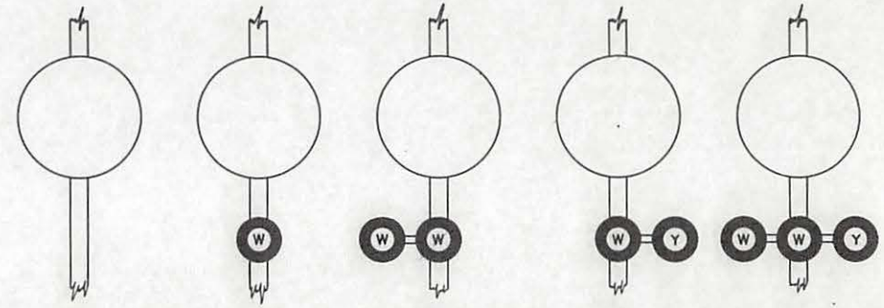
MAIN GROUP



TOP MARKER GROUP



BOTTOM MARKER GROUP



NOTES:

Signals shall conform to A.A.R. Signal Section Specification 162.

Lamp units for high signals installed on tangent track shall have clear outer doublet lens with 40 degree deflecting bullseye.

Lamp units for high signals installed on curved track shall have clear 30 degree outer doublet spreadlite lens with 40 degree flat deflecting roundel.

Marker lamp unit with clear inner doublet lens shall be provided with copper wire screen. See Dwg. S-193-D, sh.1.

Ordering reference for complete signal shall consist of three characters as follows:
FIRST – Letter designating main group.
SECOND – Figure designating top marker group.
THIRD – Figure designating bottom marker group.

TYPICAL ORDERING REFERENCE

Dwarf signal:
"_____ Dwarf Color Position Light Signal assembly Fig. B-1-5", Dwg. S-185-B.

High signal for tangent track:
"_____ High Color Position Light Signal assembly Fig. B-1-5", Dwg. S-185-B.

High signal for curved track:
"_____ High Color Position Light Signal assembly with 30 degree spreadlite lens, Fig. B-1-5, Dwg. S-185-B.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

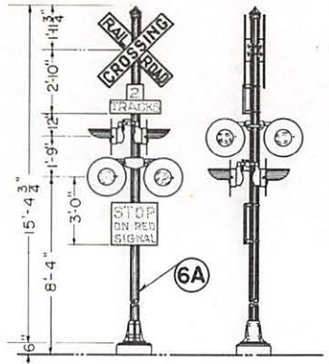
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

ASSEMBLIES OF COLOR POSITION LIGHT SIGNALS

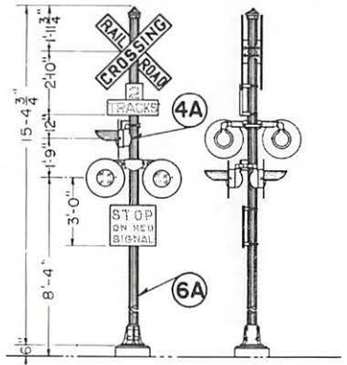
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 11, 1958.

S-185-B

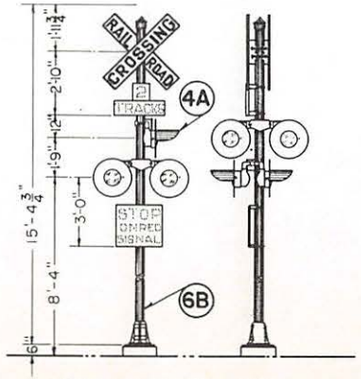
Plan dated: March 30, 1949.
Revised 9-9-53: Drawing reference for wire mesh screen added.
Revised 9-11-58.



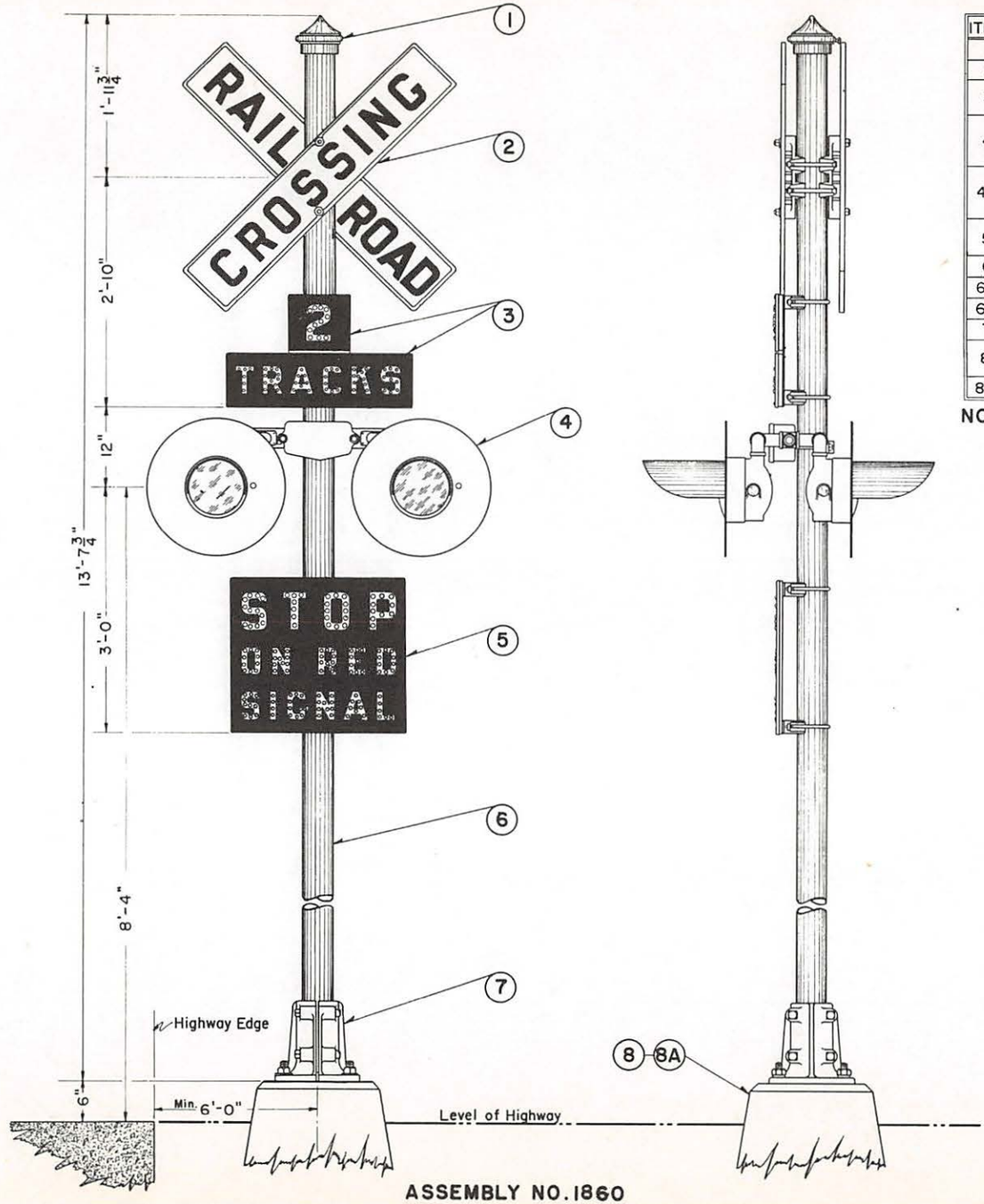
ASSEMBLY NO. 1861



ASSEMBLY NO. 1862



ASSEMBLY NO. 1863



ASSEMBLY NO. 1860

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING
1	Short Pinnacle No. 12452	S-362-B
2	90° Cast-Iron Crossing Sign complete No. 16404	S-413-D
3	Reflector Multiple Track Sign complete, vitreous enamel finish, No. 164513	S-417-E
4	Flashing Light Signal Unit, for two way indication, with 30° spreadlite roundels, complete with A.A.R. junction box crossarm.	
4A	Flashing Light Signal Unit, for one way indication, with 30° spreadlite roundels, complete with A.A.R. junction box crossarm.	
5	Reflector Stop On Red Signal Sign complete, vitreous enamel finish, No. 16468	S-418-E
6	Flashing Light Signal Mast No. 18601.	S-186-D, sh.2
6A	" " " " No. 18602.	S-186-D, sh.2
6B	" " " " No. 18603.	S-186-D, sh.2
7	Base for 4" mast, No. 14492.	S-394
8	Foundation for use with AAR Base No. 14492 (For Flashing Light Signals) No. 12417.	S-124-D, sh.6
8A	Foundation for Flashing Light Signal No. 1247.	S-124-D, sh.3

NOTES:

Distance between signal and edge of highway may be less than 6'-0" when required by local conditions.

Track Signs are not required for one track. Where there are two or more tracks specify numeral required.

When reflector crossing signs are required they shall conform to No. 16429, Dwg. S-416-F.

Reflector signs shall be equipped with Libbey Cataphote type 3-A and 5-A reflector lenses.

Painting shall be in accordance with current instructions I-134.

Light units shall conform to current A.A.R. Specification 190–

When ordering mast separately specify Assembly Number.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

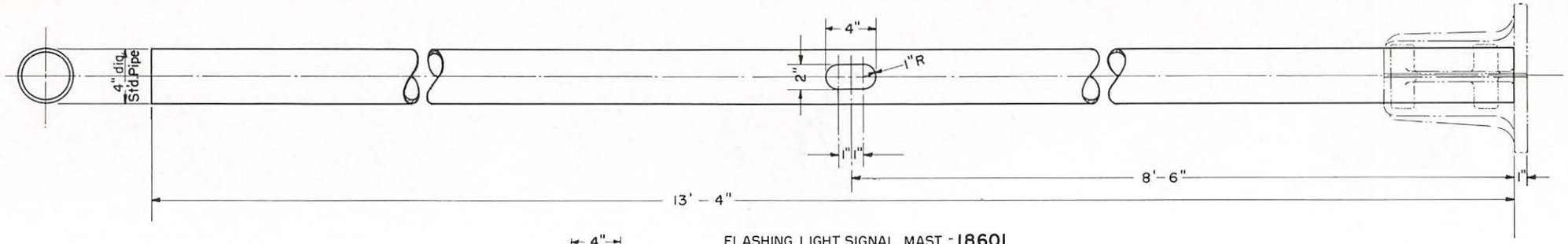
FLASHING LIGHT HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNAL

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 22, 1959

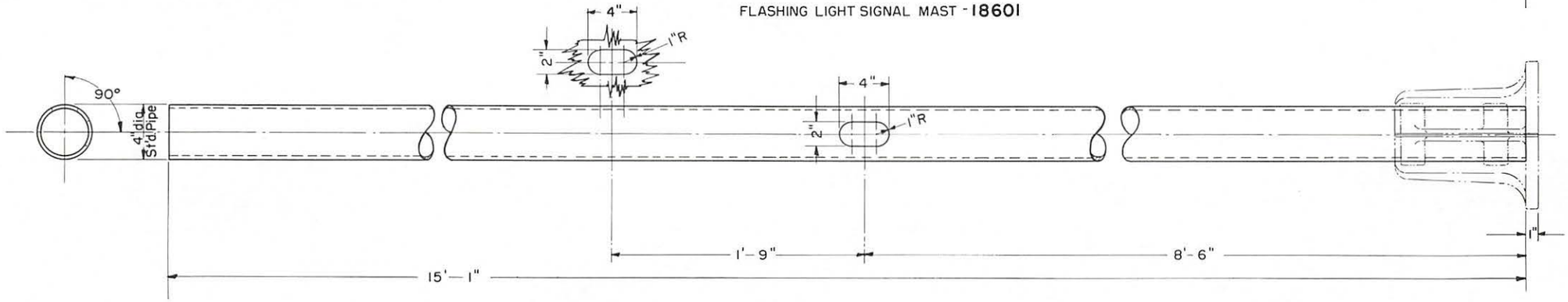
Sheet No. 1

S-186-D

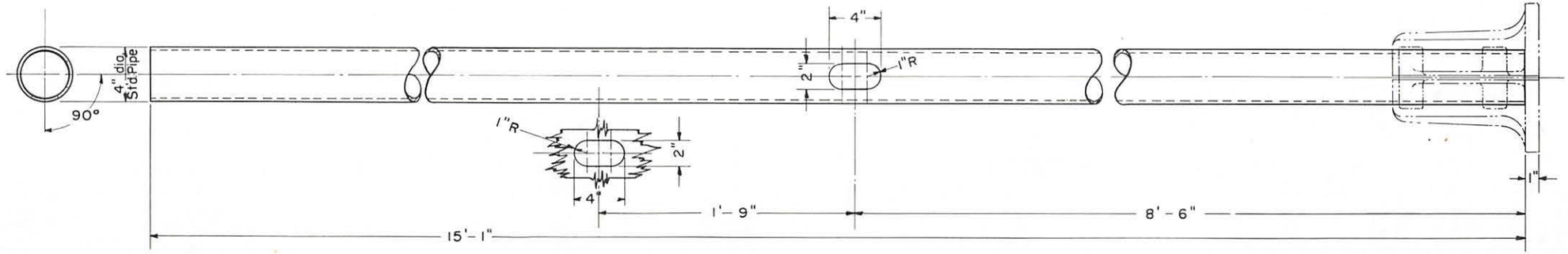
6-15-49: New plan made
4-25-50: Adopted.
11-18-52: 6" added to overall length of m
1-14-53: Length of Items 6 & 6A changed.
7-10-55: Masts detailed.
5-22-59: Detail plan numbers brought up to date.



FLASHING LIGHT SIGNAL MAST - 18601



FLASHING LIGHT SIGNAL MAST - 18602



FLASHING LIGHT SIGNAL MAST - 18603

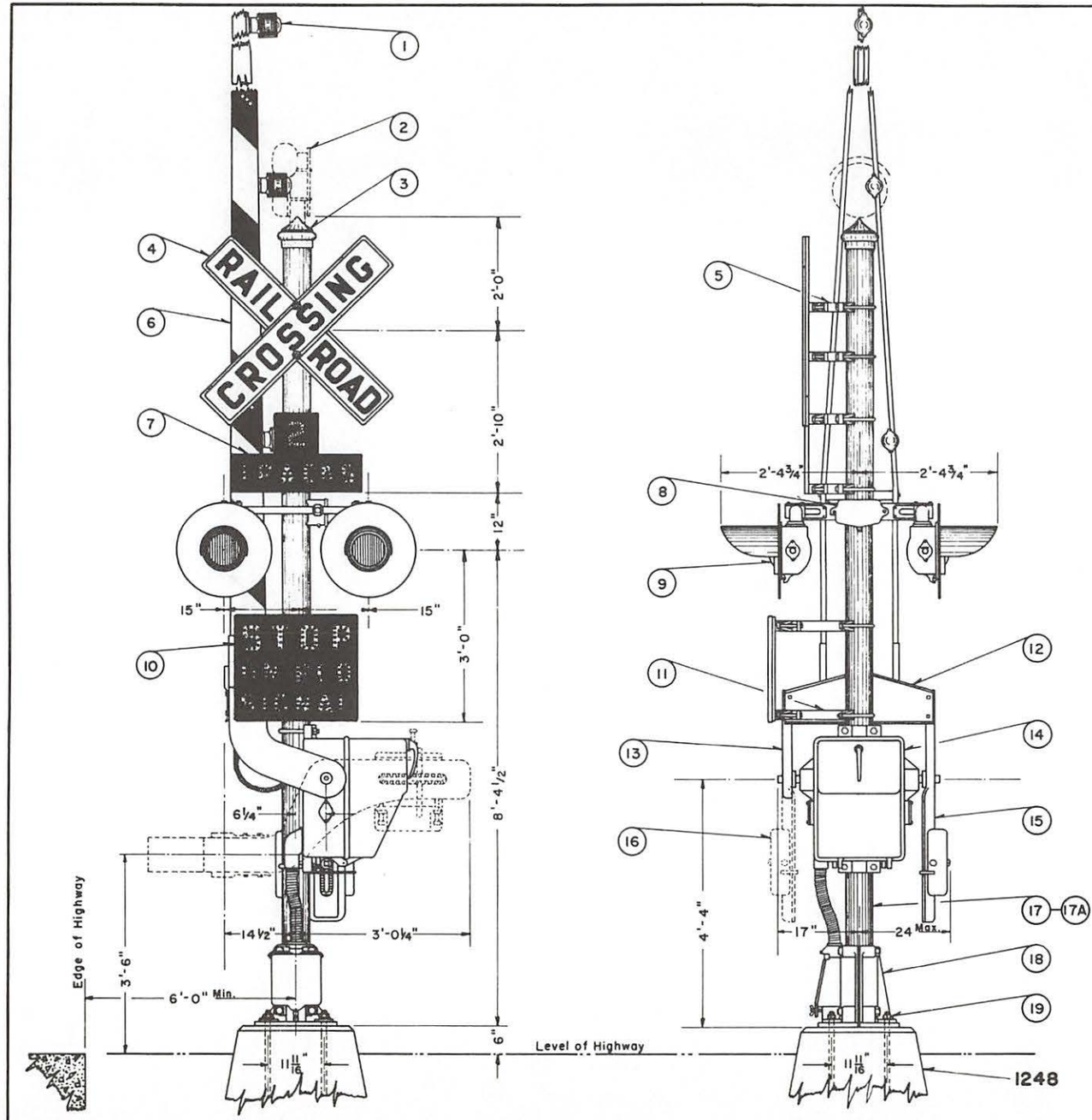
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MAST DRILLING FOR FLASHING LIGHT HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNAL

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 22, 1959

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

6-20-56: New plan made.
5-22-59: Revised.



ITEM	DESCRIPTION		DRAWING
1	No. 71615X Transport Products Gate Lamp	T.P.C.	E3
2	12 Volt D.C. Crossing Bell for 5" Pipe	WRRS	222FR
3	Short Pinnacle No.12451		S-362-B
4	90° Cast-Iron Crossing Sign No.16404		S-413-D
5	Extension Bracket for Items 4 and 7	WRRS	3366-40
6	Gate Arm complete less Lamps	WRRS	3565-34L
7	Reflector Multiple Track Sign assembly, Vitreous Enamel finish No.16458.		S-417-E
8	Junction Box Lamp Arm assembly.	WRRS	950-54
9	Flashing Light Signal Unit	WRRS	950-201
10	Reflector Stop on Red Signal Sign assembly, Vitreous Enamel finish No. 16463.		S-418-E
11	Extension Bracket for item 10	WRRS	3366-140
12	Gate Arm Support	WRRS	3565-105
13	Gate Support Arm	WRRS	3565-101
14	Crossing Gate Mechanism, 12 Volt D.C., 90° operation, power down, roadway arm only.	WRRS	3566-121C90
15	R.H. Gate and Counterweight assembly	WRRS	3565-103R
16	L.H. Gate and Counterweight assembly	WRRS	3565-102L
17	5"x13'-10" pipe mast		
17A	5"x15'-7" pipe mast (Use only when Type 855-20 Lamp arm is required.)		
18	Junction Box Clamp Type Base	WRRS	2149-11
19	1"x36" Galvanized anchor bolts complete with hex. nut and flat washer A.A.R. 11079		S-311

NOTES:

During and after erection of gates care must be exercised to see that gate arm safely clears all overhead or adjacent wires. Gate mechanism must be grounded.

Distance between signal and edge of highway may be less than 6'-0" when required by local conditions.

Where there are two or more tracks specify numeral required. (Track signs are not required in the State of Illinois.)

When reflector crossing signs are required they shall conform to No. 16429 Dwg. S-416-F.

Reflector signs shall be equipped with Libbey Cataphote type 3-A and 5-A reflector lenses.

Gate lamps shall conform to current A.A.R. specification 236 except method of mounting.

Lamps shall be arranged on gate arm to insure that no one vehicle on the traveled roadway can obscure all three of the lamps from the view of an approaching traveler.

Lamp units shall conform to current A.A.R. specification 190-

Order must specify length of gate arm required.

Gate arms shall be painted in accordance with Dwg. S-402-E residue of painting in accordance with Instructions I-134-C.

Item 16, L.H. Gate & Counterweight assembly required only for gate arms longer than 24 ft.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

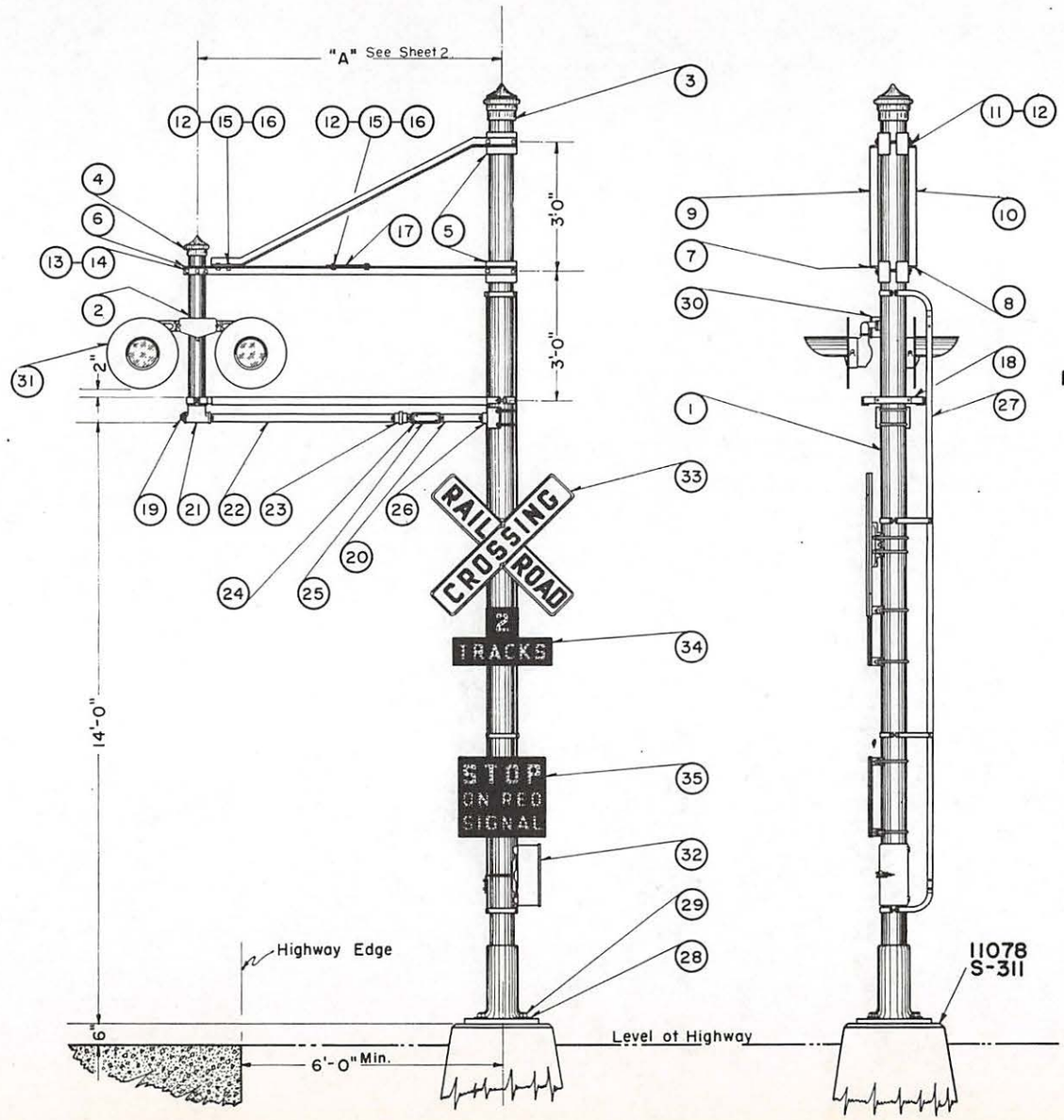
FLASHING LIGHT HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNAL WITH AUTOMATIC SHORT ARM GATE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 6, 1958

Approved: A E Jordan
Signal Engineer

S-187-B

Made & Corrected 6-21-49.
Adopted: 4-28-50.
Revised 5-6-58 Item 1 changed from W.R.R.S. gate lamp 1585 to T.P.C. gate lamp 71615 X.



NOTES:

Distance between signal and edge of highway may be less than 6'-0" when required by local conditions.

Track Signs are not required for one track. Where there are two or more tracks specify numeral required.

Order must specify whether 6'-0" or 8'-0" offset is required.

For attaching 2 one-way signal units back to back at right angle to 6" I.D. pipe mast use 2 Transport Products Corp. short cross-arm adapters Dwg. 70511.

When reflector crossing signs are required they shall conform to No. 16429, Dwg. S-416-F.

Reflector signs shall be equipped with Libbey Cataphote type 3-A and 5-A reflector lenses.

Light units shall conform to current A.A.R. Specification 190

Painting shall be in accordance with current Instructions I-134.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

CANTILEVER TYPE FLASHING LIGHT HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNAL WITH 6'-0" or 8'-0" OFFSET

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 13, 1959

Sheet No. 1

S-188-A

10-18-49: New Plan Made.
4-25-50: Adopted.
3-13-59: Revised.

MATERIAL LIST FOR CANTILEVER TYPE FLASHING LIGHT HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNAL			A = 6'-0" 45906-192 Gr.3	A = 8'-0" 45906-192 Gr.4
ITEM	NAME	G.R.S. NO.	REQ'D.	REQ'D.
1	6"dia. Extra Strong Pipe Mast and Base	48848-26 Gr.2	1	1
2	4"dia. Pipe	11560-12	1	1
3	Pinnacle, 6"dia. Pipe	56894 Gr.4	1	1
4	Pinnacle, 4"dia. Pipe	43957-2	1	1
5	Block, 6"dia. Pipe	4354-2	4	4
6	Adapter	35378-12	2	2
7	Angle	see req'd. column	54310-826	54310-831
8	Angle	see req'd. column	54310-827	54310-832
9	Angle	see req'd. column	54310-828	54310-833
10	Angle	see req'd. column	54310-829	54310-834
11	5/8"-11 X 10" Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut	41927-3	4	4
12	5/8" X 1/8"th. Spring Washer	0113-2	12	12
13	1/2"-13 X 10" Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut	0592-6	3	3
14	1/2"dia. Spring Washer	091-7	3	3
15	5/8"- 11 X 1 1/2" Machine Bolt	2891-1	8	8
16	5/8"- 11 X 9/16"th. C.P. Nut	645-6	8	8
17	Plate	41885-55	1	1
18	Platform	see req'd. column	313-66 Gr.1	313-66 Gr.2
19	2" Pipe Plug	43349	1	1
20	2" Galv. Steel Pipe	21490-15	1	1
21	Tee 2"X2"X4" Galv.	0699-12	1	1
22	2" Galv. Steel Pipe	see req'd. column	21490-18	21490-19
23	2" Galv. Union	47919-14	1	1
24	2" Condulet	51917-7	1	1
25	Cover and Gasket	56648	1	1
26	Clamp, 6"(Saddle)	4137-18	1	1
27	Ladder, Complete	307-6 Gr.10	1	1
28	Plate Washer, 1 1/16"X 2 1/2"X 11/64"th.	074	4	4
29	Anchor Bolt, 1"-8 X 36"	22172 Gr.4	4	4
30	Arm Complete	48870-12 Gr.2	1	1
31	Signal Unit, two way indication, with 30° spreadlite & 15° downward deflecting roundels	55050-3 Gr.16	4	4
32	Junction Box	43920-6 Gr.5	1	1
33	90° Cast-Iron Crossing Sign, A A R. 16401, complete with "U" bolts and adapter as shown.	55256-29 Gr.1	1	1
34	Reflector Multiple Track Sign complete, vitreous enamel finish	55256-13	1	1
35	Reflector Stop On Red Signal Sign complete, vitreous enamel finish	55256-14 Gr.1	1	1

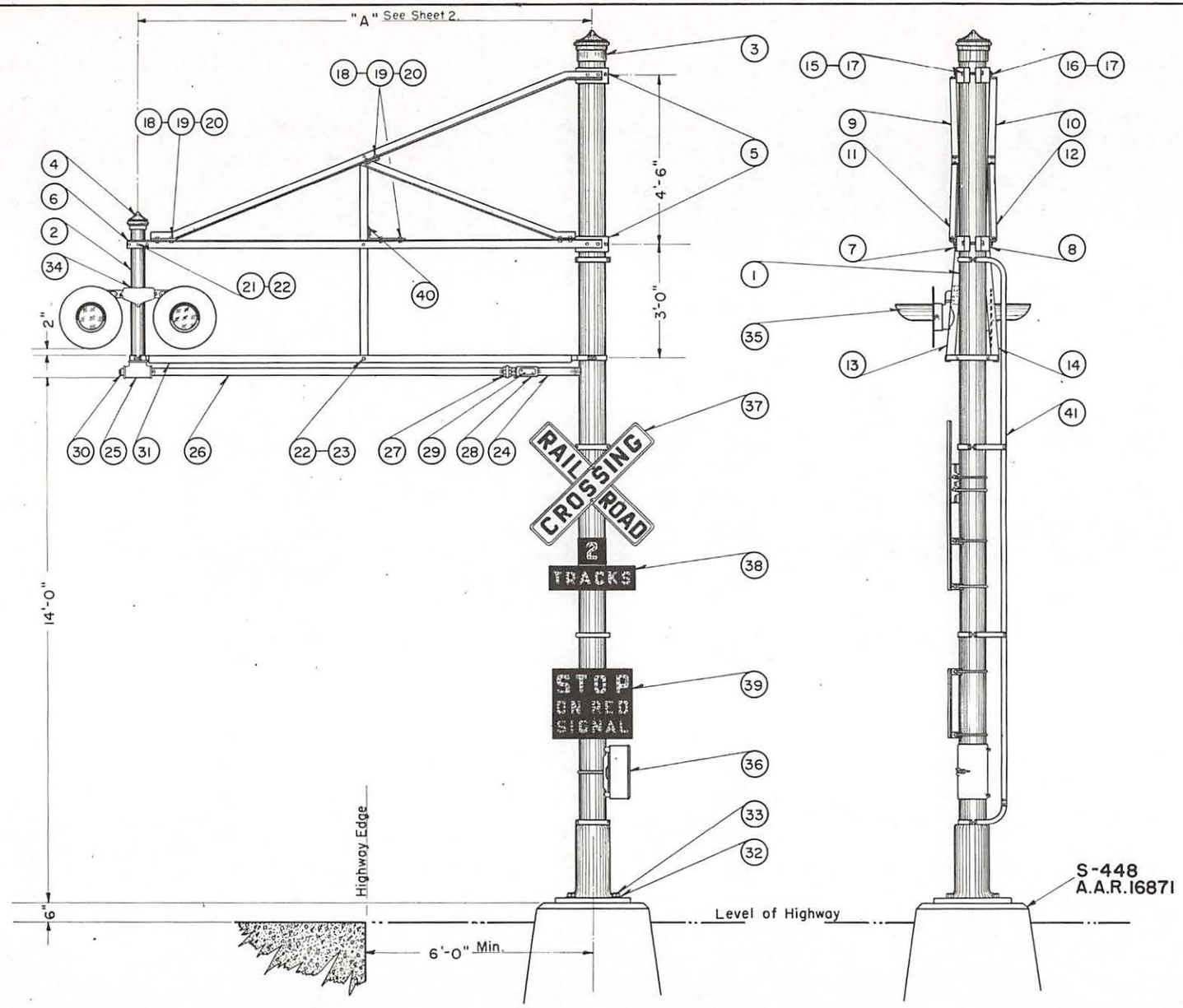
Approved: A. E. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MATERIAL LIST FOR CANTILEVER TYPE FLASHING LIGHT HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNAL WITH 6'-0" or 8'-0" OFFSET

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 13, 1959

10-18-49: New Plan Made.
4-25-50: Adopted.
3-13-59: Revised.



NOTES:

Distance between signal and edge of highway may be less than 6'-0" when required by local conditions.

Track Signs are not required for one track. Where there are two or more tracks specify numeral required.

Order must specify whether 10'-0" or 12'-0" offset is required.

For attaching 2 one way signal units back to back at right angles to 6" I.D. pipe mast use 2 Transport Products Corp. short cross arm adapters Dwg. 70511.

When reflector crossing signs are required they shall conform to No. 16429, Dwg. S-416-F.

Reflector signs shall be equipped with Libbey Cataphote type 3-A and 5-A reflector lenses.

Light units shall conform to current A.A.R. Specification 190.

Painting shall be in accordance with Current Instructions 1-134.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

CANTILEVER TYPE FLASHING LIGHT HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNAL WITH 10'-0" or 12'-0" OFFSET

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 13, 1959

9-20-49: New Plan Made.
4-25-50: Adopted.
3-13-59: Revised.

MATERIAL LIST FOR CANTILEVER TYPE FLASHING LIGHT HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNAL			A = 10'-0" 45906-187 Gr.3	A = 12'-0" 45906-187 Gr.4
ITEM	NAME	G.R.S. NO.	REQ'D.	REQ'D.
1	8" dia. Extra Strong Pipe Mast and Base	48848-29 Gr.1	1	1
2	4" dia. Pipe	11560-12	1	1
3	Pinnacle, 8" dia. Pipe	56894 Gr.7	1	1
4	Pinnacle, 4" dia. Pipe	43957-2	1	1
5	Block, 8" dia. Pipe	4354-5	4	4
6	Adapter	35378-12	2	2
7	Angle	See Req'd. Column	1 54310-892	1 54310-894
8	Angle	See Req'd. Column	1 54310-893	1 54310-895
9	Angle	See Req'd. Column	1 54310-896	1 54310-898
10	Angle	See Req'd. Column	1 54310-897	1 54310-899
11	Angle	See Req'd. Column	1 54310-900	1 54310-902
12	Angle	See Req'd. Column	1 54310-901	1 54310-903
13	Angle	See Req'd. Column	1 54310-904	1 54310-906
14	Angle	See Req'd. Column	1 54310-905	1 54310-907
15	3/4"-10 X 8 1/2" Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut	32446-16	4	4
16	3/4"-10 X 1 1/2" Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut	6013-7	8	8
17	3/4" Spring Washer	029-5	12	12
18	5/8"-11 X 1 1/2" Machine Bolt	2891-1	22	22
19	5/8" X 1/8" Spring Washer	0113-2	22	22
20	5/8"-11 X 9/16" th. C.P. Nut.	645-6	22	22
21	1/2"-13 X 10" Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut	0592-6	3	3
22	1/2" Spring Washer	091-7	5	5
23	1/2"-13 X 1 3/4" Hex. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut	16578-1	2	2
24	2" Galv. Steel Pipe	21490-15	1	1
25	Tee 2"x2"x4" Galv.	0699-12	1	1
26	2" dia. Galv. Steel Pipe	See Req'd Column	1 21490-20	1 21490-21
27	2" Galv. Union	47919-14	1	1
28	2" Condulet	51917-7	1	1
29	Cover and Gasket	56648	1	1
30	2" Pipe Plug	43349	1	1
31	Platform	See Req'd. Column	1 313-70 Gr.1	1 313-70 Gr.2
32	Plate Washer	0381-1	4	4
33	Anchor Bolt 1 1/4"-7 X 42"	22349-1 Gr.1	4	4
34	Arm Complete	48870-12 Gr.2	1	1
35	Signal Unit, two way indication, with 30° spreadlite & 15° downward deflecting roundels	55050-3 Gr.16	4	4
36	Junction Box	43920-6 Gr.6	1	1
37	90° Cast-Iron Crossing Sign, AAR. 16401, complete with "U" bolts and adapter as shown	55256-29 Gr.1	1	1
38	Reflector Multiple Track Sign complete, vitreous enamel finish (Specify number of tracks)	55256-13	1	1
39	Reflector Stop On Red Signal Sign complete, vitreous enamel finish.	55256-14 Gr.1	1	1
40	Plate	41885-78	1	1
41	Ladder, Complete	307-6 Gr.11	1	1

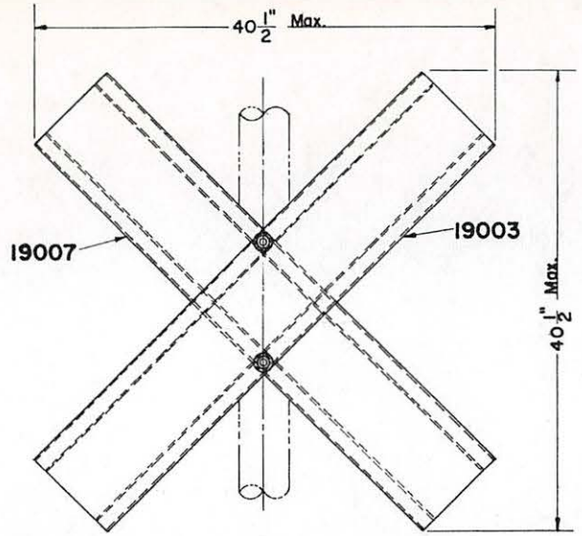
Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

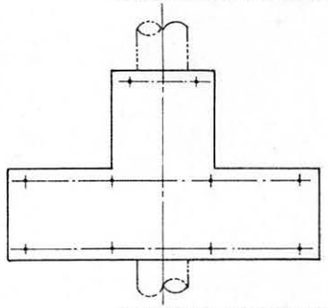
MATERIAL LIST FOR CANTILEVER TYPE FLASHING LIGHT HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNAL WITH 10'-0" or 12'-0" OFFSET

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 13, 1959

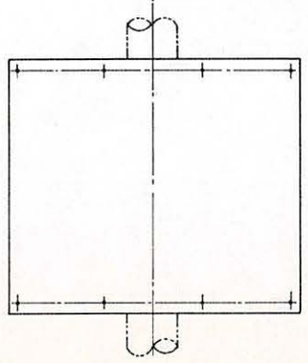
9-20-49: New Plan Made.
4-25-50: Adopted.
3-13-59: Revised.



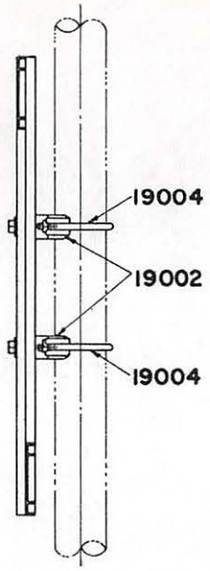
CROSSING SIGN ASSEMBLY-19024

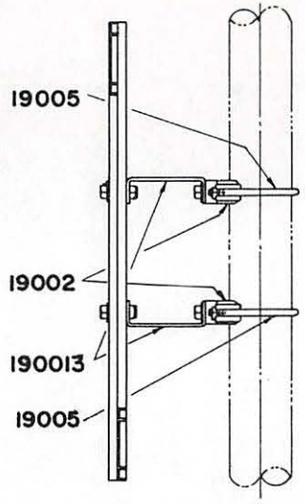


MULTIPLE TRACK SIGN ASSEMBLY-19034

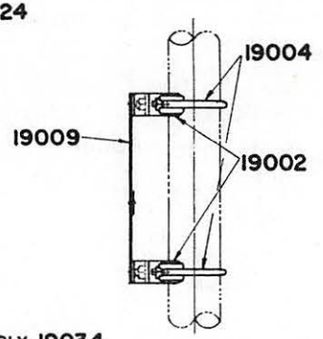


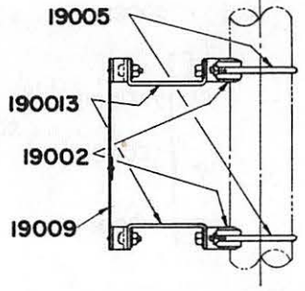
STOP ON RED SIGNAL SIGN ASSEMBLY-19044



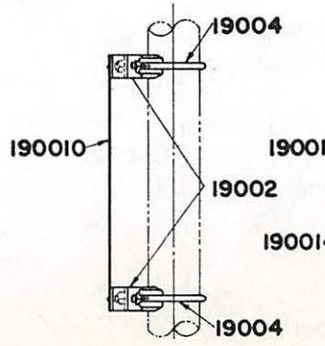


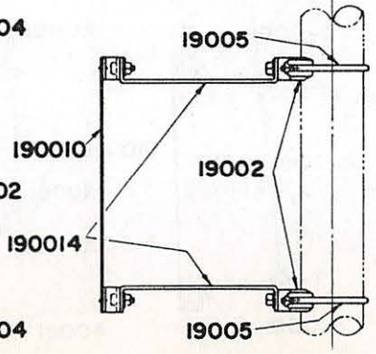
ASSEMBLY-19025





ASSEMBLY-19035





ASSEMBLY-19045

	No. 19003-Reflectorized Crossing Plate.	No. 19007-Reflectorized Railroad Plate	No. 19009-Reflectorized Multiple Track Sign.	No. 19010-Reflectorized "Stop On Red Signal" Sign.			No. 19002-Aluminum Adapter Clamp T.P.C. No. 80456-A	No. 19013-Short Extension Arm.	No. 19014-Long Extension Arm.	No. 19004-"U" Bolt for 4" dia. pipe T.P.C. No. 80457X	No. 19005-"U" Bolt for 5" dia. pipe	No. 19006-"U" Bolt for 6" dia. pipe	No. 19008-"U" Bolt for 8" dia. pipe	5/8"-11 x 1-1/4" Sq. Hd. Aluminum Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut	5/8"-11 x 2" Sq. Hd. Aluminum Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut	5/8"-11 x 2-1/2" Sq. Hd. Aluminum Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut	5/8"-11 x 3-1/4" Sq. Hd. Aluminum Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut	5/8" Galv. Flat Washer	
For Flashing Light Signal																			
90° REFLECTORIZED RAILROAD CROSSING SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 19024	1	1					2			2							2	2	
REFLECTORIZED MULTIPLE TRACK SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 19034			1				2			2					2			2	
REFLECTORIZED "STOP ON RED SIGNAL" SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 19044				1			2			2					2			2	
For Automatic Gate and Flashing Light Signal																			
90° REFLECTORIZED RAILROAD CROSSING SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 19025	1	1					2	2		2				2	2			4	
REFLECTORIZED MULTIPLE TRACK SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 19035			1				2	2		2			2	2				4	
REFLECTORIZED "STOP ON RED SIGNAL" SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 19045				1			2		2	2			2	2				4	
For 6'-0" to 8'-0" Cantilever Flashing Light Signal																			
90° REFLECTORIZED RAILROAD CROSSING SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 19026	1	1					2					2					2	2	
REFLECTORIZED MULTIPLE TRACK SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 19036			1				2					2			2			2	
REFLECTORIZED "STOP ON RED SIGNAL" SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 19046				1			2					2			2			2	
For 10'-0" to 12'-0" Cantilever Flashing Light Signal																			
90° REFLECTORIZED RAILROAD CROSSING SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 19028	1	1					2						2				2	2	
REFLECTORIZED MULTIPLE TRACK SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 19038			1				2						2		2			2	
REFLECTORIZED "STOP ON RED SIGNAL" SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 19048				1			2						2		2			2	

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

Note:
Aluminum – K150-D

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

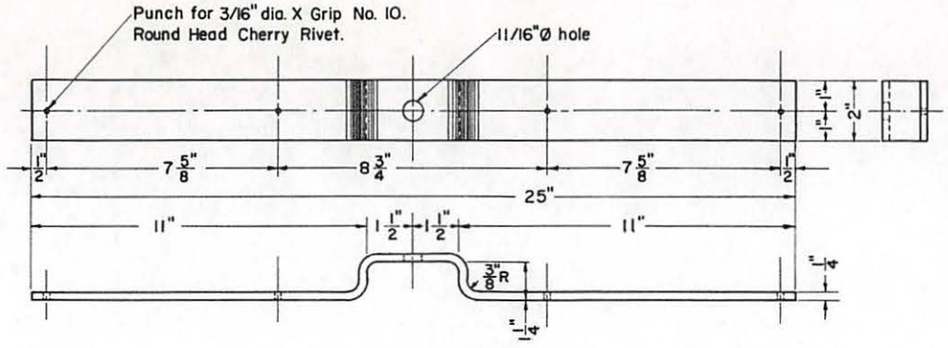
REFLECTORIZED SIGNS & FITTINGS FOR HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNALS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 14, 1962

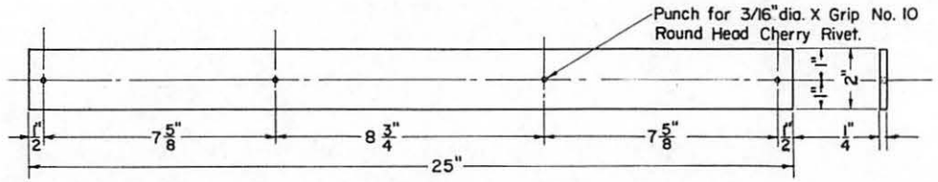
R.I.-W.J.G.

Sheet No. 1

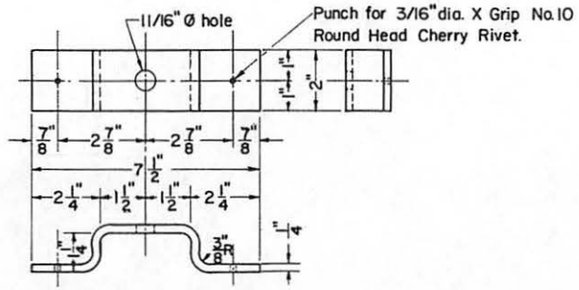
S-190-C



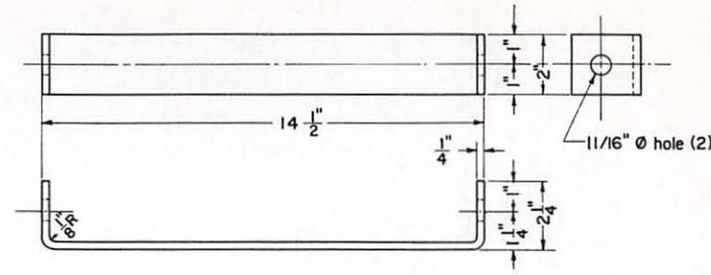
STRAP-190011



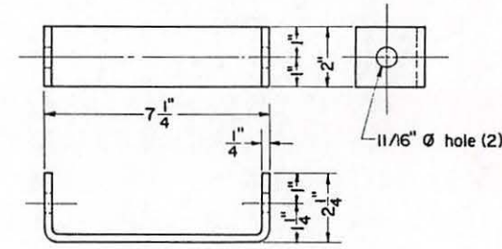
STRAP-190015



STRAP-190012



LONG EXTENSION ARM-190014



SHORT EXTENSION ARM-190013

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

Note:
Aluminum-K 150-D

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

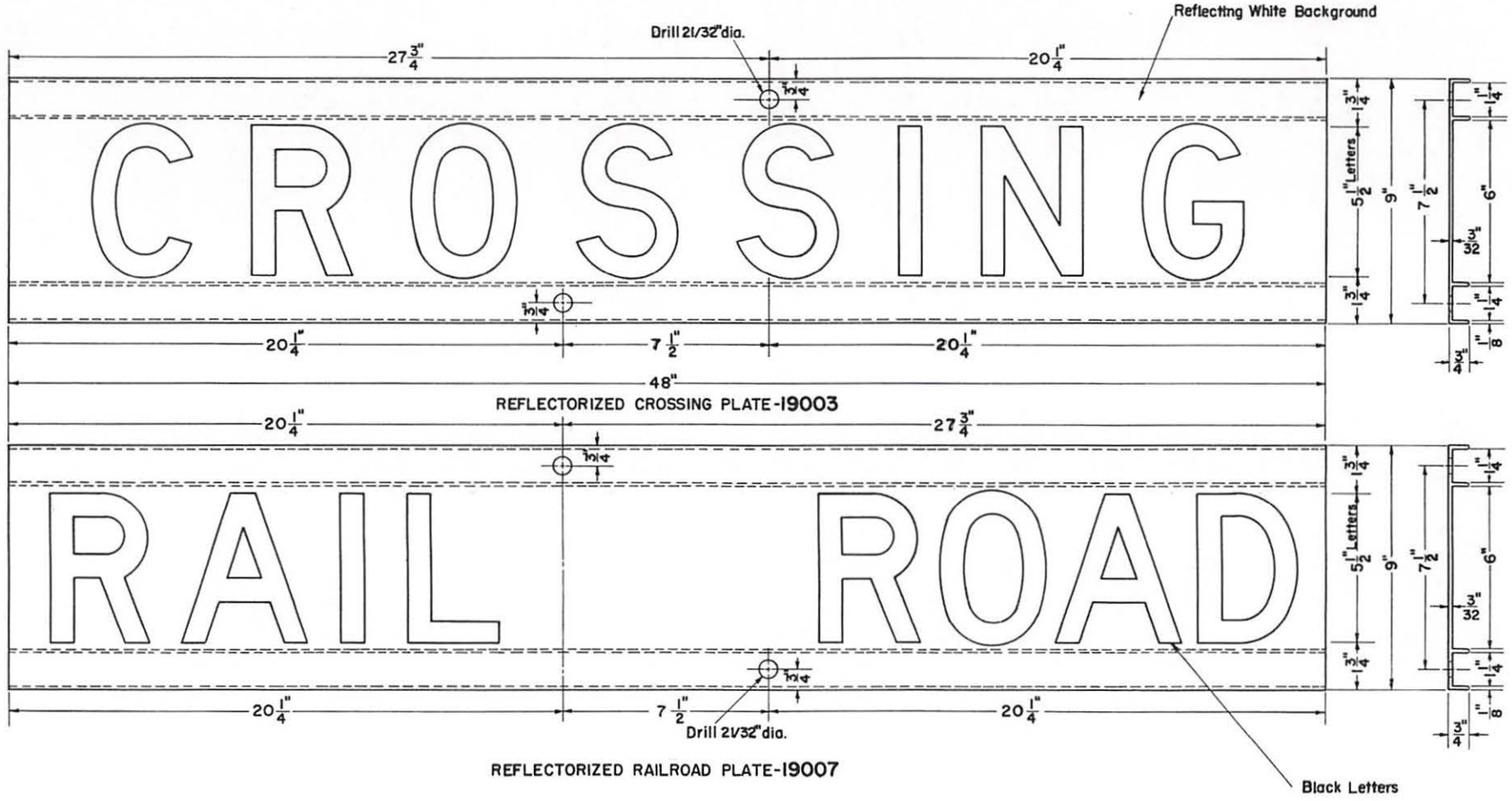
REFLECTORIZED SIGNS & FITTINGS FOR HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNALS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 14, 1962

R.I.-W.J.G.

Sheet No. 2

S-190-C



Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

Note :

Extruded Aluminum K150-D

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

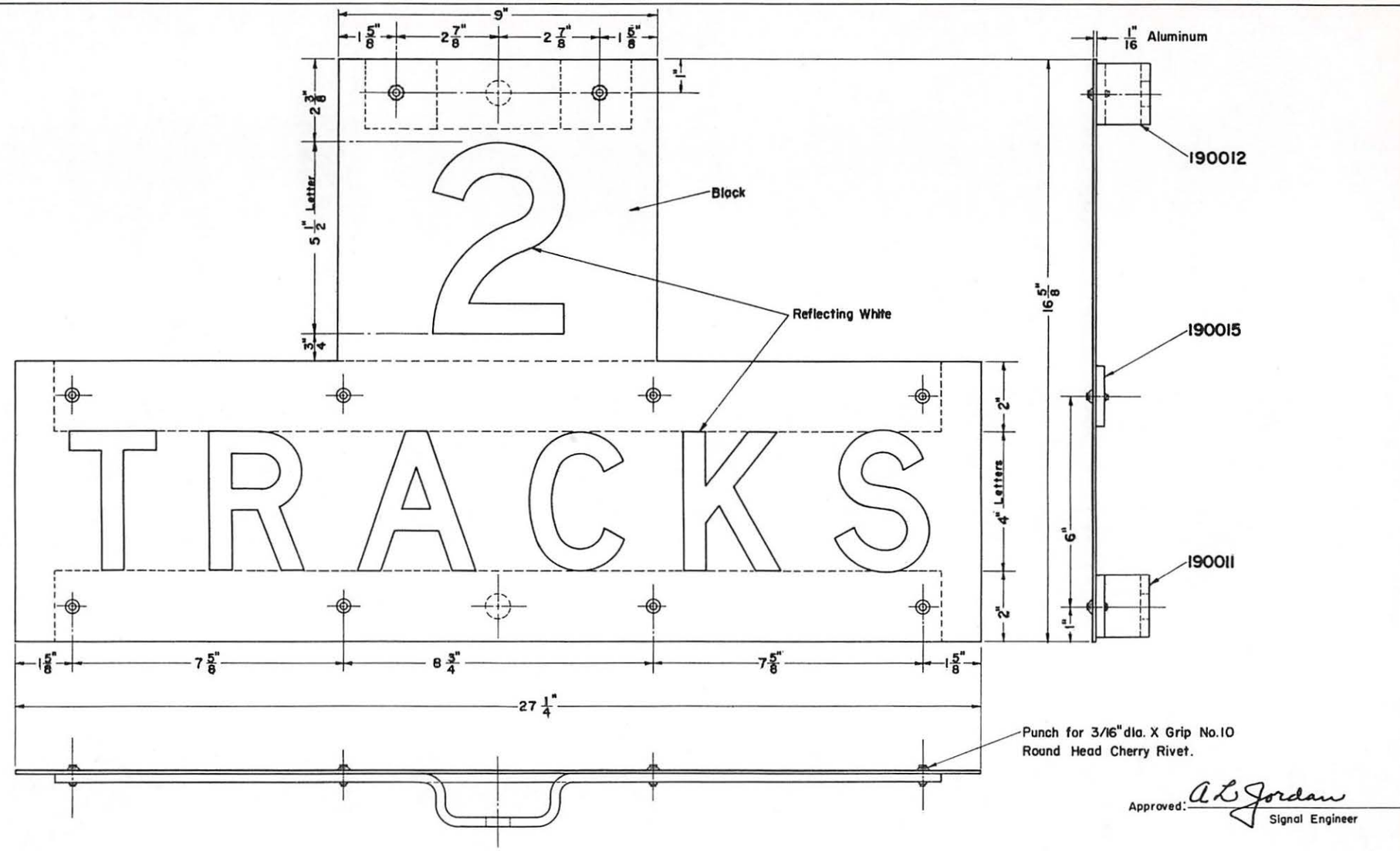
REFLECTORIZED SIGNS & FITTINGS FOR HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNALS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 14, 1962

W.J.G.

Sheet No. 3

S-190-C



REFLECTORIZED MULTIPLE TRACK SIGN-19009

Note:
Aluminum K150-D

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

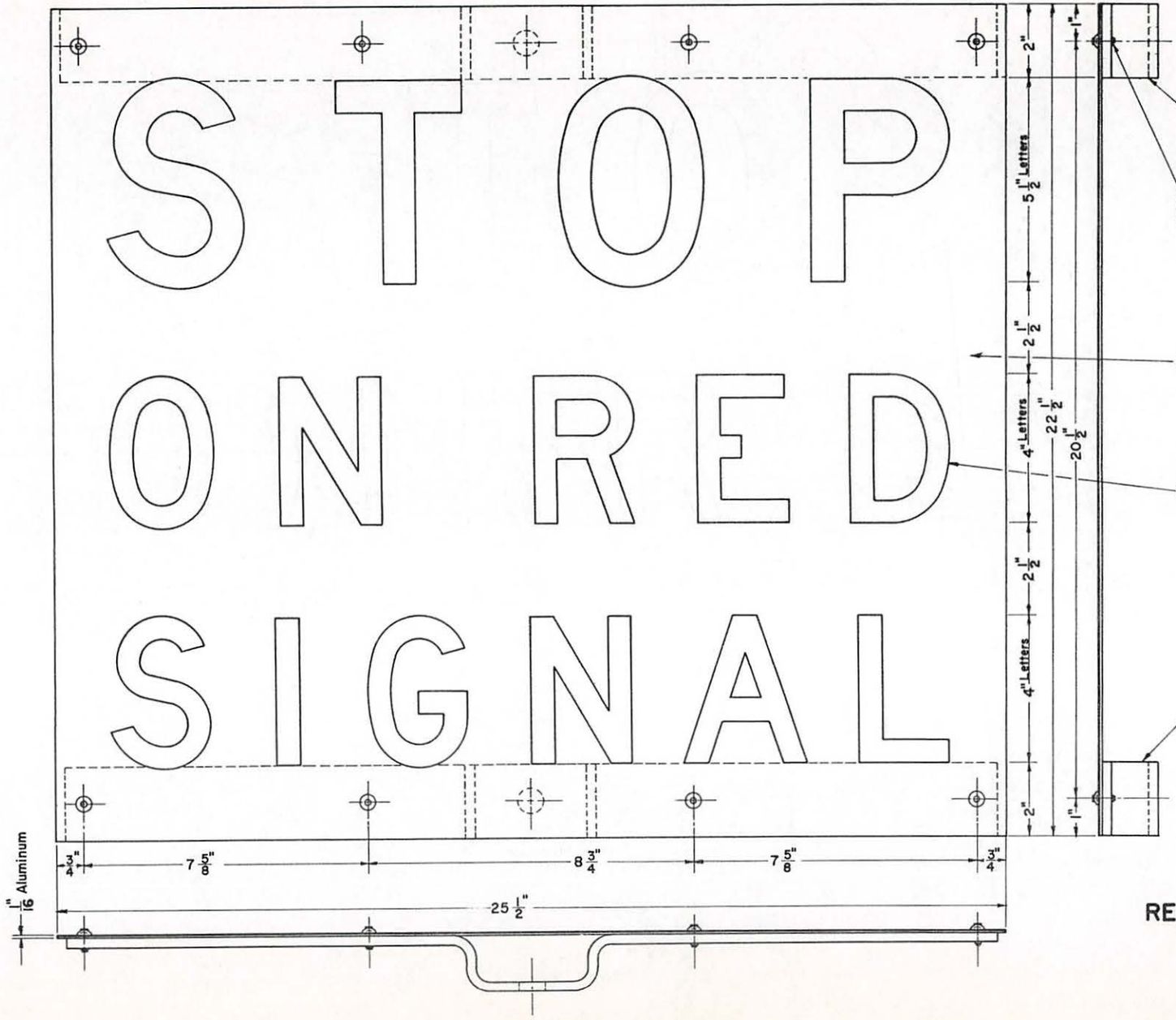
REFLECTORIZED SIGNS & FITTINGS FOR HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNALS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 14, 1962

R.I.-W.J.G.

Sheet No. 4

S-190-C



REFLECTORIZED STOP ON RED SIGNAL SIGN-190010

Note:
Aluminum-K150-D

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

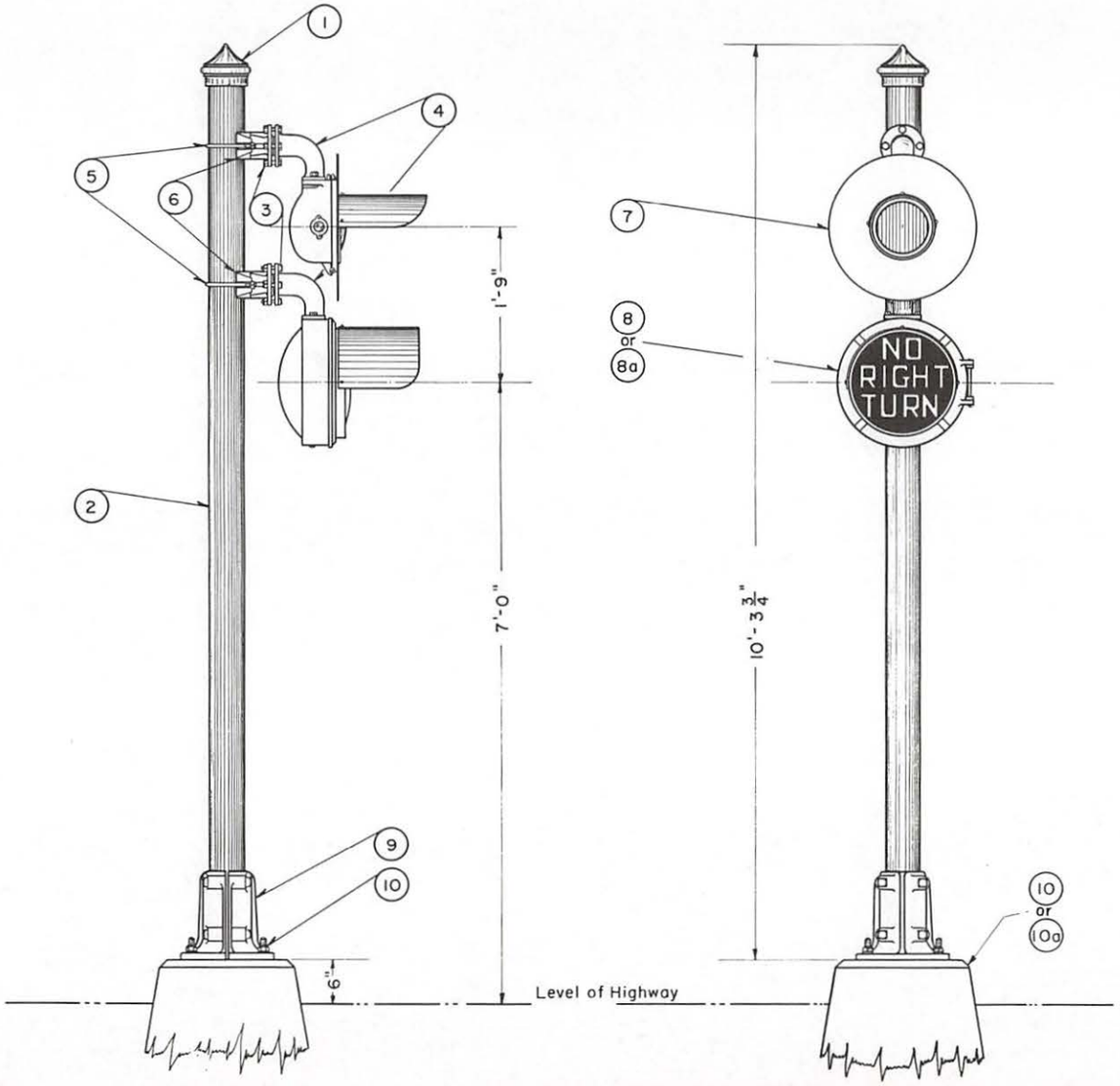
REFLECTORIZED SIGNS & FITTINGS FOR HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNALS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 14, 1962

R.I.-W.J.G.

Sheet No. 5

S-190-C



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING
1	Short Pinnacle No.12452	S-362-B
2	4"dia. x 10'-0" Pipe Mast	
3	1/2"-13x2 1/2" Machine Bolts with Sq. Nuts.	
4	Bracket, A.A.R. 14851.	S-458
5	"U" Bolt, for 4' pipe, A.A.R. 16554	S-421
6	Adapter Clamp, A.A.R. 14841	S-457
7	Flashing Light Signal Unit, Type No. 950, with 30° Spreadlite Yellow Roundel. W.R.R.S.Co.	950-201
8	Electric Light Unit, Illuminated Highway Crossing Sign, "NO RIGHT TURN" Assembly, A.A.R. 14811.	S-455
8a	Electric Light Unit, Illuminated Highway Crossing Sign, "NO LEFT TURN" Assembly, A.A.R. 14812	S-455
9	Base for 4" Mast, A.A.R. 14492	S-394
10	Foundation For Flashing Light Signal No. 1247.	S-124-D-sh.1
10 a	Foundation For AAR Base No.14492-12417	S-124-D-sh.6

NOTES:

Painting shall be in accordance with Current Instructions I-134.

Specify whether "NO RIGHT TURN" or "NO LEFT TURN" assembly is required.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

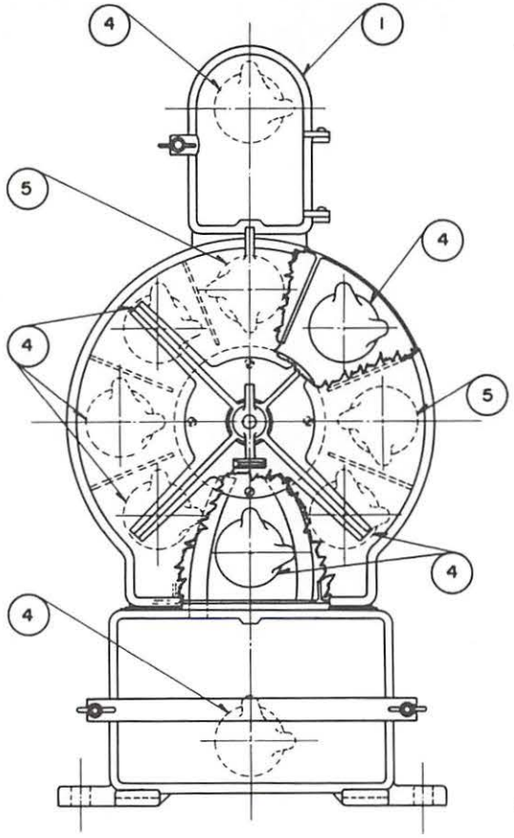
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

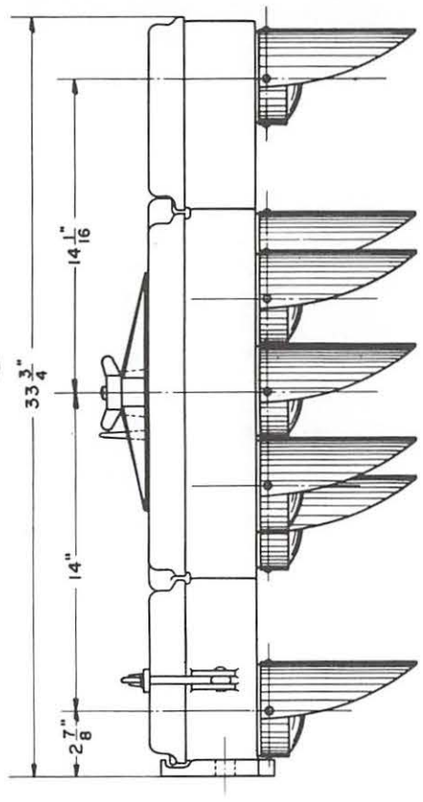
"NO TURN" HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGN

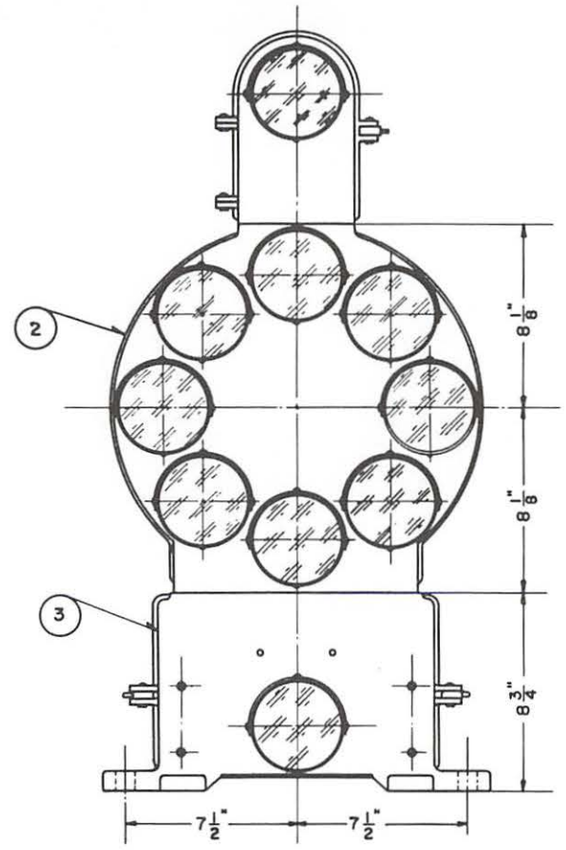
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 13, 1959

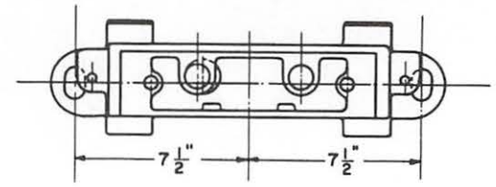
S-191-A

7-6-49: New Plan Made.
4-25-50: Adopted.
3-13-59: Revised.









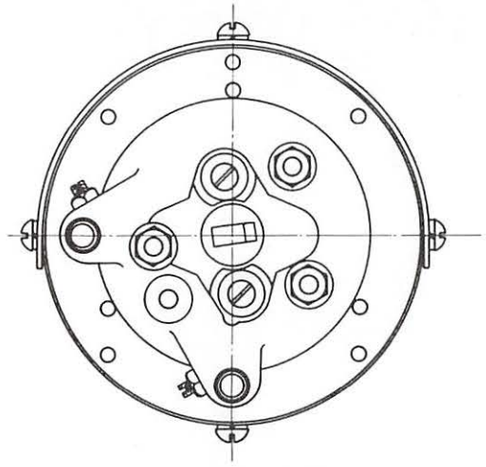
PLAN VIEW OF BASE

TYPE "VA" COLOR POSITION LIGHT DWARF SIGNAL ASSEMBLY - 1920
(Fig. A-1-6, Dwg. S-185-A shown)

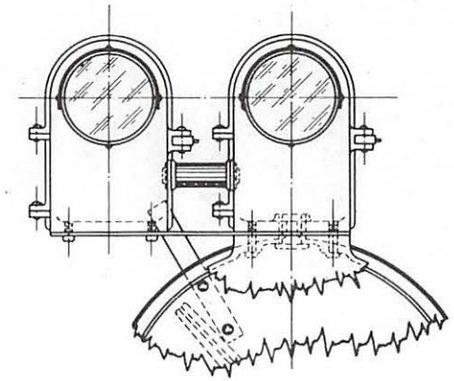
Approved: A S Hunt
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
TYPE "VA" COLOR POSITION LIGHT DWARF SIGNAL
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
May 22, 1953

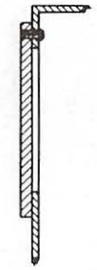
Adopted: 1-12-54.



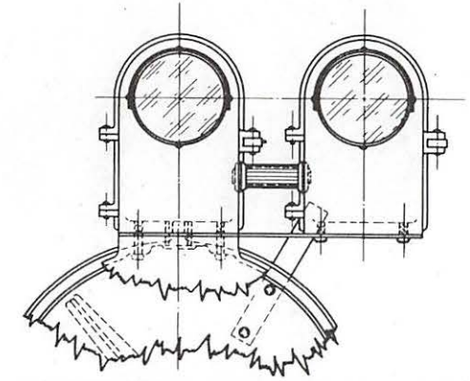
4" DOUBLET UNIT WITH FOCUS FINDER-**1922**
Hood & Roundel rotated 180°
Otherwise same as 1921.



VIEW SHOWING METHOD OF ATTACHING
LEFT STAGGERED TOP MARKER



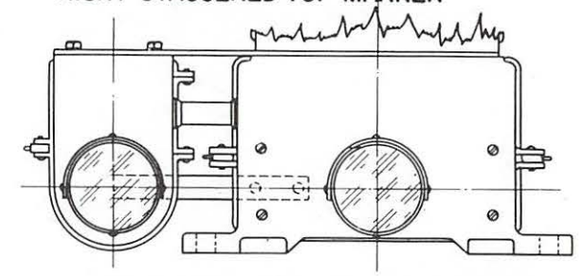
SECTION SHOWING
BLANKING DISC



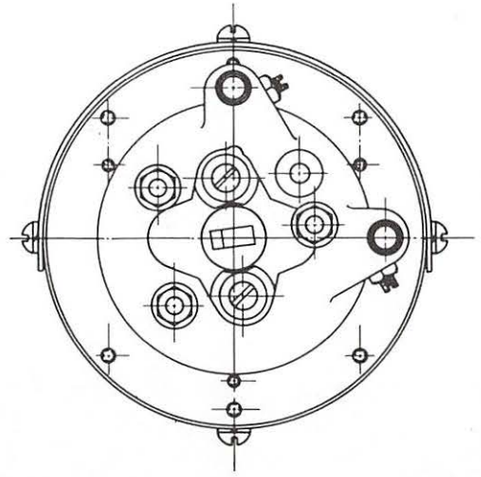
VIEW SHOWING METHOD OF ATTACHING
RIGHT STAGGERED TOP MARKER

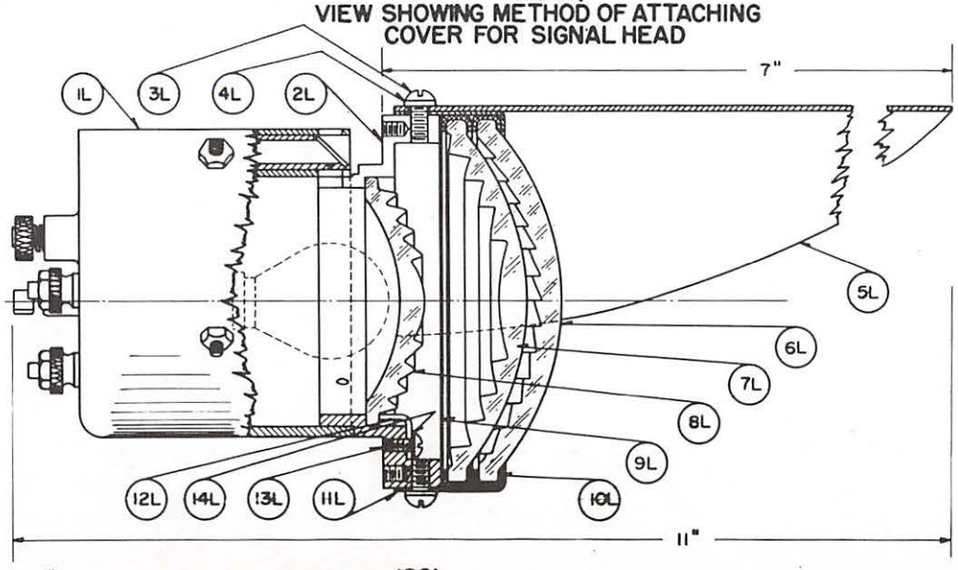


VIEW SHOWING METHOD OF ATTACHING
COVER FOR SIGNAL HEAD



VIEW SHOWING METHOD OF ATTACHING
LEFT STAGGERED BOTTOM MARKER





4" DOUBLET UNIT WITH FOCUS FINDER-**1921**

Approved: A. S. Hunt
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TYPE "VA" COLOR POSITION LIGHT DWARF SIGNAL

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
May 22, 1953

Sheet No. 2

S-192

Aapted: 1-12-54.

MATERIAL LIST FOR TYPE "VA" COLOR POSITION LIGHT SIGNAL ASSEMBLY					
Item	Req'd.	Name	M'fg.	Ref.	Dwg. No.
1	1	Type "VA" Marker Light Complete	G.R.S.		
2	1	Signal Head Complete	G.R.S.		
3	1	Case Complete	G.R.S.		
4	6	4" Doublet Unit with Focus Finder		1921	S-192, sh. 2.
5	2	4" Doublet Unit with Focus Finder		1922	S-192, sh. 2.

MATERIAL LIST FOR 4" DOUBLET LENS UNIT WITH FOCUS FINDER FOR C.P.L. DWARF SIGNAL-1921 or 1922					
Item	Req'd.	Name	M'fg.	Ref.	Dwg. No.
1L	1	Receptacle Unit Complete.	G.R.S.	56895 Gr. 2	36762-34
2L	1	Ring, Bezel.	G.R.S.	43983-71	
3L	4	No. 10/32 x 3/8" Brass Rd. Hd. Mach. Screw with Nut.			
4L	4	No. 10 Spring Washer.			
5L	1	Hood.	G.R.S.	49127-51	
6L	1	Roundel.		Item 20	S-193-B, sh. 1.
7L	1	Lens (Outer Doublet).		Item 19	S-193-B, sh. 1.
8L	1	Lens (Inner Doublet).		Items 13 to 17	S-193-B, sh. 1.
9L	1	Disc (for Marker Lights only).	G.R.S.	48885-2	
10L	2	Gaskets.	G.R.S.	13014-188	
11L	1	Ring, Bezel.	G.R.S.	56904	
12L	3	Clip.	G.R.S.	53721-26	
13L	3	No. 6/32 x 1/4" Brass Rd. Hd. Mach. Screw with Nut.			
14L	3	No. 6 Shakeproof Washer.			

Approved: A. S. Hunt
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TYPE "VA" COLOR POSITION LIGHT DWARF SIGNAL

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
May 22, 1953

Adopted: 1-12-54.

Item	Use	Dia. Inches	Focus	Description	Color	Mould Marking	Reference			
							Figure	Plate	Drawing	Manufacture
1	Type "U" C P L Signal	5-1/2	1/2	Inner Doublet	Green	5-1/2 D. x 1/2F. I.D.	39	H4001	43988	G.R.S.Co.
2	Type "U" C P L Signal	5-1/2	1/2	Inner Doublet	Yellow	5-1/2 D. x 1/2F. I.D.	40	H4001	43988-1	G.R.S.Co.
3	Type "U" C P L Signal	5-1/2	1/2	Inner Doublet	Red	5-1/2 D. x 1/2F. I.D.	41	H4001	43988-2	G.R.S.Co.
4	Type "U" C P L Signal	5-1/2	1/2	Inner Doublet	Clear	5-1/2 D. x 1/2F. I.D.	42	H4001	43988-3	G.R.S.Co.
5	Type "U" C P L Signal	5-1/2	1/2	Inner Doublet	E. Lunar White	5-1/2 D. x 1/2F. I.D.	44	H4001	43988-5	G.R.S.Co.
6	Type "U" C P L Signal	8-3/8	4	Outer Doublet 40° Deflecting Bullseye	Clear	8-3/8 D. x 4F. O.D. 40° Def. BE #541050.	9	H4001	43987-12	G.R.S.Co.
7	Type "U" C P L Signal	8-3/8	4	Outer Doublet 30° Spread	Clear	8-3/8 D x 4F. O.D. #540970.	11	H4001	43987-15	G.R.S.Co.
8	Type "V" C P L Dwarf Signal	3-1/2		Flat 20° Spread	Green	3-1/2 D. x F. Rdl., 20° Spread.	123	H4003	9238-55	G.R.S.Co.
9	Type "V" C P L Dwarf Signal	3-1/2		Flat 20° Spread (Sandblasted)	Clear	3-1/2 D. x F. Rdl. 20° Spread	122	H4003	9238-54	G.R.S.Co.
10	Type "V" C P L Dwarf Signal	3-1/2		Flat 20° Spread	Yellow	3-1/2 D. x F. Rdl. 20° Spread	123a	H4003	9238-56	G.R.S.Co.
11	Type "V" C P L Dwarf Signal	3-1/2		Flat 20° Spread	Red	3-1/2 D. x F. Rdl. 20° Spread	124	H4003	9238-57	G.R.S.Co.
12	Type "V" C P L Dwarf Signal	3-1/2		Flat 20° Spread	E. Lunar White	3-1/2 D. x F. Rdl. 20° Spread	125	H4003	9238-58	G.R.S.Co.
13	Type "VA" C P L Dwarf Signal	2-3/4	3/8	Inner Doublet	Green	2-3/4 D. x 3/8F. I.D. #542590	94	H4001	56901	G.R.S.Co.
14	Type "VA" C P L Dwarf Signal	2-3/4	3/8	Inner Doublet	Yellow	2-3/4 D. x 3/8F. I.D. #542590	95	H4001	56901-1	G.R.S.Co.
15	Type "VA" C P L Dwarf Signal	2-3/4	3/8	Inner Doublet	Red	2-3/4 D. x 3/8F. I.D. #542590	96	H4001	56901-2	G.R.S.Co.
16	Type "VA" C P L Dwarf Signal	2-3/4	3/8	Inner Doublet	E. Lunar White	2-3/4 D. x 3/8F. I.D. #542590	97	H4001	56901-3	G.R.S.Co.
17										
18	Type "VA" C P L Dwarf Signal	2-3/4	3/8	Inner Doublet	Clear	2-3/4 D. x 3/8F. I.D. #542590	99	H4001	56901-5	G.R.S.Co.
19	Type "VA" C P L Dwarf Signal	4	2-1/4	Optical	Clear	4D. x 2-1/4 F.S.O. # 540070	76	H4001	56902	G.R.S.Co.
20	Type "VA" C P L Dwarf Signal	4		Convex 20° Deflecting	Clear	4D. 20° Defl. #554760	107	H4003	9238-78	G.R.S.Co.
21	Style "G" C P L Dwarf Signal	3-1/2		20° Flat Spreader Roundel	Red		52	B-2911	8468-52	U.S.&S.Co.
22	Style "G" C P L Dwarf Signal	3-1/2		20° Flat Spreader Roundel	Lunar White		52b	B-2911	8468-52	U.S.&S.Co.
23	Style "G" C P L Dwarf Signal	3-1/2		20° Flat Spreader Roundel (Sandblasted on front side only.)	Clear		52d	B-2911	8468-52	U.S.&S.Co.
24										
25	Style "ES-20" Switch Signal (Note 1)	3-1/2		Clear Lens			51	B-2911	B-8276-32	U.S.&S.Co.
26	Style "ES-20" Switch Signal (Note 1)	3-1/2		20° Flat Spreader Roundel	Yellow		52a	B-2911	8468-52	U.S.&S.Co.
27	Style "ES-20" Switch Signal (Note 1)	3-1/2		20° Flat Spreader Roundel	Green		52c	B-2911	8468-52	U.S.&S.Co.
28	Type "P" C L Switch Signal	5-3/8		Convex 20° Deflecting 18° Spread	Yellow	5-3/8 D. x 20° Vrt. Def., 18° Hor. Sprd.	84	H4003	9238-91	G.R.S.Co.
29	Type "P" C L Switch Signal	5-3/8		Convex 20° Deflecting 18° Spread	Green	5-3/8 D. x 20° Vrt. Def., 18° Hor. Sprd.	85	H4003	9238-92	G.R.S.Co.
30	Type "P" C L Switch Signal	5-3/8	2-1/4	Inverted	Clear	5-3/8 D. x 2-1/4F. I.L. #541080	36	H4001	47585-3	G.R.S.Co.
31	Types "XA" & "XC" Hwy. Crossing Signals	8-3/8		Convex 20° Spread 32° Deflecting	Highway Crossing Red	8-3/8 D. Cvx. 20° Sprd. 32° Defl. #554721	34	H4003	53142-13	G.R.S.Co.
32	Types "XA" & "XC" Hwy. Crossing Signals	8-3/8		Convex 30° Spread 15° Deflecting	Highway Crossing Red	8-3/8 D. # 553311	32	H4003	53142-11	G.R.S.Co.
33	Types 818-880 & 950 Hwy. Crossing Sigs.	8-3/8		Convex 30° Spread	Red		4	D380	CL17	WRRS Co.
34	Types 818-880 & 950 Hwy. Crossing Sigs.	8-3/8		Convex 20° Deflecting Roundel	Red		4a	D380	5321	WRRS Co.
35	Flashing Yellow Type 880 Hwy. Crossing Sigs.	8-3/8		Convex 30° Spread	Yellow			D495		WRRS Co.

NOTES:

1. Items 25, 26, and 27 may also be used for style "G" C.P.L. Dwarf Signal.
2. Wire Mesh Screens for Type "U" C.P.L. High Signals, Dwg. No. 48885-3.
3. Wire Mesh Screens for Type "VA" C.P.L. Dwarf Signals, Ref. 57, Plate H-3511, Dwg. No. 48885-2.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LENSES AND ROUNDELS USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 20, 1958

Sheet No. 1

S-193-D

Made & Corrected 12-22-49.
Adopted: 4-25-50.
Revised Nov. 21, 1950-Item 17 removed.
Revised: 11-18-52-Items 28 to 31 incl. changed.
Revised: 2-28-57.
Revised: 6-20-57-Item 34 revised.

Item	Use	Dia. Inches	Focus	Description	Color	Mould Marking	Reference			
							Figure	Plate	Drawing	Manufacture
41	Illuminated Sign	14		Glass Stencil "NO LEFT TURN"	Clear Letters on Black Background		19	K162	8163-314	U.S.&S.Co.
42	Illuminated Sign	14		Glass Stencil "NO RIGHT TURN"	Clear Letters on Black Background		19a	K162	8163-313	U.S.&.S.Co.
43	Illuminated Sign	14		Glass Stencil Letter "S"	Clear Letters on Black Background			K162	8163-323	U.S.& S.Co.
44	Illuminated Sign	14		Convex Cover Glass	Clear		20	K162	8163-315	U.S.&S.Co.
45	Model 5 Auto. Flag	6-3/8	3-1/2	Convex Spreadlite	Red					W.R.S.Co.
46	Semaphore High Signal Spectacle	8-3/8		Convex Roundel	Red				14147	AAR
47	Semaphore High Signal Spectacle	8-3/8		Convex Roundel	Yellow				14148	AAR
48	Semaphore High Signal Spectacle	8-3/8		Convex Roundel	Green				14149	AAR
49	Semaphore High Signal Spectacle	8-3/8		Convex Roundel	Lunar White				141410	AAR
50	Semaphore Lamps AAR Dwg. 1100B	5-3/8	3-1/2	Optical	Clear	5-3/8D.x 3-1/2F.S.O.	18	H4001	31624-1	G.R.S.Co.
51	Electric Lamp Case for Semaphore Signal	5-3/8		Convex Roundel	Clear	5-3/8 Convex Roundel	96	H4003	9244-1	G.R.S.Co.
52	Mechanical Dwarf Signal	5-3/8		Convex Roundel	Red				14141	AAR
53	Mechanical Dwarf Signal	5-3/8		Convex Roundel	Lunar White				14144	AAR
54	Switch Lamp AAR 1460B	5-3/8		Convex	Red			Adams Westlake or Equivalent		
55	Switch Lamp AAR 1460B	5-3/8		Convex	Yellow			Adams Westlake or Equivalent		
56	Switch Lamp AAR 1460B	5-3/8		Convex	Green			Adams Westlake or Equivalent		
57	Switch Lamp AAR 1460B	5-3/8		Convex	Purple					
	Lenses and Roundels for Foreign Railroad Signals maintained by Baltimore & Ohio									
63	P.L. Dwarf Signal	4		20° Flat Spreadlite (Sandblasted)	Clear		6b	B2426	8468-66	U.S.&S.Co.
64	P.L. High Signal	5-3/8		Conical Cover Glass	Yellow		38	B2438	8468-29	U.S.&S.Co.
65	P.L. High Signal			Light Deflecting Prism			36	B2438	B-8276-82	U.S.&S.Co.
66	Style "N" C.L. Signal	5-1/2		Inner Lens	Green		3	B2532	B-8276-23	U.S.&S.Co.
67	Style "N" C.L. Signal	5-1/2		Inner Lens	Yellow		3a	B2532	B-8276-23	U.S.&S.Co.
68	Style "N" C.L. Signal	5-1/2		Inner Lens	Red		3b	B2532	B-8276-23	U.S.&S.Co.
69	Style "N" C L Signal	6-3/8		Outside Lens	Clear		8	B2532	B-8276-30	U.S.&S.Co.
70	Searchlight C.L. Signal	8-3/8	5	Outer Lens with 40° center deflecting prism	Clear		11	B2825	B-8276-41	U.S.&S.Co.
71	Type "SA" C.L. Signal	8-3/8	11-1/2	Plano Convex	Clear		14	H4001	54249-2	G.R.S.Co.
72	Type "SA" C.L. Signal	8-3/8		Convex Cover Glass 20° Deflecting	Clear	8-3/8D. 20° Defl. Cover #2	8	H4003	9238-38	G.R.S.Co.
73	Type "F" C.L. Dwarf Signal	5		Convex Cover Glass 40° Deflecting	Clear	5D. 40° Defl. Cover	106	H4003	9238-39	G.R.S.Co.
74	Type "F" C.L. Dwarf Signal	5	2-3/4	Outer Doublet Toric	Clear	5D.x 23/4" F.O.D. 20° H.T. Pat. 6-24-19.	57	H4001	45930-1	G.R.S.Co.
75	Type "F" C.L. Dwarf Signal	3-5/8	5/8	Inner Doublet	Red	3 5/8D.x 5/8" F. I.D.	80	H4001	45926-3	G.R.S.Co.
76	Type "F" C.L. Dwarf Signal	3-5/8	5/8	Inner Doublet	Yellow	3 5/8D.x 5/8" F. I.D.	79	H4001	45926-2	G.R.S.Co.

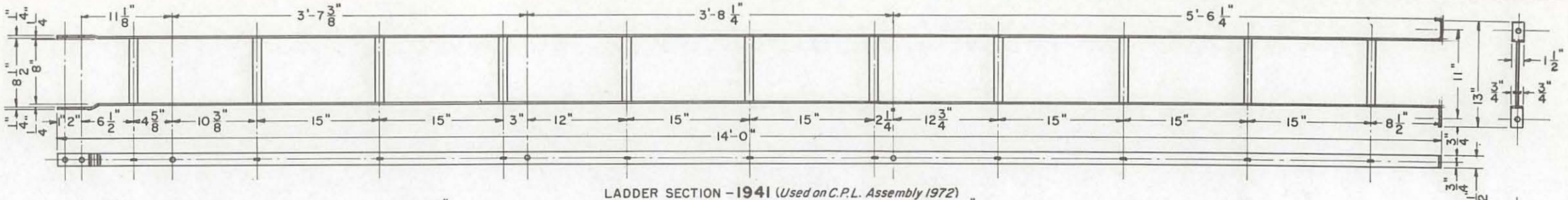
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

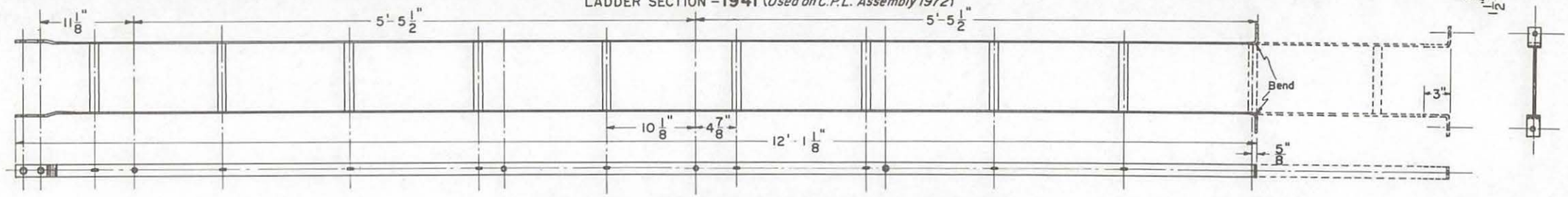
LENSES AND ROUNDELS USED BY SIGNAL DEPARTMENT

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 20, 1958

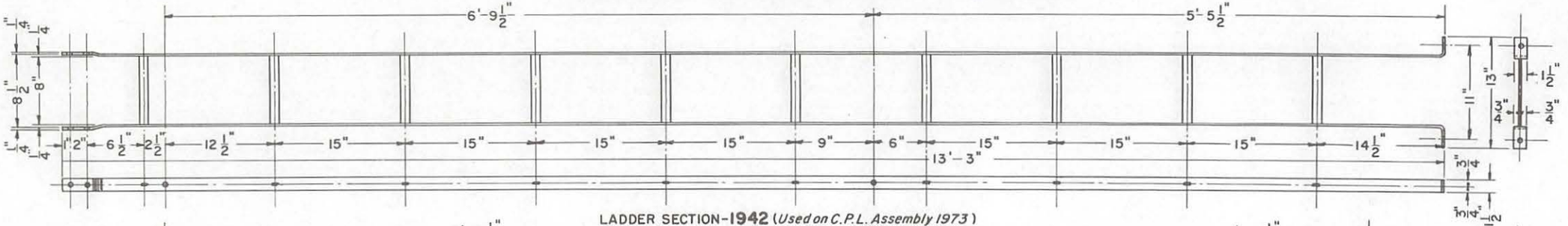
Made & Corrected: 12-22-49.
Adopted 4-25-50
Revised 11-21-50-Item 50, Fig. 27 changed to 18.
Revised 2-28-57.



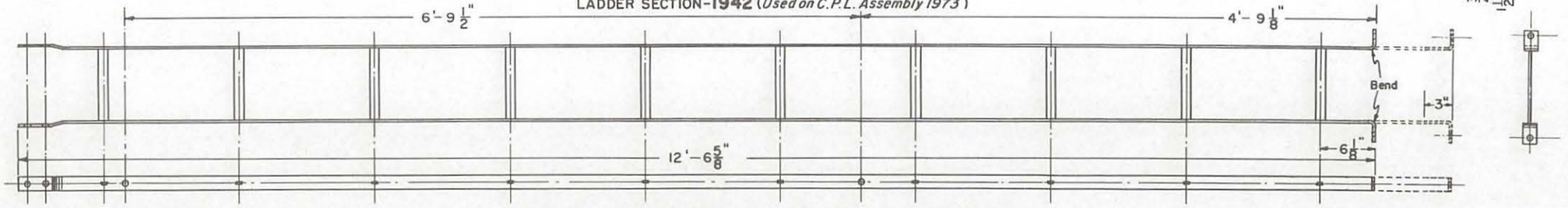
LADDER SECTION – **1941** (*Used on C.P.L. Assembly 1972*)



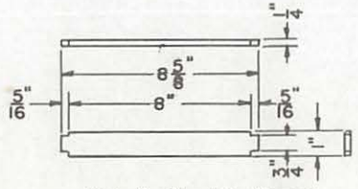
LADDER SECTION – **1941-M** (Modified 1941) (*Used on C.P.L. Assembly 1972-M*)



LADDER SECTION – **1942** (*Used on C.P.L. Assembly 1973*)



LADDER SECTION – **1942-M** (Modified 1942) (*Used on C.P.L. Assembly 1973-M*)



Detail of Ladder Rungs

NOTES:
All holes to be 9/16" diameter.
Ladders & Rungs C-1020 steel.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

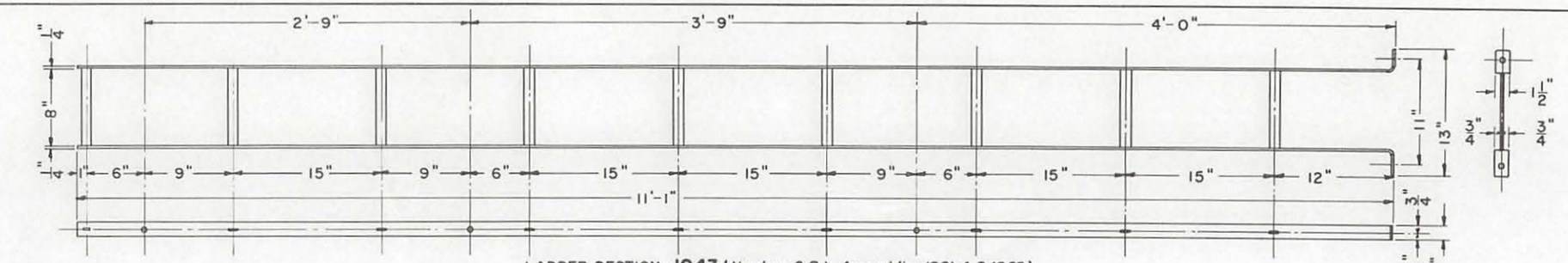
LADDERS FOR COLOR POSITION LIGHT SIGNALS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 1, 1962

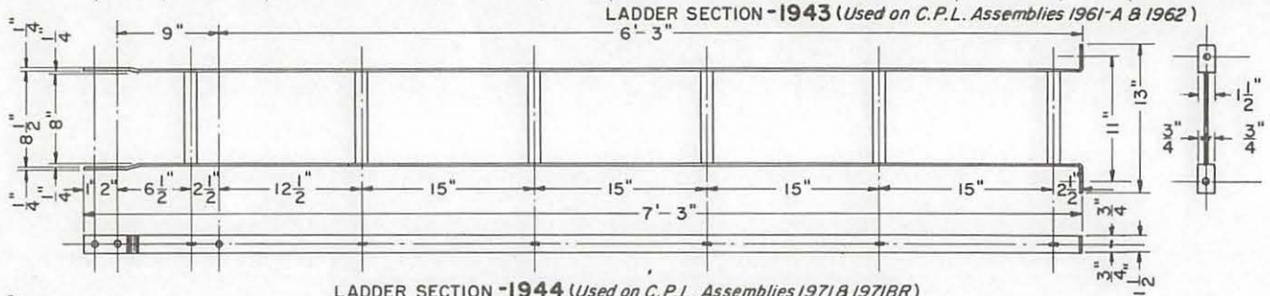
Sheet No. 1

S-194-A

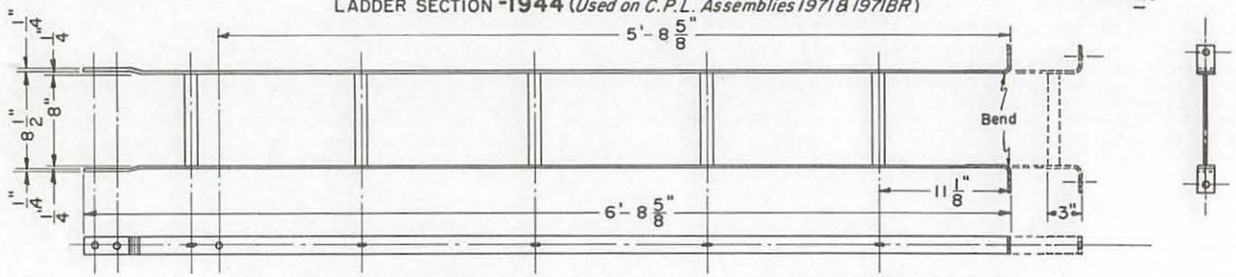
3-1-62 :- New plan made account n[illegible]e & mast.



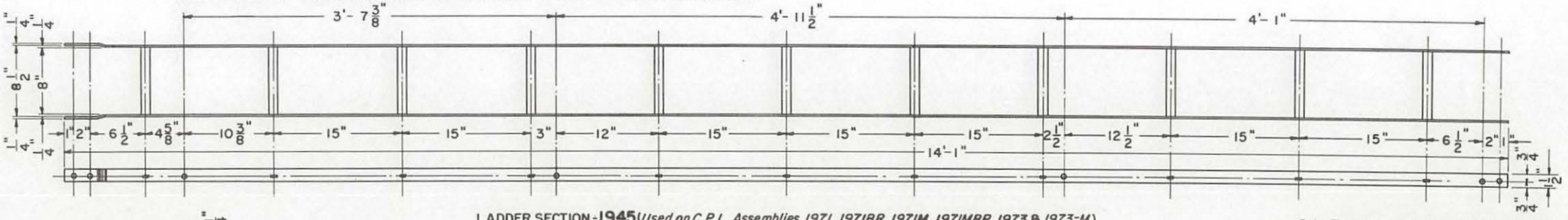
LADDER SECTION - **1943** (*Used on C.P.L. Assemblies 1961-A & 1962*)



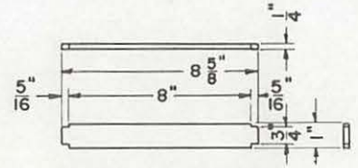
LADDER SECTION - **1944** (*Used on C.P.L. Assemblies 1971 & 1971BR*)



LADDER SECTION - **1944-M** (Modified 1944) (*Used on C.P.L. Assemblies 1971-M & 1971-MBR*)



LADDER SECTION - **1945** (*Used on C.P.L. Assemblies 1971, 1971BR, 1971M, 1971MBR, 1973 & 1973-M*)



Detail of Ladder Rungs

NOTES:

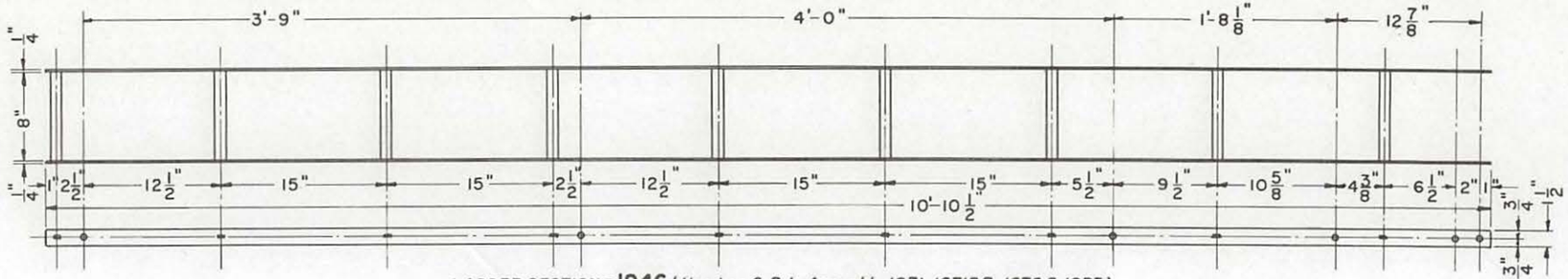
All holes to be 9/16" diameter.
Ladders & Rungs-C-1020 steel.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

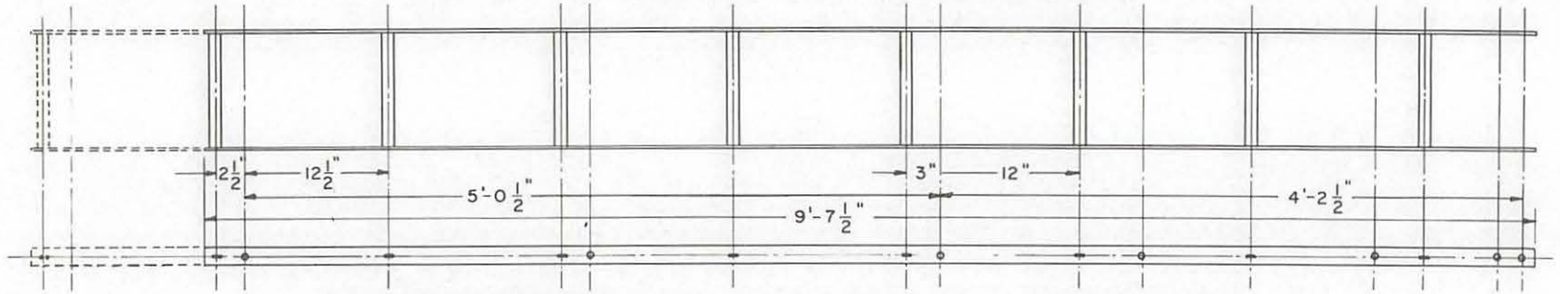
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LADDERS FOR COLOR POSITION LIGHT SIGNALS

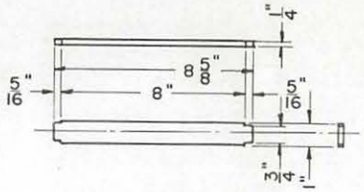
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 1, 1962



LADDER SECTION - **1946** (*Used on C.P.L. Assembly 1971, 1971BR, 1972 & 1973*)



LADDER SECTION - **1946-M** (Modified 1946) (*Used on C.P.L. Assembly 1971-M, 1971-MBR, 1972-M & 1973-M*)



Detail of Ladder Rungs

NOTES:

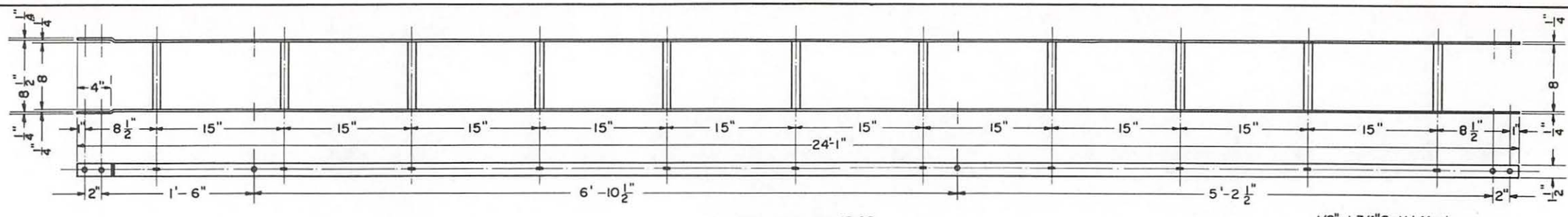
All holes to be 9/16" diameter.
Ladders & Rungs - C-1020 steel.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

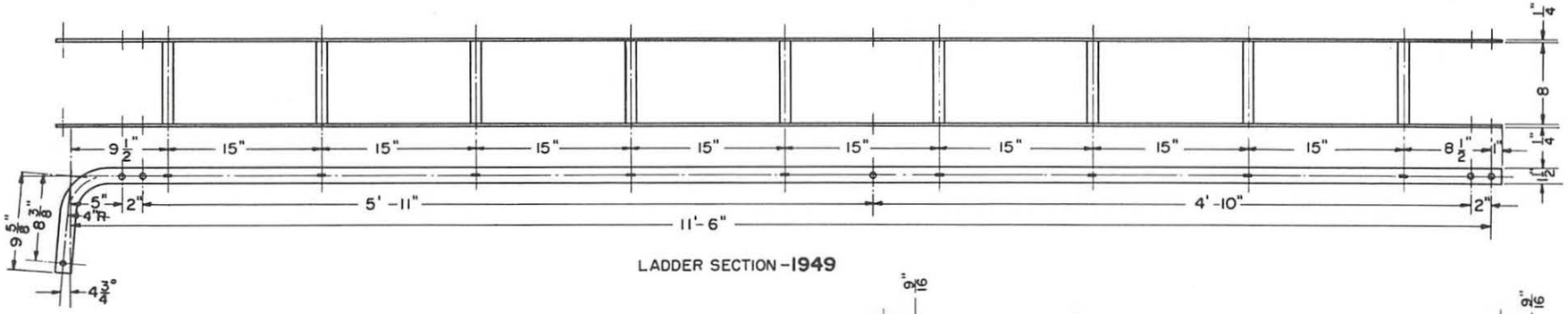
LADDERS FOR COLOR POSITION LIGHT SIGNALS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 1, 1962

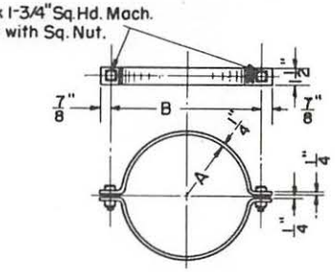
Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer



LADDER SECTION - **1948**

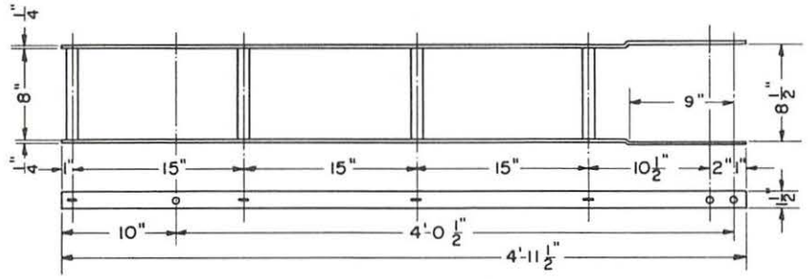


LADDER SECTION - **1949**

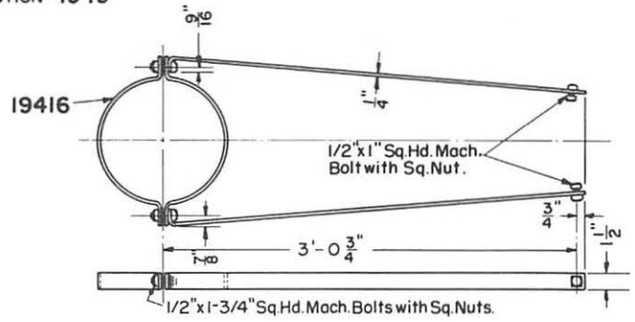


PIPE CLAMP

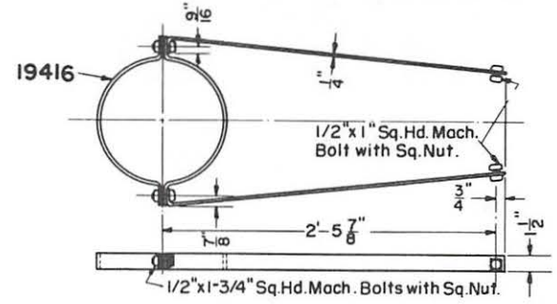
For 9" Pipe - A = 4-13/16" - B = 11-7/8" - **19415**
For 10" Pipe - A = 5-3/8" - B = 13" - **19416**



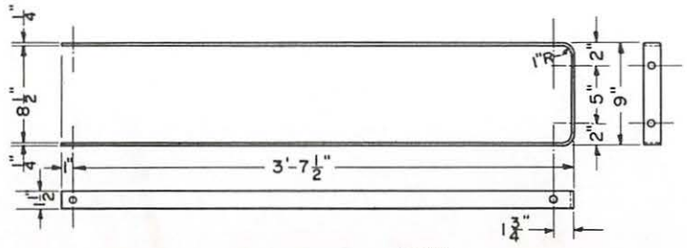
LADDER SECTION - **19410**



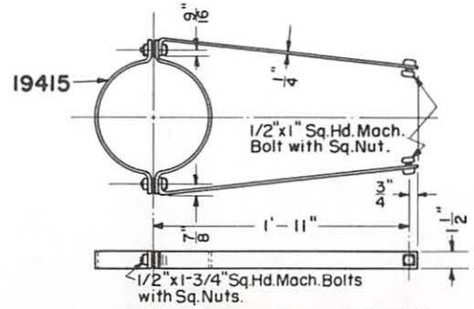
LADDER STAY COMPLETE - **19412**



LADDER STAY COMPLETE - **19413**



LADDER SECTION - **19411**



LADDER STAY COMPLETE - **19414**

Notes:

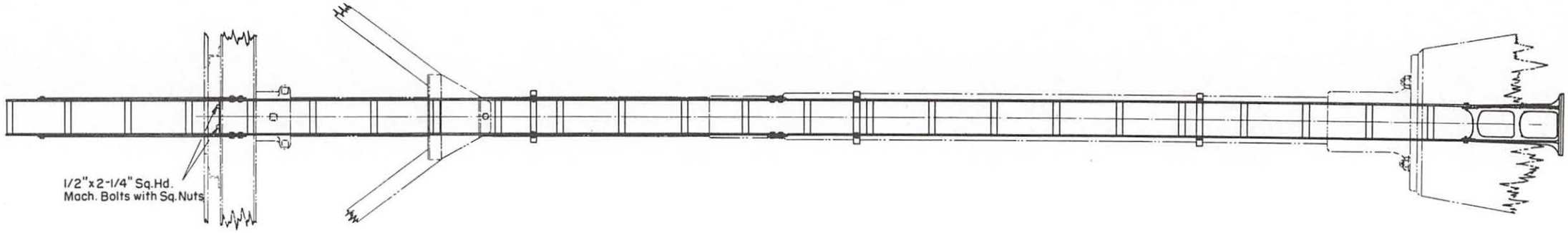
All holes to be 9/16" Diameter.
Ladders & Rungs C-1020 Steel.
Details of Ladder Rungs shown on Std. Plan S-194, sh.1.

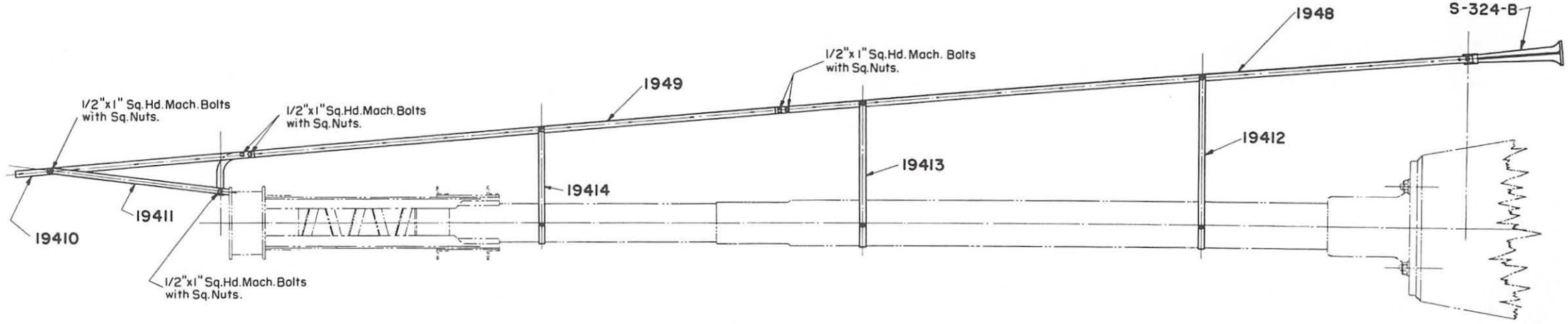
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LADDER FOR BRACKET POST

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 10, 1955





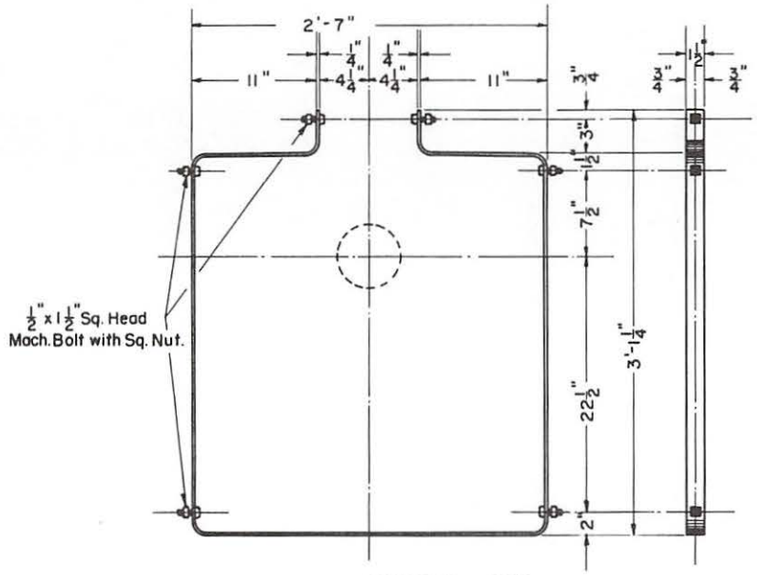
LADDER ASSEMBLY COMPLETE - 1947

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

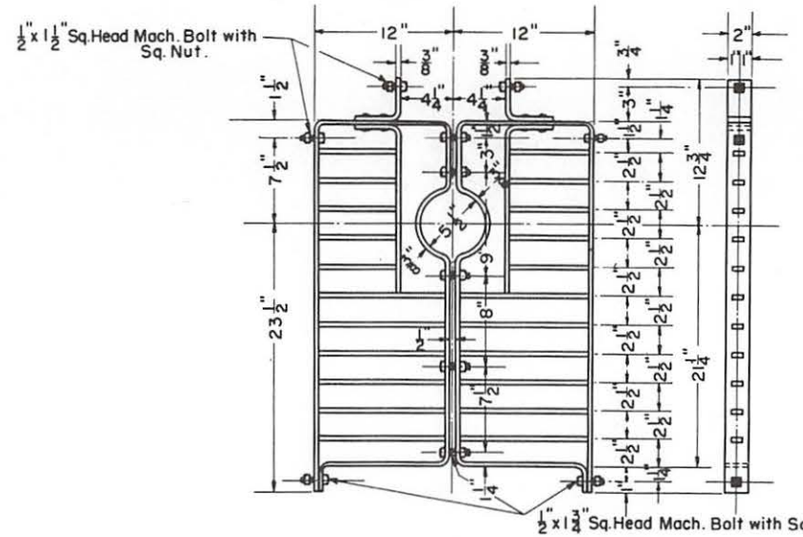
ASSEMBLY OF LADDER FOR BRACKET POST

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 10, 1955

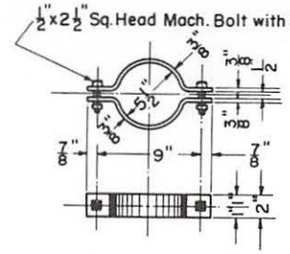
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer



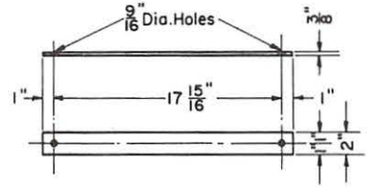
HANDRAIL – 1951



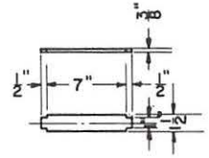
LADDER PLATFORM – 1952



BRACE CLAMP – 1957

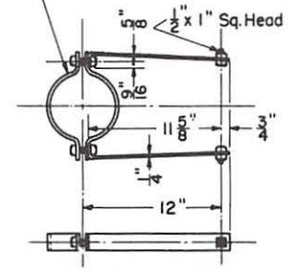


PLATFORM BRACE – 1953

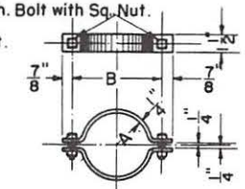


PLATFORM RUNG DETAILS

1958 or 1959



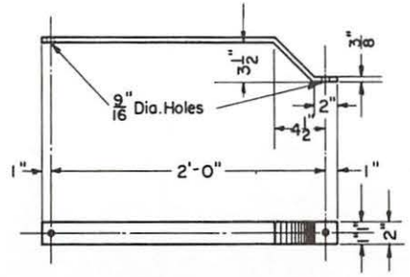
LADDER STAY COMPLETE
FOR 5" PIPE – 1955
FOR 6" PIPE – 1956



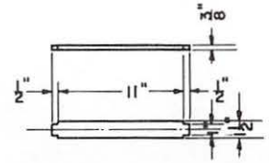
PIPE CLAMP
FOR 5" PIPE – A = 2 3/4" – B = 7 3/4" – 1958
FOR 6" PIPE – A = 3 5/16" – B = 8 7/8" – 1959

Notes:

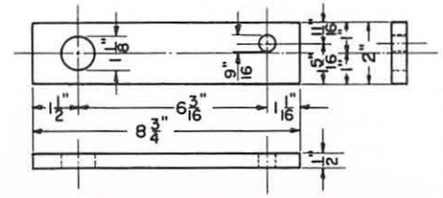
Material to be C-1020 steel.



HANDRAIL BRACE – 1954



PLATFORM RUNG DETAILS



LADDER BASE CONNECTION – 19510

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

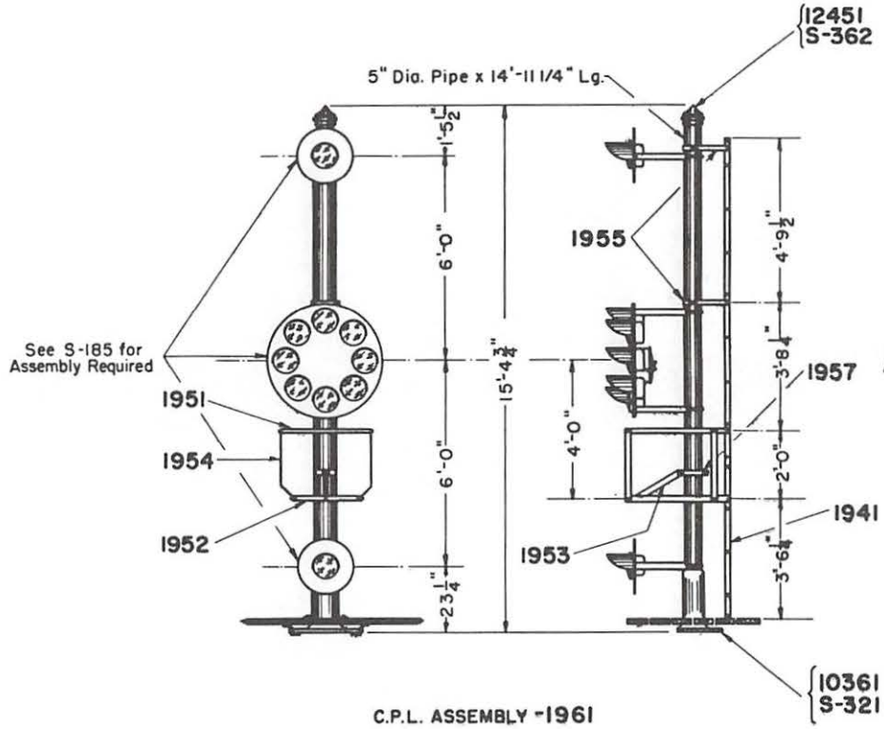
LADDER STAYS, HANDRAIL, AND PLATFORM FOR COLOR POSITION LIGHT SIGNALS

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 1, 1949

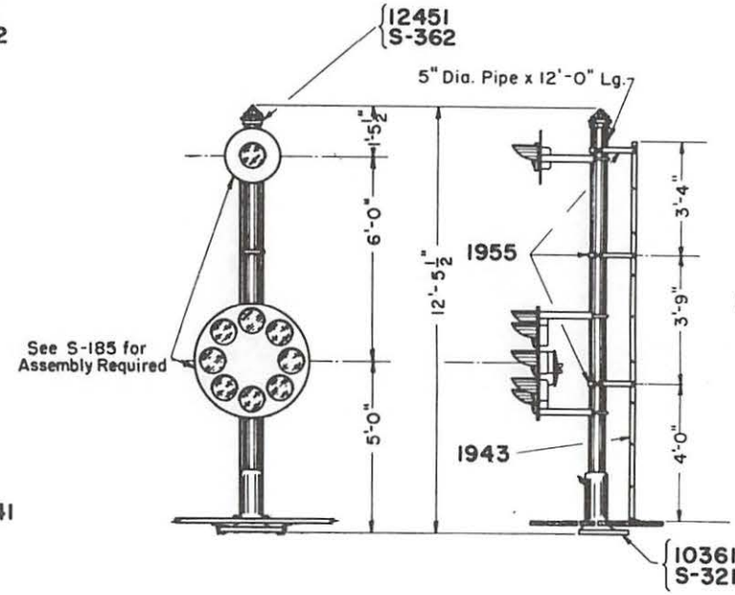
Sheet No. 1

S-195-A

Adopted: 4-25-50.
4-5-54: Ladder Base Connection No. 19510 added.



C.P.L. ASSEMBLY -1961



C.P.L. ASSEMBLY-1962

TYPICAL ORDERING REFERENCE

"_____ Color Position Light High Signal complete No.196_, Dwg. S-196, with assembly Fig. B-1-5, Dwg. S-185".

"_____ Color Position Light High Signal complete No.196_, Dwg. S-196, with assembly Fig. B-1-5 having 30 degree spreadlite lens, Dwg. S-185.

NOTES:

Painting shall be in accordance with Instructions I-134.

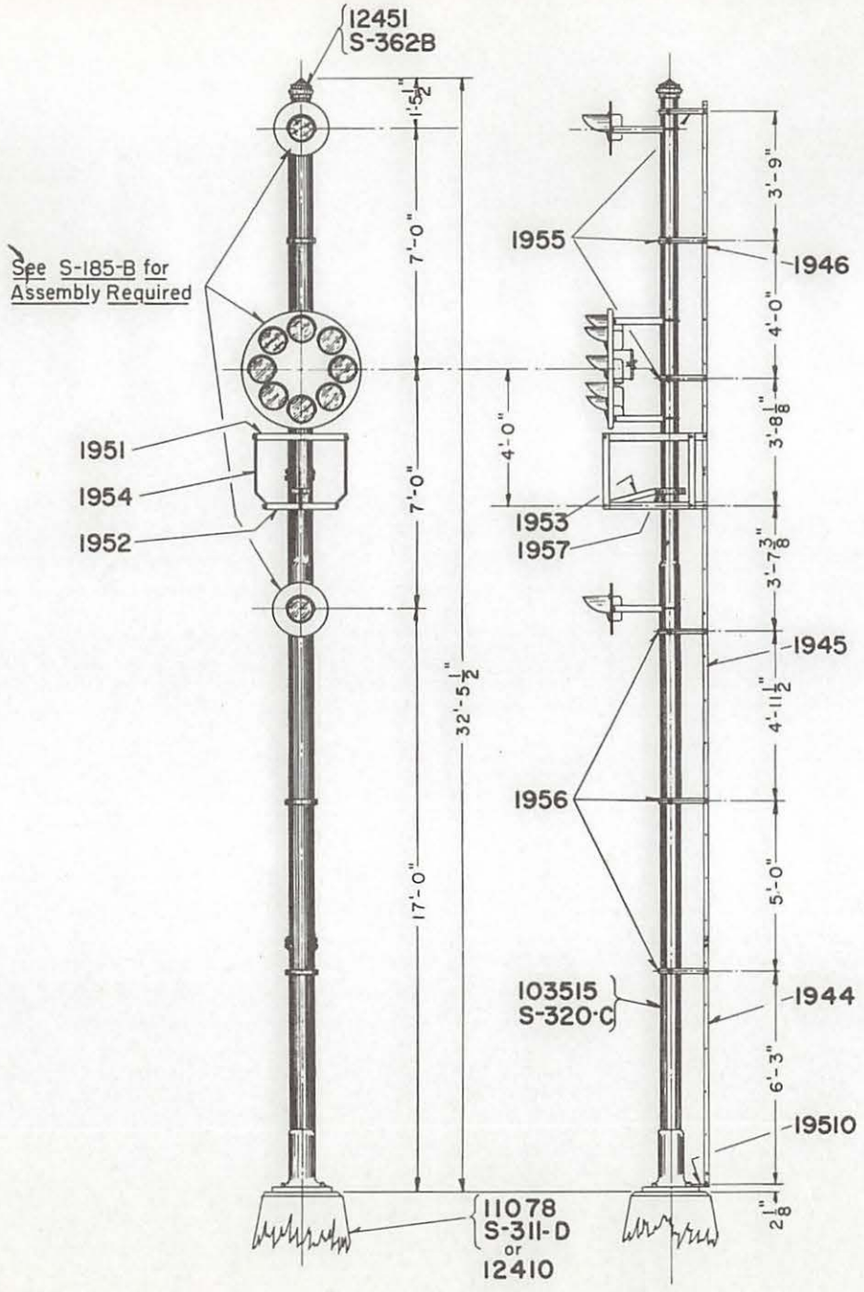
Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

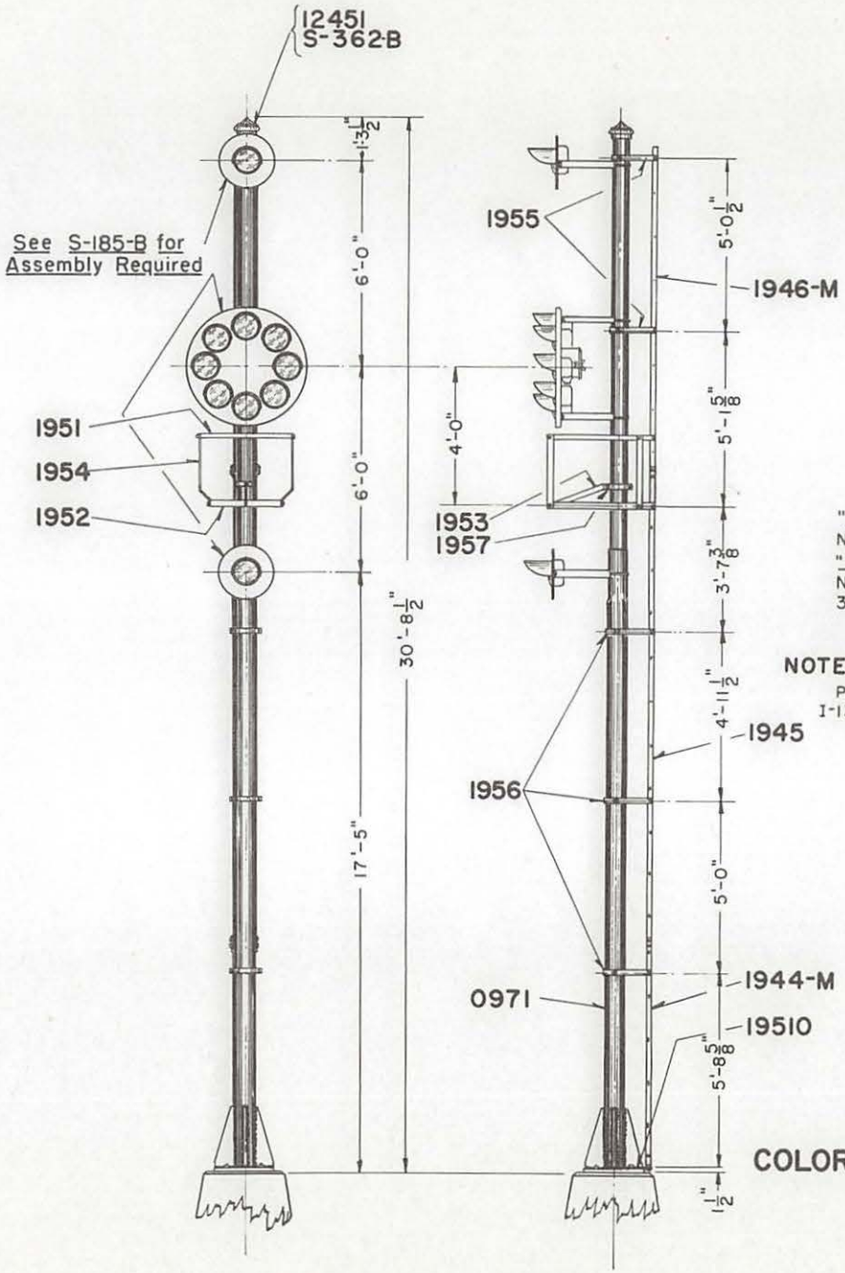
COLOR POSITION LIGHT SIGNALS FOR BRACKET POST OR CANTILEVER

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 30, 1949.

Adopted · 4-25-50.
Revised: 10-3-50 Pc. No 1946 removed.



C.P.L. ASSEMBLY -1971



C.P.L. ASSEMBLY -1971-M

TYPICAL ORDERING REFERENCE

"_____Color Position Light high signal complete No. 197_, Dwg. S-197-B, with assembly Fig. B-1-5, Dwg. S-185-B"

"_____Color Position Light high signal complete No. 197_, Dwg. S-197-B, with assembly Fig. B-1-5 having 30 degree spreadlite lens, Dwg. S-185-B.

NOTES:

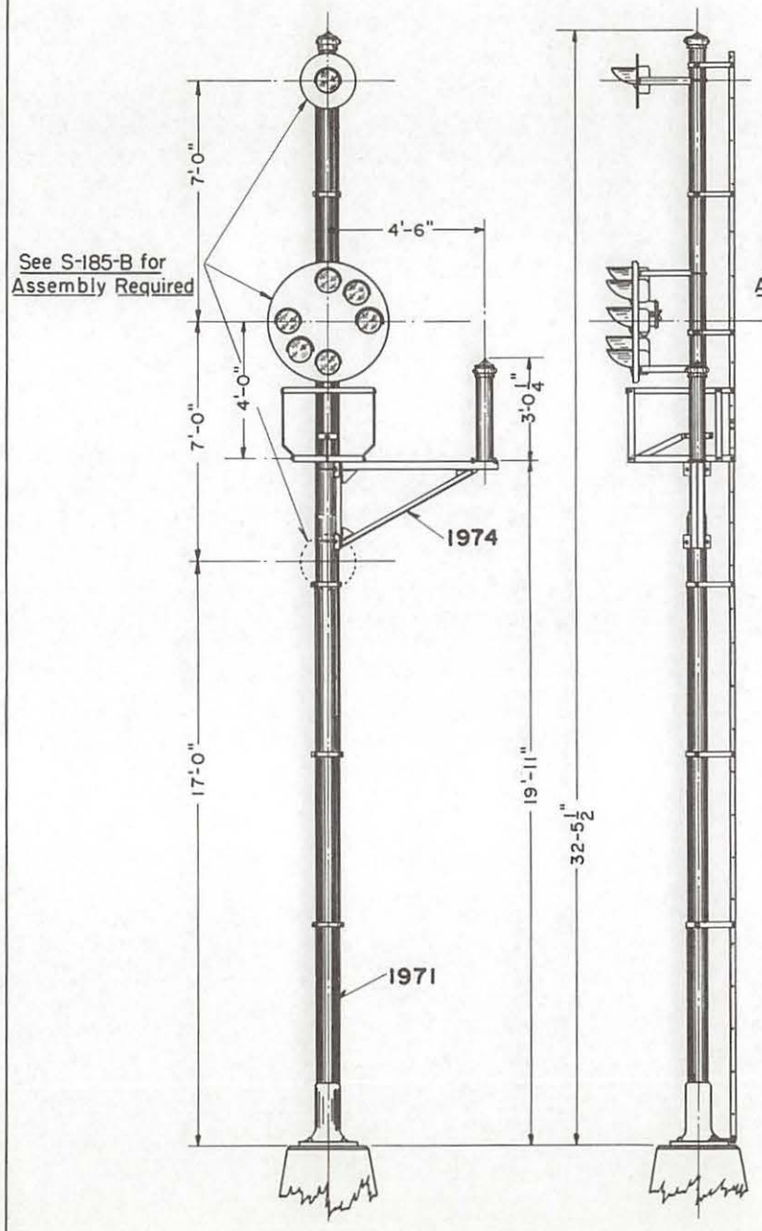
Painting shall be in accordance with current instructions I-134.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

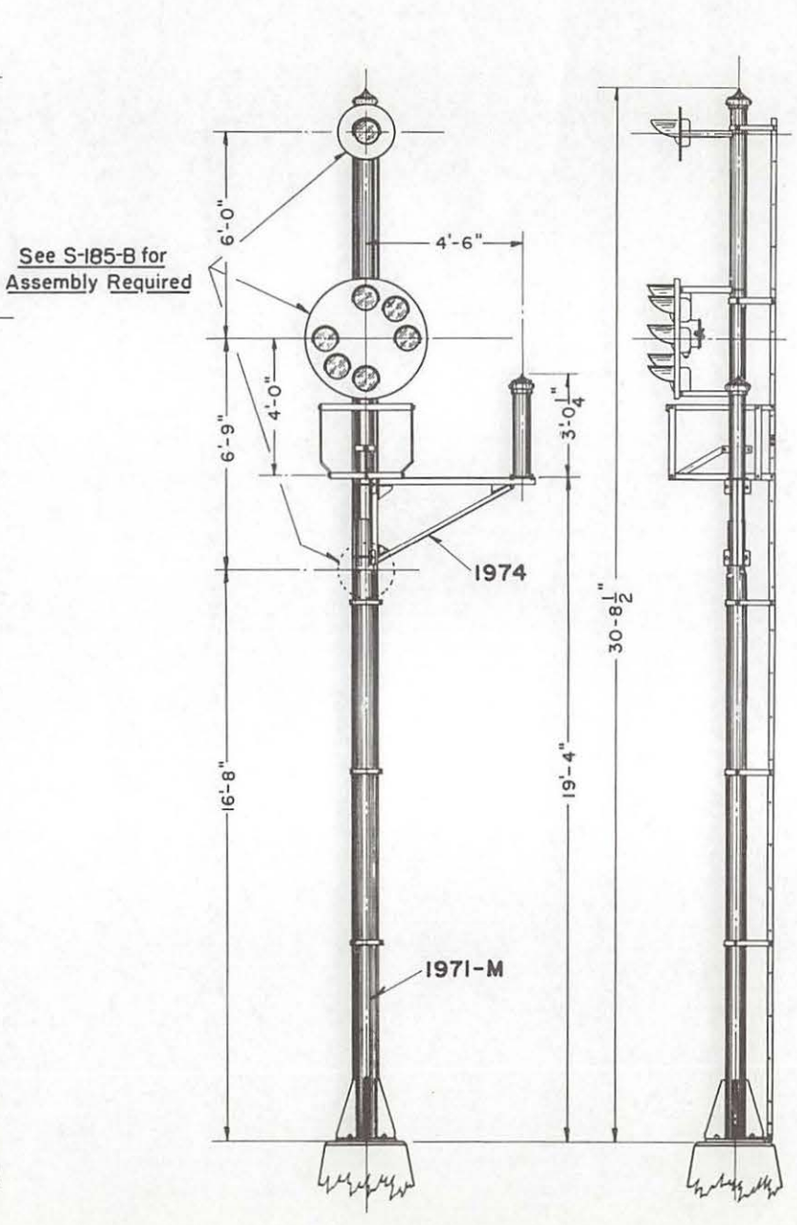
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

COLOR POSITION LIGHT GROUND SIGNALS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
March 1, 1962



C.P.L. ASSEMBLY WITH CANTILEVER BRACKET – 1971-BR



C.P.L. ASSEMBLY WITH CANTILEVER BRACKET – 1971-MBR

TYPICAL ORDERING REFERENCE

"_____Color Position Light high signal complete No.197_, Dwg. S-197-D, with assembly Fig. B-1-5, Dwg. S-185-B."

"_____Color Position Light high signal complete No.197_, Dwg. S-197-D, with assembly Fig. B-1-5 having 30 degree spreadlite lens, Dwg. S-185-B.

NOTES:

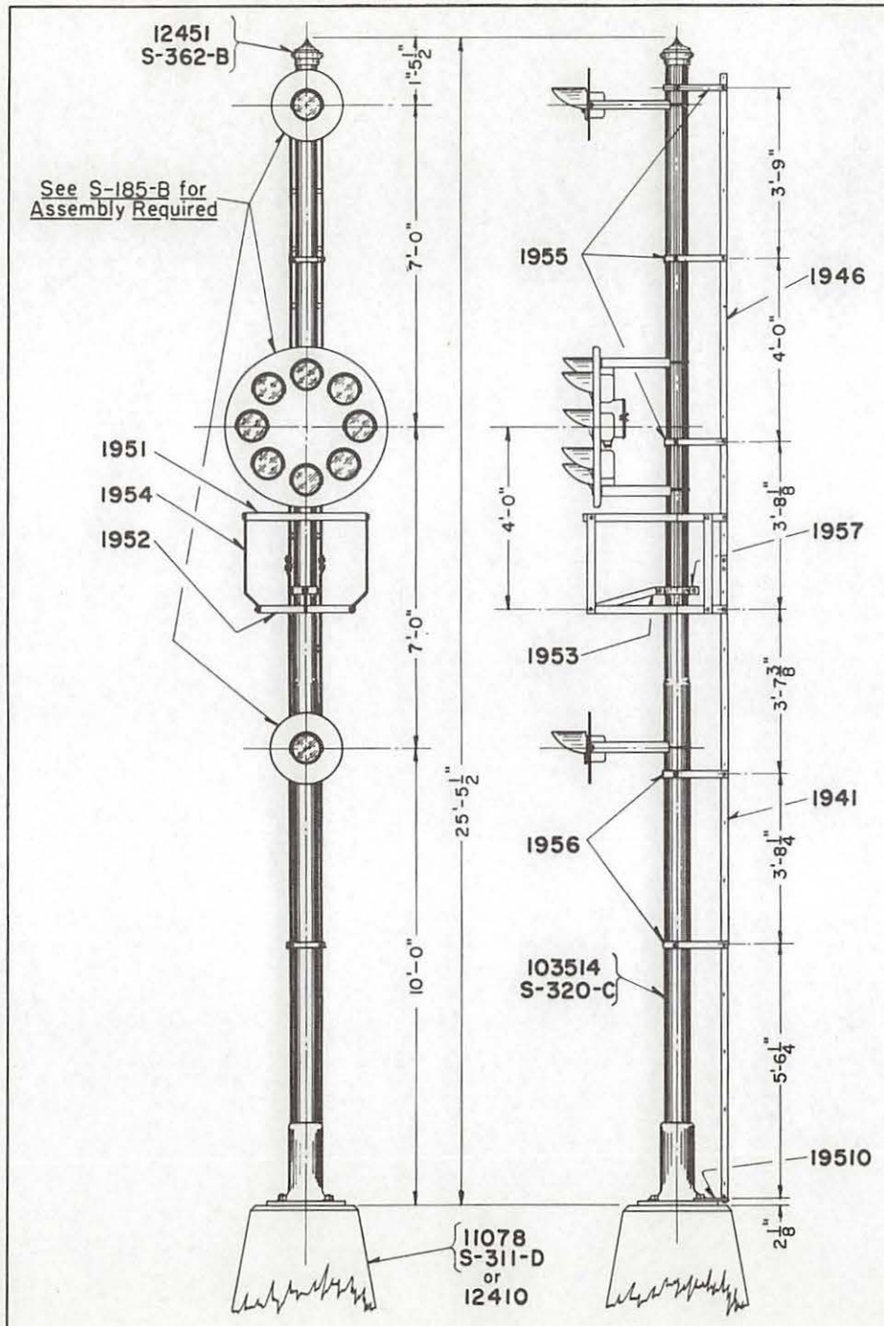
Painting shall be in accordance with current instructions I-134.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

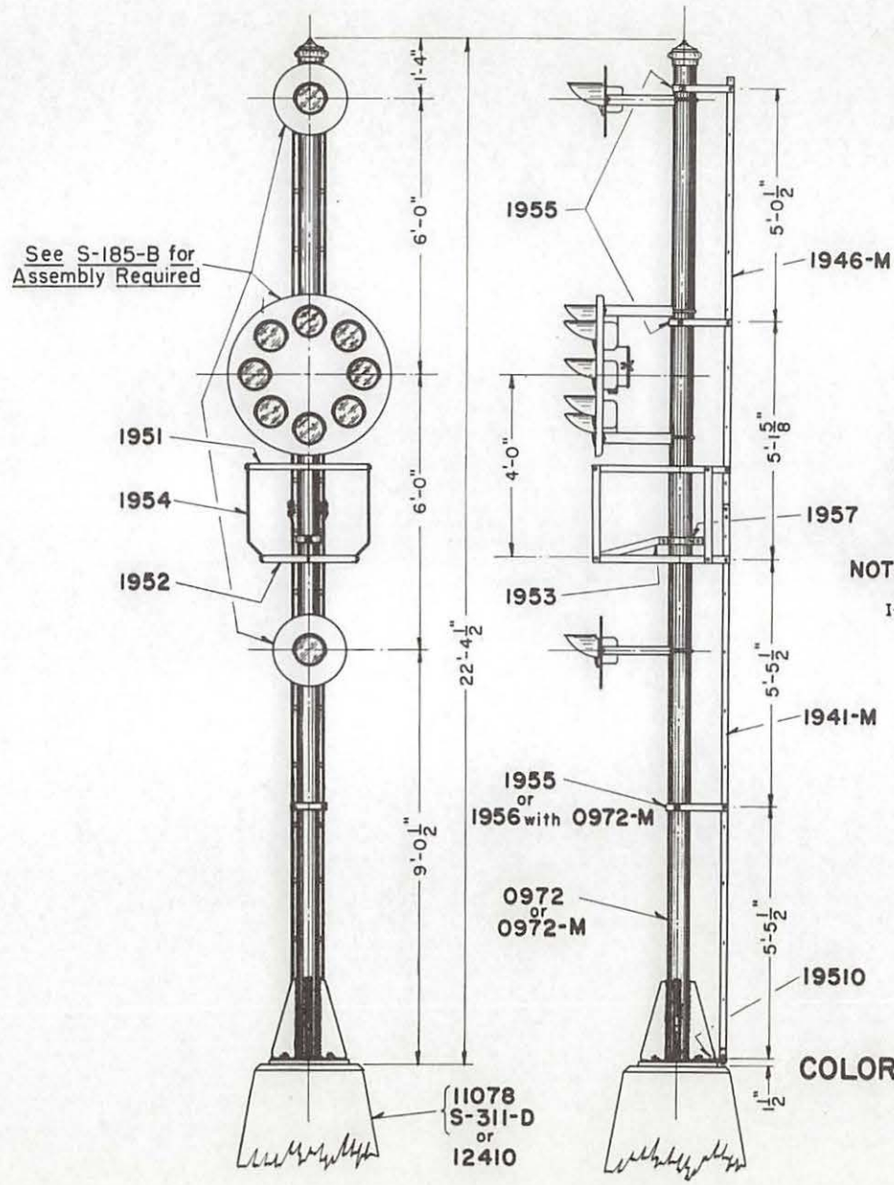
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

COLOR POSITION LIGHT GROUND SIGNALS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
March 1, 1962



C.P.L. ASSEMBLY - 1972



C.P.L. ASSEMBLY - 1972-M

TYPICAL ORDERING REFERENCE

"_____ Color Position Light high signal complete No.197_, Dwg. S-197-D, with assembly Fig. B-1-5, Dwg. S-185-B.

"_____ Color Position Light high signal complete No.197_, Dwg. S-197-D, with assembly Fig. B-1-5 having 30 degree spreadlite lens, Dwg. S-185-B.

NOTES:

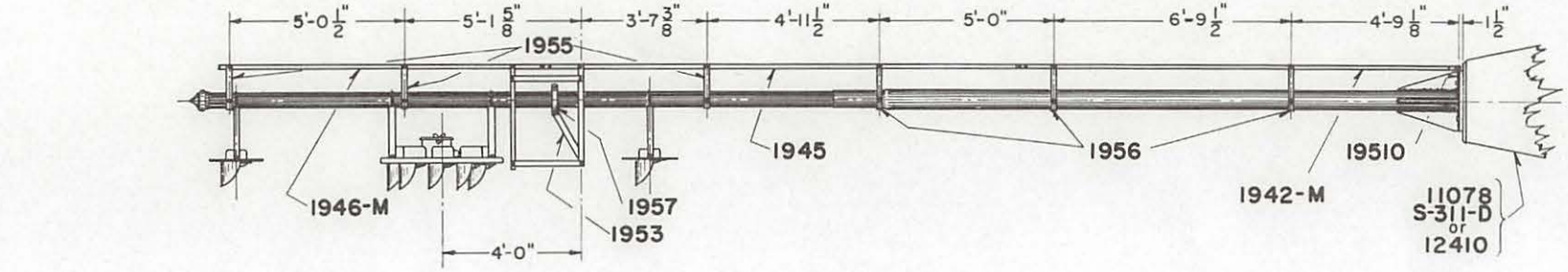
Painting shall be in accordance with current instructions I-134.

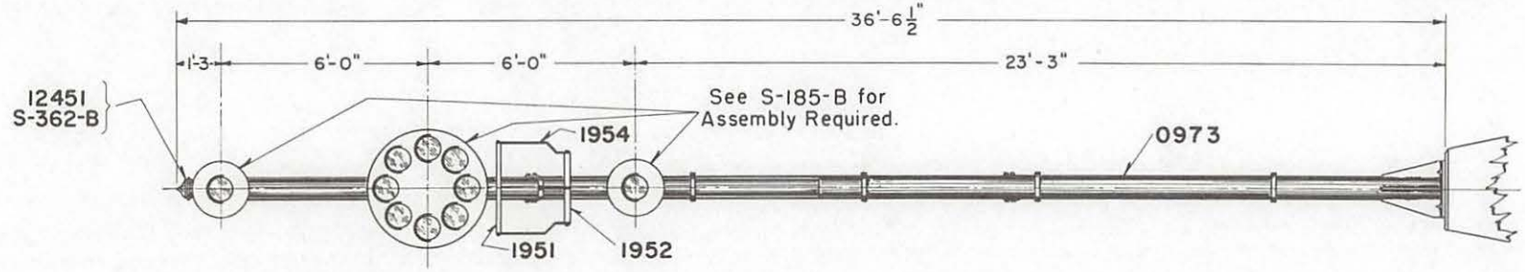
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

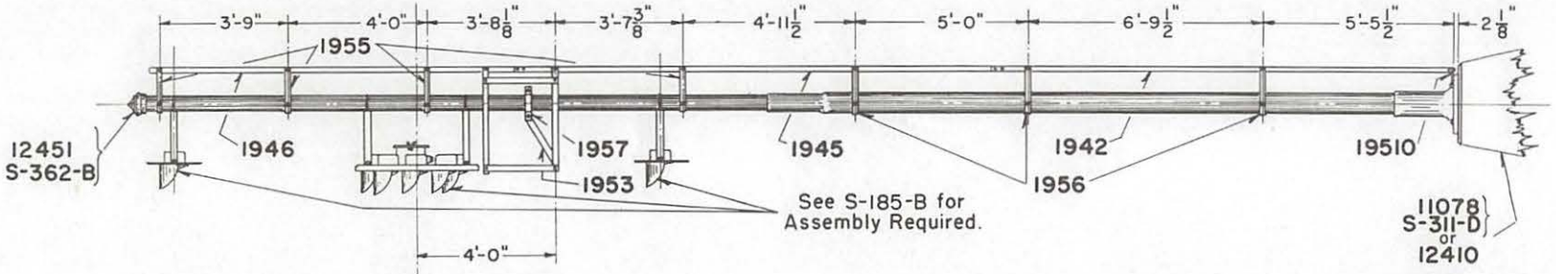
COLOR POSITION LIGHT GROUND SIGNALS

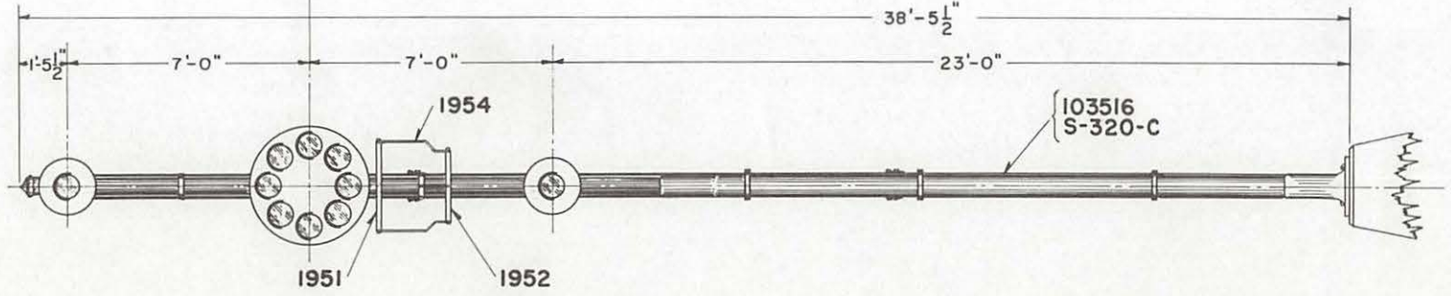
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
March 1, 1962





C.P.L. ASSEMBLY — 1973-M





C.P.L. ASSEMBLY — 1973

TYPICAL ORDERING REFERENCE

"_____ Color Position Light high signal complete No.197_, Dwg.S-197-D, with assembly Fig.B-1-5, Dwg.S-185-B."

"_____ Color Position Light high signal complete No.197_, Dwg.S-197-D, with assembly Fig.B-1-5, having 30 degree spreadlite lens, Dwg. S-185-B.

NOTES:

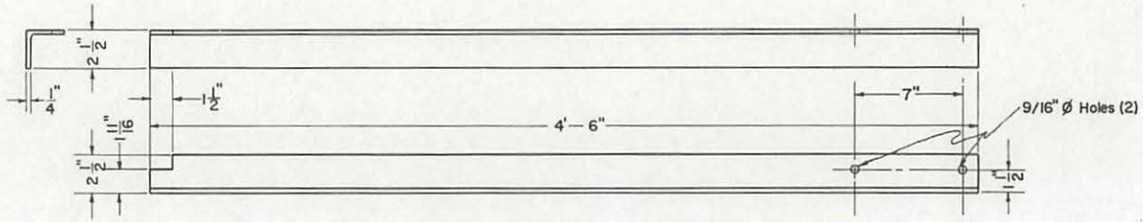
Painting shall be in accordance with current instructions I-134.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

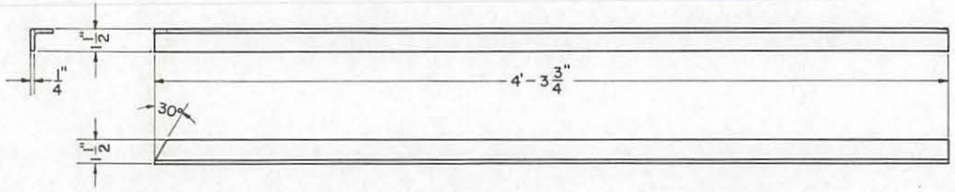
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

COLOR POSITION LIGHT GROUND SIGNALS

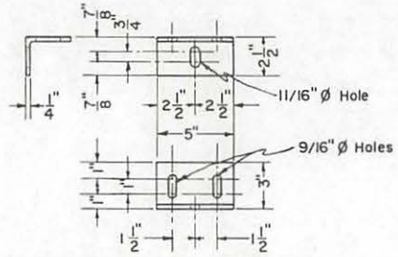
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
March 1, 1962



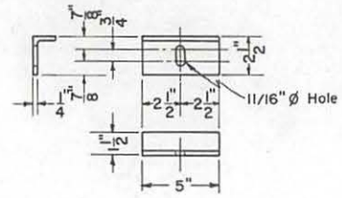
1- 2-1/2" x 2-1/2" x 1/4" x 4'-6" L as shown - **1974-1**
1- " " " " " opposite hand - **1974-2**



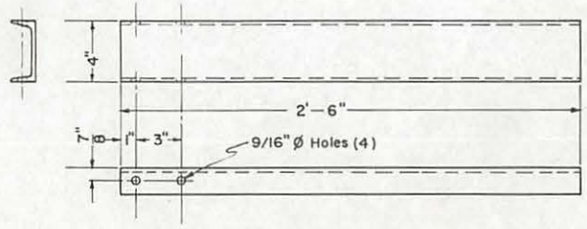
1- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" x 1/4" x 4'-3-3/4" L as shown - **1974-3**
1- " " " " " opposite hand - **1974-4**



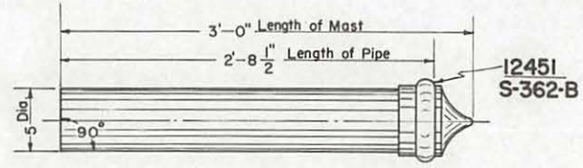
3" x 2-1/2" x 1/4 x 5" L as shown - **1974-5**
(2 Req'd.)



2-1/2" x 1-1/2" x 1/4" x 5" L as shown - **1974-6**
(2 Req'd.)



4" x 6.25# x 2'-6" C - **1974-7**
(1 Req'd.)



DOLL MAST - **1974-14**
(1 Req'd.)

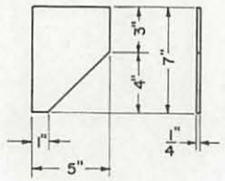


PLATE - **1974-8**
(1 Req'd.)

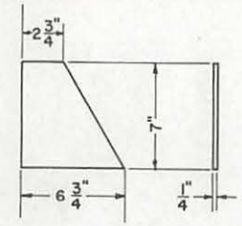


PLATE - **1974-9**
(1 Req'd.)

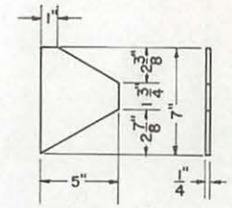
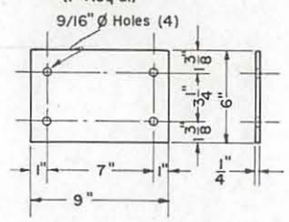
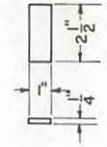


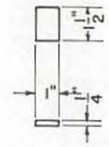
PLATE - **1974-10**
(1 Req'd.)



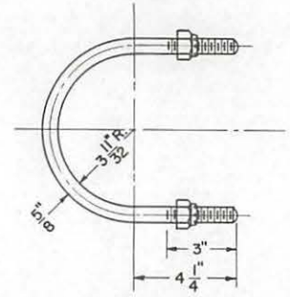
BASE PLATE - **1974-11**
(1 Req'd.)



FILLER PLATE - **1974-12**
(2 Req'd.)



FILLER PLATE - **1974-13**
(2 Req'd.)



"U" BOLT - **1974-14**
(2 Req'd.)

4- 5/8 Dia. Std. Flat Washers
8- 1/2" x 1-1/2" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolts with Flat Washers & ESNA Stop Nuts, ESNA Part No. 29NE-083.
4- 5/8"-11 Elastic Stop Nuts, ESNA Part No. 29NE-101.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

CANTILEVER BRACKET FOR COLOR POSITION LIGHT GROUND SIGNAL

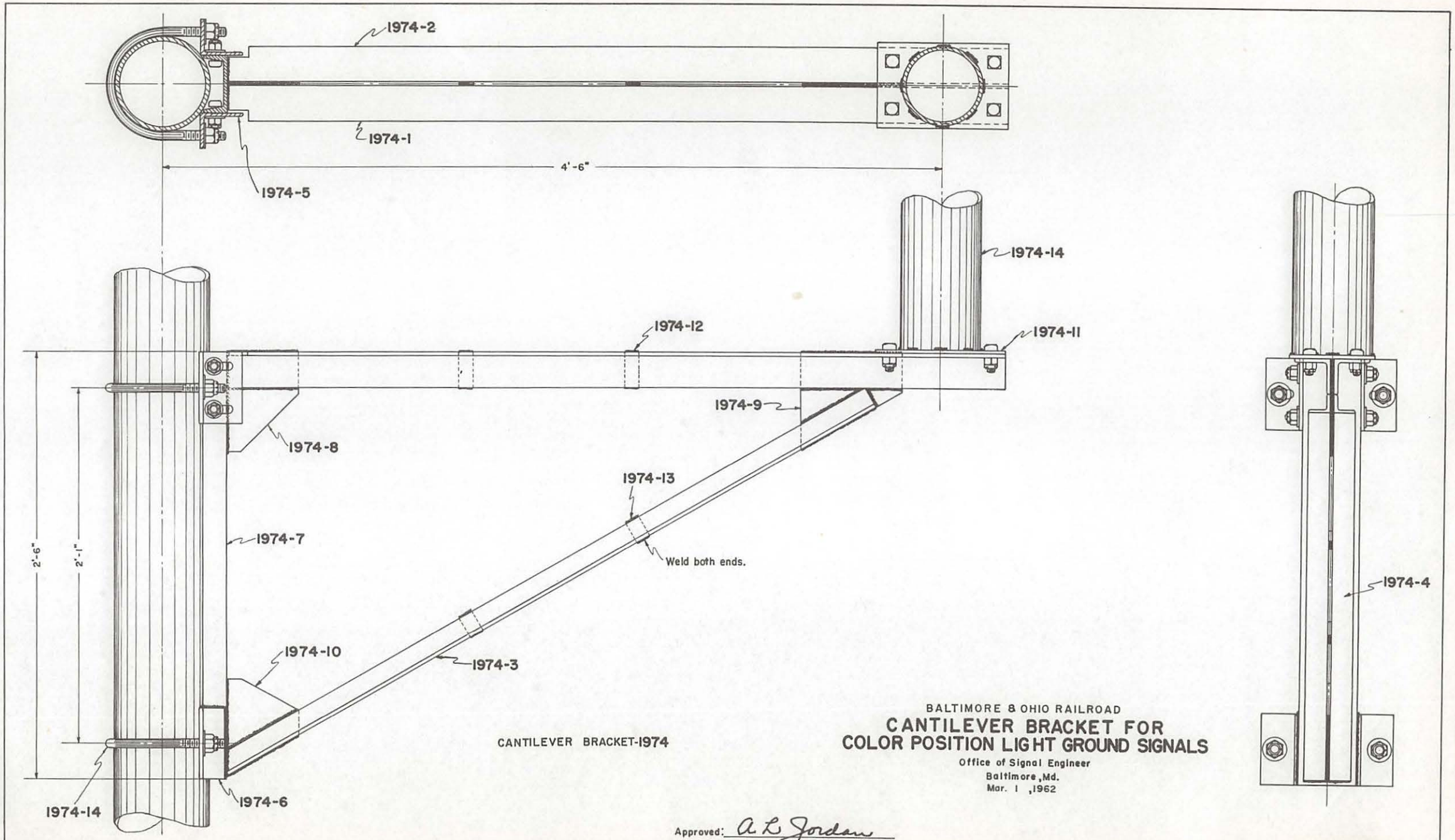
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 1, 1962

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

R.I.-W.J.G.

Sheet No. 5

S-197-B



CANTILEVER BRACKET-1974

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

CANTILEVER BRACKET FOR COLOR POSITION LIGHT GROUND SIGNALS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Mar. 1, 1962

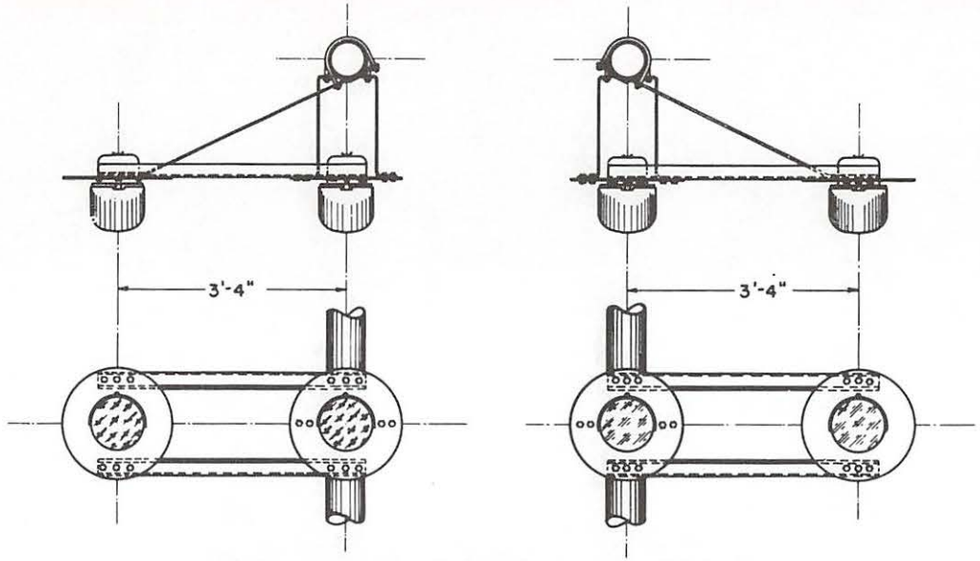
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

R.I.-W.J.G.

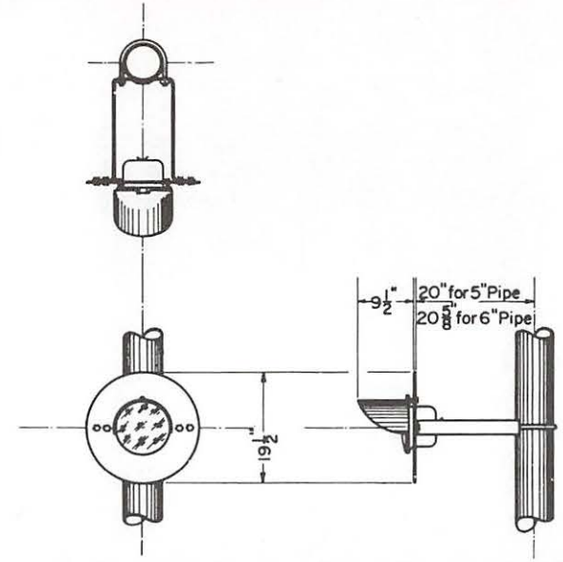
Sheet No. 6

S-197-B

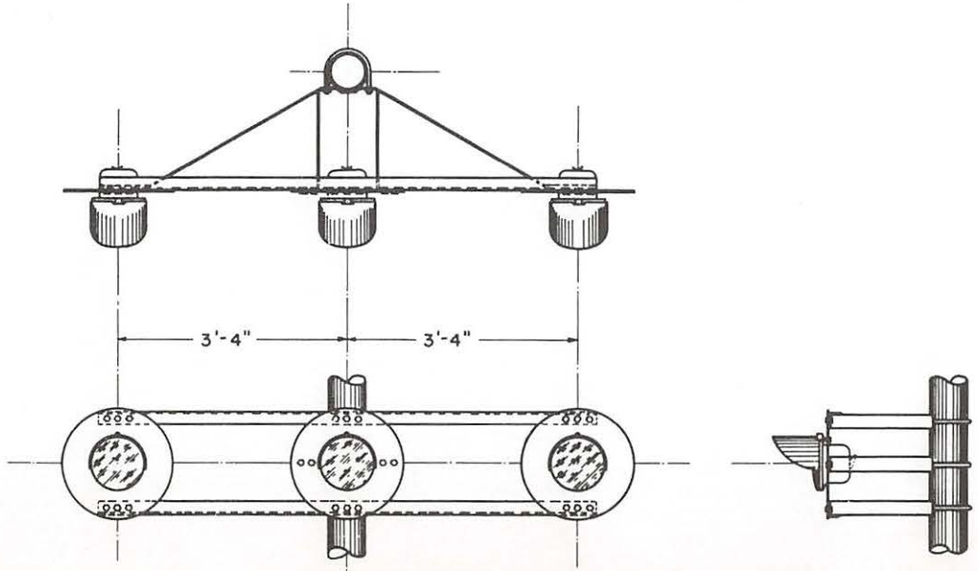
Adopted: 1-10-61



SKETCH SHOWING APPLICATION OF TWO MARKERS
(Top or Bottom)



SKETCH SHOWING APPLICATION OF SINGLE MARKER
(Top or Bottom)



SKETCH SHOWING APPLICATION OF THREE MARKERS
(Top or Bottom)

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

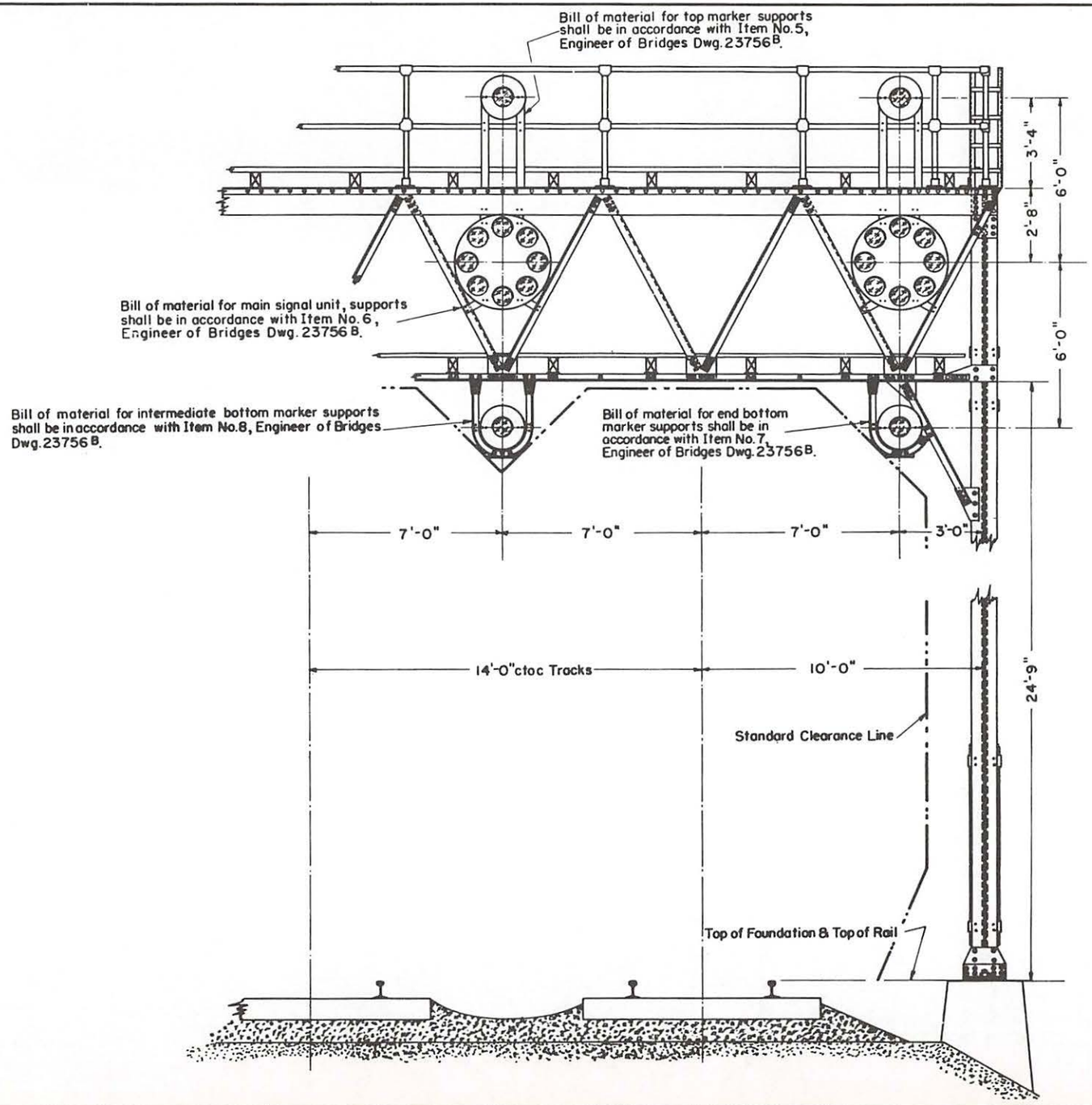
MARKER LIGHTS FOR COLOR POSITION LIGHT SIGNALS

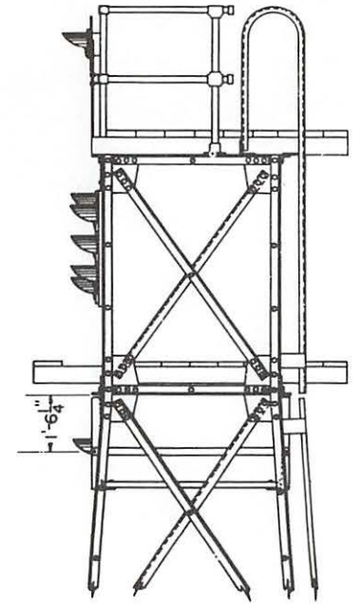
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 30, 1949

Sheet No. 1

S-198

Adopted: 4-25-50





NOTES:

Where top stagger marker is used shift one support as necessary and drill holes for connections in field. Shift railing post as necessary.

Painting shall be in accordance with Instructions for Painting Signal & Interlocking Apparatus I-134.

Bridge construction shall be in accordance with Office of Engineer of Bridges Drawing No. 23258-

See standard plan S-185 for signal assemblies required.

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

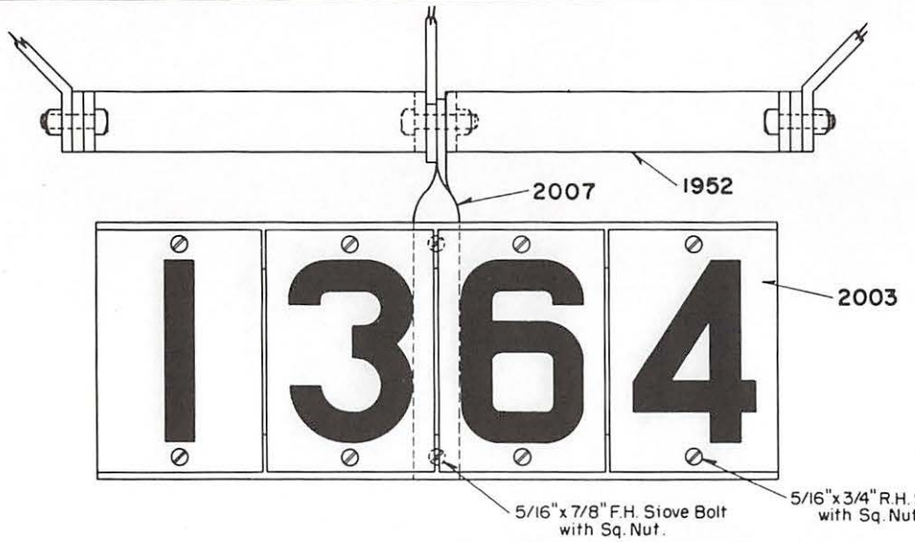
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

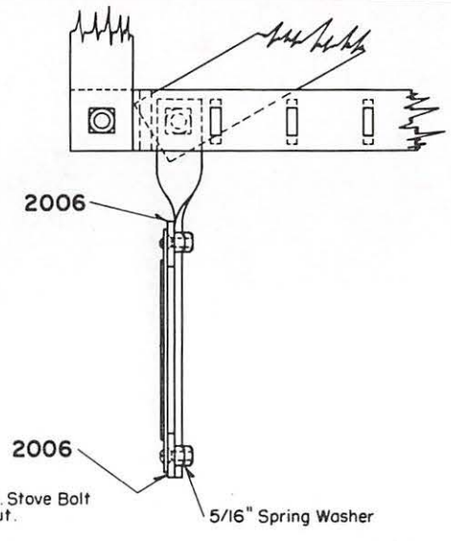
COLOR POSITION LIGHT SIGNALS FOR SIGNAL BRIDGES

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 4, 1950

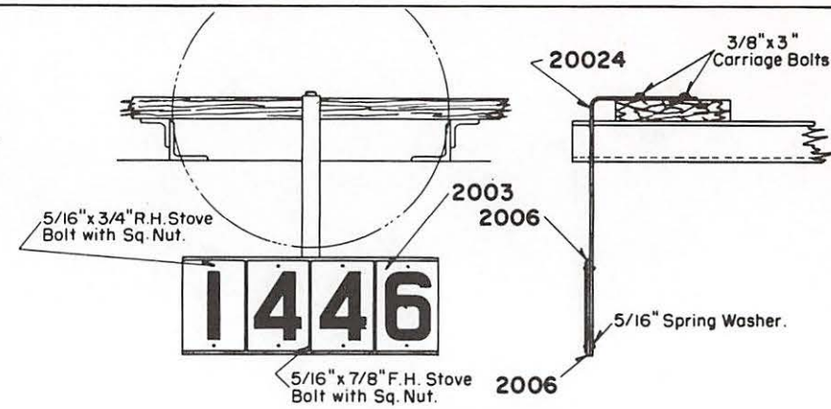
S-199

Adopted: 4-25-50.

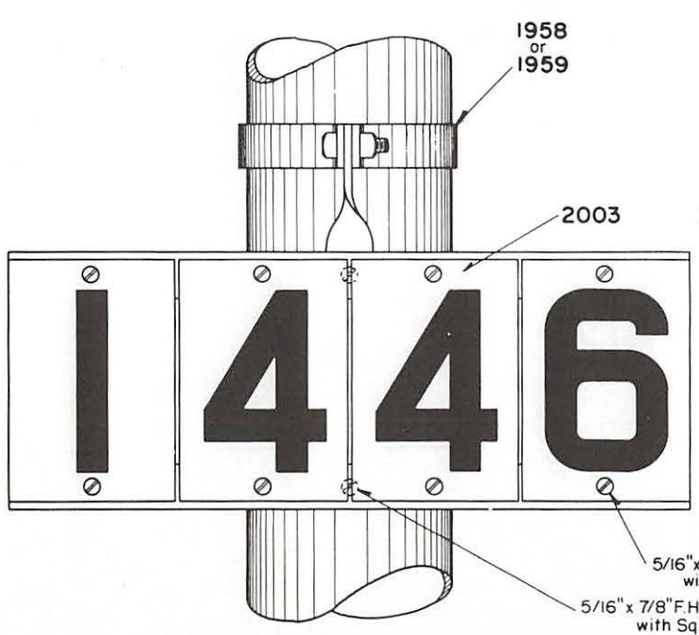


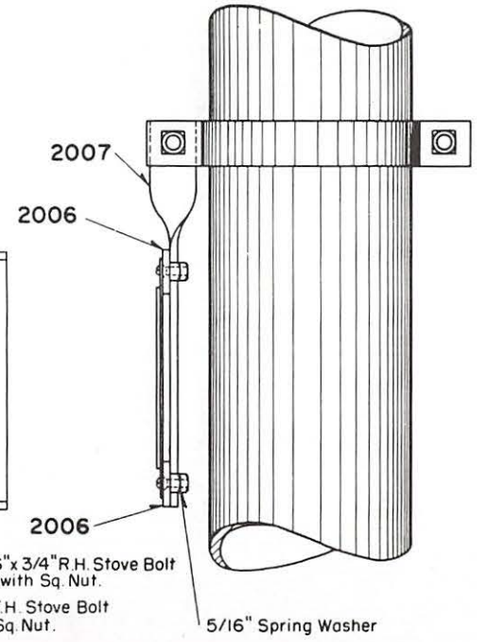


TYPICAL NUMBER BOARD ASSEMBLY FOR C.P.L. SIGNAL
(NO. 20010 SHOWN)



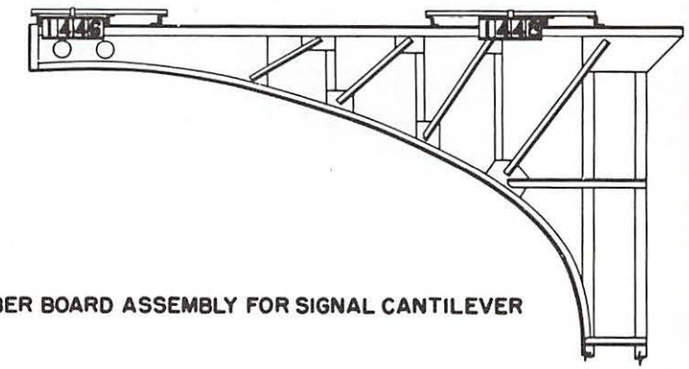
ENLARGED VIEW SHOWING
APPLICATION WHEN PERMISSIVE MARKER IS USED
(NO. 20022 SHOWN)





TYPICAL NUMBER BOARD ASSEMBLY FOR SEMAPHORE SIGNALS





TYPICAL NUMBER BOARD ASSEMBLY FOR SIGNAL CANTILEVER

Approved: _____
Chief Engr. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

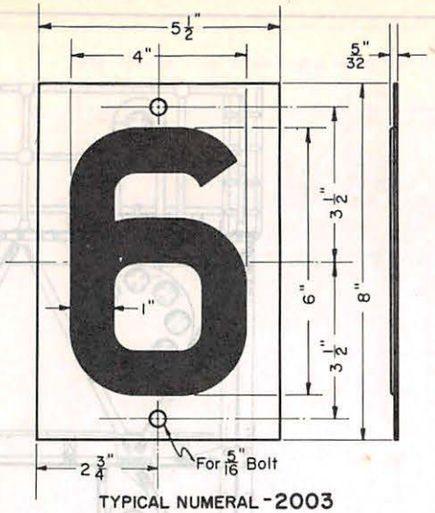
SIGNAL NUMBER BOARDS

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
March 1, 1951.

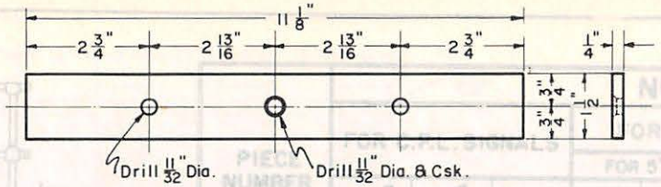
Sheet No. 1

S-200-A

Adopted: 4-26-50.
New plan made account Signal B
& Cantilever Vert. Supports show... 6-51.



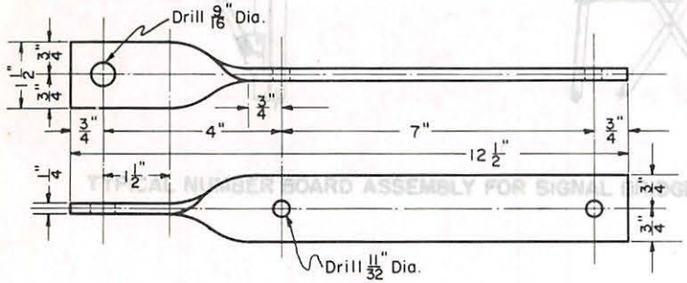
TYPICAL NUMERAL -2003



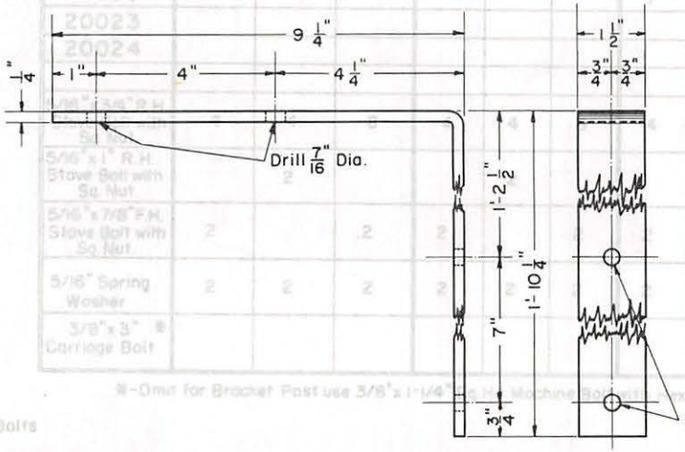
HORIZONTAL SUPPORT FOR 2 NUMBERS -2004

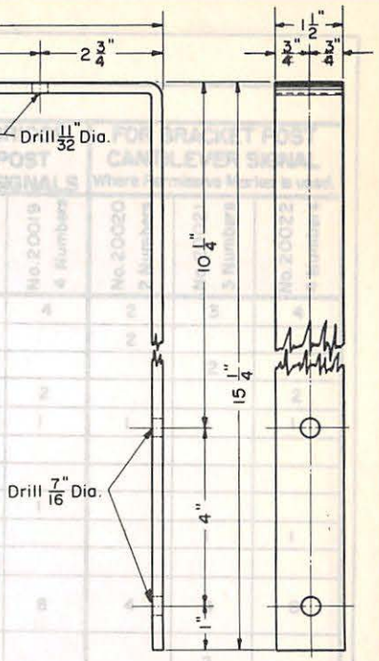


HORIZONTAL SUPPORT FOR 3 NUMBERS 2005



VERTICAL SUPPORT FOR HORIZONTAL NUMBERS -2007





VERTICAL SUPPORT FOR HORIZONTAL NUMBERS
ON SIGNAL BRIDGE-BRACKET POST-CANTILEVER SIGNALS -20023

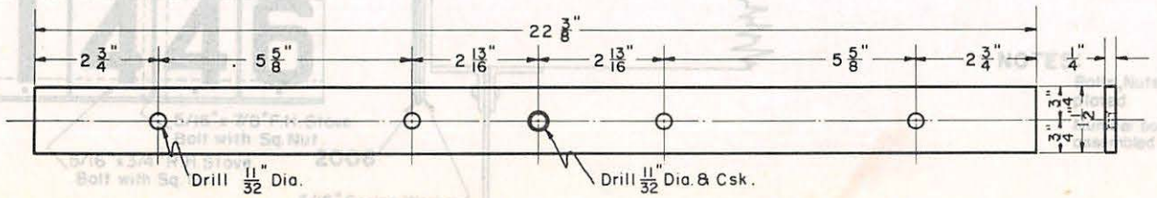
Note:

Numerals to be No. 16 ga. O.H. Steel pressed up and enameled with 3 coats of Vitreous Enamel.

Numerals to be white on black background.

Supports to be C-1020 steel.

VERTICAL SUPPORT FOR HORIZONTAL NUMBERS ON CANTILEVER AND BRACKET SIGNALS
WHERE PERMISSIVE MARKER IS USED-20024



HORIZONTAL SUPPORT FOR 4 NUMBERS -2006

Approved: A.S. Hunt
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SIGNAL NUMBER BOARDS

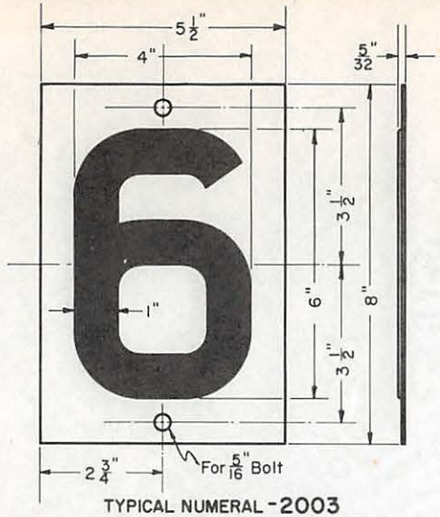
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 1, 1950

Sheet No. 2

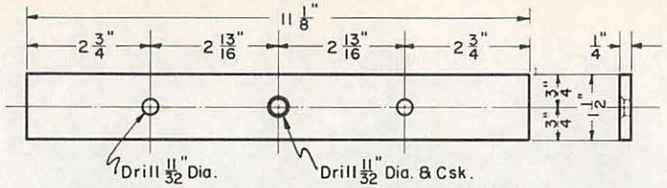
S-200-A

Adopted: 4-26-50.

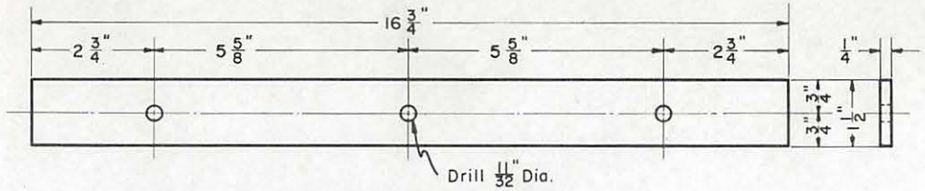
Adopted 4-26-50.
Revised 5-16-51 Account Signa
Cantilever Vert. Supports sho



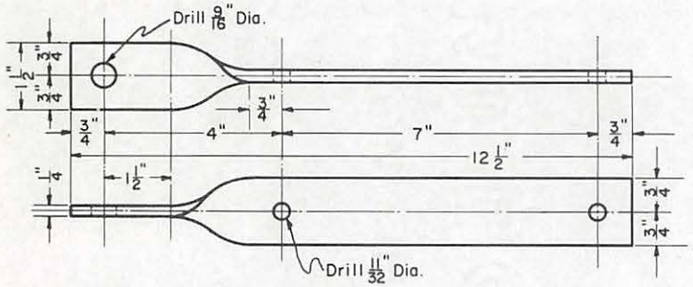
TYPICAL NUMERAL -2003



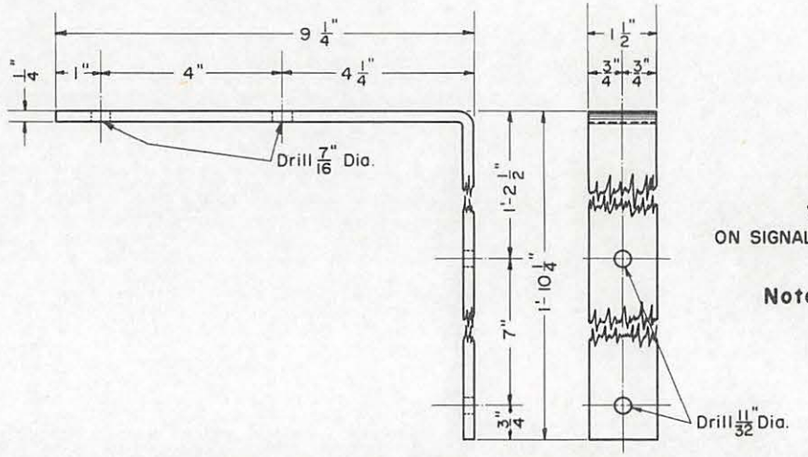
HORIZONTAL SUPPORT FOR 2 NUMBERS -2004



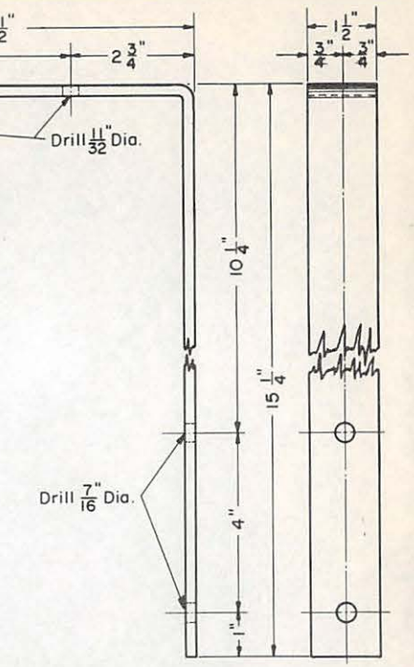
HORIZONTAL SUPPORT FOR 3 NUMBERS 2005



VERTICAL SUPPORT FOR HORIZONTAL NUMBERS -2007



VERTICAL SUPPORT FOR HORIZONTAL NUMBERS ON CANTILEVER AND BRACKET SIGNALS WHERE PERMISSIVE MARKER IS USED-20024



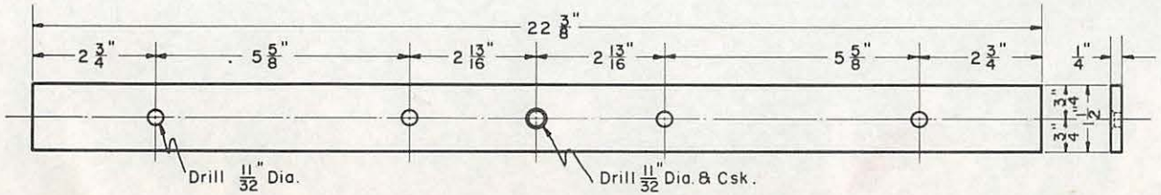
VERTICAL SUPPORT FOR HORIZONTAL NUMBERS ON SIGNAL BRIDGE-BRACKET POST-CANTILEVER SIGNALS -20023

Note:

Numerals to be No. 16 ga. O.H. Steel pressed up and enameled with 3 coats of Vitreous Enamel.

Numerals to be white on black background.

Supports to be C-1020 steel.



HORIZONTAL SUPPORT FOR 4 NUMBERS -2006

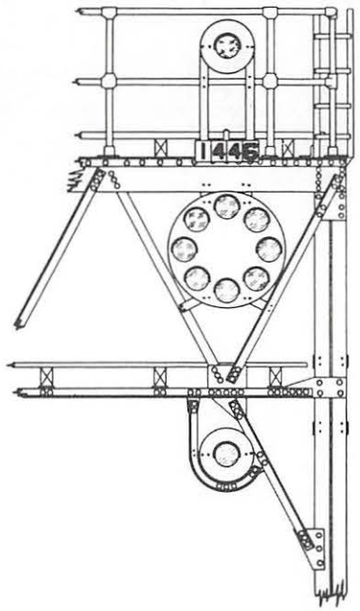
Approved: A. J. Hunt
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

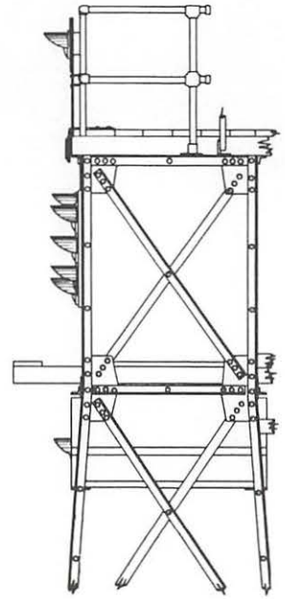
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SIGNAL NUMBER BOARDS

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 1, 1950

Adopted 4-26-50.
Revised 5-16-51 Account Sign
Cantilever Vert. Supports sho

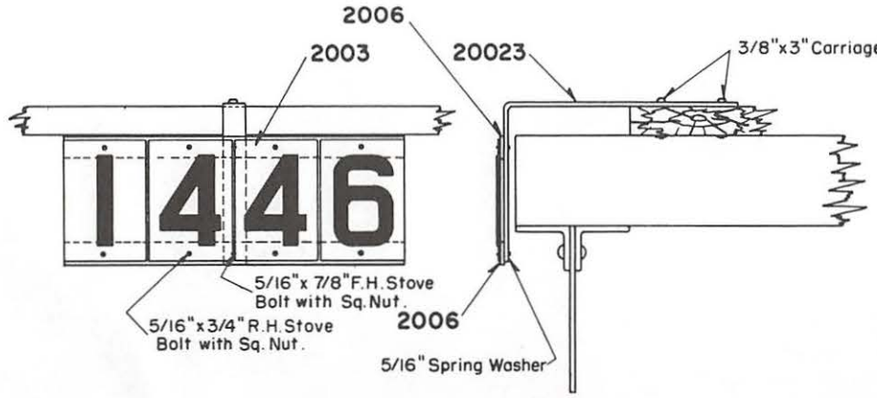




TYPICAL NUMBER BOARD ASSEMBLY FOR SIGNAL BRIDGES

PIECE NUMBER	NUMBER BOARD ASSEMBLIES														
	FOR C.P.L. SIGNALS			FOR SEMAPHORE SIGNALS						FOR SIGNAL BRIDGE BRACKET POST CANTILEVER SIGNALS			FOR BRACKET POST CANTILEVER SIGNAL Where Permissive Marker is used.		
				FOR 5" I.D. MAST			FOR 6" I.D. MAST								
	No. 2008 2 Numbers	No. 2009 3 Numbers	No. 20010 4 Numbers	No. 20011 2 Numbers	No. 20012 3 Numbers	No. 20013 4 Numbers	No. 20014 2 Numbers	No. 20015 3 Numbers	No. 20016 4 Numbers	No. 20017 2 Numbers	No. 20018 3 Numbers	No. 20019 4 Numbers	No. 20020 2 Numbers	No. 20021 3 Numbers	No. 20022 4 Numbers
2003	2	3	4	2	3	4	2	3	4	2	3	4	2	3	4
2004	2			2			2			2			2		
2005		2			2			2			2			2	
2006			2			2			2			2			2
2007	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1958				1	1	1									
1959							1	1	1						
20023										1	1	1			
20024													1	1	1
5/16"x3/4" R.H. Stove Bolt with Sq. Nut.	4	4	8	4	4	8	4	4	8	4	4	8	4	4	8
5/16"x1" R.H. Stove Bolt with Sq. Nut.		2			2			2			2			2	
5/16"x7/8" F.H. Stove Bolt with Sq. Nut.	2		2	2		2	2		2	2		2	2		2
5/16" Spring Washer	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3/8"x3" * Carriage Bolt										2	2	2	2	2	2

*-Omit for Bracket Post use 3/8"x1-1/4" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut and 2 Cut Washers.



ENLARGED VIEW SHOWING APPLICATION TO SIGNAL BRIDGE (NO. 20019 SHOWN)

Typical ordering reference:

"____ No. 2009 signal number board assembly complete having number "324", Dwg. S-200."

NOTES:

Bolts, Nuts, and washers shall be cadmium plated.

Number boards shall be manufactured and assembled in Zanesville Signal Shop.

Approved: A. J. Hunt
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

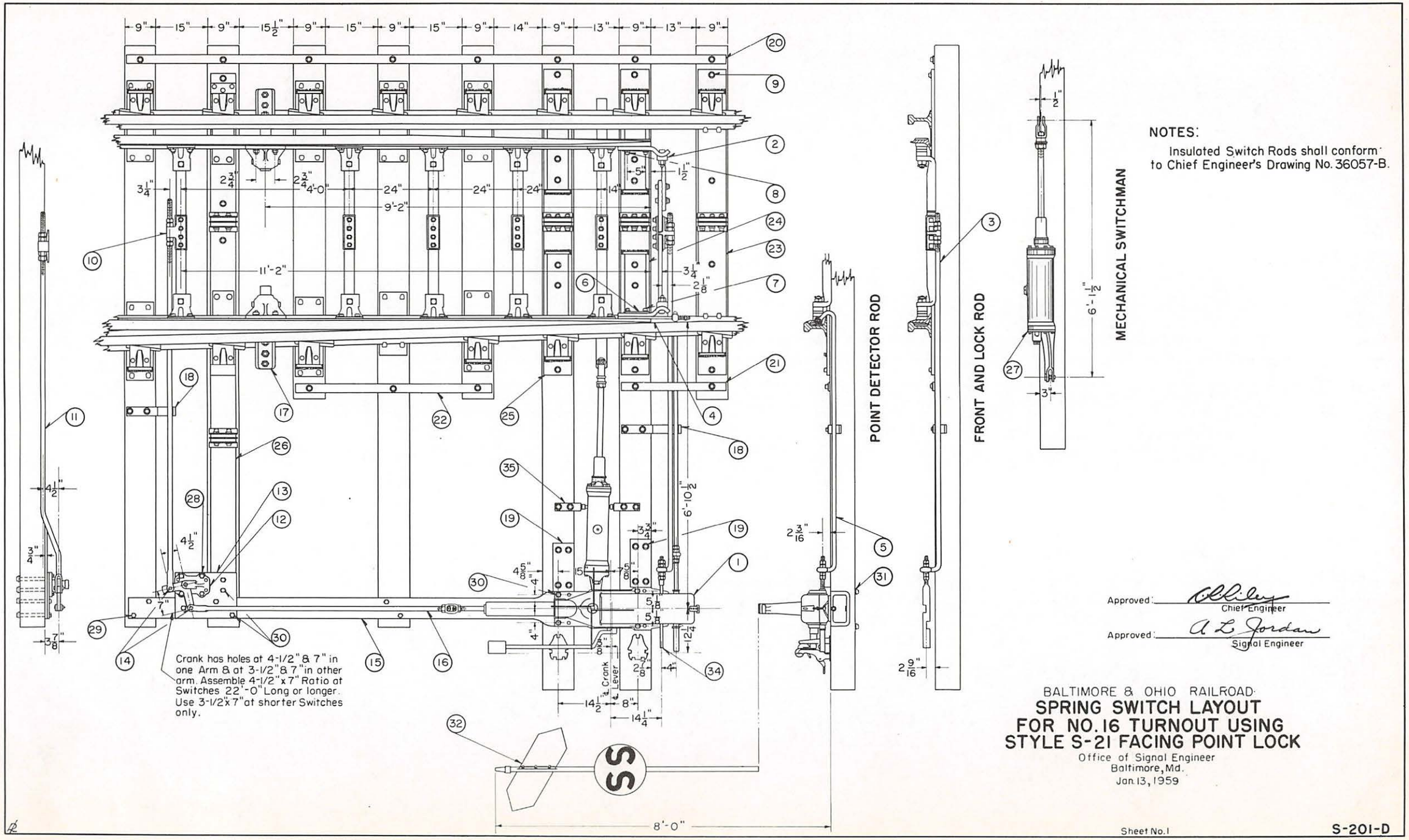
SIGNAL NUMBER BOARDS

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
March 1, 1951.

Sheet No. 3

S-200-A

Adopted: 4-26-50.
New plan made account Signal B...
& Cantilever Vert. Supports sho... 5-51.



NOTES:

Insulated Switch Rods shall conform to Chief Engineer's Drawing No. 36057-B.

Approved: _____ Chief Engineer

Approved: A. L. Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SPRING SWITCH LAYOUT FOR NO. 16 TURNOUT USING STYLE S-21 FACING POINT LOCK

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

Sheet No. 1

S-201-D

2-7-50-New Plan Made.
5-16-51-Adopted.
11-18-52-Rev.
3-30-54-Spring Switch Sign Added.
1-13-59-1532 rev.

MATERIAL LIST FOR SPRING SWITCH LAYOUT WITH NO.16 TURNOUT USING STYLE "S-21" FACING POINT LOCK

ITEM	NUMBER	REQ'D.	NAME		DRAWING
1	252310	1	Style "S-21" Facing Point Lock Switch Movement	U.S.&S.Co.	C-16730 (sh.3)
2	1630	1	Swivel Type Front Rod Assembly		S-163-C
3	18315	1	Lock Rod Connecting Rod Assembly		S-183-D (sh.2)
4	273485	1	Switch Circuit Controller Lug Assembly	U.S. & S. Co.	B8060 (sh.137).
5	274335	1	Point Detector Rod Assembly	U.S. & S. Co.	B8887 (sh.179).
6	125512	2	Switch Lug Plates		S-364
7	15424	2	3/4" Dia. x5-1/2" Front Foot Bolt Assembly		S-154-F (sh.1).
8	15425	2	3/4" Dia. x4-3/4" " " " "		S-154-F (sh.1).
9	1539	48	Galvanized Drive Spikes		S-153-H, (sh.2).
10	218167	1	Adjusting Switch Bracket (A.A.R.Dwg.1392)	U.S.&S.Co.	B8060 (sh.80).
11	290761	1	Operating Rod Assembly	U.S.&S.Co.	B9801 (sh.106A).
12	184717	1	One-way Horizontal Crank Stand Assembly	U.S.&S.Co.	C4953 (sh.30).
13	289702	1	Base Plate for Horizontal Crank Stand	U.S.&S.Co.	B9375 (sh.135).
14	188149	2	7/8" Dia. Pins with 3/16"x1-1/2" S. Cotters & 1/8" P.T. Straight Lub. Fitting.	U.S.&S.Co.	8089 (sh.114).
15	289344	1	Connecting Plate	U.S.&S.Co.	B9375 (sh.134).
16	108950	1	Connecting Rod Complete	U.S.&S.Co.	B7722 (sh.46).
17	231923	2	Roller Bearing	U.S.&S.Co.	C16600 (sh.5).
18	252755	2	Guide Support	U.S.&S.Co.	10914 (sh.1084).
19	185704	2	Butt Plates	U.S.&S.Co.	B9375 (sh.18).
20	289345	1	Tie Strap 2-1/2" x 1/2" x 12'-6-1/2"	U.S.&S.Co.	B9613 (sh.71).
21	1531-4	1	Tie Strap 2-1/2" x 1/2" x 2'-5-1/2"		S-153-H (sh.1).
22	1531-1	1	Tie Strap 2-1/2" x 1/2" x 4'-4"		S-153-H (sh.1).
23		1	No. 1 Insulated Gauge Plate Assembly (Shown on Pg.207 Roadway & Track Standard Book.)		37020
24		1	No. 2 " " " " " " " " " " " "		37020
25		1	No. 3 " " " " " " " " " " " "		37020
26	252638	1	Insulated Gauge Plate Assembly	U.S.&S.Co.	B8831 (sh.75).
27	20310	1	Model "B" Mechanical Switchman Assembly		S-203 (sh.1).
28		5	3/4"-10 x 2-3/4" Long Sq.Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut & Spring Washer		
29		4	3/4"-10 x 9-1/2" " " " " " " " " " " "		
30		8	3/4"-10 x 10" " " " " " " " " " " "		
31	15320	12	Raco Bolt Grip for 3/4" dia. Bolt (Raco No. 589-1).		S-153-H (sh.3)
32		1	Spring Switch Sign		36353-B
33					
34	260122	1	Lock Rod	U.S.&S.Co.	B-8166 (sh.442)
35	2039	1	Roller Support Assembly		S-203 (sh.1).

NOTES:

When ordering Insulated Gauge Plates specify weight and section of rail Chief Engineer's Drawing No. 37020.

Order must specify whether L.H. or R.H. Layout.

Approved: _____ Chief Engineer

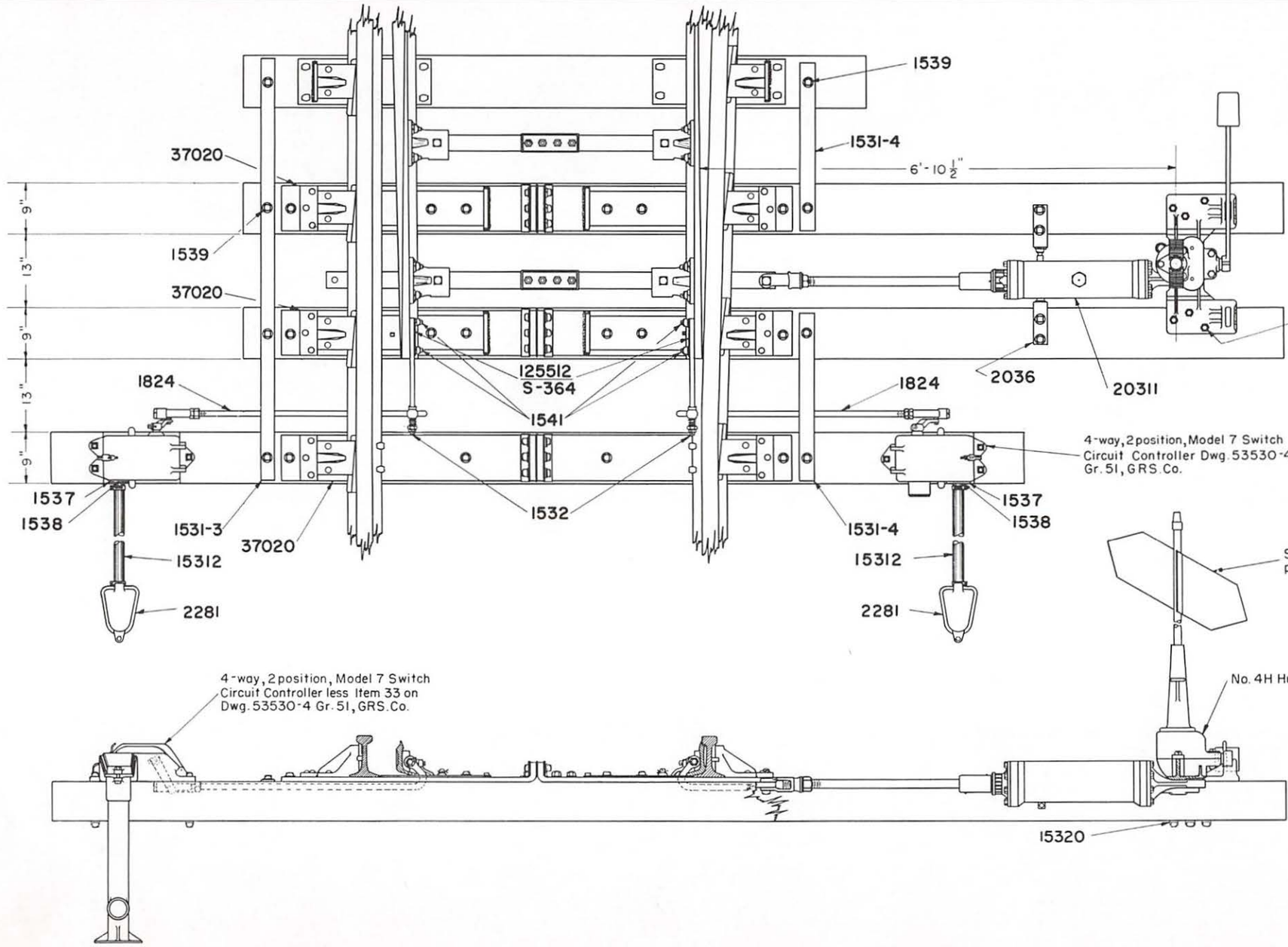
Approved: A L Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MATERIAL LIST FOR SPRING SWITCH LAYOUT FOR NO.16 TURNOUT USING STYLE S-21 FACING POINT LOCK

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

Adopted-5-16-51
11-18-52-Rev.
3-12-57-Rev.
1-13-59-1532 rev.



NOTES:

Insulated Switch Rods shall conform to Chief Engineer's Drawing No. 36057-B.

Underground Cable shall be installed in accordance with Current Instructions I-131.

All wires between Switch Circuit Controller and Junction Boxes shall be not less than No. 14 AWG. (19 strand) Insulated copper wire.

Approved: A Riley
Chief Engineer

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

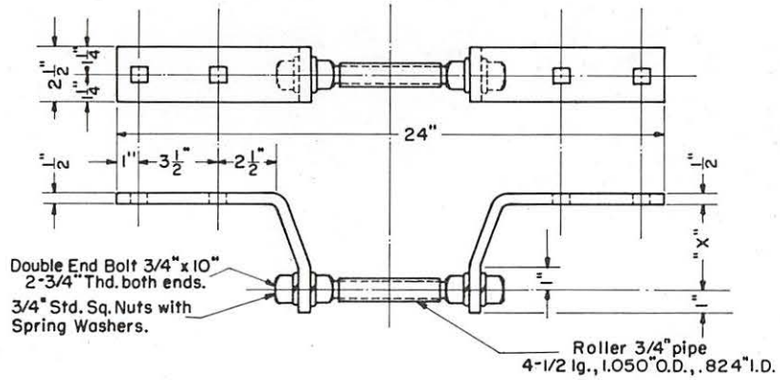
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SPRING SWITCH LAYOUT

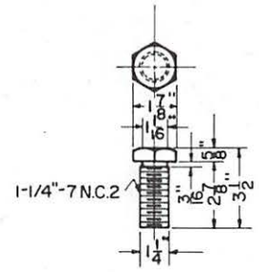
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

S-202-D

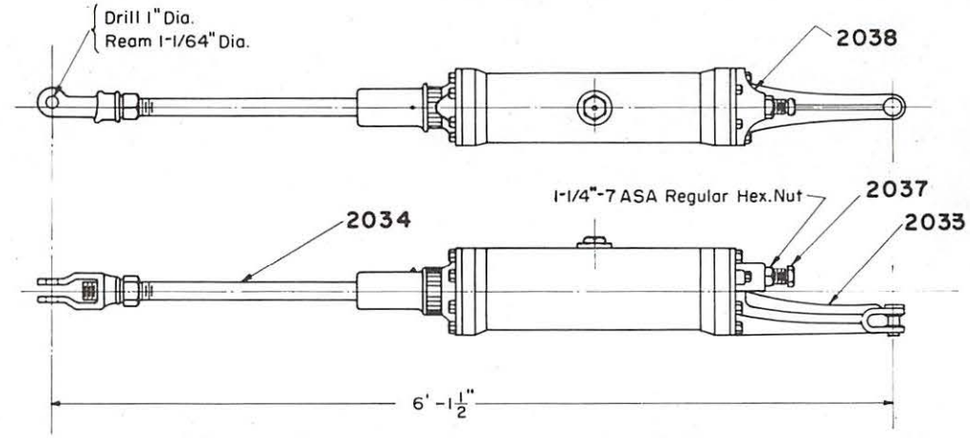
Adopted: 4-25-50.
Revised: 11-18-52.
3-30-54: Spring Switch Sign added.
Revised: 3-12-57.
1-13-59: 1532 rev.



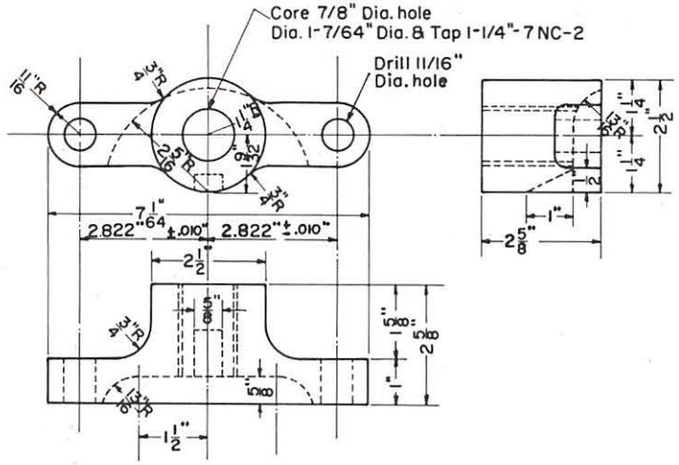
ROLLER SUPPORT ASSEMBLY – (X = 3-3/4") – **2036**
ROLLER SUPPORT ASSEMBLY – (X = 4-1/2") – **2039**



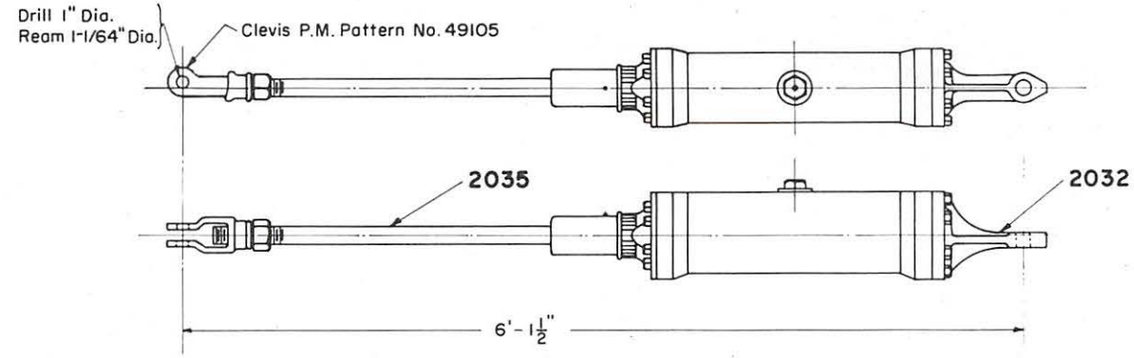
STOP BOLT – **2037**
P.M. No. 696-0002



P.M. MODEL "B" MECHANICAL SWITCHMAN ASSEMBLY – **20310**
For Spring Switch Layout using Style S-21 Facing Point Lock Dwg. No. S-201



STOP SCREW BRACKET – **2038**
Material :- Cast Steel
P.M. Pattern No. 49149



P.M. MODEL "B" MECHANICAL SWITCHMAN ASSEMBLY – **20311**
For Spring Switch Layout Dwg. No. S-202

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

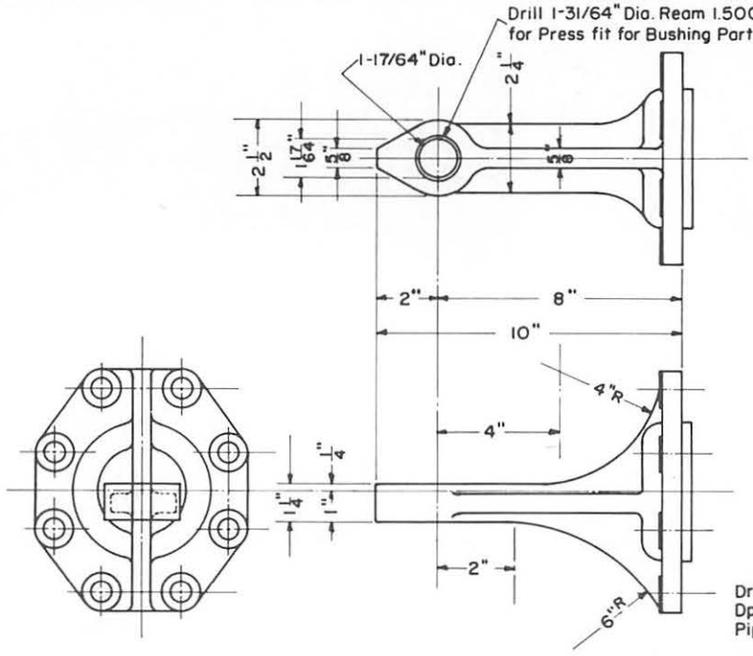
MODEL "B" MECHANICAL SWITCHMAN DETAILS & ASSEMBLY

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
May 19, 1952

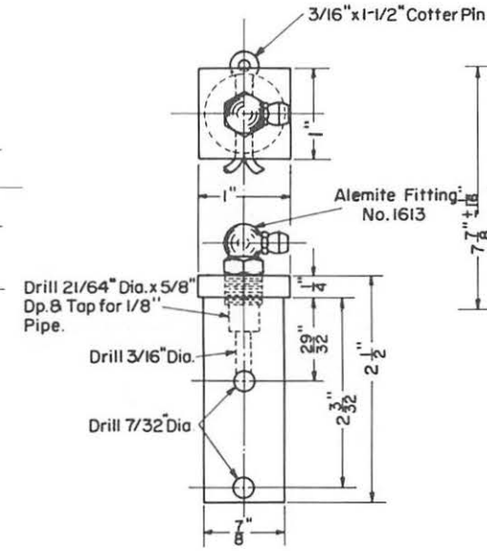
Adopted: 11-18-52.

Sheet No. 1

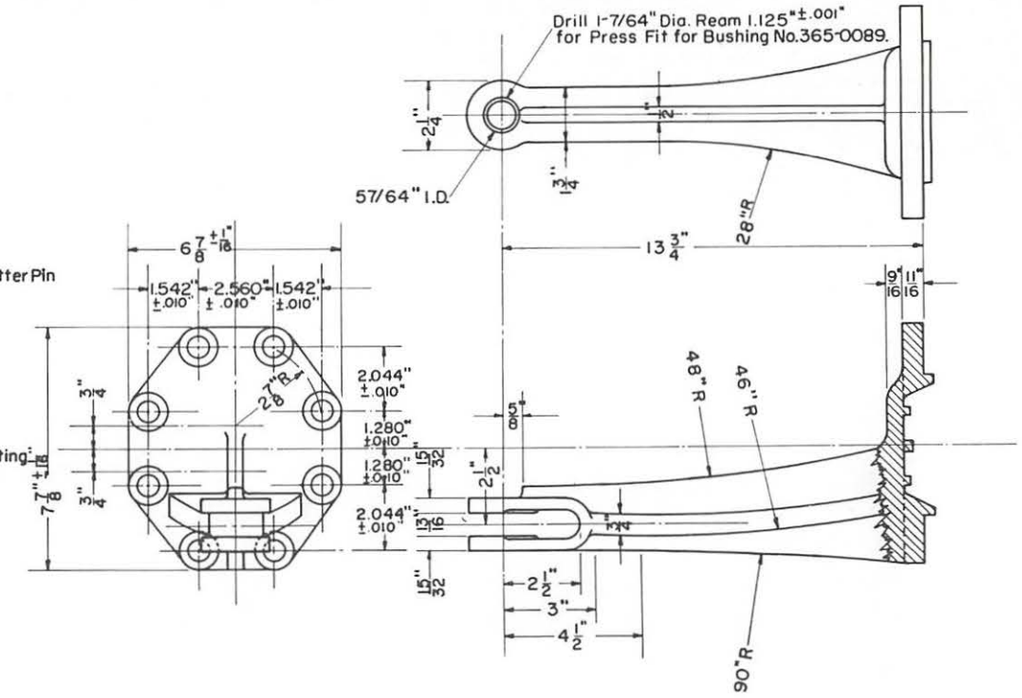
S-203



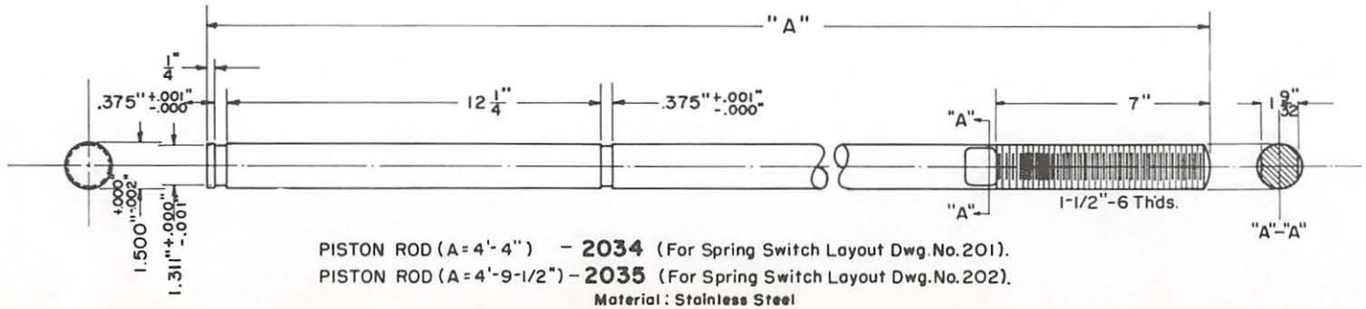
BACK CAP - **2032**
Material: Cast Steel
P.M. Pattern No. 4983



TURNED PIN ASSEMBLY - **2031**



BACK CAP - **2033**
Material: Cast Steel
P.M. Pattern No. 49150



PISTON ROD (A = 4'-4") - **2034** (For Spring Switch Layout Dwg. No. 201).
PISTON ROD (A = 4'-9-1/2") - **2035** (For Spring Switch Layout Dwg. No. 202).
Material: Stainless Steel

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

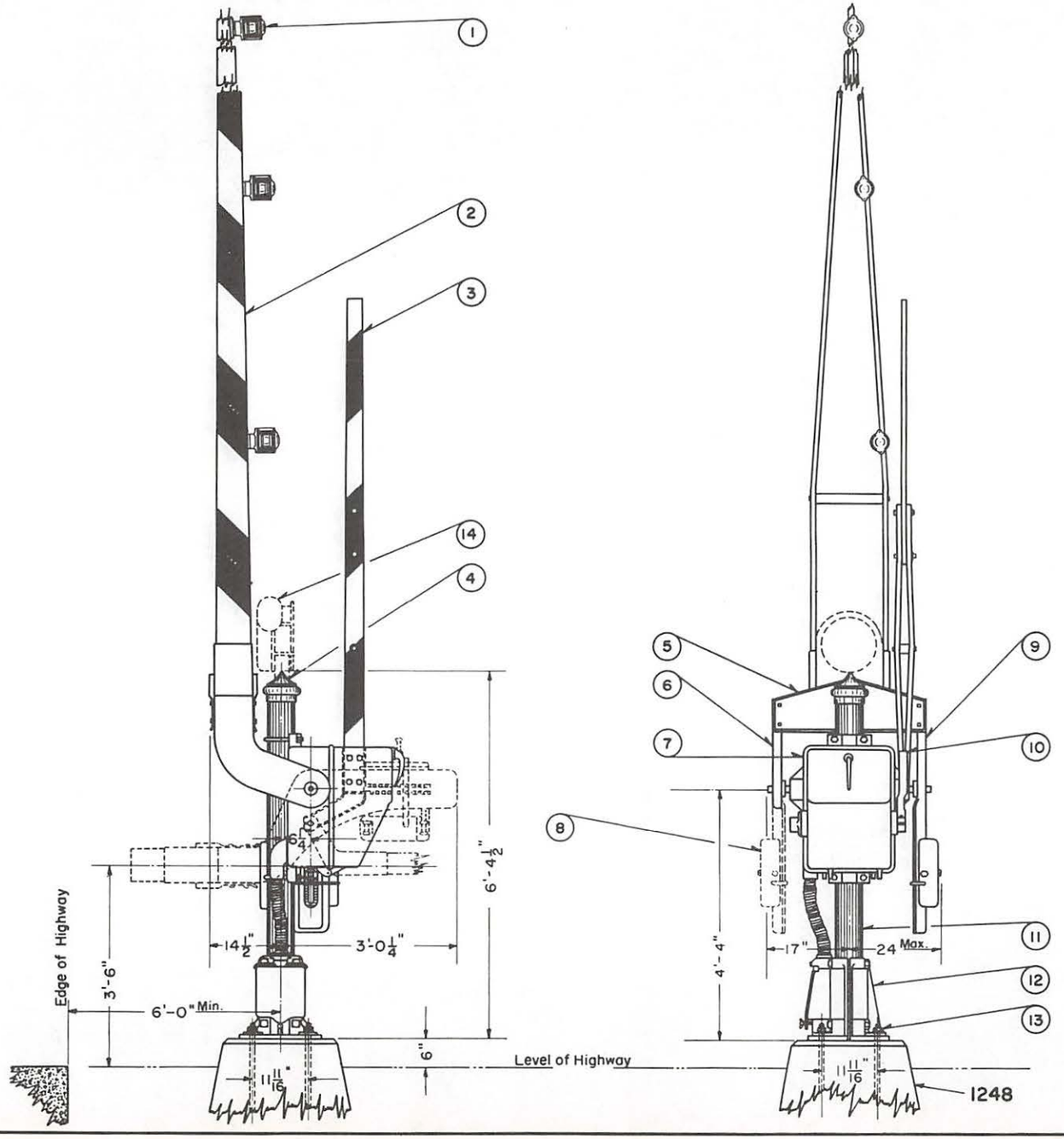
MODEL "B" MECHANICAL SWITCHMAN DETAILS & ASSEMBLY

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
May 19, 1952

Sheet No. 2

S-203

Adopted: 11-18-52.



ITEM	DESCRIPTION		DRAWING
1	No. 71615X Transport Products Gate Lamp	T.P.C.	E3
2	Roadway Arm complete less Lamps.	WRRS	3565-34L
3	Sidewalk Arm	WRRS	3565-60SW
4	Short Pinnacle A.A.R.12451		S-362-B
5	Gate Arm Support	WRRS	3565-105
6	Gate Support Arm	WRRS	3565-101
7	Crossing Gate Mechanism, 12 Volt D.C., 90° operation, power down, roadway and sidewalk arms	WRRS	3566-122C-90
8	L.H. Gate and Counterweight assembly	WRRS	3565-102L
9	R.H. Gate and Counterweight assembly	WRRS	3565-103R
10	Sidewalk Arm Bracket	WRRS	3565-111
11	5" x 6'-0" pipe mast	WRRS	715-16
12	Junction Box Clamp Type Base	WRRS	2149-11
13	1" x 36" Galvanized anchor bolts complete with hex. nut and flat washer A.A.R. 11079.		S-311
14	12 Volt D.C. Crossing Bell for 5" pipe.	WRRS	222FR

NOTES:

During and after erection of gates care must be exercised to see that gate arms safely clears all overhead or adjacent wires. Gate mechanism must be grounded.

Distance between signal and edge of highway may be less than 6'-0" when required by local conditions.

Gate lamps shall conform to current A.A.R. specification 236 except method of mounting.

Lamps shall be arranged on gate arm to insure that no one vehicle on the traveled roadway can obscure all three of the lamps from the view of an approaching traveler.

Order must specify length of Roadway & Sidewalk Arms.

Roadway & Sidewalk Arm shall be painted in accordance with Dwg. S-402-E, residue of painting in accordance with instructions 1-134-C

Item 8, L.H. Gate & Counterweight assembly required only for gate arms longer than 24 ft.

Approved: A. E. Jordan
Signal Engineer

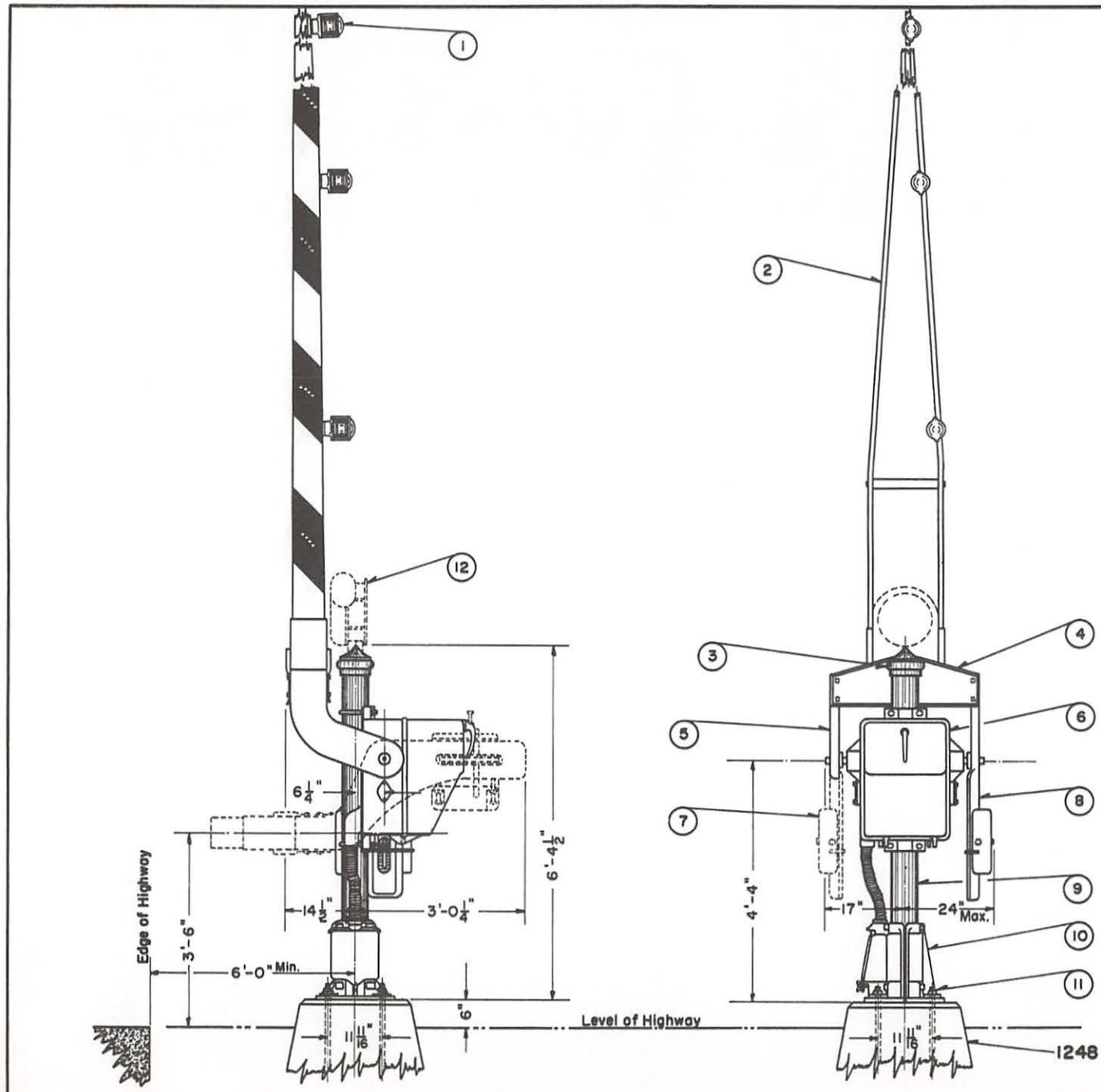
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

AUTOMATIC ROADWAY & SIDEWALK GATE ARMS MOUNTED ON STUB MAST

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 9, 1958

S-204-B

Made & Corrected 6-7-50
Adopted: 5-15-51
Revised 5-9-58 Item 1 changed from W.R.R.S. gate lamp 1585 to T.P.C. gate lamp 71615X.



ITEM	DESCRIPTION		DRAWING
1	No.71615X Transport Products Gate Lamp	T.P.C.	E3
2	Roadway Arm complete less Lamps	WRRS	3565-34L
3	Short Pinnacle A.A.R.12451		S-362-B
4	Gate Arm Support	WRRS	3565-105
5	Gate Support Arm	WRRS	3565-101
6	Crossing Gate Mechanism, 12 Volt D.C., 90° operation, power down, roadway arm only.	WRRS	356612C90
7	L.H. Gate and Counterweight assembly	WRRS	3565-102L
8	R.H. Gate and Counterweight assembly	WRRS	3565-103R
9	5"x6'-0" pipe mast	WRRS	715-16
10	Junction Box Clamp Type Base	WRRS	2149-11
11	1"x36" Galvanized anchor bolts complete with hex.nut and flat washer A.A.R.11079.		S-311
12	12 Volt D.C. Crossing Bell for 5" pipe	WRRS	222FR

NOTES:

During and after erection of gates care must be exercised to see that gate arm safely clears all overhead or adjacent wires. Gate mechanism must be grounded.

Distance between signal and edge of highway may be less than 6'-0" when required by local conditions.

Gate lamps shall conform to current A.A.R. specification 236 except method of mounting.

Lamps shall be arranged on gate arm to insure that no one vehicle on the traveled roadway can obscure all three of the lamps from the view of an approaching traveler.

Order must specify length of Roadway Arm.

Gate Arm shall be painted in accordane with Dwg. S-402-E, residue of painting in accordance with instructions I-134-C.

Item 7, L.H. Gate & Counterweight assembly required only for gate arms longer than 24 ft.

Approved: A E Jordan
Signal Engineer

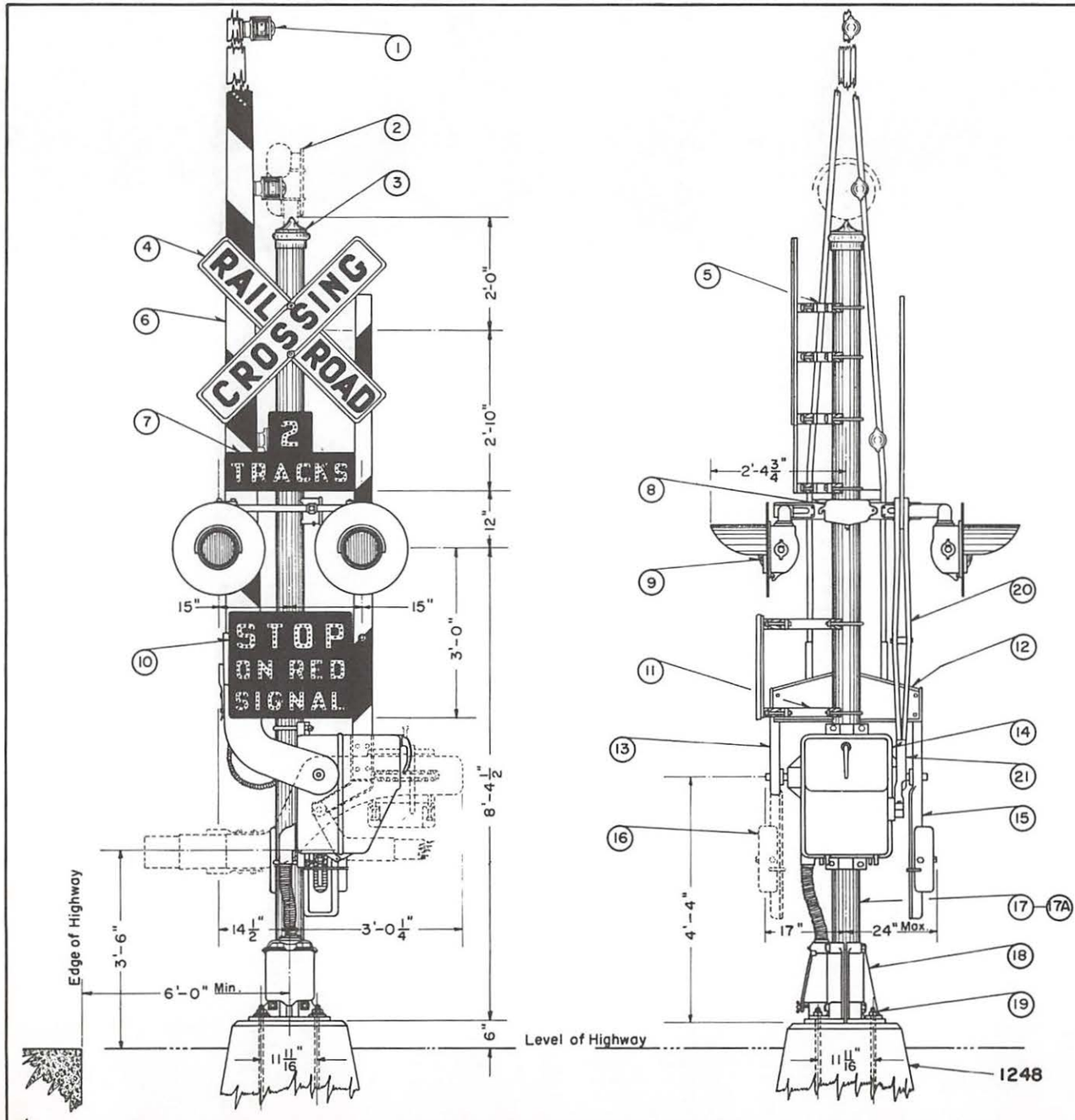
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

AUTOMATIC ROADWAY GATE ARM MOUNTED ON STUB MAST

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 9, 1958

S-205-B

Made & Corrected: 6-7-51
Adopted: 5-15-51
Revised 5-9-58 Item 1 changed from W.R.R.S. gate lamp 1585 to T.P.C. gate lamp 71615X.



ITEM	DESCRIPTION		DRAWING
1	No. 71615X Transport Products Gate Lamp	T.P.C.	E3
2	12 Volt D.C. Crossing Bell for 5" pipe.	WRRS	222FR
3	Short Pinnacle AAR 12451.		S-362
4	90° Cast-Iron Crossing Sign No. 16401.		S-413-D
5	Extension Bracket for Items 4 and 7.	WRRS	3366-40
6	Roadway Arm complete less Lamps	WRRS	3565-34L
7	Reflector Multiple Track Sign assembly, Vitreous Enamel finish No. 164513.		S-417-E
8	Junction Box Lamp Arm assembly	WRRS	950-74
9	Flashing Light Signal Unit	WRRS	950-201
10	Reflector Stop on Red Signal Sign assembly, Vitreous Enamel finish No. 16468.		S-418-E
11	Extension Bracket for Item 10	WRRS	3366-140
12	Gate Arm Support	WRRS	3565-105
13	Gate Support Arm	WRRS	3565-101
14	Crossing Gate Mechanism, 12 Volt, D.C., 90° operation, power down, roadway and sidewalk arms.	WRRS	3566-122C-90
15	R.H. Gate and Counterweight assembly	WRRS	3565-103R
16	L.H. Gate and Counterweight assembly	WRRS	3565-102L
17	5" x 13'-10" pipe mast		
17A	5" x 15'-7" pipe mast (Use only when Type 855-20 Lamp arm is required).		
18	Junction Box Clamp Type Base	WRRS	2149-11
19	1" x 36" Galvanized anchor bolts complete with Hex. nut and flat washer AAR 11079.		S-311
20	Sidewalk Arm	WRRS	3565-60SW
21	Sidewalk Arm Bracket	WRRS	3565-111

NOTES:

During and after erection of gates care must be exercised to see that gate arms safely clear all overhead or adjacent wires. Gate mechanism must be grounded.

Distance between signal and edge of highway may be less than 6'-0" when required by local conditions.

Where there are two or more tracks specify numeral required. (Track signs are not required in the State of Illinois).

When reflector crossing signs are required they shall conform to No. 16429 Dwg. S-416-F.

Reflector signs shall be equipped with Libbey Cataphote type 3-A and 5-A reflector lenses.

Gate lamps shall conform to current AAR specification 236 except method of mounting.

Lamps shall be arranged on gate arm to insure that no one vehicle on the traveled roadway can obscure all three of the lamps from the view of an approaching traveler.

Lamp units shall conform to current A.A.R. specification 190-

Order must specify length of Roadway and Sidewalk Arms.

Roadway Arm & Sidewalk Arm shall be painted in accordance with Dwg. S-402-E residue of painting in accordance with Instructions I-134-C.

Item 16, L.H. Gate & Counterweight assembly required only for gate arms longer than 24 ft.

Approved: A. E. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

FLASHING LIGHT HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNAL WITH AUTOMATIC ROADWAY & SIDEWALK GATE ARMS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 9, 1958

S-206-B

Made & Corrected 6-15-50.
Adopted 5-16-51
Revised 5-9-58 Item 1 changed from W.R.R.S. gate lamp 1585 to T.P.C. gate lamp 71615X.

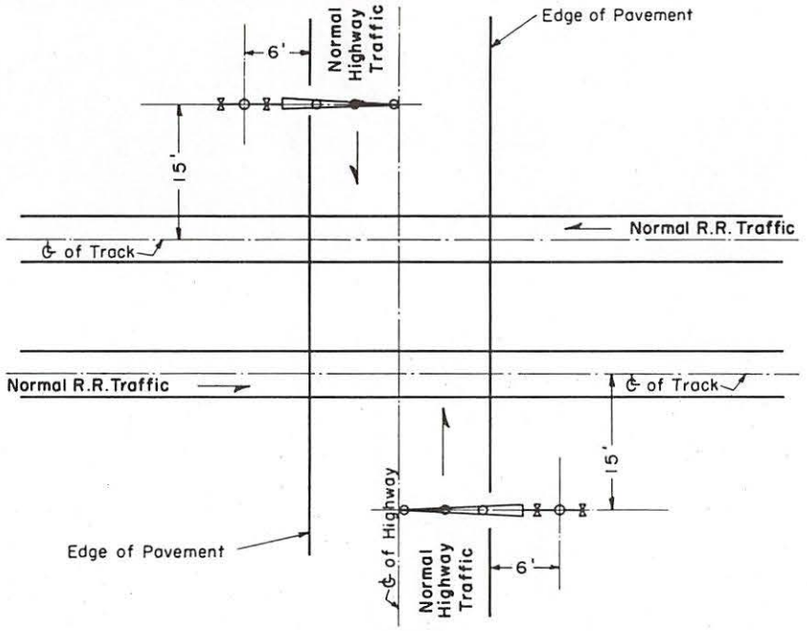


FIGURE 1.

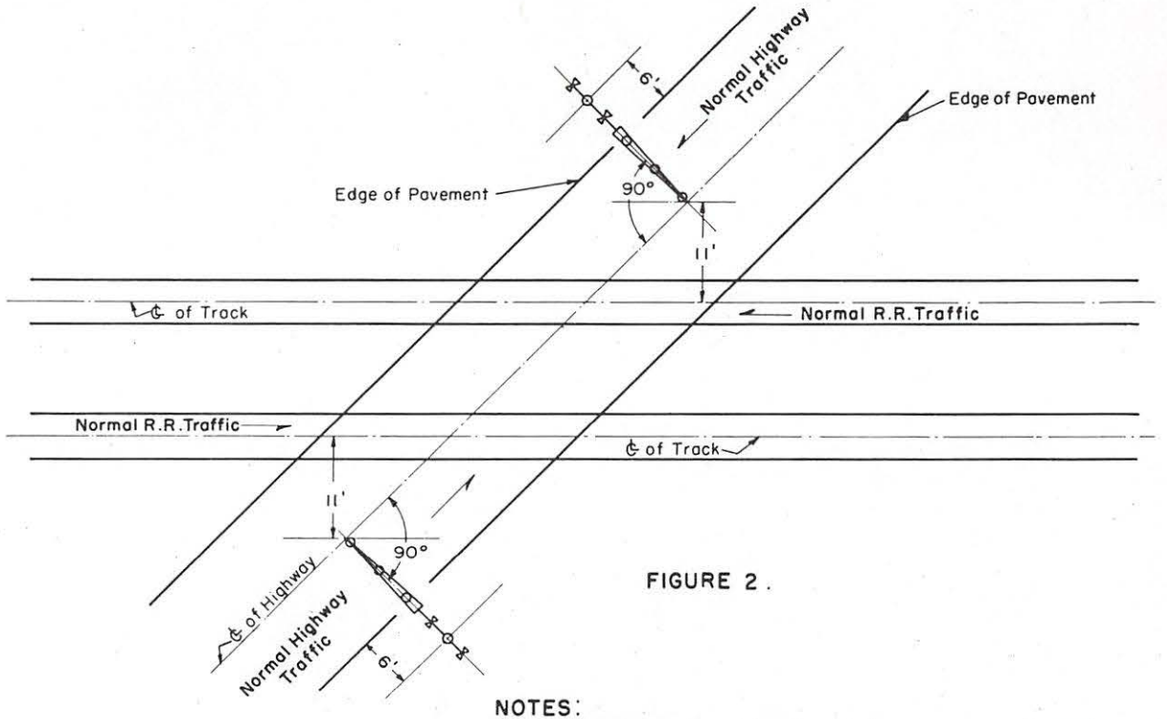


FIGURE 2.

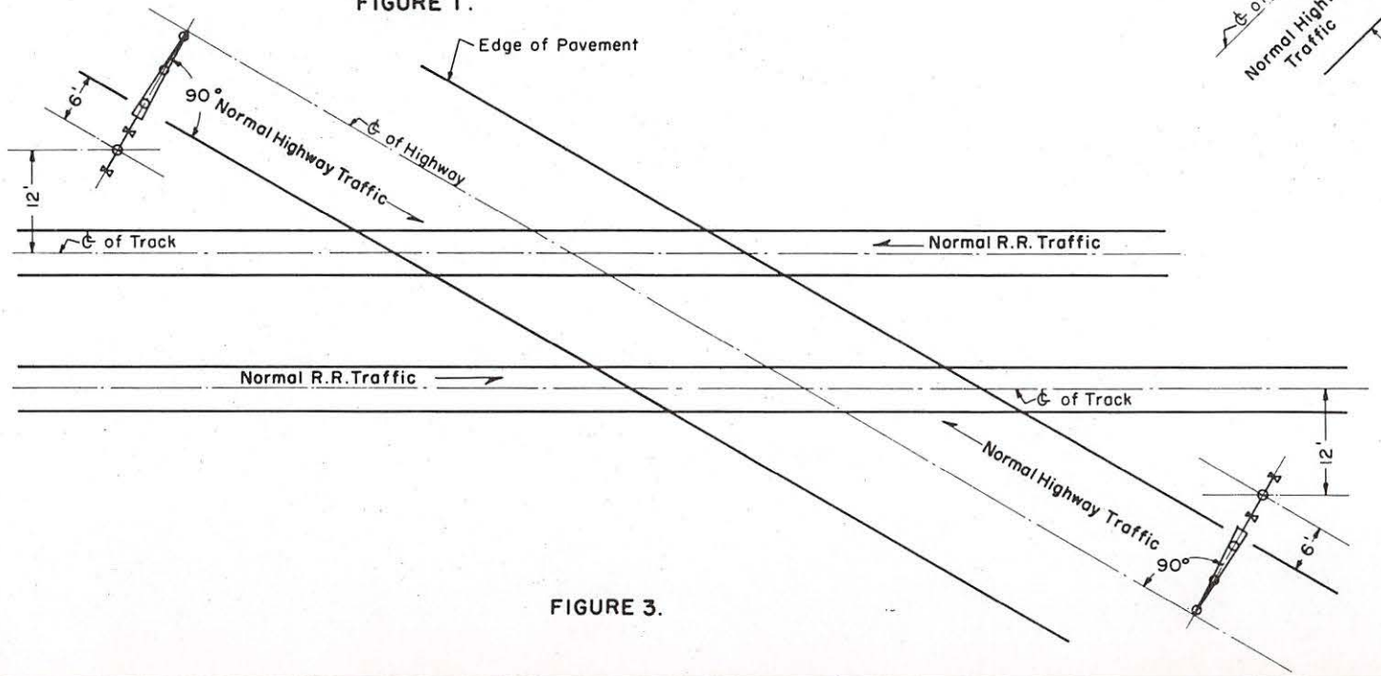


FIGURE 3.

NOTES:

Arrangement and location of signals may vary to meet regulatory or local conditions.

A minimum clearance of 8'-6" must be maintained between any part of the highway crossing signal and the center line of adjacent tracks.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

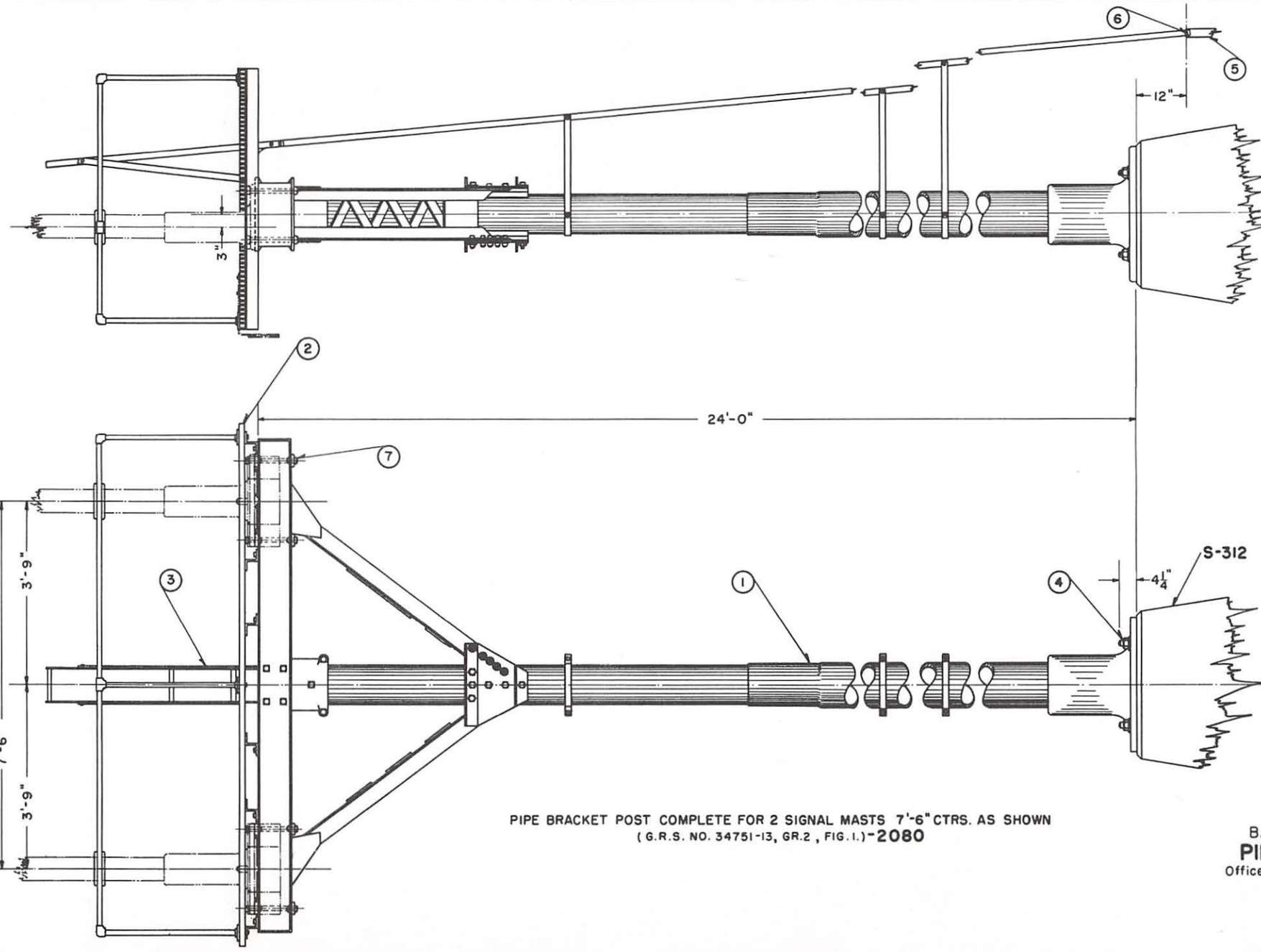
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TYPICAL LOCATION PLAN FOR HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNALS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec 4, 1958

Made & Corrected 7-4-50
Adopted 5-16-51

S-207-A



Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

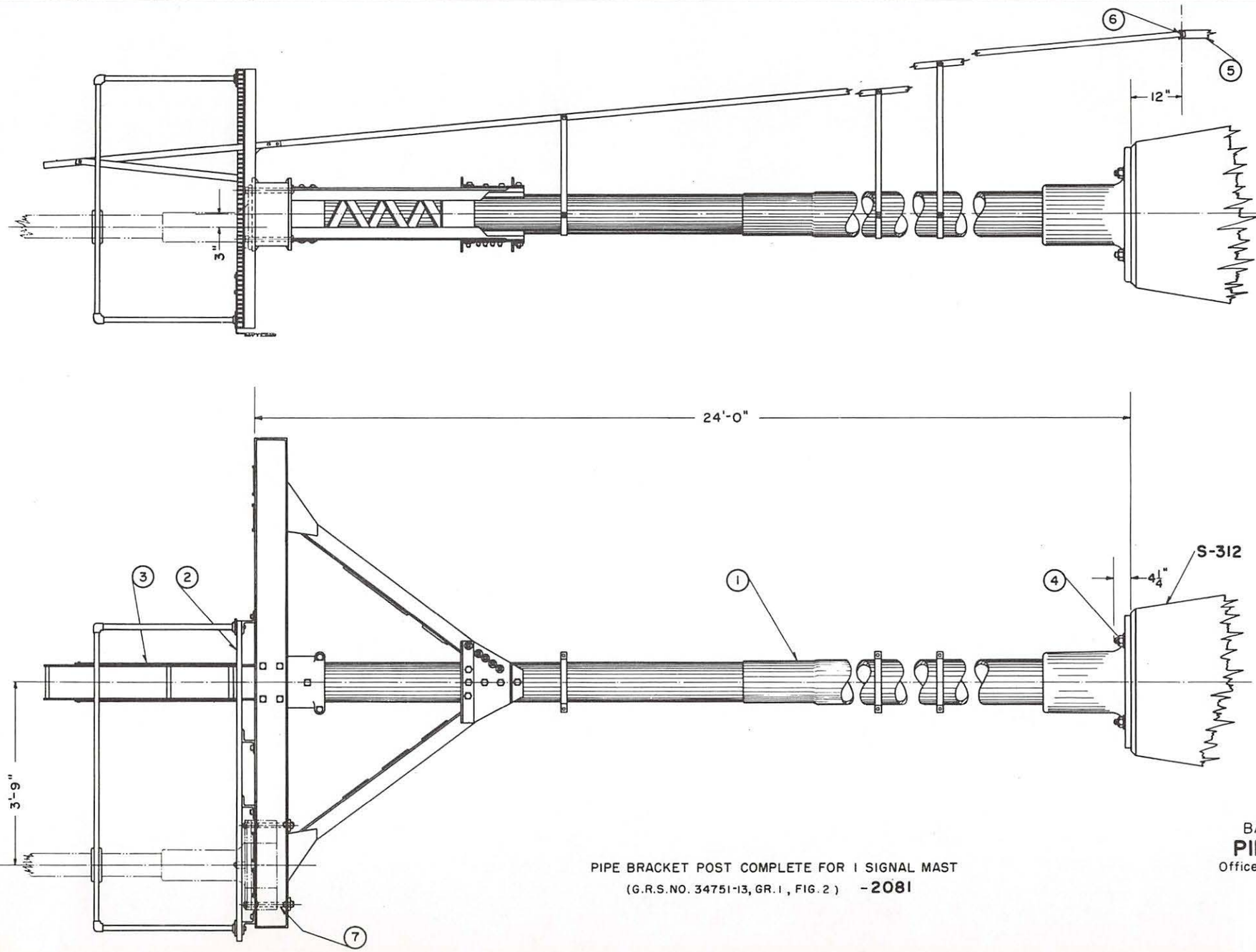
PIPE BRACKET POST COMPLETE FOR 2 SIGNAL MASTS 7'-6" CTRS. AS SHOWN
(G.R.S. NO. 34751-13, GR.2 , FIG. I.)-2080

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
PIPE BRACKET POST
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 23, 1951

Sheet No. I

S-208-A

Adopted : 5-16-51.
Revised 8-23-51 account steel platform grating.
4-1-54 : All welded construction shown.



PIPE BRACKET POST COMPLETE FOR 1 SIGNAL MAST
(G.R.S.NO. 34751-13, GR. 1, FIG. 2) -2081

Approved: C A Hunt
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
PIPE BRACKET POST
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 23, 1951

New plan made account steel platform grating.
4-1-54: All welded construction show

MATERIAL LIST FOR PIPE BRACKET POST COMPLETE FOR 2 SIGNAL MASTS 7'-6" CTRS. AS SHOWN (G.R.S. NO. 34751-13 GR.2. FIG.1) - 2080			
ITEM	NAME	G.R.S. NO.	REQ'D.
1	Post Complete (9"& 10"pipe) with Base G.R.S. No. 43398.	34751-12 Gr. 1	1
2	Steel Grating Platform & Handrail Assembly No. 2091, S-209 sh. 1.		1
3	Ladder Complete. No. 1947, S-194 sh. 3.	308-1 Gr. 1	1
4	1-1/2" X 4'-0" Anchor Bolt with Hex. Nut and Std. Washer R.S.A. 11081, S-312.		4
5	Ladder Foundation.	36773	1
6	1/2" X 1-1/2" Machine Bolt with Sq. Hd. and Nut.	010	2
7	1" x 12" Sq. Head Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut and Cut Washer.		8

MATERIAL LIST FOR PIPE BRACKET POST COMPLETE FOR 1 SIGNAL MAST (G.R.S. NO. 34751-13 GR.1. FIG.2) -2081			
ITEM	NAME	G.R.S. NO.	REQ'D.
1	Post Complete (9"& 10"pipe) with Base G.R.S. No. 43398.	34751-12 Gr. 1	1
2	Steel Grating Platform & Handrail Assembly No. 2092, S-209 sh. 2		
3	Ladder Complete No. 1947, S-194 sh. 3.	308-1 Gr. 1	1
4	1-1/2" X 4'-0" Anchor Bolt with Hex. Nut and Std Washer R.S.A. 11081, S-312.		4
5	Ladder Foundation	36773	1
6	1/2" X 1-1/2" Machine Bolt with Sq. Hd. and Nut.	010	2
7	1"x 12" Sq. Head Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut and Cut Washer.		4

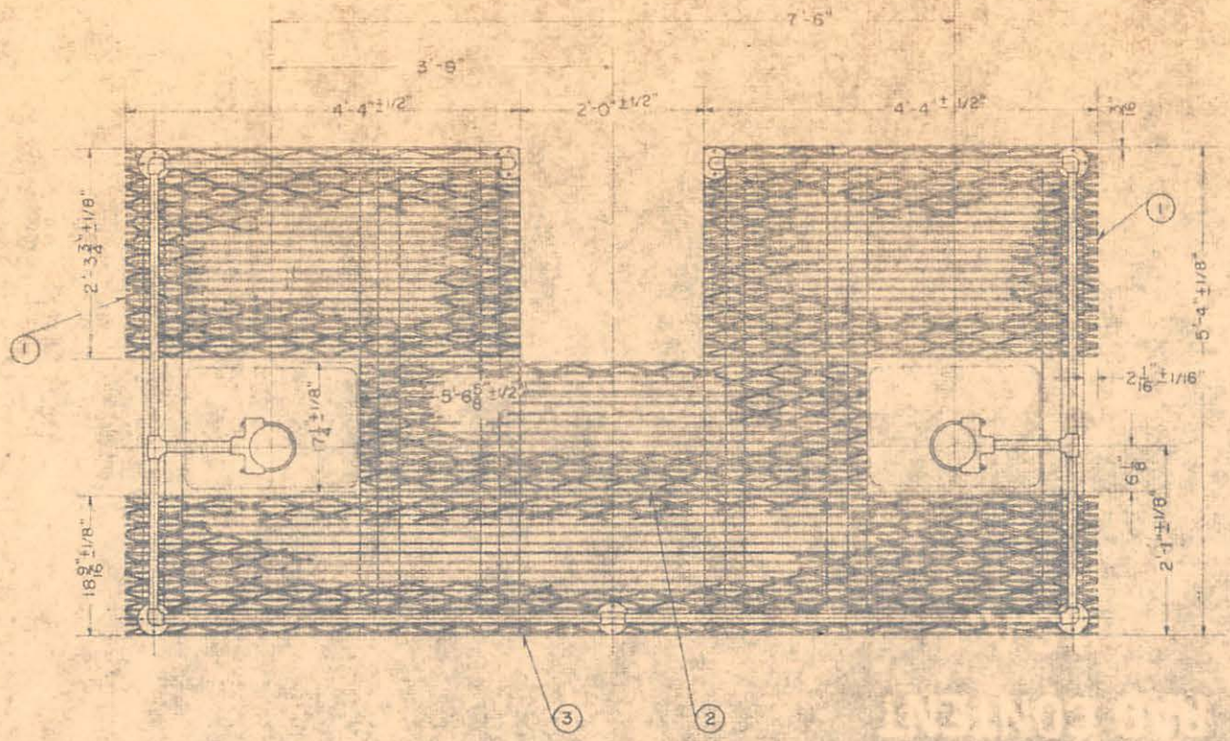
Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

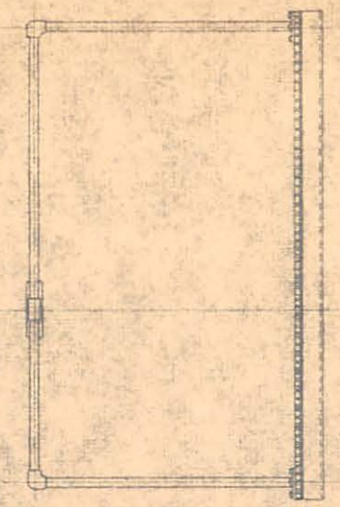
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

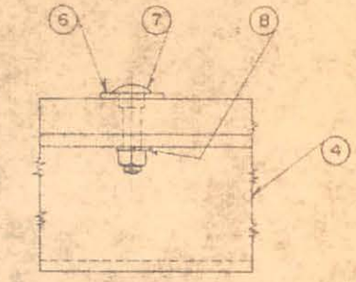
MATERIAL LIST FOR PIPE BRACKET POST

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 24, 1951

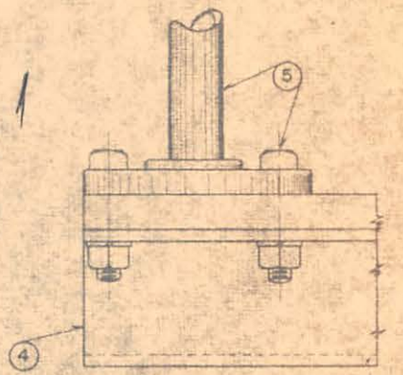
Adopted: 5-16-51.
Revised 8-23-51 account steel platform grating.





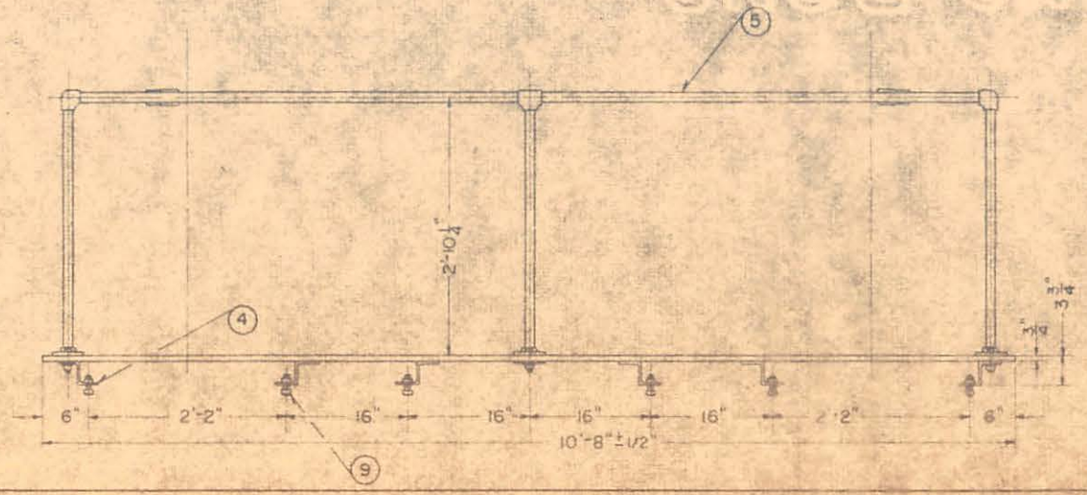


Enlarged View Showing Grating Connection to Zee Bar.



Enlarged View Showing Railing Connection to Zee Bar.

STEEL GRATING PLATFORM & HANDRAIL ASSEMBLY FOR PIPE BRACKET POST WITH 2 SIGNAL MASTS - 2091



Approved _____
Chief Engr. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

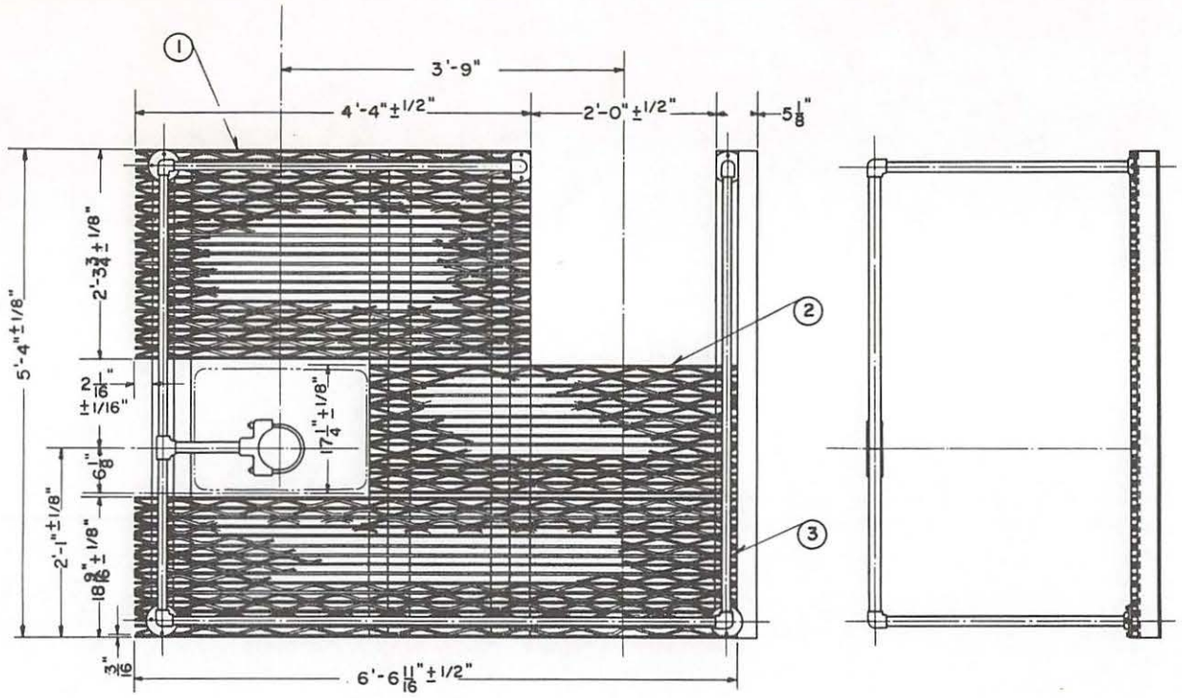
PIPE BRACKET POST PLATFORM AND HANDRAIL

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 16, 1951

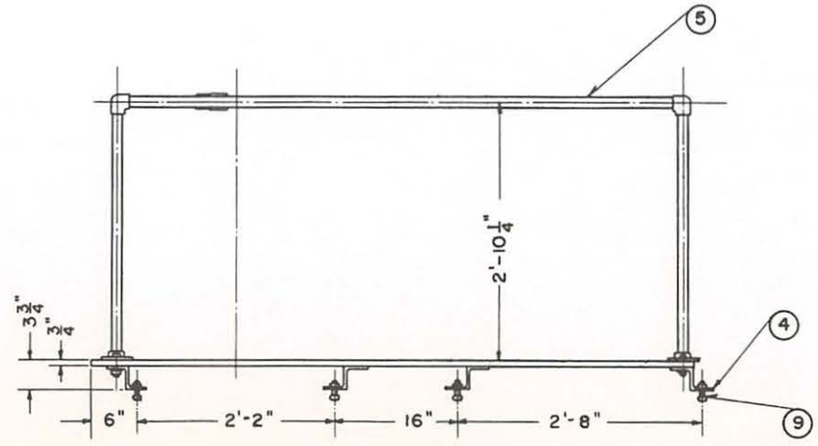
Sheet No. 1

S-209

Adopted 11-18-52.



STEEL GRATING PLATFORM & HANDRAIL ASSEMBLY FOR
PIPE BRACKET POST WITH 1 SIGNAL MAST -2092



Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

PIPE BRACKET POST PLATFORM AND HANDRAIL

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 16, 1951.

Adopted: 11-18-52.

MATERIAL LIST FOR PLATFORM COMPLETE FOR 2 SIGNAL MASTS AS SHOWN (G.R.S.NO. 34756-11, GR.1.) - **2091**			
ITEM	NAME	G.R.S.NO.	REQ'D.
1	Steel Grating	17571	2
2	Steel Grating	17571-1	1
3	Steel Grating	17571-4	1
4	Z-Bar Beam	34748-22	6
5	Handrail Complete	41517-5 Gr.1	1
6	1/2" Plate Washer	072	32
7	3/8"x1-3/4" Carriage Bolt with Sq.Nut.	29316	32
8	3/8" Spring Washer	0569-1	32
9	3/4"-10x2" Sq.Hd. Machine Bolt with Sq.Nut.	020	12

MATERIAL LIST FOR PLATFORM COMPLETE FOR 1 SIGNAL MAST AS SHOWN (G.R.S.NO. 34756-10, GR.1) - **2092**			
ITEM	NAME	G.R.S. NO.	REQ'D.
1	Steel Grating	17571	1
2	Steel Grating	17571-2	1
3	Steel Grating	17571-3	1
4	Z-Bar Beam	34748-22	4
5	Handrail Complete	41517-4 Gr.1	1
6	1/2" Plate Washer	072	19
7	3/8"x1-3/4" Carriage Bolt with Sq.Nut.	29316	19
8	3/8" Spring Washer	0569-1	19
9	3/4"-10x2" Sq.Hd. Machine Bolt with Sq.Nut.	020	8

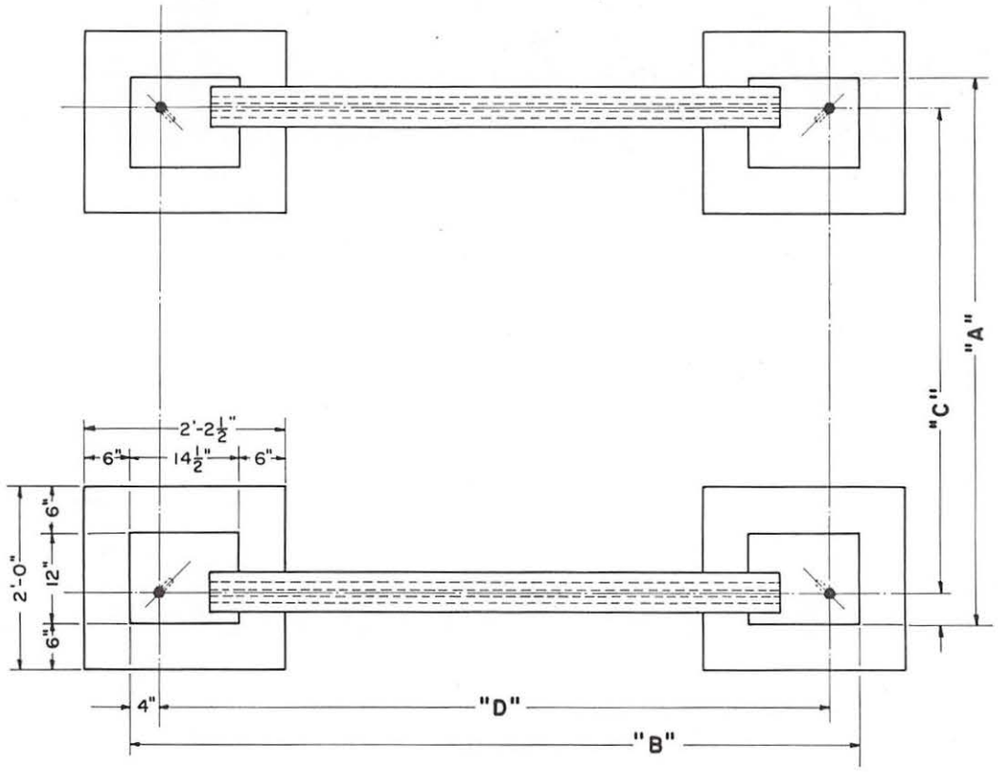
Approved: C. B. Baum
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

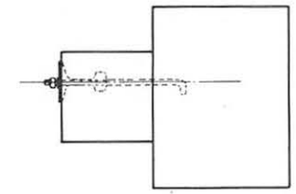
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

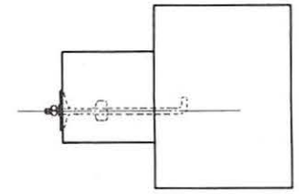
MATERIAL LIST FOR PIPE BRACKET POST PLATFORM AND HANDRAIL

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
April 7, 1952

Adopted: 11-18-52.

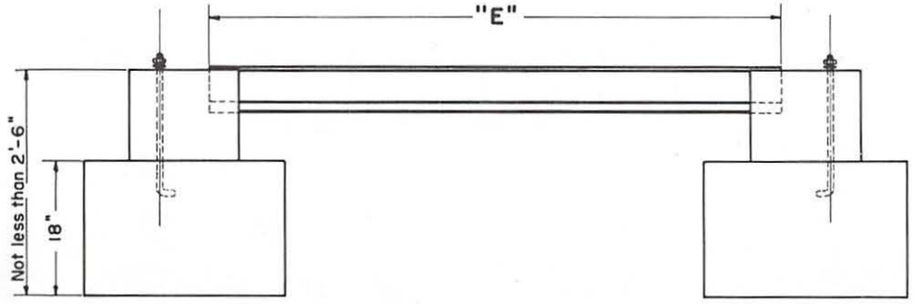


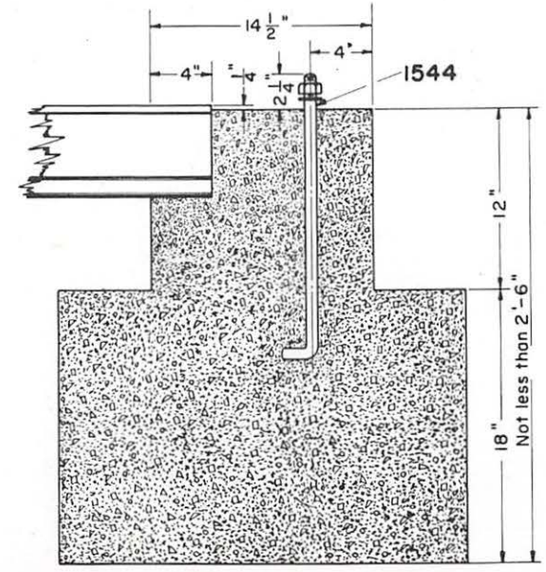




Nominal Width of House "A"	Nominal Length of House "B"	Foundation Bolt Centers "C"	Foundation Bolt Centers "D"	Length of Rail "E"	Housing Complete G.R.S. No.
6'-0"	6'-0"	5'-4"	5'-4"	—	55675-6
6'-0"	8'-0"	5'-4"	7'-4"	6'-3"	55675-8
6'-0"	10'-0"	5'-4"	9'-4"	8'-3"	55675-10
6'-0"	12'-0"	5'-4"	11'-4"	10'-3"	55675-12
6'-0"	14'-0"	5'-4"	13'-4"	12'-3"	55675-14
6'-0"	16'-0"	5'-4"	15'-4"	14'-3"	55675-16
8'-0"	8'-0"	7'-4"	7'-4"	6'-3"	55675
8'-0"	10'-0"	7'-4"	9'-4"	8'-3"	55675-1
8'-0"	12'-0"	7'-4"	11'-4"	10'-3"	55675-2
8'-0"	14'-0"	7'-4"	13'-4"	12'-3"	55675-3
8'-0"	16'-0"	7'-4"	15'-4"	14'-3"	55675-4

Care should be taken to see that top of Rail is 1/4" above top of Piers.





PIER SECTION SHOWING ANCHOR BOLT AND RAIL BEARING

Notes:

Foundation shall be of Portland Cement Concrete in accordance with Instructions Governing the Maintenance of Way Department, Rules 875 to 905 inclusive.

Foundation shall be firmly supported and carried below frost line.

Approved: C.B. Harveson
Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: A. Arthur
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

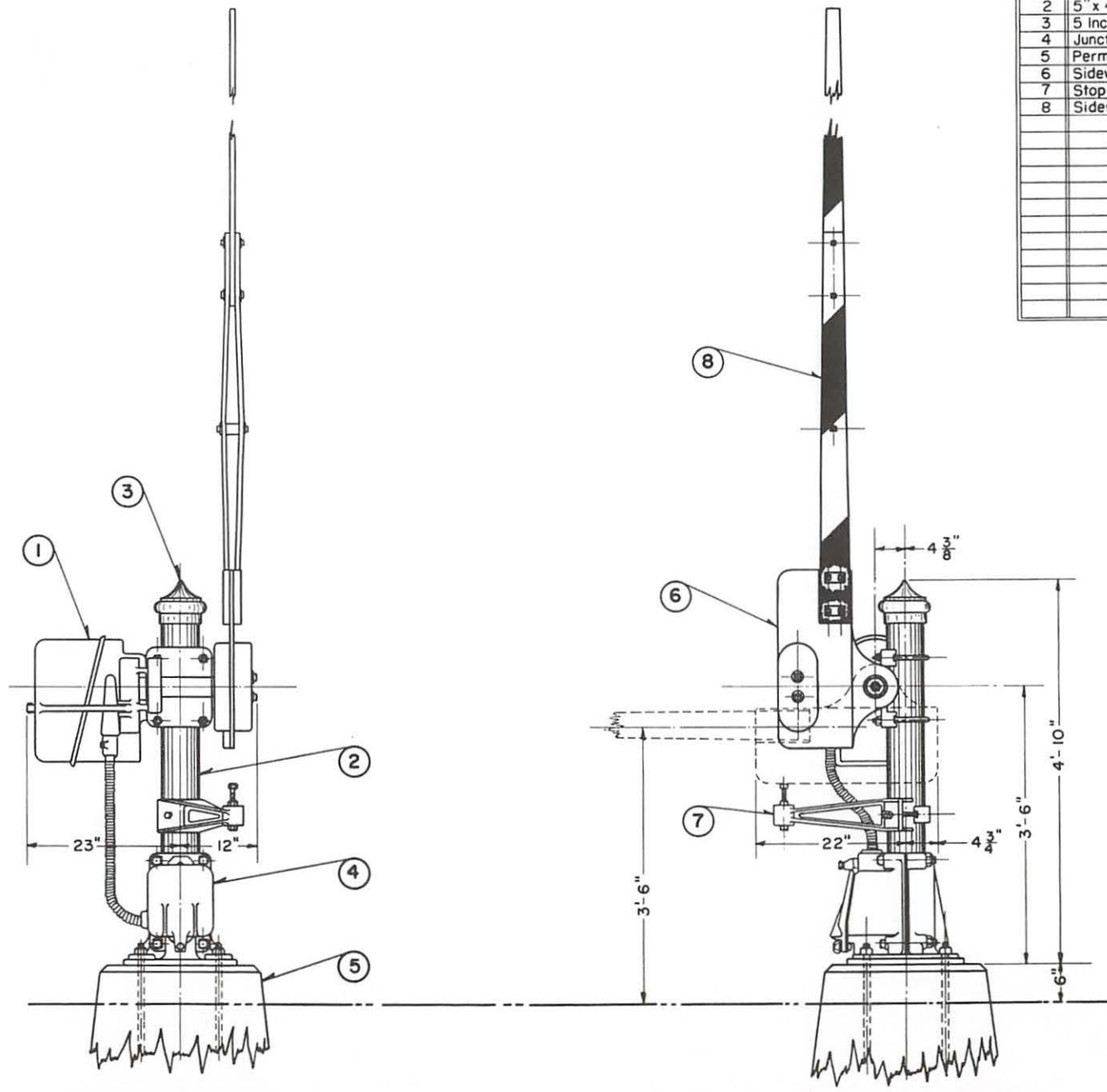
CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS FOR SHEET METAL BUNGALOWS

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 3, 1952

S-211-A

Adopted: 11-18-52

Item	Name	Mfg.	Drawing
1	Crossing Gate Mech. Single Bearing Type.	WRRS	3561-21GL90
2	5" x 4'-6-1/2" Pipe Mast.		S-362
3	5 Inch Pinnacle.	WRRS	2149-11 B
4	Junction Box Clamp Type Base.		
5	Permacrete S-2 Foundation, 3'-6" high.	WRRS	3561-99
6	Sidewalk and Counterweight Support Arm.	WRRS	3561-114
7	Stop Bracket Assembly	WRRS	3565-160SW
8	Sidewalk Arm Complete		



Notes:

During and after erection of gates care must be exercised to see that gate arm safely clears all overhead adjacent wires. Gate mast must be grounded.

Order must specify length of gate arm required.

Gate Arm shall be painted in accordance with Dwg. S-401-B, residue of painting in accordance with Instructions I-134.

Lamp shall be provided where required by regulatory bodies.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

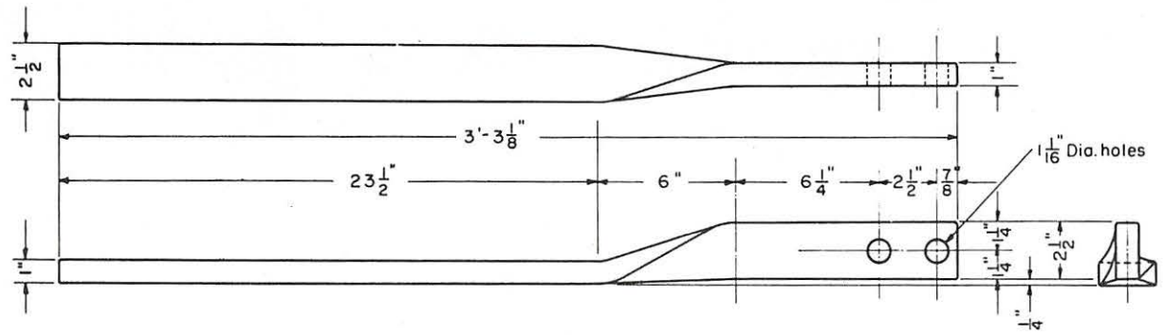
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

AUTOMATIC SIDEWALK GATE

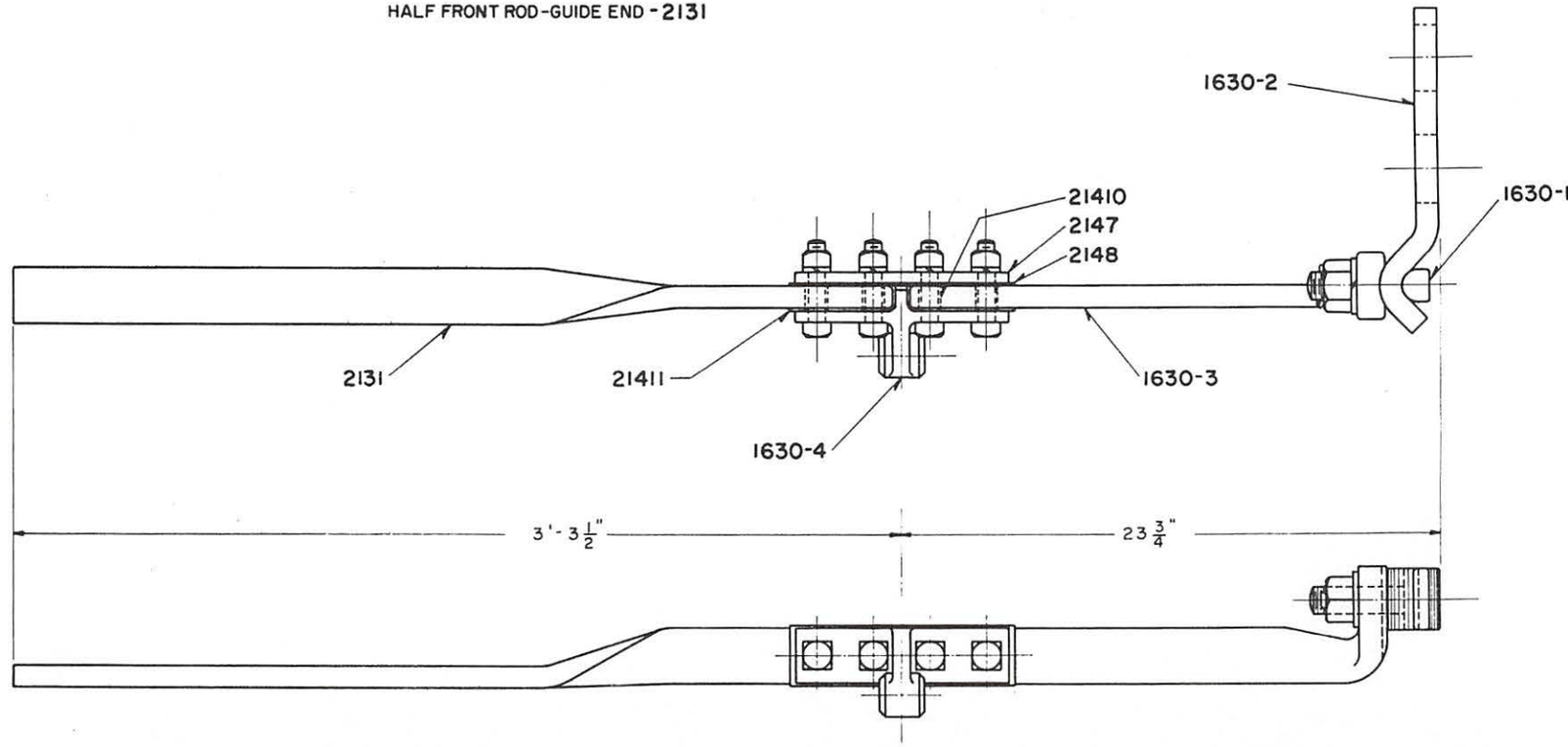
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
July 15, 1955

S-212

MATERIAL LIST FOR SWIVEL TYPE FRONT ROD USED ON SWITCH POINT DERAIL			
ITEM	REQUIRED	NAME	PLAN NO.
1630-1	1	T-Bolt Assembly	S-163-B
1630-2	1	Swivel Lug	S-163-B
1630-3	1	Half Front Rod - Plain	S-163-B
1630-4	1	Switch Adjustment Bracket	S-163-B
2147	1	Splice Plate	S-214
2148	1	Fibre Insulation Plate	S-214
21411	2	Fibre Insulation Plate	S-214
21410	4	Fibre Insulation Bushings	S-214
2131	1	Half Front Rod - Guide End	S-213



HALF FRONT ROD-GUIDE END - 2131



ASSEMBLY - 2130

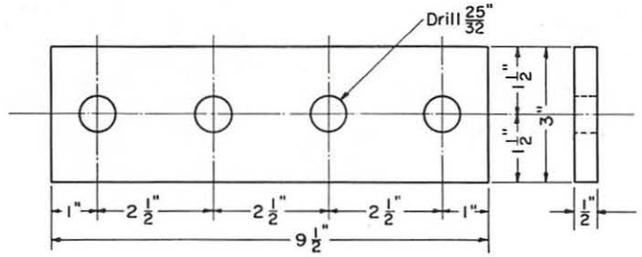
Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

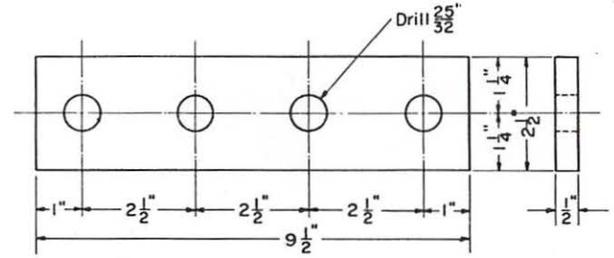
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SWIVEL TYPE FRONT ROD FOR SWITCH POINT DERAIL

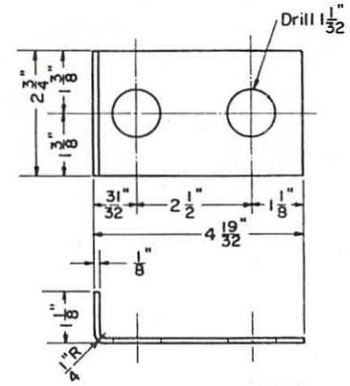
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 16, 1950



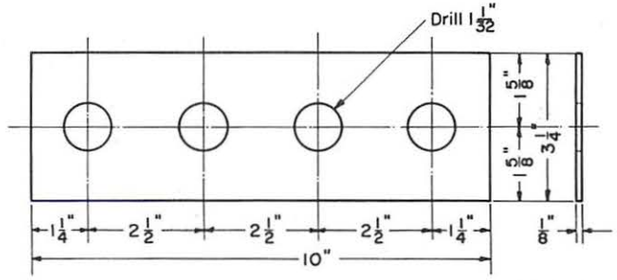
SPLICE PLATE - **2145**
C-1020 Steel



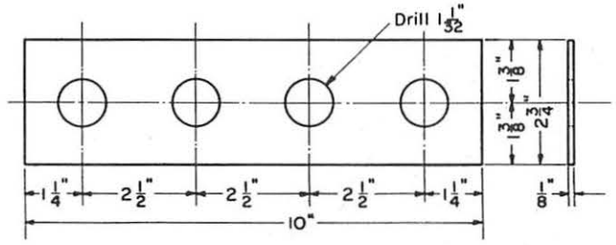
SPLICE PLATE - **2147**
C-1020 Steel



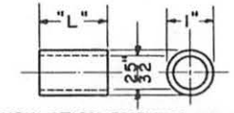
INSULATION PLATE - **21411**
Fibre



INSULATION PLATE - **2146**
Fibre

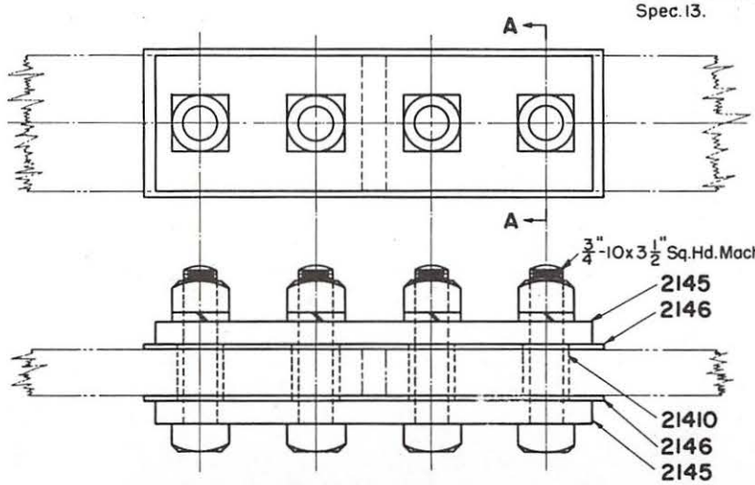


INSULATION PLATE - **2148**
Fibre

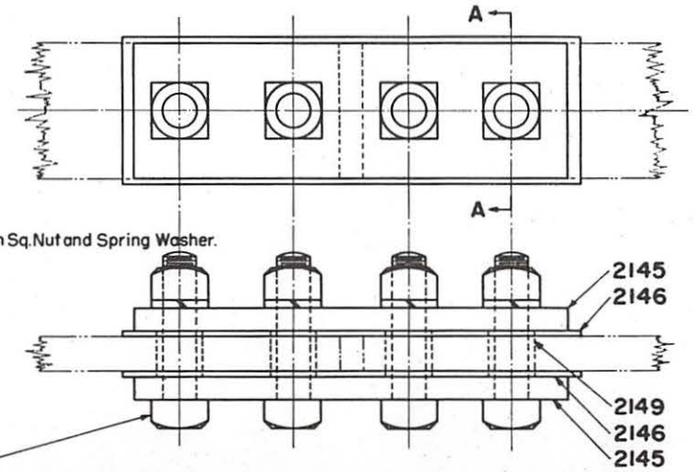


INSULATION BUSHING (Fibre)
L = 31/32" for 3/4" Rod - **2149**
L = 1-7/32" for 1" Rod - **21410**
L = 1-15/32" for 1-1/4" Rod - **21412**

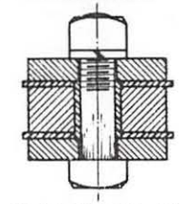
NOTE:
Fibre shall be in accordance with current A.A.R. Signal Section Spec. 13.



INSULATION ASSEMBLY FOR 1" x 3" SWITCH ROD - **2140**



INSULATION ASSEMBLY FOR 3/4" x 3" Switch Rod - **2141**



SECTION "A-A"

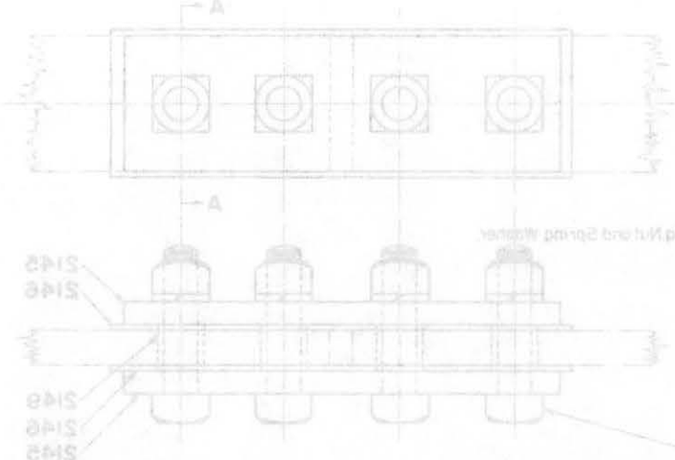
Approved: _____
*Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

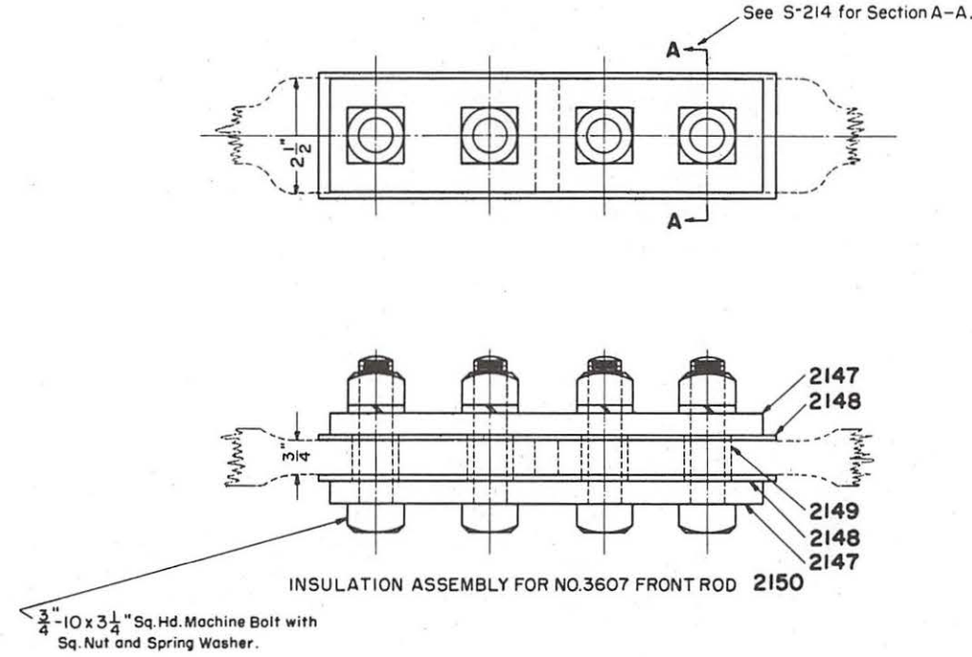
Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
SWITCH ROD INSULATION
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 31, 1950

Adopted: May 16, 1951.

S-214





INSULATION ASSEMBLY FOR NO.3607 FRONT ROD 2150

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

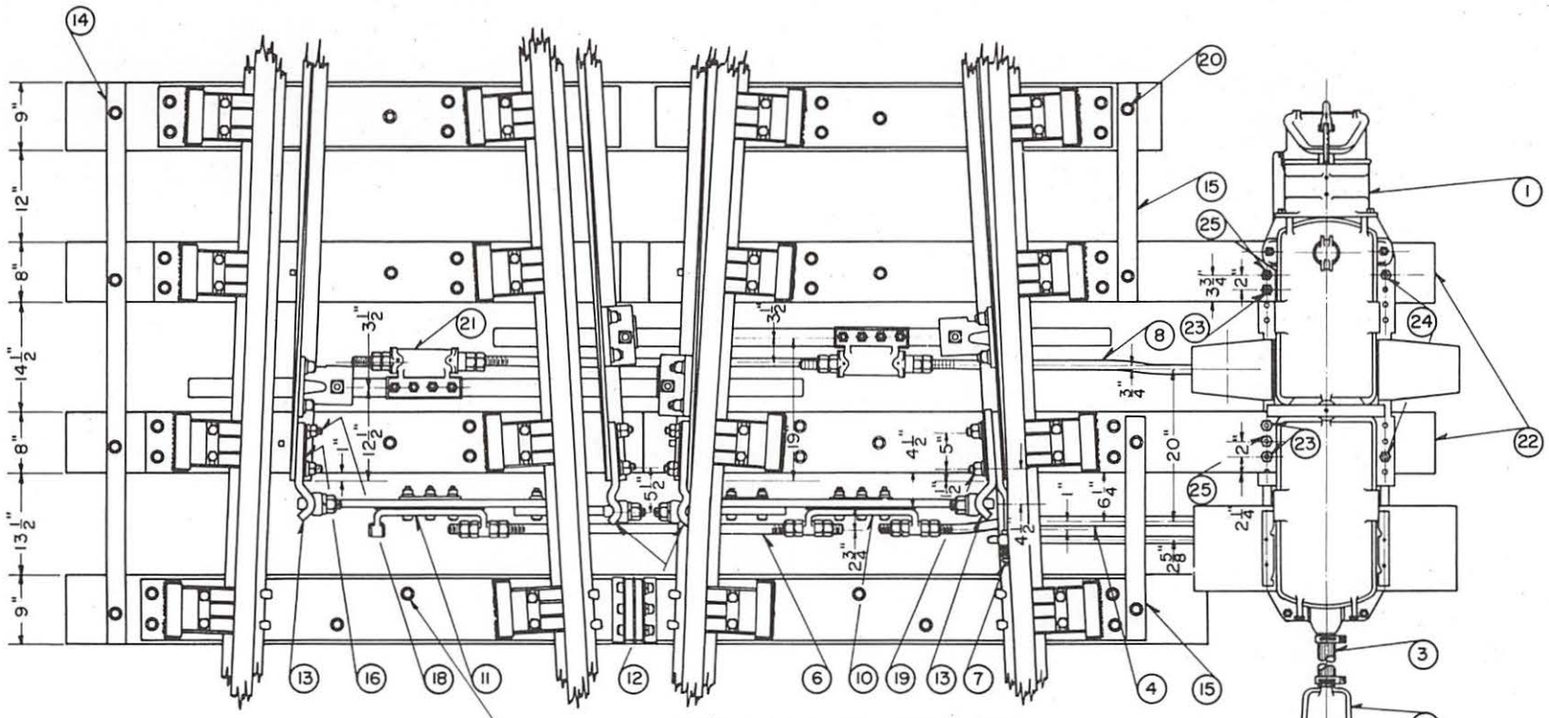
INSULATION FOR NO.3607 FRONT ROD

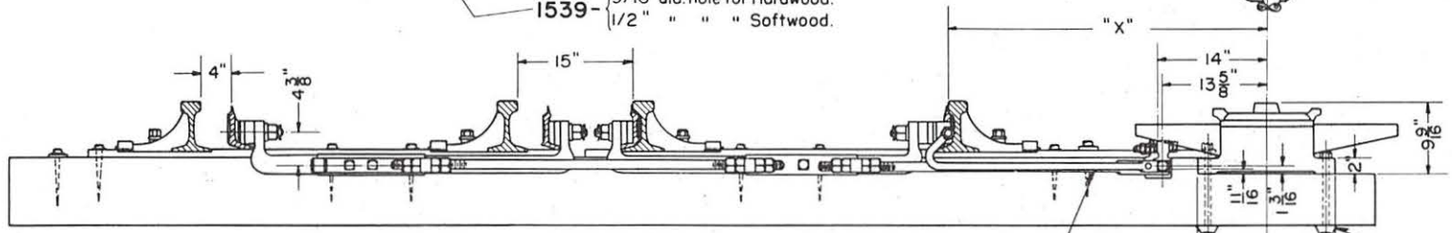
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Aug. 31, 1950

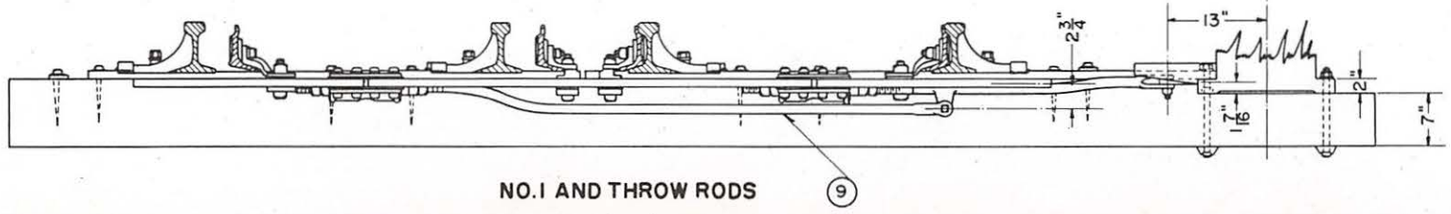
Adopted: 5-15-51.

S-215

A-A
A
A







NOTES:

Dimension "X" = 3'-6" where clearance permits
Otherwise this dimension shall be 2'-8".

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LAYOUT FOR 5A OR 5C SWITCH MACHINE APPLIED TO DOUBLE SLIP SWITCH

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 14, 1950

Sheet No. 1

S-216-A

Adopted: 5-16-51.
4-1-54: Lag screw spike changed.

MATERIAL LIST FOR 5A OR 5C SWITCH MACHINE APPLIED TO DOUBLE SLIP SWITCH

ITEM	NUMBER	REQ'D.	NAME		DRAWING
1		1	Switch Machine (See Note).		
2	2291	1	16-way Junction Box		S-229-A(sh.1)
3	15311	1	1-7/8" I.D. x 18" Long Rubber Hose complete with clamps.		S-153-E (sh.2).
4		1	Lock Rod Connecting Rod.		
5	1822	1	Point Detector Rod.		S-182-B (sh.1).
6	277722	1	Front Rod Connecting Rod.	U.S.& S.Co.	B8240(sh.315).
7	1532	1	Switch Circuit Controller Lug Assembly.		S-153-E (sh.1).
8		1	Operating Rod Assembly.		
9		1	Operating Rod Connecting Rod.		
10	277775	1	Swivel Front Rod.	U.S.& S.Co.	B7955(sh.660).
11	277774	1	Swivel Front Rod.	U.S.& S.Co.	B7955(sh.659).
12	277723	2	Swivel Lugs.	U.S.& S.Co.	B8060(sh.143).
13	277720	2	Swivel Lugs.	U.S.& S.Co.	B8060(sh.145).
14	1531-3	1	2-1/2" x 1/2" x 6'-2" Long Tie Strap.		S-153-E (sh.1).
15	1531-5	2	2-1/2" x 1/2" x 2'-5-1/2" Long Tie Strap.		S-153-E (sh.1).
16	125512	4	Switch Lug Plates.		S-364.
17	C12398	4	Cast-Iron Washers.		S-76140-A.
18		6	1" Dia. x 4-1/2" Long Front Foot Bolts.		
19		2	1" Dia. x 5-1/4" Long Front Foot Bolts.		
20	1539	46	Galvanized Drive Spike		S-153-E (sh.2)
21		2	Weatherproof Switch Point Adjusters.		
22		2	8" x 9" x 15'-0" Sawed Oak Switch Ties		
23		3	3/4" x 3-1/4" Long Sq. Hd. Hex. Nut Machine Bolts with Spring Washers.		
24		2	3/4" x 11-1/2" " " " " " " " " " "		
25		2	3/4" x 12-1/2" " " " " " " " " " "		
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

NOTE:
For switch machine see G.R.S.Co. Catalogue Plate J3101 or J3102.

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Maintenance.

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MATERIAL LIST FOR 5A OR 5C SWITCH MACHINE APPLIED TO DOUBLE SLIP SWITCH

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 14, 1950

ITEM	NUMBER	REQ'D	NAME	DRAWING
1		1	Switch Machine (See Note)	
2	2291	1	16-way Junction Box	S-229-A (sh.1)
3	1831	1	1-7/8" I.D. x18" Long Rubber Hose complete with clamps	S-183-E (sh.2)
4		1	Lock Rod Connecting Rod	
5	1822	1	Point Detector Rod.	S-182-B (sh.1)
6	27272	1	Front Rod Connecting Rod	U.S.B.S.Co. B8240 (sh.3)
7	1832	1	Switch Circuit Controller Lug Assembly	S-182-E (sh.1)
8		1	Operating Rod Assembly	
9		1	Operating Rod Connecting Rod	
10	27275	1	Swivel Front Rod	U.S.B.S.Co. B7952 (sh.B&D)
11	27274	1	Swivel Front Rod	U.S.B.S.Co. B7952 (sh.B&D)
12	27273	2	Swivel Lugs	U.S.B.S.Co. B8060 (sh.1&3)
13	27270	2	Swivel Lugs	U.S.B.S.Co. B8060 (sh.1&3)
14	1831-3	1	2-1/2" x 1/2" x 6'-2" Long Tie Strap	S-183-E (sh.1)
15	1831-5	2	2-1/2" x 1/2" x 2'-3-1/2" Long Tie Strap	S-183-E (sh.1)
16	12851-2	4	Switch Lug Plates	S-364
17	012295	4	Castion Washers	S-1640-A
18		6	1" Dia x 4-1/2" Long Front Foot Bolts	
19		2	1" Dia x 5-1/4" Long Front Foot Bolts	
20	1838	4 6	Galvanized Curve Spike	S-183-E (sh.2)
21		2	Weatherproof Switch Point Adjusters	
22		2	6" x 8" x 16'-0" Sawed Oak Switch Ties	
23		3	3/4" x 3-1/4 Long Sq hd Hex Nut Machine Bolts with Spring Washers	
24		2	3/4" x 11-1/2" " " " " " " " " " " " " "	
25		2	3/4" x 12-1/2" " " " " " " " " " " " " "	
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

NOTE:
For switch machine see G.R.S.Co.
Catalogue Plate 13101-or 13102.

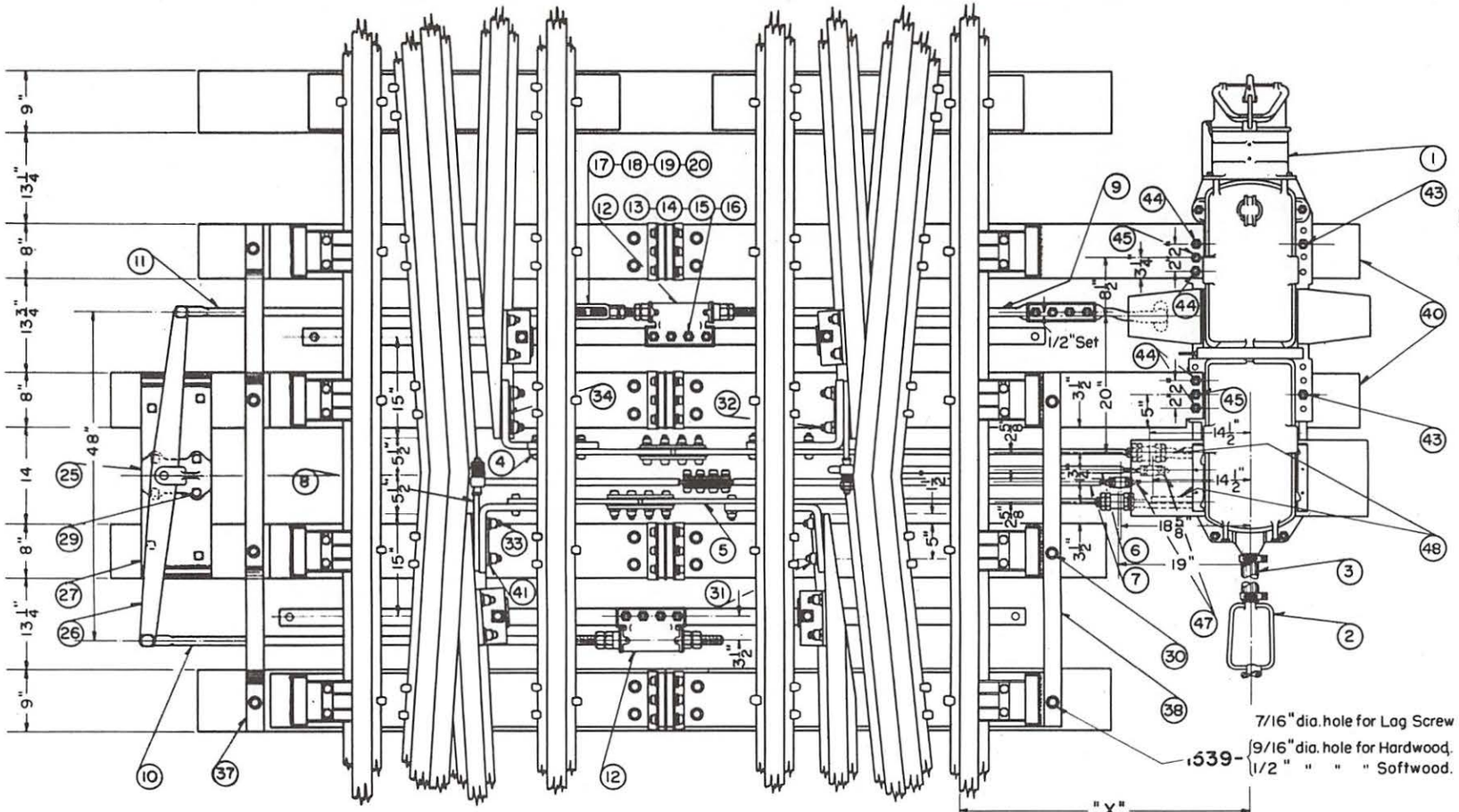
Approved _____
Chief Engr. Maint.&Const.

Approved _____
Chief Engr. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
MATERIAL LIST FOR SA OR SC SWITCH MACHINE APPLIED TO DOUBLE SLIP SWITCH
Office of Chief Engineer, Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 14, 1950

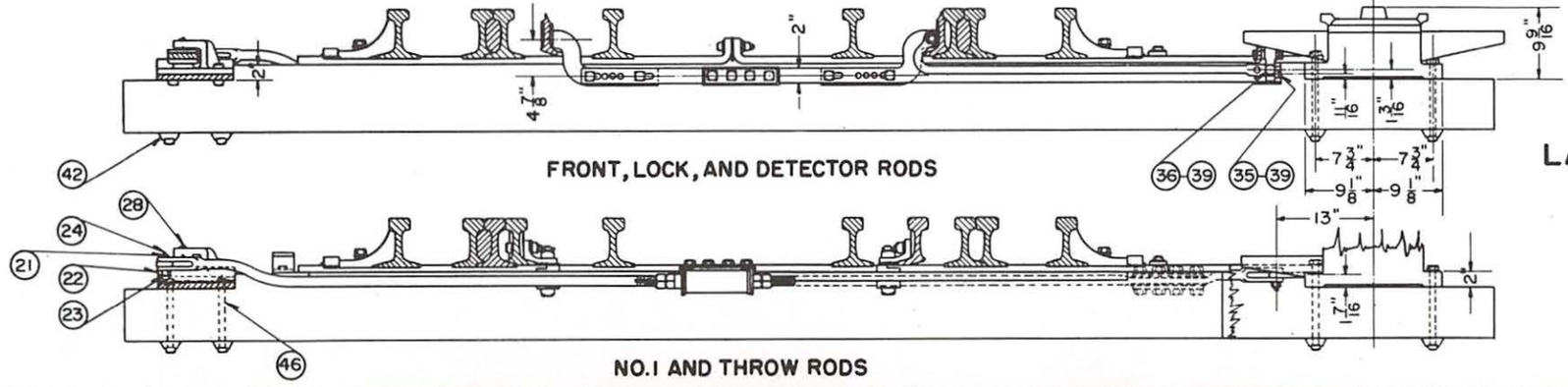
S-215-A

Sheet No. 2



NOTES:

Dimension "X" = 3'-6" where clearance permits
Otherwise this dimension shall be 2'-8"



FRONT, LOCK, AND DETECTOR RODS

NO.1 AND THROW RODS

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Maintenance.

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LAYOUT FOR 5A OR 5C SWITCH MACHINE APPLIED TO MOVABLE POINT FROG OF DOUBLE SLIP SWITCH

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals

Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 14, 1950

Sheet No.1.

S-217-A

Adopted 5-16-51
4-2-54 Lag screw spike changed

MATERIAL LIST FOR 5A OR 5C SWITCH MACHINE APPLIED TO MOVABLE POINT FROG

ITEM	NUMBER	REQ'D.	NAME		DRAWING
1		1	Switch Machine (See Note).		
2	2291	1	16-way Junction Box		S-229-A (sh.1)
3	15311	1	1 7/8" I.D. x 18" Long Rubber Hose complete with clamps.		S-153-E (sh.2)
4		1	Front Rod Complete. R.H.		
5		1	Front Rod Complete. L.H.		
6		1	Point Detector Rod Complete.		
7		1	Insulated Point Detector Rod Complete.		
8		2	Switch Circuit Controller Lug	G.R.S.Co.	43051-12 Gr.34
9		1	Operating Rod Complete. (Sw. Machine to Bracket)		
10		1	Operating Rod Complete (Adjuster to Crank).		
11		1	Operating Rod, Left Hand Thread (Turnbuckle to Crank).		
12		2	Enclosed Switch Adjuster.		
13	2148	4	Insulation Plate.		S-214
14	2147	2	Splice Plate.		S-214
15		8	Insulation Bushing.		
16		8	3/4"-10 x 3-1/2" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut and Spring Washer.		
17		1	Turnbuckle R.H. & L.H.		36173
18		2	1-1/4" Spring Washer.		
19		1	1-1/4"-7 x 3/4" R.H. Thread Hex. Nut.	G.R.S.Co.	2813
20		1	1-1/4"-7 x 3/4" L.H. Thread Hex. Nut.	G.R.S.Co.	6893
21		3	7/8"-9 x 2-3/4" Sq. Hd. Bolt.	G.R.S.Co.	38186-17
22		3	7/8"-9 Std. Hex. Nut.	G.R.S.Co.	47191-9
23		3	3/16" x 2" Cotter Pin.	G.R.S.Co.	046
24		3	Alemite Oiler.	G.R.S.Co.	34232-21
25		1	Crank Stand Complete.	G.R.S.Co.	8206-1 Gr.5
26		1	Crank	G.R.S.Co.	743-28
27		1	Crank Stand Plate	G.R.S.Co.	46688-17
28		1	Alemite Oiler	G.R.S.Co.	34232-31
29		4	3/4"-10 x 2-3/4" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolt with Hex. Nut.		
30	1539	23	Galvanized Drive Spike		S-153-E (sh.2)
31		4	1"-8 x 4" Long Front Foot Bolts.		
32		4	1"-8 x 4-3/4" Long Front Foot Bolts.		
33		8	3/16" x 1-1/4" Cotter Pin.		
34	125511	4	Switch Lug Plate		S-364
35		4	3/4"-10 x 2-1/2 Sq. Hd. Machine Bolts with Hex. Nuts.		
36		2	3/4"-10 x 2-1/4" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolts with Hex. Nuts.		
37	1531-3	1	Tie Strap		S-153-E (sh.1)
38	1531-1	1	Tie Strap		S-153-E (sh.1)
39		24	3/4" Spring Washer		
40		2	8" x 9" x 15'-0" Sawed Oak Switch Ties.		
41		8	1" Spring Washer.		
42	C12398	8	Cast-Iron Washers.		S-76140-A
43		2	3/4"-10 x 11-1/2" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolts with Hex. Nuts.		
44		4	3/4"-10 x 3-1/4" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolts with Hex. Nuts.		
45		2	3/4"-10 x 12-1/2" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolts with Hex. Nuts.		
46		4	3/4"-10 x 10" Sq. Hd. Machine Bolts with Hex. Nuts.		
47	18223	1	Point Detector Rod Assembly		S-182-A, sh.3
48	18325	2	Adjustable Lock Rod Assembly		S-183-B, sh.3

NOTE:
For switch machine see G.R.S.Co. Catalogue Plate J3101 or J3102.

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MATERIAL LIST FOR 5A OR 5C SWITCH MACHINE APPLIED TO MOVABLE POINT FROG OF DOUBLE SLIP SWITCH

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 14, 1950

MATERIAL LIST FOR SA OR SC SWITCH MACHINE APPLIED TO MOVABLE POINT FROG

ITEM	NUMBER	REQD	NAME	DRAWING
1		1	Switch Machine (See Note)	
2	1221	1	1 1/2 D x 18" Fiber tubular hose complete with gland	S-122-E(Sh 2)
3	S221	1	Reinforcing Bar	S-221-A(Sh 1)
4		1	Front Rod Complete L H	
5		1	Front Rod Complete R H	
6		1	Throw Detector Rod Complete	
7		1	Insulated Point Detector Rod Complete	
8		5	Switch Circuit Controller Lug	SA OR SC	S-1201-1(Sh 3)
9		1	Operating Rod Complete (Adjuster to Crank)	
10		1	Operating Rod Complete (2nd Machine to Crank)	
11		1	Operating Rod Complete (Adjuster to Crank)	
12	S148	1	Insulation Plate	S-148
13	S147	5	Spacer Tube	S-147
14		1	Terminal Block	
15		8	Insulation Washer	
16		8	3/4" -10 x 2 1/2" SA HD Machine Bolt with Hex Nut, Std Spring & Washer	
17		1	Terminal R H U L H	
18		5	Nylon Spacer Washer	
19		1	1 1/4" - 7 x 3 1/2" R H Turned Hex Nut	SA OR SC	S-1203-E(Sh 5)
20		1	1 1/4" - 7 x 3" R H Turned Hex Nut	SA OR SC	S-1203-E(Sh 4)
21		3	3/4" - 10 x 2 1/2" SA HD Bolt	SA OR SC	S-1203-E(Sh 3)
22		3	3/4" Lock Washer	SA OR SC	S-1203-E(Sh 3)
23		3	3/4" x 2" Cotter Pin	SA OR SC	S-1203-E(Sh 3)
24		3	Alemite Oiler	SA OR SC	S-1203-E(Sh 3)
25		1	Crank Stand Complete	SA OR SC	S-1203-E(Sh 1)
26		1	Crank	SA OR SC	S-1203-E(Sh 2)
27		1	Crank Stand Plate	SA OR SC	S-1203-E(Sh 2)
28		1	Alemite Oiler	SA OR SC	S-1203-E(Sh 2)
29	1223	2	Galvanized Guy Span	S-1203-E(Sh 5)
30		4	3/4" -10 x 2 1/2" SA HD Machine Bolt with Hex Nut	
31		4	1" - 8 x 8" Round Front Foot Bolts	
32		4	1" - 8 x 4" Round Front Foot Bolts	
33		8	3/4" x 1 1/4" Cotter Pin	
34	1223	4	Switch Lug Plate	S-1203
35		4	3/4" -10 x 2 1/2" SA HD Machine Bolt with Hex Nuts	
36		5	3/4" -10 x 2" SA HD Machine Bolt with Hex Nuts	
37	1221-1	1	Tie Strap	S-122-E(Sh 1)
38	1221-2	1	Tie Strap	S-122-E(Sh 1)
39		5	3/4" Spring Washer	
40		5	1" x 8" x 12" - 0" Sawed Oak Switch Tie	
41		8	1" Spring Washer	
42	C1S388	8	Cast-Iron Washer	S-1203-D
43		5	3/4" -10 x 12" - 0" SA HD Machine Bolt with Hex Nuts	
44		4	3/4" -10 x 2-1/2" SA HD Machine Bolts with Hex Nuts	
45		5	3/4" -10 x 3" SA HD Machine Bolts with Hex Nuts	
46		8	3/4" -10 x 10" - 2" SA HD Machine Bolt with Hex Nuts, Std Spring & Washer	
47	1BSS2	1	Front Detector Rod Assembly	S-1201-A Sh 2
48	1BSS3	5	Adjustable Lock Rod Assembly	S-1201-B Sh 2

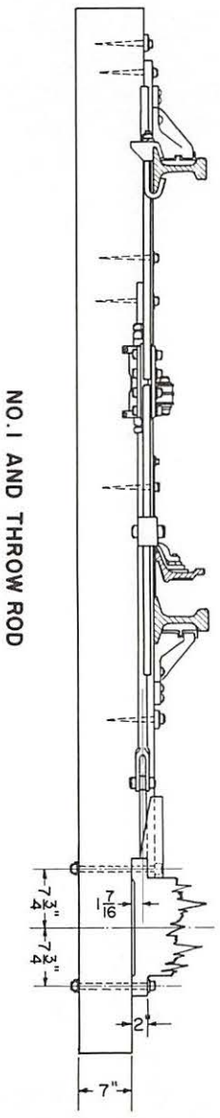
Baltimore & Ohio Railroad
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Nov 14, 1950

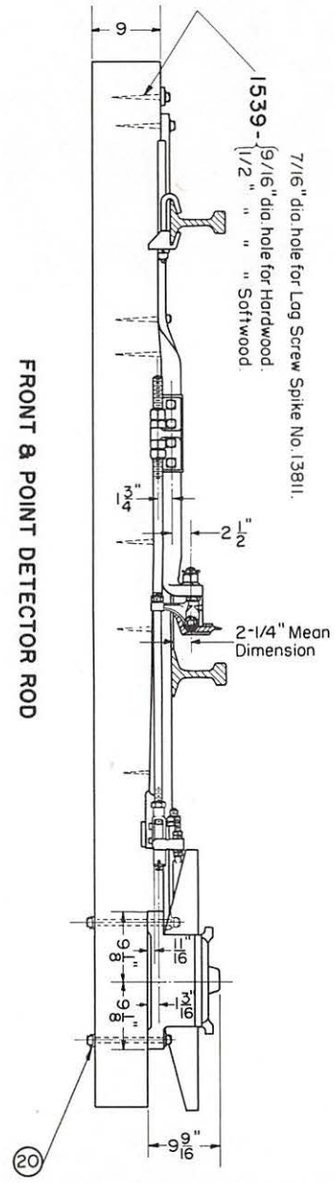
SA OR SC DOUBLE SLIP SWITCH
APPLIED TO MOVABLE POINT FROG
MATERIAL LIST FOR SA OR SC SWITCH MACHINE
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

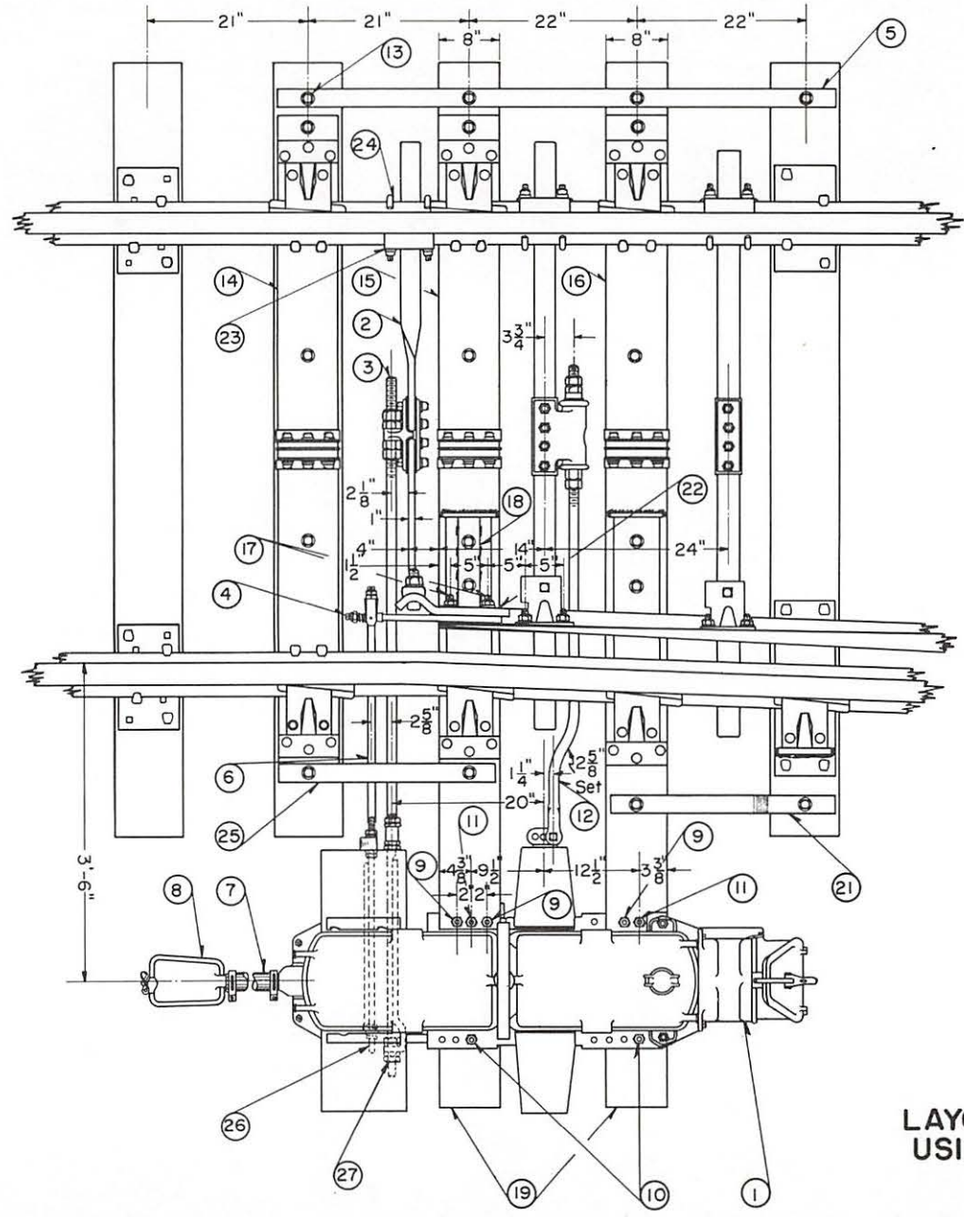
Prepared _____ Chief Engr. Comm. & Sigs.

Approved _____ Chief Engr. Maintenance

NOTE:
Catalog Parts 1221 or 1223
For switch machine see S-122-E







Approved: Chief Engineer

Approved: A. L. Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

LAYOUT FOR SPLIT SWITCH DERAIL USING 5A OR 5C SWITCH MACHINE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore , Md.
Jan. 13 , 1959

Sheet No. 1

S-218-C

12-22-50: New Plan Made.
5-16-51: Adopted.
4-2-54: Lag Screw Spike Changed.
5-7-55: Revised.
1-13-59: 1532 rev.

MATERIAL LIST FOR SPLIT SWITCH DERAIL USING 5A OR 5C SWITCH MACHINE

ITEM	NUMBER	REQ'D.	NAME	DRAWING
1		1	Switch Machine (See Note).	
2	2130	1	Swivel Type Front Rod for Split Switch Derail.	S-213
3	1834	1	Lock Rod Connecting Rod.	S-183-D (sh.1)
4	1532	1	Switch Circuit Controller Lug Assembly.	S-153-H (sh.1)
5	1531-3	1	2½" x ½" x 6'-2" Long Tie Strap.	S-153-H (sh.1)
6	1822	1	Point Detector Connecting Rod Assembly	S-182-B (sh.1)
7	15311	1	Rubber Conduit Assembly.	S-153-H (sh.2)
8	2291	1	16-way Junction Box	S-229-A (sh.1)
9		3	¾" Dia. x 3¼" Long Sq. Hd. Hex. Nut Machine Bolts with Spring Washers.	
10		2	¾" Dia. x 11½" " " " " " " " " " "	
11		2	¾" Dia. x 12½" " " " " " " " " " "	
12	1843	1	Operating Rod Assembly.	S-184-D (sh.1)
13	1539	19	Galvanized Drive Spike	S-153-H (sh.2)
14		1	No. 1 Insulated Gauge Plate Assembly. (Shown on Pg. 206 Roadway & Track Std. Book.)	37019
15		1	No. 2 " " " " (Consisting of 1/2 No.1 Plate and 1/2 No.2 Plate.)	37019
16		1	No. 3 " " " " " " " " " " " " "	37019
17	1541	2	Front Foot Bolt Assembly.	S-154-F (sh.1)
18	15316	1	Stop Plate.	S-153-H (sh.1)
19	1520	2	8" x 9" x 12'-0" Long Sawed Oak Tie.	S-152-B (sh.1)
20	15320	4	Raco Bolt Grip for 3/4" dia. Bolt (Raco No. 589-1).	S-153-H (sh.3)
21	1531-5	1	2½" x ½" x 2'-5½" Long Tie Strap.	S-153-H (sh.1)
22	125512	1	Switch Lug Plate	S-364
23		3	Rod Guide (Shown on Pg. 62 Roadway & Track Standard Book).	35790
24		6	Hook Bolts " " " " " " " " "	35790
25	1531-4	1	2½" x ½" x 2'-5½" Long Tie Strap	S-153-H (sh.1)
26	18220	1	Point Detector Rod Assembly	S-182-B (sh.6)
27	18325	1	Adjustable Lock Rod Assembly	S-183-D (sh.3)
28				

NOTE:

When ordering Insulated Gauge Plates specify weight and section of rail Chief Engineer's Drawing No. 37019.

When ordering Hook Bolts specify weight and section of rail. Chief Engineer's Drawing No. 35790.

For Switch Machines see G.R.S. Co. Catalogue Section J, Part 31 and specify whether for Right or Left Hand and Wiring Diagram.

Approved: _____ Chief Engineer

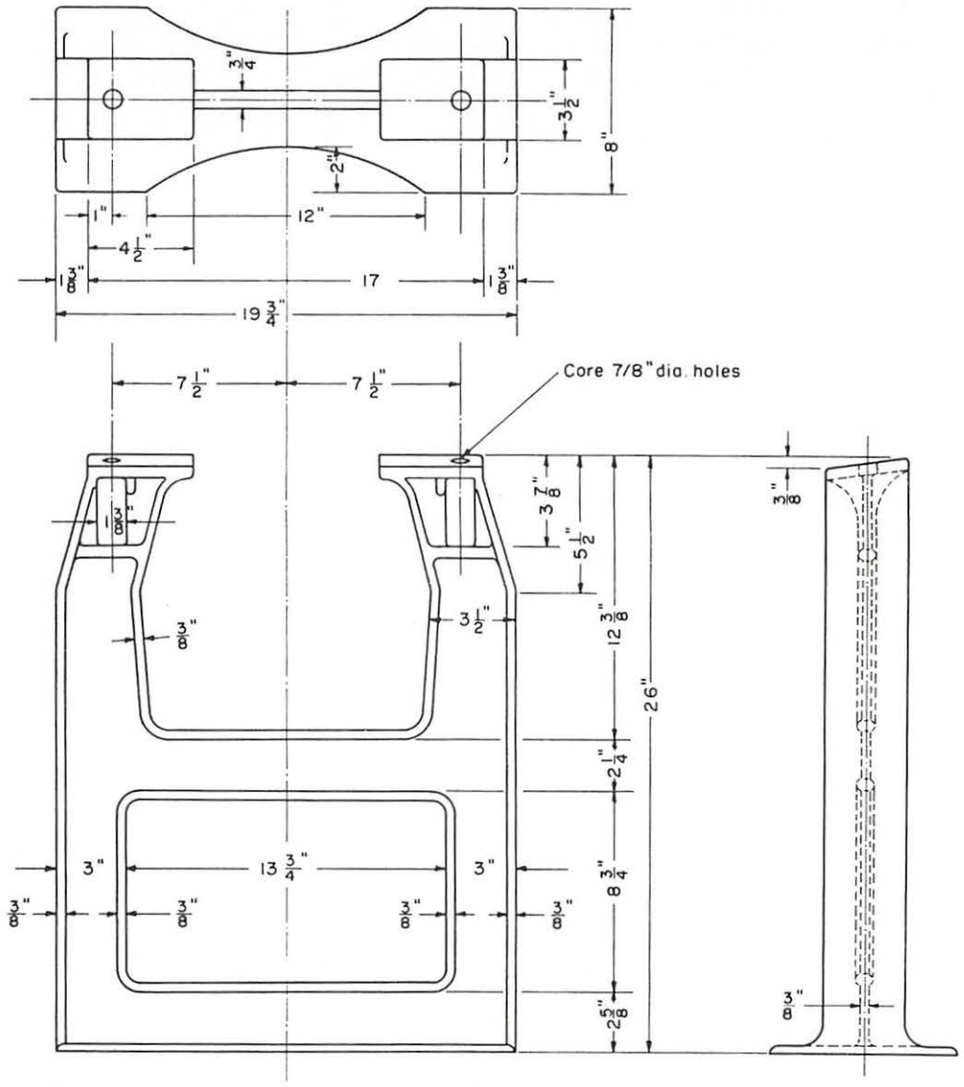
Approved: A. L. Jordan Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MATERIAL LIST FOR SPLIT SWITCH DERAIL USING 5A OR 5C SWITCH MACHINE

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 13, 1959

12-22-50: New Plan Made.
Adopted: 5-16-51.
Revised: 5-16-55.
Revised: 3-12-57.
1-13-59: 1532 rev.

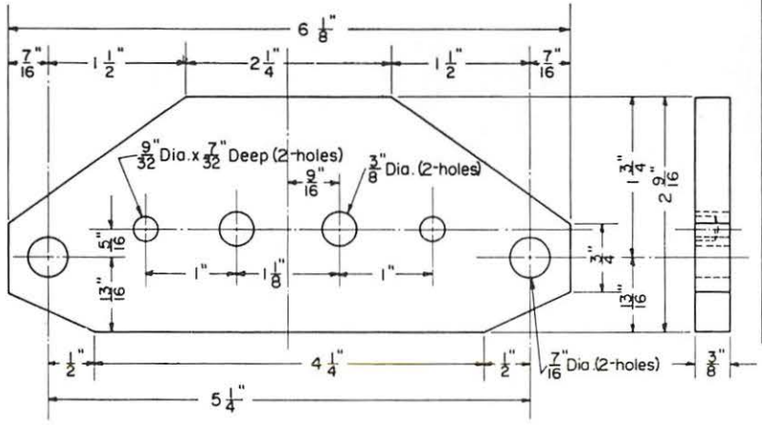


CAST-IRON FOUNDATION- 2201
(U.S.B.S.Co. Pce. 220530.)

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
CAST-IRON FOUNDATION FOR C.P.L. DWARF SIGNAL
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 4, 1951

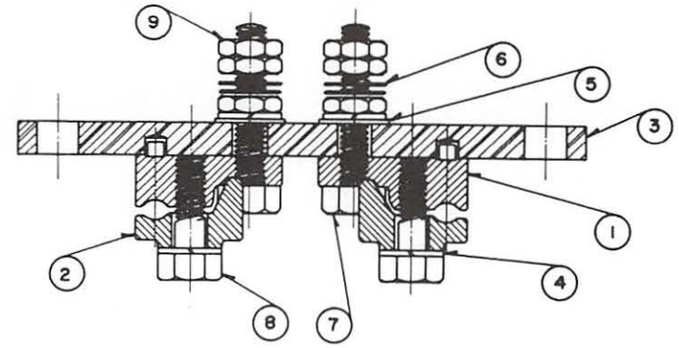
S-220

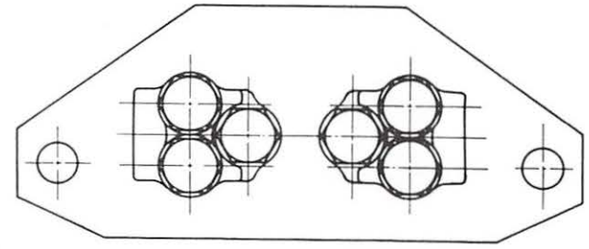


DUPLICATE SHUNT CONNECTION COVER PLATE - **2211**

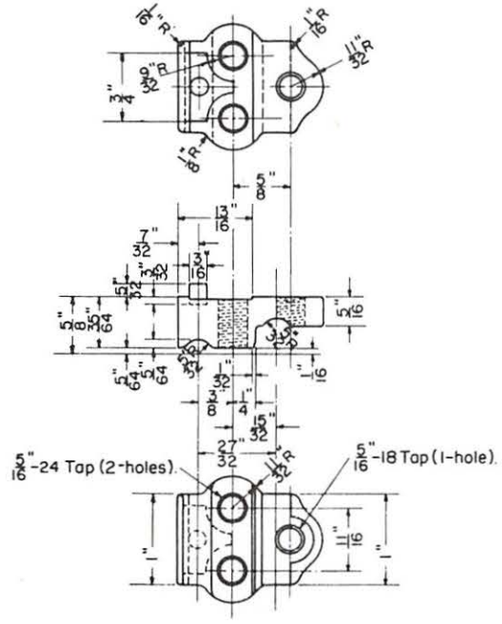
Ebony Asbestos - Finished Both Sides.

MATERIAL LIST FOR DUPLICATE SHUNT CONNECTION ASSEMBLY-				
ITEM	NUMBER	REQ'D	NAME	DRAWING
1	2212	2	Connector Clamp Base.	S-221
2	2213	2	Connector Clamp Top Plate.	S-221
3	2211	1	Duplicate Shunt Connection Cover Plate.	S-221
4	99-11	6	5/16" Bronze Spring Washer. Raco	521 (sh.3)
5	164-8	2	5/16" Copper Washer. Raco	521 (sh.3)
6	S.I.1416	4	Copper Bevel Washers N.P (.320" hole for	
			5/16" Screw.) Raco	521 (sh. 3)
7	521-23	2	Bronze 5/16"-18 x 1-3/4" Hex. Hd. Tap	
			Bolt (all thread.) Raco	521 (sh.3)
8	521-38	4	Bronze 5/16"-24 x 1" Springtite Cap Screw.	
			Raco	521 (sh. 3)
9	S.I.1415	6	Brass Clamp Nuts N.P. (5/16"-18 Thds.)	
			Double Chamfered. Raco	521 (sh.3)



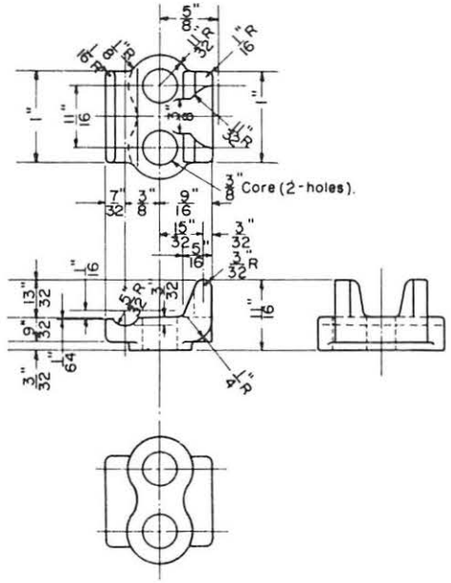


RACO NO. 521-1 DUPLICATE SHUNT CONNECTION ASSEMBLY - **2210**



CONNECTOR CLAMP BASE - **2212**

Bronze 85-5-5-5 Tinned



CONNECTOR CLAMP TOP PLATE - **2213**

Bronze 85-5-5-5 Tinned

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

DUPLICATE SHUNT CONNECTION

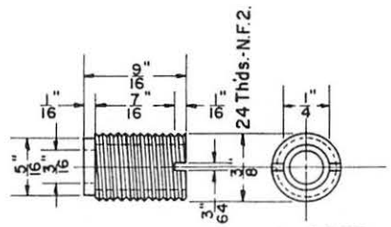
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals

Baltimore, Md.

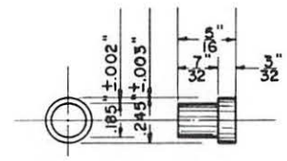
May 2, 1951

Adopted 5-16-51.

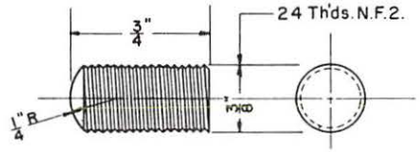
S-221



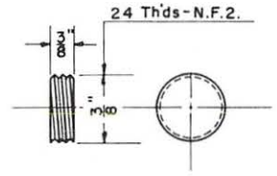
NO. 504-29 RACO LAMP SOCKET - **2222**
Brass



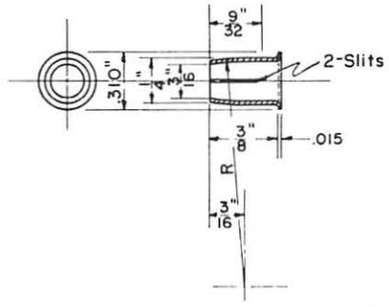
NO. 504-22 RACO LENS - **2223**
Clear - Lucite



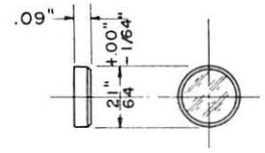
No. 504-26 RACO LENS - **2224**
Clear Plastic



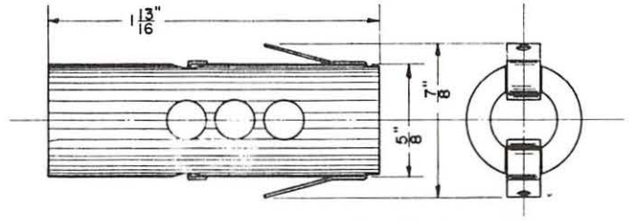
NO. 504-27 RACO REAR LENS - **2225**
Clear - Lucite



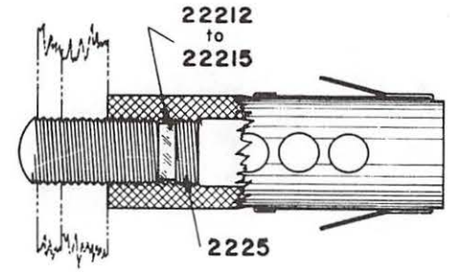
NO. 504-23 RACO LENS RETAINER - **2226**
Aluminum

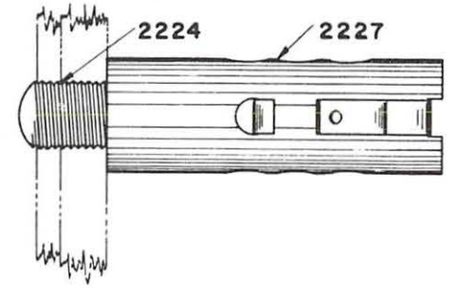


NO. 504-30 RACO COLORED GLASS DISC
RED - **22212**
AMBER - **22213**
GREEN - **22214**
BLUE - **22215**

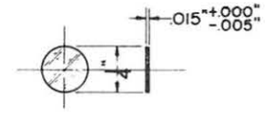


NO. 504-20 RACO LAMP SOCKET WITH CONTACT SPRINGS
NO. 504-25 - **2227**

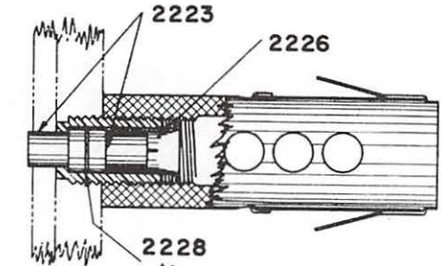


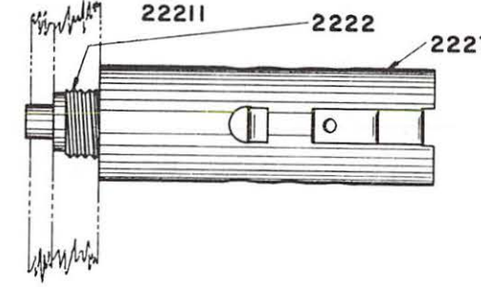


NO. 504-2 RACO TRACK MODEL LAMP RECEPTACLE ASSEMBLY - **2221**



NO. 504-24 RACO COLORED PLASTIC DISC
RED - **2228**
AMBER - **2229**
GREEN - **22210**
BLUE **22211**





NO. 504-3 RACO TRACK MODEL LAMP RECEPTACLE ASSEMBLY - **2220**

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

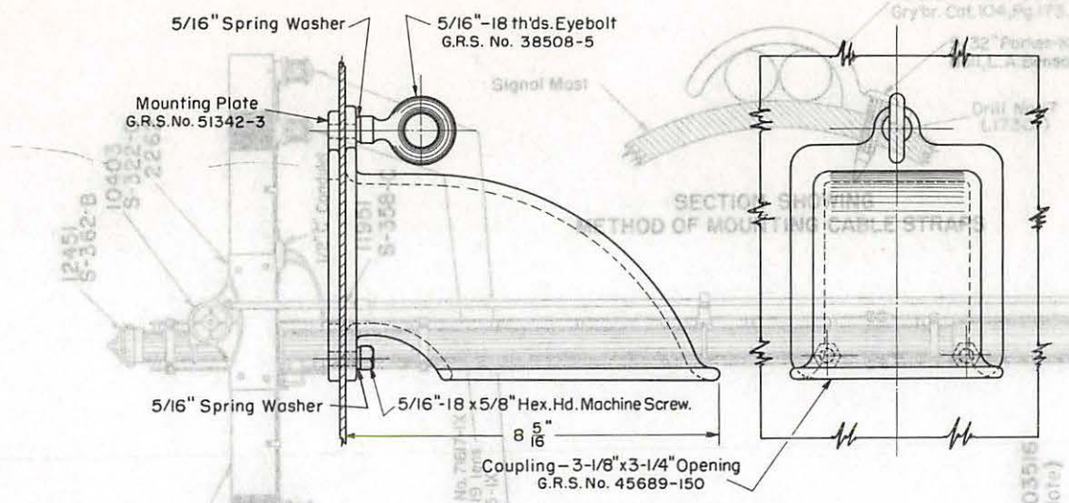
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TRACK MODEL LAMP RECEPTACLE ASSEMBLIES AND DETAILS

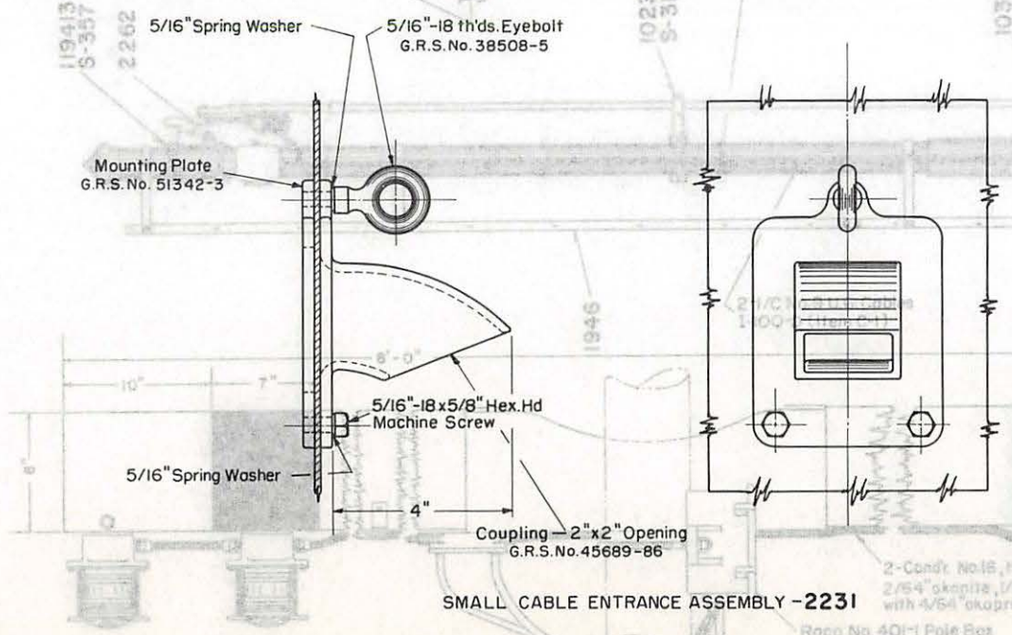
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Apr. 11, 1957

Adopted: 5-16-54.
New plan made account No. 2227
dia. & material changed.

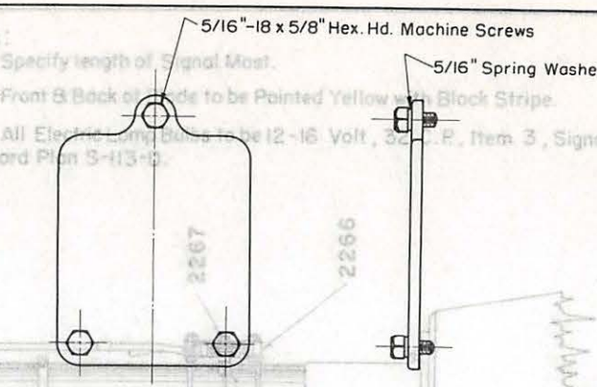
S-222-A



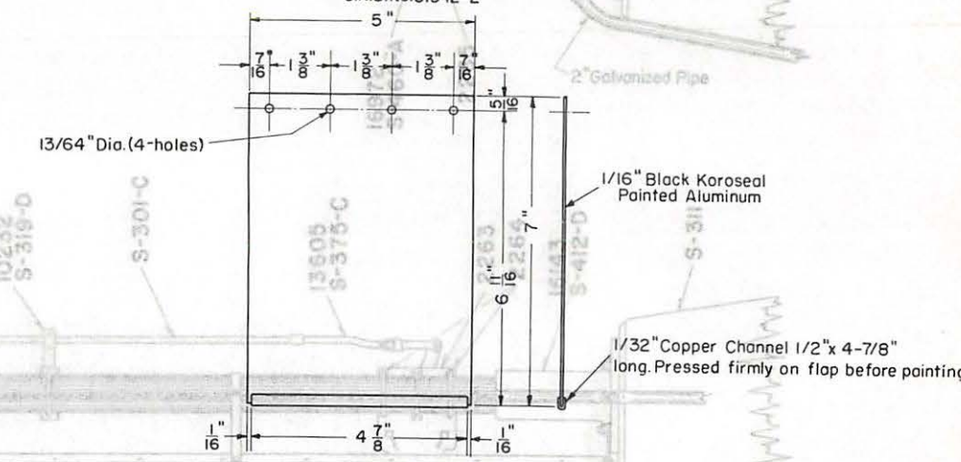
LARGE CABLE ENTRANCE ASSEMBLY – **2232**



SMALL CABLE ENTRANCE ASSEMBLY – **2231**



COVER PLATE – **2234**
G.R.S. No. 51342-2



LOCK PROTECTION FLAP – **2233**

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

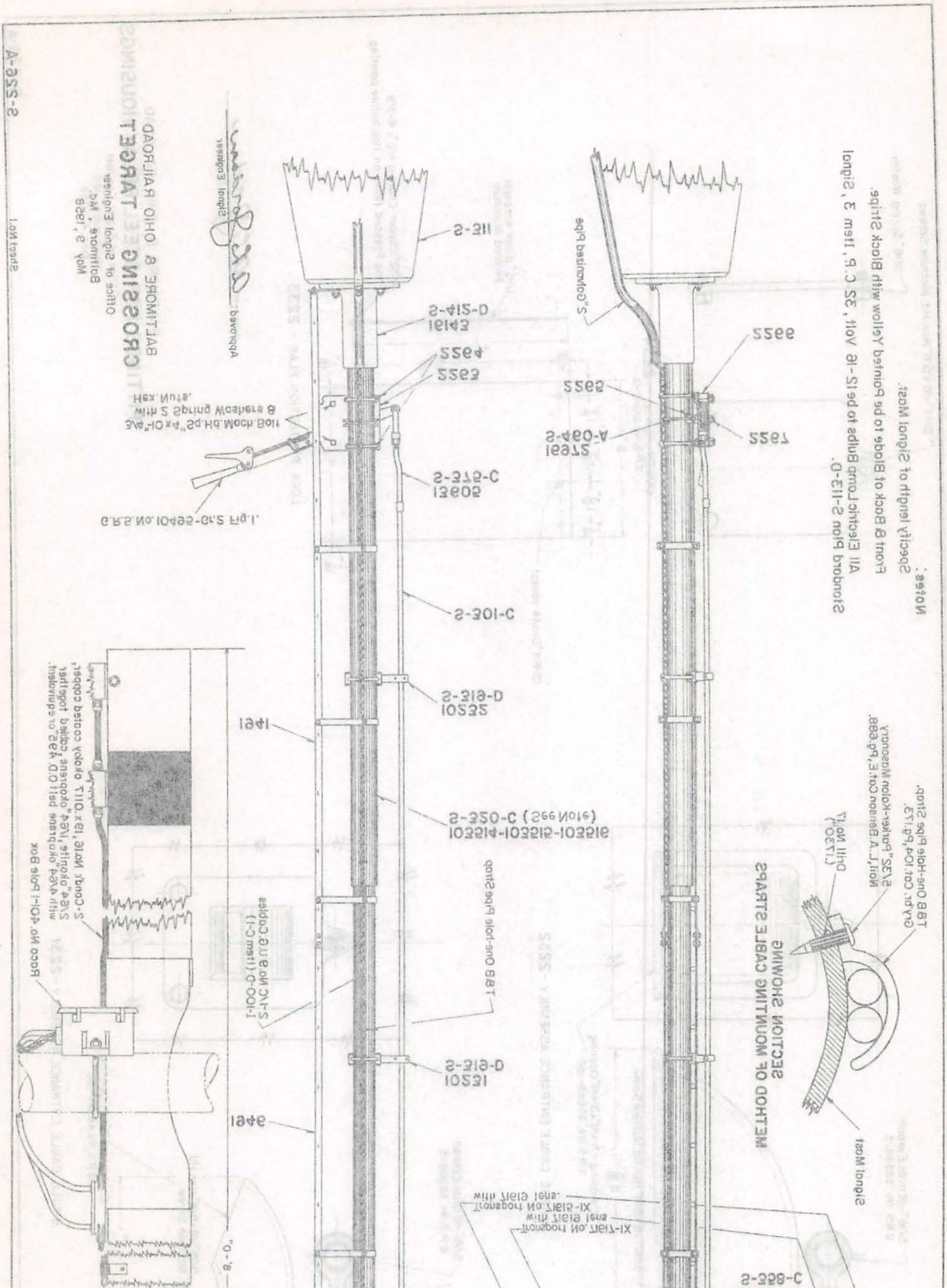
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

FITTINGS FOR STEEL RELAY HOUSINGS

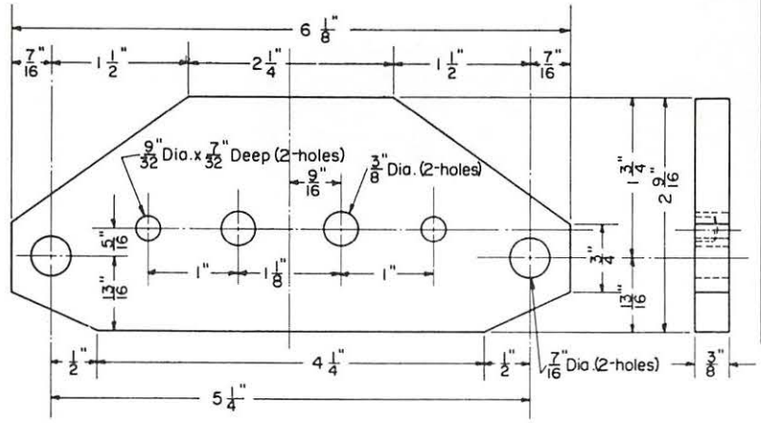
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 4, 1958

Made & Corrected 3-5-52
Adopted 11-18-52

S-223-A



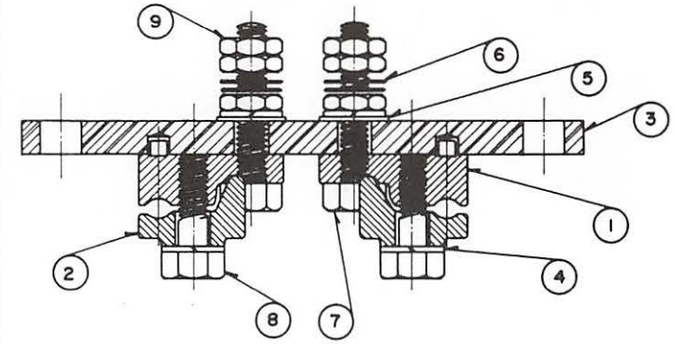
Made & Corrected 7-28-53
Adopted 1-12-54
Revised 5-6-58: WRRS gate lamp 1665 changed
to TRC gate lamp 71616-IX and 71617-IX

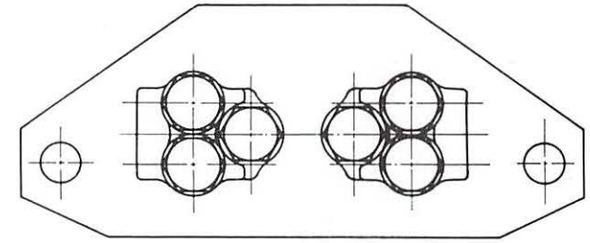


DUPLICATE SHUNT CONNECTION COVER PLATE - **2211**

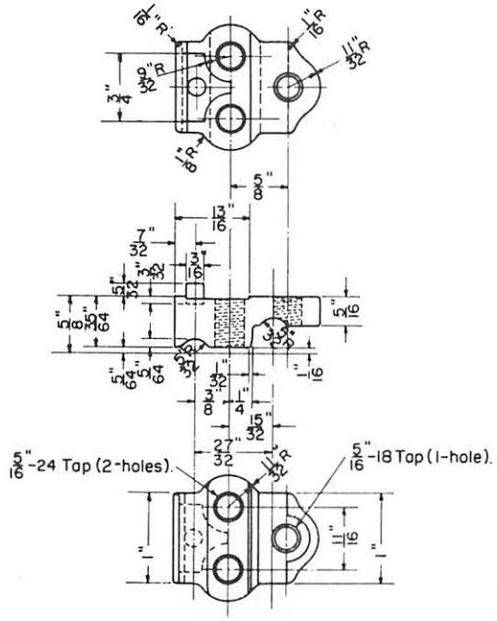
Ebony Asbestos - Finished Both Sides.

MATERIAL LIST FOR DUPLICATE SHUNT CONNECTION ASSEMBLY-				
ITEM	NUMBER	REQ'D	NAME	DRAWING
1	2212	2	Connector Clamp Base.	S-221
2	2213	2	Connector Clamp Top Plate.	S-221
3	2211	1	Duplicate Shunt Connection Cover Plate.	S-221
4	99-11	6	5/16" Bronze Spring Washer. Raco	521 (sh.3)
5	164-8	2	5/16" Copper Washer. Raco	521 (sh.3)
6	S.I.1416	4	Copper Bevel Washers N.P (.320" hole for	
			5/16" Screw.) Raco	521 (sh.3)
7	521-23	2	Bronze 5/16"-18 x 1-3/4" Hex. Hd. Tap	
			Bolt (all thread.) Raco	521 (sh.3)
8	521-38	4	Bronze 5/16"-24 x 1" Springtite Cap Screw.	
			Raco	521 (sh.3)
9	S.I.1415	6	Brass Clamp Nuts N.P. (5/16"-18 Thds.)	
			Double Chamfered. Raco	521 (sh.3)



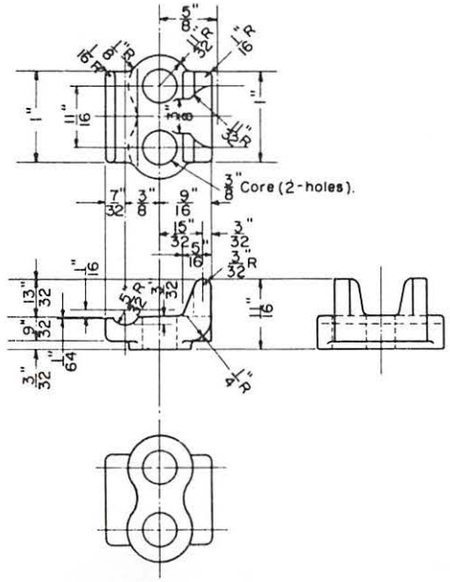


RACO NO. 521-1 DUPLICATE SHUNT CONNECTION ASSEMBLY- **2210**



CONNECTOR CLAMP BASE - **2212**

Bronze 85-5-5-5 Tinned



CONNECTOR CLAMP TOP PLATE - **2213**

Bronze 85-5-5-5 Tinned

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Maintenance

Approved: _____ Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

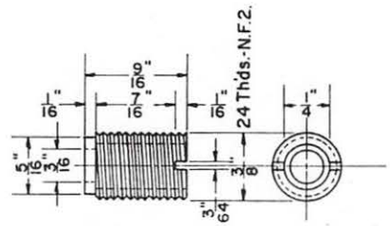
DUPLICATE SHUNT CONNECTION

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals

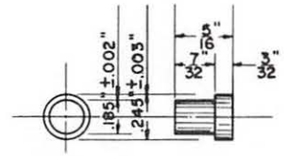
Baltimore, Md.

May 2, 1951

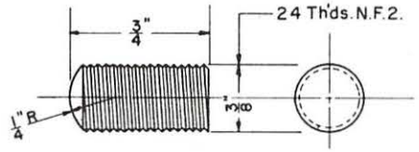
Adopted: 5-16-51.



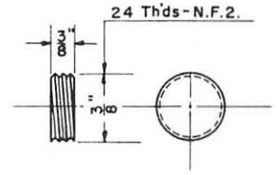
NO. 504-29 RACO LAMP SOCKET - **2222**
Brass



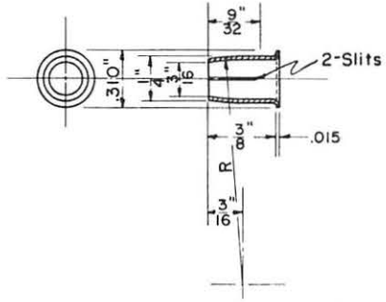
NO. 504-22 RACO LENS - **2223**
Clear - Lucite



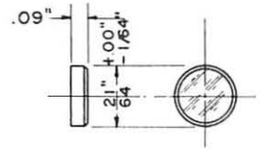
No. 504-26 RACO LENS - **2224**
Clear Plastic



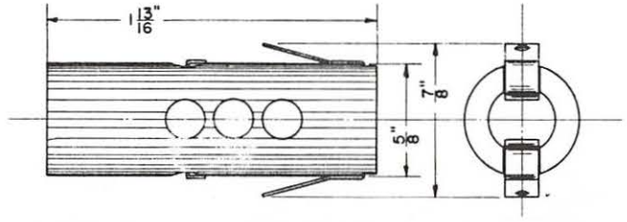
NO. 504-27 RACO REAR LENS - **2225**
Clear - Lucite



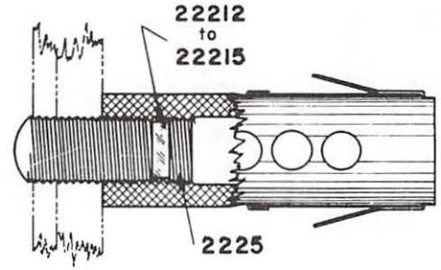
NO. 504-23 RACO LENS RETAINER - **2226**
Aluminum

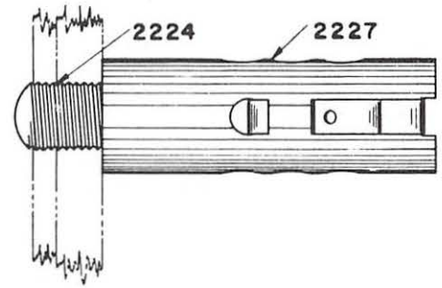


NO. 504-30 RACO COLORED GLASS DISC
RED - **22212**
AMBER - **22213**
GREEN - **22214**
BLUE - **22215**

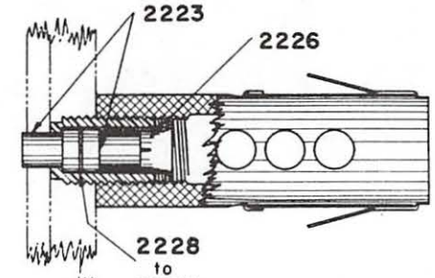


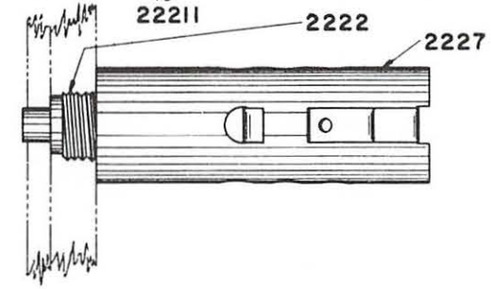
NO. 504-20 RACO LAMP SOCKET WITH CONTACT SPRINGS
NO. 504-25 - **2227**



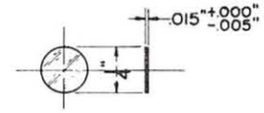


NO. 504-2 RACO TRACK MODEL LAMP RECEPTACLE ASSEMBLY - **2221**





NO. 504-3 RACO TRACK MODEL LAMP RECEPTACLE ASSEMBLY - **2220**



NO. 504-24 RACO COLORED PLASTIC DISC
RED - **2228**
AMBER - **2229**
GREEN - **22210**
BLUE **22211**

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

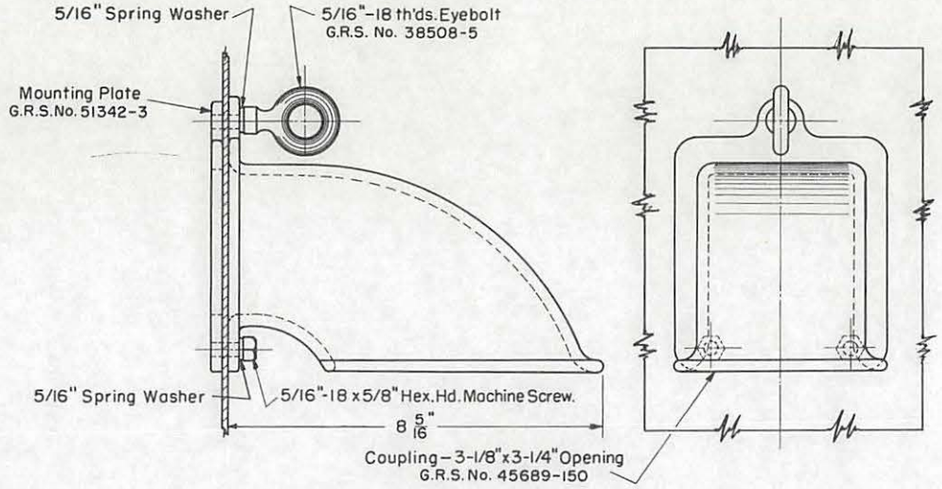
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

TRACK MODEL LAMP RECEPTACLE ASSEMBLIES AND DETAILS

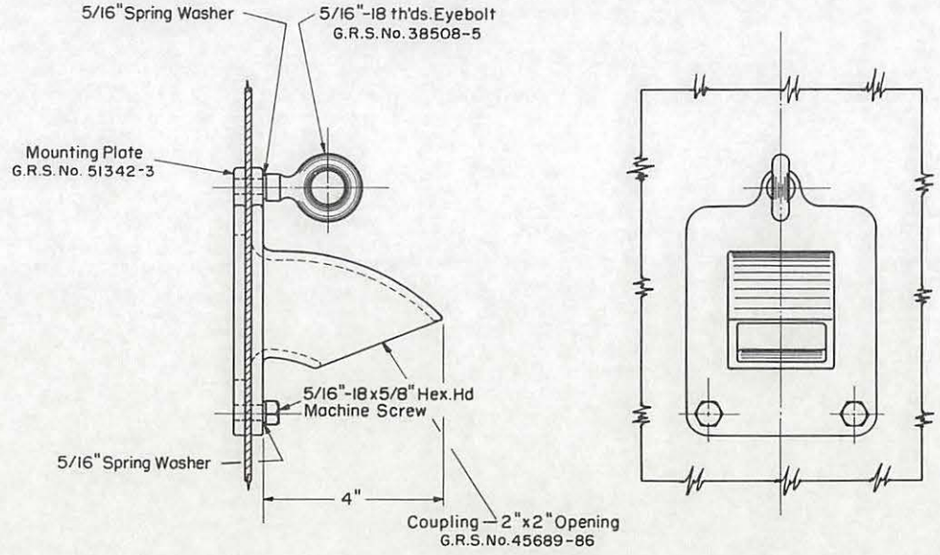
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Apr. 11, 1957

Adopted: 5-16-54.
New plan made account No. 2227 dia. & material changed.

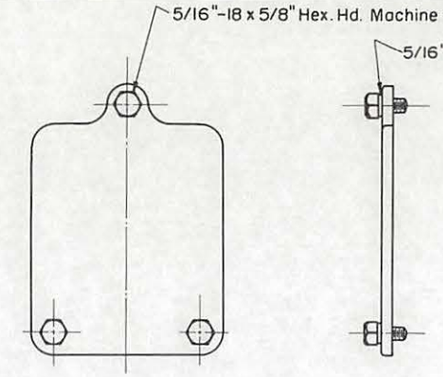
S-222-A



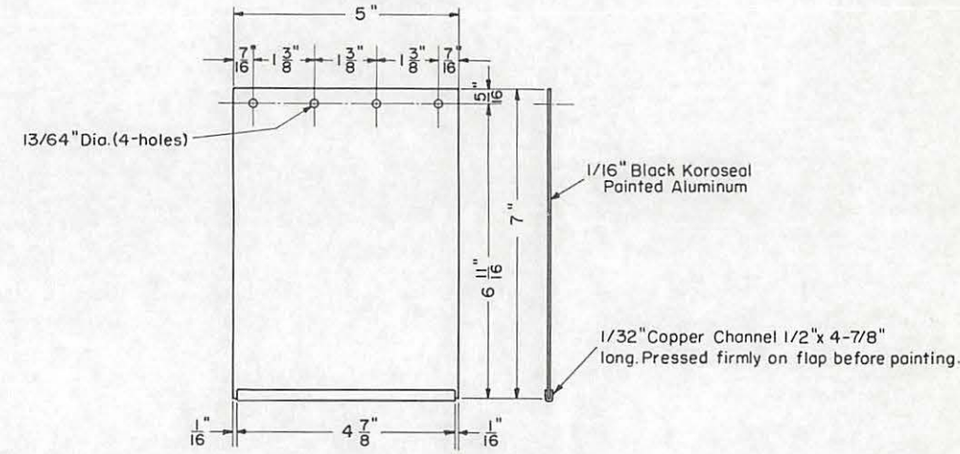
LARGE CABLE ENTRANCE ASSEMBLY – **2232**



SMALL CABLE ENTRANCE ASSEMBLY – **2231**



COVER PLATE – **2234**
G.R.S. No. 51342-2



LOCK PROTECTION FLAP – **2233**

Approved: A. E. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

FITTINGS FOR STEEL RELAY HOUSINGS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 4, 1958

S-223-A

Made & Corrected 3-5-52
Adopted 11-18-52

COVER PLATE - 2234
G.R.S. No. 81342-2

LOCK PROTECTION FLAP - 2233

Approved: C. C. Peters
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

FITTINGS FOR STEEL RELAY HOUSINGS

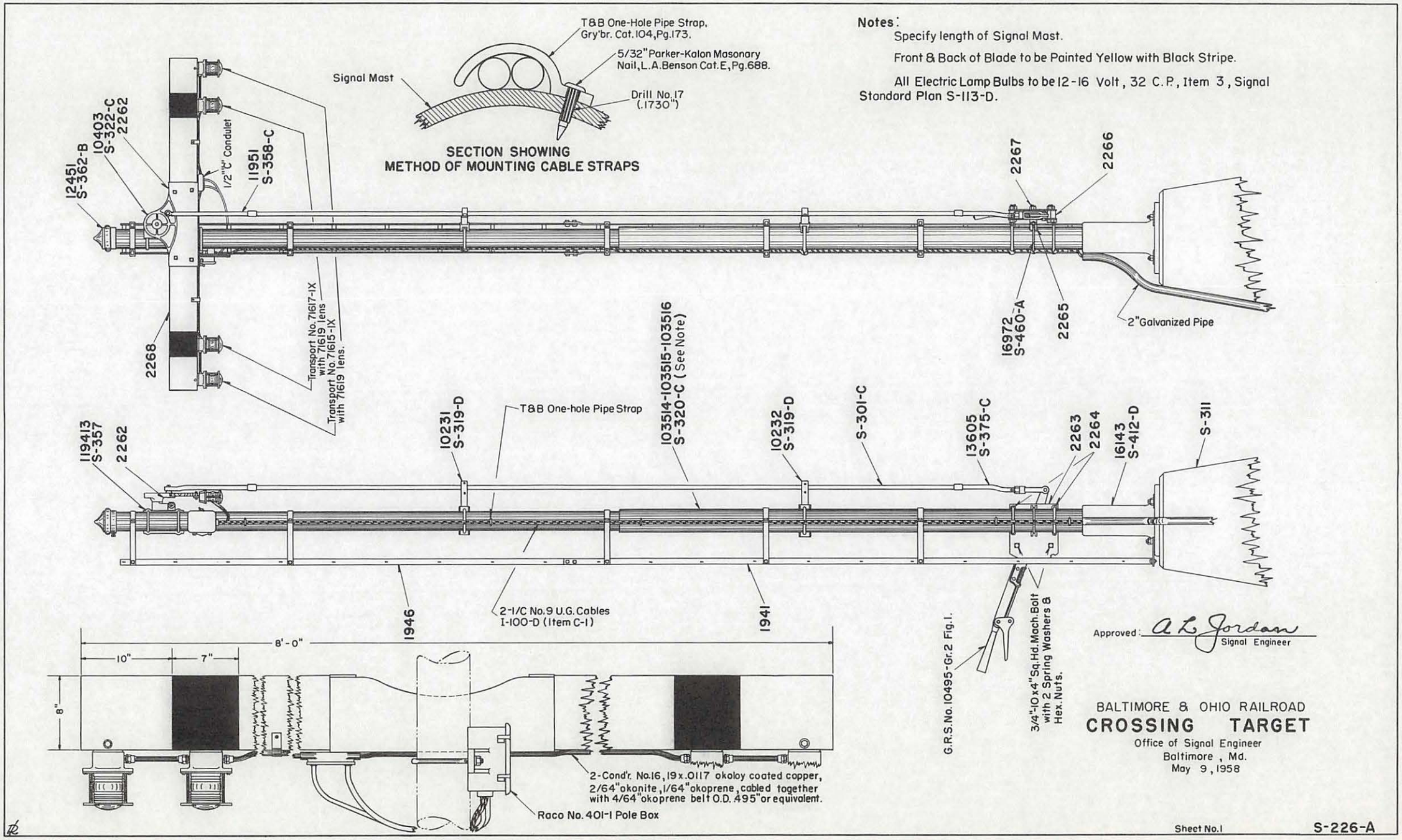
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 4, 1958

LARGE CABLE ENTRANCE ASSEMBLY - 2232

SMALL CABLE ENTRANCE ASSEMBLY - 2231

S-223-A

Made & Corrected 3-6-62
Adopted 1-8-62



Notes:

Specify length of Signal Mast.

Front & Back of Blade to be Painted Yellow with Black Stripe.

All Electric Lamp Bulbs to be 12-16 Volt, 32 C.P., Item 3, Signal Standard Plan S-113-D.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

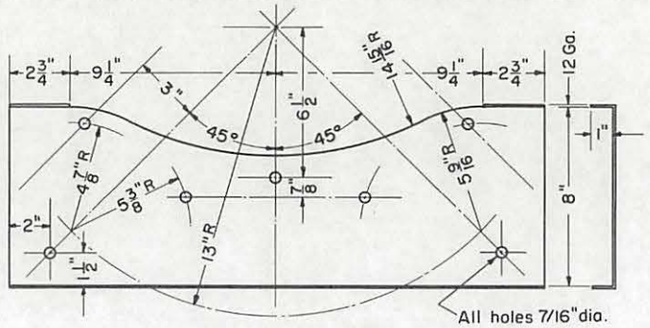
CROSSING TARGET

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 9, 1958

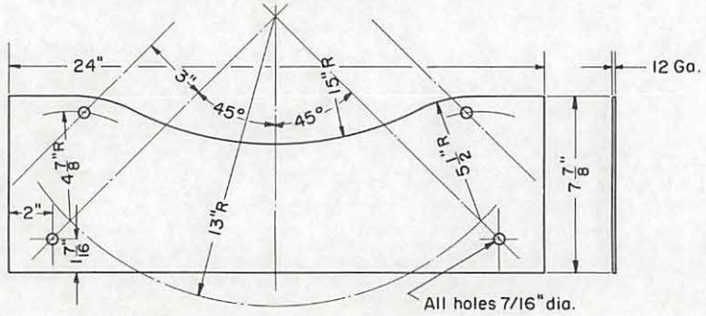
Sheet No.1

S-226-A

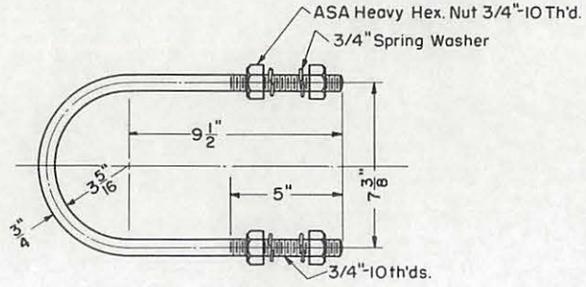
Made & Corrected 7-28-53
Adopted: 1-12-54.
Revised: 5-9-58: WRRS gate lamp 1585 changed to T.P.C. gate lamp 71615-1X and 71617-1X



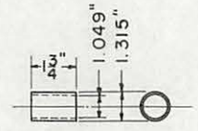
BACK GRIP PLATE – **2261**



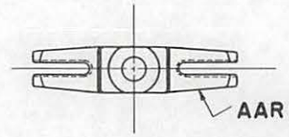
FRONT GRIP PLATE – **2262**

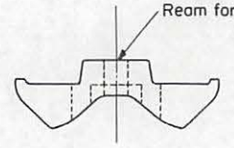


"U" BOLT CLAMP – **2264**
2-Req'd.

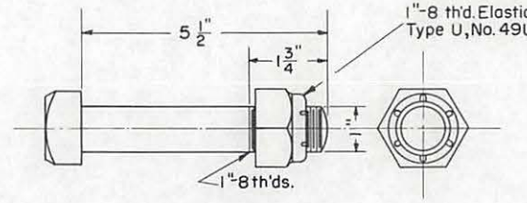


1" DIA. PIPE SPACERS – **2266**
6-Req'd.

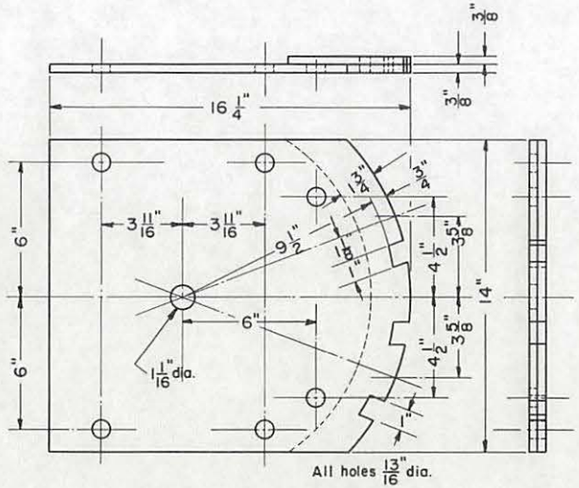




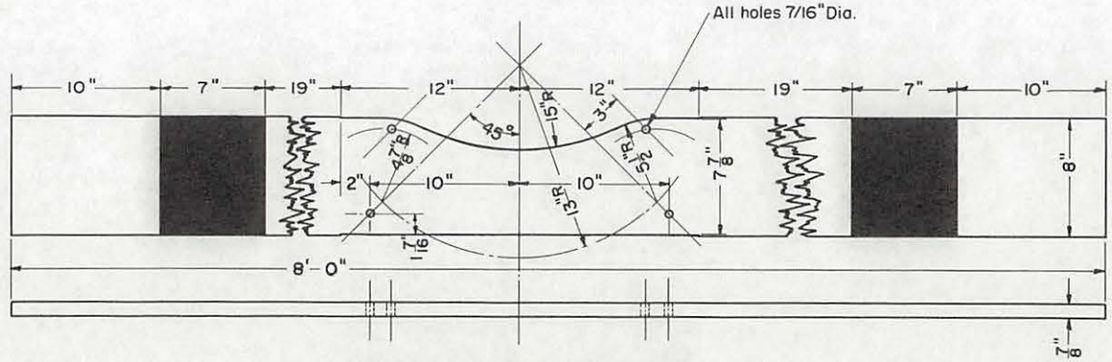
ADAPTER CLAMP – **2265**



LEVER PIN BOLT – **2267**



1-Req'd. as shown – **2263**
1-Req'd. opposite hand



WOOD CROSSING TARGET BLADE – **2268**
Front & Back of Blade Yellow with Black Stripe

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
CROSSING TARGET
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 9, 1958

Made & Corrected 7-28-53
Adopted 1-12-54
Revised 5-9-58

BACK GRIP PLATE – **2261**

FRONT GRIP PLATE – **2262**

"U" BOLT CLAMP – **2264**
2-Req'd.

ADAPTER CLAMP – **2265**

LEVER PIN BOLT – **2267**

1"DIA. PIPE SPACERS – **2266**
6-Req'd.

WOOD CROSSING TARGET BLADE – **2268**
Front & Back of Blade Yellow with Black Stripe

1-Req'd. as shown – **2263**
1-Req'd. opposite hand

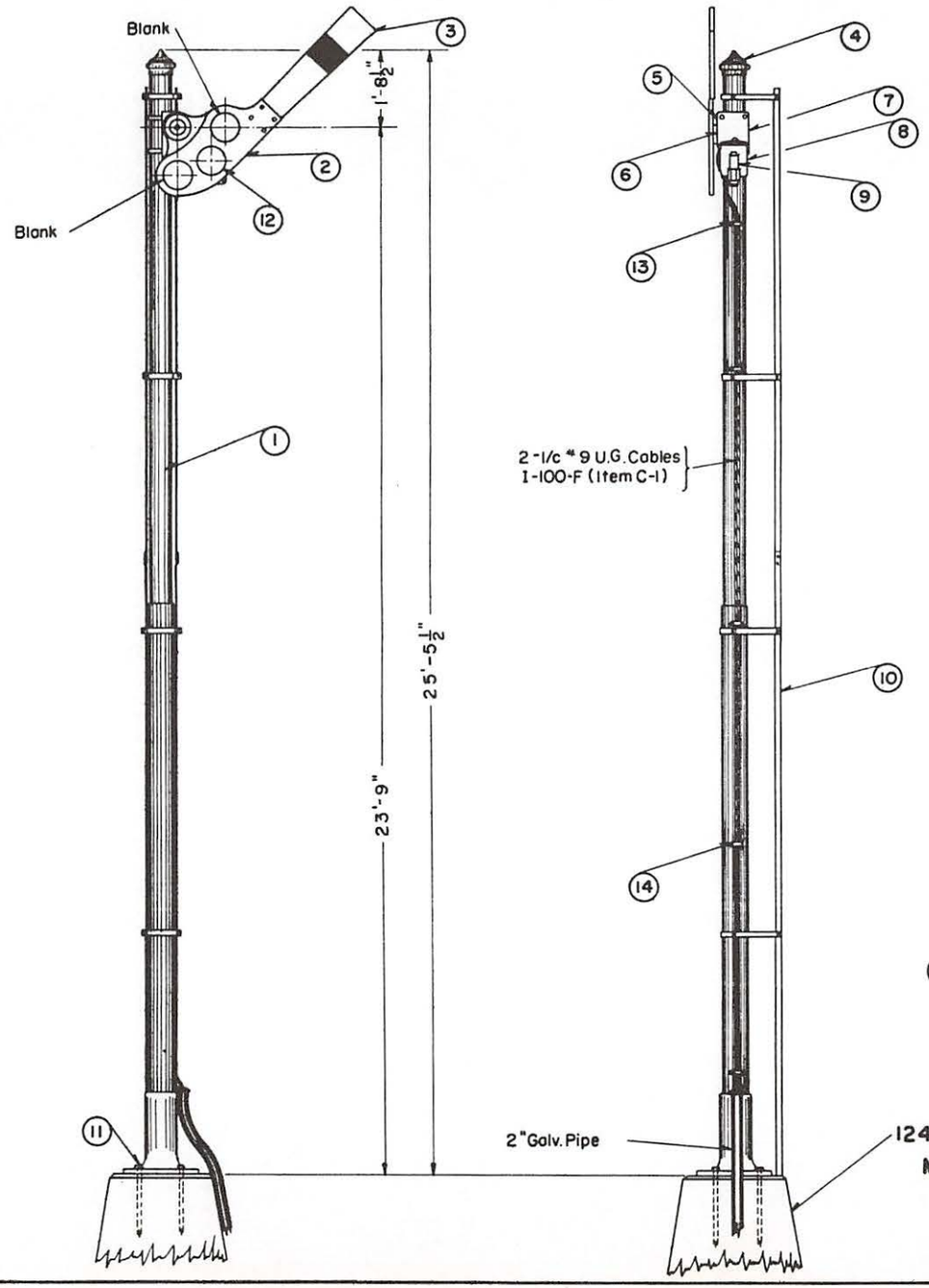
Approved: C. E. Bowen
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
CROSSING TARGET
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 3, 1938

Made & Corrected 7-28-23
Adopted 1-15-24
Revised 2-6-58

Sheet No. 2

S-2268-A



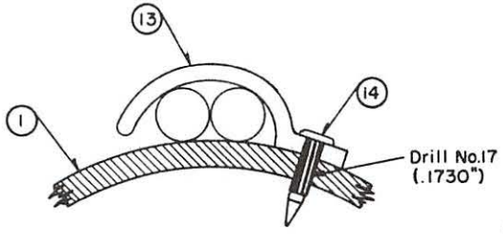
MATERIAL LIST FOR FIXED APPROACH SIGNAL				
ITEM	NUMBER	REQ'D.	NAME	DRAWING
1	103514	1	25'-2" Ground Mast Assembly 10358 with Base 16143.	S-320
2	10401	1	Mechanical Semaphore Spectacle complete with stops but without Roundels, or Stud.	S-322-C
3	2373	1	Enameled Steel Signal Blade	S-237
4	12451	1	5" Short Pinnacle	S-362
5	10911	1	Filler Block	S-348
6	10901	1	Filler Block	S-347
7	119413	1	Assembly of Mech. Semaphore Bearing (with "U" Bolt 10831 only)	S-357
8	14463	1	Electric Light Unit Complete with 5-3/8" Clear Convex Roundel.	S-393-C
9	10494	1	Adjustable Lamp Bracket R.H.	S-323-B
10	135710	1	Ladder Assembly complete	S-374
11	11079	4	1"-8 x 36" Anchor Bolt with Hex. Nut & Plate Washer	S-311
12	49	1	8-3/8" Lunar White Convex Roundel	S-193-C, sh 2
13	4179	5	T&B One-Hole Pipe Strap 104 Gry'br. Cat.	Pg. 173
14		5	5/32" Parker-Kalon Masonary Nails L.A. Benson Cat. E	Pg. 688

NOTES:

When Commercial Power is available use Electric Lamp shown as Item 1, Signal Standard Plan S-113-C.

When Commercial Power is not available use Edison Carbonaire Battery 2-S-J-1 or equal, with Electric Lamp shown as Item 7, Signal Standard Plan S-113-C.

Indications not used on Item 2 should be fitted with blank disc secured from Zanesville.



SECTION SHOWING METHOD OF MOUNTING CABLE STRAPS

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

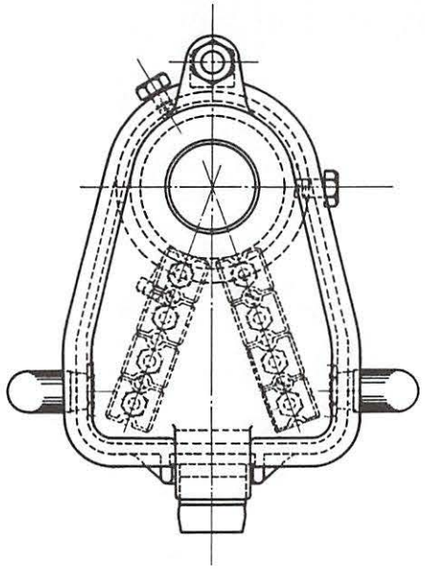
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

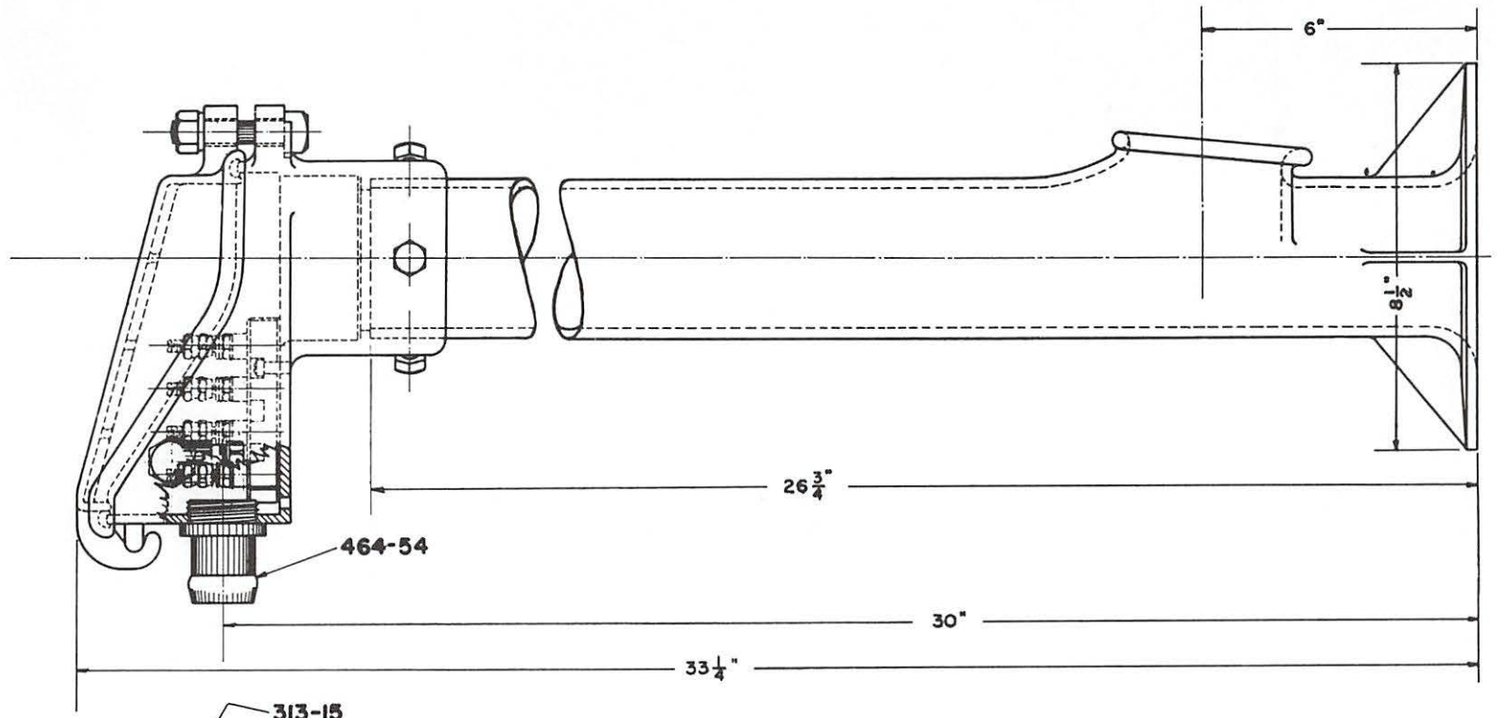
FIXED APPROACH SIGNAL

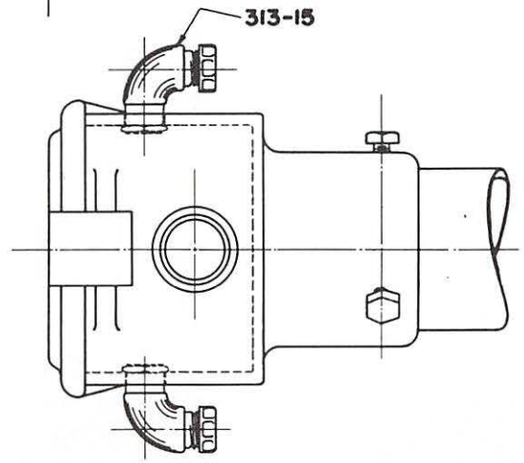
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Sept. 24, 1951.

S-227-A

Revised: 3-13-57.







8-WAY JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 2281
Raco No. 517-27

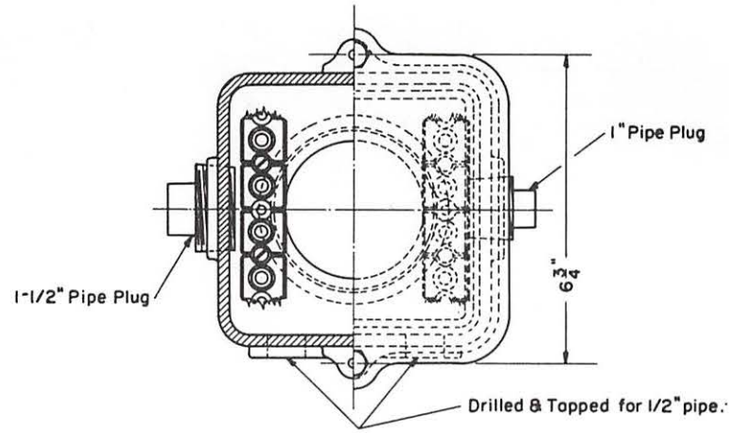
Approved: C A Hunt
Chief Engr. Comm. & Signals

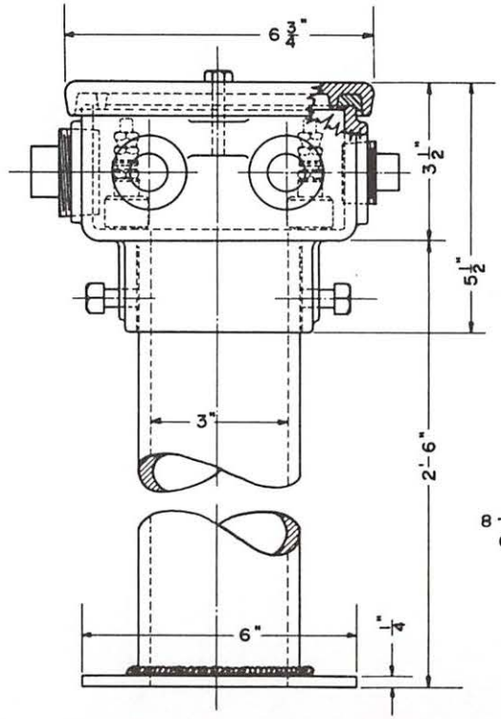
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
8-WAY JUNCTION BOX
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 2, 1952

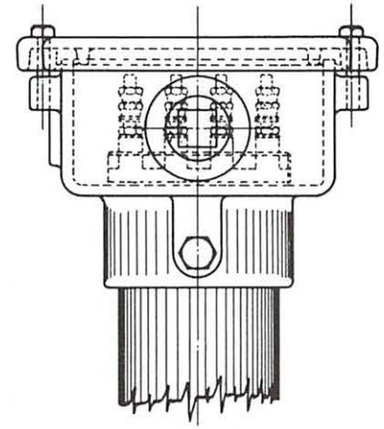
Adopted: 11-18-52
Revised: 3-2-53, Hose Adapter 464-31 changed to 464-54.

Sheet No. 1

S-228-A





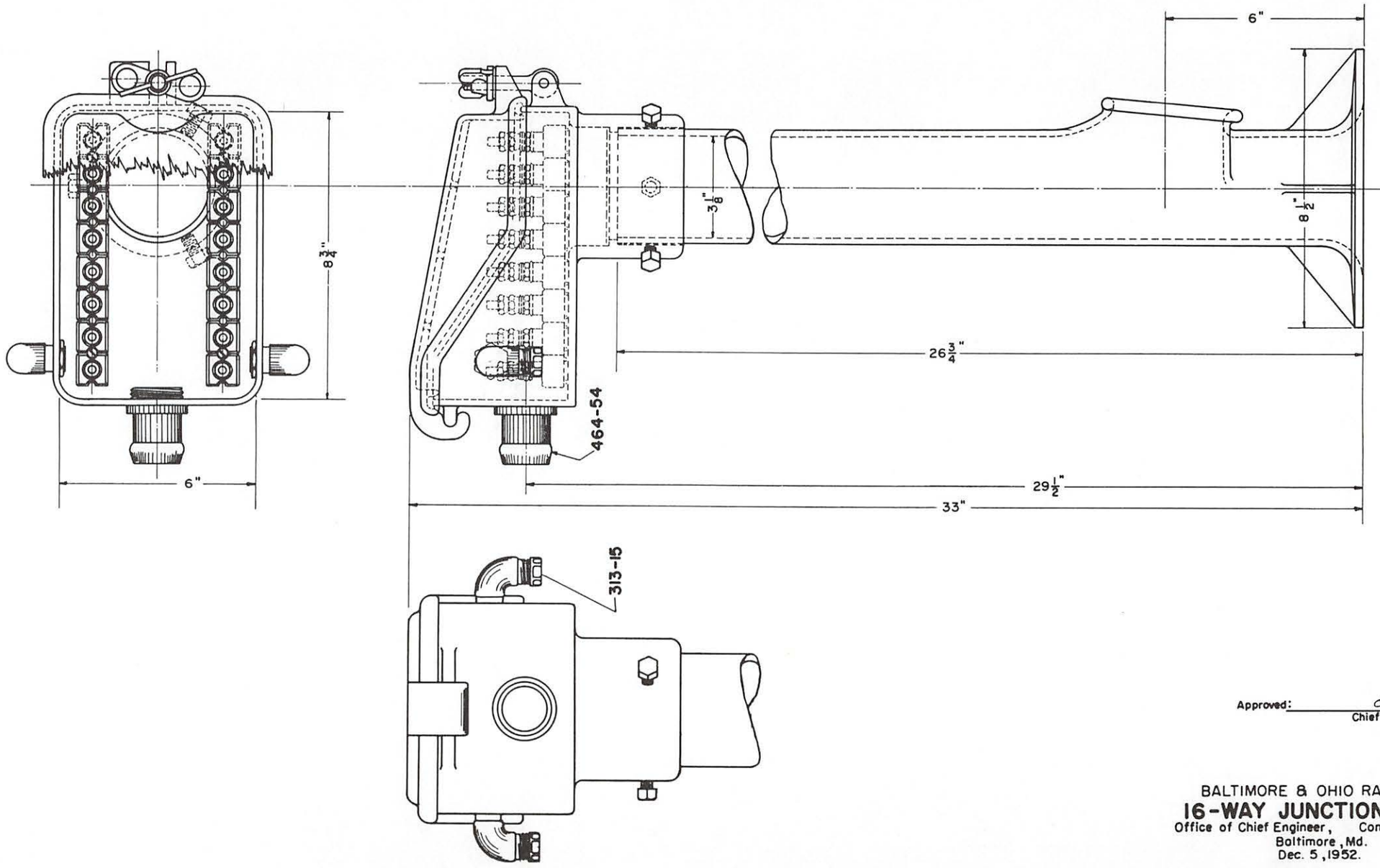


8-WAY JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY-**2282**
G.R.S. Dwg. No. 52918-15 Gr. 1 with Pedestal.
(for Automatic Train Stop Inductors)

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Signals.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
8-WAY JUNCTION BOX
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 3, 1951.

Adopted: 11-18-52.



16-WAY JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 2291
Roco No. 583-4

Approved: A S Hunt
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Signals

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

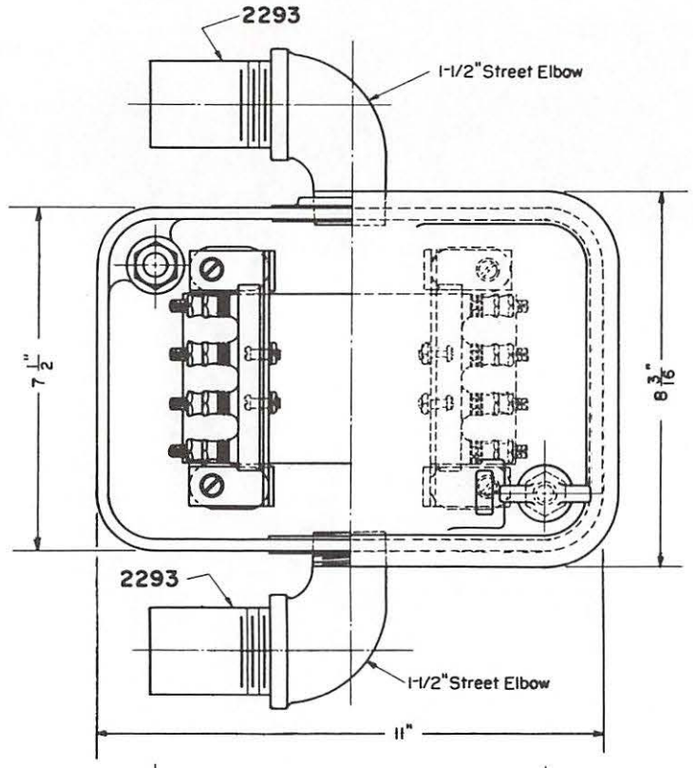
16-WAY JUNCTION BOX

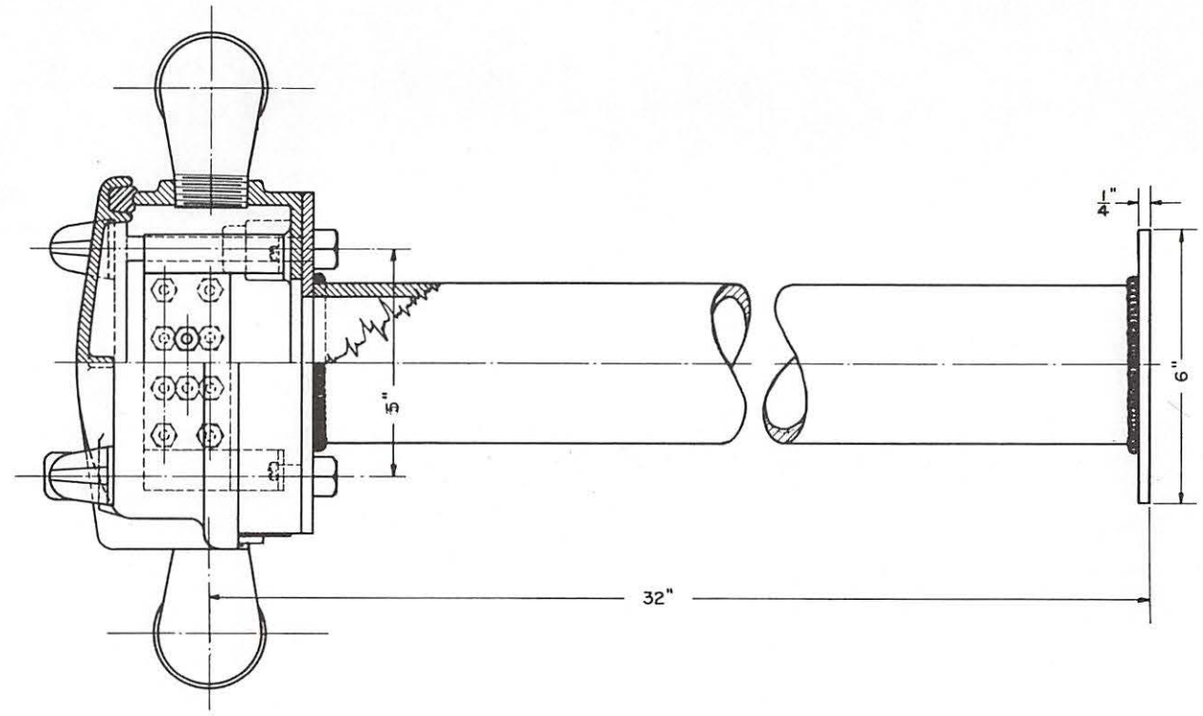
Office of Chief Engineer, Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 5, 1952.

Sheet No. 1

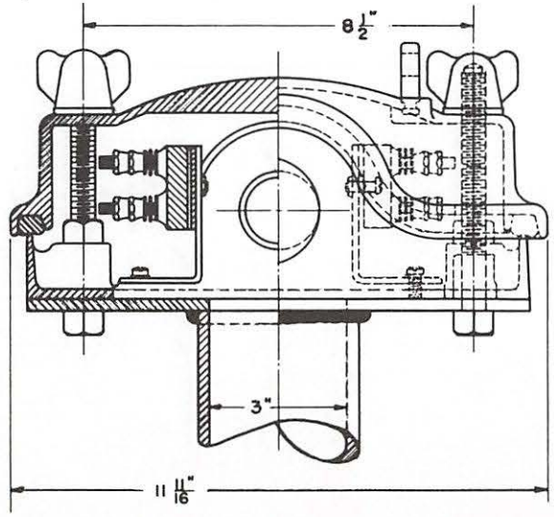
S-229-A

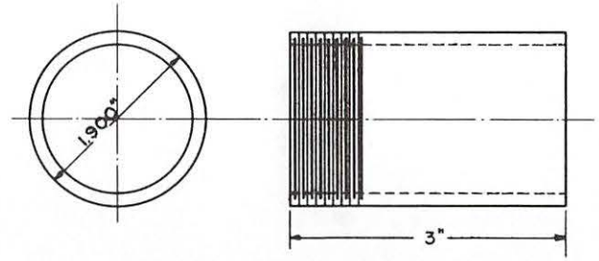
Adopted: 11-18-52.
Revised: 1-12-53. Roco No. changed from 583-3 to 583-4.





16-WAY JUNCTION BOX- **2292**
GRS No. 52918-11, Gr. 5.



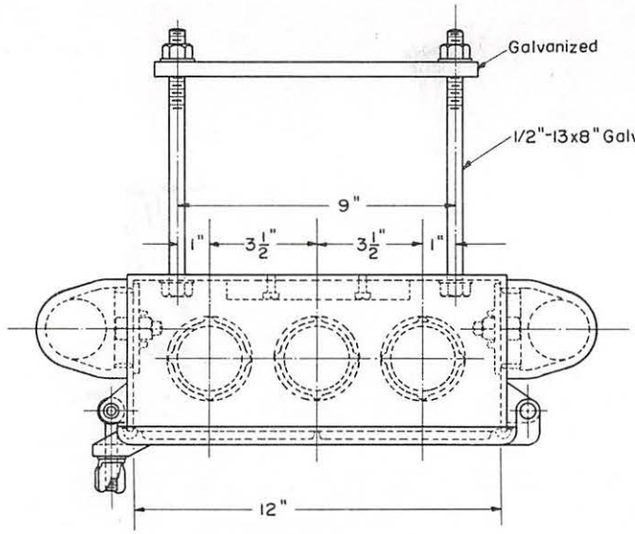


1-1/2" PIPE NIPPLE- **2293**

Approved: A. J. Hunt
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Signals

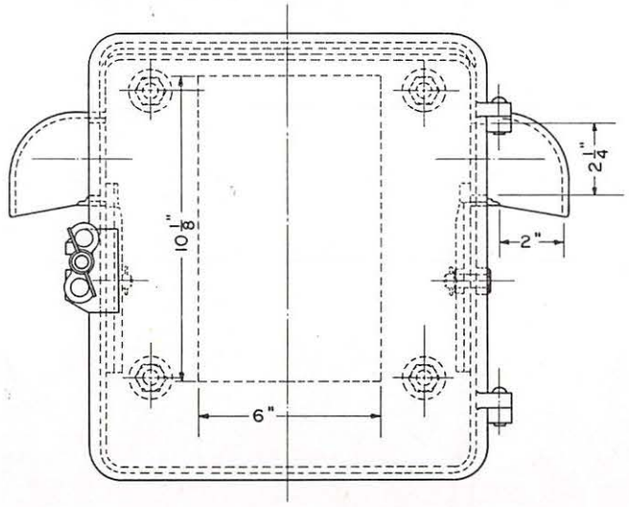
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
16-WAY JUNCTION BOX
Office of Chief Engineer, Comm. & Signals.
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 1, 1953

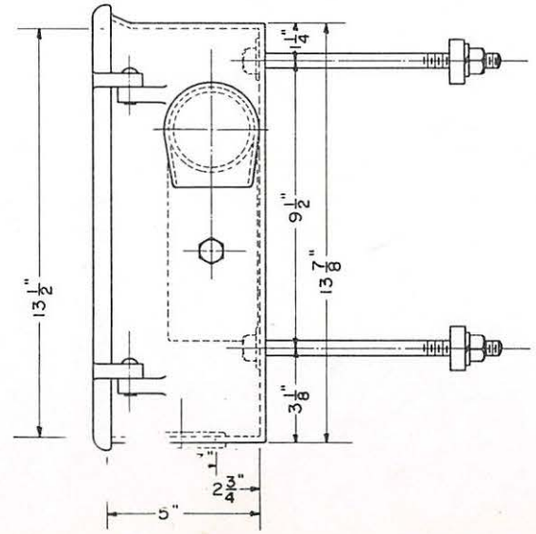
Adopted: 1-12-54



20-WAY POLE BOX ASSEMBLY FOR CONCRETE CABLE POST-2311

RACO NO. 533-2





Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

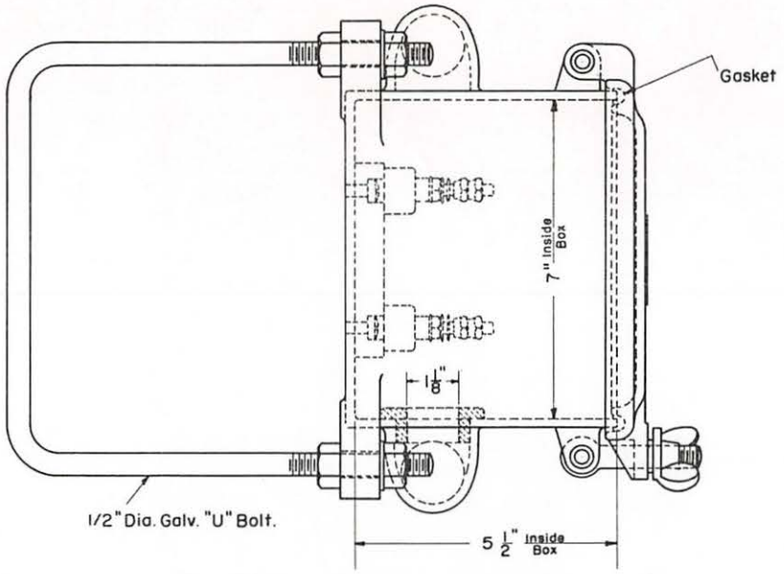
POLE BOX

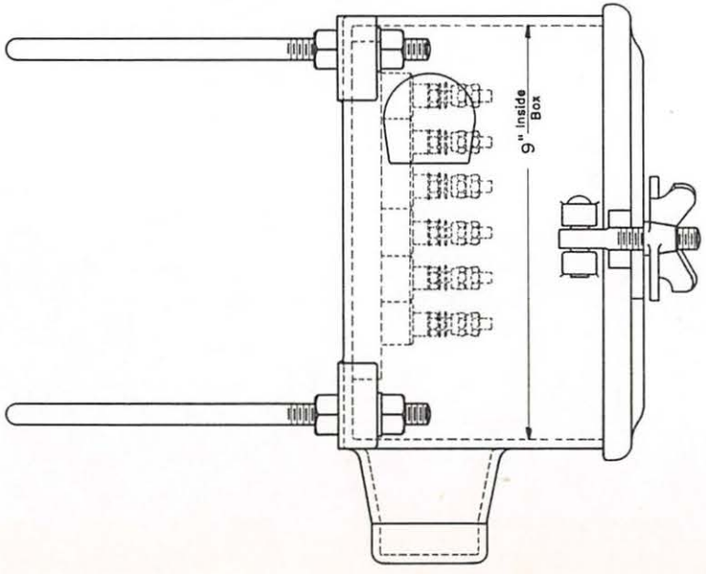
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Oct. 21, 1951.

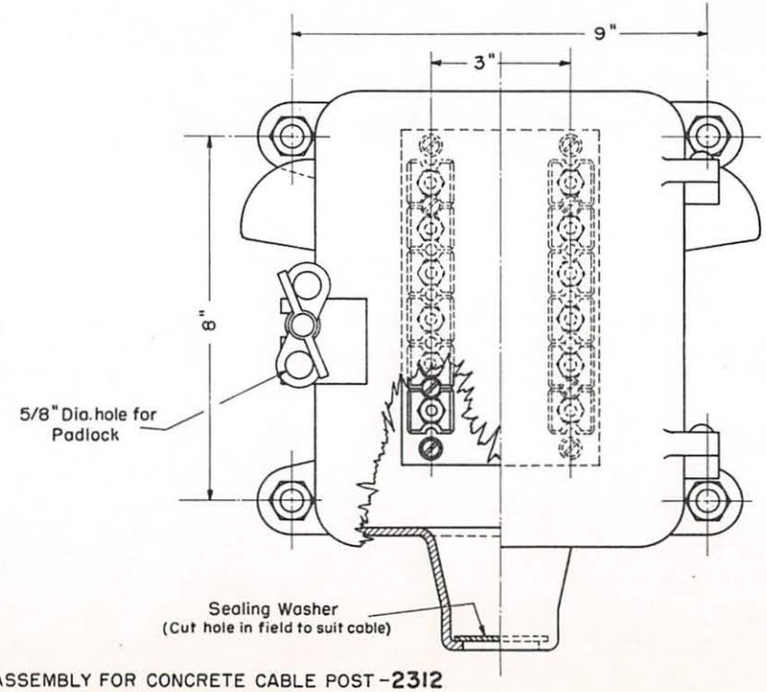
Sheet No. 1

S-231-B

Adopted 11-18-52







Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

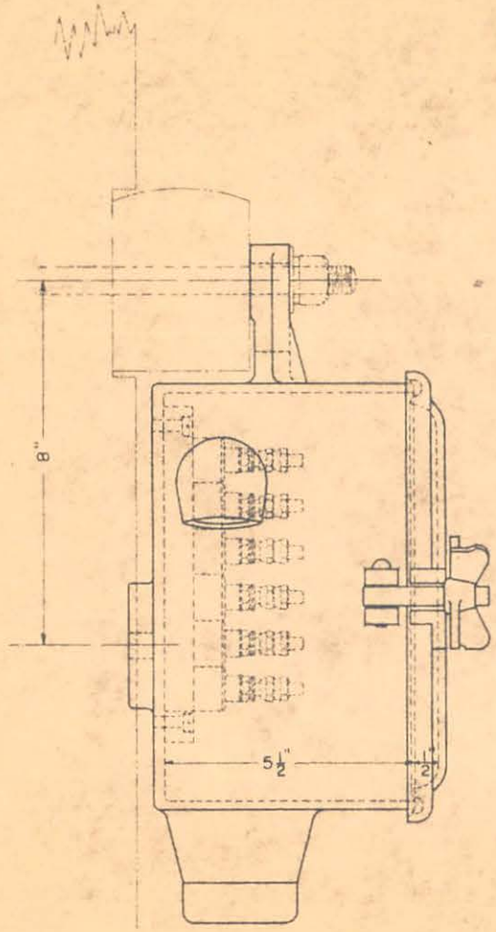
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
POLE BOX
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 14, 1952

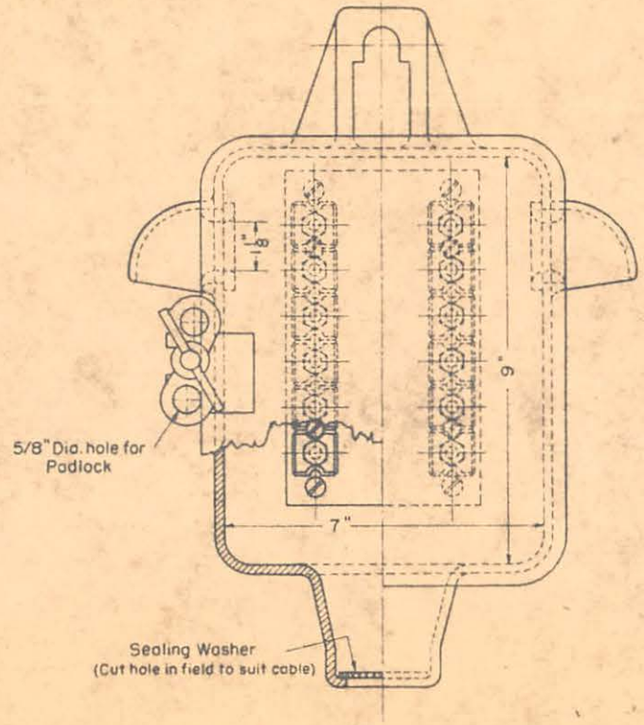
12-WAY POLE BOX ASSEMBLY FOR CONCRETE CABLE POST -2312
RACO NO. 531-1

Sheet No. 2

S-231-B

Adopted: 11-18-52
7-14-53: 231l changed to 2312.





12-WAY POLE BOX ASSEMBLY (for W.U. crossarm) - **2313**
Raco No. 480-1

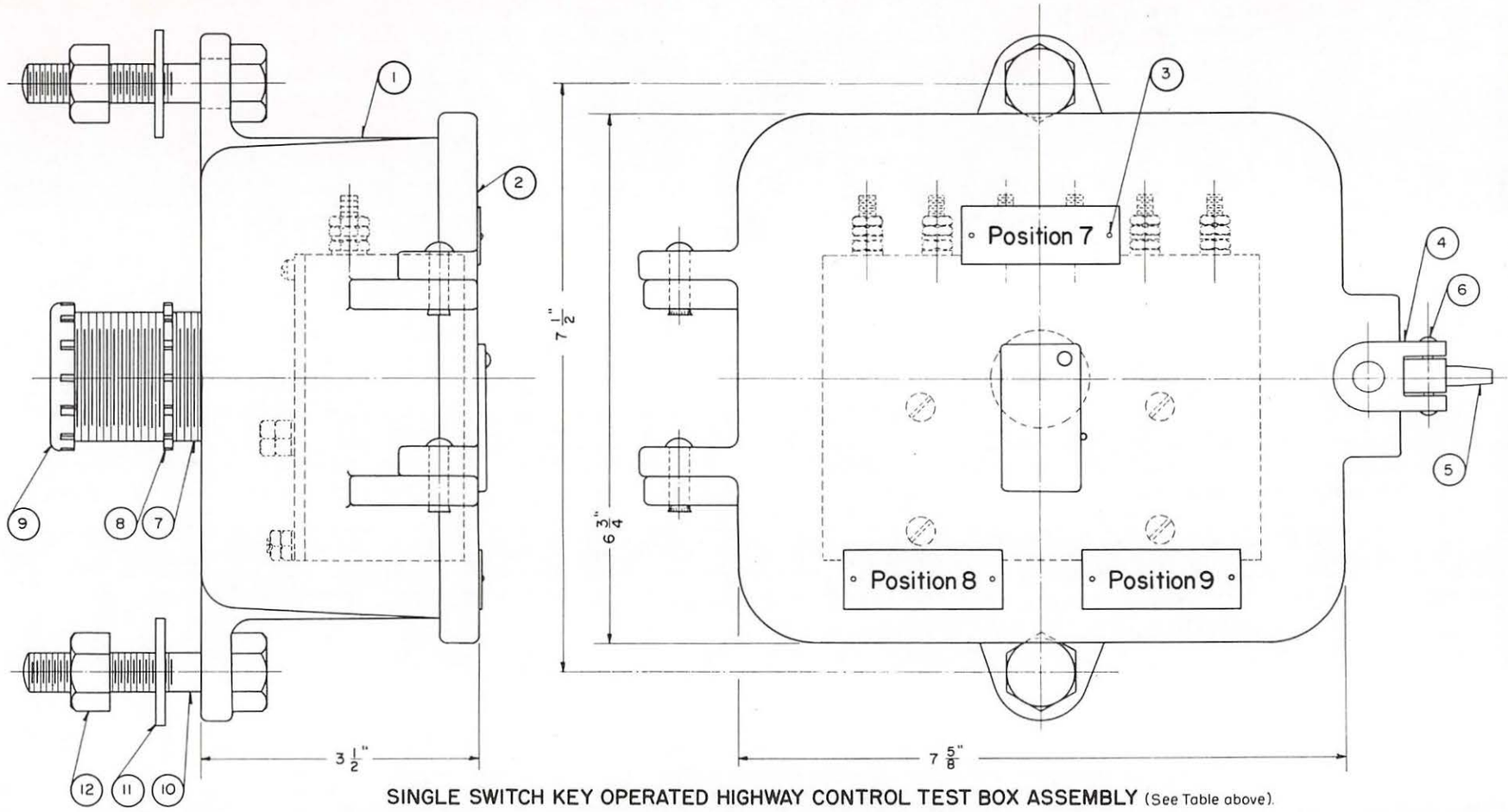
Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
POLE BOX
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
March 18, 1952.

Adopted - 11-18-52.

Sheet No. 3

S-231-B



ASSEMBLY NO.	POSITION 7	POSITION 8	POSITION 9
23210	Westward Track No.1	Start	Stop
23211	Southward Track No.1	Start	Stop
23212	Main Track	Start	Stop
23213	Eastward Track No.2	Start	Stop
23214	Northward Track No.2	Start	Stop
23215	Siding	Start	Stop
23216	Westward Track No.1	Raise	Lower
23217	Southward Track No.1	Raise	Lower
23218	Main Track	Raise	Lower
23219	Eastward Track No.2	Raise	Lower
23220	Northward Track No.2	Raise	Lower
23221	Siding	Raise	Lower
23222	Blank	Start	Stop
23223	Blank	Take	Cancel
23224	Blank	Raise	Lower

SINGLE SWITCH KEY OPERATED HIGHWAY CONTROL TEST BOX ASSEMBLY (See Table above).

MATERIAL LIST FOR SINGLE SWITCH KEY OPERATED HIGHWAY CONTROL TEST BOX

ITEM	REQ'D	NAME		DWG. NO.
1	1	Type 2190 Box Casting with mounting lugs.	W.R.R.S. Co.	2190-12
2	1	Sub-Assembly of Mechanism and Cover	W.R.R.S. Co.	2190-607
3	6	No.4-36x1/4" lg. Round Head Machine Screw		
4	1	Sub-Assembly of Locking Hasp.	W.R.R.S. Co.	
5	1	Hasp Eye Bolt.	W.R.R.S. Co.	
6	1	" " " Rivet.	W.R.R.S. Co.	
7	1	1-1/4"x2"lg. Standard Pipe Nipple (close).		
8	1	1-1/4" Pipe Lock Nut.		
9	1	1-1/4" Pipe Bushing.		
10	2	1/2"-13 x 2-3/4" Hex Hd. Machine Bolt.		
11	2	9/16" I.D. x 1-3/8" O.D. Standard Flat Washer.		
12	2	1/2"-13 Standard Hex. Nut.		

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

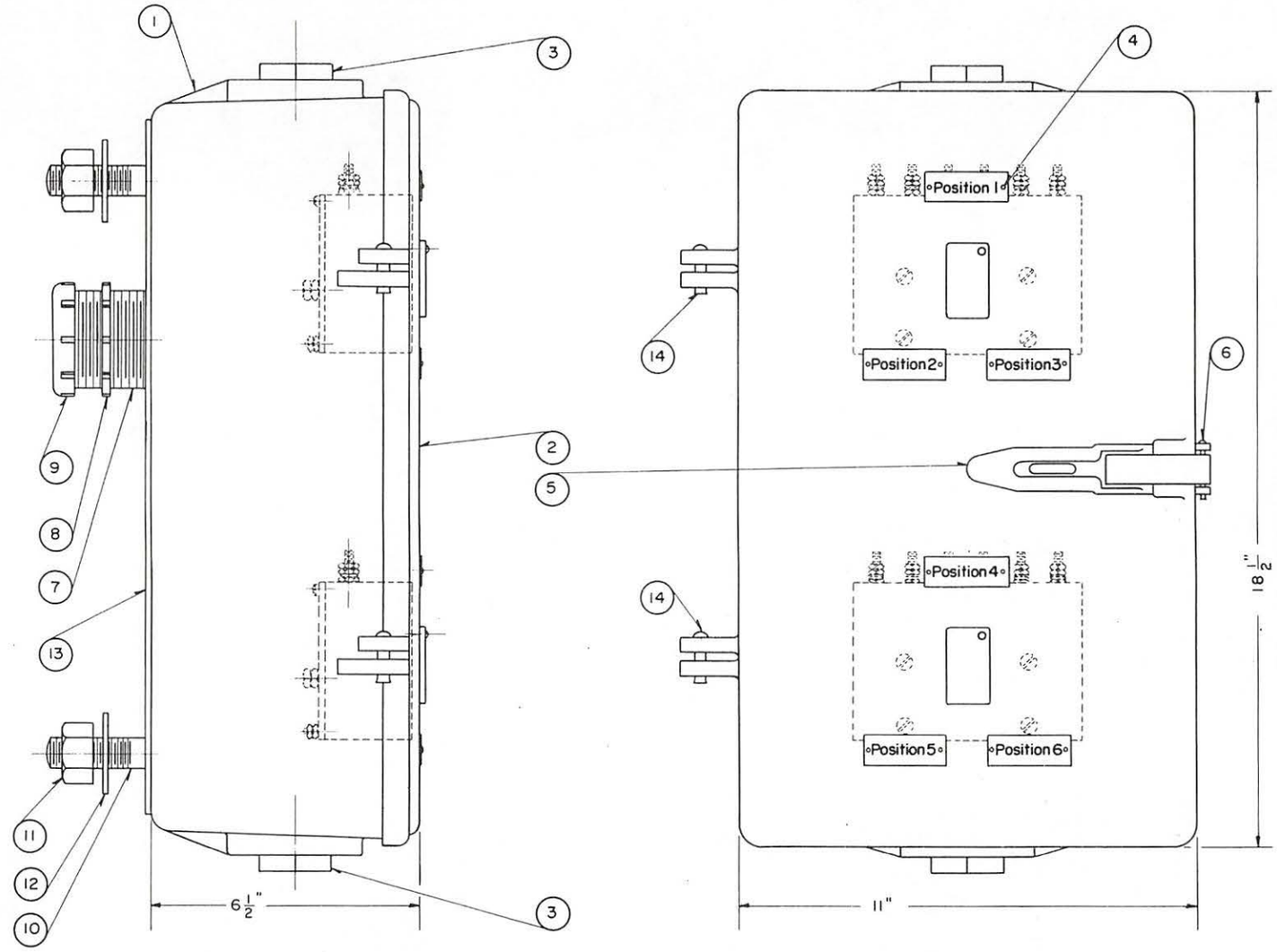
SWITCH KEY OPERATED HIGHWAY CONTROL TEST BOX

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 9, 1953

Sheet No. 1

S-232-B

Adopted 1-12-54.
5-9-56: Nos. 23222-23223-2322 emblies added.



ASSEMBLY NO.	POSITION 1	POSITION 2	POSITION 3	POSITION 4	POSITION 5	POSITION 6
2320	Westward Track No.1	Start	Stop	Eastward Track No.2	Start	Stop
2321	Southward Track No.1	Start	Stop	Northward Track No.2	Start	Stop
2322	Main Track	Start	Stop	Siding	Start	Stop
2327	Westward Track No.1	Raise	Lower	Eastward Track No.2	Raise	Lower
2328	Southward Track No.1	Raise	Lower	Northward Track No.2	Raise	Lower
2329	Main Track	Raise	Lower	Siding	Raise	Lower

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

DOUBLE SWITCH KEY OPERATED HIGHWAY CONTROL TEST BOX ASSEMBLY (See table above)

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SWITCH KEY OPERATED HIGHWAY CONTROL TEST BOX

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 9, 1953

MATERIAL LIST FOR DOUBLE SWITCH KEY OPERATED HIGHWAY CONTROL TEST BOX

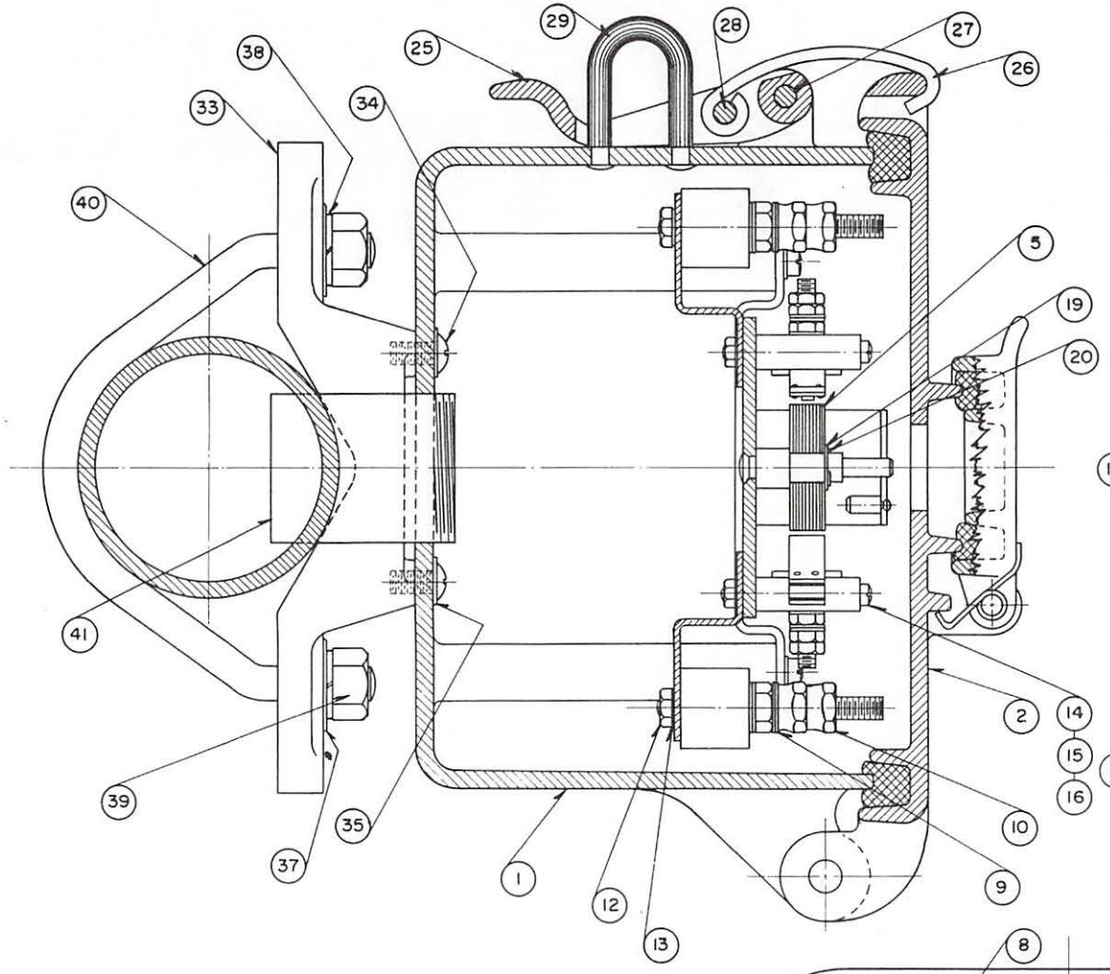
ITEM	REQ'D.	NAME		DWG. NO.
1	1	Case.	W.R.R.S.Co.	1246-ICG.
2	1	Sub-Assembly of Mechanism and Cover.	W.R.R.S.Co.	1246-606
3	2	2" Standard Pipe Plug.		
4	AS REQ'D.	No.4-36 x 1/4" lg. Round Head Machine Screw		
5	1	Hasp.	W.R.R.S.Co.	R-1003-54
6	1	5/16"x1-3/4" lg. Button Head Rivet		
7	1	2"x 2"lg. Standard Pipe Nipple (close).		
8	1	2" Pipe Lock Nut.		
9	1	2" Pipe Bushing.		
10	2	3/4"-10x 2-3/4" Hex. Head Machine Bolt.		
11	2	3/4"-10 Standard Hex. Nut.		
12	2	13/16"I.D.x 2"O.D. Standard Flat Washer.		
13	1	Gasket.	W.R.R.S.Co.	1246-626
14	2	5/16"x1-1/4"lg. Button Head Rivet.		

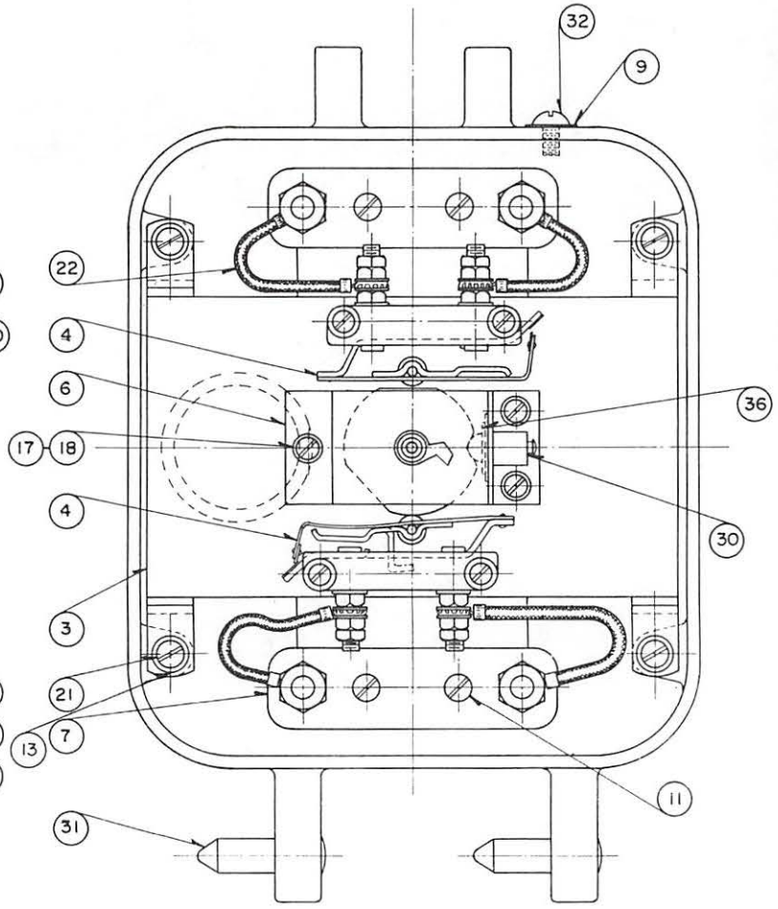
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

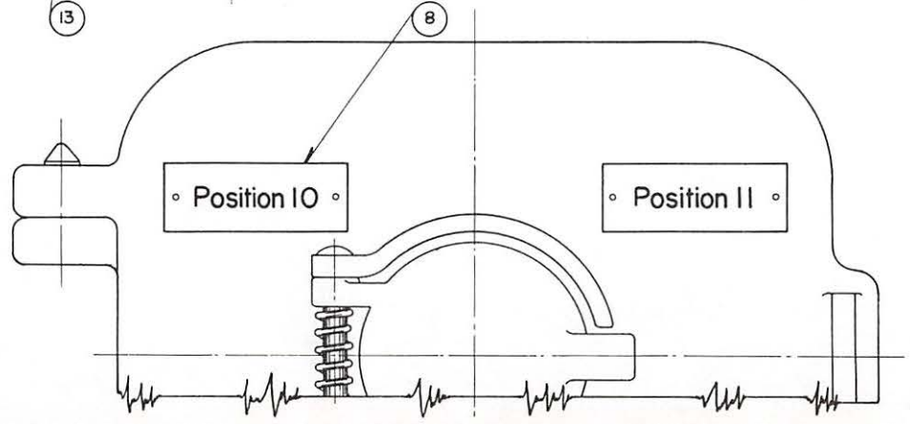
MATERIAL LIST FOR SWITCH KEY OPERATED HIGHWAY CONTROL TEST BOX

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 9, 1953





ASSEMBLY NO.	POSITION 10	POSITION 11
23226	Lower	Raise
23227	Start	Stop
23228	Take	Cancel



Outline of Key	Turned Counter Clockwise	Turned Clockwise	Normal	Operation Of Contacts Key Position
	Open	Closed	Closed	L.H.Contact
	Open	Closed	Open	R.H.Contact

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SWITCH KEY OPERATED HIGHWAY CONTROL TEST BOX

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 2, 1956

Sheet No.4

S-232-B

MATERIAL LIST FOR DOUBLE SWITCH KEY OPERATED HIGHWAY CONTROL TEST BOX

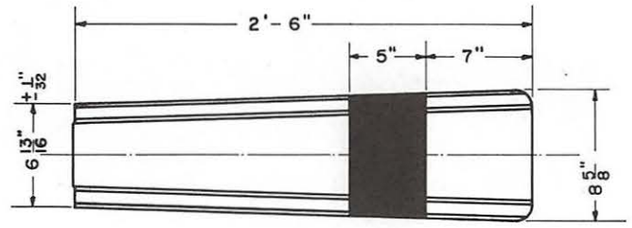
ITEM	REQ'D.	NAME	G.R.S.Co. Dwg. No.
1	1	Case	49133-58
2	1	Cover Complete	
3	1	Plate Complete	56604-Gr.1
4	2	Contact Block Complete	50972-Gr.3
5	1	Cam Complete	56605-Gr.13
6	1	Bracket Complete	56609-8,Gr.1
7	2	Block Complete, Terminal.	46048-10Gr.3
8	2	Identification Plates	
9	9	Washer, 17/64"I.D.-9/16"O.D.-.040"thick.	1225-2
10	8	Nut No.14-24 x5/16tk. Hex.	42843-1
11	4	Screw No.10-32x3/4" Fillister Hd.	12563-5
12	4	Nut No.10-32x1/8"tk.	40796
13	8	Washer No.10 Shakeproof	53029-3
14	4	Screw No.6-32x1-1/2" Fillister Hd.	366-3
15	4	Nut, No.6-32x1/8tk.Hex.	50314-2
16	4	Washer, No.6 Shakeproof.	53029-26
17	3	Screw No.8-32x1/4" Fillister Hd.	28989-15
18	3	Washer, No.8 Shakeproof	53029-21
19	1	Washer, .319"I.D.-33/64"O.D.-1/32tk	34454
20	1	Cotter Pin 1/16"x1/2" St.C.P.	0563-2
21	4	Screw No.10-32x1/2" Fillister Hd.	12563-1
22	4	Connector Complete	42760-87Gr.1
23	1	Name Plate	401-118
24	2	Rivet 1/16"x1/2" R.H.	31962-3
25	1	Hasp	16110-17
26	1	Strap	30804-22
27	1	Pin 1/4 x2-3/16" St.C.P.	6969-1
28	1	Pin 1/4"x1-1/4" St.C.P.	737-1
29	1	Staple.	16914-4
30	1	Catch, Brass shell.	56610
31	2	Stud.	441-173
32	1	Screw No.10-32x3/8"R.H.	2438-12
33	1	Adapter	2621
34	4	Screw, 1/4"-20x1/2"R.H.	3955-6
35	4	Washer, 1/4" Shakeproof	53029-2
36	1	Washer, 25/64"I.D.-3/4"O.D.-.032"tk Br.W.N.	34664-1
37	2	Washer, 7/16"I.D.-1"O.D. 5/64"tk.C.P.	626-44
38	2	Spring Washer 3/8"I.D.	42175
39	2	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex.	1156-2
40	1	"U" Bolt, 3/8-16 for 2-1/2"dia. Pipe. No. 2631	S-263(Sh.1)
41	1	Nipple 1" dia. Std. Pipe x 2-5/16" lg.	15745-2
42			

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

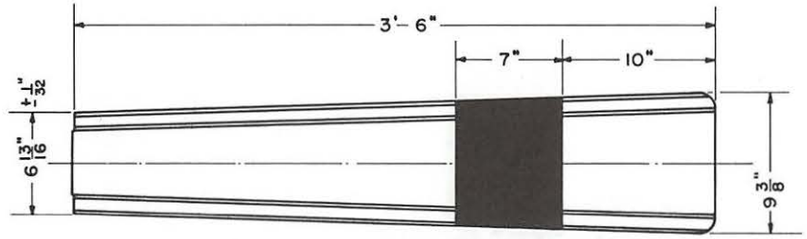
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

MATERIAL LIST FOR SWITCH KEY OPERATED HIGHWAY CONTROL TEST BOX

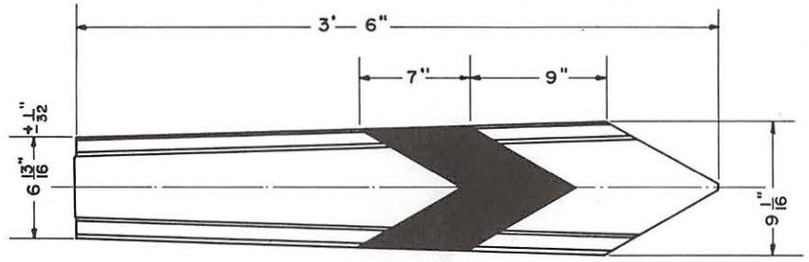
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
May 2, 1956



SIGNAL BLADE (Yellow Blade with Black Stripe) -**2371** -(for B.&O.)
SIGNAL BLADE (Red Blade with White Stripe) -**2372**



SIGNAL BLADE (Yellow Blade with Black Stripe) - **2373** -(for B.&O.)
SIGNAL BLADE (Red Blade with White Stripe) - **2374**

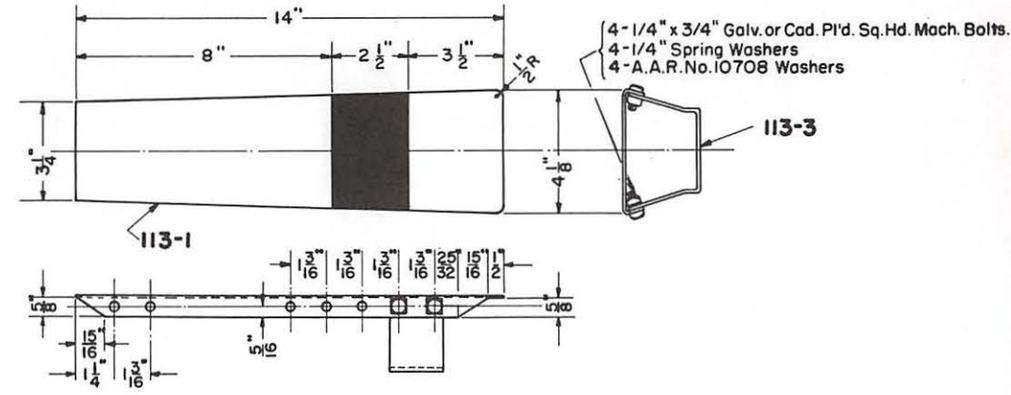


SIGNAL BLADE (Yellow Blade with Black Stripe) - **2375** -(for B.&O.)

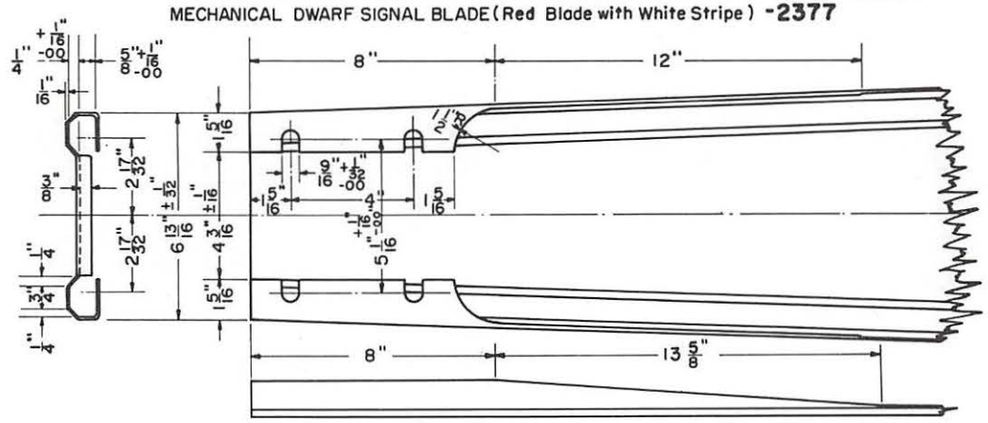
Notes:

Back of Signal Blades to be Black.

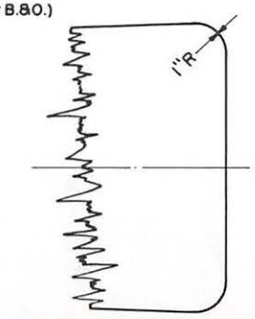
Use Assembly 2373 for replacing Round End Blade on Train Order Semaphore Signals.



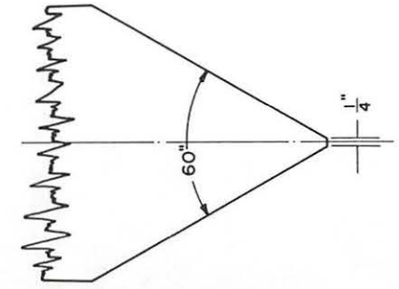
MECHANICAL DWARF SIGNAL BLADE (Yellow Blade with Black Stripe) -**2376** -(for B.&O.)
MECHANICAL DWARF SIGNAL BLADE (Red Blade with White Stripe) -**2377**



ENLARGED VIEW SHOWING BACK OF BLADES NOS. 2371 TO 2375 INCL.



END OF SQUARE BLADE



END OF POINTED BLADE

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

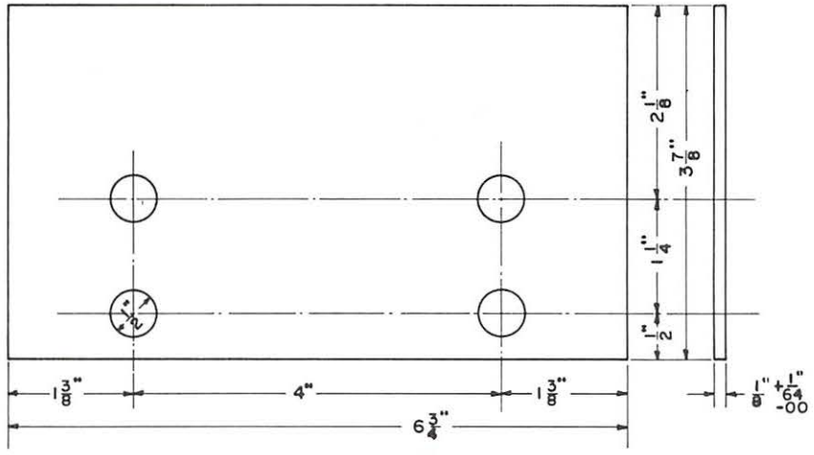
SIGNAL BLADES

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
April 18, 1952

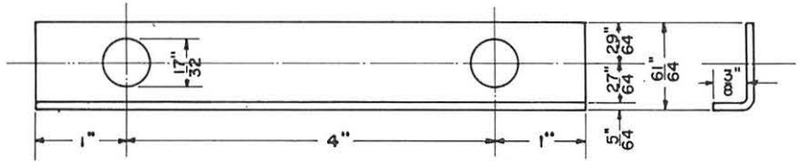
Sheet No. 1

S-237

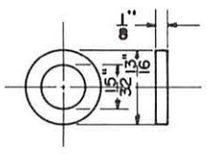
Adopted: 11-18-52.



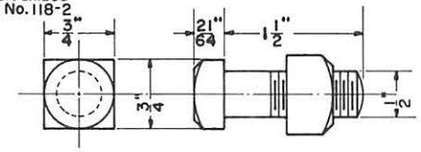
FELT LINER - 2378
Raco No. 118-1



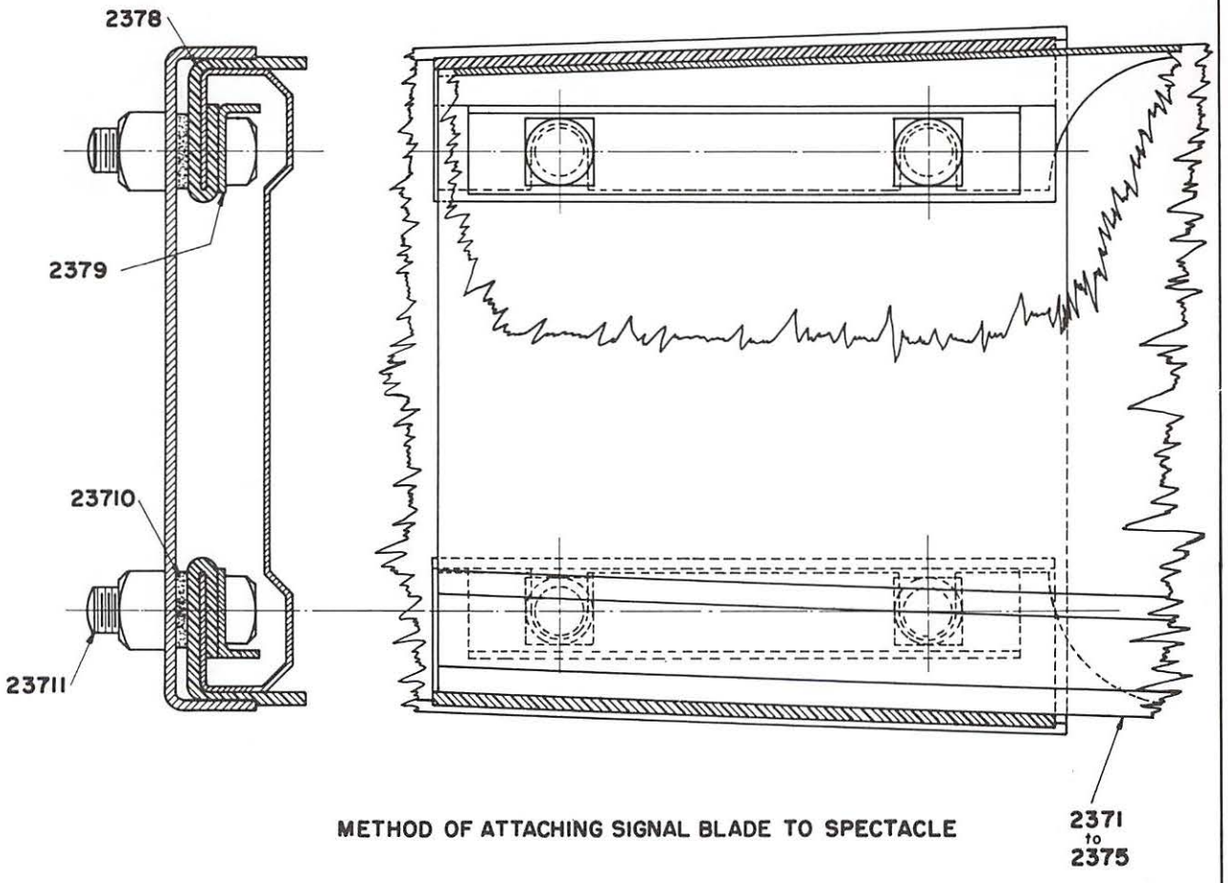
LOCKING STRIP - 2379
Hot Galvanized
Raco No. 118-2



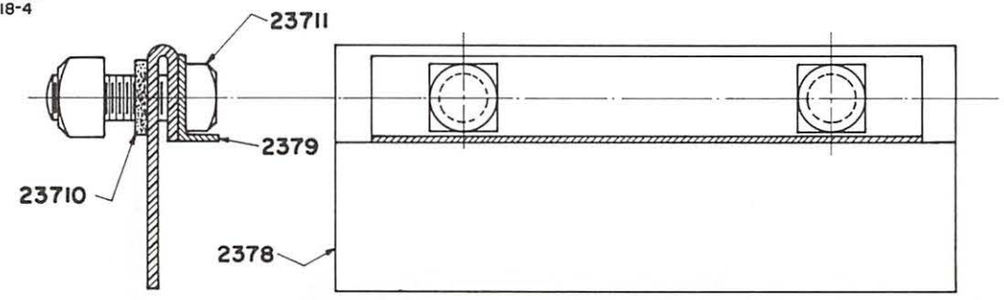
FRICTION FIT WASHER - 23710
Special Compressed Asbestoes
Raco No. 118-6



BOLT - 23711
Hot Galvanized
Raco No. 118-4



METHOD OF ATTACHING SIGNAL BLADE TO SPECTACLE



ASSEMBLY OF ATTACHMENT PARTS (2-Req'd) - 23712

Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

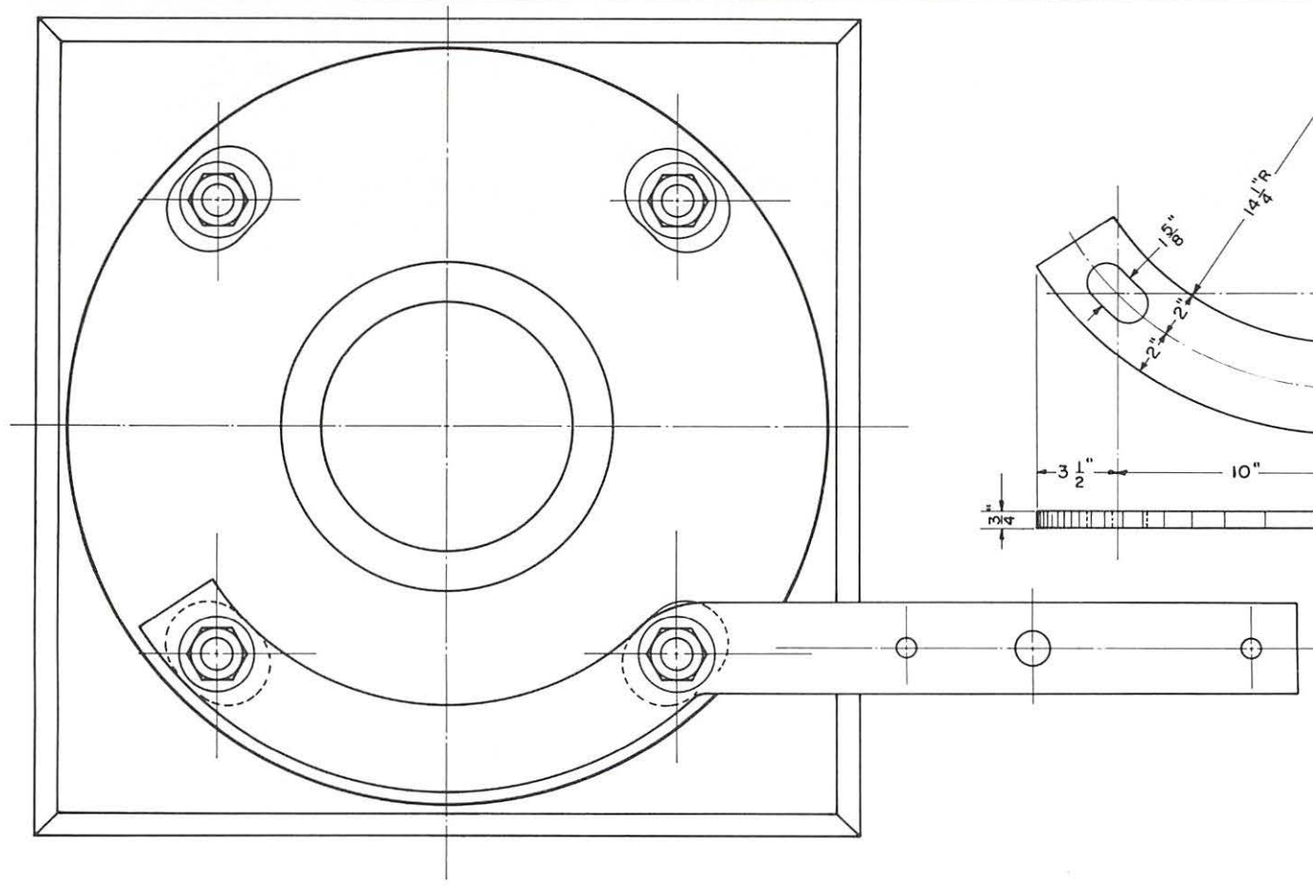
SIGNAL BLADES

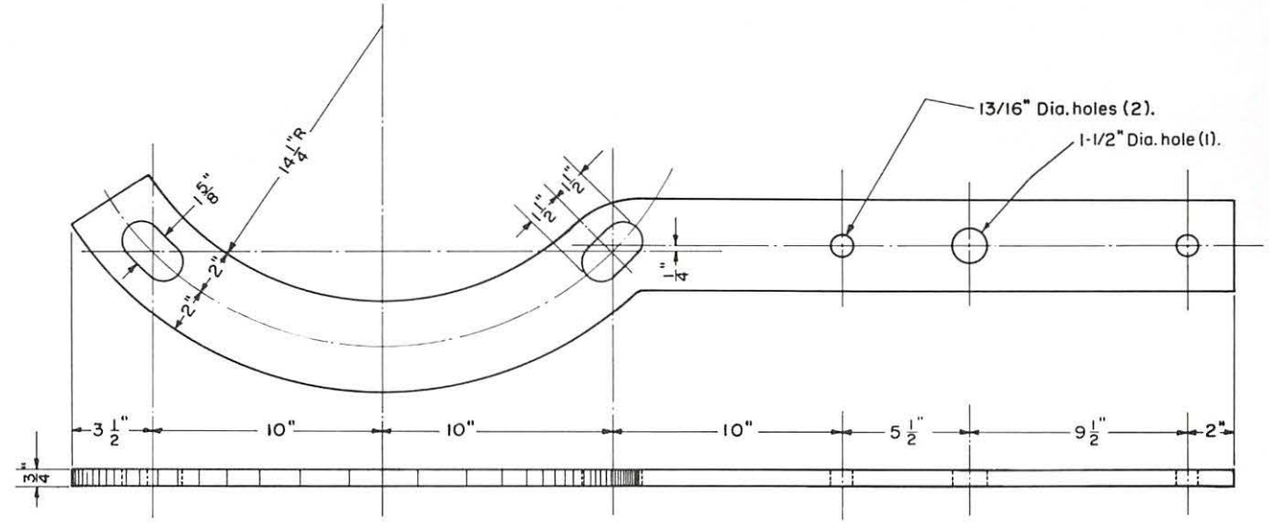
Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
April 18, 1952

Adopted: 11-18-52.

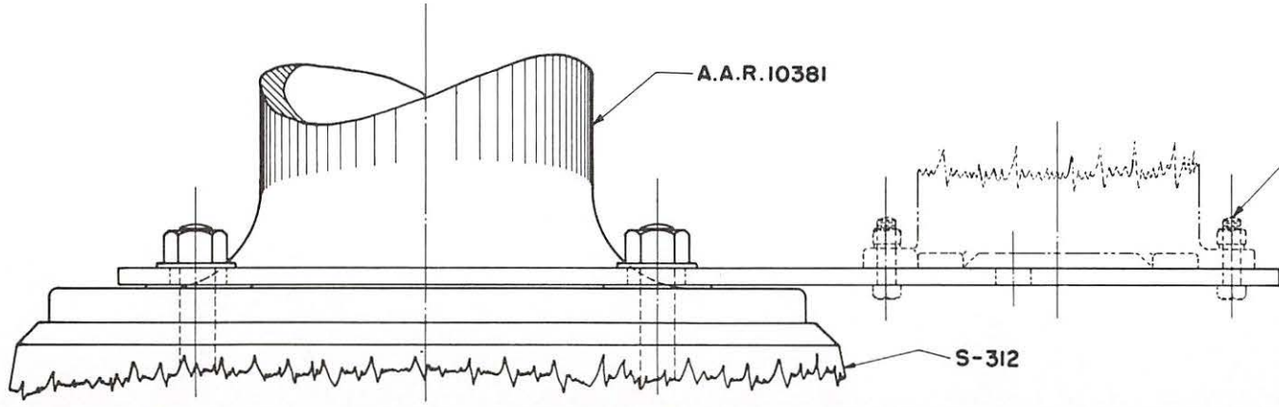
Sheet No. 2

S-237





MOUNTING BRACKET – 2381



Approved: _____
Chief Eng'r. Comm. & Sigs.

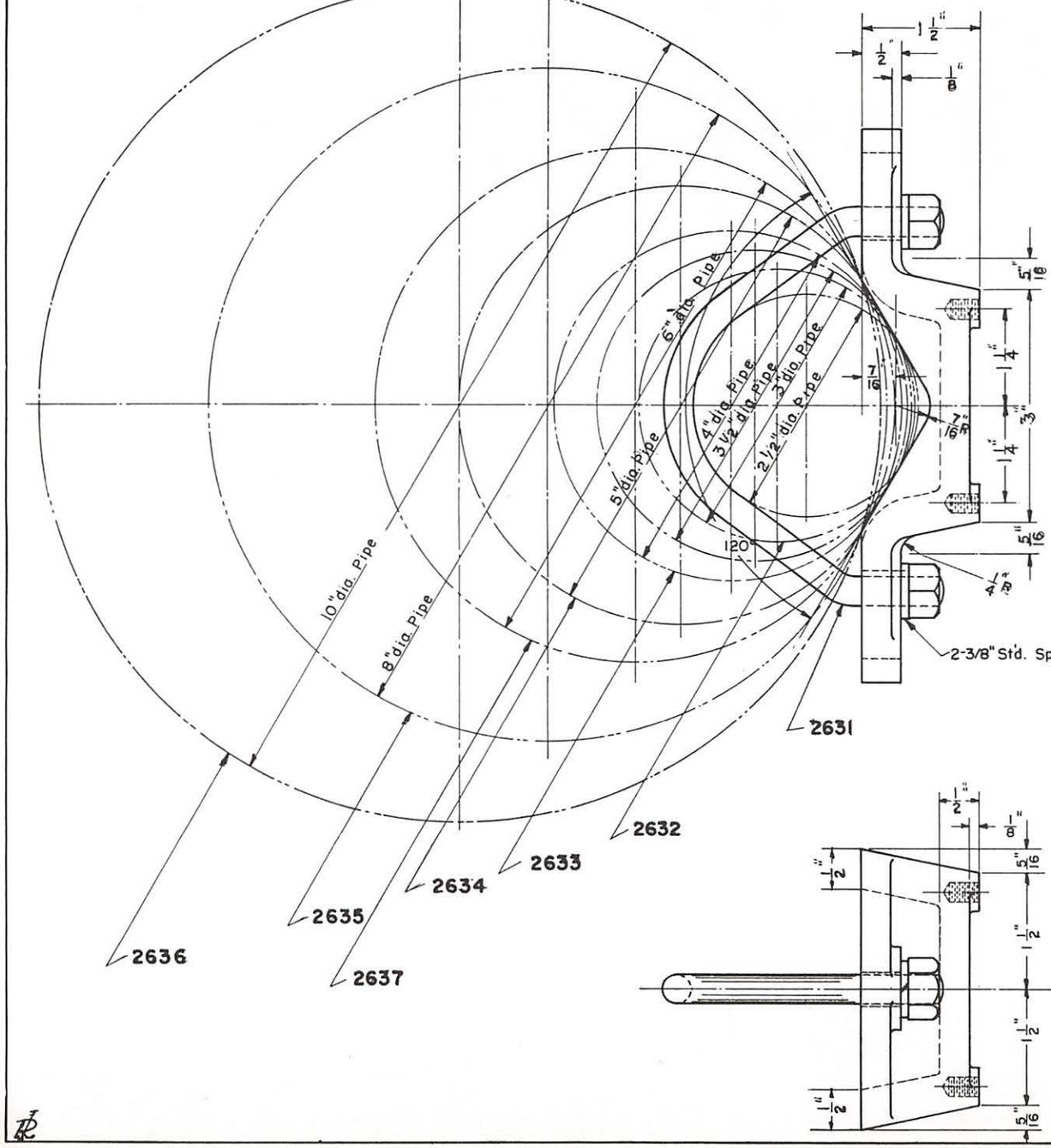
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

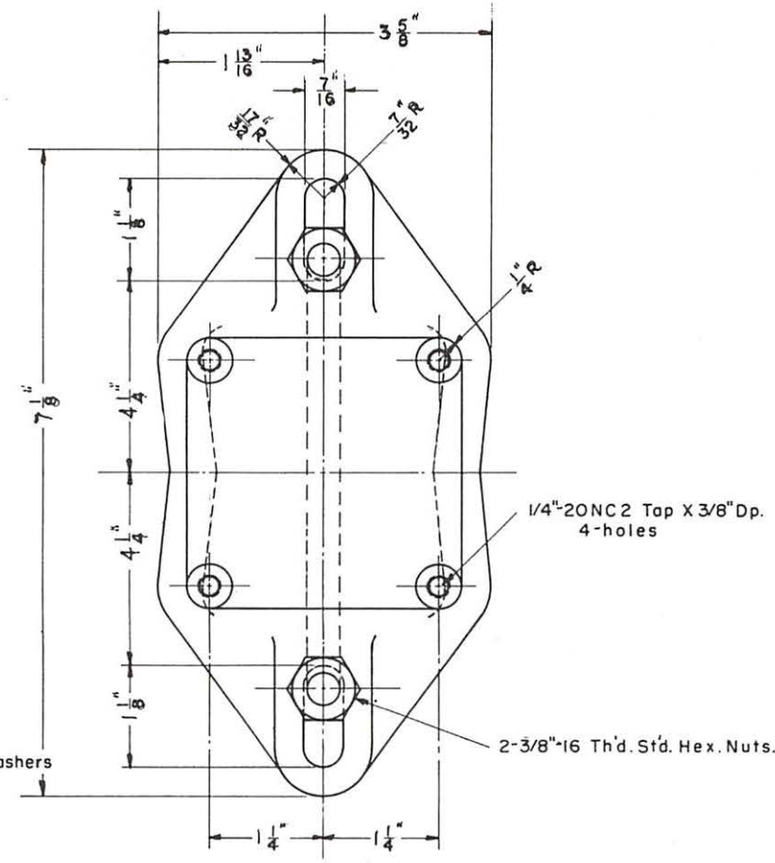
BRACKET FOR MOUNTING DWARF SIGNAL TO BASE OF PIPE BRACKET POST SIGNAL

Office of Chief Engineer Comm. & Signals
Baltimore, Md.
May 5, 1952

S-238

Adopted: 11-18-52.





PIPE ADAPTER -2621

Material: Cast-Iron
G.R.S. No. 48678-2

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

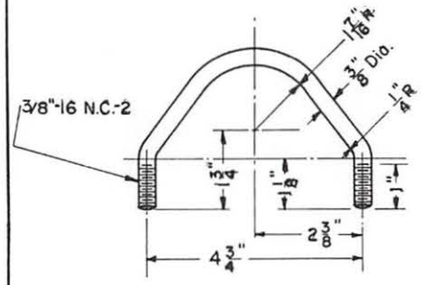
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

PIPE ADAPTER

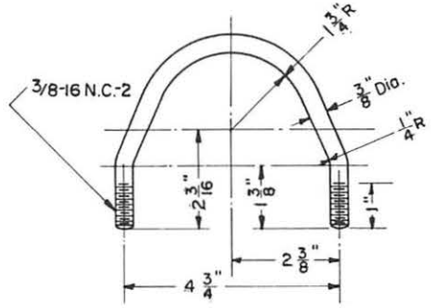
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 5, 1956

Sheet No. 1

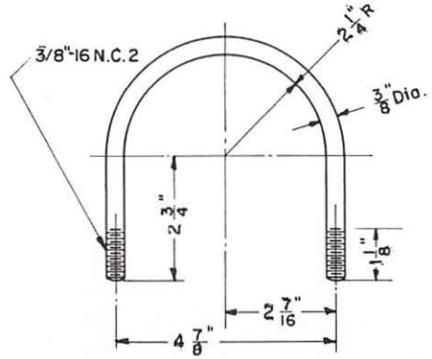
S-262



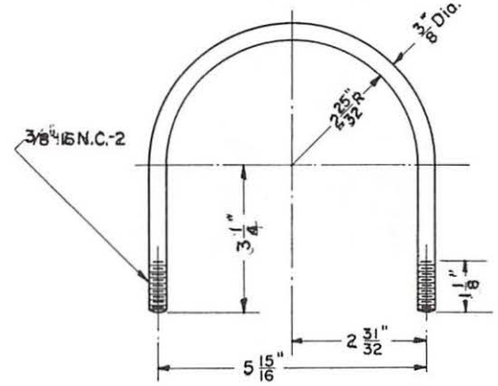
"U" BOLT FOR 2-1/2" DIA. PIPE - **2631**
Material: 3/8" dia. H.R. Steel-C1020
G.R.S. No. 50357-25



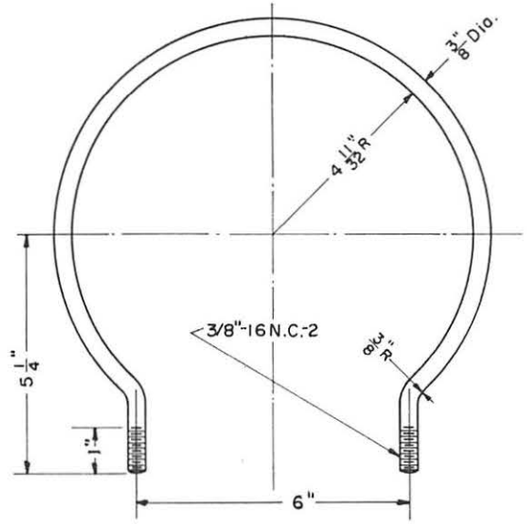
"U" BOLT FOR 3" DIA. PIPE - **2632**
Material: 3/8" dia. H.R. Steel-C1020
G.R.S. No. 50357-26



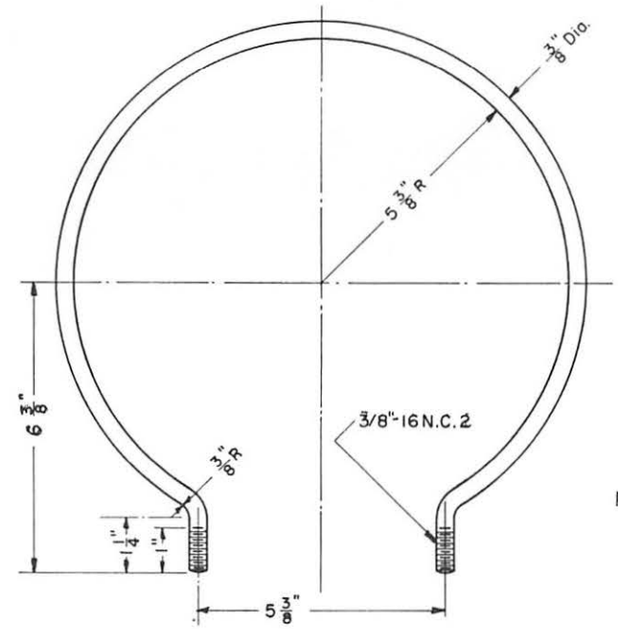
" U" BOLT FOR 4" DIA. PIPE - **2633**
Material: 3/8" dia H.R. Steel-C1020
G.R.S. No. 50357-28



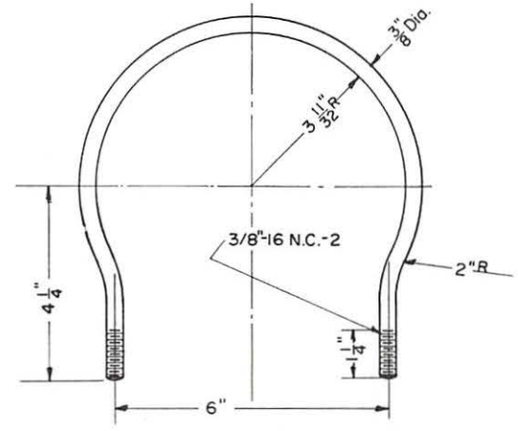
"U" BOLT FOR 5" DIA. PIPE - **2634**
Material: 3/8" dia. H.R. Steel-C1020
G.R.S. No. 50357-24



"U" BOLT FOR 8" DIA. PIPE - **2631**
Material: 3/8" dia. H.R. Steel-C1020
G.R.S. No. 50357-35



"U" BOLT FOR 10" DIA. PIPE - **2636**
Material: 3/8" dia. H.R. Steel-C1020
G.R.S. No. 50357-34



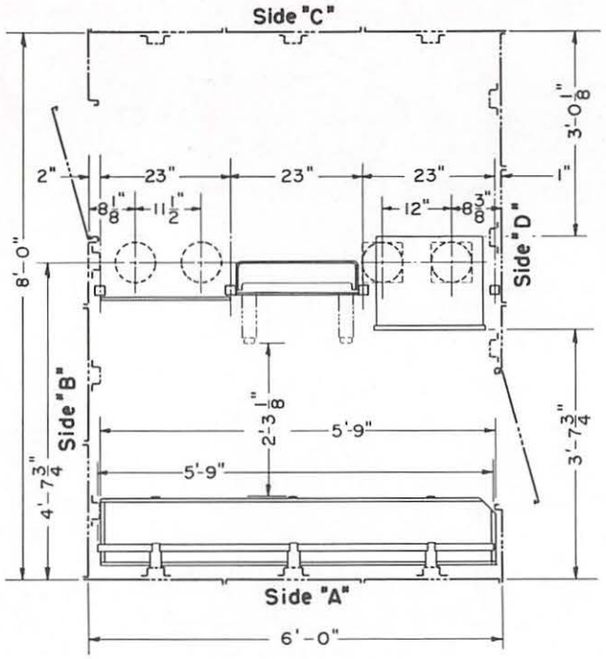
"U" BOLT FOR 6" DIA. PIPE - **2637**
Material: 3/8" dia. H.R. Steel-C1020
G.R.S. No. 50357-32

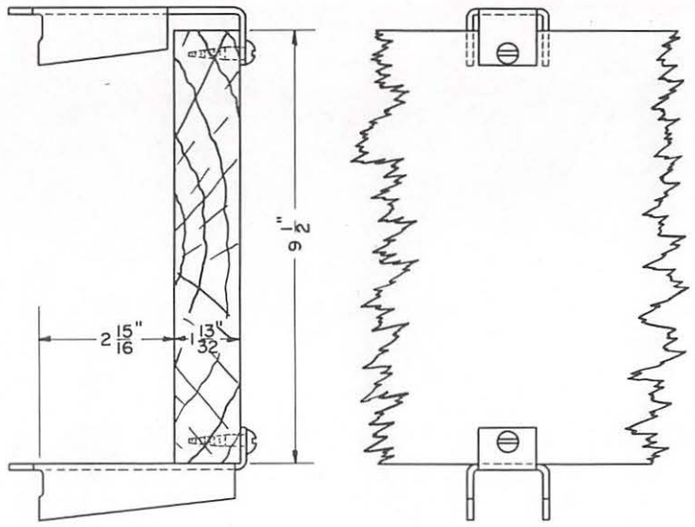
Note:

Order 3/8"-16 St'd. Hex. Nuts as required.
Order 3/8" I.D. Spring Washers as required.

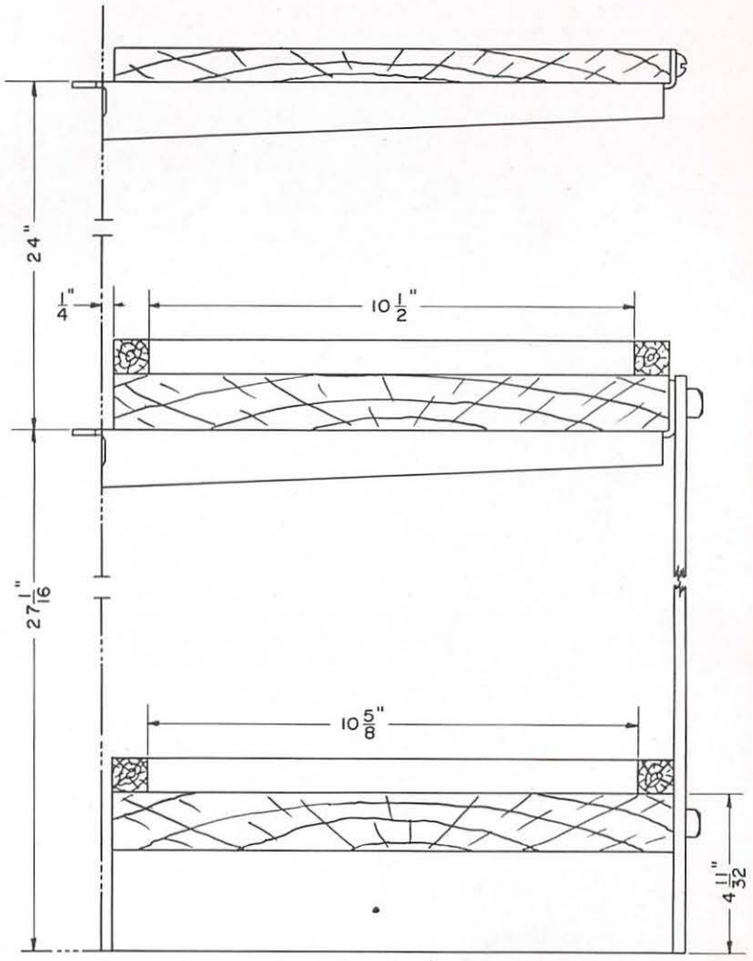
Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD
"U" BOLTS FOR PIPE ADAPTER
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
June 6, 1956

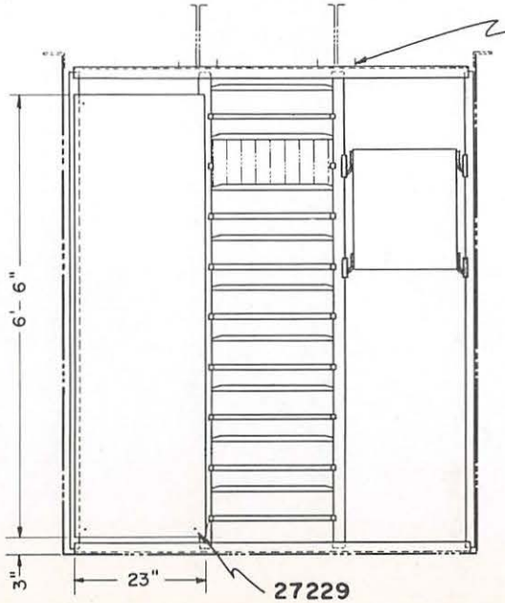


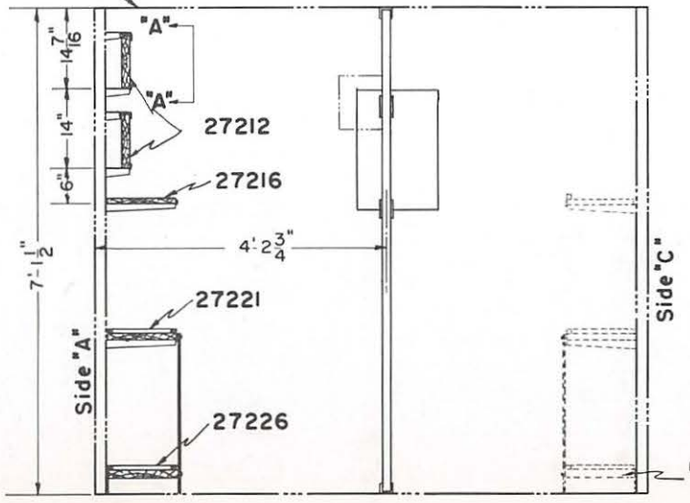


Enlarged Section at "A-A"



Enlarged View showing Battery Shelves





ASSEMBLY-2720

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

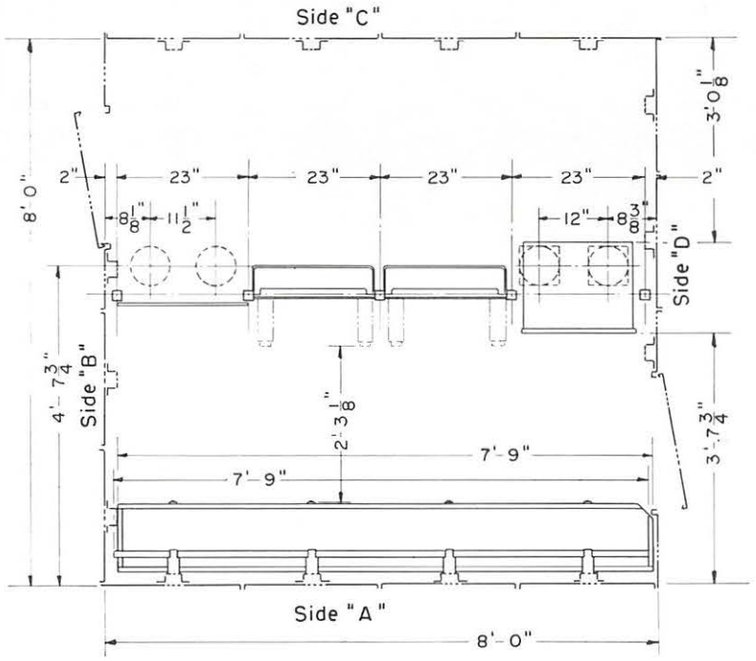
INTERIOR ARRANGEMENT OF 8'-0" X 6'-0" STEEL BUNGALOW

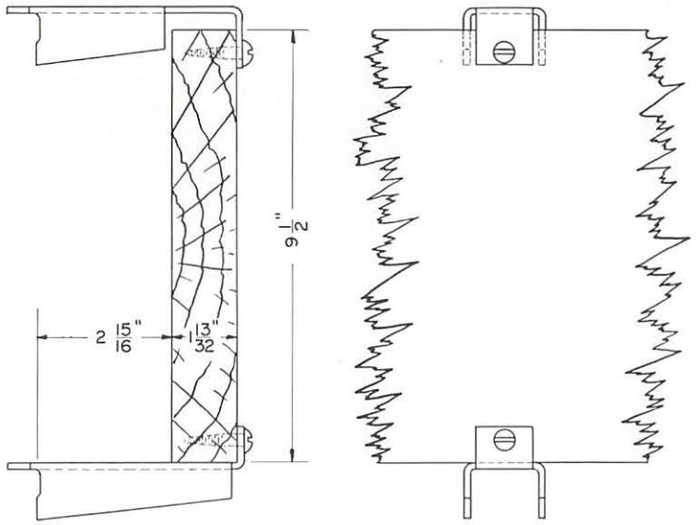
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 28, 1956.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

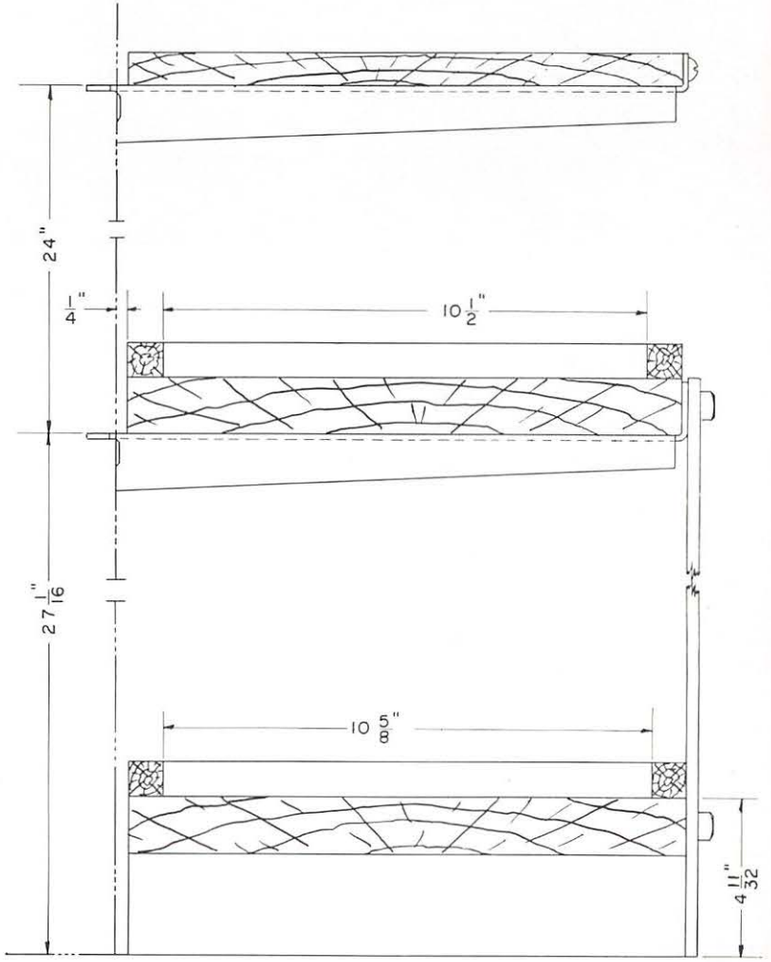
Sheet No. 1

S-272

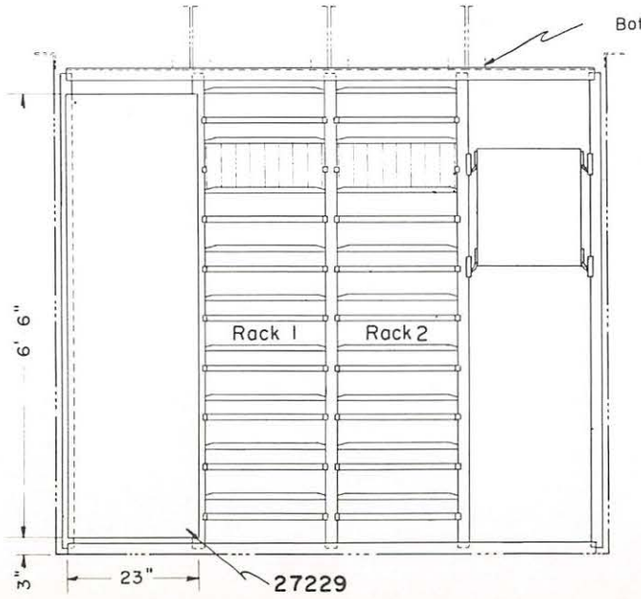


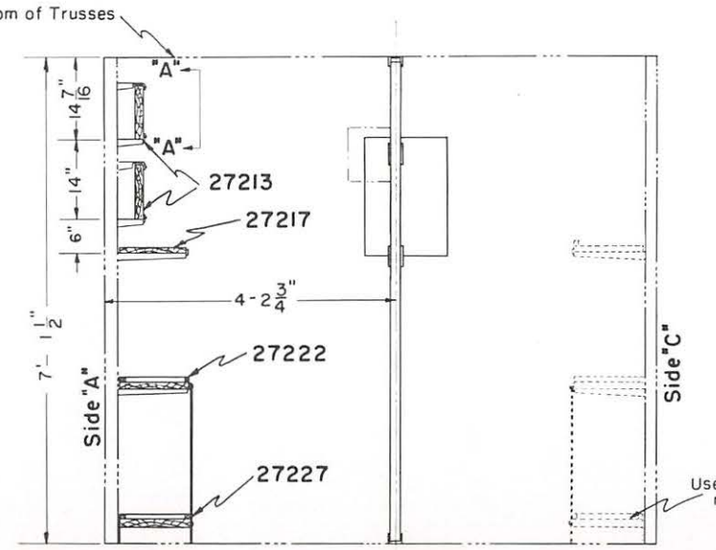


Enlarged Section of "A-A"



Enlarged View showing Battery Shelves





ASSEMBLY - 2725

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

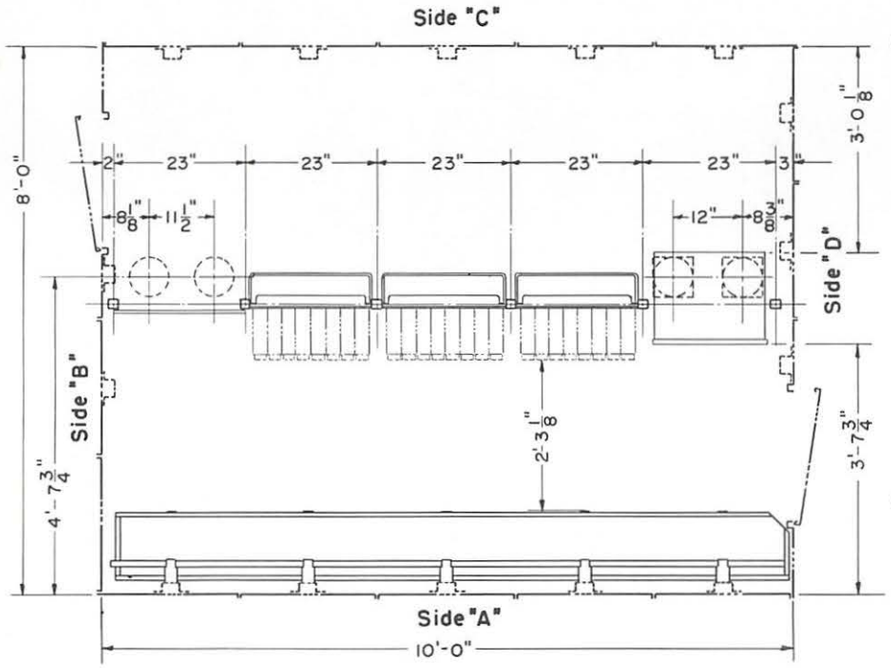
INTERIOR ARRANGEMENT OF 8'-0" X 8'-0" STEEL BUNGALOW

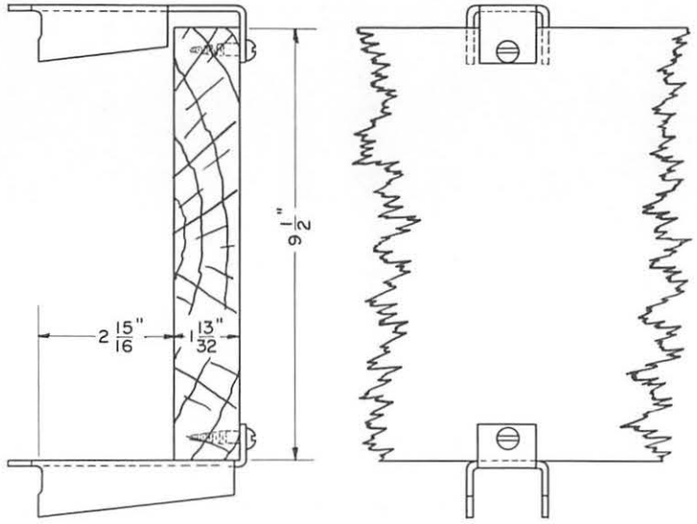
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Nov. 30, 1956.

Approved: A. L. Jordan
Signal Engineer

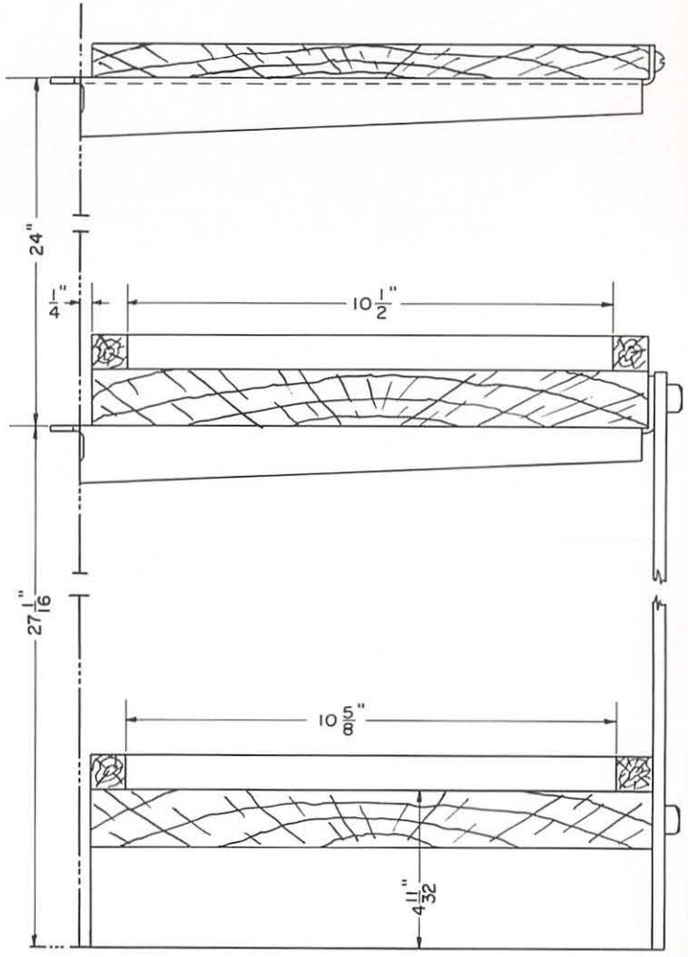
Sheet No. 2

S-272

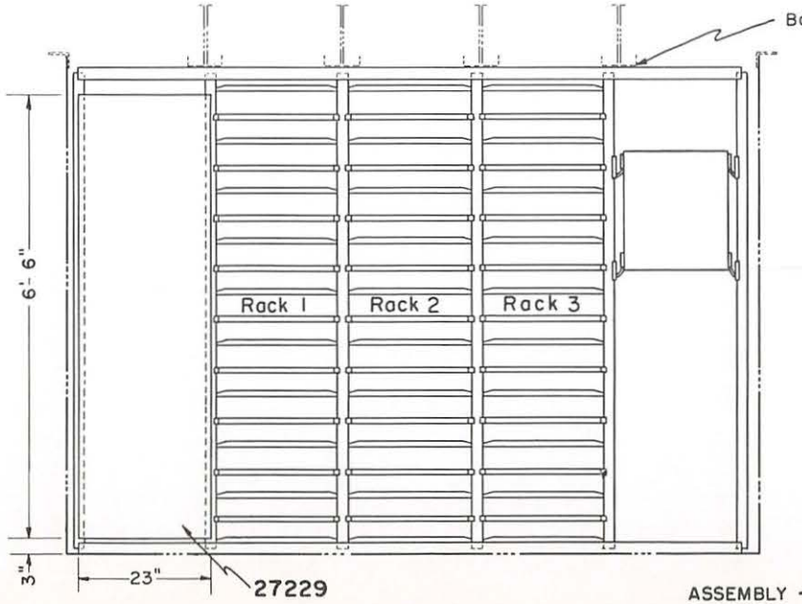


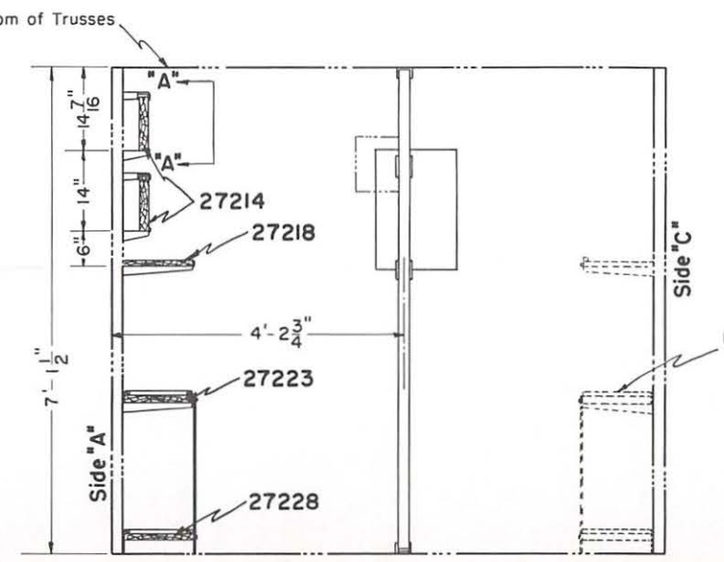


Enlarged Section "A-A"



Enlarged View showing Battery Shelves





ASSEMBLY - 27210

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

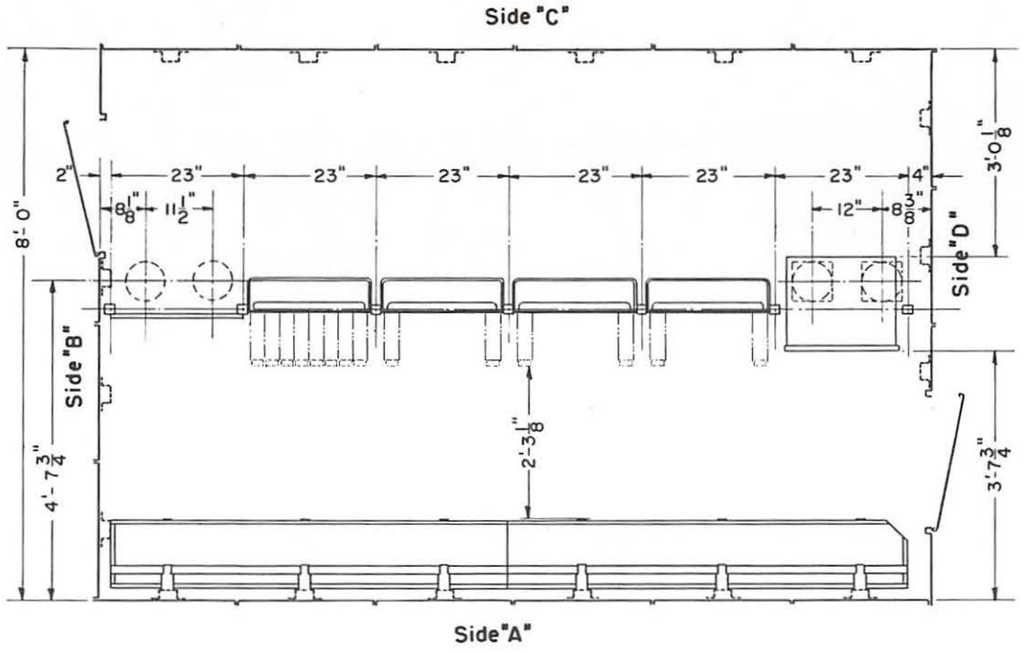
INTERIOR ARRANGEMENT OF 8'-0" X 10'-0" STEEL BUNGALOW

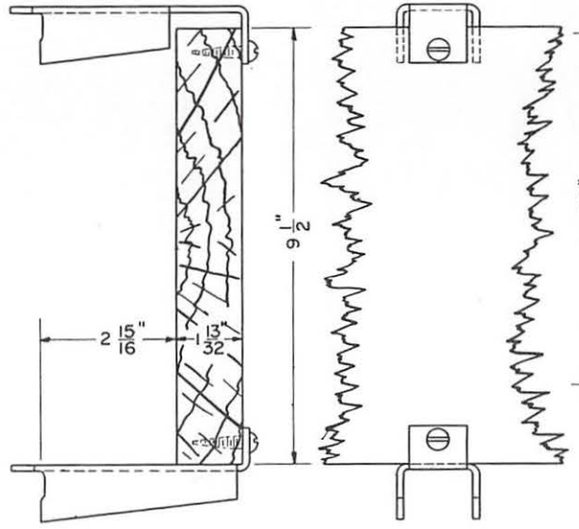
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 7, 1956

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

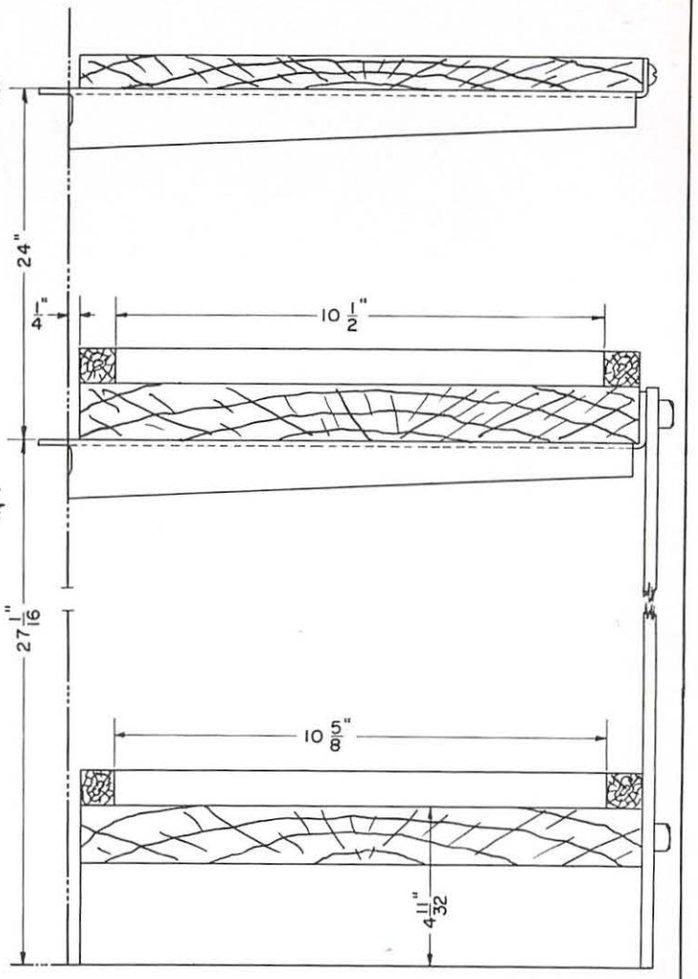
Sheet No. 3

S-272

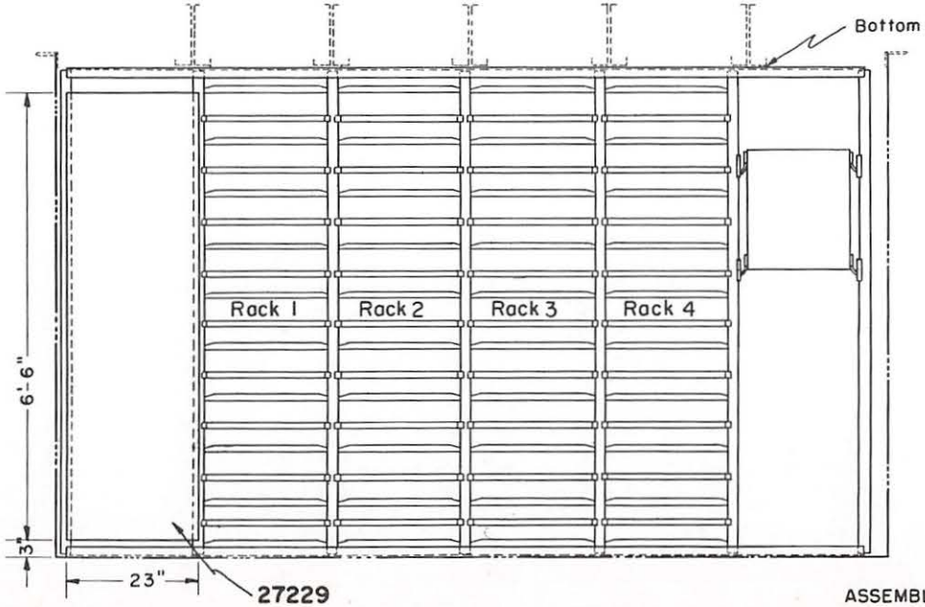


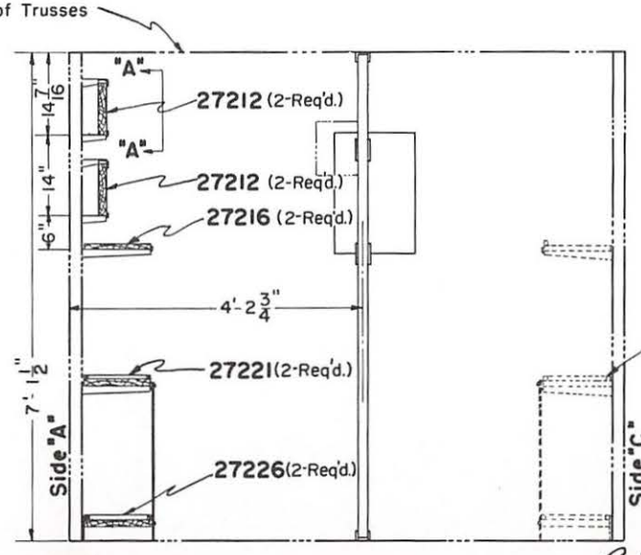


Enlarged Section at "A-A"



Enlarged View showing Battery Shelves





ASSEMBLY - 27215

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

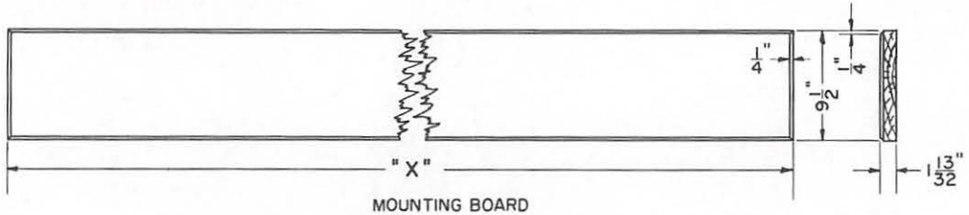
INTERIOR ARRANGEMENT OF 8'-0" X 12'-0" STEEL BUNGALOW

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 17, 1956

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

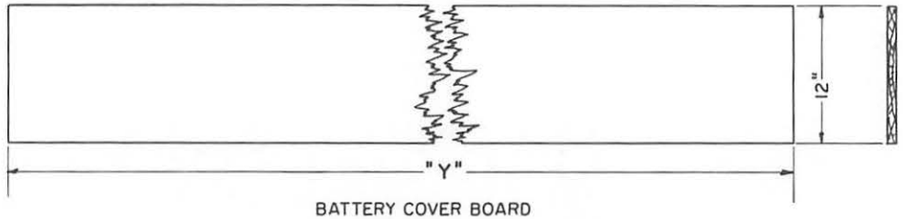
Sheet No. 4

S-272



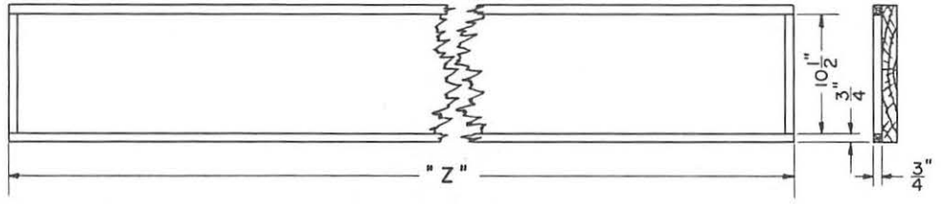
MOUNTING BOARD

"X"= 5'-9"(GRS 20164 Gr.1) - **27212**
"X"= 7'-9"(GRS 20164 Gr.2) - **27213**
"X"= 9'-9"(GRS 20164 Gr.3) - **27214**



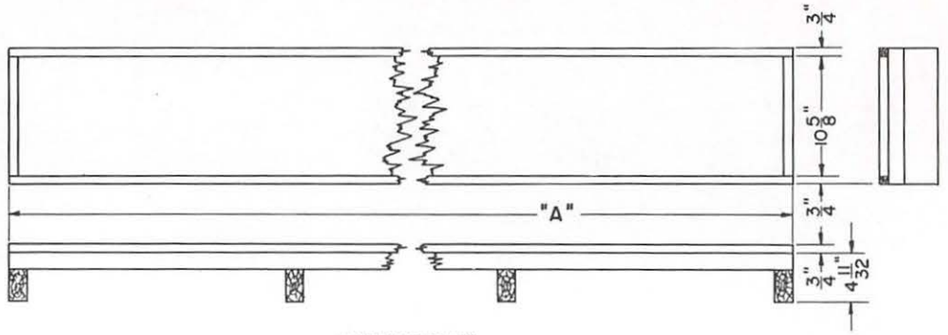
BATTERY COVER BOARD

"Y"= 5'-9"(GRS 20163 Gr.1) - **27216**
"Y"= 7'-9"(GRS 20163 Gr.2) - **27217**
"Y"= 9'-9"(GRS 20163 Gr.3) - **27218**



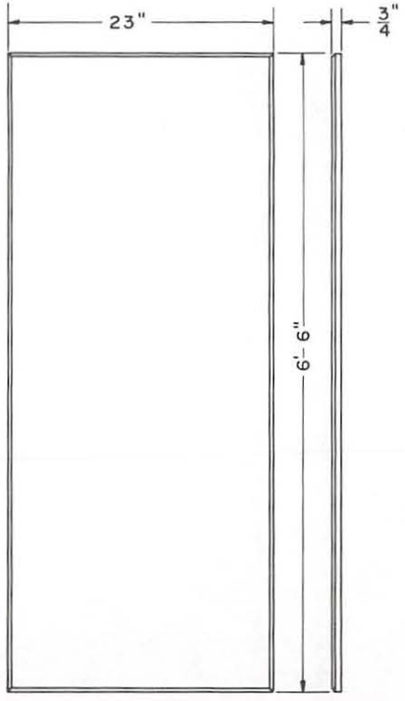
BATTERY SHELF

"Z"= 5'-9"(GRS 20162 Gr.1) - **27221**
"Z"= 7'-9"(GRS 20162 Gr 2) - **27222**
"Z"= 9'-9"(GRS 20162 Gr.3) - **27223**



BATTERY TRAY

"A"= 5'-9"(GRS 20161) - **27226**
"A"= 7'-9"(GRS 20161-1) - **27227**
"A"= 9'-9"(GRS 20161-2) - **27228**



TERMINAL BOARD(GRS 20166-Gr.1) - **27229**

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SHELVING & TERMINAL BOARD FOR STEEL BUNGALOWS

Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 18, 1956

Item No.	Name	GRS No.	Bungalow Assembly-No.2720 (8'-0" wide X 6'-0" lg.)	Bungalow Assembly-No.2725 (8'-0" wide X 8'-0" lg.)	Bungalow Assembly-No.27210 (8'-0" wide X 10'-0" lg.)	Bungalow Assembly-No.27215 (8'-0" wide X 12'-0" lg.)
27212	Mounting Board	20164 Gr.1	2-Req'd.			4- Req'd.
27213		20164 Gr.2		2-Req'd.		
27214		20164 Gr.3			2-Req'd.	
27216	Cover Board	20163 Gr.1	1-Req'd.			2- Req'd.
27217		20163 Gr.2		1-Req'd.		
27218		20163 Gr.3			1-Req'd.	
27221	Battery Shelf	20162 Gr.1	1- Req'd.			2-Req'd.
27222		20162 Gr.2		1- Req'd.		
27223		20162 Gr.3			1-Req'd.	
27226	Battery Tray	20161	1- Req'd.			2-Req'd.
27227		20161-1		1-Req'd.		
27228		2016-2			1-Req'd.	
27229	Terminal Board	20166 Gr.1	1-Req'd.	1-Req'd.	1-Req'd.	1-Req'd.

Note:

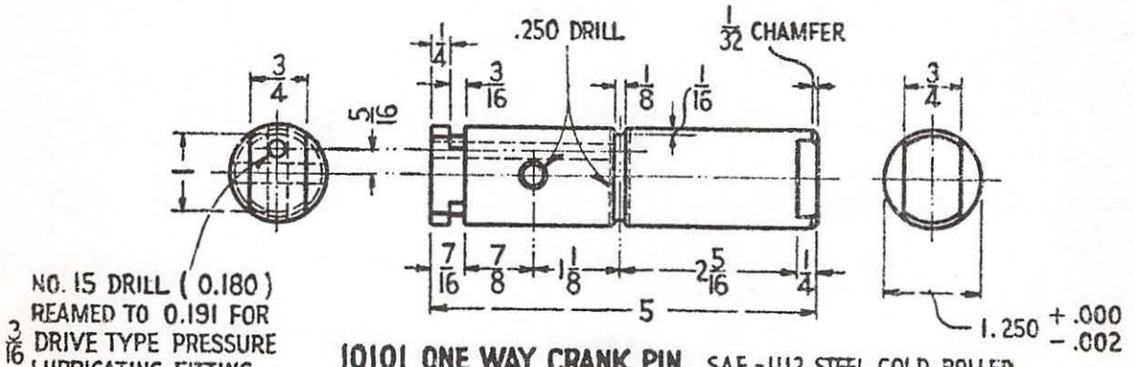
Mounting Boards, Cover Boards & Battery Shelves are equipped with mounting brackets.

Approved: A L Jordan
Signal Engineer

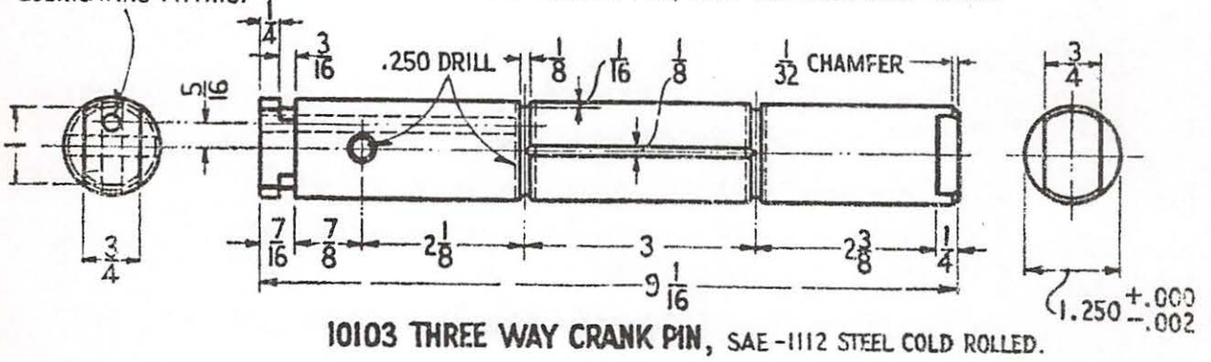
BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

SHELVING & TERMINAL BOARD FOR STEEL BUNGALOWS

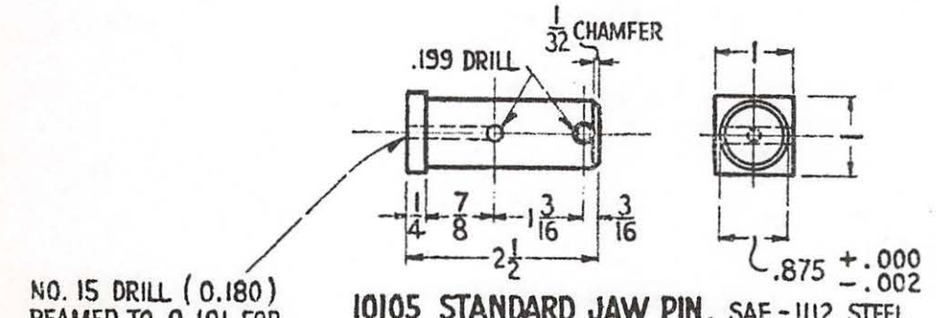
Office of Signal Engineer
Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 18, 1956



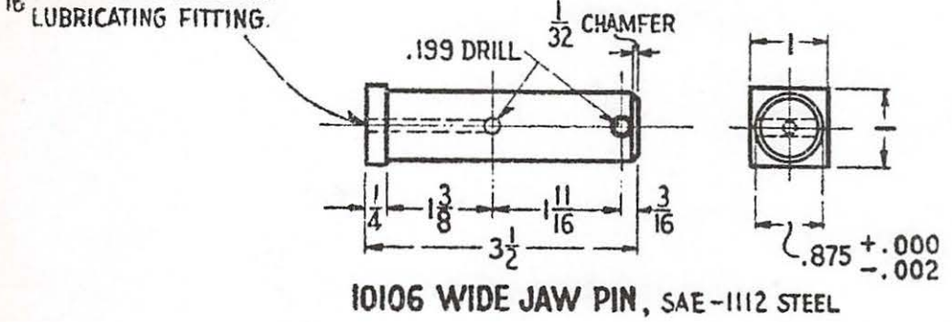
10101 ONE WAY CRANK PIN, SAE-1112 STEEL COLD ROLLED



10103 THREE WAY CRANK PIN, SAE-1112 STEEL COLD ROLLED.



10105 STANDARD JAW PIN, SAE-1112 STEEL



10106 WIDE JAW PIN, SAE-1112 STEEL

NOTE: SHARP EDGES SHALL BE REMOVED FROM ALL HOLES. WHEN ORDERING PINS SPECIFY WITH OR WITHOUT LUBRICATING FITTINGS. IF FITTINGS ARE REQUIRED, SPECIFY KIND.

0 1 2 3 4 5 6

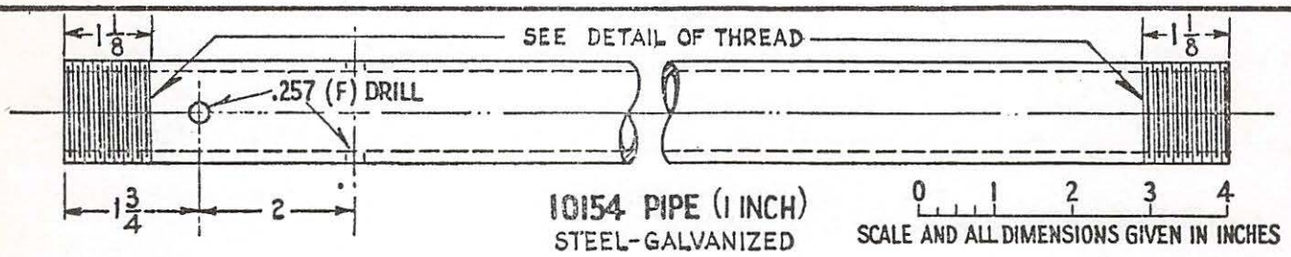
SCALE & ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

CRANK AND JAW PINS

AAR SIG. SEC. 1010 G

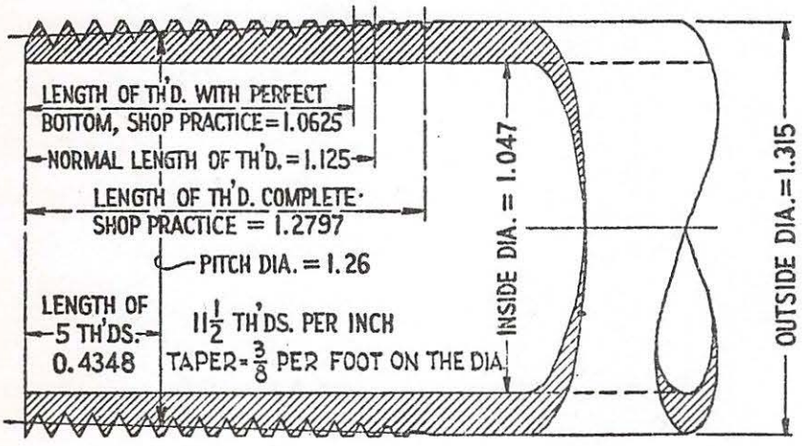
						M-1944	OCT. 1944	M-1943	OCT. 1943	M-1935	MAR. 1935
M-1934	MAR. 1934	M-1929	SEP. 1928	M-1927	MAR. 1927	SEP. 1926	JUL. 1920	DEC. 1919	SEP. 1915	M-1913	DEC. 1908

S-300

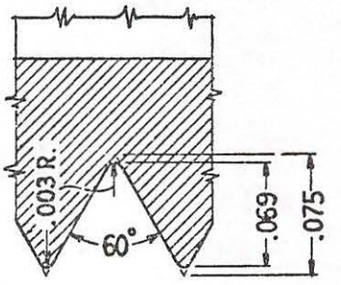


10154 PIPE (1 INCH)
STEEL-GALVANIZED

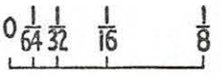
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

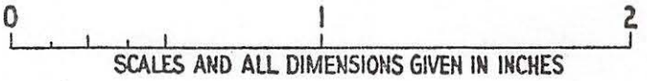


DETAIL OF THREAD

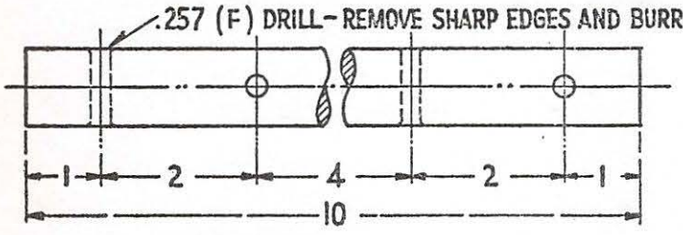


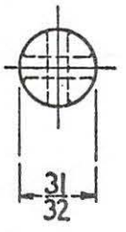
SECTION OF PERFECT THREAD



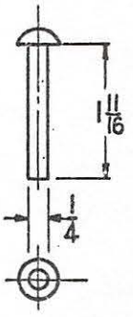


SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES



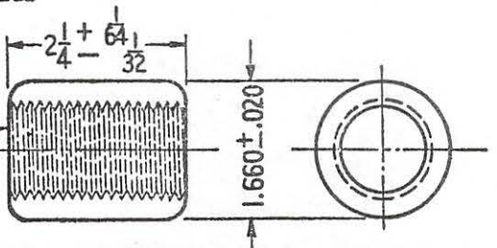


10151 PLUG, STEEL

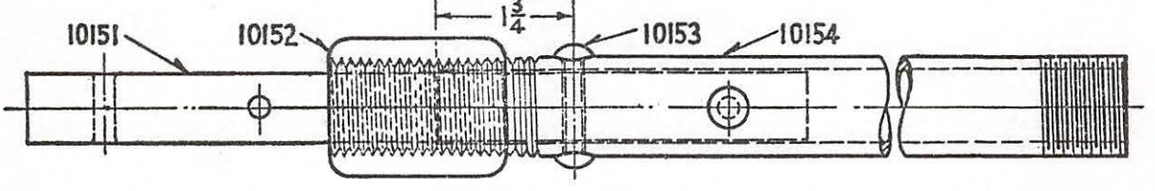


10153 RIVET
SOFT IRON OR STEEL
GALVANIZED OR
CADMIUM PLATED

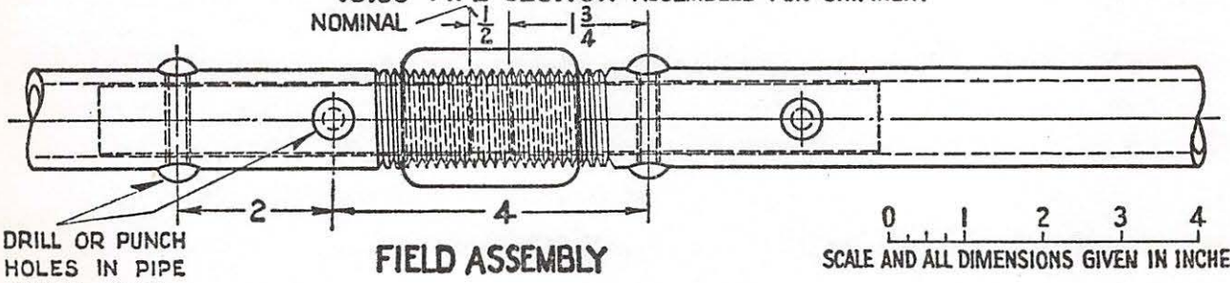
STRAIGHT TAP, 11 1/2 TH'DS. PER INCH
PITCH DIAMETER = 1.26 +.003 −.003
ENDS TRIMMED, SLIGHTLY BEVELED TO REMOVE BURRS.



10152 COUPLING, STEEL - GALVANIZED

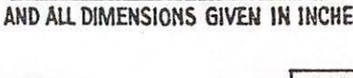


10155 PIPE SECTION ASSEMBLED FOR SHIPMENT



DRILL OR PUNCH HOLES IN PIPE AFTER FIELD ASSEMBLY AND RIVET

FIELD ASSEMBLY



SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

ONE-INCH SIGNAL PIPE AND COUPLING

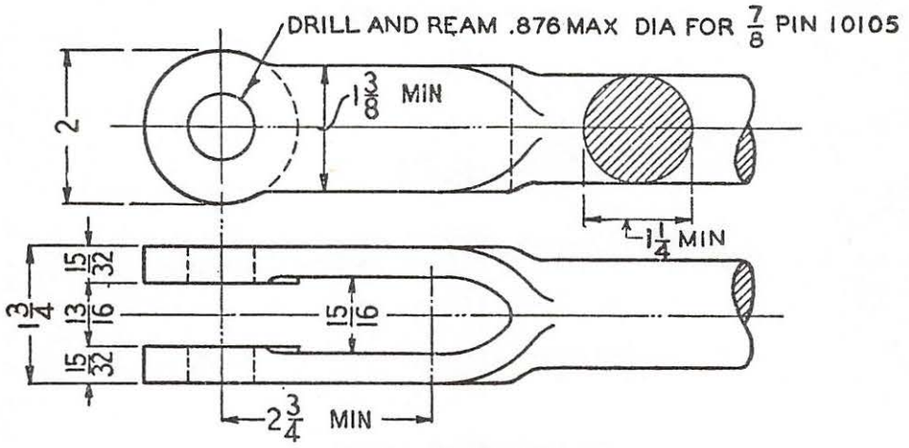
DETAILS AND ASSEMBLIES

AAR SIG. SEC. 1015D

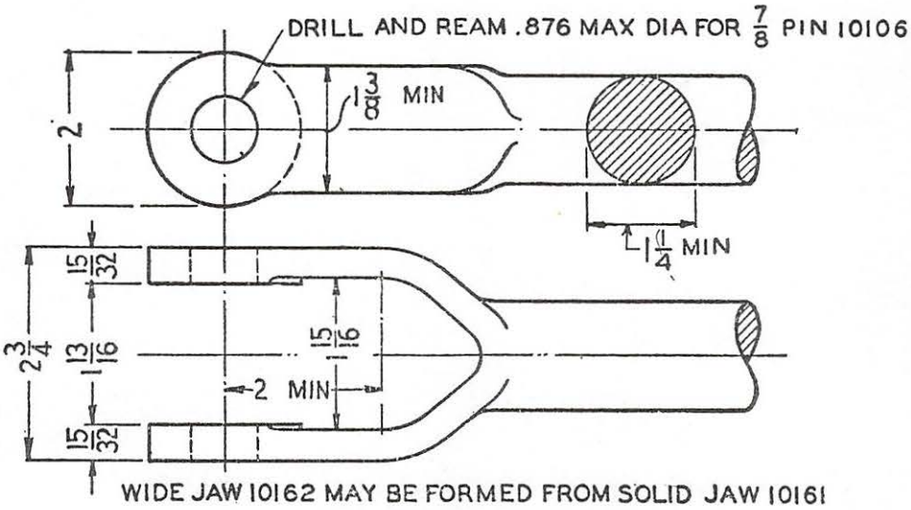
M-1948	SEP. 1948	M-1944	OCT. 1944	M-1923	MAR. 1922	JULY 1920	DEC. 1919	MAR. 1919	MAR. 1915	M-1955 DEC. 1910	OCT. 1955 DEC. 1908

Material shall be in accordance with Specification 122, Manual Part 114. Painting shall be in accordance with Specification 120, Manual Part 110.

S-301-D

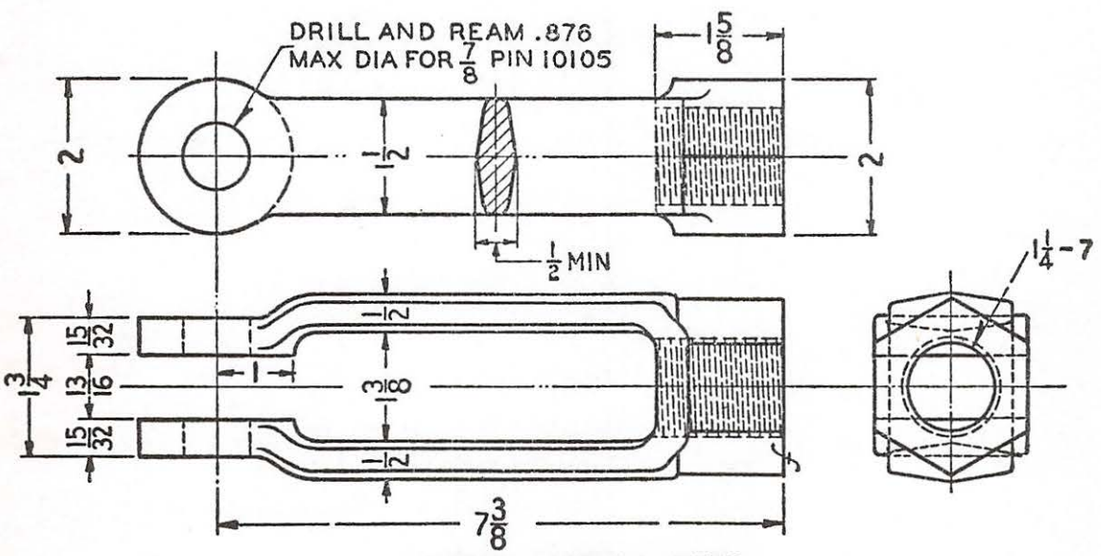


10161 SOLID JAW
STEEL FORGED



WIDE JAW 10162 MAY BE FORMED FROM SOLID JAW 10161

10162 WIDE JAW
STEEL FORGED



10164 SCREW JAW
STEEL FORGED

0 1 2 3 6
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

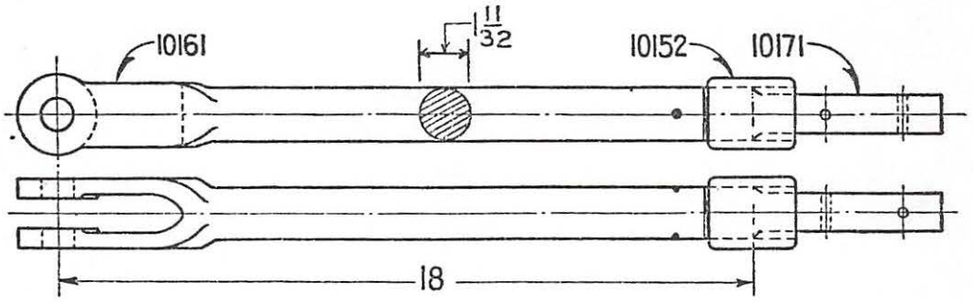
SCREW AND SOLID JAWS
DETAILS

AAR SIG.SEC. 1016D

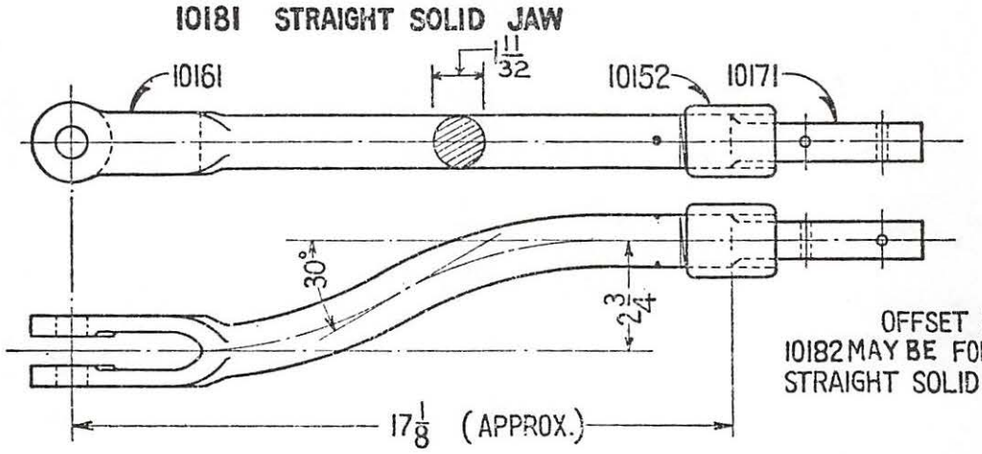
		M-1955	OCT.1955	M-1940	OCT.1940	M-1934	MAR.1934	SEP. 1916	MANUAL–NOV.1913	DEC.1908

Steel shall be in accordance with Specifications for Various Types of Steel, Manual Part 154, section 1. Threads shall be in accordance with Specifications for Bolts, Nuts and Threads, Manual Part 17. Painting shall be in accordance with Specification 120, Manual Part 110.

S-302-D

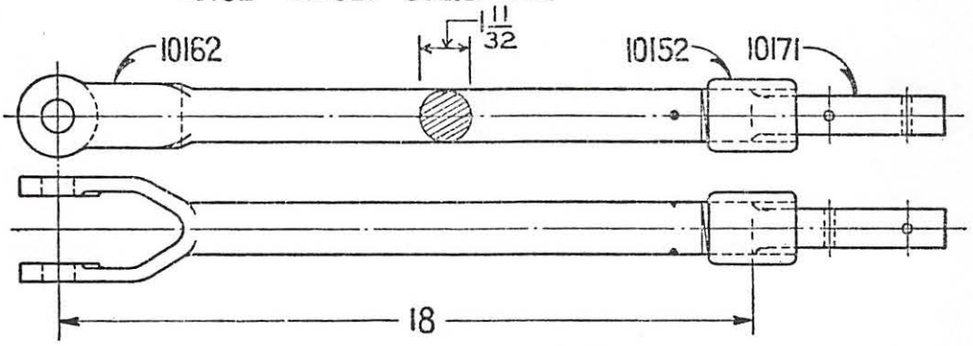


10181 STRAIGHT SOLID JAW



OFFSET SOLID JAW 10182 MAY BE FORMED FROM STRAIGHT SOLID JAW 10181.

10182 OFFSET SOLID JAW



10183 STRAIGHT WIDE JAW

STRAIGHT WIDE JAW 10183 MAY BE FORMED FROM STRAIGHT SOLID JAW 10181 WITH LENGTH 17 1/4 INCHES

0 1 2 3 6 9 12

SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

SOLID JAWS WITH TANG ENDS

ASSEMBLIES

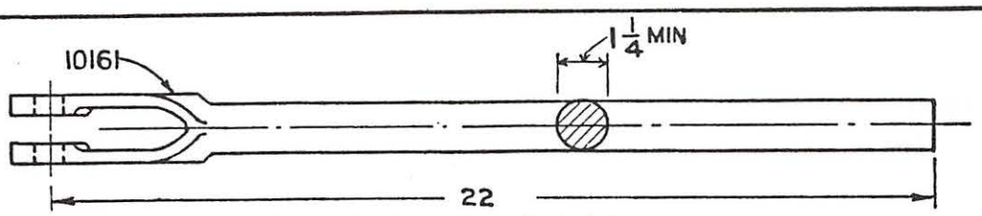
						M-1955	OCT. 1955	M-1941	SEP. 1941	MANUAL- NOV. 1913	DEC. 1908

AAR SIG. SEC. 1018C

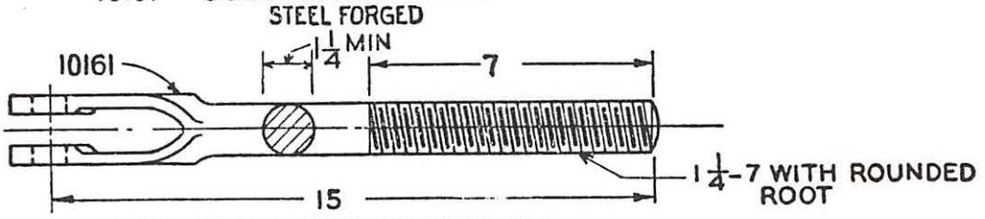
S-303-C

Official Approval

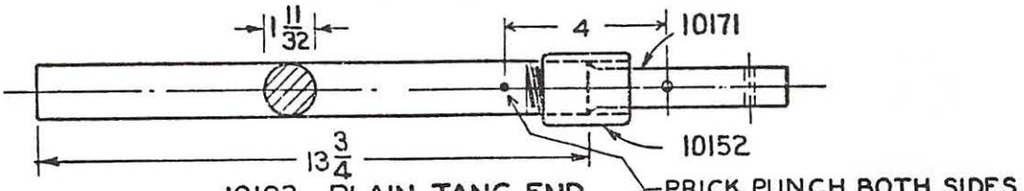
Sept. 1934, Mar. 1941, Apr. 1956.



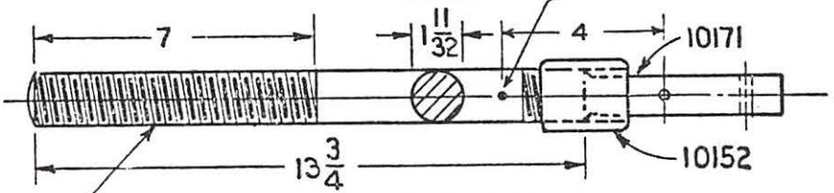
10191 SOLID JAW PLAIN END
STEEL FORGED



10192 SOLID JAW THREADED END
STEEL FORGED

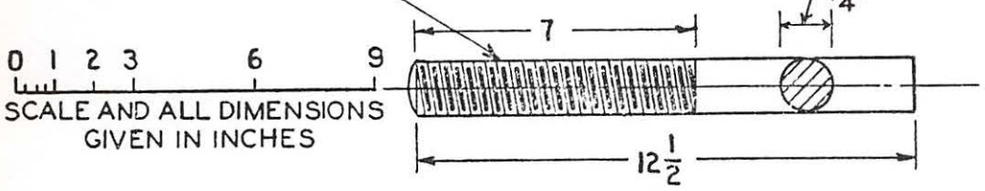


10193 PLAIN TANG END
STEEL

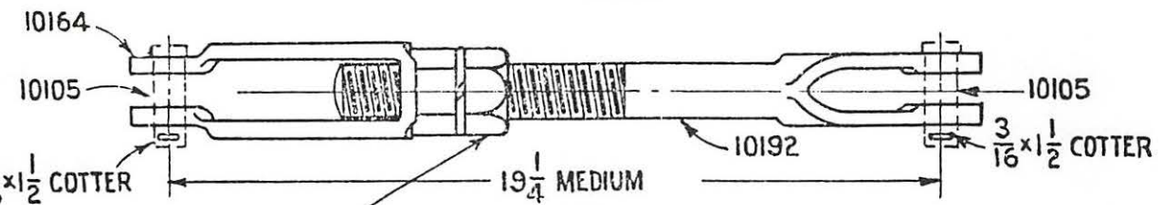


10194 THREADED TANG END R.H.THREAD
10195 THREADED TANG END L.H.THREAD
STEEL

1 1/4-7 WITH ROUNDED ROOT

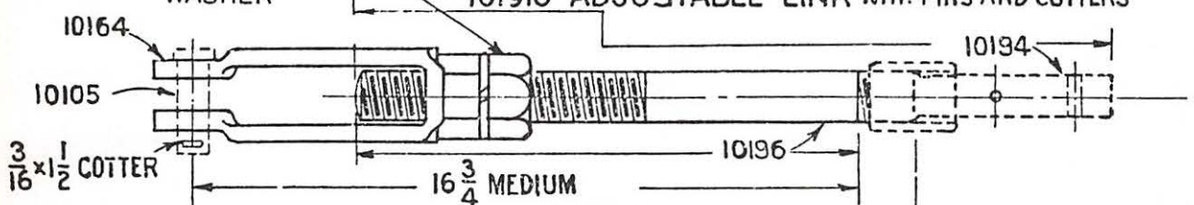


10196 THREADED PLAIN END R.H.THREAD
10197 THREADED PLAIN END L.H.THREAD
STEEL



1 1/4-7 NUT AND SPRING LOCK WASHER

10198 ADJUSTABLE LINK
101910 ADJUSTABLE LINK WITH PINS AND COTTERS



10199 THREADED TANG END 10194 WITH SCREW JAW
101911 THREADED TANG END 10194 WITH SCREW JAW - PIN AND COTTER
101912 THREADED PLAIN END 10196 WITH SCREW JAW
101913 THREADED PLAIN END 10196 WITH SCREW JAW - PIN AND COTTER

JAWS-TANG ENDS-PLAIN ENDS AND ADJUSTABLE LINKS

DETAILS AND ASSEMBLIES

AAR SIG.SEC. 1019 D

M-1955	OCT 1955	M-1940	OCT. 1940	M-1934	MAR. 1934	DEC. 1916	SEP. 1916	MANUAL FEB. 1914	DEC. 1908

S-3040

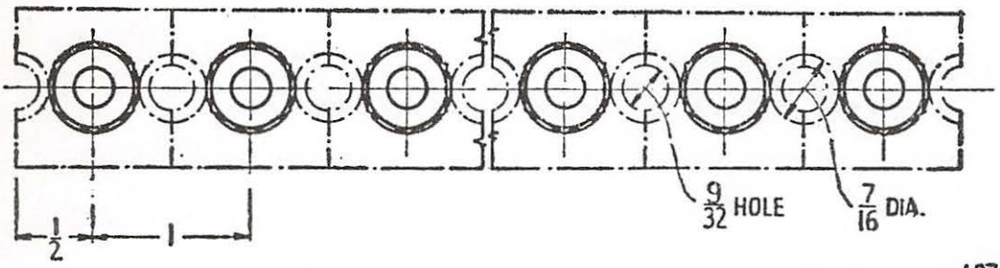
SEMAPHORE SPECTACLE

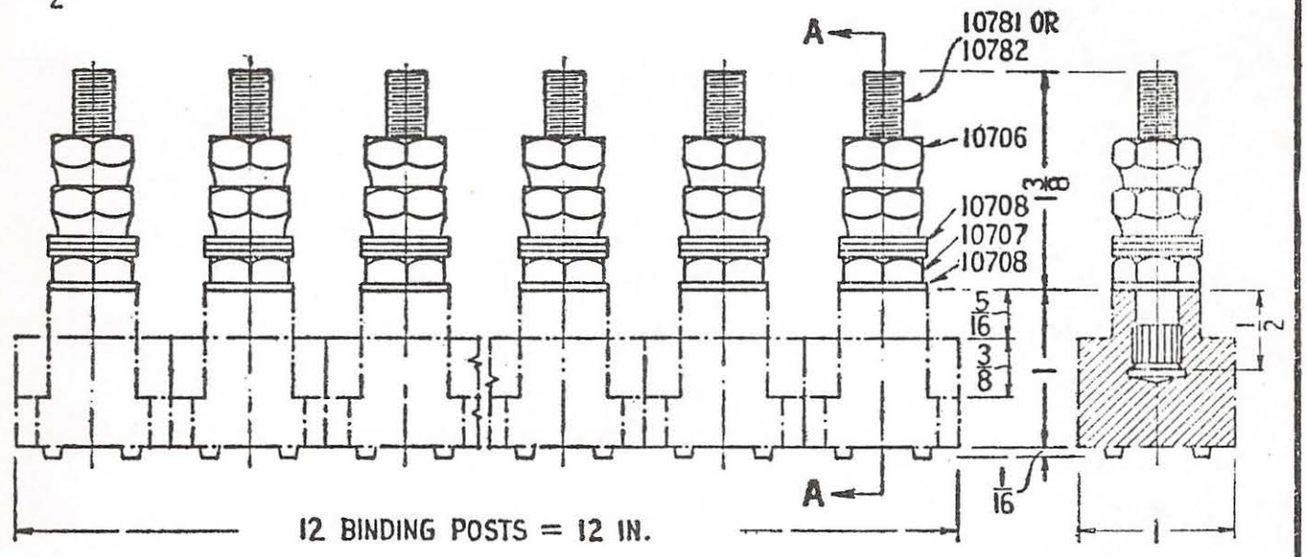
AAR SIG. SEC. 1041C

			M-1945	OCT. 1945	MAY 1926	SEP. 1924	MANUAL-MAY 1913	OCT. 1912	OCT. 1911	OCT. 1909

Cast iron shall be in accordance with Specification for Gray Iron Castings, Manual Part 88.

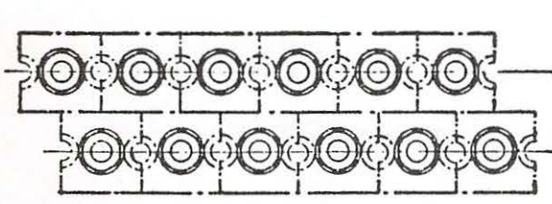
Bolts, nuts and threads shall be in accordance with Specification for Bolts, Nuts and Threads, Manual Part 17.



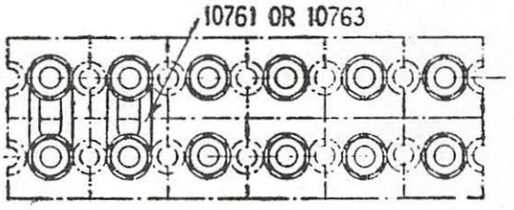


TERMINAL BLOCK ASSEMBLIES SECTION A A

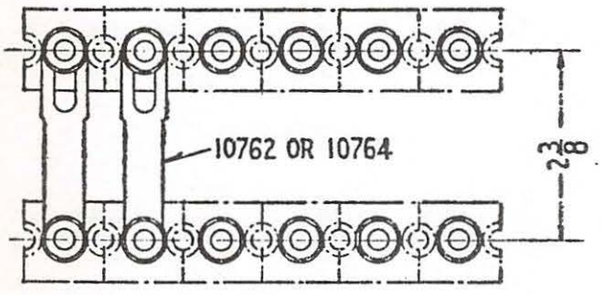
10544 WITH COPPER-SILICON ALLOY BINDING POST 10781
10545 WITH NICKEL-COPPER ALLOY " " 10782



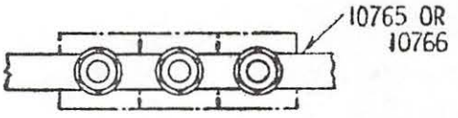
STAGGERED FOR THROUGH WIRE CONNECTIONS TO SINGLE BINDING POSTS.



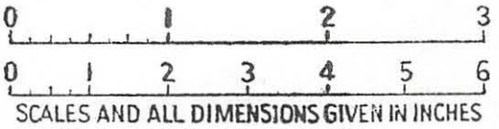
FACE TO FACE FOR USE WITH 1 INCH CONNECTORS.



SPACED FOR 2 3/8 INCH CENTERS.



SINGLE ROW WITH CONNECTOR BUS



SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

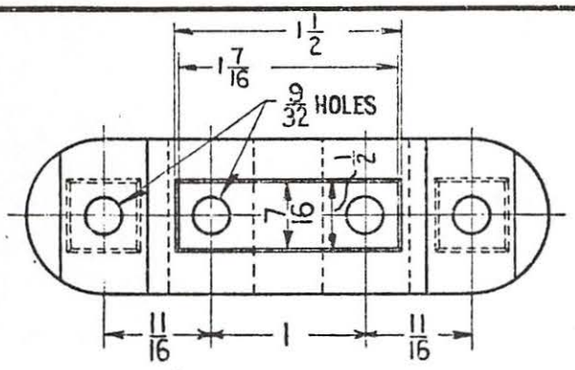
MULTIPLE UNIT TERMINAL BLOCK

AAR SIG. SEC. 1054D

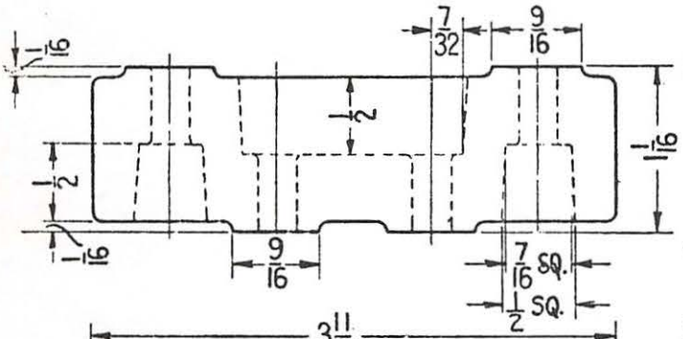
				M-1946	OCT. 1946	M-1941	SEP. 1941	M-1940	OCT. 1940	M-1939	MAR. 1939

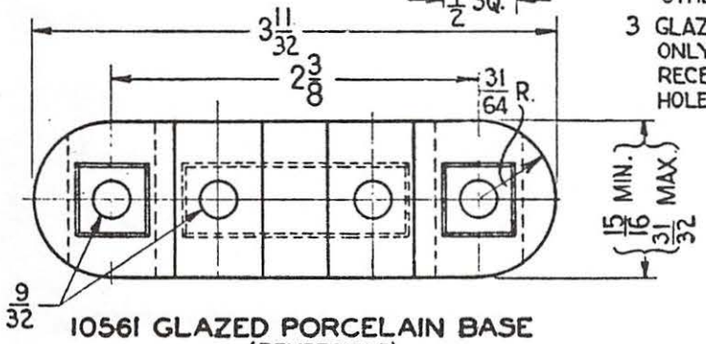
Material shall be in accordance with Specification 183, Manual Part 155.

S-306-D









NOTES:

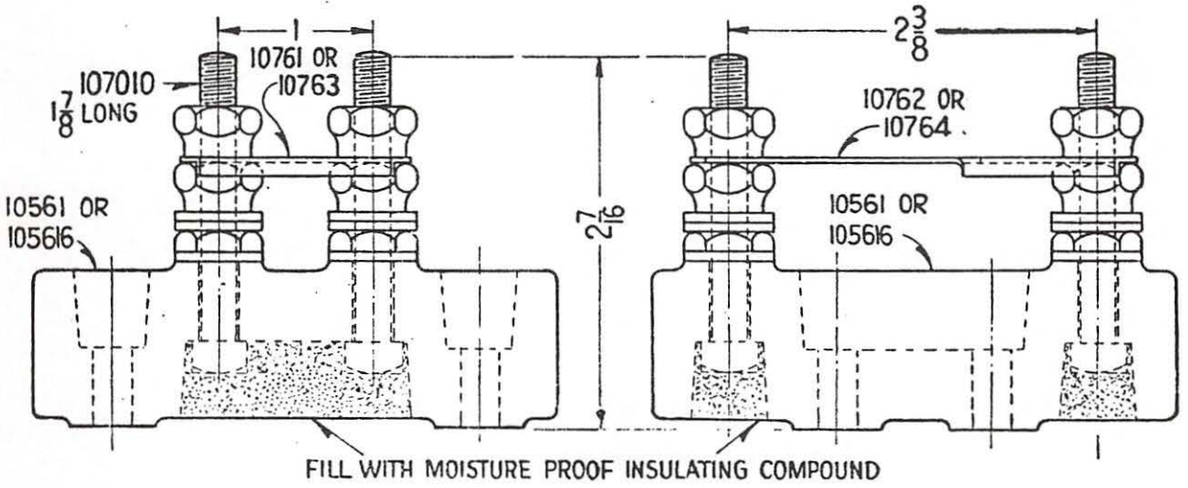
1 PURCHASER TO SPECIFY FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS ON ORDER:
BINDING POST TYPE AND CLASS OF METAL ALLOY.
TYPE OF PORCELAIN.
TYPE OF CONNECTOR.

2 BINDING NUTS, TWO WASHERS AND CONNECTOR SHALL BE FURNISHED UNASSEMBLED UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

3 GLAZED BASE TO BE GLAZED ON SIDES AND ENDS ONLY. TOP AND BOTTOM SURFACES INCLUDING RECESSES UNGLAZED. GLAZING SHALL NOT ENTER HOLES OR IN ANY WAY DECREASE DIAMETERS.

10561 GLAZED PORCELAIN BASE
(REVERSIBLE)

105616 GRAY UNGLAZED PORCELAIN BASE
(REVERSIBLE)



105614 ASSEMBLY

105615 ASSEMBLY

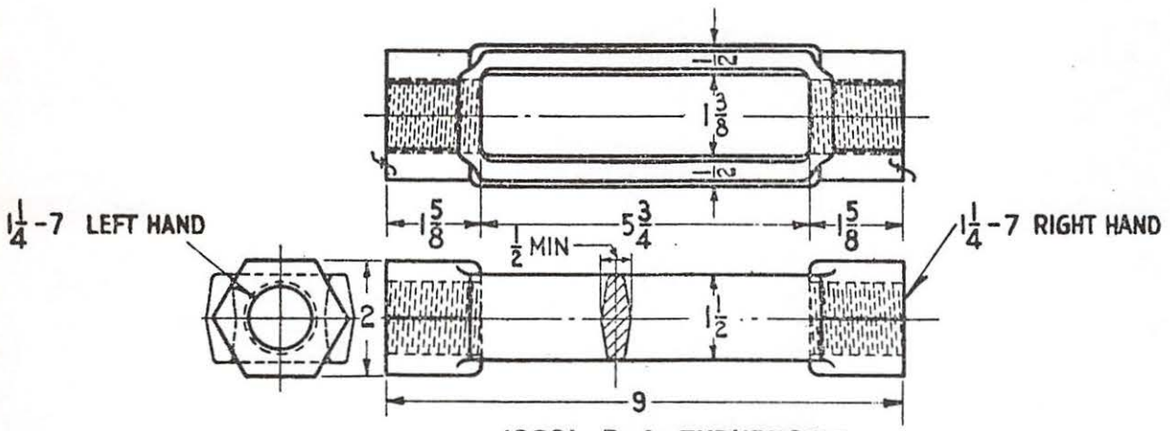
TERMINAL BLOCKS
SHORT TYPE - DETAILS AND ASSEMBLIES

AAR SIG. SEC. 1056G

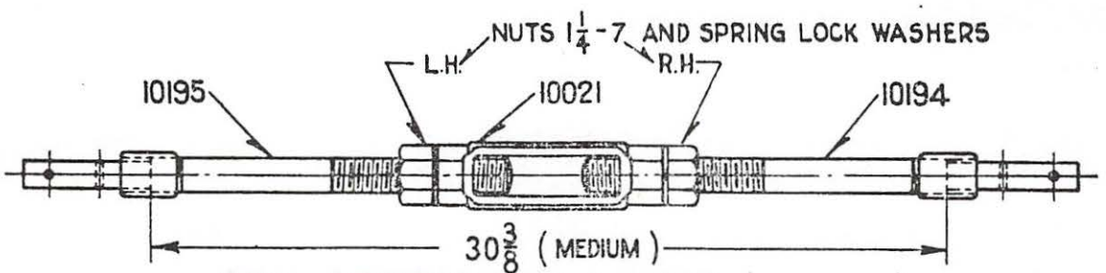
							M-1957	SEP. 1957	M-1949	SEP. 1949	M-1941
SEP. 1941	M-1934	MAR 1934	M-1929	SEPT. 1928	MAN'L 1923	MAR. 1924	NOV. 1923	M-10-1916	MAY 1915	M-1-1914	MAR. 1912

Porcelain shall be in accordance with Specification 144, Manual Part 80. Insulating compound shall be in accordance with Specification 184, Manual Part 73.

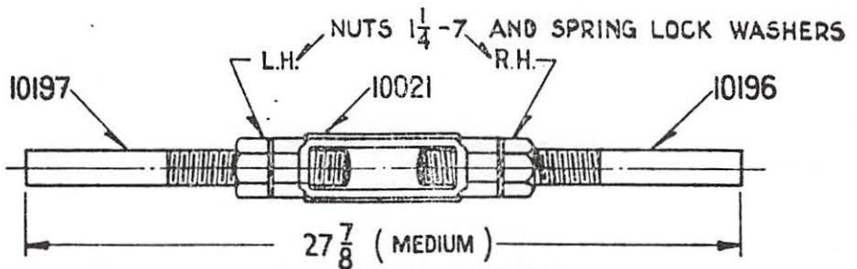
S-307-G



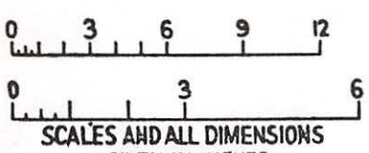
10021 P. A. TURNBUCKLE
STEEL FORGED



10022 ASSEMBLY OF P. A. SCREW (TANG ENDS)



10023 ASSEMBLY OF P. A. SCREW (PLAIN ENDS)

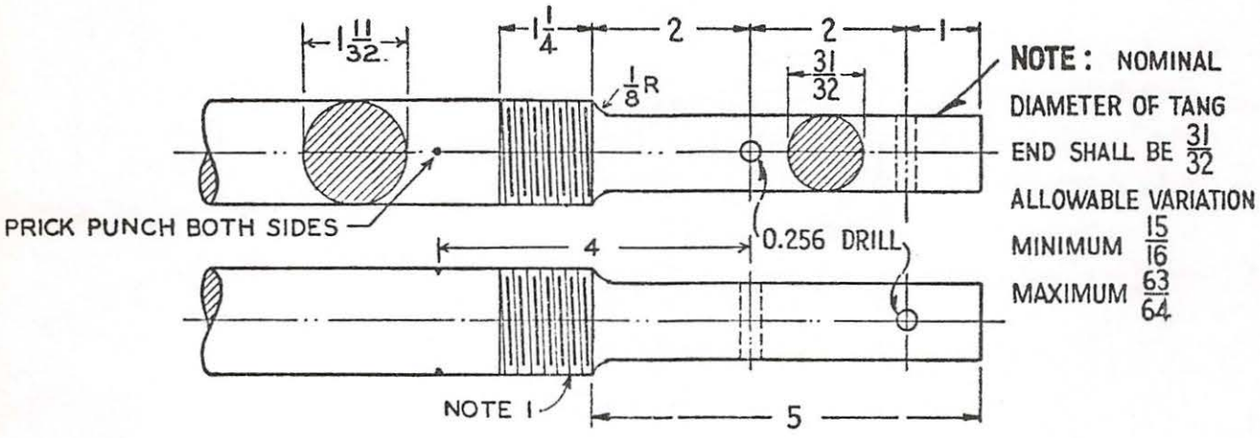


PIPE ADJUSTING SCREWS
DETAILS AND ASSEMBLIES

AAR SIG. SEC. 1002C

					M-1955	OCT. 1955	M-1940	OCT. 1940	MANUAL-FEB. 1914	DEC. 1908

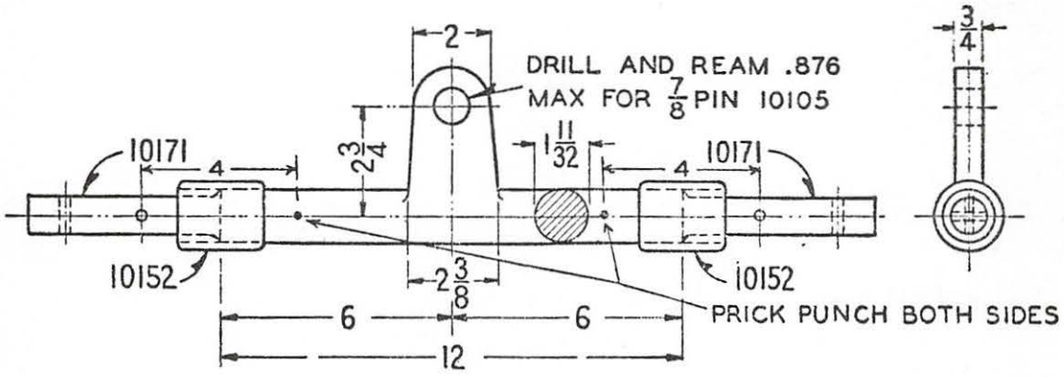
Steel shall be in accordance with Specifications for Various Types of Steel, Manual Part 154, section 1. Nuts and threads shall be in accordance with Specifications for Bolts, Nuts and Threads, Manual Part 17. Spring lock washers shall be in accordance with Specifications for Plain and Spring Lock Washers, Manual Part 35. Painting shall be in accordance with Specification 120, Manual Part 110.



10171 DETAIL OF TANG END FOR 1 IN. SIGNAL PIPE

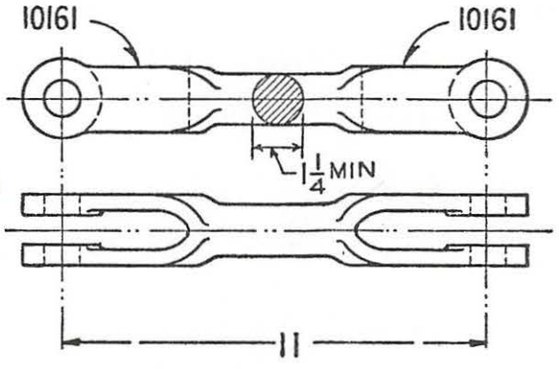
STEEL

NOTE 1
THREADS SHALL CONFORM TO DWG 1015, DETAIL OF THREAD.



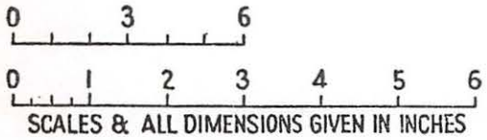
10172 LUG

STEEL



10173 COMPENSATOR LINK

STEEL



TANG END - LUG AND COMP. LINK

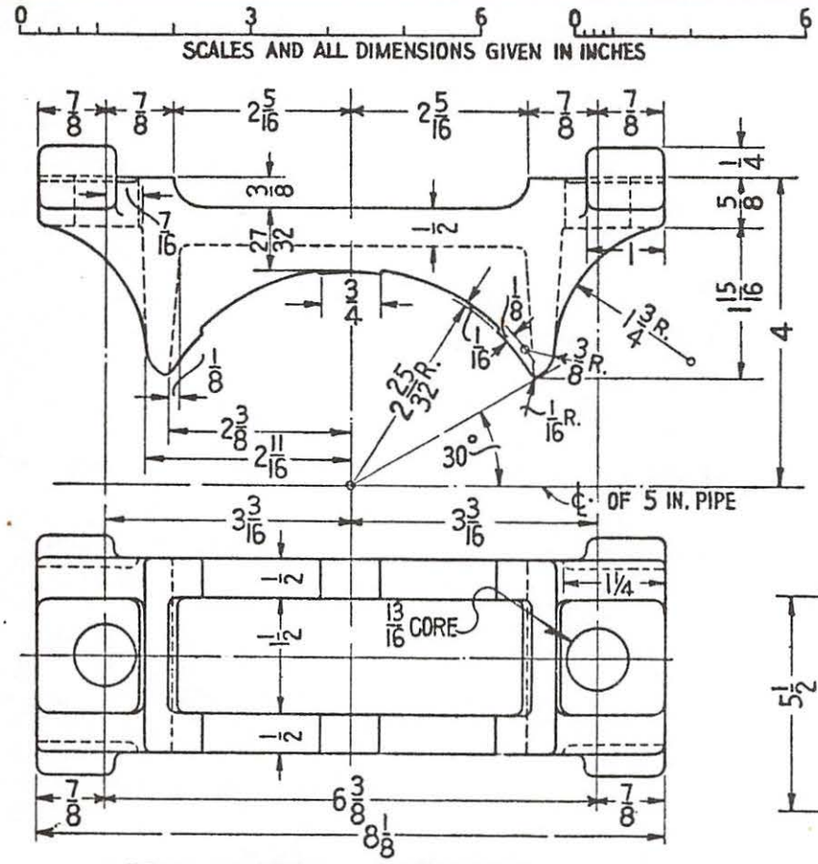
DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY

AAR SIG. SEC. 1017D

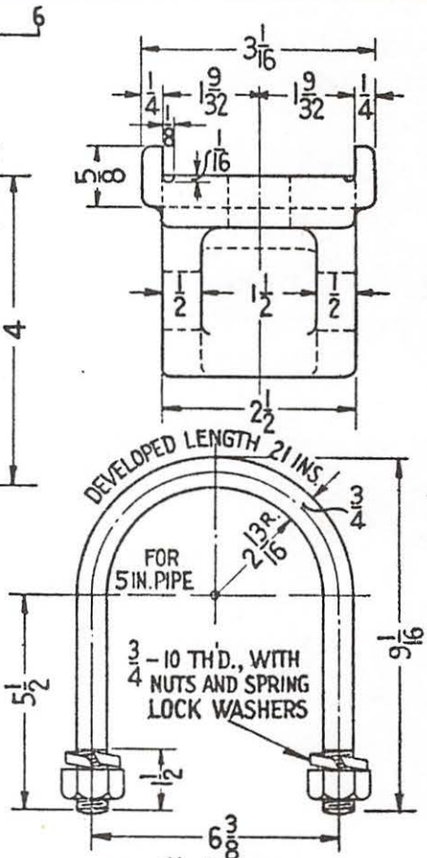
		M-1955	OCT. 1955	M-1942	OCT. 1942	M-1934	MAR. 1934	SEP. 1916	MANUAL - NOV. 1913	DEC. 1908

Steel shall be in accordance with Specifications for Various Types of Steel, Manual Part 154, section 1. Painting shall be in accordance with Specification 120, Manual Part 110.

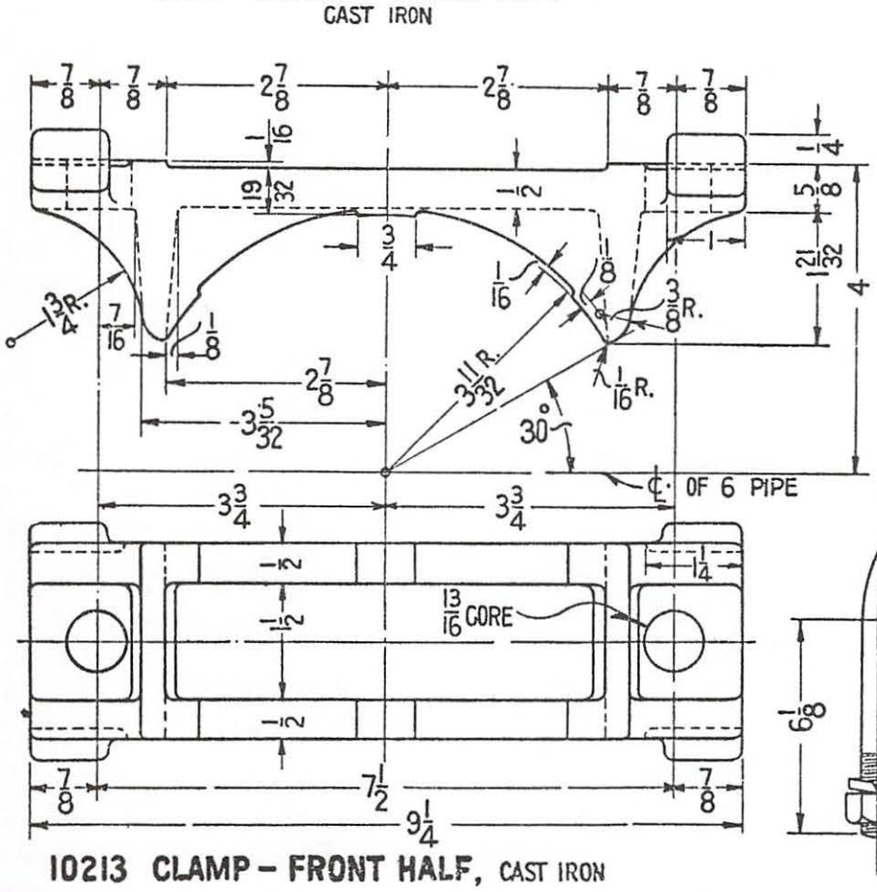
S-309-D



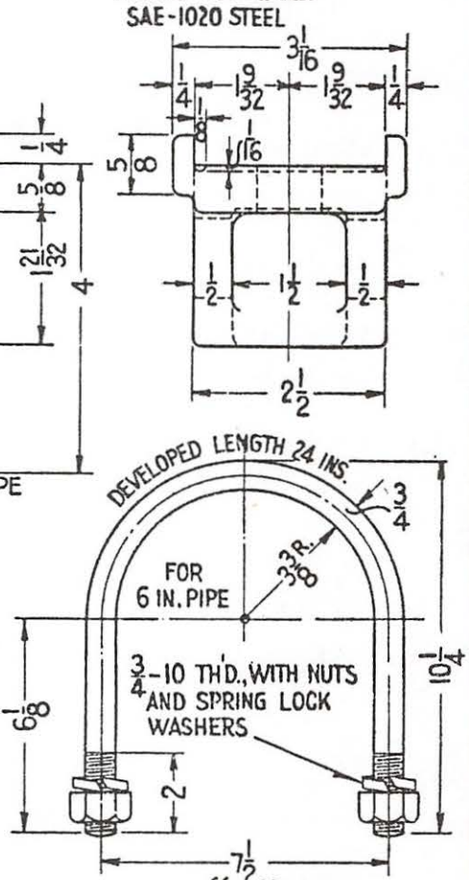
10211 CLAMP – FRONT HALF
CAST IRON



10212 "U" BOLT
SAE-1020 STEEL



10213 CLAMP – FRONT HALF, CAST IRON



10214 "U" BOLT
SAE-1020 STEEL

NOTE: BOLTS SHALL BE PAINTED WITH PRIMING COAT OR GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED. NUTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED. GALVANIZING OR CADMIUM PLATING SHALL BE DONE AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT AND BOLTS FORMED.

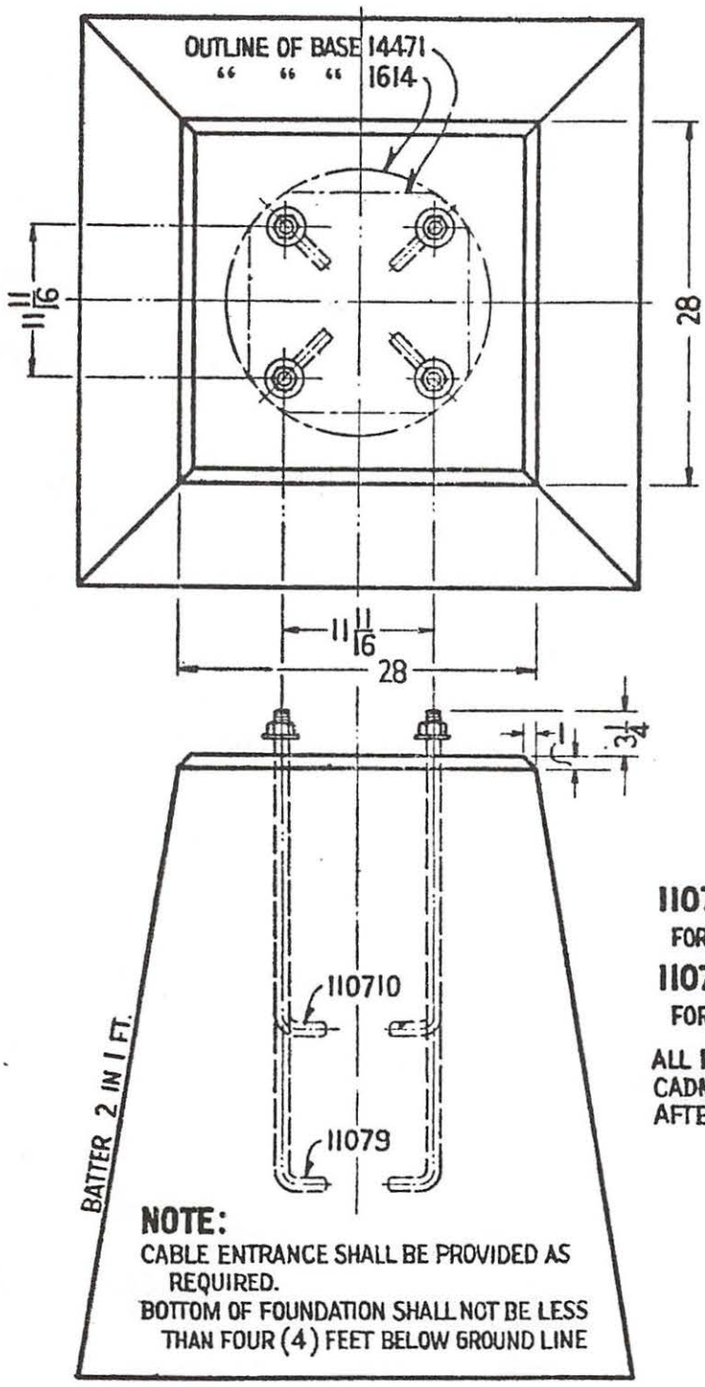
GUIDE CLAMPS FOR VERTICAL CONNECTIONS ON SIGNALS

DETAILS

AAR SIG. SEC. 1021C

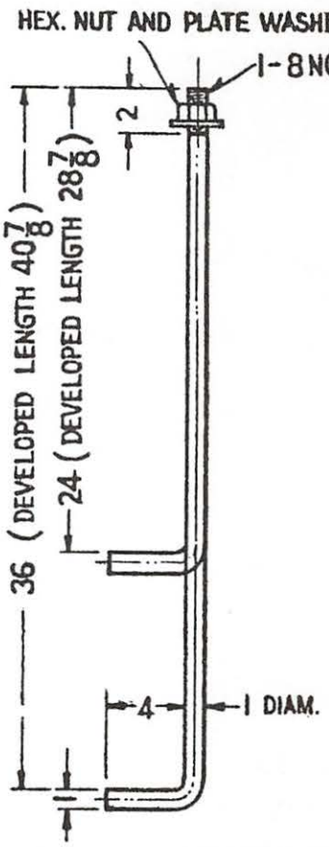
						M-1947	SEP. 1947	M-1945	OCT. 1945	JUN. 1917	MAR. 1915

Cast iron shall be in accordance with Specification for Gray Iron Castings, Manual Part 88; Bolts, nuts and threads shall be in accordance with Specification for Bolts, Nuts and Threads, Manual Part 17; Painting shall be in accordance with Specification 120, Manual Part 110; Spring Lock Washers shall be carbon steel. (A.S.A. current Specification B27.1 is preferred, where practicable.)



NOTE:
CABLE ENTRANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED.
BOTTOM OF FOUNDATION SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN FOUR (4) FEET BELOW GROUND LINE

11078 ASSEMBLY WITH 11079
110711 " " 110710



11079 36 IN. ANCHOR BOLT
FOR USE WITH BASE 16143.

110710 24 IN. ANCHOR BOLT
FOR USE WITH BASE 14471.

ALL PARTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED, BOLTS AND NUTS AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT.

NOTE: FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE MADE OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AMERICAN RAILWAY ENGINEERING ASSOCIATION SPECIFICATION.
COARSE AGGREGATE SHALL CONSIST OF $\frac{3}{4}$ INCH MAXIMUM SIZE STONE OR GRAVEL.
NOT LESS THAN 6 SACKS OF CEMENT SHALL BE USED PER CUBIC YARD OF CONCRETE.
WATER CEMENT RATIO TO PRODUCE A COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 2500 POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH AFTER 28 DAYS SHALL BE USED.

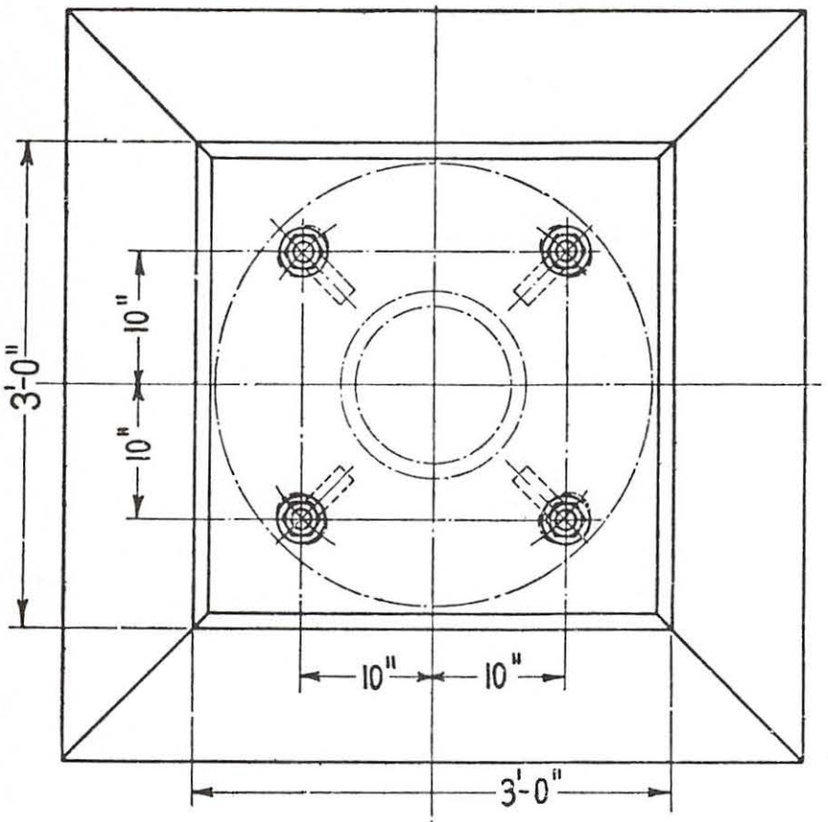
0 6 12 24
0 6 12 18
SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

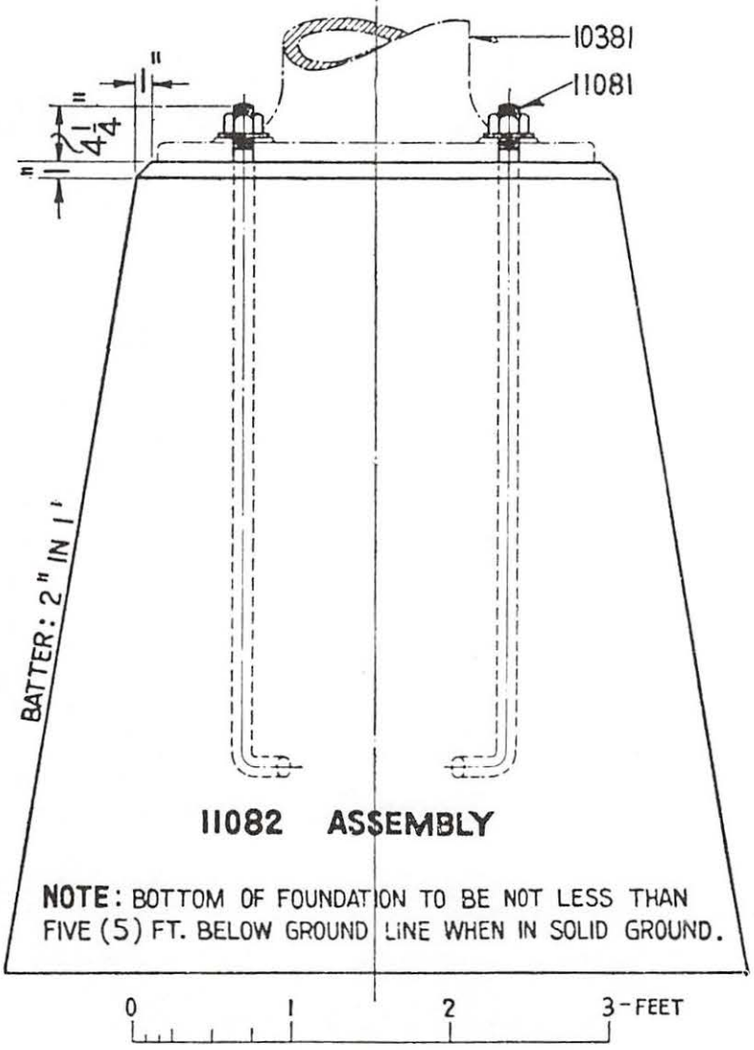
FOUNDATION FOR GROUND MAST SIGNALS

AAR SIG. SEC. 1107D

M-1943	OCT. 1943	M-1939	MAR. 1939	M-1935	MAR. 1935	M-1924	MAR. 1923	NOV. 1922	MAY 1916	M-3-1913	OCT. 1909

Bolts, nuts and threads shall be in accordance with Specification for Bolts, Nuts and Threads, Manual Part 17.



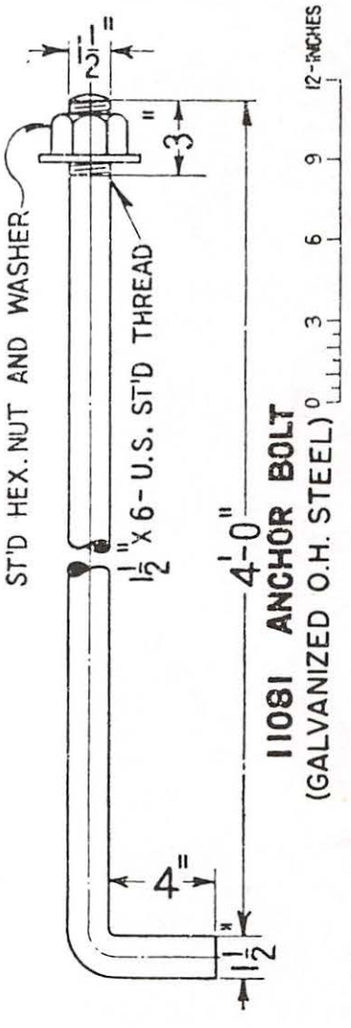


11082 ASSEMBLY

NOTE: BOTTOM OF FOUNDATION TO BE NOT LESS THAN FIVE (5) FT. BELOW GROUND LINE WHEN IN SOLID GROUND.

0 1 2 3-FEET

NOTE: WHEN ORDERING APPARATUS OR PARTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN GIVE NUMBER AND NAME APPEARING IN **LARGE** TYPE.



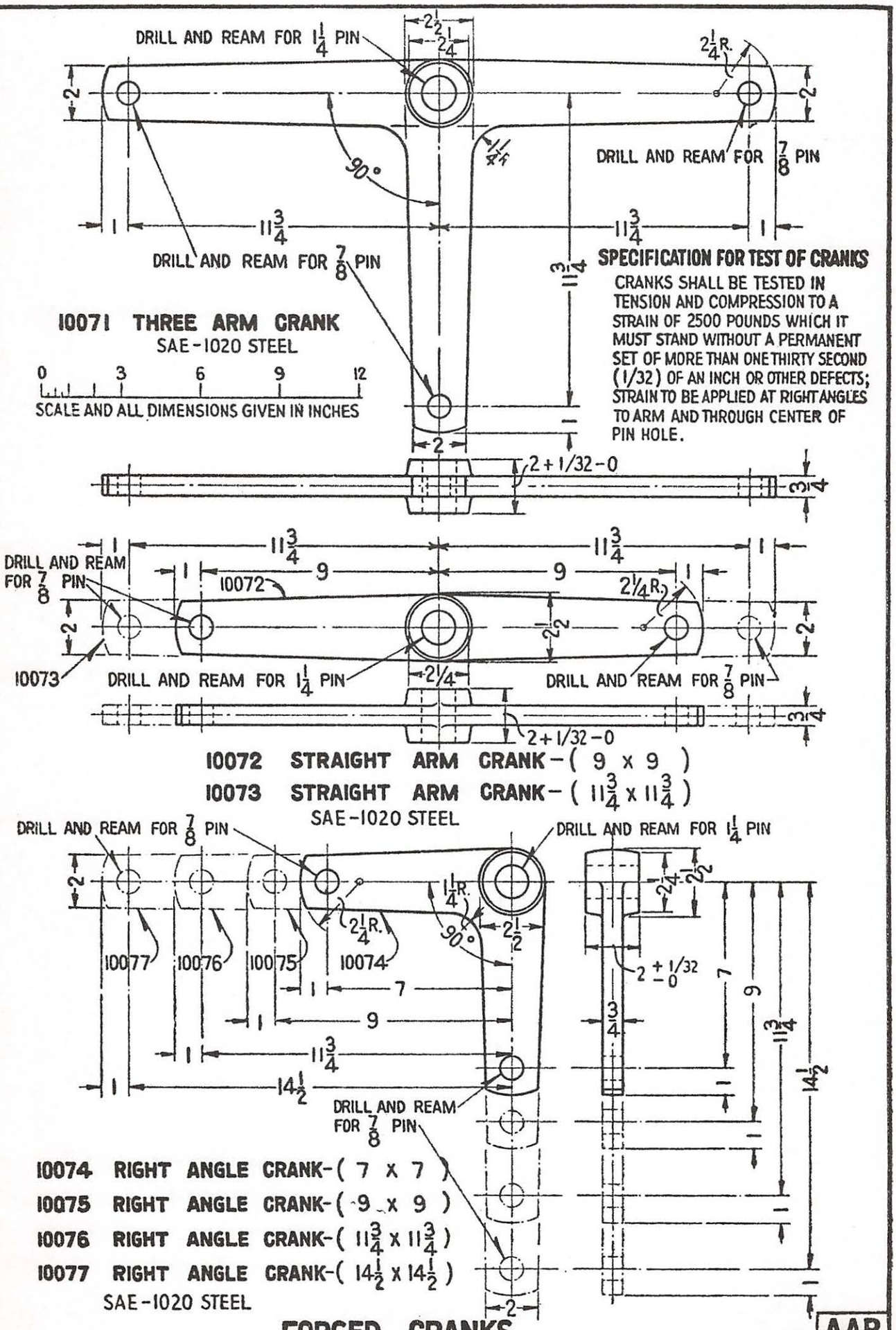
11081 ANCHOR BOLT
(GALVANIZED O.H. STEEL)

CONCRETE FOUNDATION FOR PIPE BRACKET POST

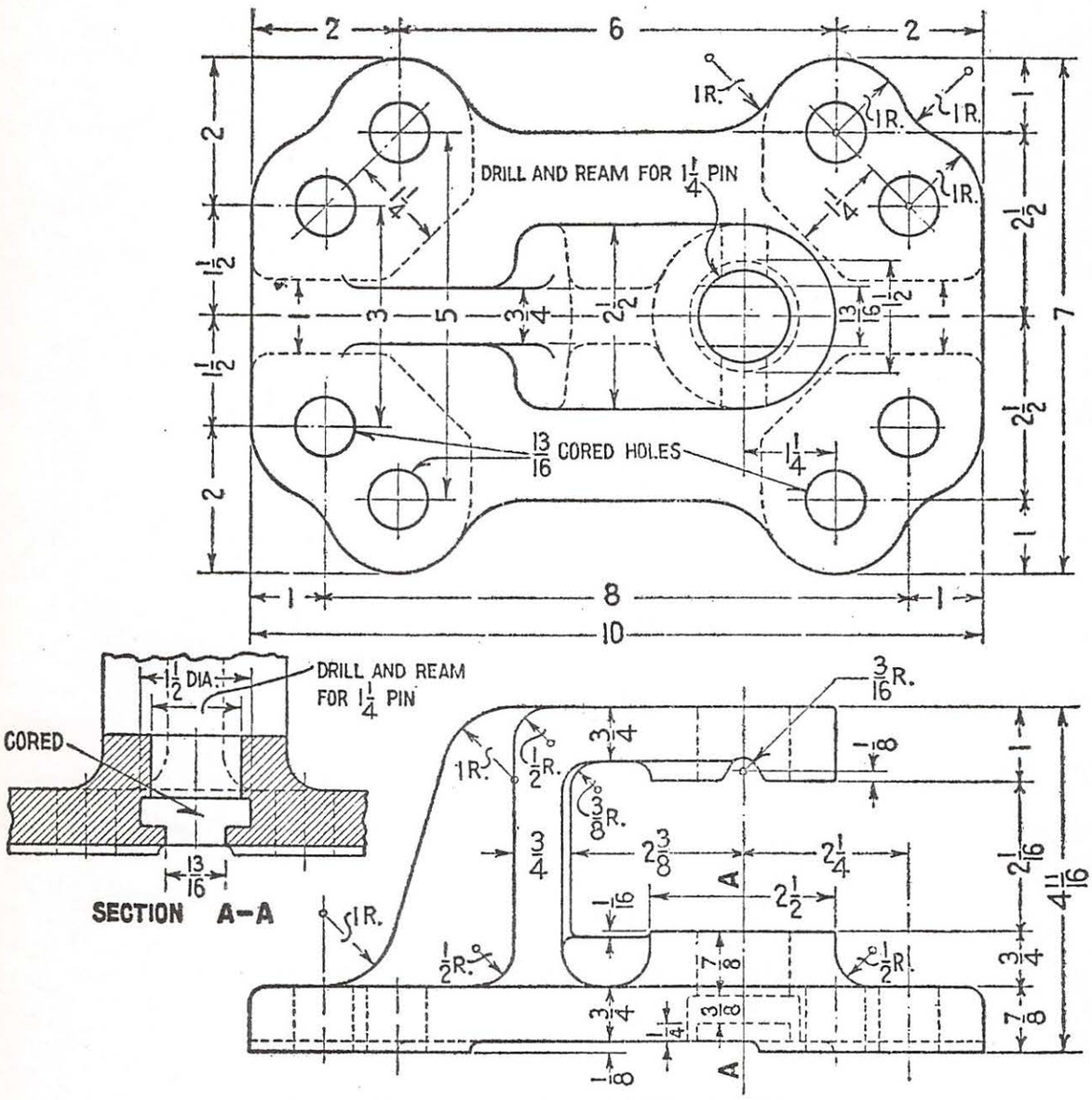
RSA 1108

OCT. 1913 OCT. 1909

S-312

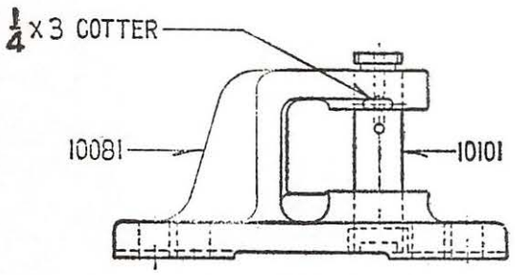

DRILL AND REAM FOR 1 1/4 PIN
2 1/2
2 1/4
2 1/4 R.
2
2
90°
1 1/4
DRILL AND REAM FOR 7/8 PIN
1
11 3/4
11 3/4
1
DRILL AND REAM FOR 7/8 PIN
3 1/4
2
2 + 1/32 - 0
10071 THREE ARM CRANK
SAE-1020 STEEL
0 3 6 9 12
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES
SPECIFICATION FOR TEST OF CRANKS
CRANKS SHALL BE TESTED IN TENSION AND COMPRESSION TO A STRAIN OF 2500 POUNDS WHICH IT MUST STAND WITHOUT A PERMANENT SET OF MORE THAN ONE THIRTY SECOND (1/32) OF AN INCH OR OTHER DEFECTS; STRAIN TO BE APPLIED AT RIGHT ANGLES TO ARM AND THROUGH CENTER OF PIN HOLE.
DRILL AND REAM FOR 7/8 PIN
10073
10072
2 1/4 R.
DRILL AND REAM FOR 1 1/4 PIN
2 1/4
DRILL AND REAM FOR 7/8 PIN
2 1/2
2 + 1/32 - 0
10072 STRAIGHT ARM CRANK - (9 x 9)
10073 STRAIGHT ARM CRANK - (11 3/4 x 11 3/4)
SAE-1020 STEEL
DRILL AND REAM FOR 7/8 PIN
DRILL AND REAM FOR 1 1/4 PIN
10077
10076
10075
10074
1 1/4 R.
2 1/4 R.
90°
2 1/2
2 1/4
2 1/2
2 ± 1/32 - 0
7
9
11 3/4
14 1/2
3/4
DRILL AND REAM FOR 7/8 PIN
10074 RIGHT ANGLE CRANK - (7 x 7)
10075 RIGHT ANGLE CRANK - (9 x 9)
10076 RIGHT ANGLE CRANK - (11 3/4 x 11 3/4)
10077 RIGHT ANGLE CRANK - (14 1/2 x 14 1/2)
SAE-1020 STEEL
FORGED CRANKS
(DETAILS)
AAR SIG.SEC. 1007B
M-1940 OCT. 1940 MANUAL- NOV. 1913 DEC. 1908

S-313-B

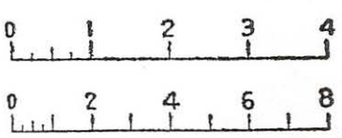


10081 ONE-WAY CRANK STAND

CAST IRON



10082 ASSEMBLY



SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

ONE-WAY HORIZONTAL CRANK STAND

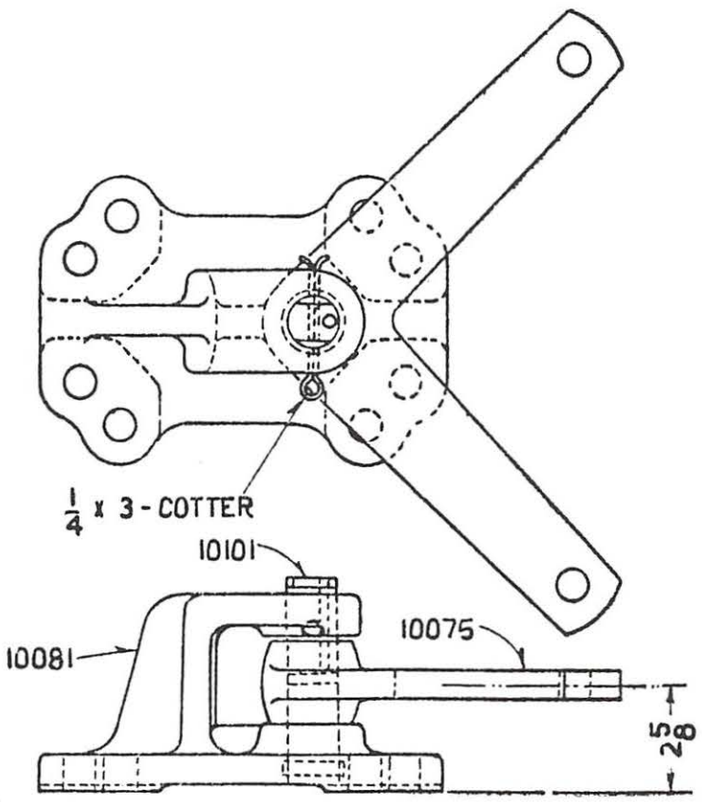
DETAILS

AAR SIG. SEC 1008C

						M-1946	OCT. 1946	M-1927	MAR. 1927	SEPT. 1926	JUN. 1913	DEC. 1908

Cast iron shall be in accordance with Specification for Gray Iron Castings, Manual Part 88.

S-314-C



10115 ASSEMBLY

ASSEMBLY OF ONE-WAY CRANK STANDS

THREE-ARM CRANK

10111 - WITH 10071

STRAIGHT-ARM CRANKS

10112 - WITH 10072

10113 - WITH 10073

RIGHT-ANGLE CRANKS

10114 WITH 10074

10115 WITH 10075

10116 WITH 10076

10117 WITH 10077

0 3 6 9 12

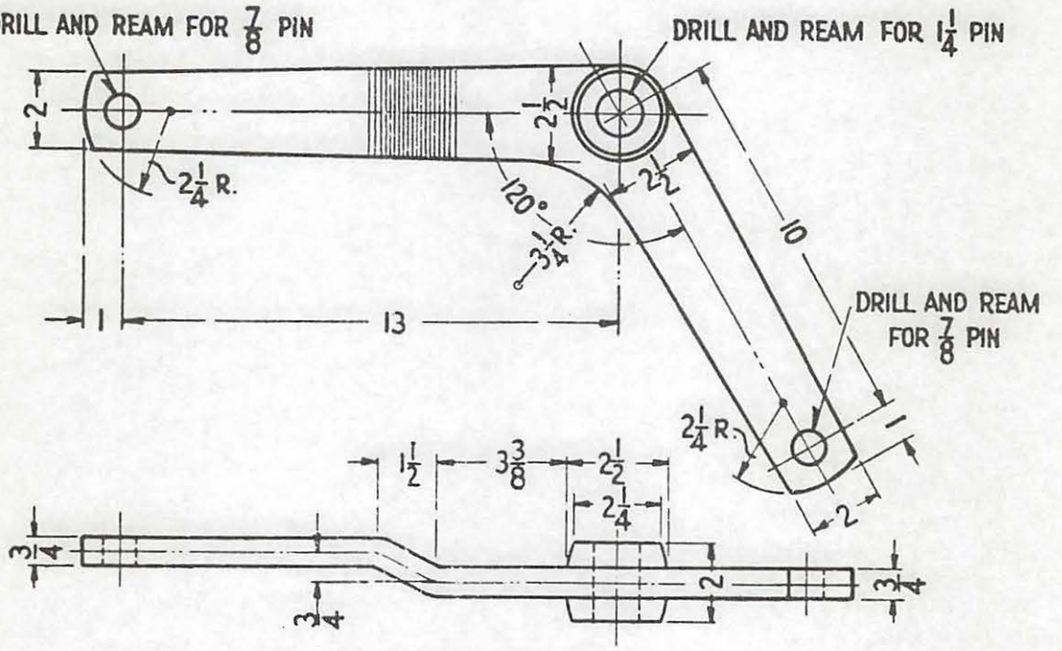
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

ONE-WAY HORIZONTAL CRANK STAND ASSEMBLY

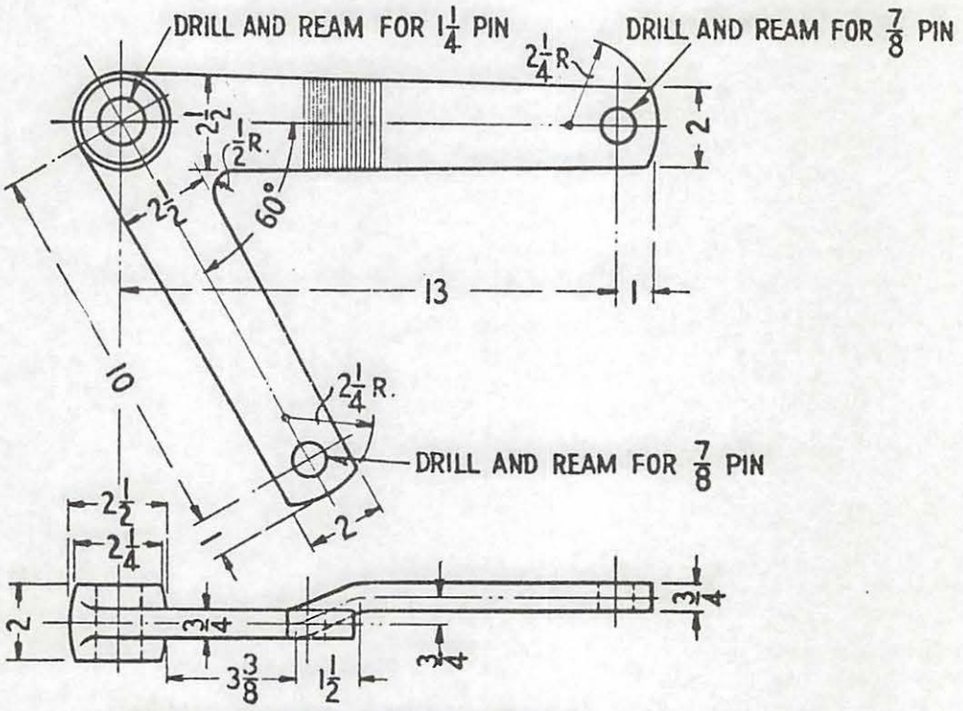
AAR SIG. SEC. 1011D

M-1946 | OCT. 1946 | M-1934 | MAR 1934 | M-1927 | MAR 1927 | SEP 1928 | M-1913 | DEC 1908

S-315



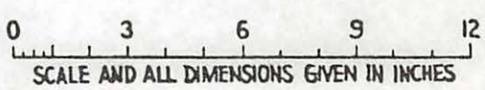
10132 OBTUSE ANGLE CRANK
SAE-1020 STEEL



10135 ACUTE ANGLE CRANK
SAE-1020 STEEL

SPECIFICATION FOR TEST OF CRANKS:

CRANKS TO BE TESTED IN TENSION AND COMPRESSION TO A STRAIN OF 2500 POUNDS WHICH THEY MUST STAND WITHOUT A PERMANENT SET OF MORE THAN ONE THIRTY SECOND (1/32) OF AN INCH OR OTHER DEFECTS; STRAIN TO BE APPLIED AT RIGHT ANGLES TO ARM AND THROUGH CENTER OF PIN HOLE.

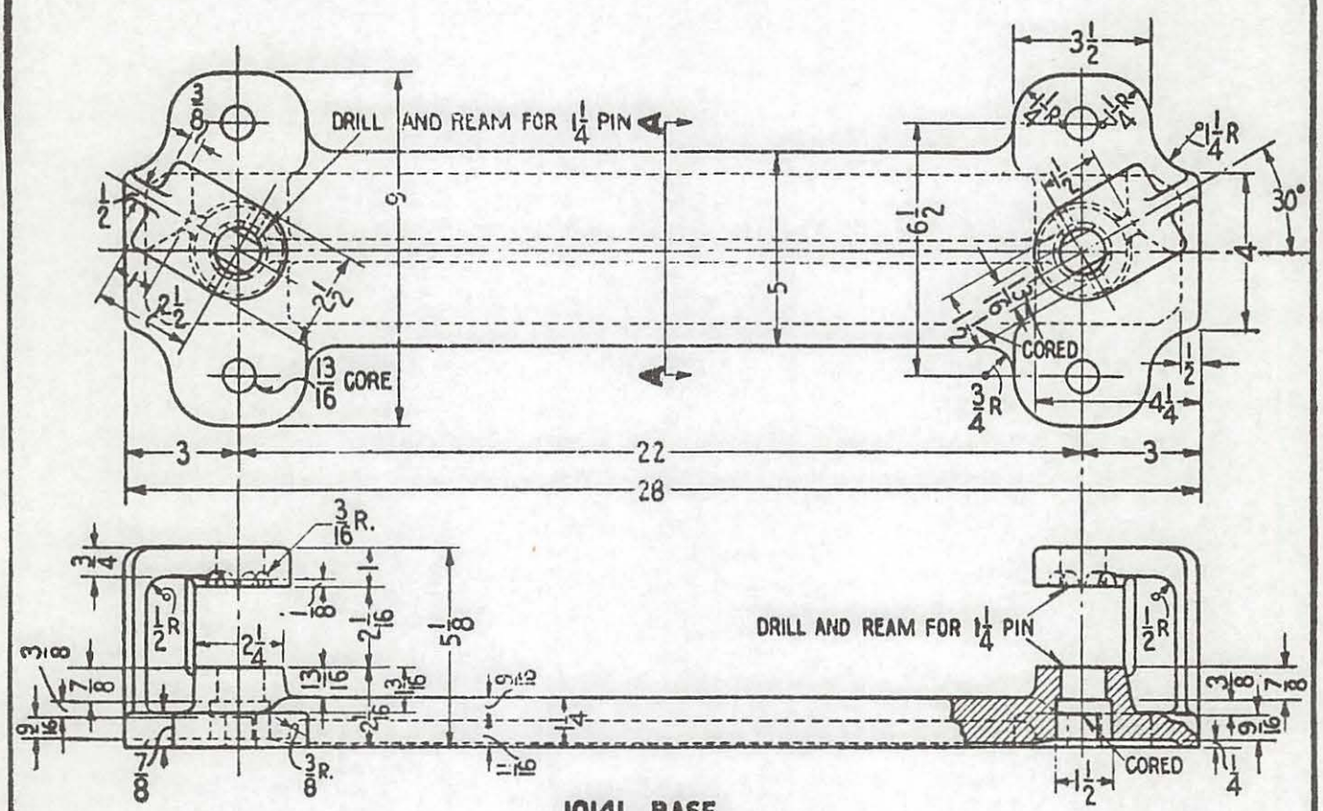


PIPE COMPENSATOR CRANKS

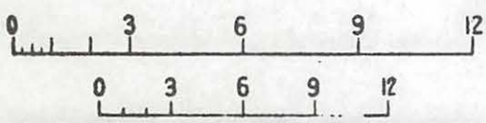
AAR SIG. SEC. 1013C

							M-1943	OCT. 1943	M-1927	MAR. 1927	M-1913	DEC. 1908

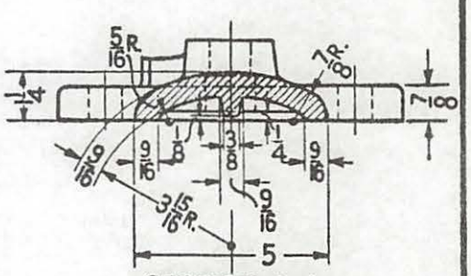
S-3160



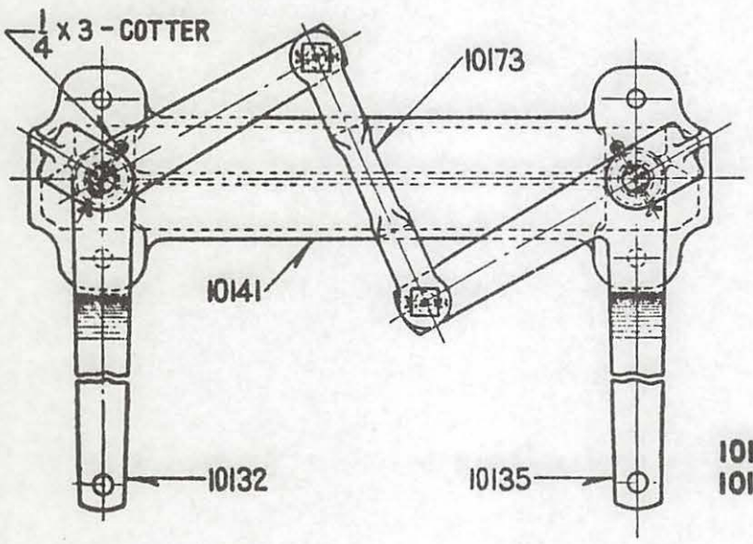
10141 BASE
CAST IRON



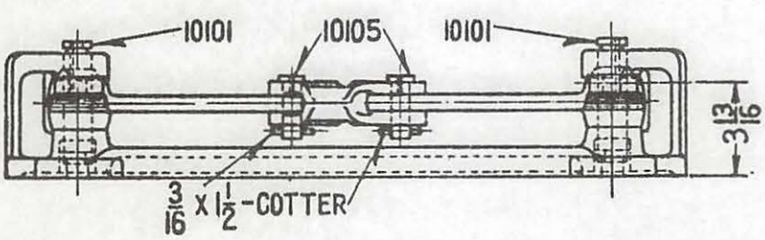
SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES



SECTION A-A



10142 BASE WITH PINS 10101 & COTTERS
1014 4 ASSEMBLY



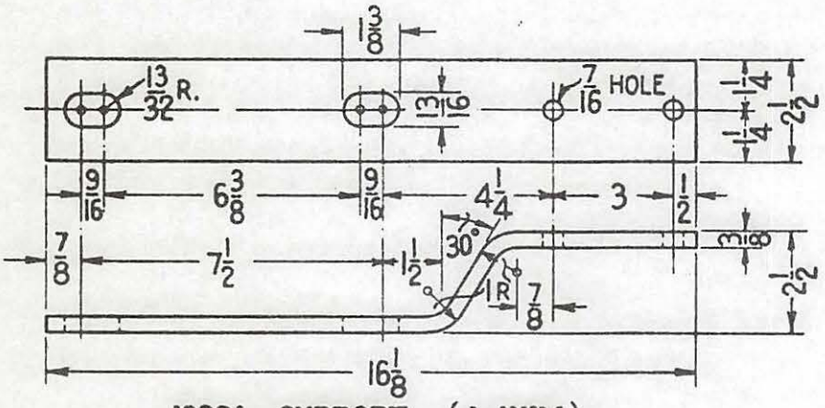
ONE-WAY HORIZONTAL PIPE COMPENSATOR

DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY

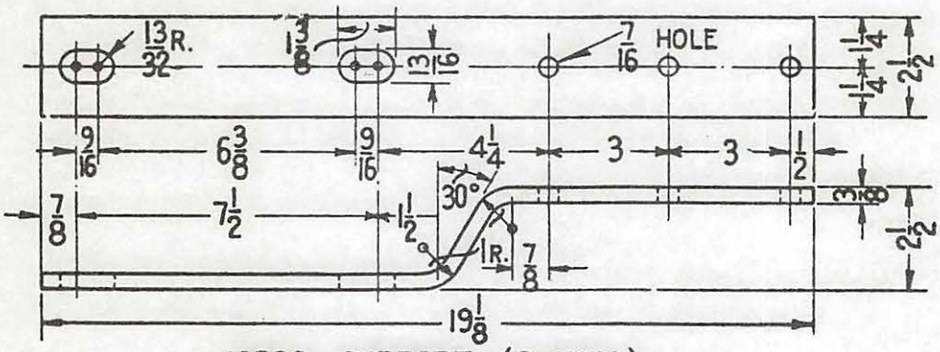
M-1946	OCT. 1946	M-1934	MAR 1934	M-1927	MAR. 1927	SEPT. 1926	MAR. 1919	MANUAL - NOV. 1913	DEC. 1908

AAR SIG. SEC. **1014D**

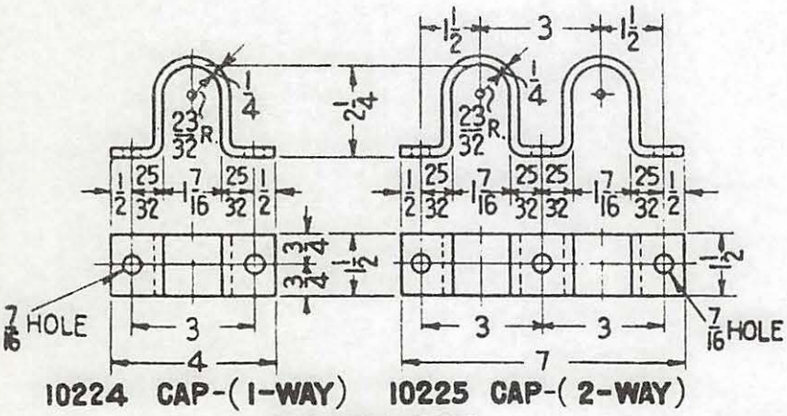
S-3170



10221 SUPPORT – (1-WAY)
SAE-1020 STEEL



10222 SUPPORT – (2-WAY)
SAE-1020 STEEL



10224 CAP-(1-WAY) 10225 CAP-(2-WAY)
SAE-1020 STEEL



SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

S-318

GUIDE SUPPORTS AND CAPS FOR VERTICAL CONNECTIONS ON SIGNALS
(DETAILS)

AAR SIG. SEC. 1022C

M-1945 | OCT. 1945 | M-1935 | MAR 1935 | MAR 1915

GUIDE SUPPORTS AND CAPS FOR VERTICAL CONNECTIONS ON SIGNALS (DETAILS)

AAR SIG. SEC. 10550

SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

0 3 6 9

SAE-1050 STEEL

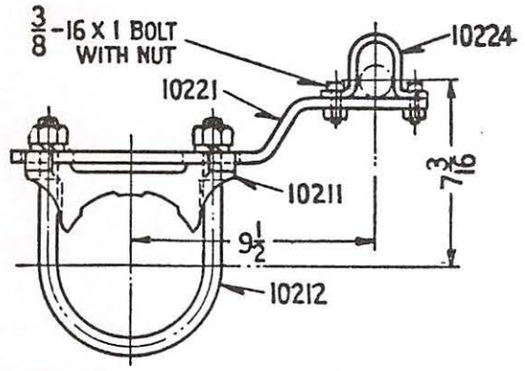
10552 CAP-(5-WAY) 10554 CAP-(1-WAY)

SAE-1050 STEEL

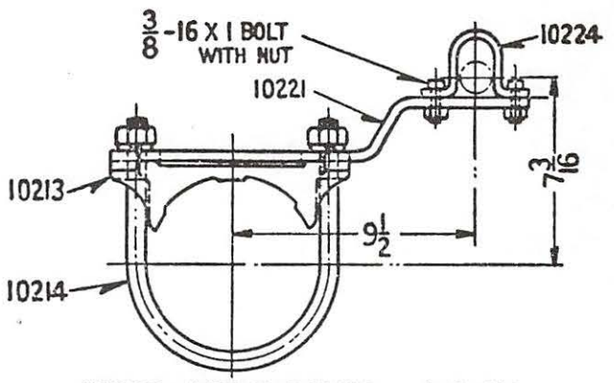
10555 SUPPORT-(5-WAY)

SAE-1050 STEEL

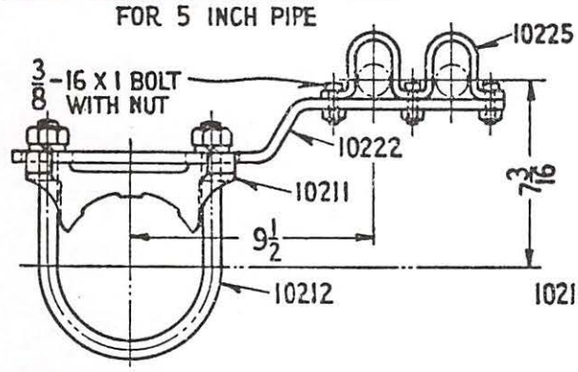
10551 SUPPORT-(1-WAY)



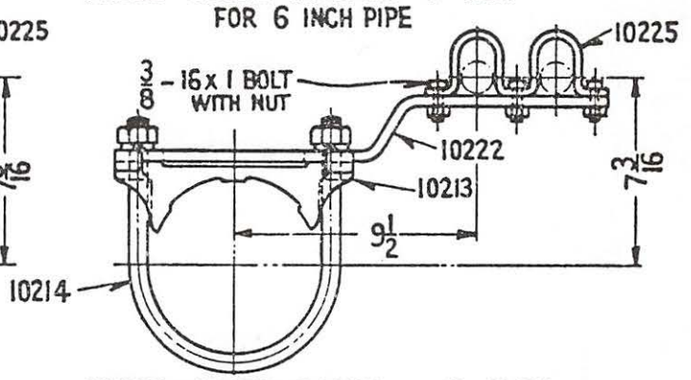
10231 GUIDE COMPL. 1-WAY
FOR 5 INCH PIPE



10232 GUIDE COMPL. 1-WAY
FOR 6 INCH PIPE



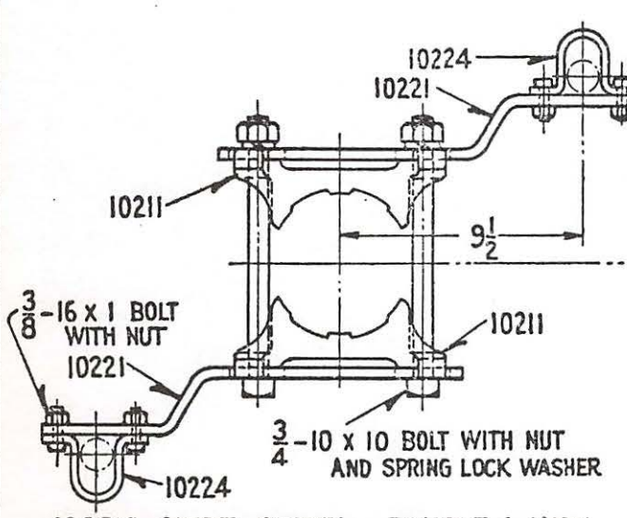
10233 GUIDE COMPL. 2-WAY
10234 GUIDE COMPL. WITH 1-WAY CAP 10224
FOR 5 INCH PIPE



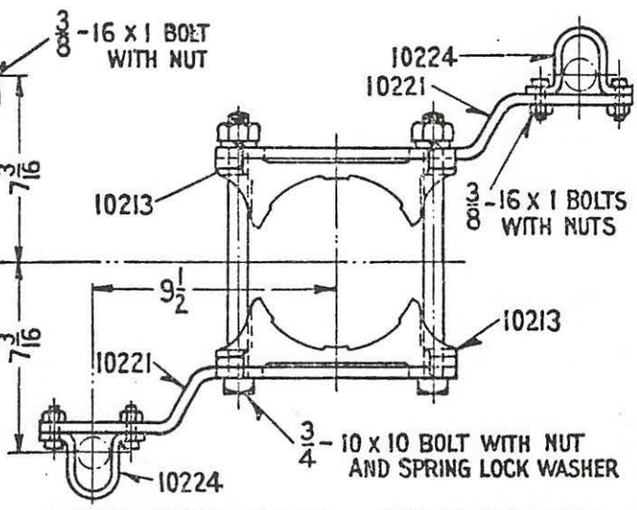
10235 GUIDE COMPL. 2-WAY
10236 GUIDE COMPL. WITH 1-WAY CAP 10224
FOR 6 INCH PIPE

STRAIGHT BOLTS AND NUTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT.

0 3 6 9 12
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES



102313 GUIDE COMPL. DOUBLE 1-WAY
FOR 5 INCH PIPE



102315 GUIDE COMPL. DOUBLE 1-WAY
FOR 6 INCH PIPE

GUIDES FOR VERTICAL MECHANICAL CONNECTIONS

FOR 5 AND 6 INCH MASTS — ASSEMBLIES

AAR SIG. SEC. 1023D

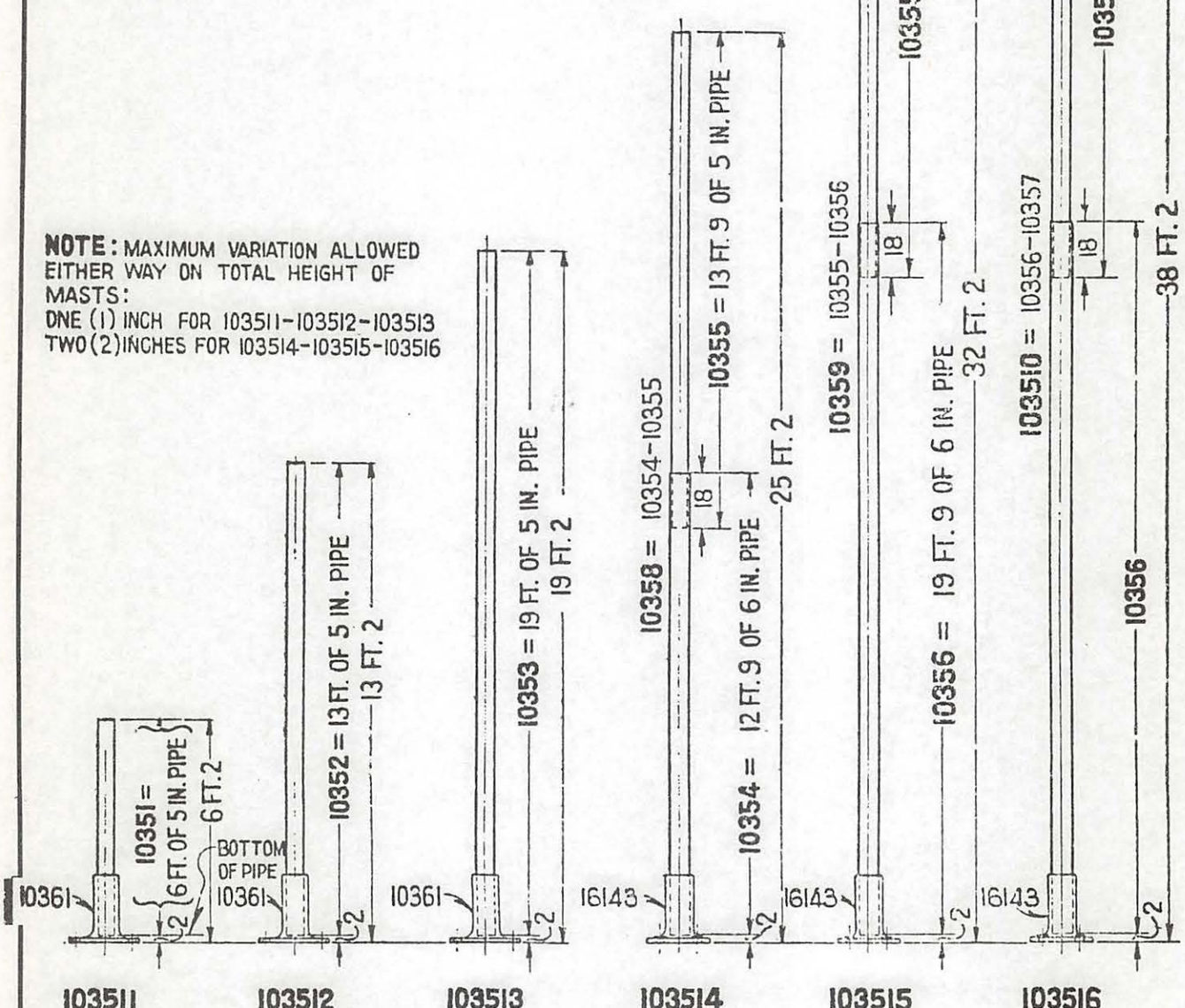
					M-1948	SEP. 1948	M-1945	OCT. 1945	M-1935	MAR. 1935	MAR. 1915

Spring lock washers shall be carbon steel (A.S.A. current Specification B27.1 is preferred, where practicable). Bolts, nuts and threads shall be in accordance with Specification for Bolts, Nuts and Threads, Manual Part 17.

10351	PIPE SECTION	5	INCH
10352	" "	5	"
10353	" "	5	"
10354	" "	6	"
10355	" "	5	"
10356	" "	6	"
10357	" "	5	"
10358	" FOR MAST	SECTIONS 10354–10355 ASSEMBLED	
10359	" " "	SECTIONS 10355–10356 ASSEMBLED	
103510	" " "	SECTIONS 10356–10357 ASSEMBLED	
103511	BRIDGE "	COMPL. 10351 WITH BASE 10361	
103512	" "	" 10352 WITH BASE "	
103513	" "	" 10353 WITH BASE "	
103514	GROUND "	" 10358 WITH BASE 16143	
103515	" "	" 10359 WITH BASE "	
103516	" "	" 103510 WITH BASE "	

DOES NOT INCLUDE BASE

NOTE: MAXIMUM VARIATION ALLOWED EITHER WAY ON TOTAL HEIGHT OF MASTS:
ONE (1) INCH FOR 103511–103512–103513
TWO (2) INCHES FOR 103514–103515–103516



FOR POWER SIGNALS WITH MECHANISM AT SEMAPHORE SHAFT AND FOR MECHANICAL SIGNALS

0 12 24 36 48 60 120

SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED

S-320

SIGNAL MASTS
DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY

AAR SIG. SEC. 1035C

M-1946 | OCT. 1946 | M-1938 | APR. 1938 | DEC. 1915 | SEP. 1914 | MAR. 1910

2-350

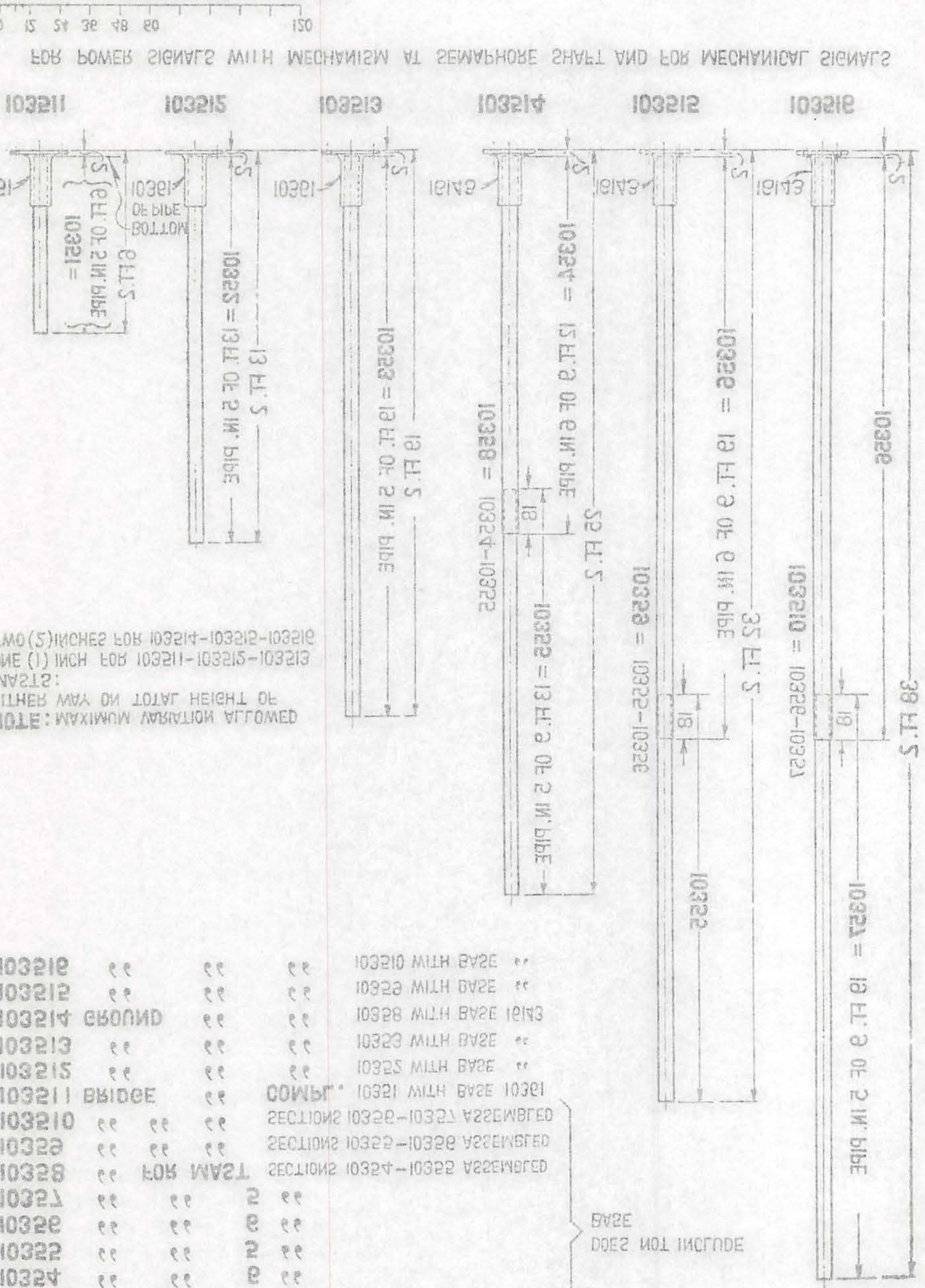
MAR.1910	SEP.1914	DEC.1915	APR.1938	M-1938	OCT.1946	M-1946

1035C SIG.SEC. A A R

SIGNAL MASTS
DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY

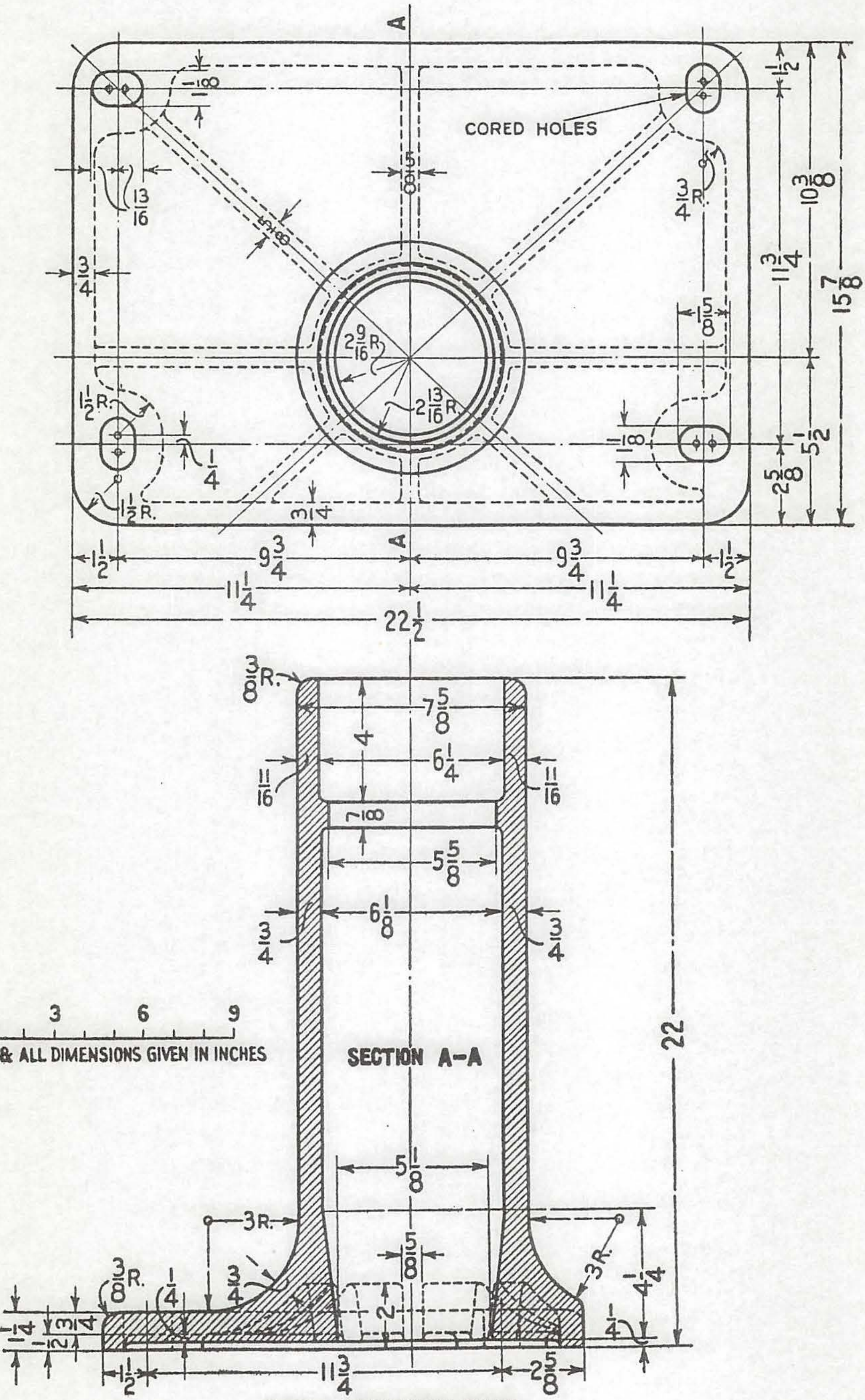
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED

FOR POWER SIGNALS WITH MECHANISM AT SEMAPHORE SHAFT AND FOR MECHANICAL SIGNALS



NOTE: MAXIMUM VARIATION ALLOWED EITHER WAY ON TOTAL HEIGHT OF MASTS:
ONE (1) INCH FOR 103511-103512-103513
TWO (2) INCHES FOR 103514-103515-103516

10351	PIPE SECTION	5 INCH	DOES NOT INCLUDE BASE
10352	" "	5 "	
10353	" "	5 "	
10354	" "	6 "	
10355	" "	5 "	
10356	" "	6 "	
10357	" "	5 "	
10358	" FOR MAST	SECTIONS 10354-10355 ASSEMBLED	
10359	" " "	SECTIONS 10355-10356 ASSEMBLED	
103510	" " "	SECTIONS 10356-10357 ASSEMBLED	
103511	BRIDGE "	COMPL. 10351 WITH BASE 10361	
103512	" " "	10352 WITH BASE "	
103513	" " "	10353 WITH BASE "	
103514	GROUND " "	10358 WITH BASE 16143	
103515	" " "	10359 WITH BASE "	
103516	" " "	103510 WITH BASE "	

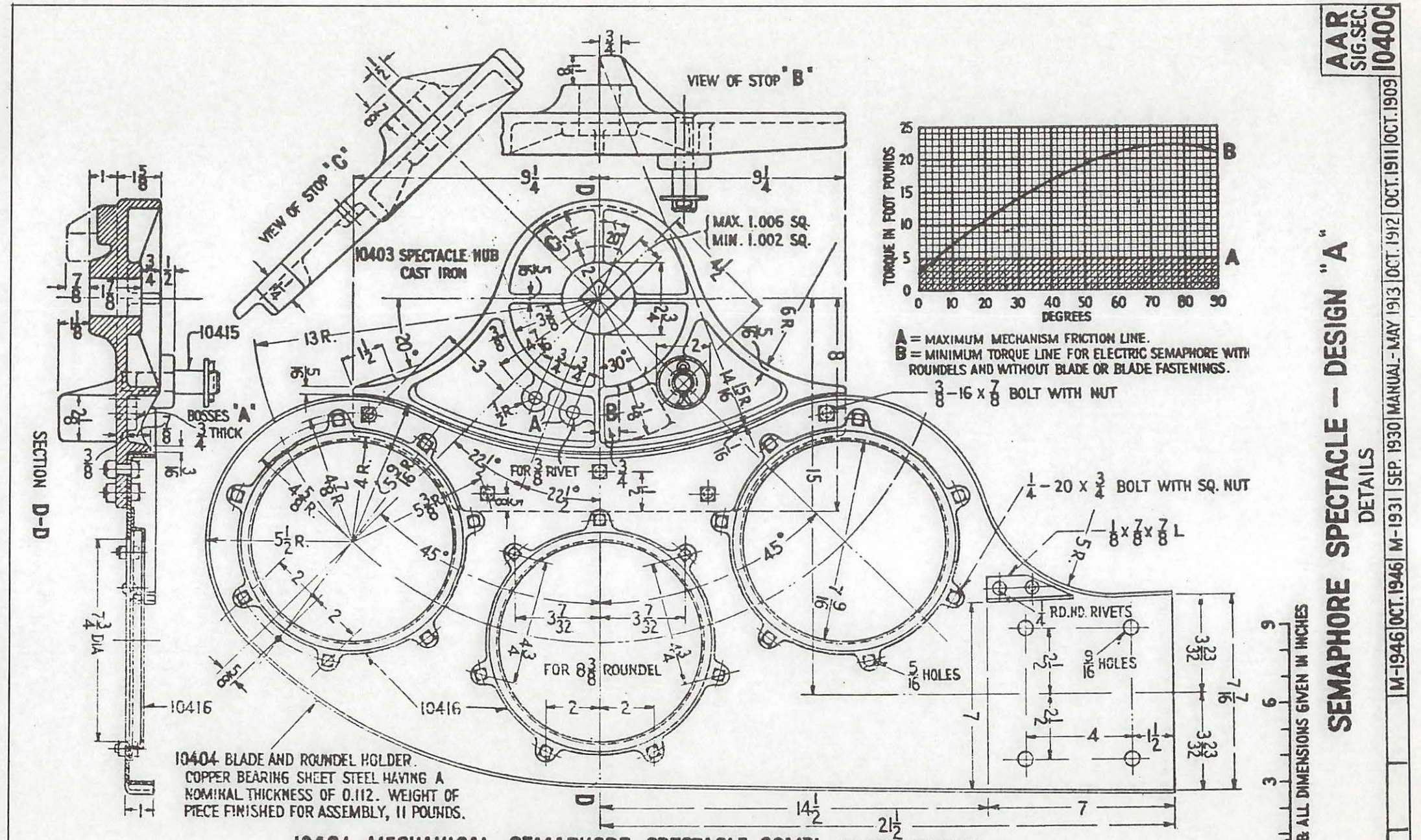


10361 CAST-IRON BASE

SOCKET BASE FOR 5-INCH BRIDGE MAST

AAR SIG SEC 1036C

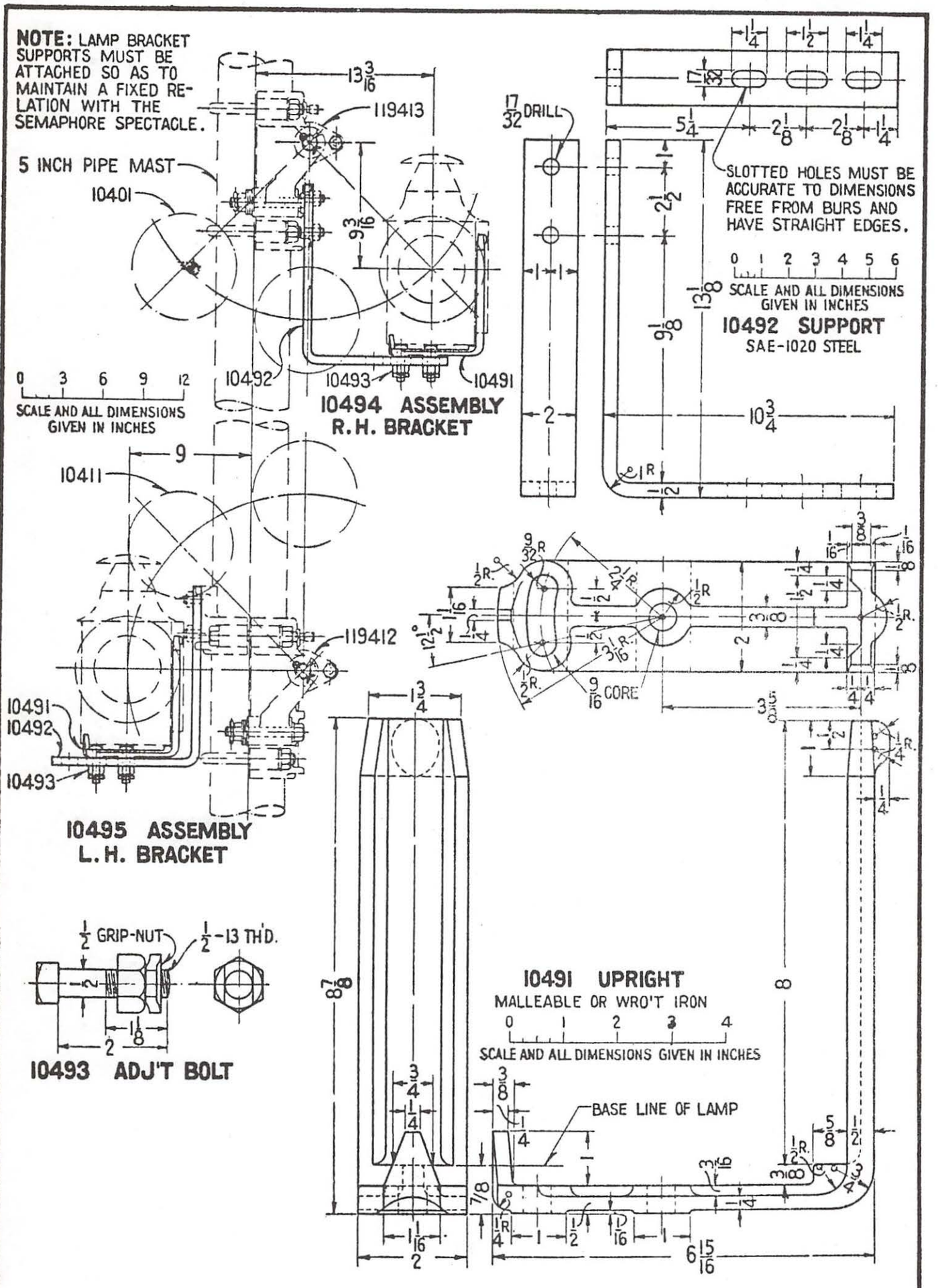
				M-1946	OCT. 1946	M-1935	MAR.1935	MANUAL-FEB.1914	JUN. 1910	MAR. 1910



10401 MECHANICAL SEMAPHORE SPECTACLE COMPL. WITHOUT ROUNDELS.
10402 ELECTRIC SEMAPHORE SPECTACLE COMPL. WITHOUT ROUNDELS, STOPS OR STUD.

S-322-C

Official Approval
May 1947.

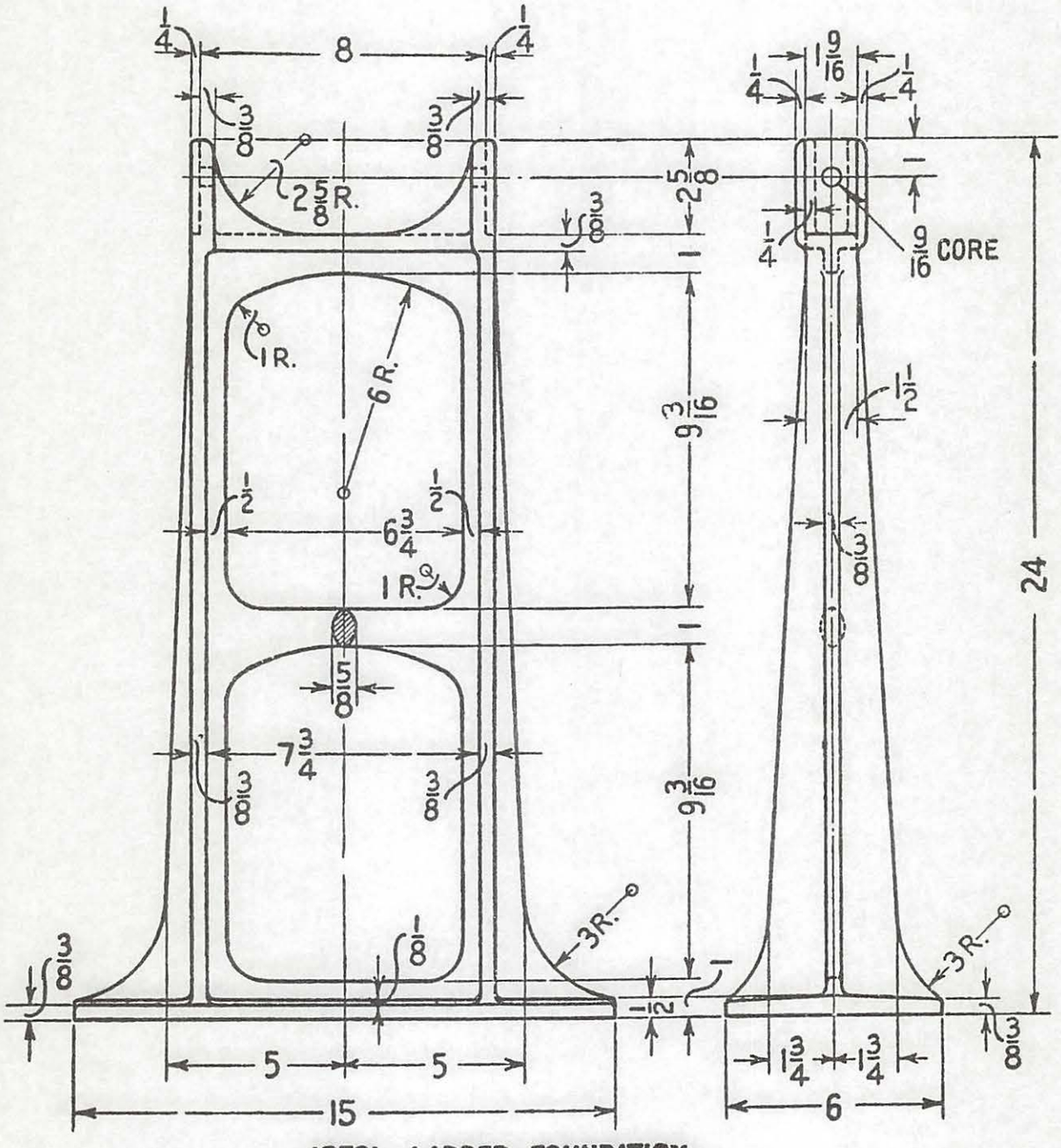


DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY OF ADJUSTABLE LAMP BRACKET

AAR SIG. SEC. 1049B

M-1946 | OCT. 1946 | MAR. 1914 | OCT. 1910

S-323B



10521 LADDER FOUNDATION

CAST IRON

0 3 6 9 12

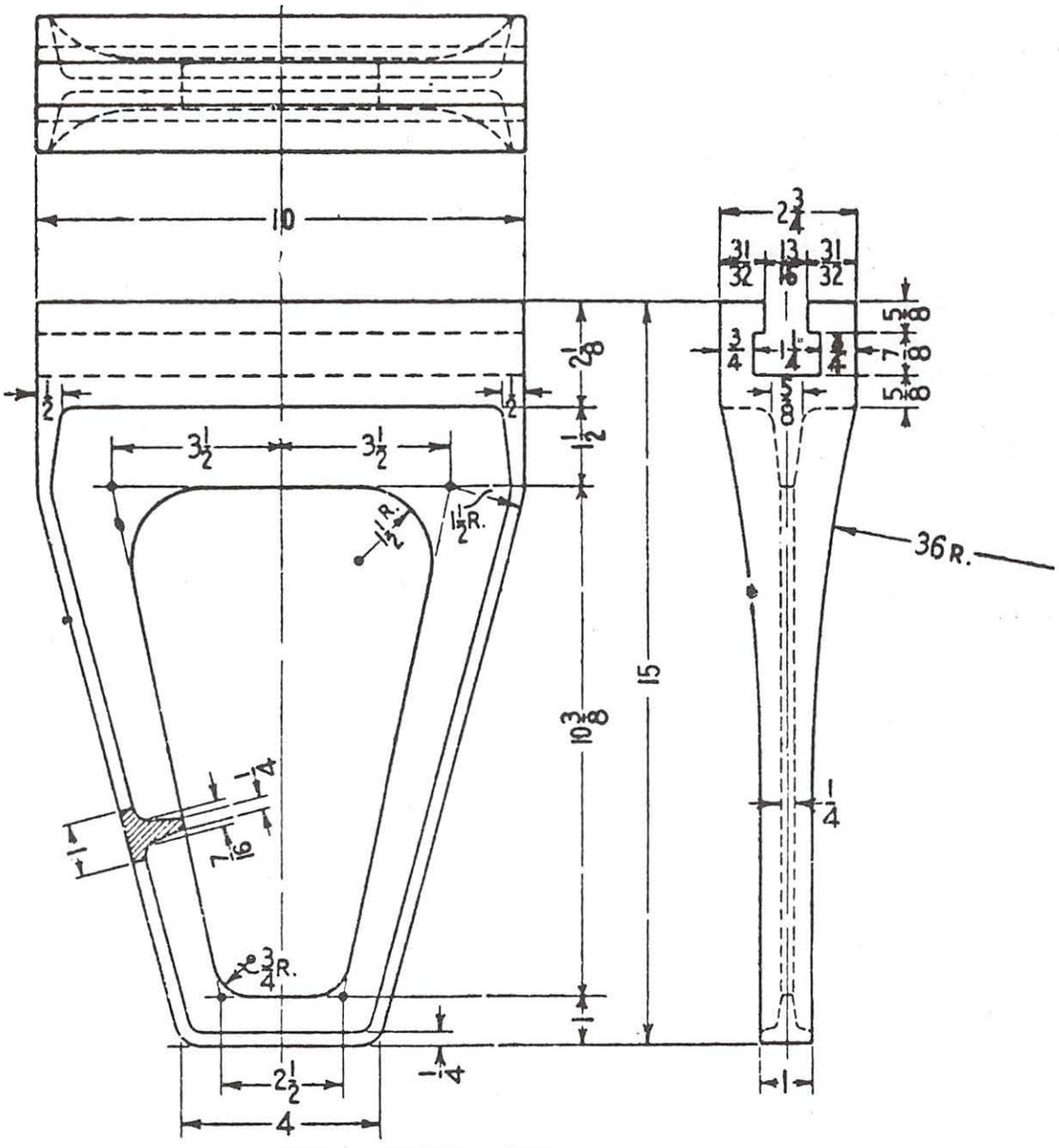
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

S-324-B

LADDER FOUNDATION

AAR SIG. SEC. 1052 B

M-1946 | OCT. 1946 | MANUAL - DEC. 1913 | JUN. 1910



10581 ANCHOR POST

[CAST IRON]

0 1 2 3 4 5 6

SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

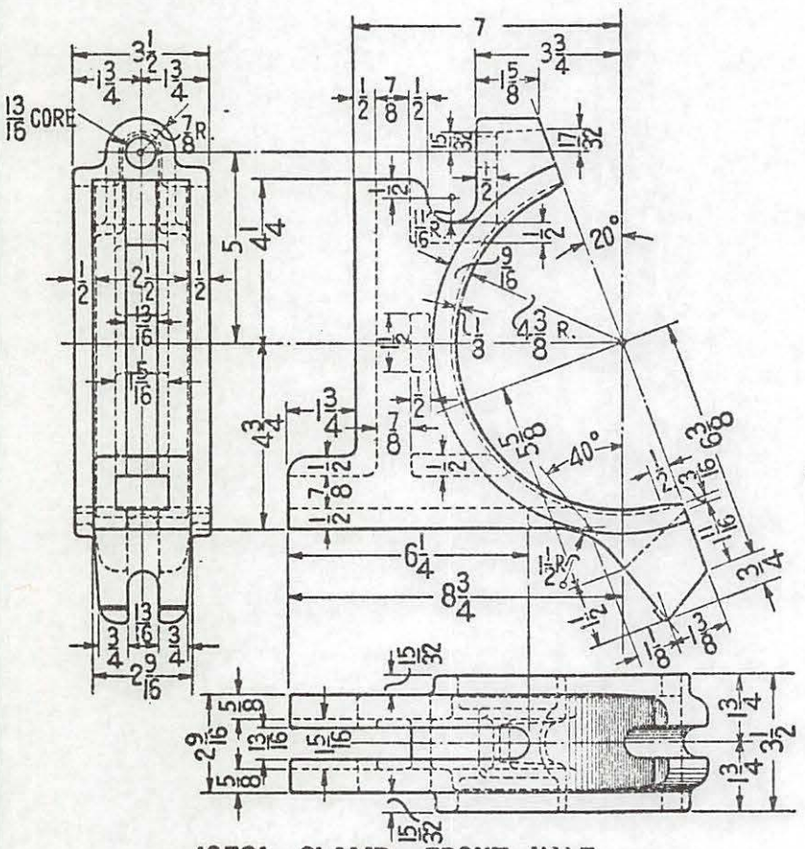
NOTE: WHEN ORDERING APPARATUS OR PARTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN GIVE NUMBER AND NAME APPEARING IN **LARGE** TYPE.

ANCHOR POST

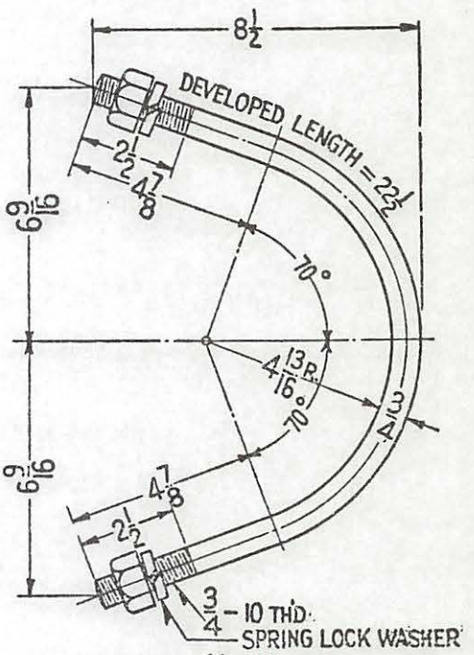
AAR SIG. SEC. 1058B

M-1938 APR. 1938 MAR. 1913

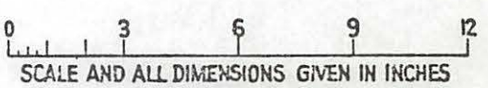
S-326

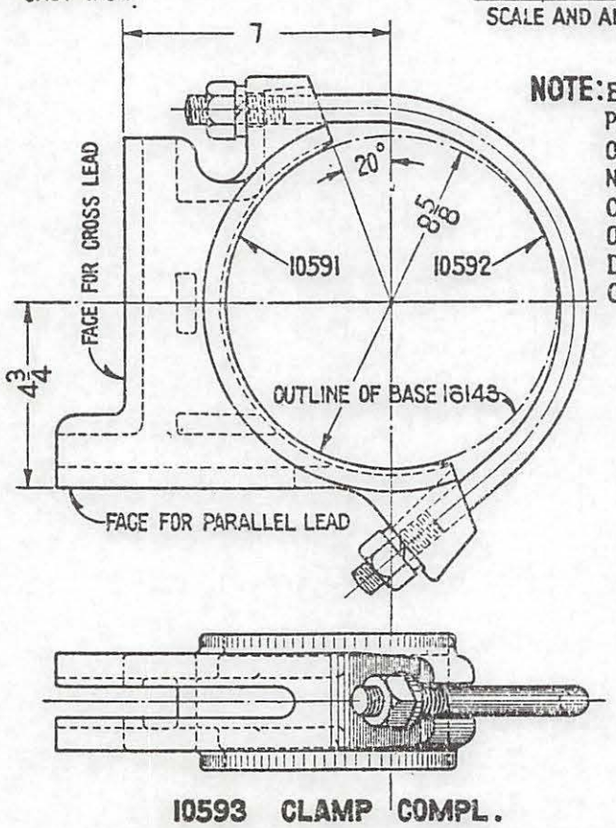


10591 CLAMP - FRONT HALF
CAST IRON



10592 "U" BOLT
C-1020 STEEL





10593 CLAMP COMPL.

NOTE: BOLTS SHALL BE PAINTED WITH PRIMING COAT OR GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED. NUTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED. GALVANIZING OR CADMIUM PLATING SHALL BE DONE AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT AND BOLTS FORMED.

CLAMP FOR BASE OF 6 INCH GROUND MASTS

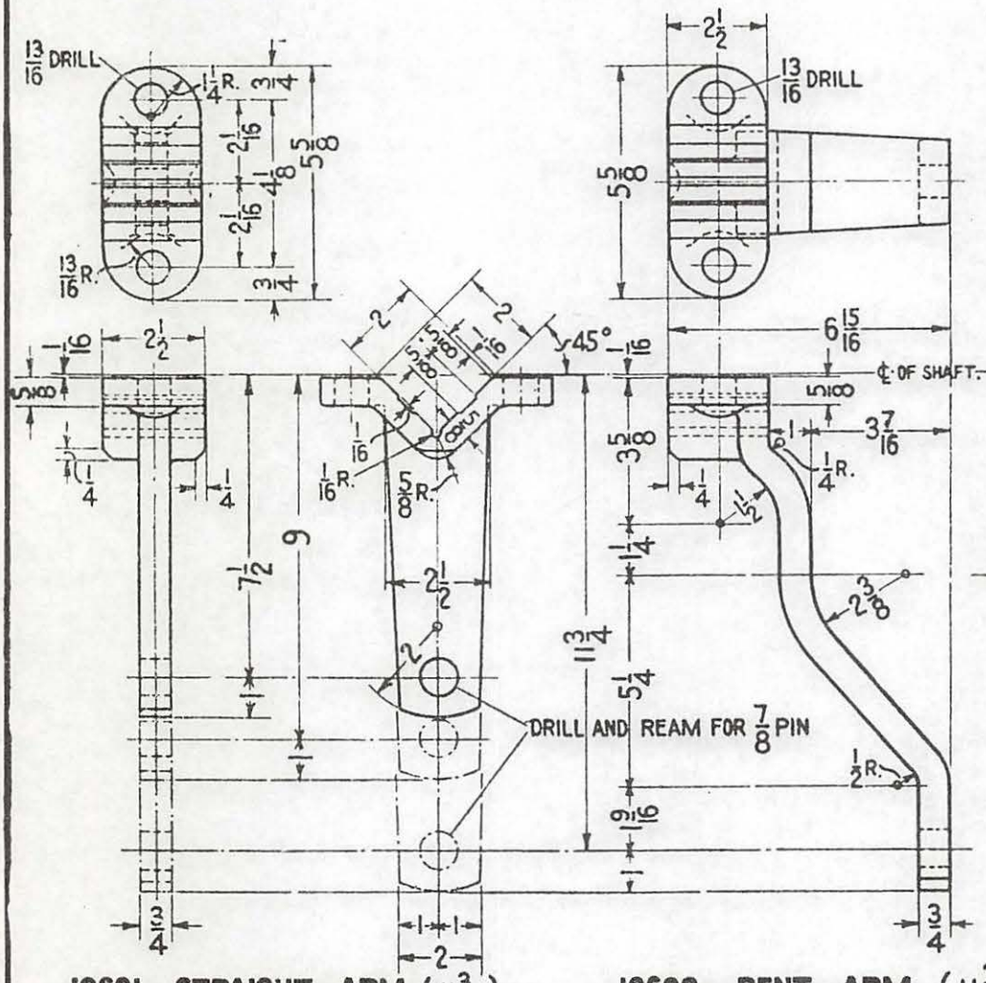
DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY

AAR SIG. SEC. 1059 C

			M-1948	SEP. 1948	M-1945	OCT. 1945	DEC. 1915	SEP. 1915	MAY 1915	M-1-1914	OCT. 1911

S-327-C

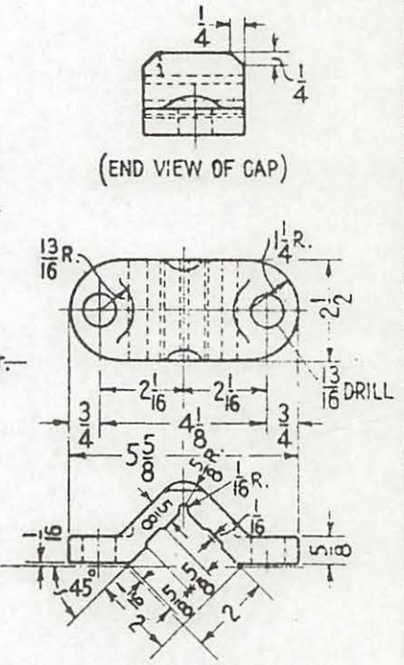
Cast iron shall be in accordance with Specification for Gray Iron Castings, Manual Part 88; Bolts, nuts and threads shall be in accordance with Specification for Bolts, Nuts and Threads, Manual Part 17; Painting shall be in accordance with Specification 120, Manual Part 110; Spring lock washers shall be carbon steel (A.S.A. current Specification B27.1 is preferred, where practicable).



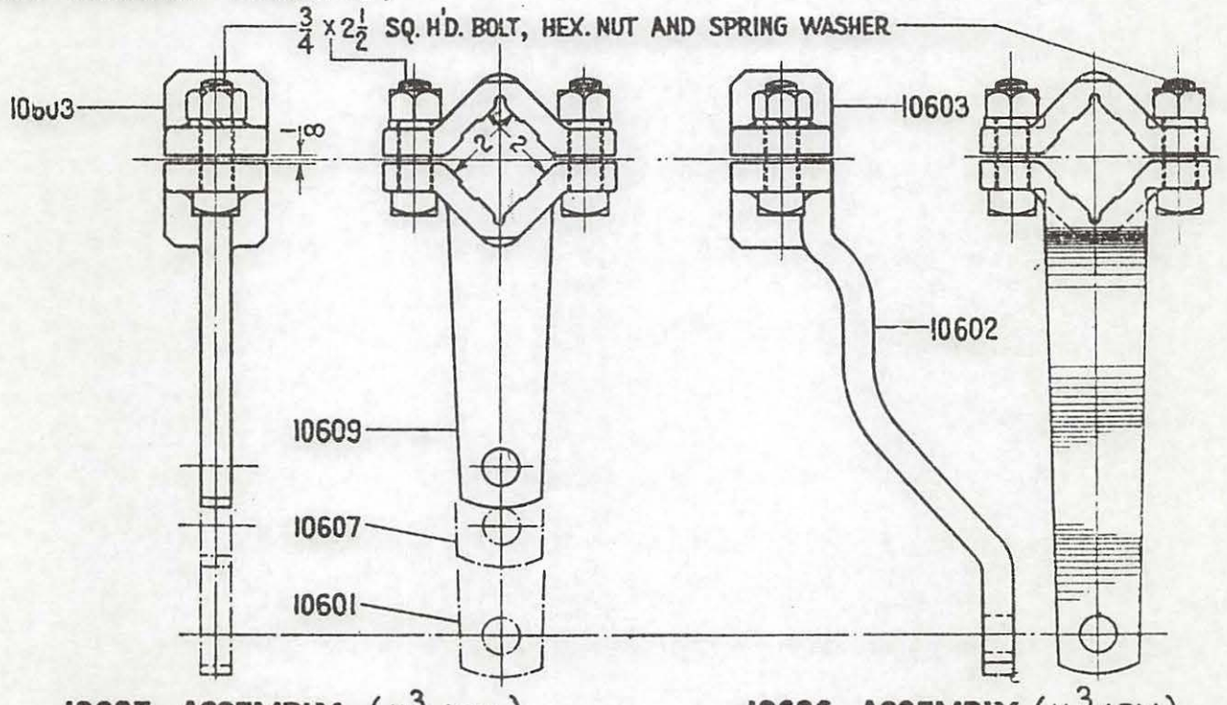
10601 STRAIGHT ARM ($11\frac{3}{4}$)
10607 STRAIGHT ARM (9)
10609 STRAIGHT ARM ($7\frac{1}{2}$)

10602 BENT ARM ($11\frac{3}{4}$)

MATERIAL – SAE – 1020 STEEL



10603 CAP
SAE – 1020 STEEL



10605 ASSEMBLY ($11\frac{3}{4}$ ARM)
10608 ASSEMBLY (9 ARM)
106010 ASSEMBLY ($7\frac{1}{2}$ ARM)

10606 ASSEMBLY ($11\frac{3}{4}$ ARM)

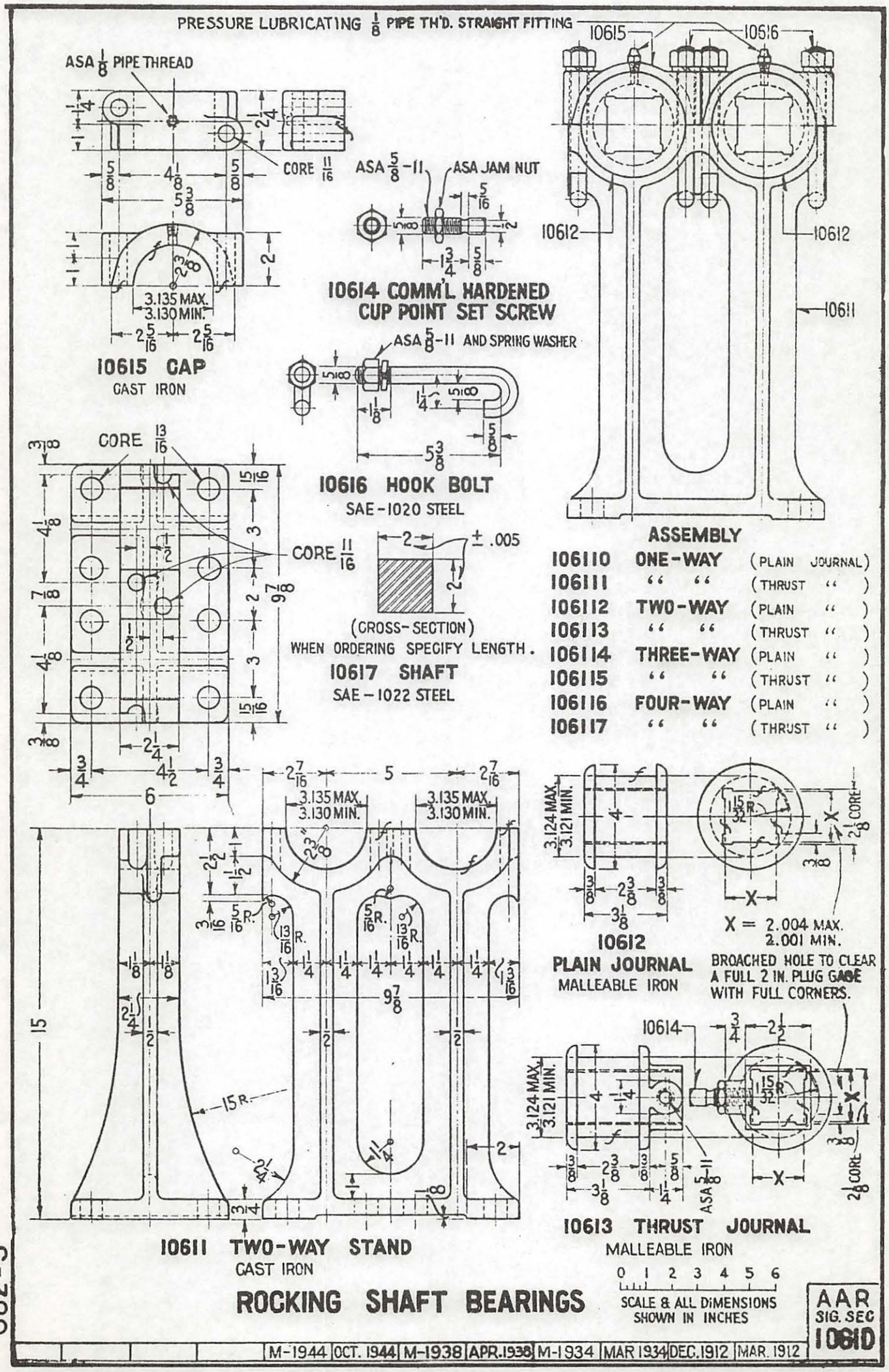
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 9 12
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

ROCKING SHAFT ARMS

AAR SIG. SEC. 1060B

M-1944 OCT. 1944 OCT. 1912 MAR. 1912

S-328

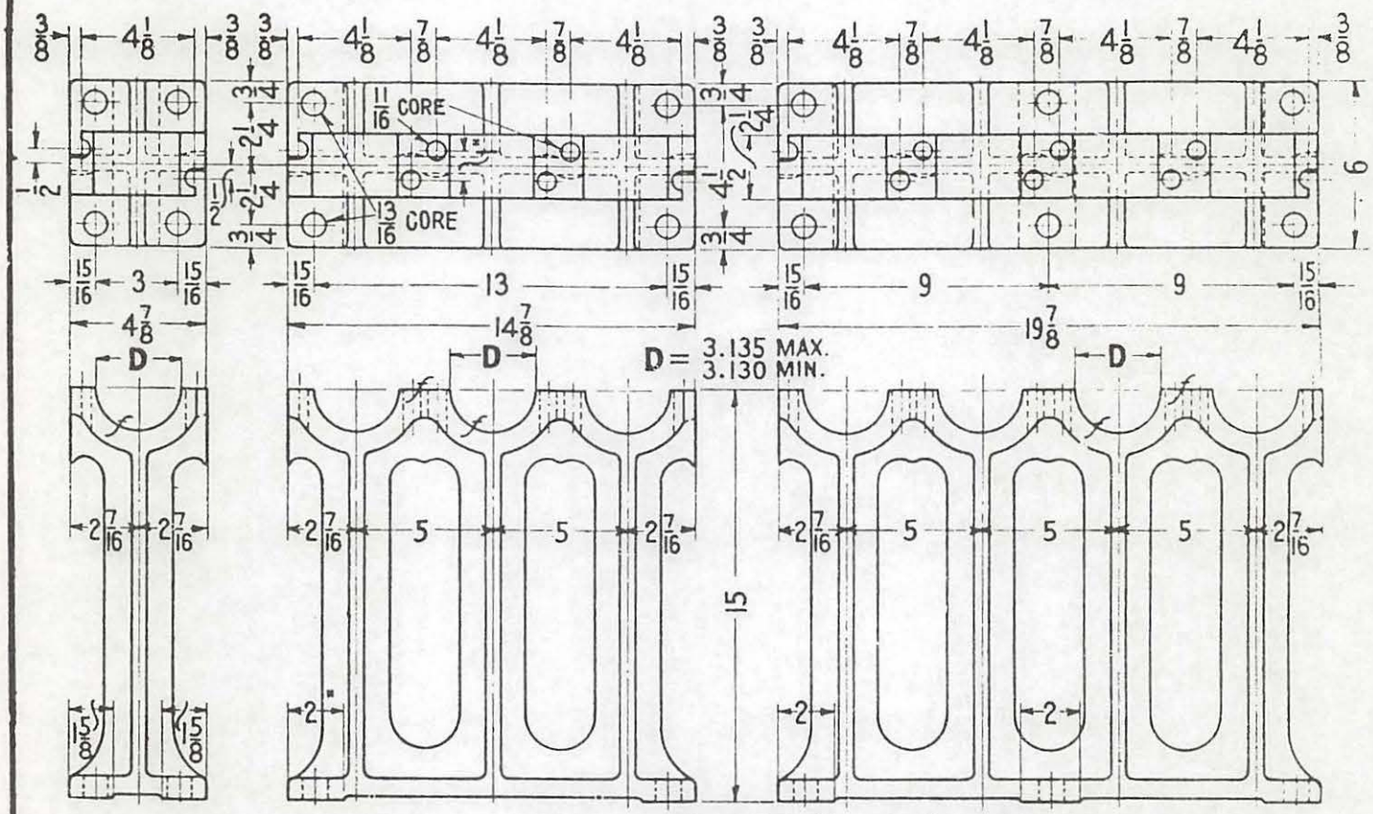


ROCKING SHAFT BEARINGS

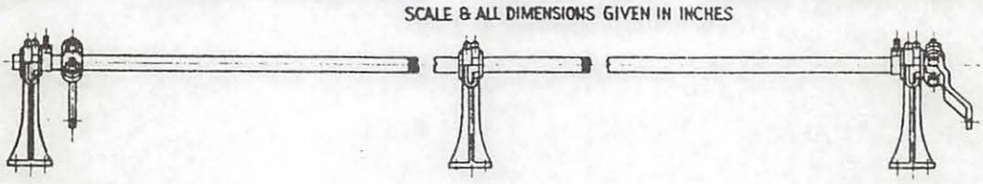
AAR SIG. SEC 1061D

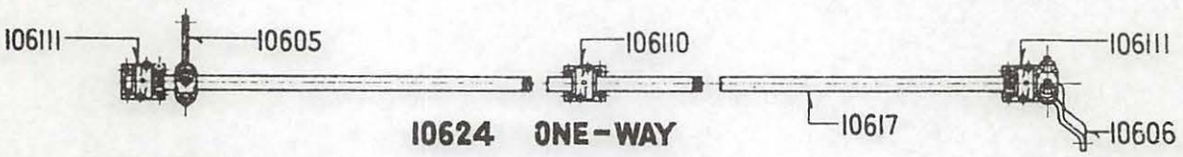
M-1944	OCT. 1944	M-1938	APR. 1938	M-1934	MAR 1934	DEC. 1912	MAR. 1912

S-329

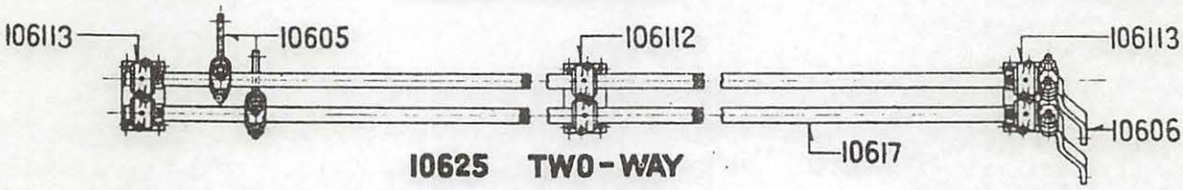


10621 ONE-WAY **10622 THREE-WAY** **10623 FOUR-WAY**

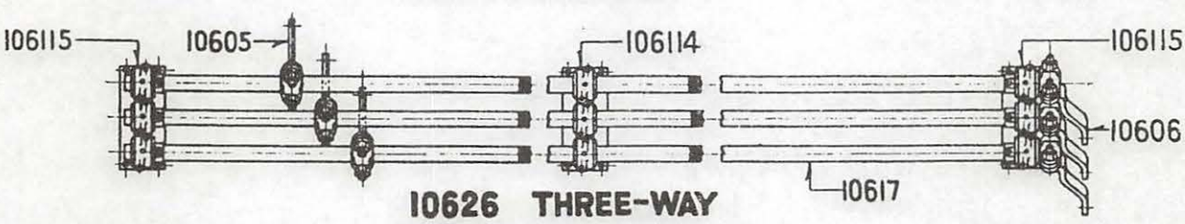




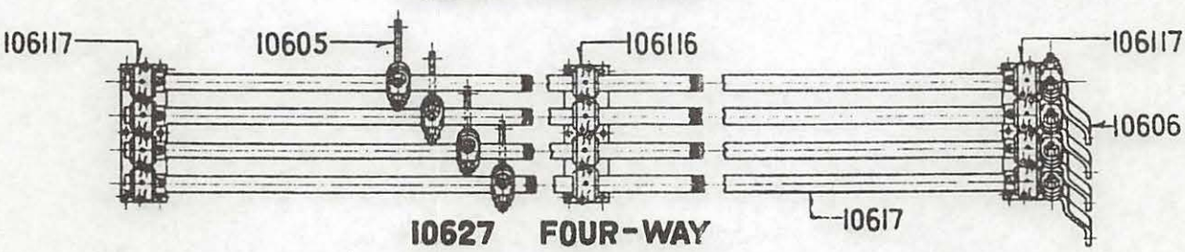
10624 ONE-WAY



10625 TWO-WAY



10626 THREE-WAY



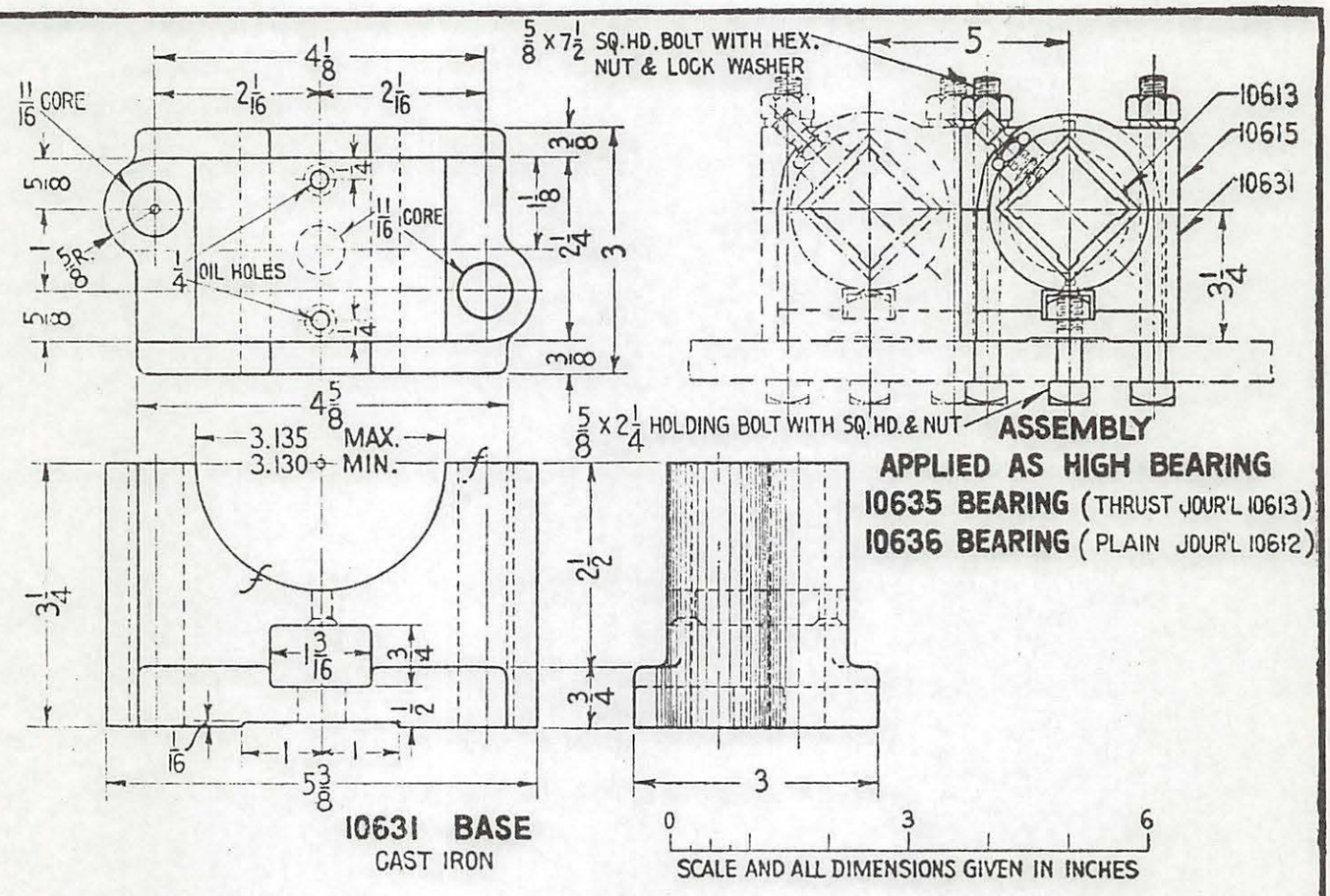
10627 FOUR-WAY

ROCKING SHAFT ASSEMBLY AND DETAILS

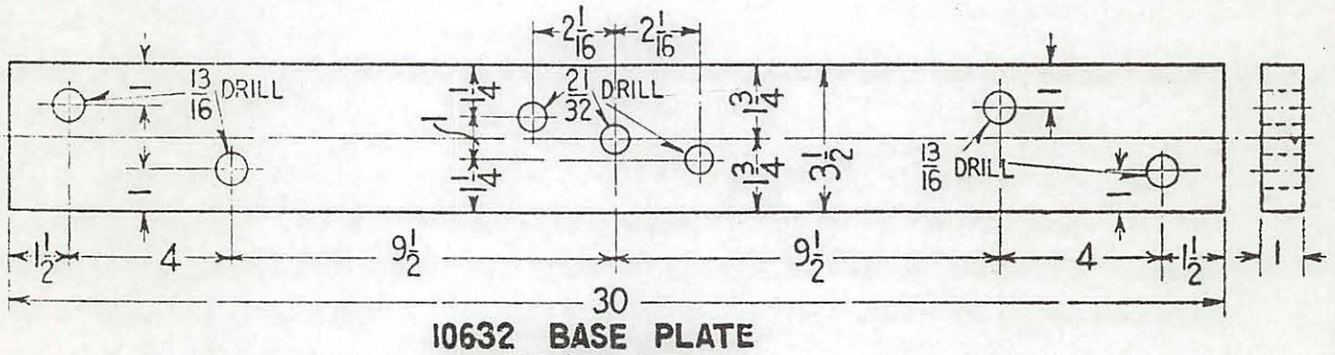
AAR SIG. SEC. 1062B

M-1944 | OCT. 1944 | DEC. 1912 | MAR. 1912

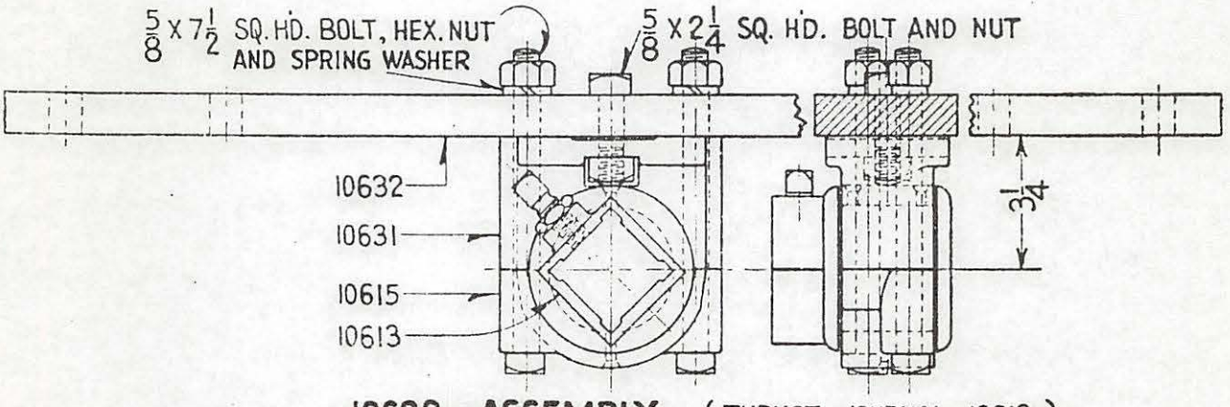
S-330



10631 BASE
CAST IRON



10632 BASE PLATE
SAE - 1020 STEEL



10633 ASSEMBLY (THRUST JOURNAL 10613)
10634 ASSEMBLY (PLAIN JOURNAL 10612)

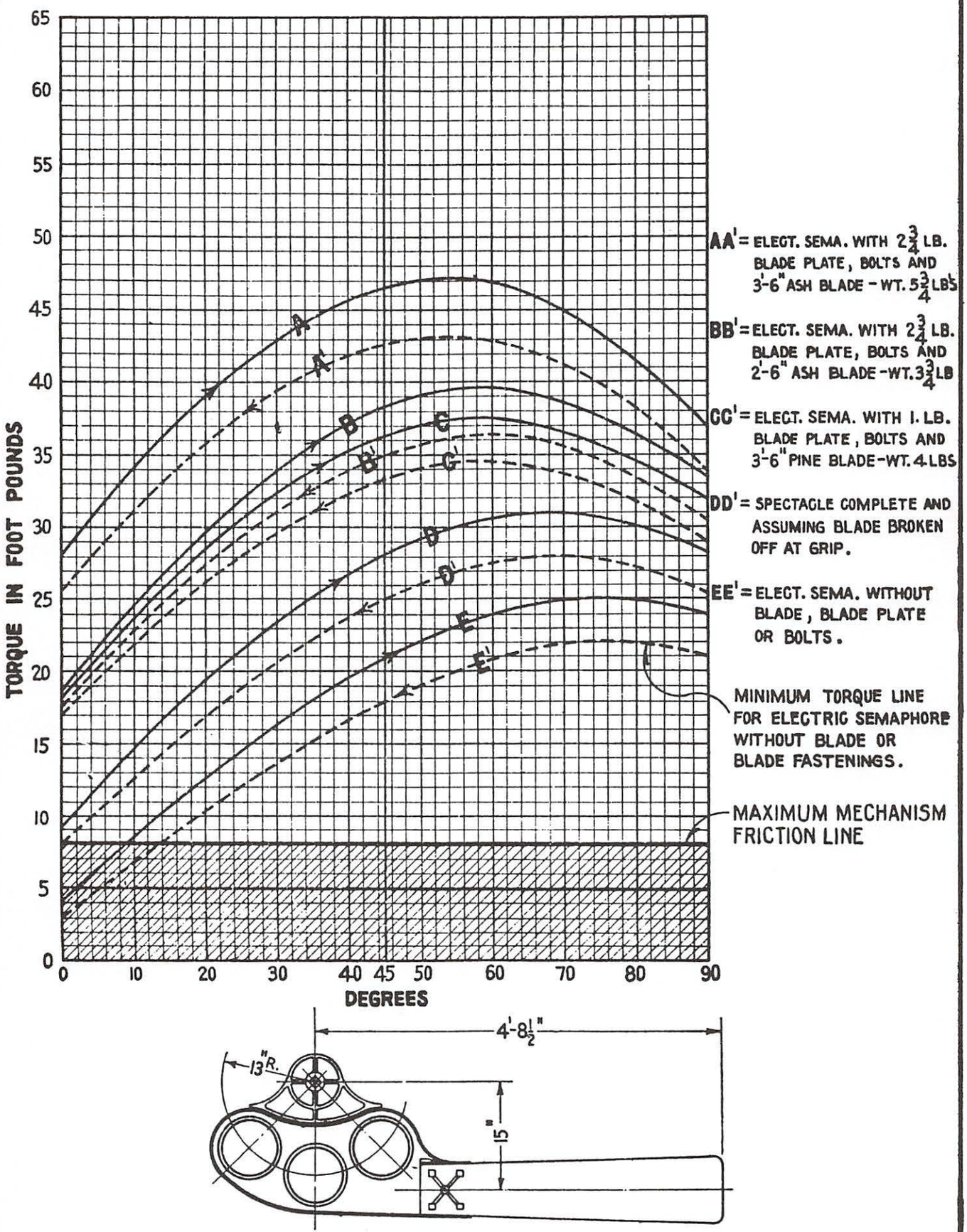
LOW ROCKING SHAFT BEARING

S-331

AAR SIG. SEC. 10638

M-1944 | OCT. 1944 | OCT. 1913 | JUN. 1913 | OCT. 1912

NOTE: FULL LINES REPRESENT TORQUE FOR SPECTACLE MOVEMENTS 0° TO 90° [STOP TO PROCEED]
DOTTED LINES REPRESENT TORQUE FOR SPECTACLE MOVEMENTS 90° TO 0° [PROCEED TO STOP]



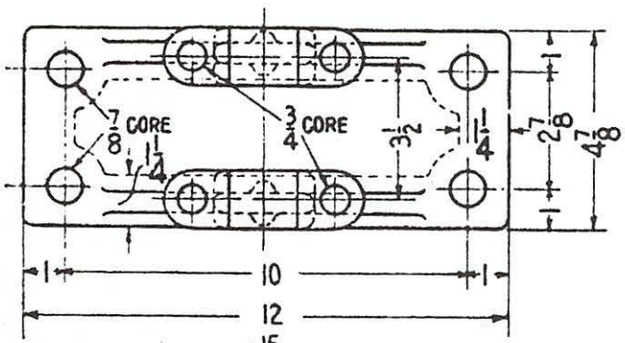
NOTE: SPECTACLE EQUIPPED WITH 8⅜" ROUNDELS AND RETAINING RINGS IN ALL CASES.

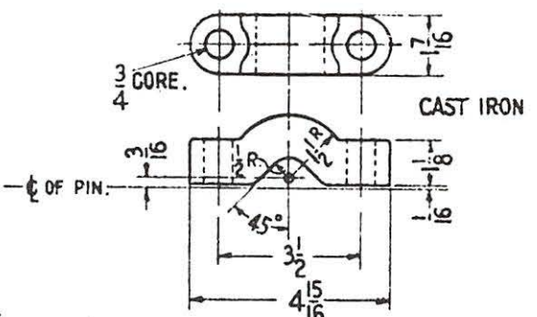
TORQUE CURVES FOR ELECTRIC SEMAPHORE SPECTACLES

RSA 1064

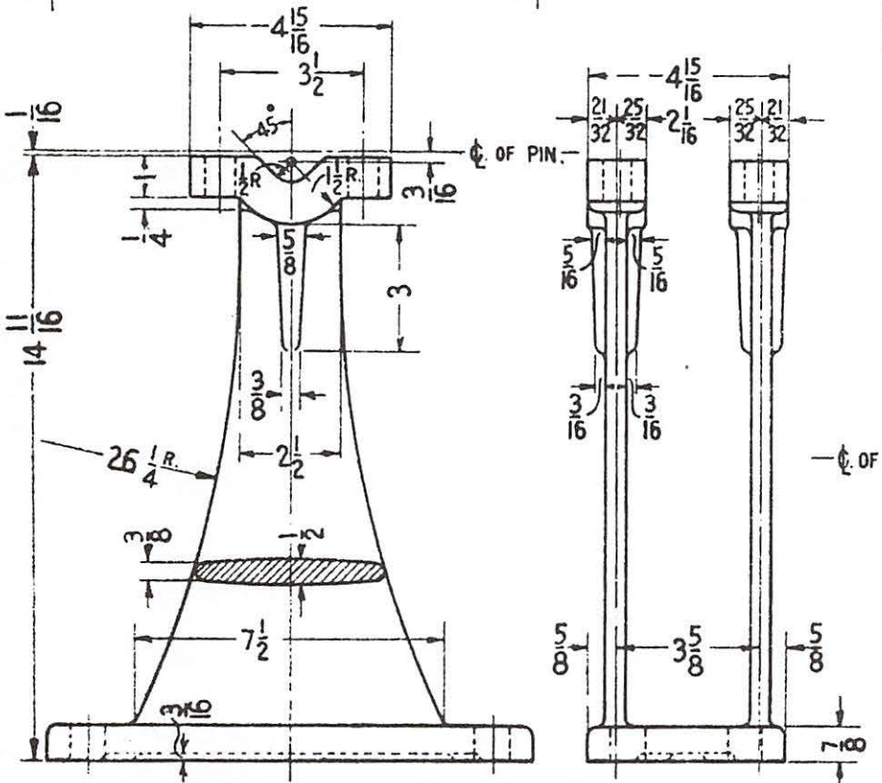
S-332

MAN'L 1924	MAR. 1923	DEC. 1912	OCT. 1912

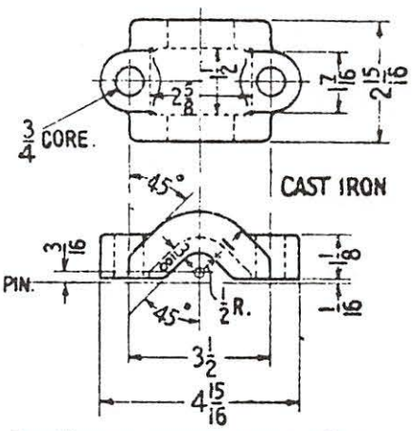




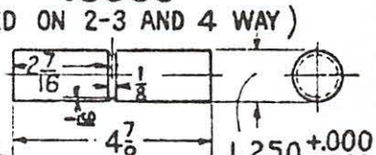
END CAP
10662



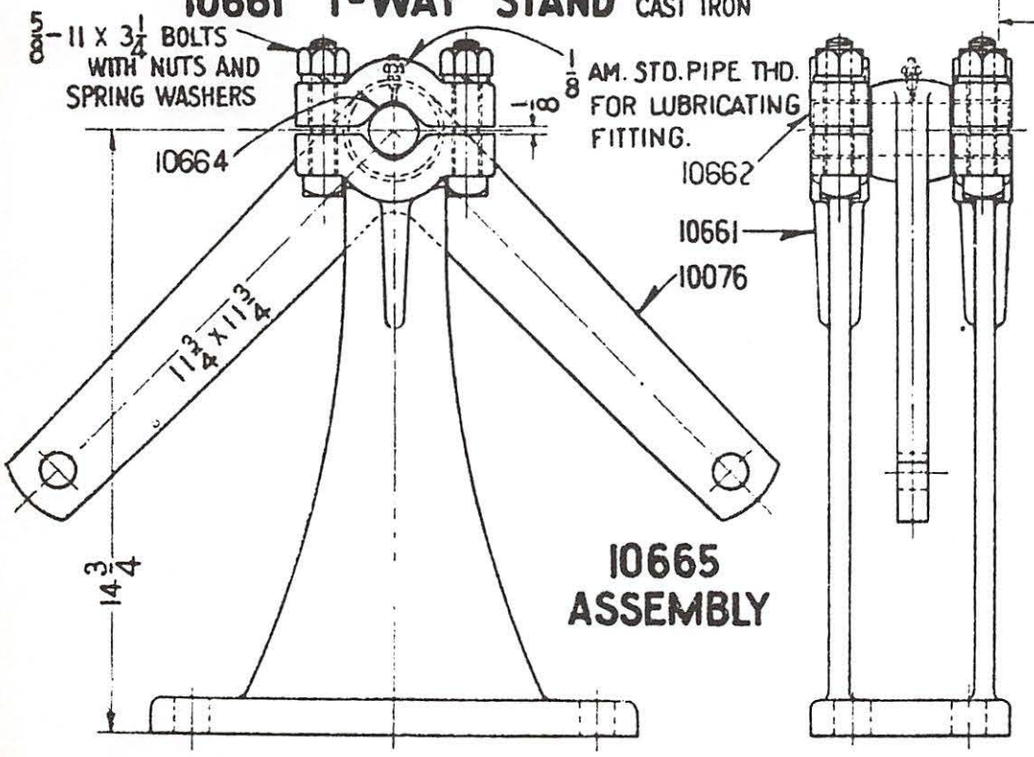
10661 1-WAY STAND CAST IRON



INTERMEDIATE CAP
10663
(USED ON 2-3 AND 4 WAY)



10664 PIN
SAE-1112 STEEL, COLD-DRAWN



10665 ASSEMBLY

NOTE: WHEN ORDERING CRANK, SPECIFY WITH OR WITHOUT LUBRICATING FITTING. WHEN FITTING IS REQUIRED, SPECIFY KIND.

0 1 2 3 4 5 6
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

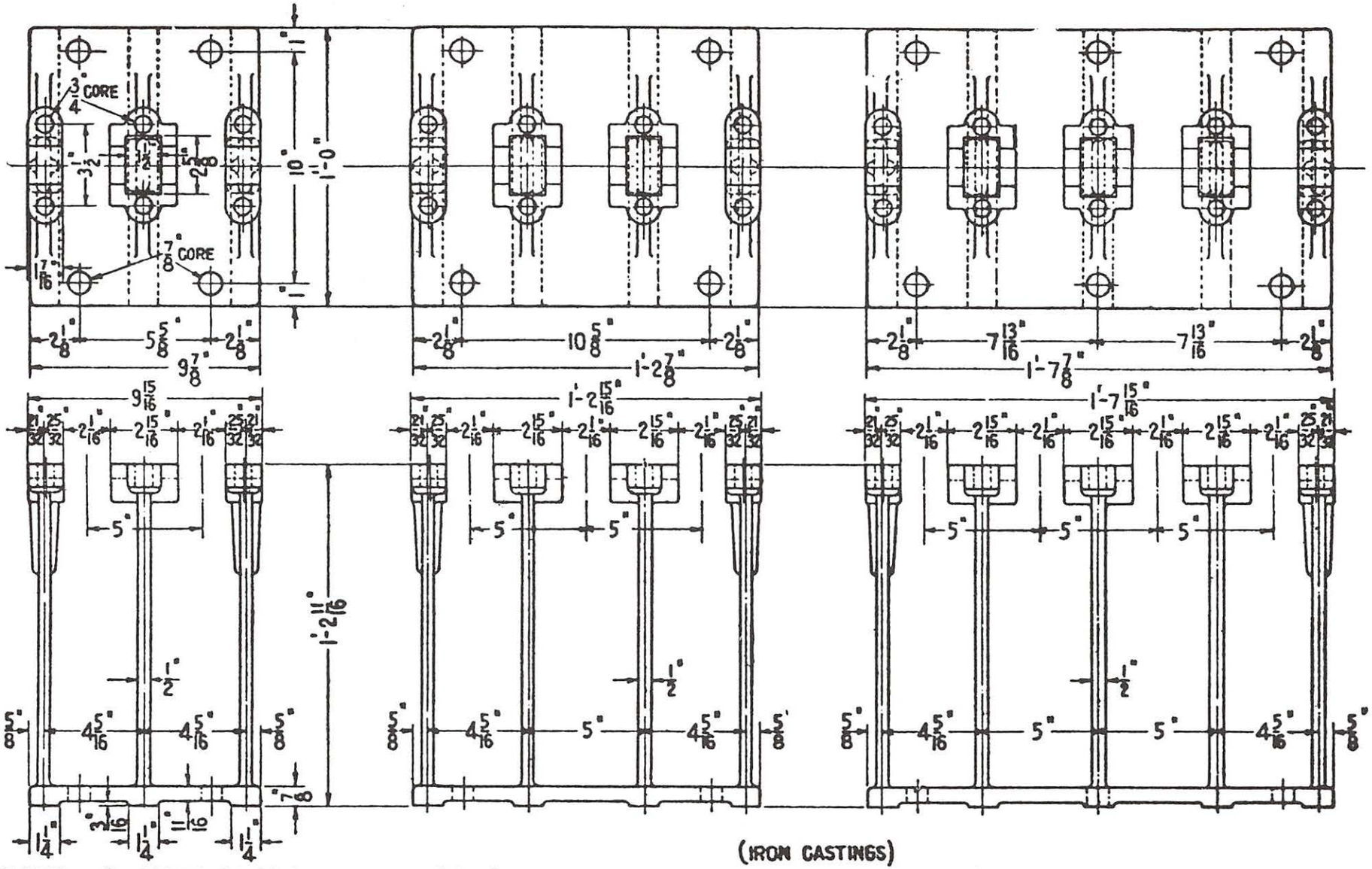
DETAILS & ASSEMBLY OF SINGLE VERTICAL CRANK STAND

AAR SIG. SEC. 1066C

M-1945 OCT. 1945 | M-1934 MAR 1934 | MANUAL-NOV. 1913 OCT. 1911

S-334

DETAILS OF MULTIPLE VERTICAL CRANK STANDS



(IRON CASTINGS)

10671 2-WAY STAND 10672 3-WAY STAND 10673 4-WAY STAND
10674 " " COMP. 10675 " " COMPL. 10676 " " COMPL.

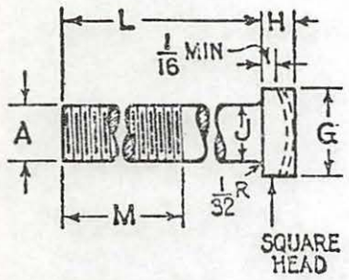
0" 1" 2" 3" 4" 5" 6"
SCALE.

NOTE: COMPLETE ORDER NUMBERS 10674, 10675 AND 10676 INCLUDE DETAIL PARTS 10076 - 10662 - 10663 - 10664 WITH BOLTS.

NOTE: WHEN ORDERING APPARATUS OR PARTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN GIVE NUMBER AND NAME APPEARING IN **LARGE** TYPE

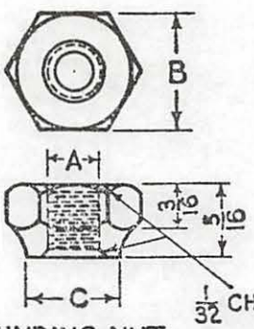
MANUAL-NOV. 1913 OCT. 1911

RSA 1067

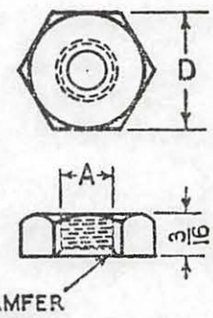


BINDING POST

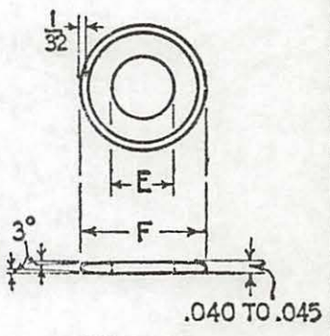
DOTTED LINES AND 1/16 DIMENSION ARE FOR COLD UPSET HEAD



BINDING NUT
BRASS



CLAMP NUT
BRASS



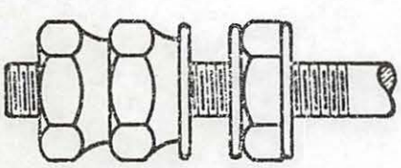
WASHER
COPPER

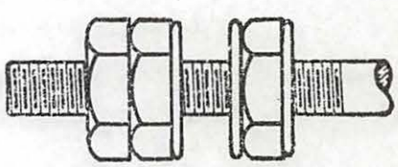
WASHERS SHALL BE TUMBLED BRIGHT AND SMOOTH

NOTE 1 ORDER SHALL SPECIFY LENGTH L., TYPE AND CLASS OF METAL ALLOY. LENGTH M SHALL BE MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

DETAILS

A	BINDING NUT	B	C	CLAMP NUT	D	WASHER	E	F	BINDING POST (NOTE 1)	J		G	H
										MAX	MIN		
10-32 NF-2				10702	7/16	10703	13/64	1/2	10704	.190	.164	3/8	1/8
14-24 NS-2	10706	1/2	7/16	10707	1/2	10708	17/64	9/16	10709	.242	.210	3/8	5/32
5/16-18 UNC-2	107011	1/2	15/32	107012	1/2	107013	21/64	5/8	107014	.3125	.270	1/2	3/16





ASSEMBLIES

107010 FOR 14-24

2 BINDING NUTS	10706
1 CLAMP NUT	10707
3 WASHERS	10708
1 BINDING POST	10709

107015 FOR 5/16-18

2 BINDING NUTS	107011
1 CLAMP NUT	107012
3 WASHERS	107013
1 BINDING POST	107014

107020 FOR 14-24

3 CLAMP NUTS	10707
3 WASHERS	10708
1 BINDING POST	10709

10705 FOR 10-32

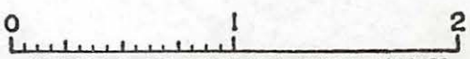
3 CLAMP NUTS	10702
3 WASHERS	10703
1 BINDING POST	10704

107016 FOR 5/16-18

3 CLAMP NUTS	107012
3 WASHERS	107013
1 BINDING POST	107014

FINISH:

BINDING POSTS, NUTS AND WASHERS SHALL BE NICKEL PLATED PER A.S.T.M. SPEC. B 141, TYPE Q.C. EXCEPT PARTS MADE FROM NICKEL-COPPER ALLOY ARE NOT REQUIRED TO BE PLATED



SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

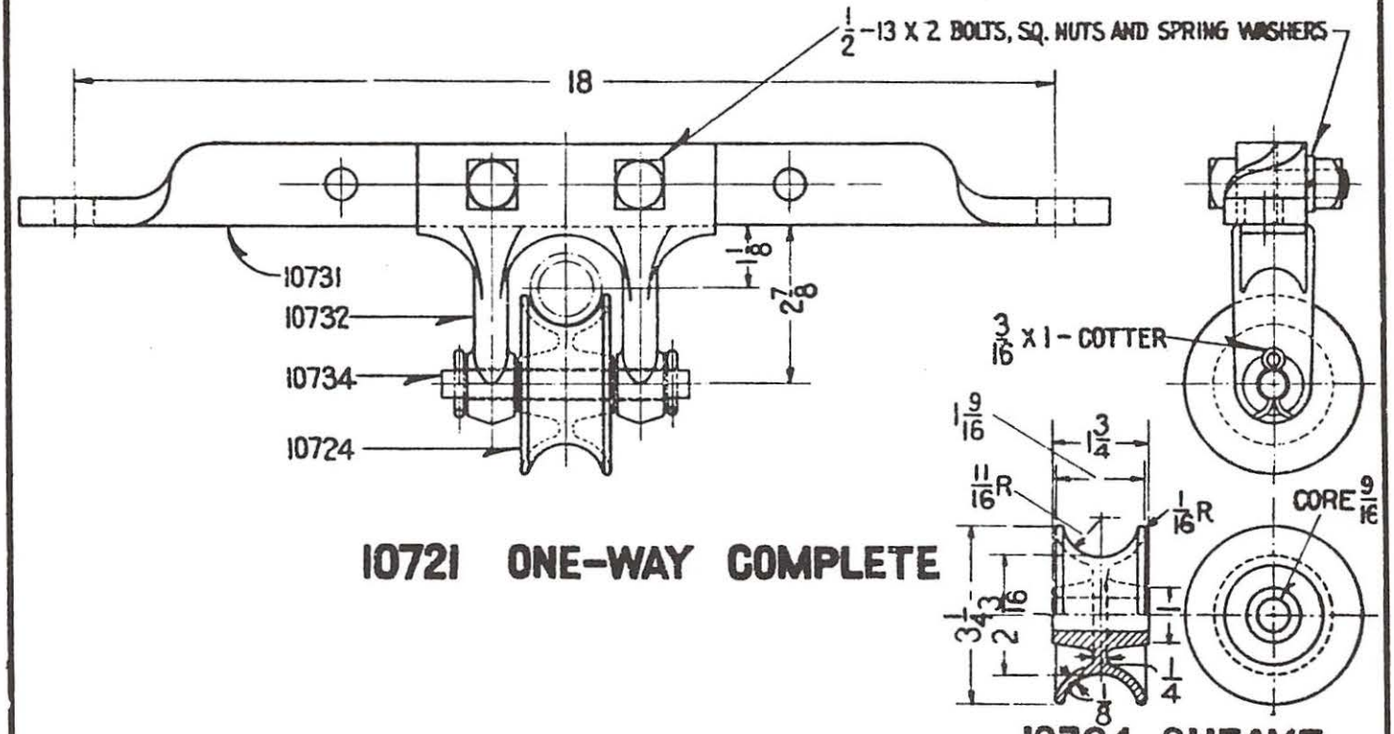
BINDING POSTS, NUTS AND WASHERS

DETAILS AND ASSEMBLIES

AAR SIG. SEC. 1070H

	M-1956	SEP. 1956	M-1946	OCT. 1946	M-1941	SEP. 1941	M-1936	MAR. 1936	M-1934	MAR. 1934	M-1929	
SEP. 1928	M-1928	SEP. 1927	M-1924	MAR. 1923	NOV. 1922	MAR. 1919	SEP. 1915	MAY 1915	MAR. 1914	OCT. 1910	JUN. 1910	

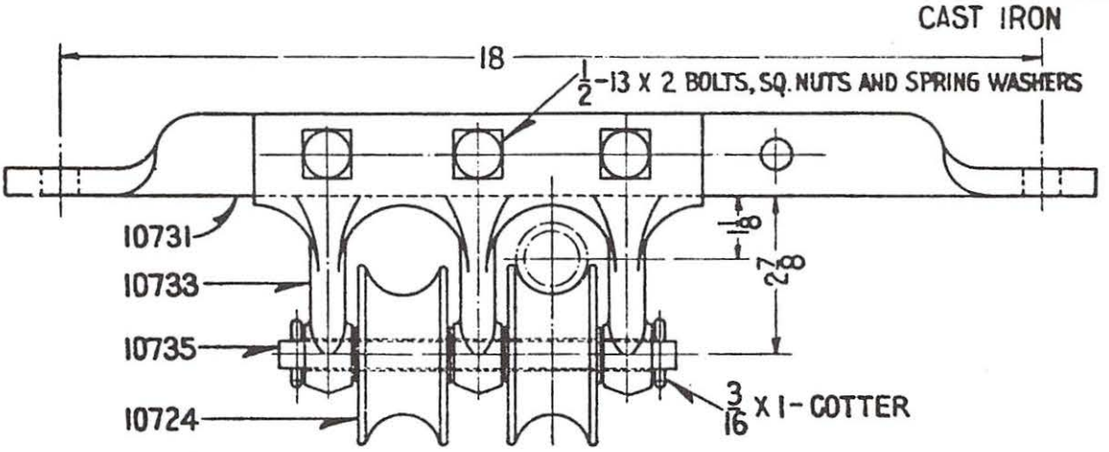
Type and class of metal alloy material for binding posts shall be in accordance with Specification 159, Manual Part 119. Brass nuts and copper washers shall be in accordance with Specifications for Various Types of Non-Ferrous Metals and Alloys, Manual Part 220. Threads shall be in accordance with Specifications for Bolts, Nuts and Threads, Manual Part 17.



10721 ONE-WAY COMPLETE

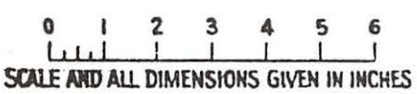
10724 SHEAVE

CAST IRON



10722 TWO-WAY COMPLETE
10723 THREE-WAY COMPLETE

(FOR THREE-WAY (10723) USE TWO OF 10732 AND PIN 10736)

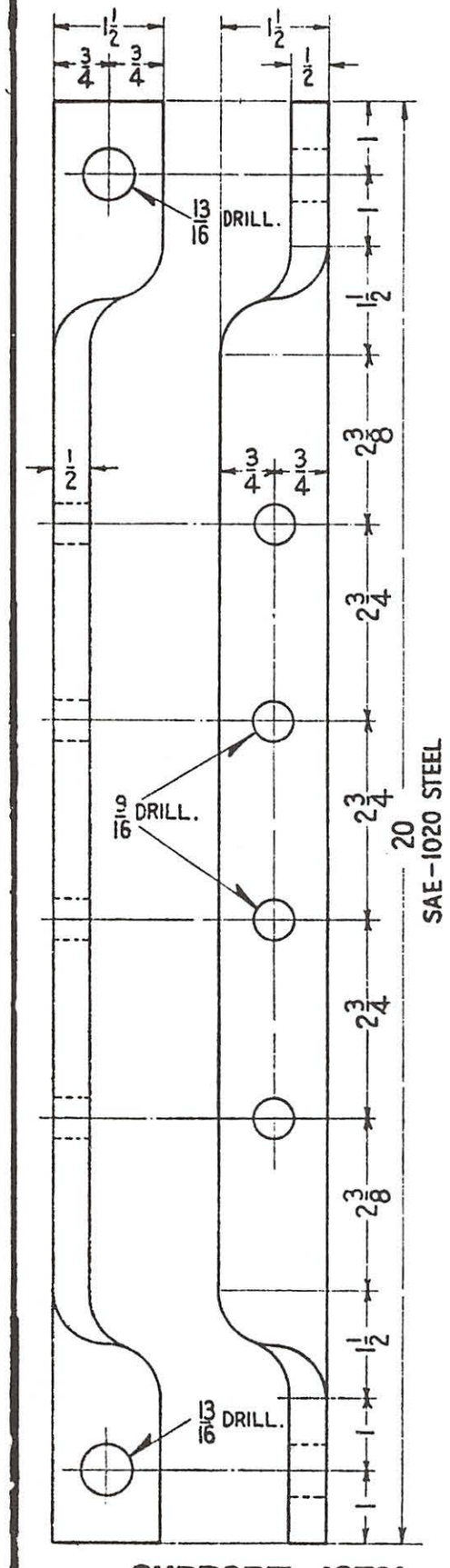


ASSEMBLY OF TRANSVERSE PIPE CARRIERS

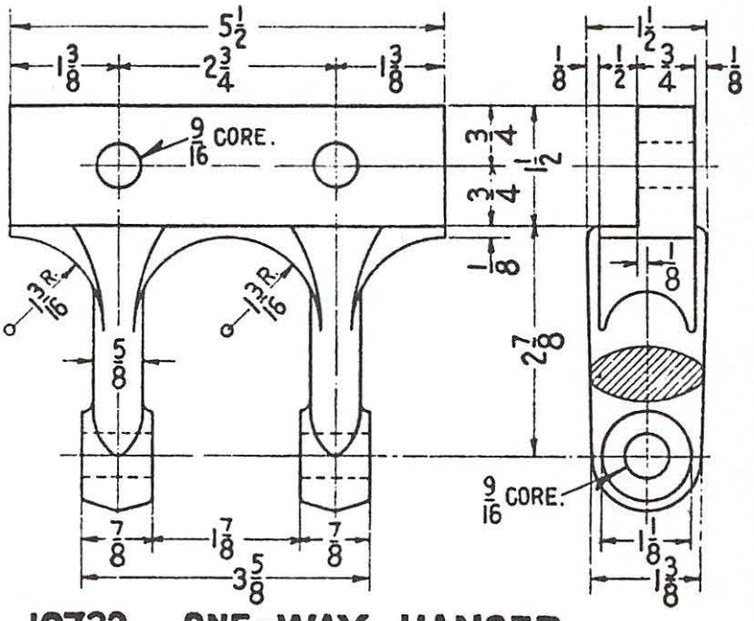
S-336

AAR SIG.SEC 10720

M-1945 | OCT. 1945 | M-1935 | MAR 1935 | MANUAL-DEC. 1913 | OCT. 1911

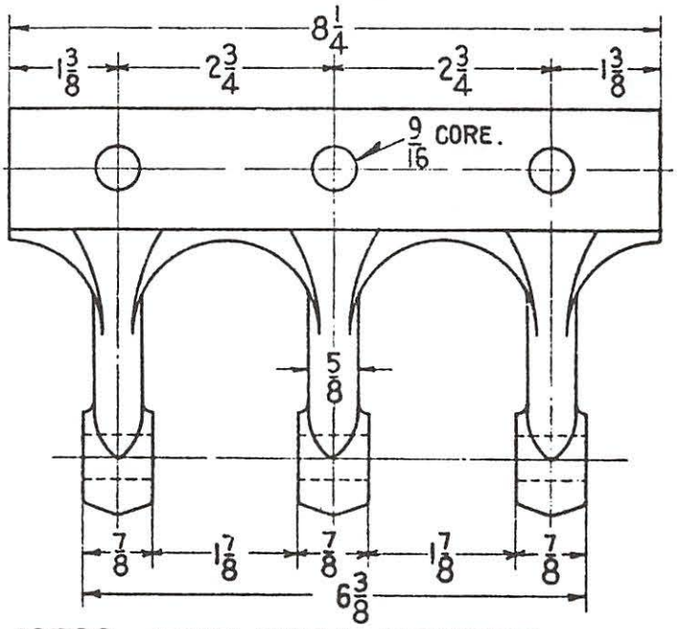


SUPPORT 10731



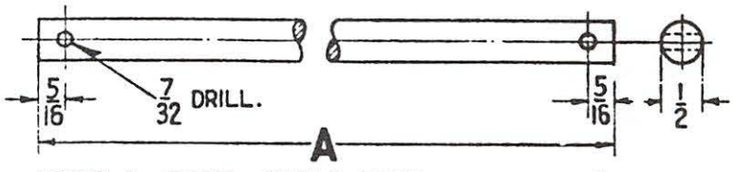
10732 ONE-WAY HANGER

MALL. IRON



10733 TWO-WAY HANGER

MALL. IRON



10734 ONE-WAY PIN (A = 4½)

10735 TWO-WAY PIN (A = 7¼)

10736 THREE-WAY PIN (A = 10)

SAE-1112 STEEL, COLD-DRAWN

0 1 2 3 4 5 6

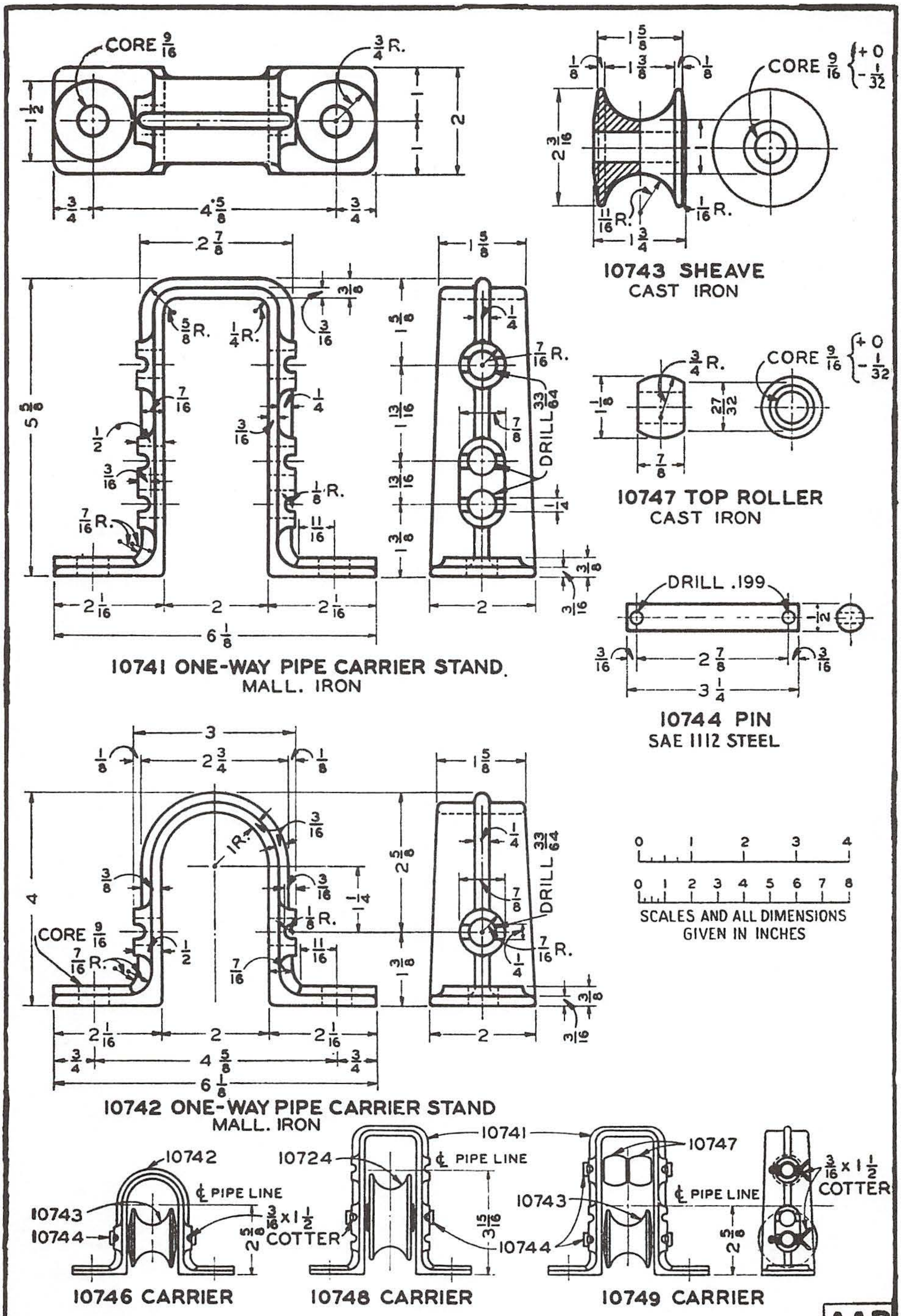
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

DETAILS OF TRANSVERSE PIPE CARRIERS

S-337

AAR SIG.SEC. 1073C

M-1945 OCT. 1945 | M-1944 OCT. 1944 | MAR. 1916 | MANUAL- DEC. 1913 OCT. 1911

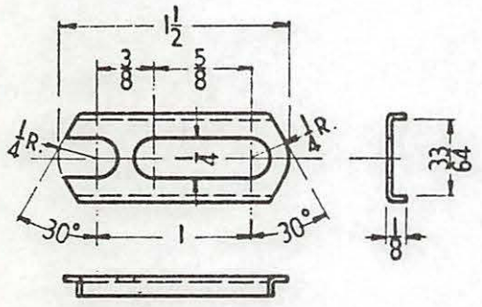


ONE-WAY PIPE CARRIERS

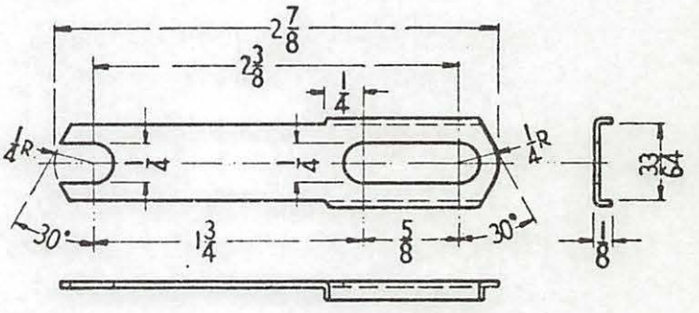
AAR SIG. SEC. 1074 C

M-1944	OCT. 1944	M-1938	APR. 1938	M-1935	MAR. 1935

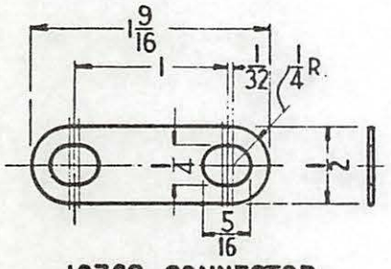
S-338



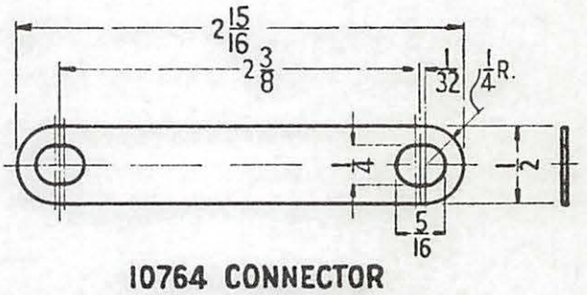
10761 CONNECTOR
HALF-HARD COPPER NO. 18 GAGE (0.0403)



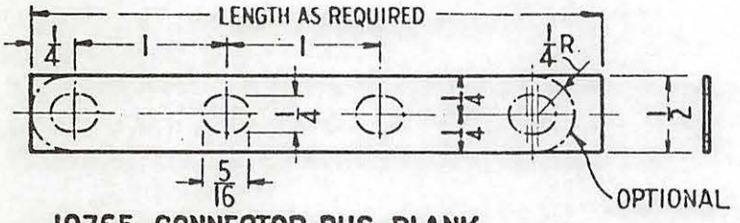
10762 CONNECTOR
HALF-HARD COPPER NO. 18 GAGE (0.0403)



10763 CONNECTOR
HALF-HARD COPPER NO. 18 GAGE (0.0403)



10764 CONNECTOR
HALF-HARD COPPER NO. 18 GAGE (0.0403)



10765 CONNECTOR BUS, BLANK
10766 " " , HOLES AS SHOWN
HALF HARD COPPER NO. 18 GAGE (0.0403)
APPROX. 17 FT. PER POUND BLANK .

NOTE: CONNECTORS AND CONNECTOR BUSES SHALL BE BRIGHT NICKEL PLATED.

0 1 2 3
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

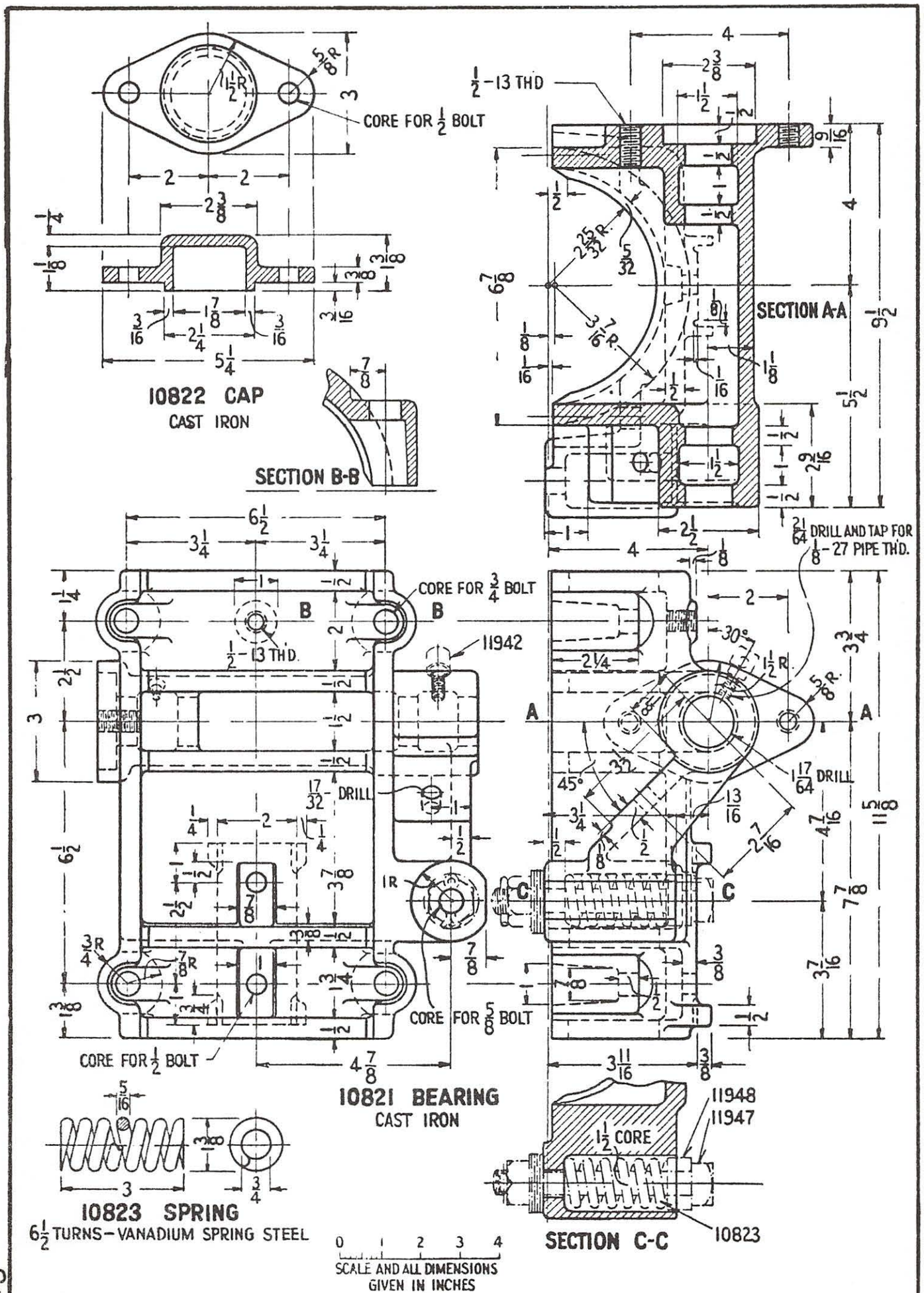
TERMINAL CONNECTORS
DETAILS

AAR SIG. SEC. 1076B

								M-1957	SEPT. 1957	M-1941	SEP. 1941

Plating shall be in accordance with Specifications for Metallic Coating of Metals, Manual Part 63, A.S.T.M. B 141, Type Q.C. Copper shall be in accordance with Specifications for Various Types of Non-Ferrous Metals and Alloys, Manual Part 220.

Official Approval
Mar. 1921, May 1947.



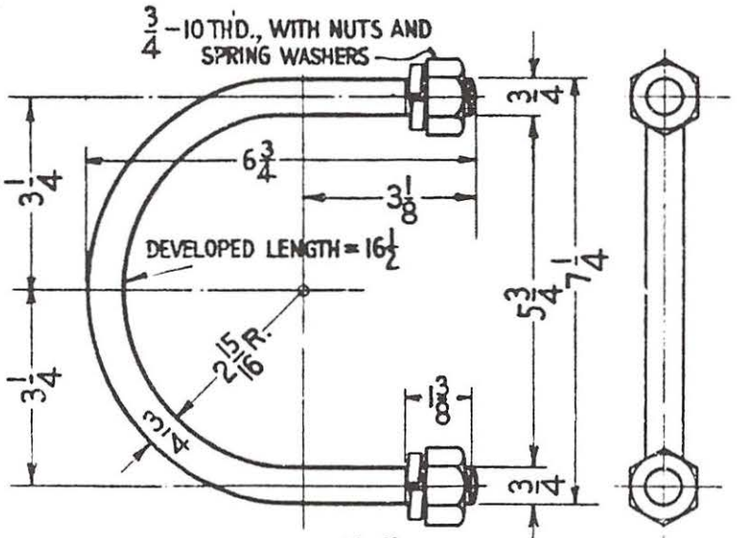
MECHANICAL SEMAPHORE BEARING FOR 5-INCH MAST

DETAILS

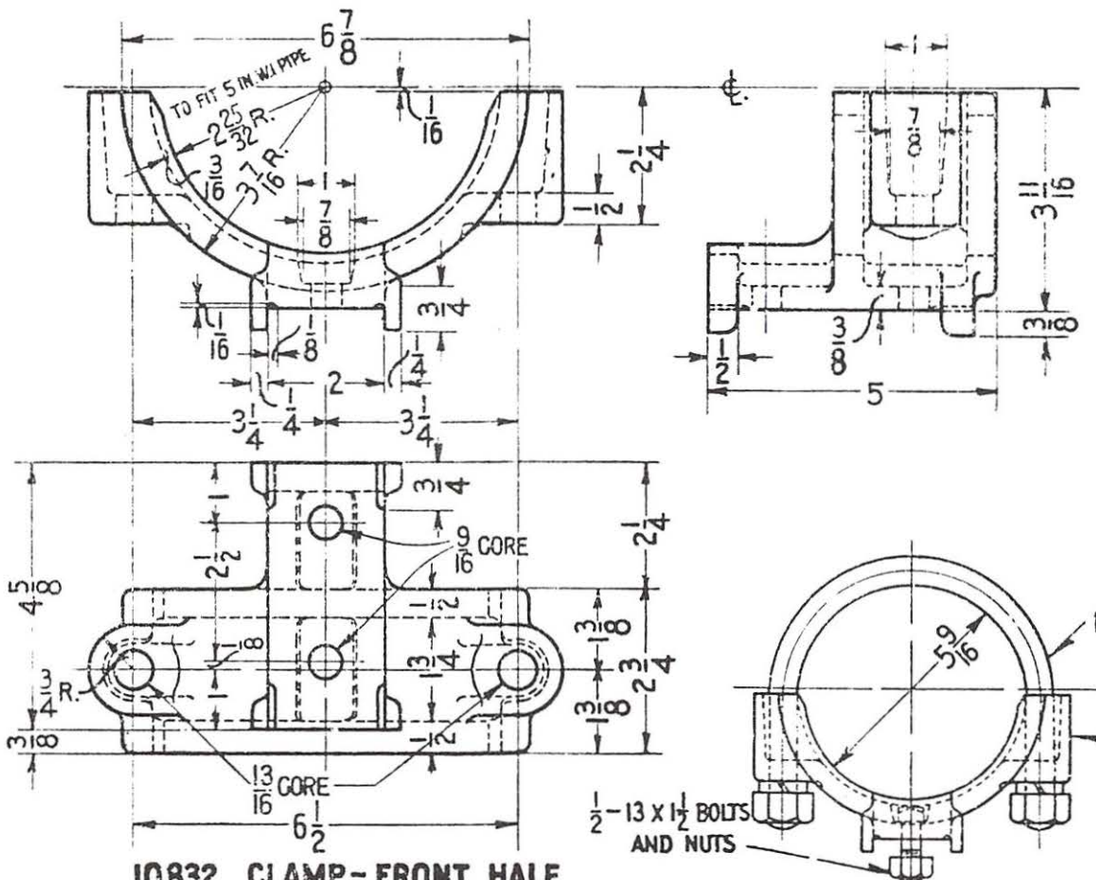
AAR SIG. SEC. 1082B

				M-1946	OCT. 1946	MAR. 1920	SEP. 1916	M.5-1912	DEC. 1911	OCT. 1911	OCT. 1910

S-342B



10831 "U" BOLT
SAE-1020 STEEL



10832 CLAMP - FRONT HALF
CAST IRON

10833 ASSEMBLY

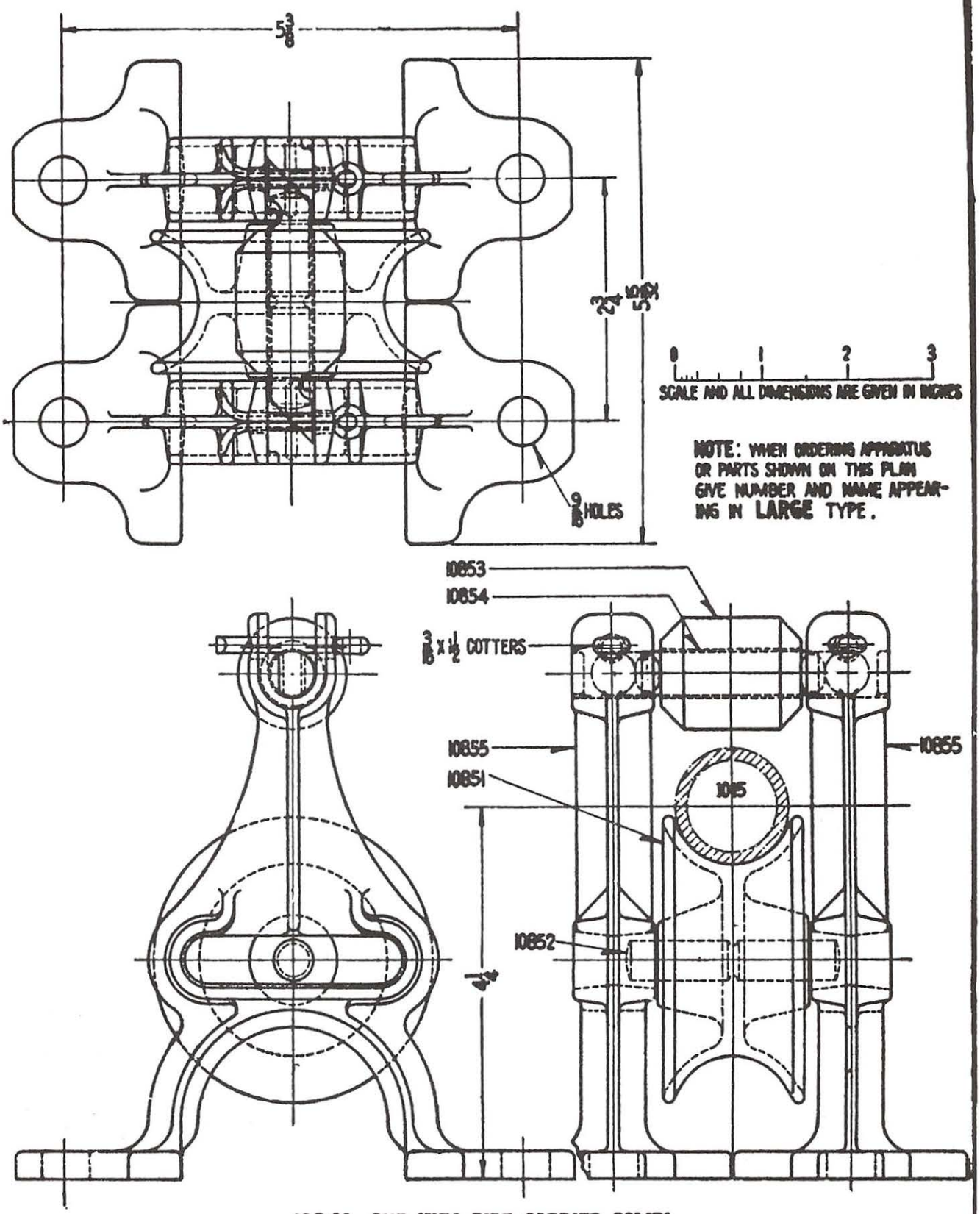
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

"U" BOLT AND CLAMP
(FOR SIGNAL MASTS)

AAR SIG. SEC. 1083B

M-1945 | OCT. 1945 | MANUAL-FEB. 1914 | OCT. 1910

S-343



10841 ONE WAY PIPE CARRIER COMPL.

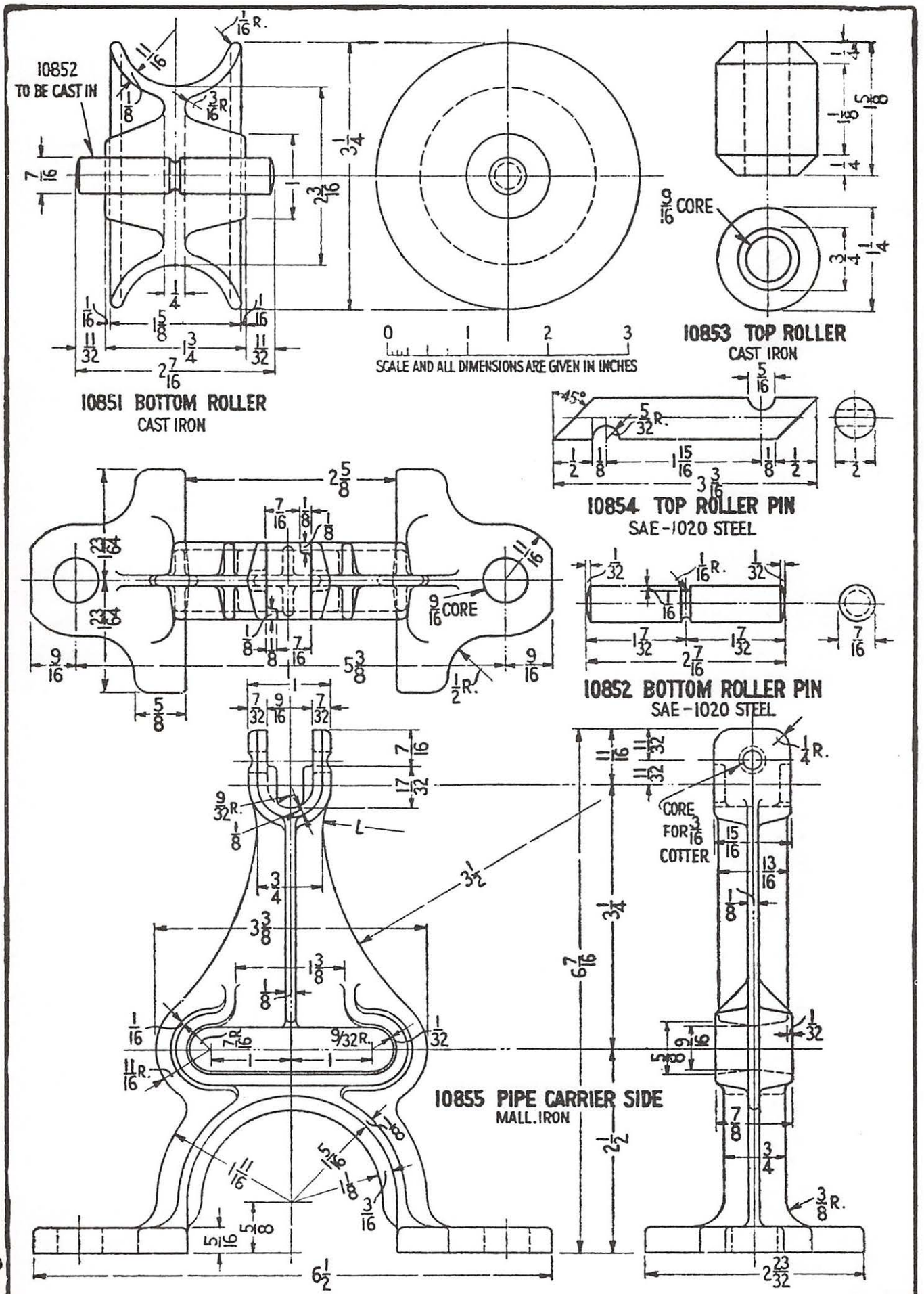
PIPE CARRIER – ASSEMBLY

(FOR DETAILS SEE NO. 1085)

M-1928	MAR. 1928	MAR. 1920	OCT. 1911	1913	JUN. 1912

ARA SIG. SEC. 1084B

S-344

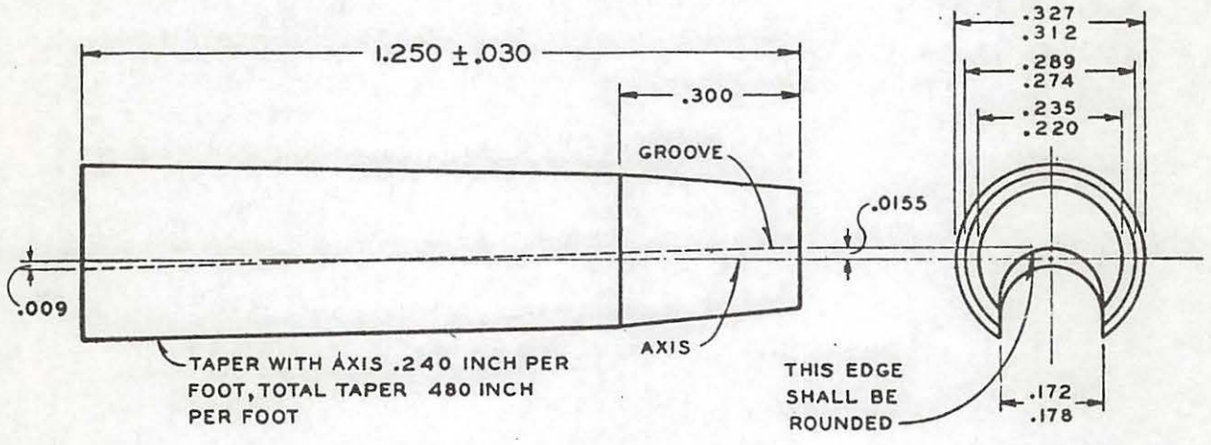


PIPE CARRIER – DETAILS

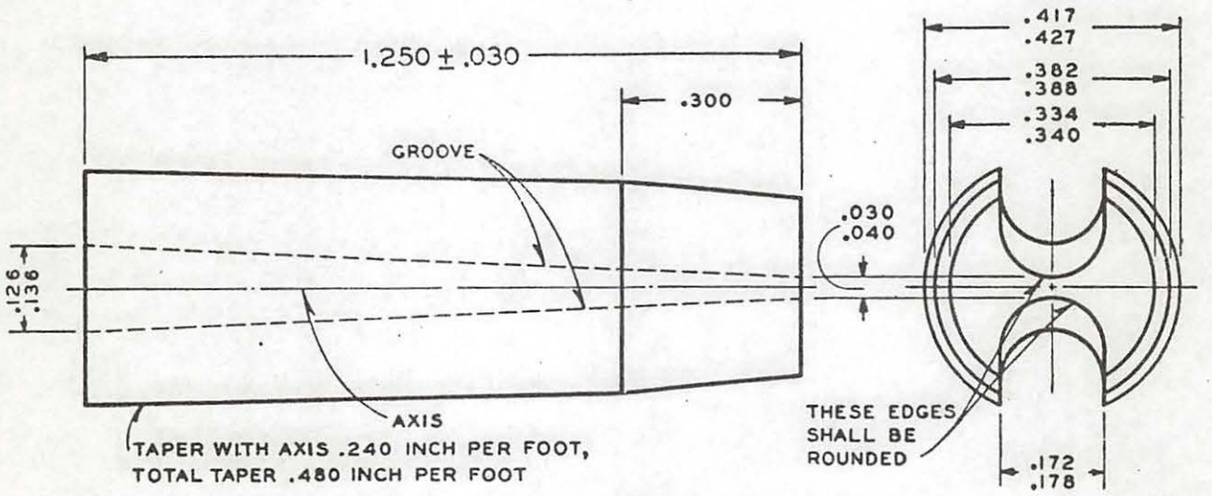
AAR SIG. SEC. 1085C

	M-1944	OCT. 1944	M-1928	MAR. 1928	MAN'L 1925	MAR. 1924	NOV. 1923	MAR. 1920	JUN. 1913	JUN. 1912

S-345



10861 SINGLE GROOVE $\frac{9}{32}$ INCH CHANNEL PIN



10862 DOUBLE GROOVE $\frac{3}{8}$ INCH CHANNEL PIN

NOTE: DIMENSIONS SHOWN WITHOUT TOLERANCE MAY BE .003 INCH OVER OR UNDER GIVEN DIMENSIONS.

ENDS OF PINS TO BE AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE AXIS.

DIMENSIONS AS SHOWN ARE WITH PLATING APPLIED.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE GIVEN IN INCHES.

WHEN ORDERING PARTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN GIVE NUMBER AND NAME APPEARING IN LARGE TYPE.

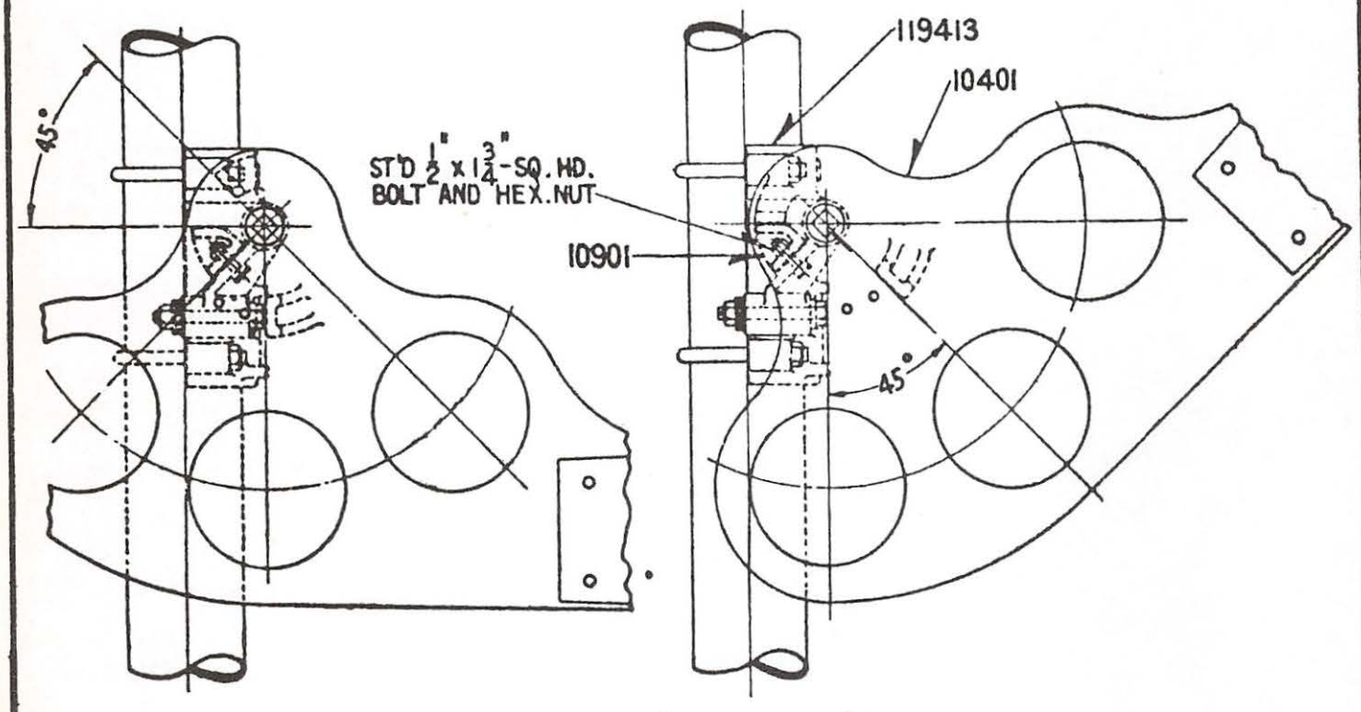
DRAWN TO ENLARGED SCALE.

CHANNEL PINS

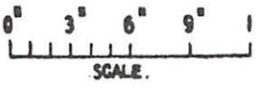
AAR SIG. SEC. 1086B

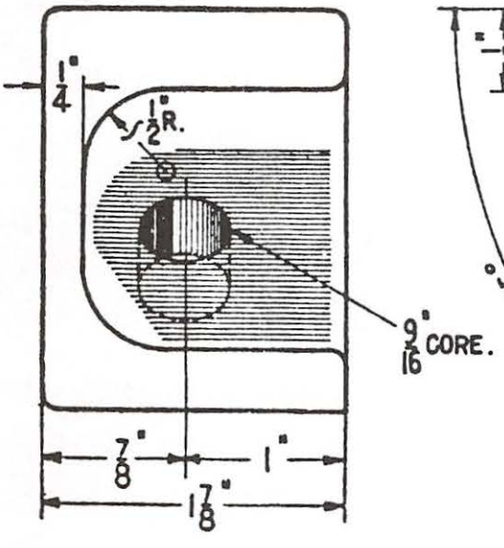
				M-1937	MAR. 1937	M-1921	DEC. 1920	OCT. 1912	MAR. 1912	DEC. 1910	OCT. 1910

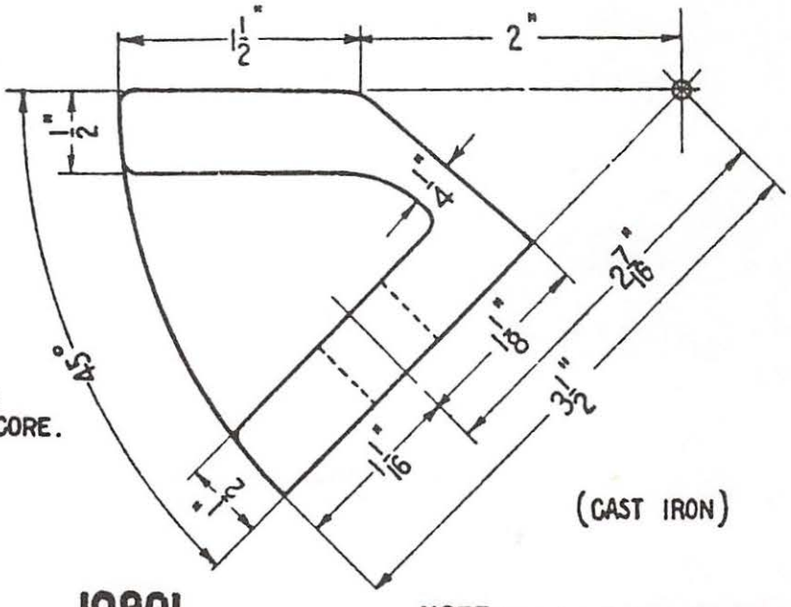
Material shall be in accordance with Specification 23.



APPLICATION FOR 0° TO 45° TRAVEL

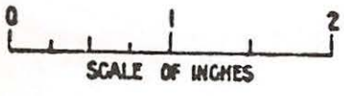






(CAST IRON)

10901



NOTE: WHEN ORDERING APPARATUS OR PARTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN GIVE NUMBER AND NAME APPEARING IN **LARGE** TYPE

FILLER BLOCK

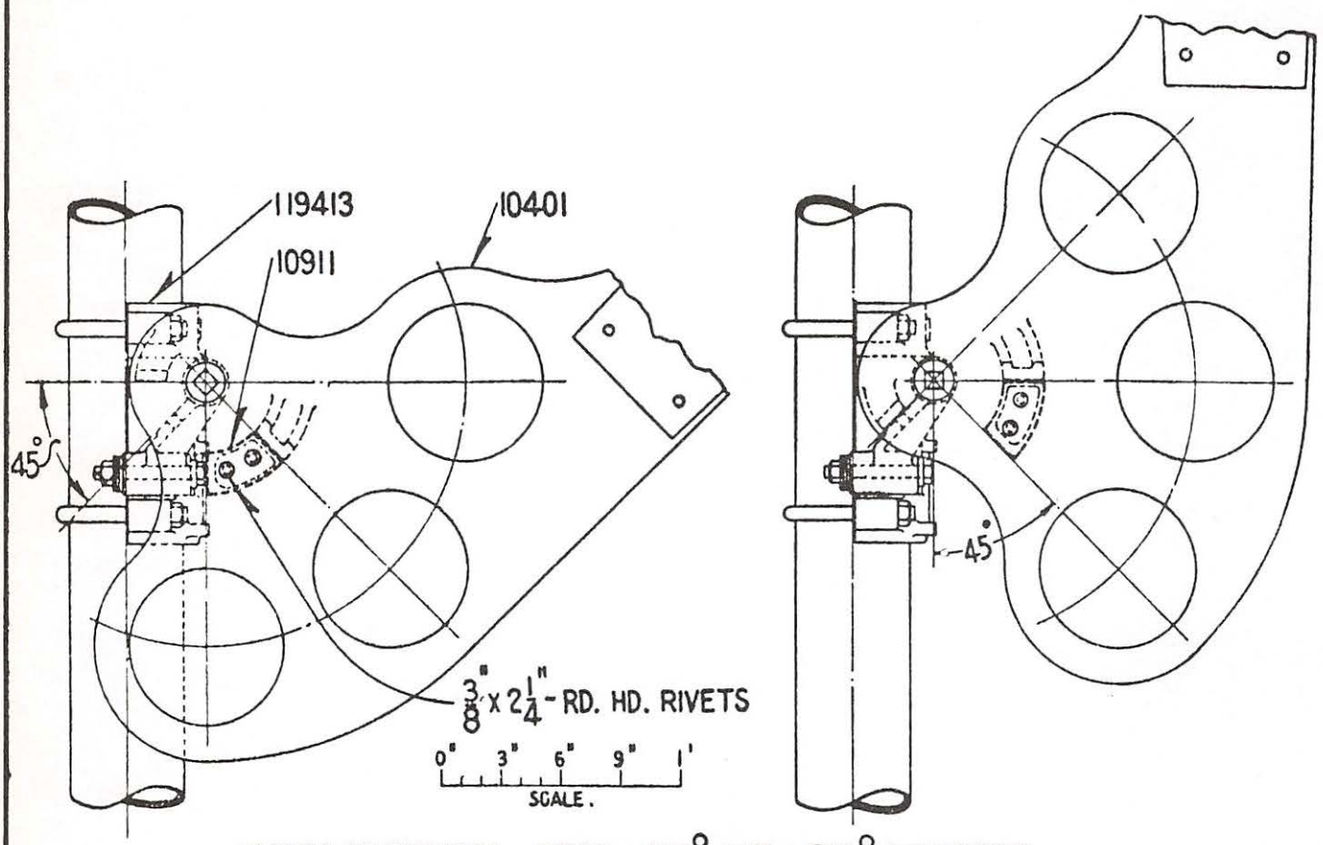
TO LIMIT TRAVEL OF SIGNAL ARMS

(DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY)

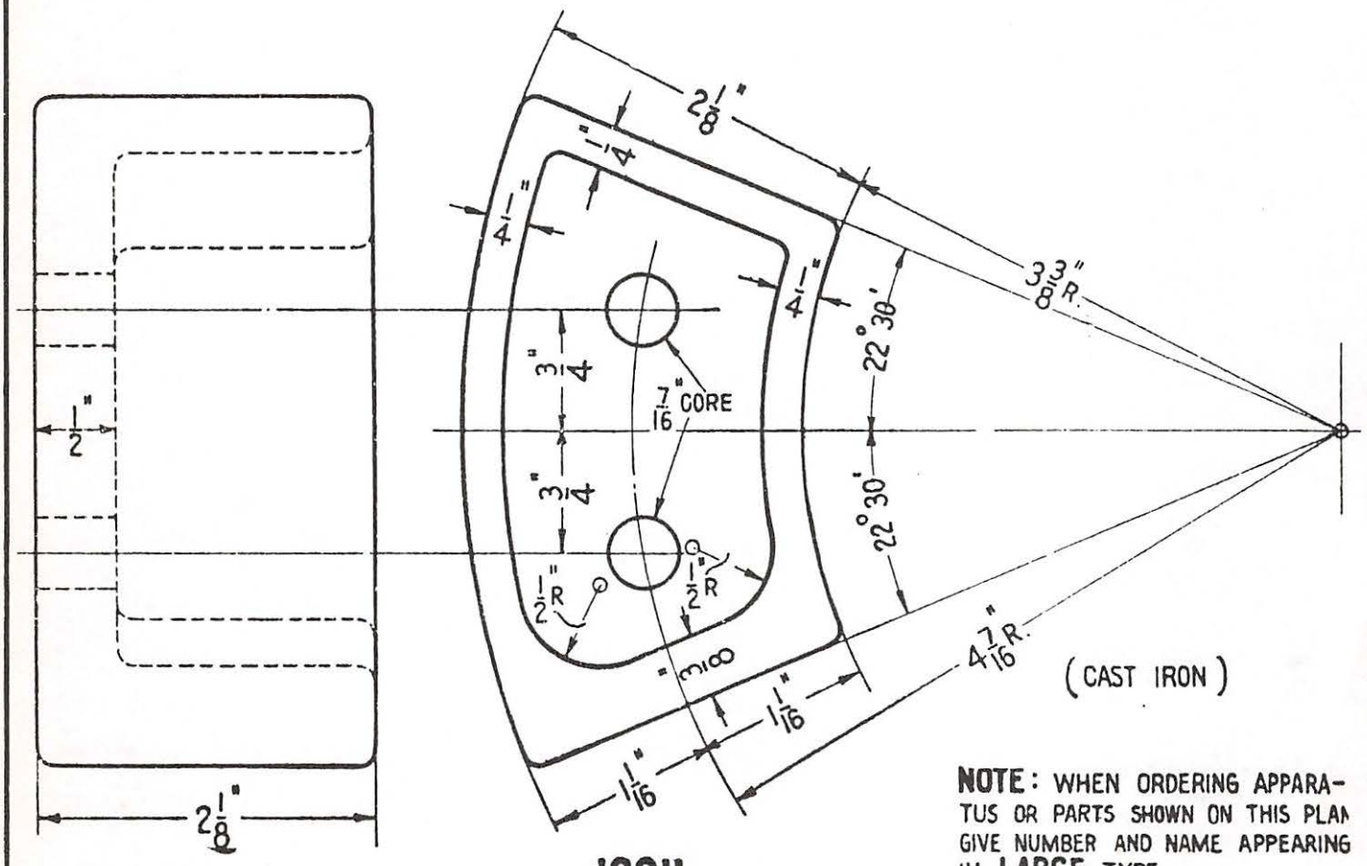
S-347

RSA 1090

MANUAL- DEC. 1913 OCT. 1911



APPLICATION FOR 45° TO 90° TRAVEL



10911

NOTE: WHEN ORDERING APPARATUS OR PARTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN GIVE NUMBER AND NAME APPEARING IN **LARGE** TYPE

FILLER BLOCK

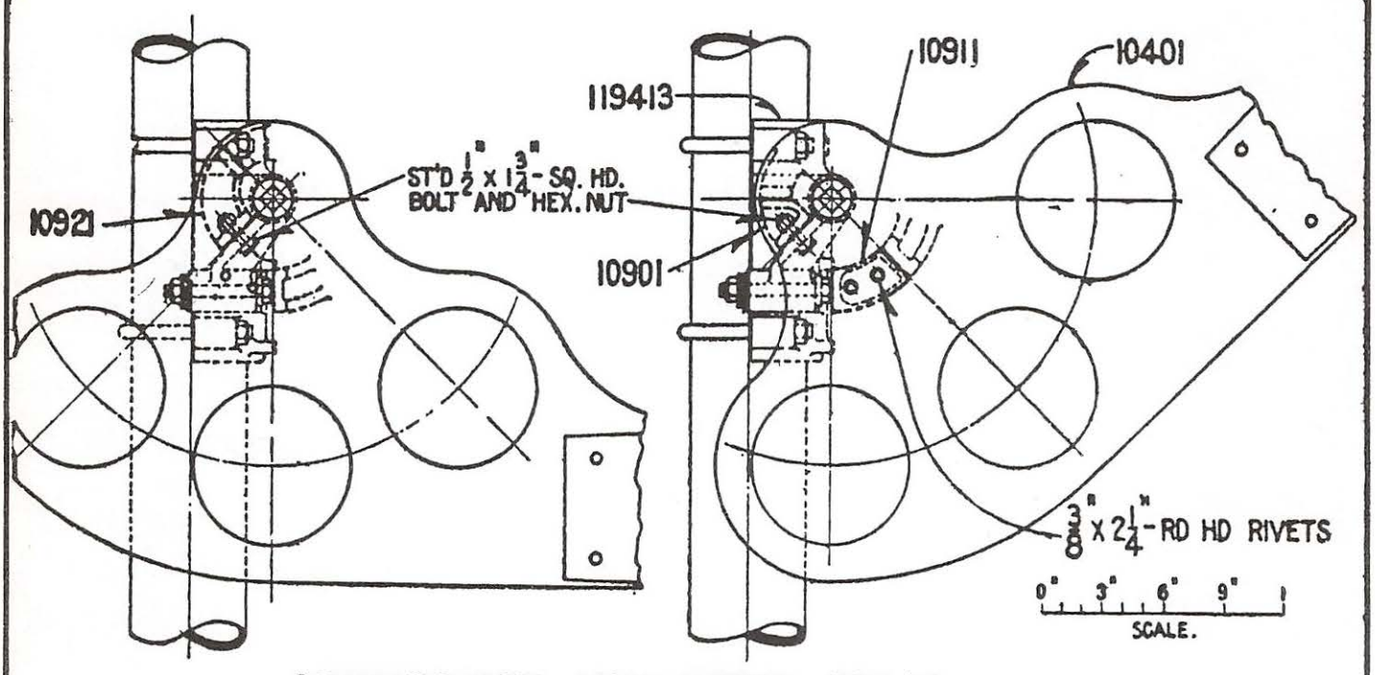
TO LIMIT TRAVEL OF SIGNAL ARMS

(DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY)

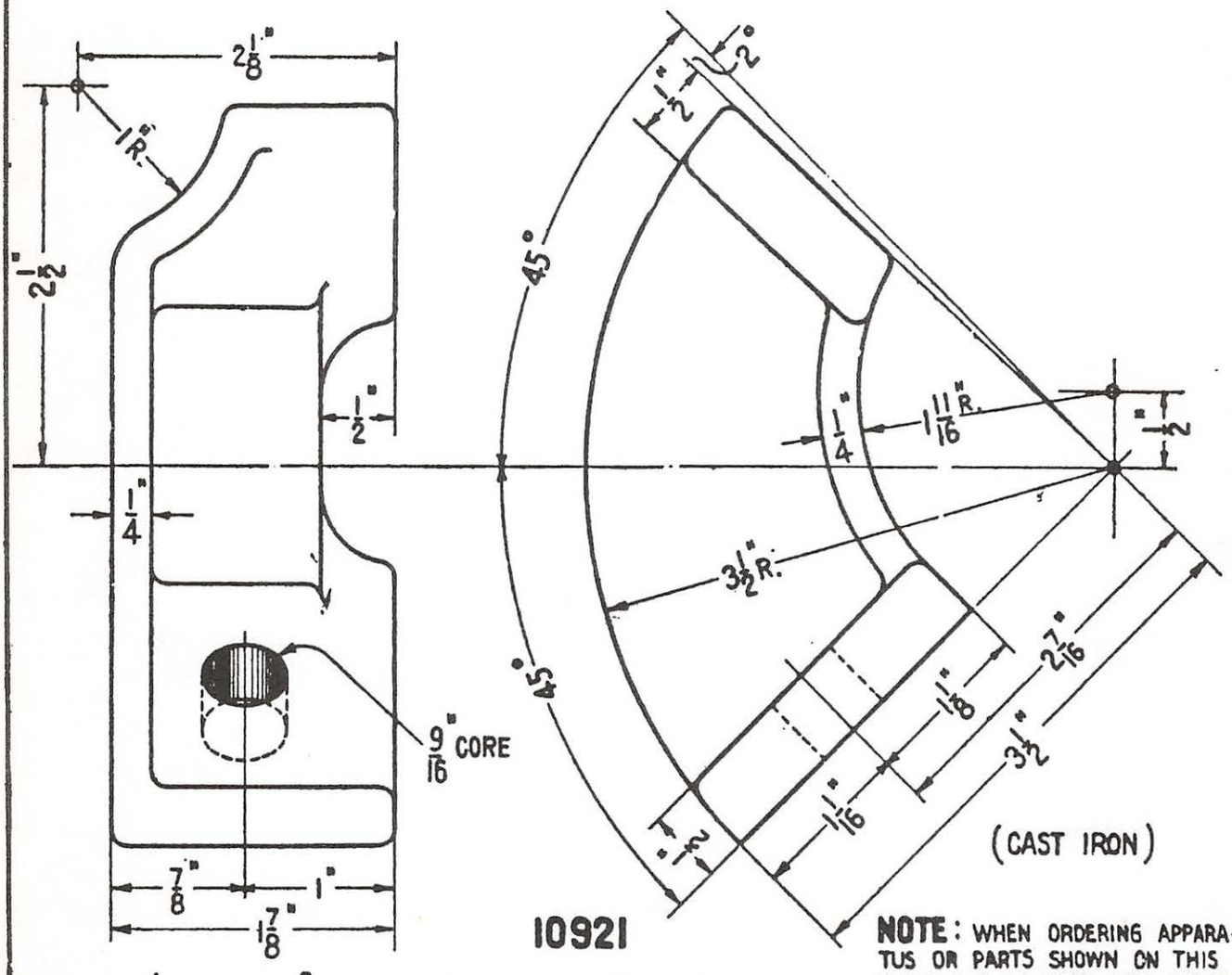
S-348

RSA 1091

MANUAL-DEC. 1913 OCT. 1911



APPLICATION FOR FIXED ARMS



10921

NOTE: WHEN ORDERING APPARATUS OR PARTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN GIVE NUMBER AND NAME APPEARING IN **LARGE** TYPE

FILLER BLOCK

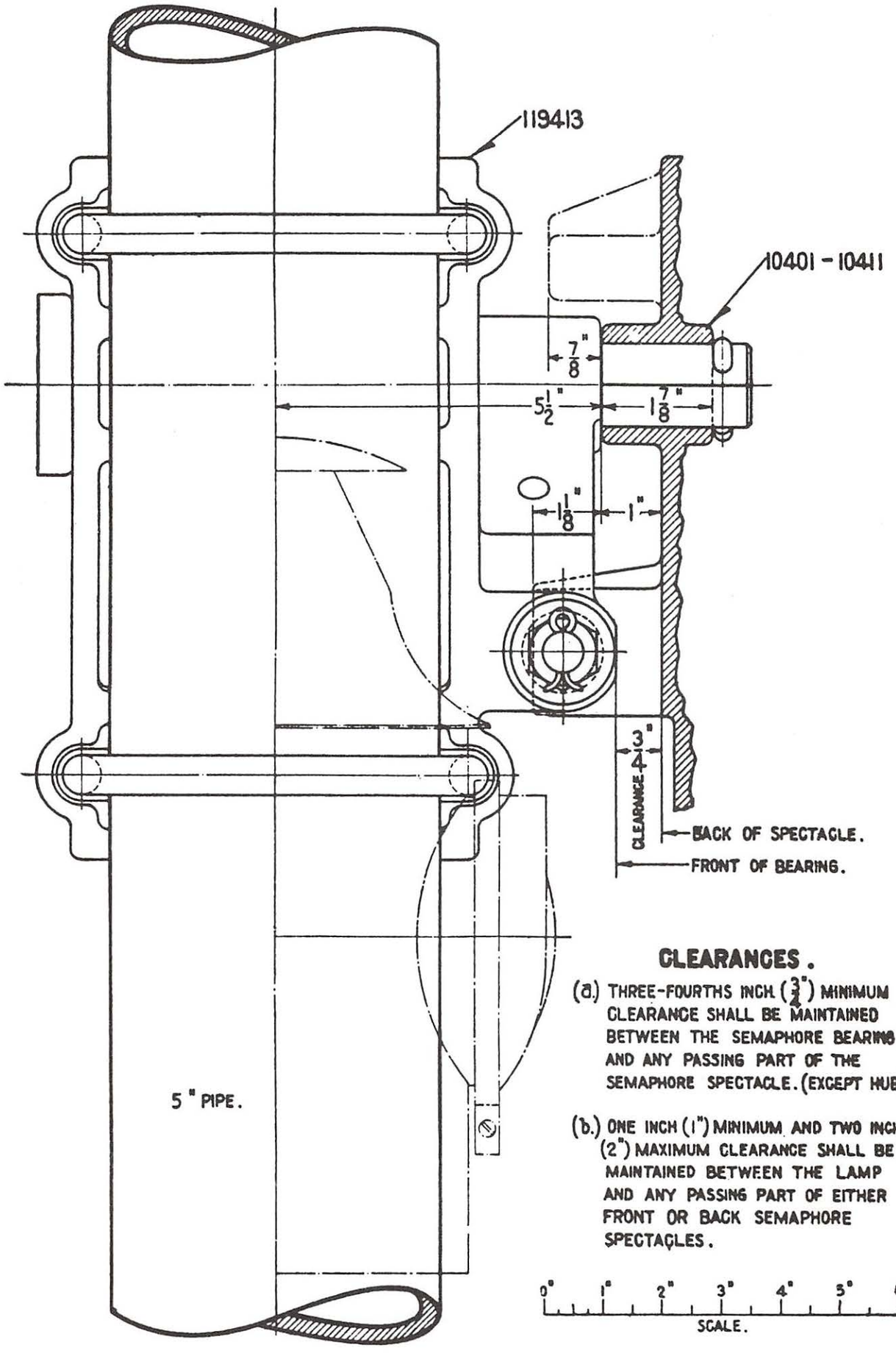
TO PREVENT TRAVEL OF SIGNAL ARMS

(DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY)

S-349

RSA 1092

MANUAL-DEC. 1913 OCT. 1911



CLEARANCES.

(a.) THREE-FOURTHS INCH (¾") MINIMUM CLEARANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE SEMAPHORE BEARING AND ANY PASSING PART OF THE SEMAPHORE SPECTACLE. (EXCEPT HUB)

(b.) ONE INCH (1") MINIMUM AND TWO INCH (2") MAXIMUM CLEARANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE LAMP AND ANY PASSING PART OF EITHER FRONT OR BACK SEMAPHORE SPECTACLES.

DIAGRAM OF SPECTACLE CLEARANCE

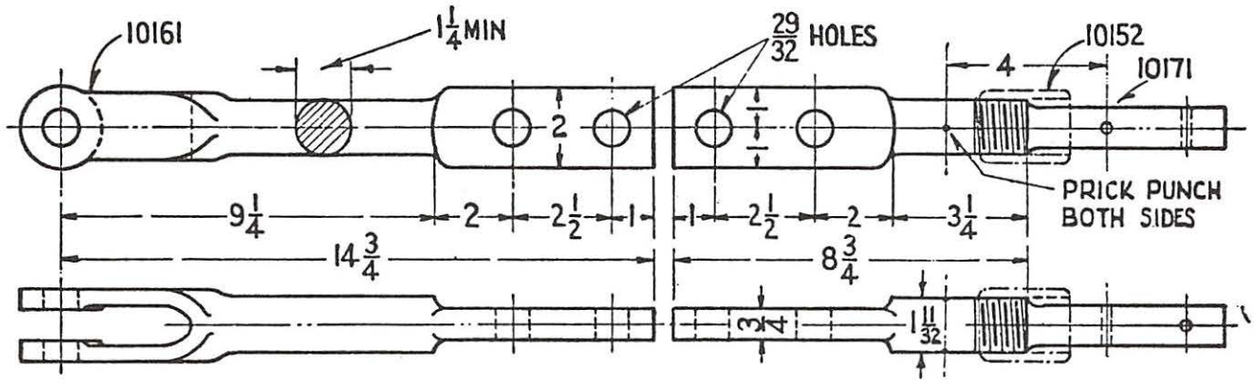
S-350

RSA 1093

MANUAL-DEC. 1913 OCT. 1911

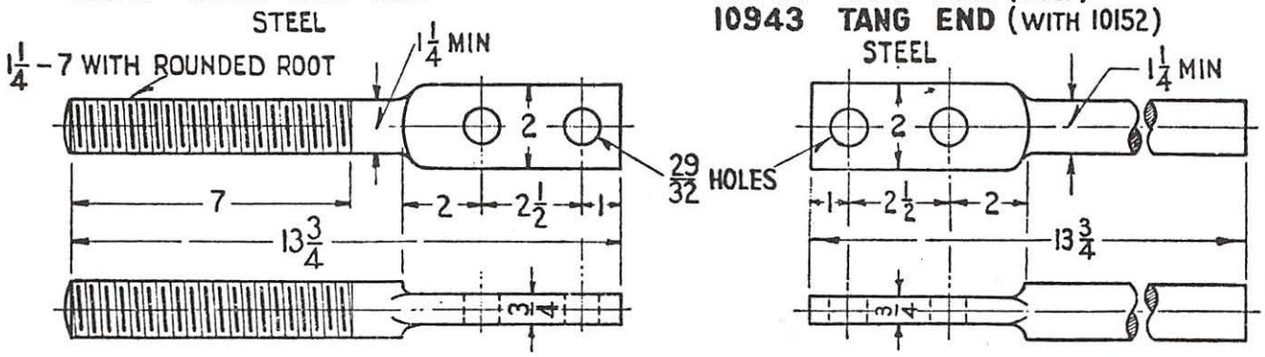
Official Approval

July 1925, Sept. 1934, Apr. 1942, Mar. 1944, Apr. 1956.



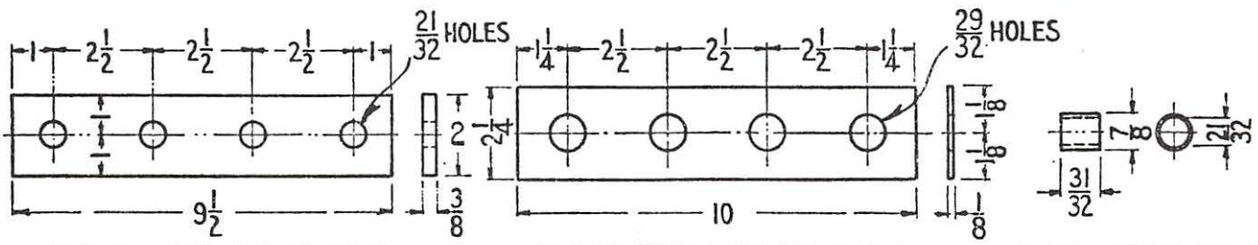
10941 SOLID JAW END
STEEL

10942 TANG END (ONLY)
10943 TANG END (WITH 10152)
STEEL



10944 THREADED END
STEEL

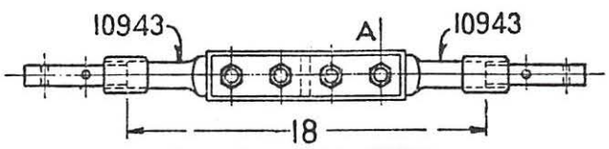
10945 PLAIN END
STEEL



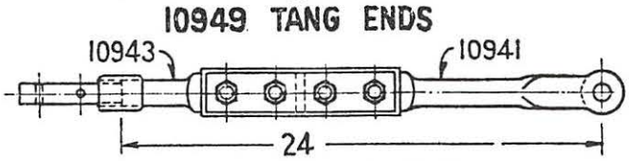
10946 SPLICE PLATE
STEEL

10947 INSULATION PLATE
FIBRE

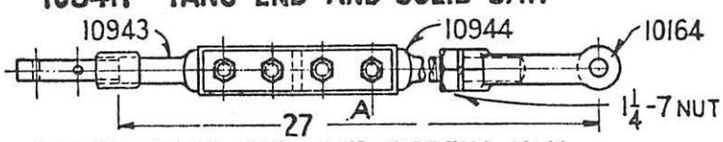
10948 INSULATION BUSHING
FIBRE



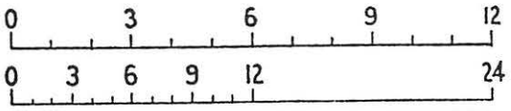
10949 TANG ENDS



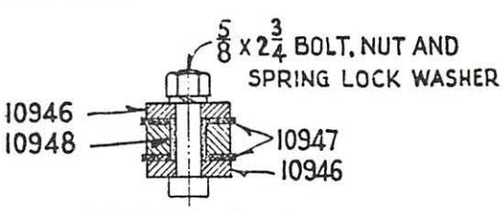
10941 TANG END AND SOLID JAW



10941 2 TANG END AND SCREW JAW



SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES



SECTION A – A

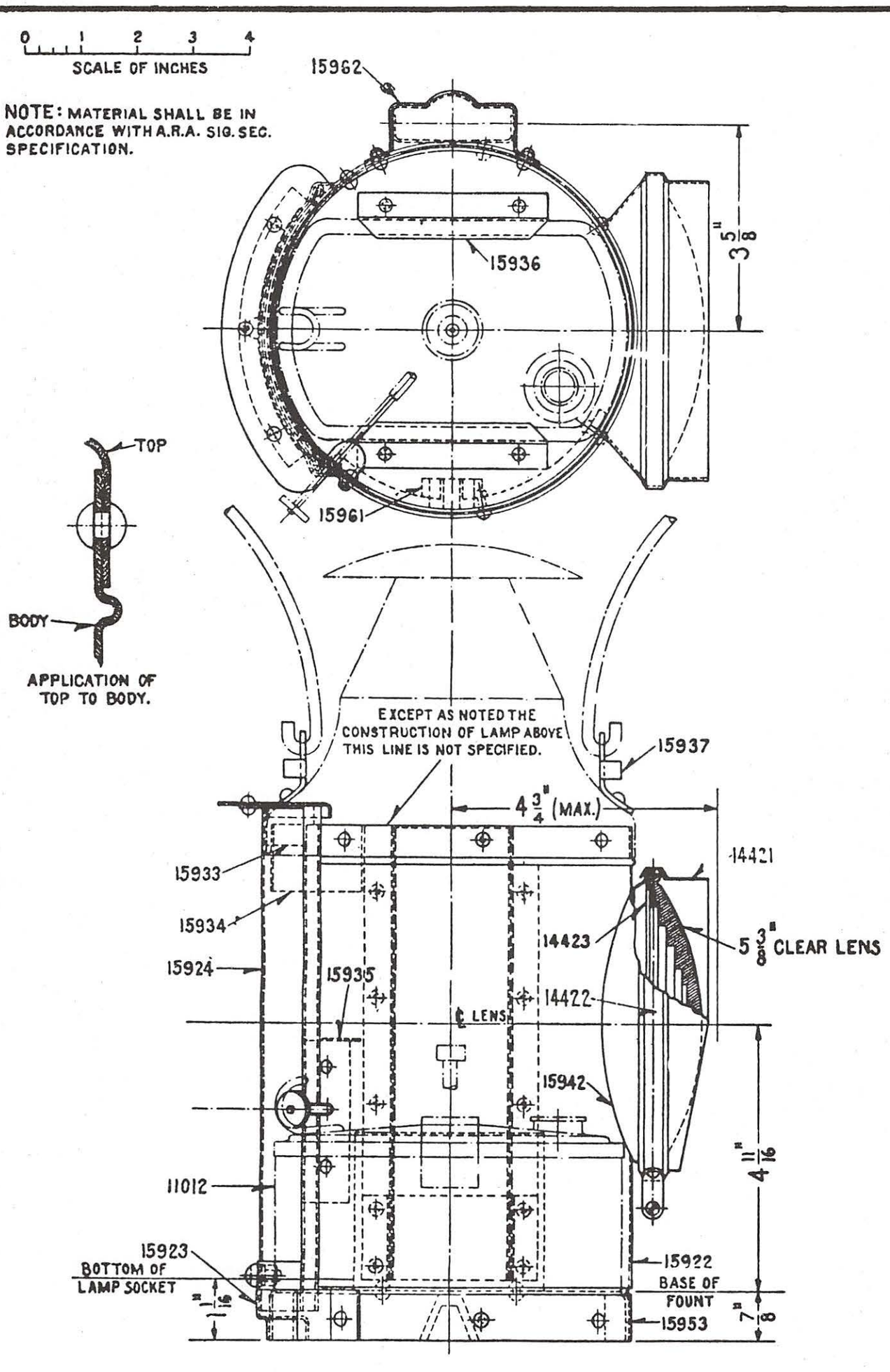
PIPE-LINE INSULATION

FOR ONE-INCH PIPE—DETAILS AND ASSEMBLIES

AAR SIG. SEC. 1094F

OCT. 1955	M-1943	OCT. 1943	M-1941	SEP. 1941	M-1934	MAR. 1934	MAN-1926	MAR. 1925	SEP. 1916	MAR. 1914	OCT. 1911	M-1955

S-351F

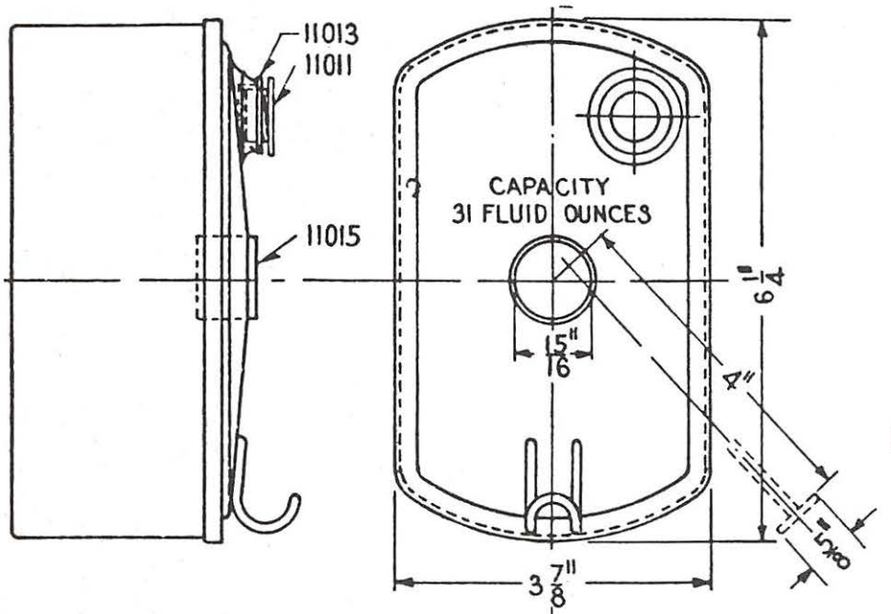


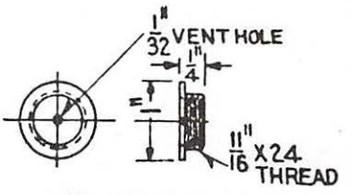
SEMAPHORE LAMP-ONE LENS

ARA SIG. SEC. 1100B

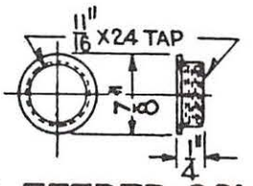
S-353

M-1926 | SEP. 1925 | JUN-1918 | ~~M-8-1914~~ | M-5-1912 | OCT. 1910 | JUN. 1910 | DEC. 1908

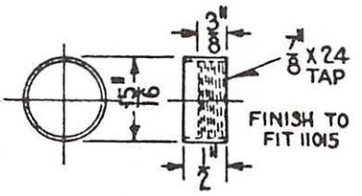




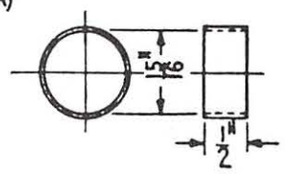
11011 FEEDER CAP
NO. 20 A.W.G. BRASS



11013 FEEDER COLLAR
NO. 20 A.W.G. BRASS

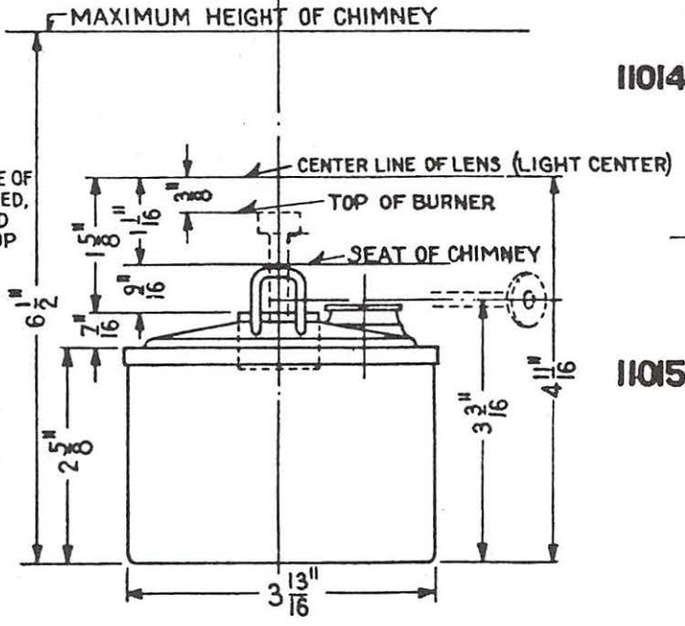


11014 BURNER COLLAR
NO. 20 A.W.G. BRASS TUBING.

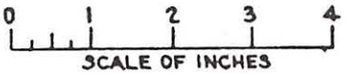


11015 FOUNT COLLAR
NO. 20 A.W.G. BRASS TUBING

NOTE: FOUNT SHALL BE MADE OF NO. 22 U.S.S. TD DRAWN STEEL, TINNED, AND BODY SHALL BE PRESSED OUT OF ONE PIECE, WITH TOP SOLDERED ON.



11012 FOUNT



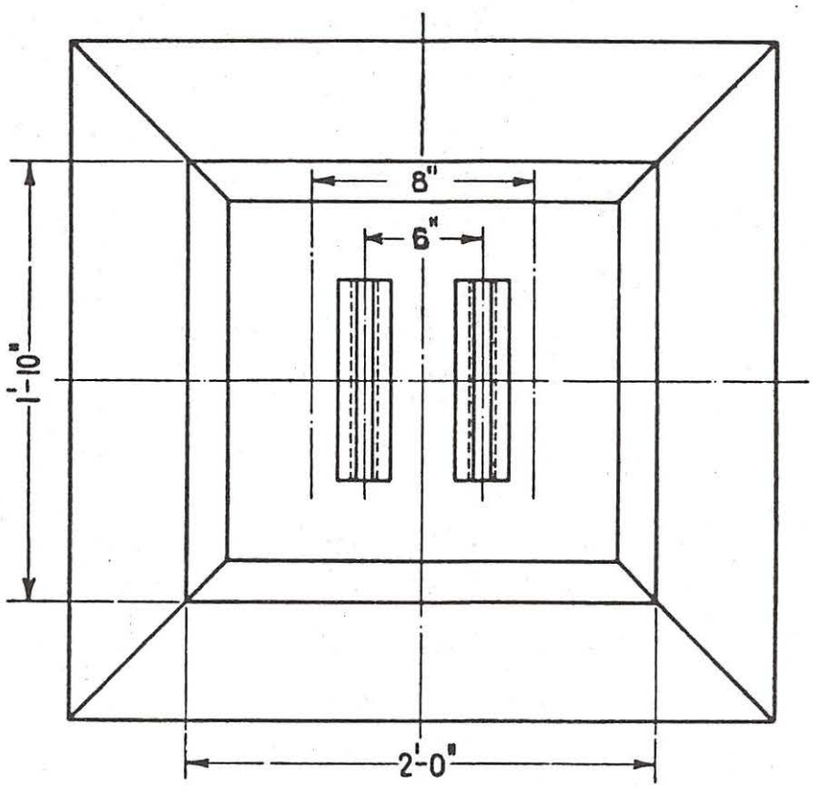
NOTE: MATERIAL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.R.A. SIG. SEC. SPECIFICATION.

OIL FOUNT

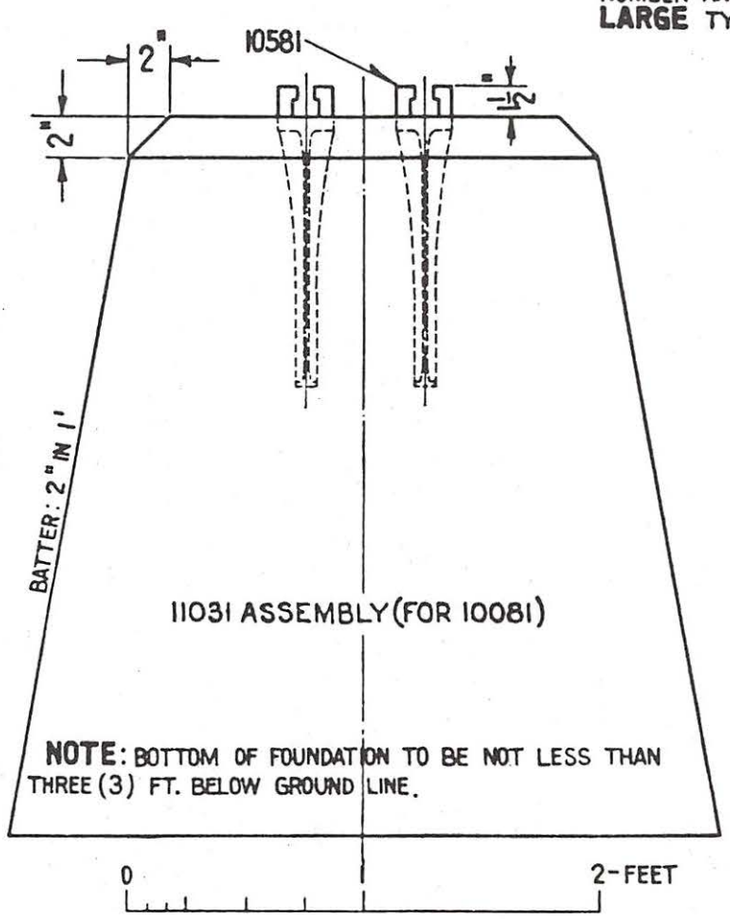
ARA SIG. SEC. 1101 B

M-1926 | MAR. 1926 | SEP. 1925 | M. APR. 1914, JUN 1910

S-354



NOTE: WHEN ORDERING APPARATUS OR PARTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN GIVE NUMBER AND NAME APPEARING IN **LARGE** TYPE.



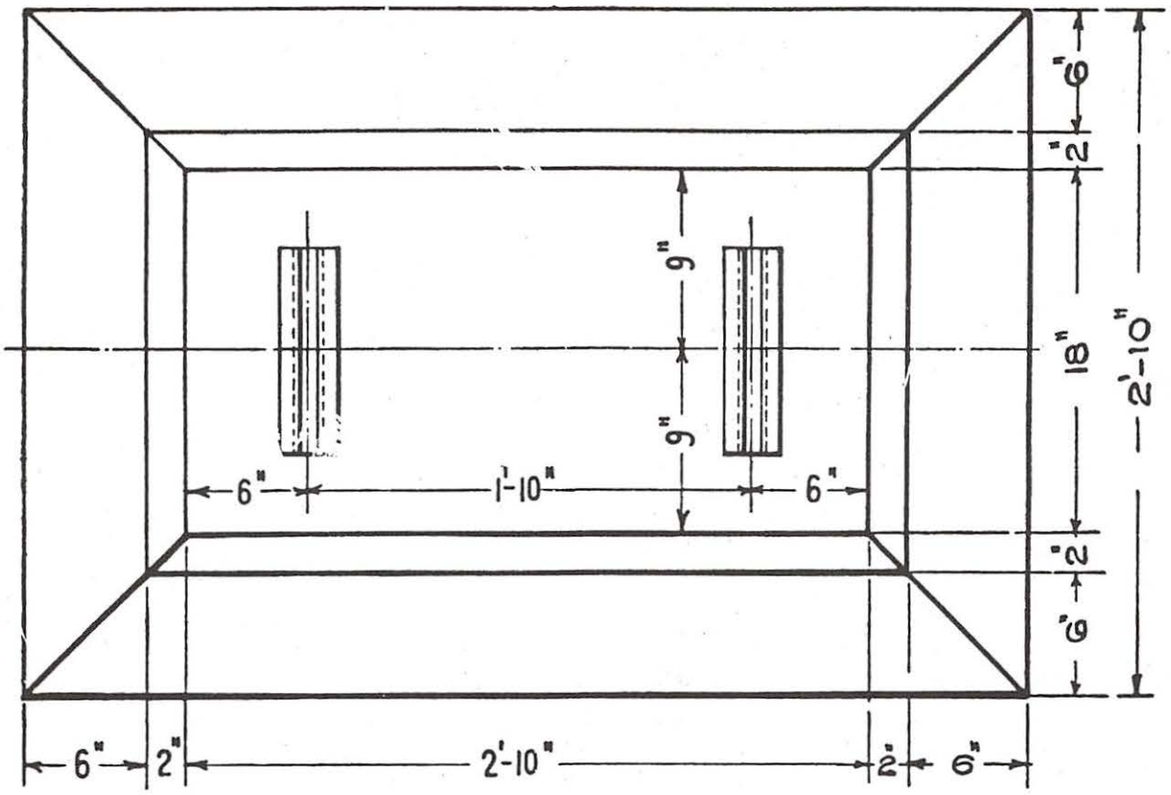
NOTE: BOTTOM OF FOUNDATION TO BE NOT LESS THAN THREE (3) FT. BELOW GROUND LINE.

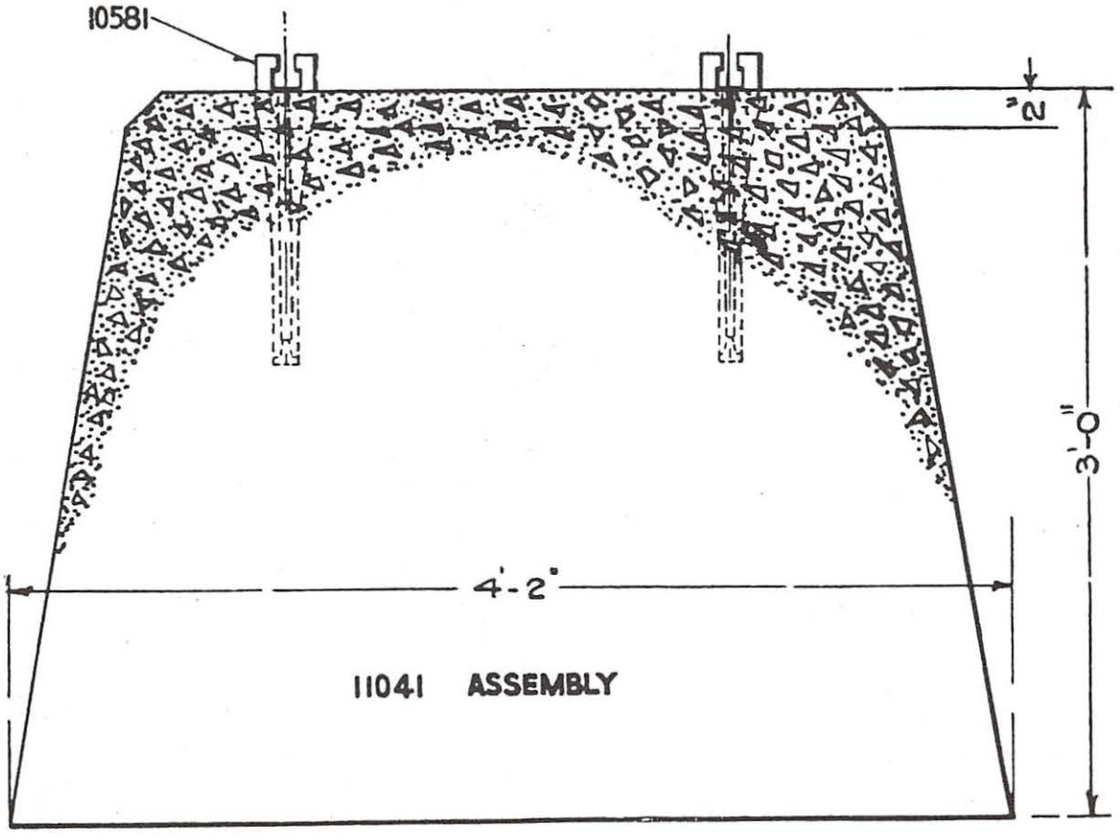
CONCRETE FOUNDATION FOR HORIZONTAL CRANK STANDS

ARA
SIG. SEC.
1103A

OCT. 1913 OCT. 1909

S-355





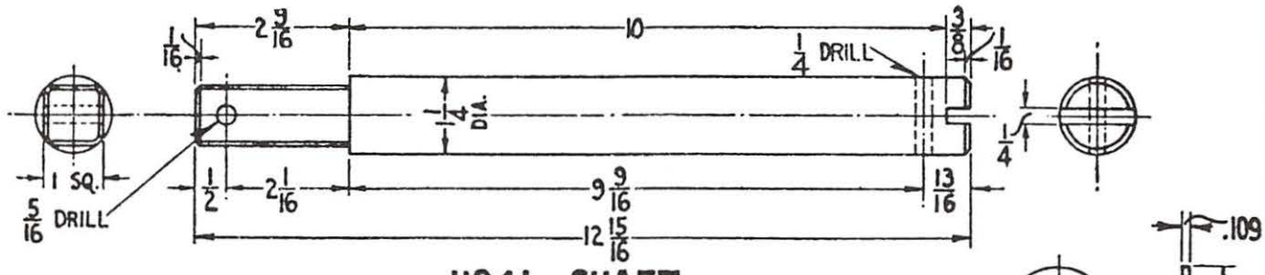
11041 ASSEMBLY

FOUNDATION FOR COMPENSATOR.

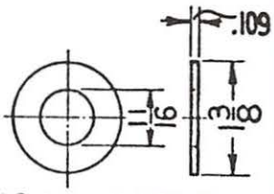
RSA 1104

MANUAL-MAR.1913 OCT.1909

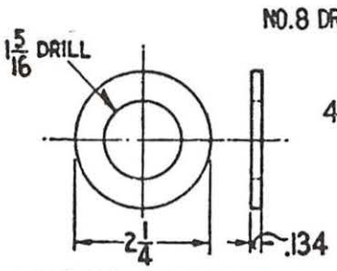
S-356



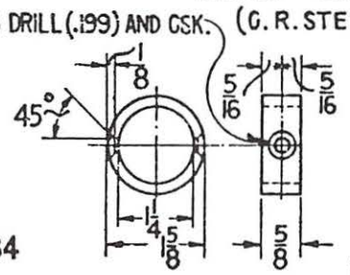
11941 SHAFT



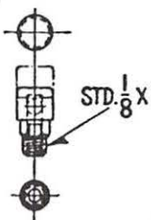
11944 WASHER
(NO. 12 B.W.G. STEEL)



11943 WASHER
(NO. 10 B.W.G. STEEL)

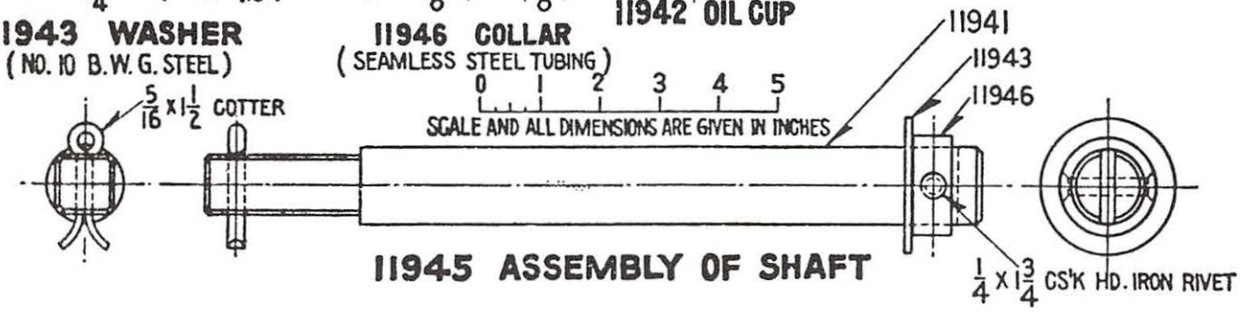


11946 COLLAR
(SEAMLESS STEEL TUBING)

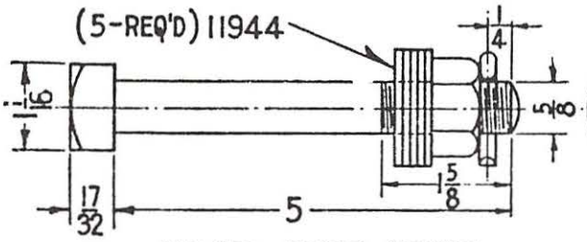


11942 OIL CUP

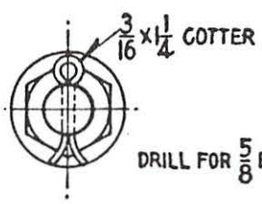
NOTE: WHEN ORDERING APPARATUS OR PARTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN GIVE NUMBER AND NAME APPEARING IN **LARGE** TYPE.

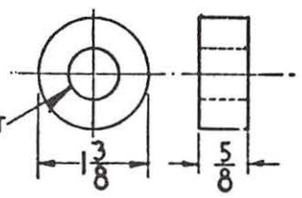


11945 ASSEMBLY OF SHAFT

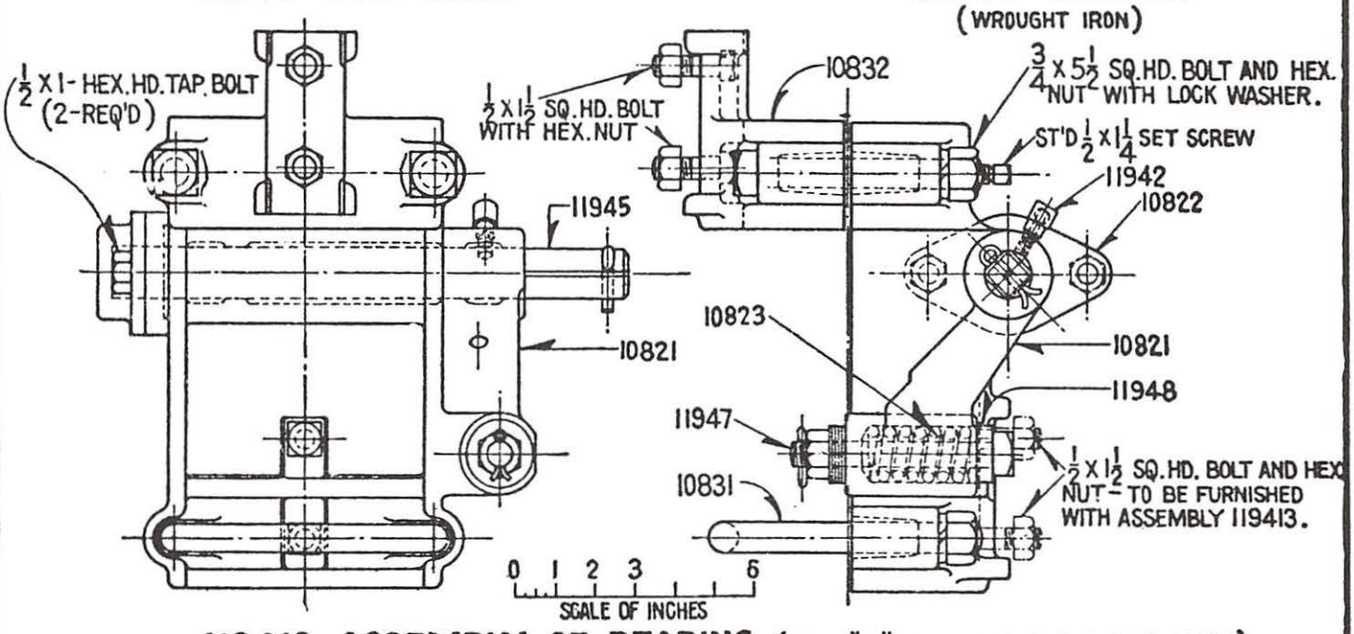


11947 STOP BOLT





11948 SLEEVE
(WROUGHT IRON)



119412 ASSEMBLY OF BEARING (WITH "U" BOLT 10831 AND CLAMP 10832)
119413 ASSEMBLY OF BEARING (WITH "U" BOLTS 10831 ONLY)
119414 ASSEMBLY OF BEARING (WITH TWO 3/4 X 5 1/2 CLAMP BOLTS AND WASHERS ONLY)

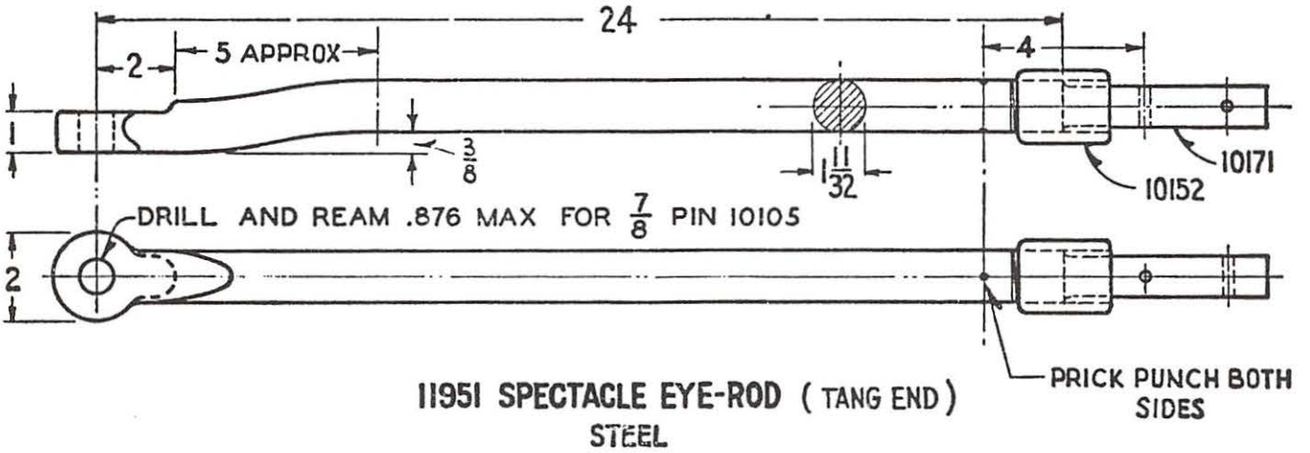
DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY OF MECHANICAL SEMAPHORE BEARING

1194

MAR. 1920 | MAR. 1917 | MAY. 1916 | MANUAL-FEB. 1914 | OCT. 1912

S-357

Official Approval
Apr. 1942, Apr. 1956.



11951 SPECTACLE EYE-ROD (TANG END)
STEEL

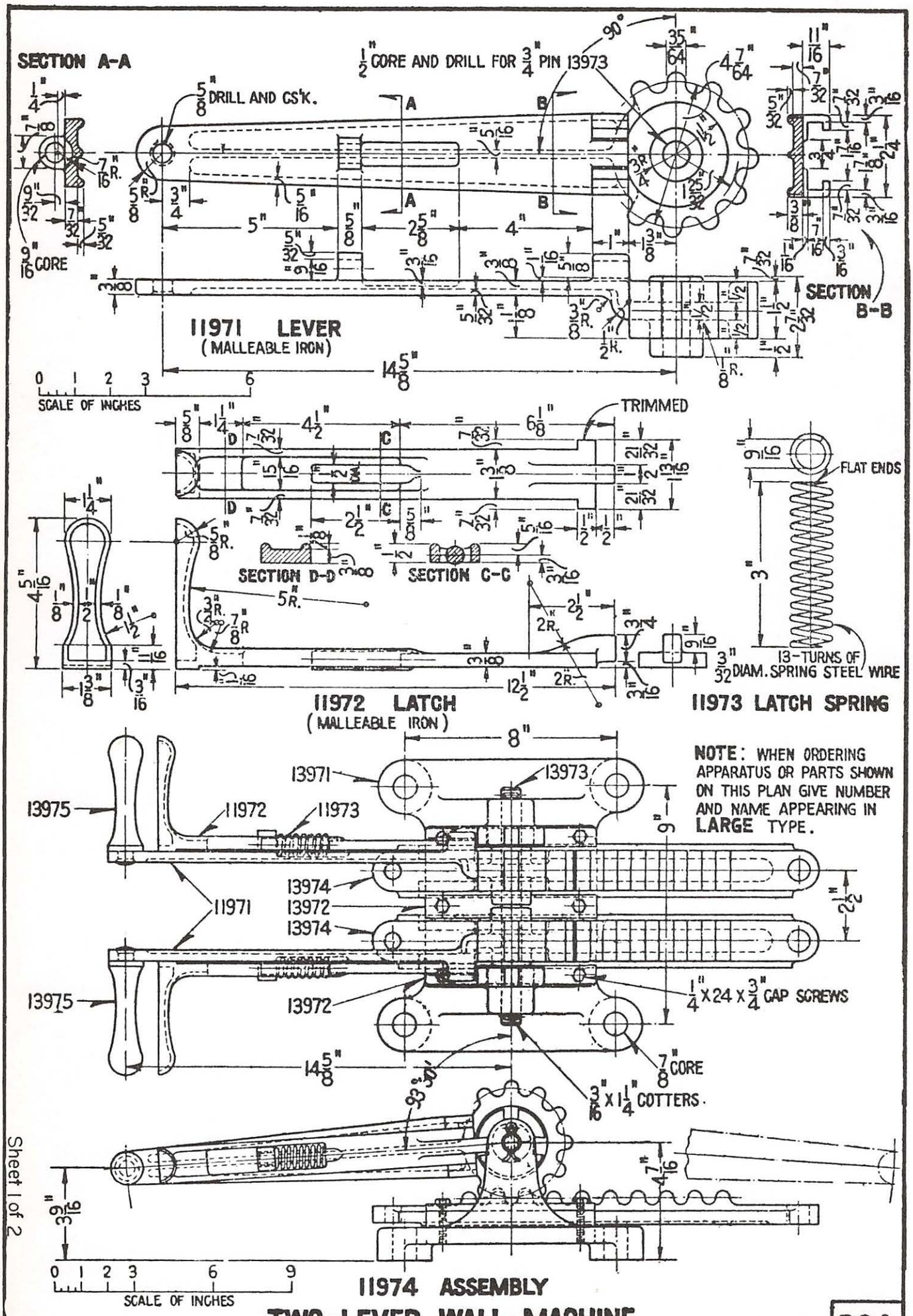
0 3 6 9 12
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

S-358C

OPERATING CONNECTION FOR MECHANICAL SIGNALS
DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY

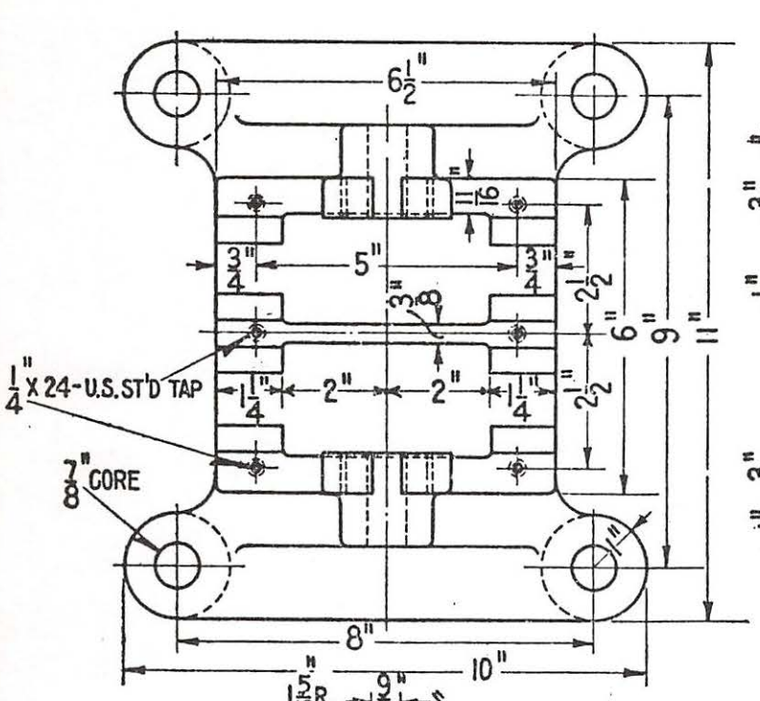
AAR SIG. SEC. 1195C

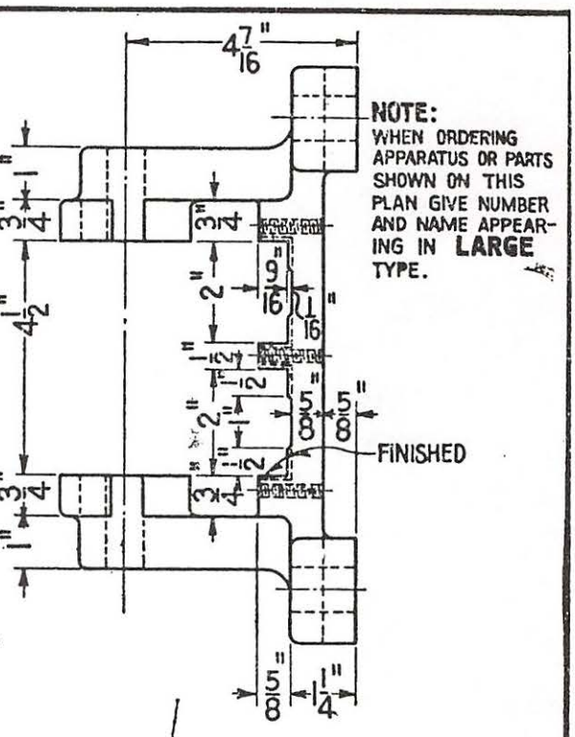
					M-1955	OCT. 1955	M-1941	SEP. 1941	MAR. 1917	M-2-1914	OCT. 1912

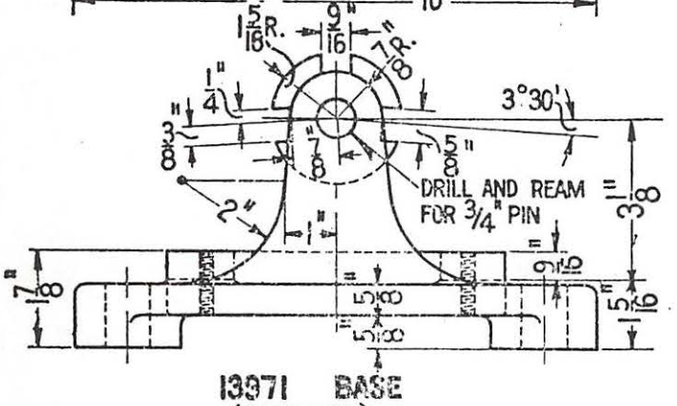


Sheet 1 of 2

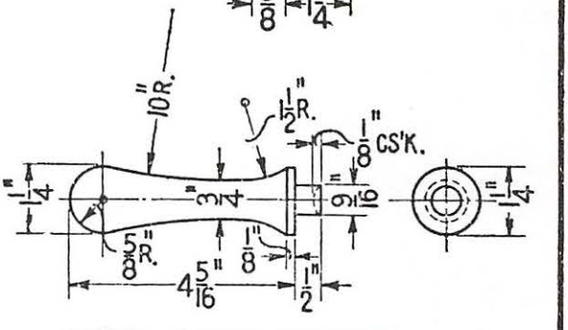
S-359-A



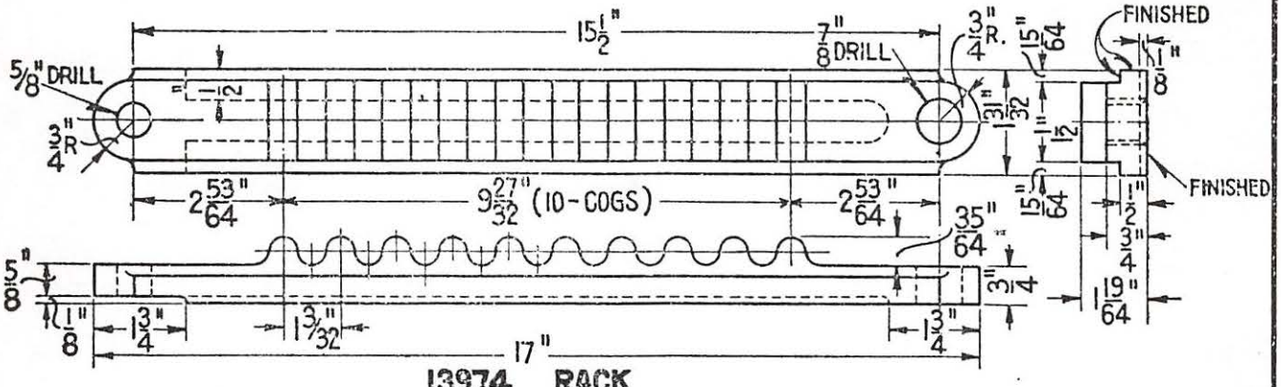




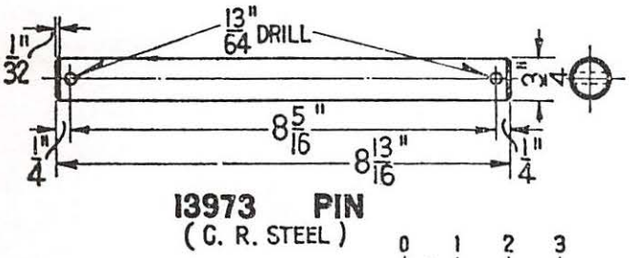
13971 BASE
(CAST IRON)



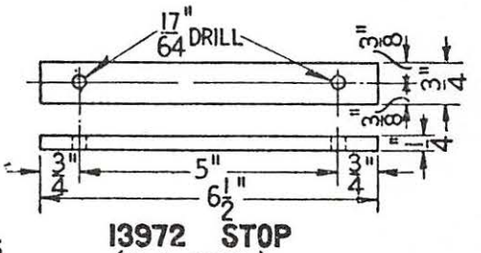
13975 LEVER HANDLE
(MALLEABLE IRON)



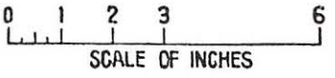
13974 RACK
(CAST IRON)



13973 PIN
(C. R. STEEL)



13972 STOP
(O. H. STEEL)



TWO-LEVER WALL MACHINE

(DETAILS)

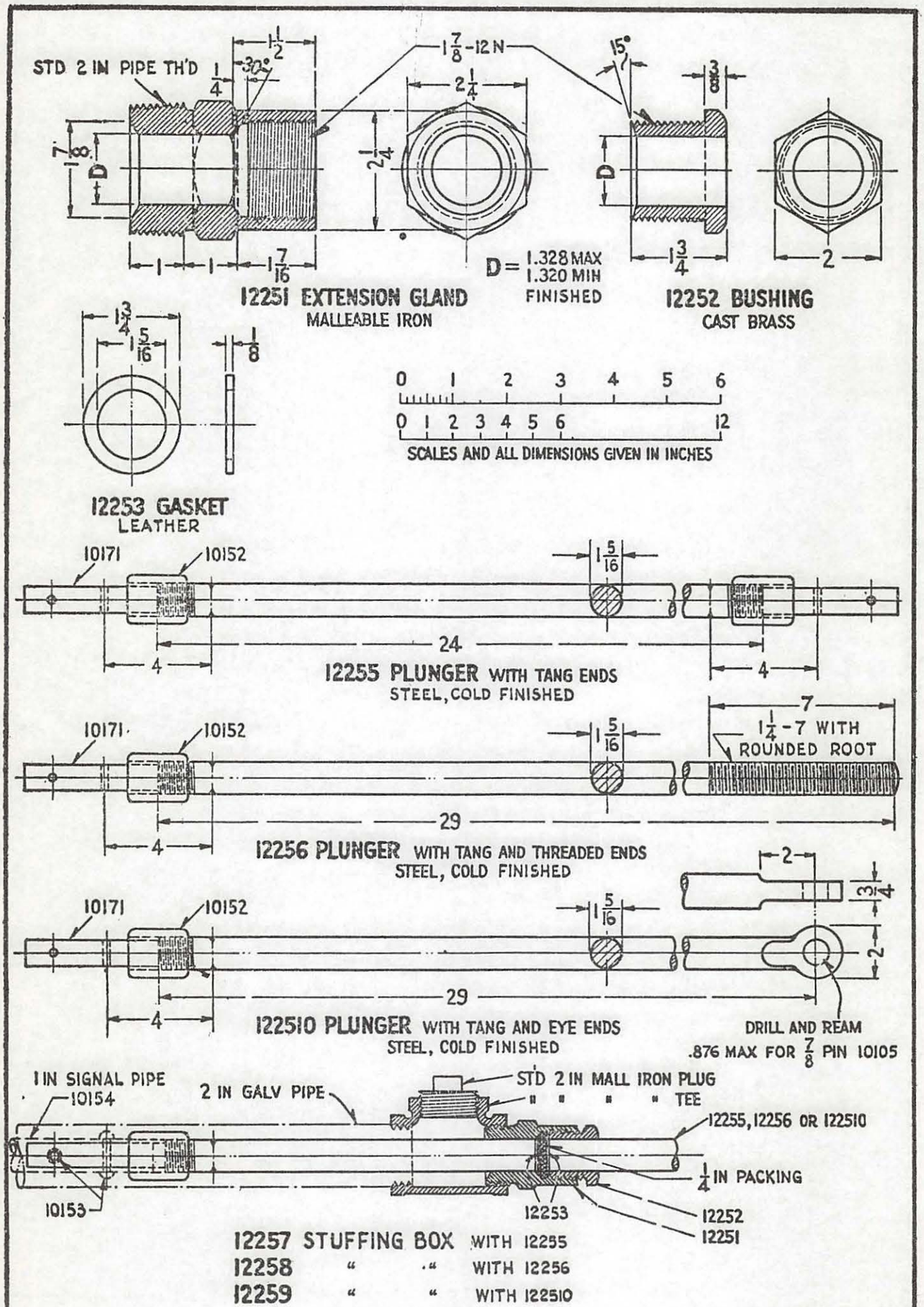
RSA 1397

DEC. 1915 | SEP. 1915

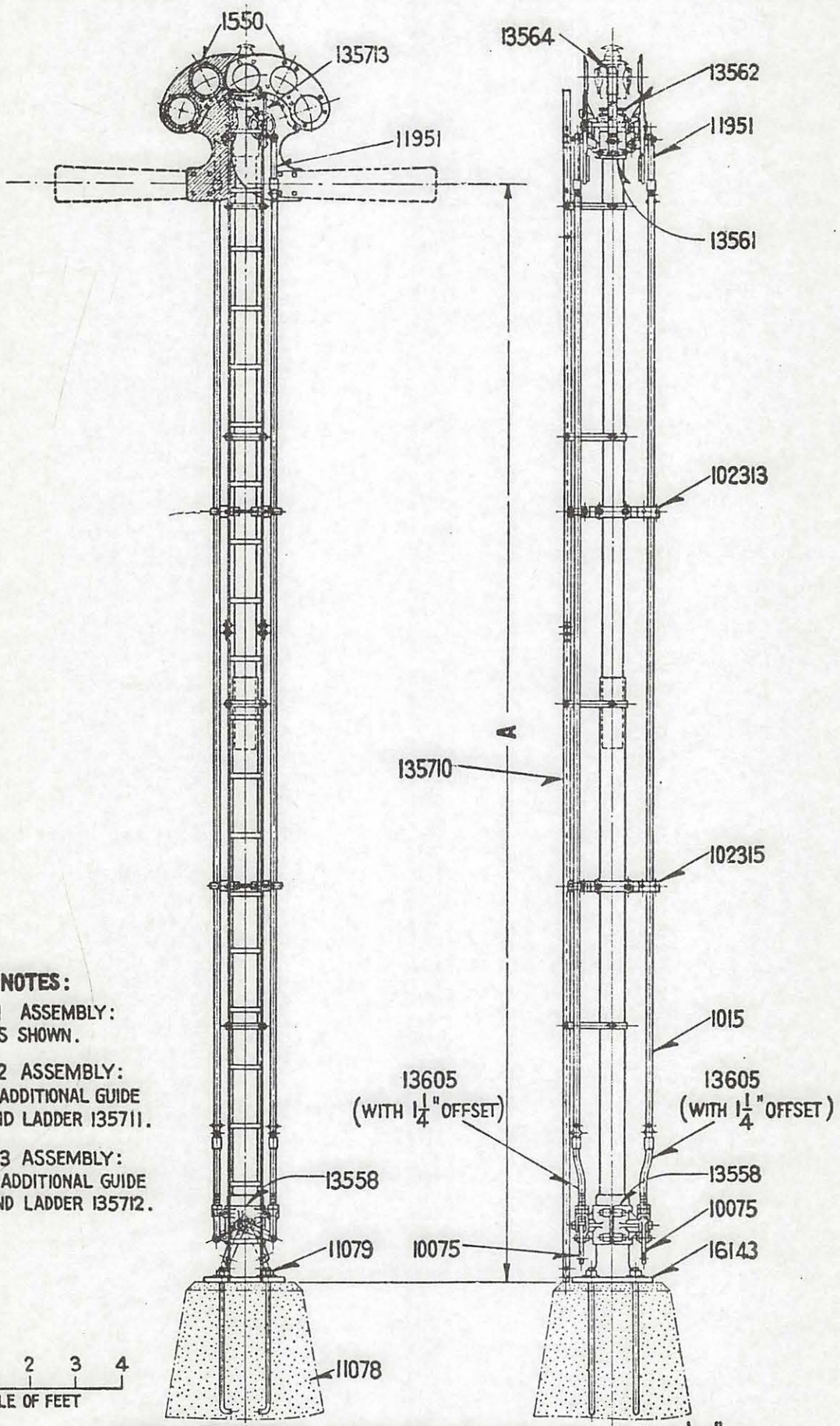
Sheet 2 of 2

S-359-A

See 1197.
Cast iron shall be in accordance with Specification for Gray Iron Castings.
Malleable iron shall be in accordance with Specification for Malleable Iron Castings.



Malleable iron shall be in accordance with Specification for Malleable Iron Castings, Manual Part 89. Steel shall be in accordance with Specifications for Various Types of Steel, Manual Part 154, section 1. Threads shall be in accordance with Specifications for Bolts, Nuts and Threads, Manual Part 17. Brass shall be in accordance with Specifications for Various Types of Non-Ferrous Metals and Alloys, Manual Part 220. Painting shall be in accordance with Instructions for Painting, Manual Part 110.



NOTES:

12361 ASSEMBLY:
AS SHOWN.

12362 ASSEMBLY:
USE ONE ADDITIONAL GUIDE 102315 AND LADDER 135711.

12363 ASSEMBLY:
USE ONE ADDITIONAL GUIDE 102315 AND LADDER 135712.

12361 ASSEMBLY (WITH ONE-ARM MAST 103514 – A = 23'-7")
12362 ASSEMBLY (WITH TWO-ARM MAST 103515 – A = 30'-7")
12363 ASSEMBLY (WITH THREE-ARM MAST 103516 – A = 36'-7")

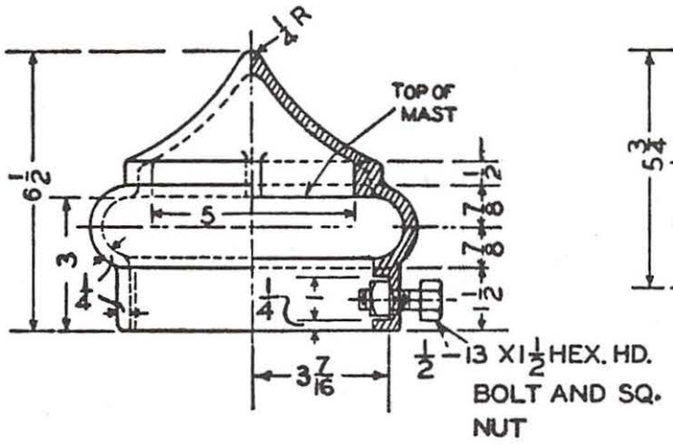
TWO-WAY SINGLE-LAMP SIGNAL

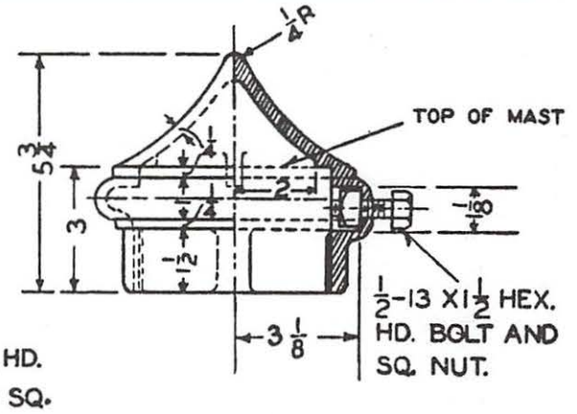
AAR SIG. SEC. 1236D

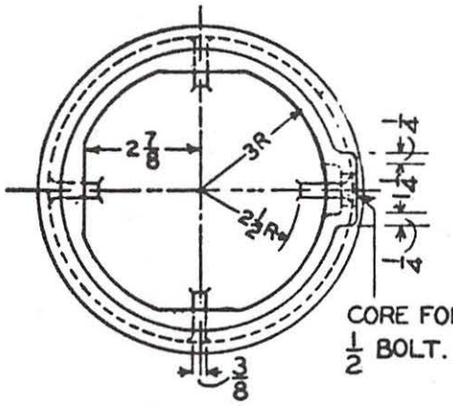
S-361

			M-1943	OCT. 1943	M-1936	MAR 1936	MAN-1926	SEP 1924	NOV. 1923	MAR. 1916	MAR. 1914

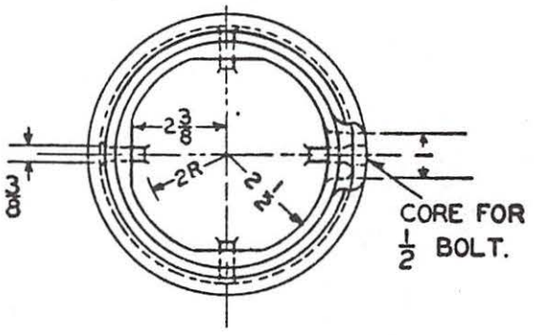
Official Approval
Dec. 1935, Apr. 1953.



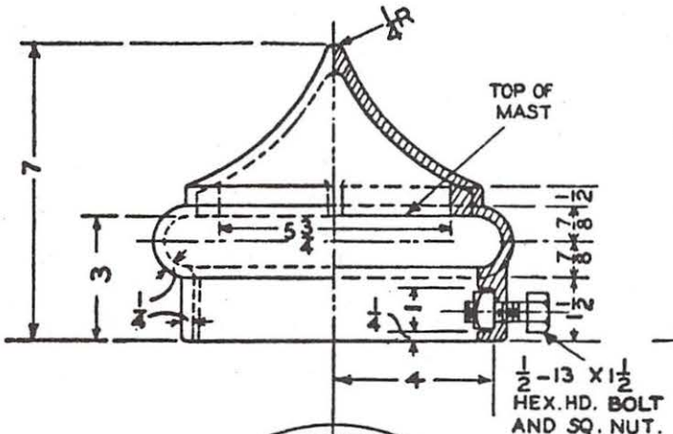


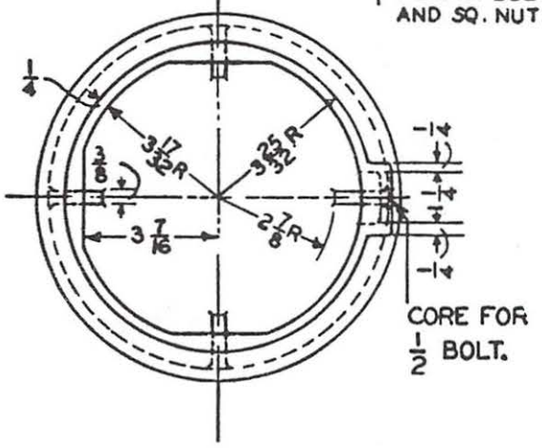


12451 5 INCH PINNACLE

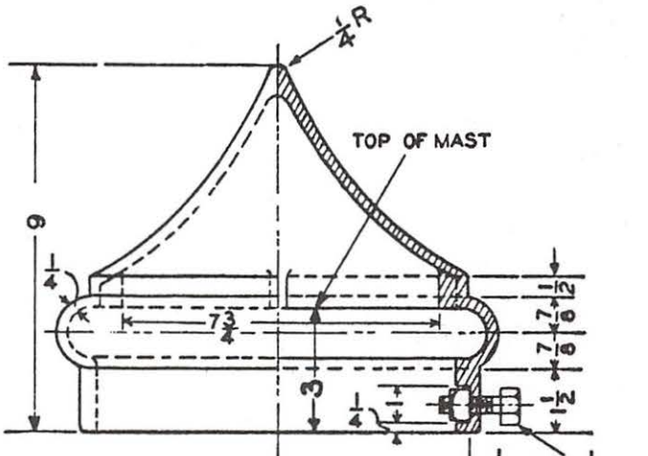


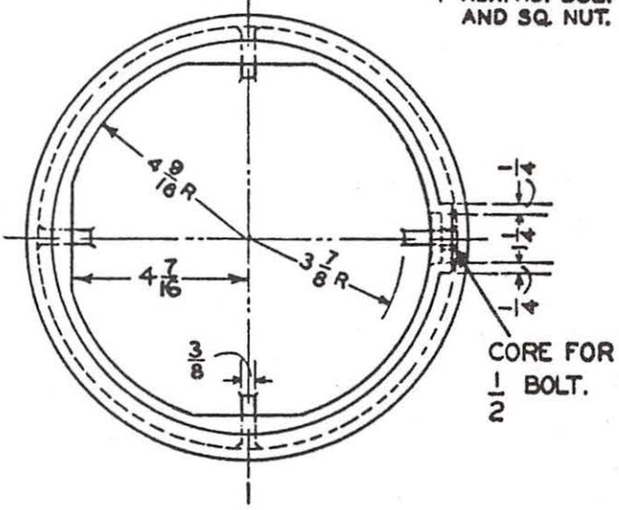
12452 4 INCH PINNACLE





12453 6 INCH PINNACLE





12454 8 INCH PINNACLE

0 3 6

SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

MATERIAL: CAST IRON

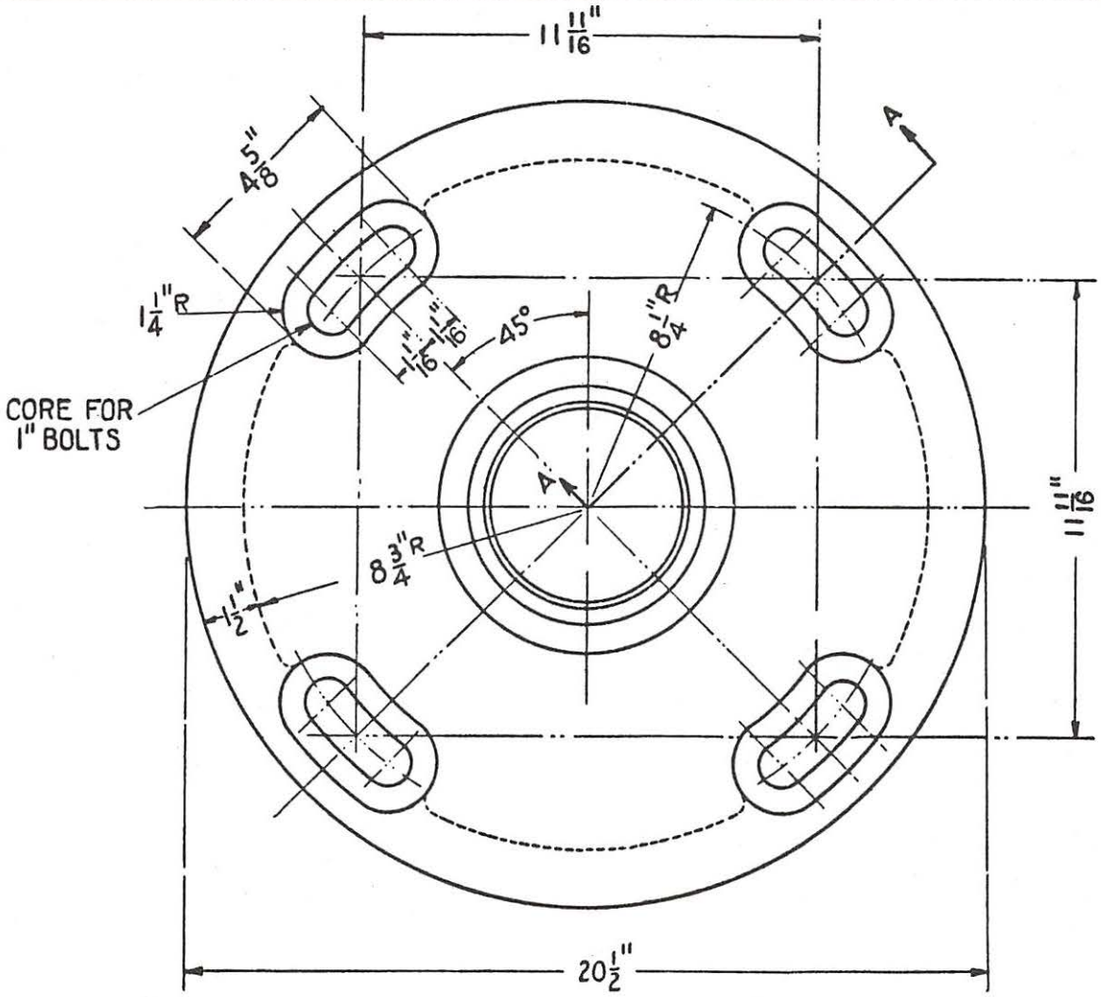
PINNACLES

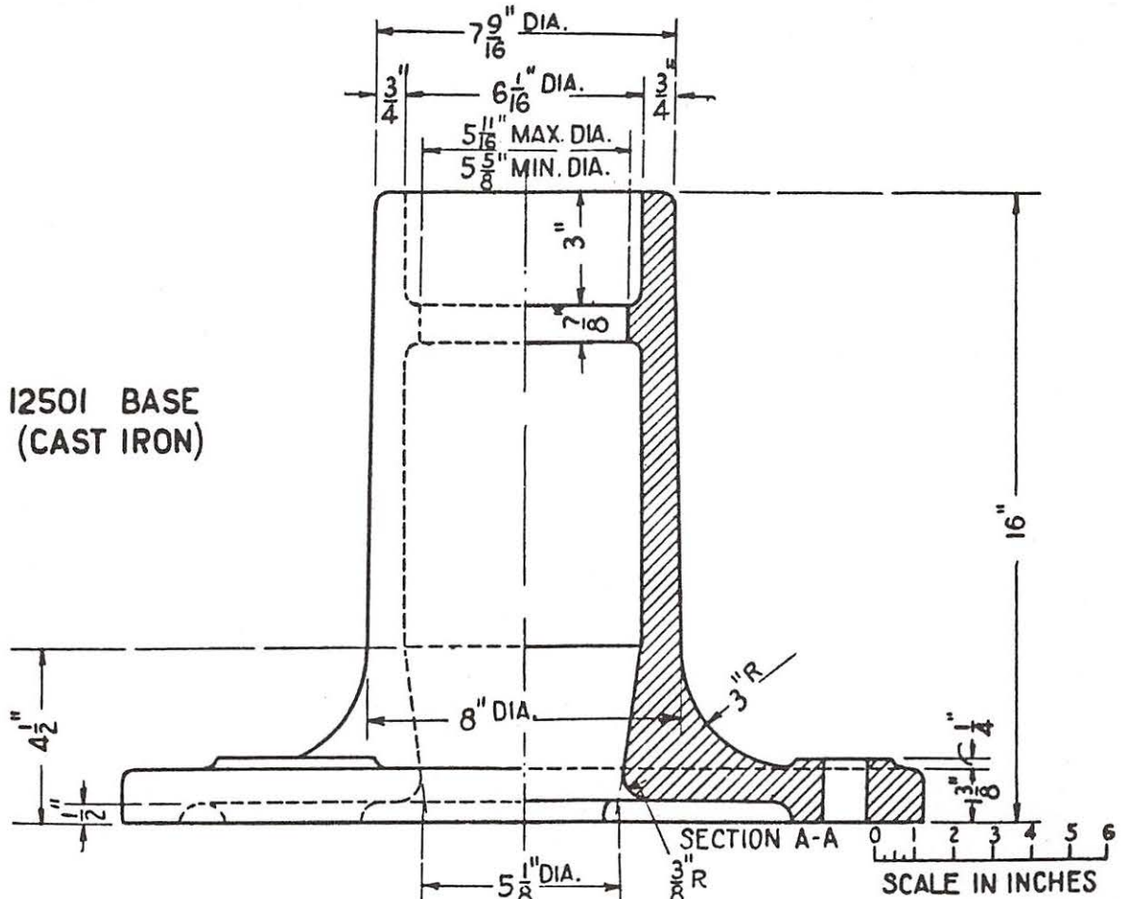
FOR 4–5–6 AND 8 INCH MAST— DETAILS AND ASSEMBLIES

AAR SIG. SEC 1245 B

M-1952 SEP. 1952 | M-1935 MAR. 1935

S-362B





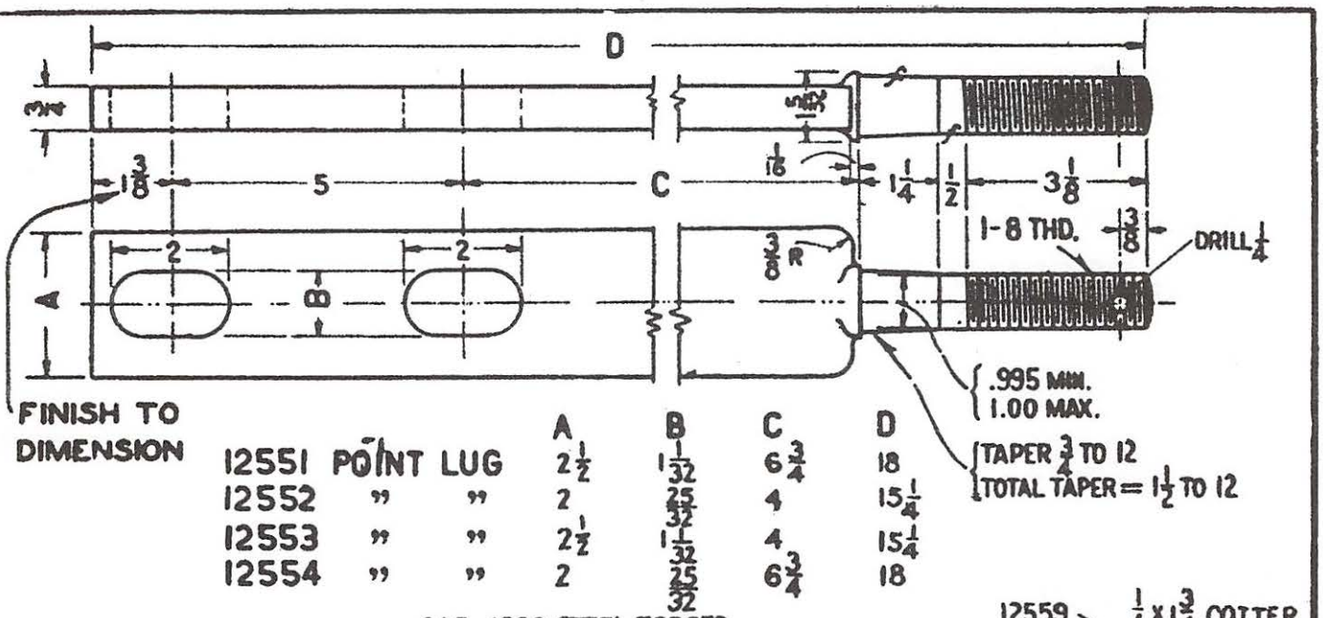
12501 BASE
(CAST IRON)

SOCKET BASE FOR 5 INCH MAST

AAR SIG. SEC. 1250A

M-1935 MAR1935

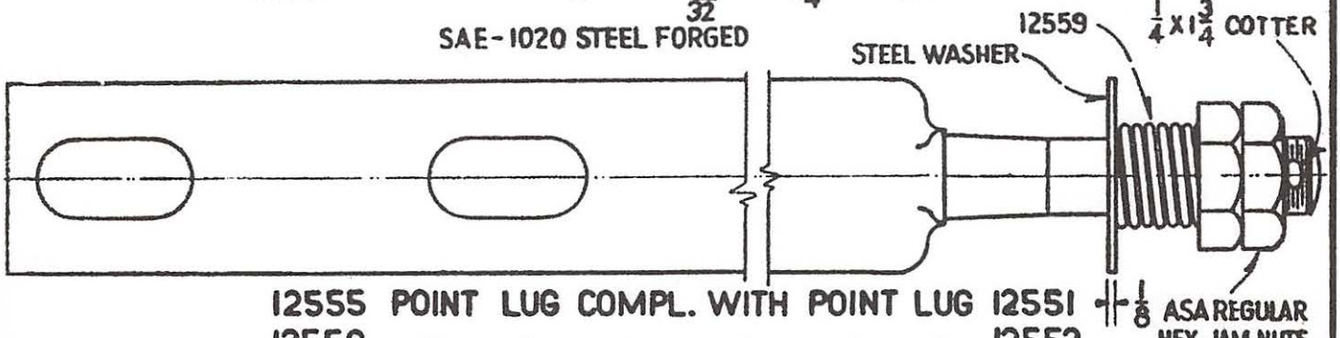
S-363



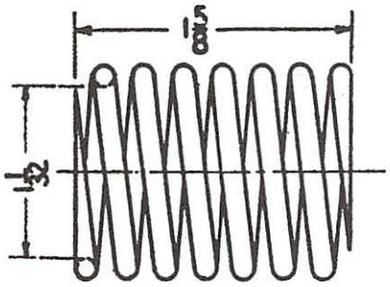
FINISH TO DIMENSION

		A	B	C	D
12551	POINT LUG	2 1/2	1 1/32	6 3/4	18
12552	" "	2	25/32	4	15 1/4
12553	" "	2 1/2	1 1/32	4	15 1/4
12554	" "	2	25/32	6 3/4	18

SAE-1020 STEEL FORGED

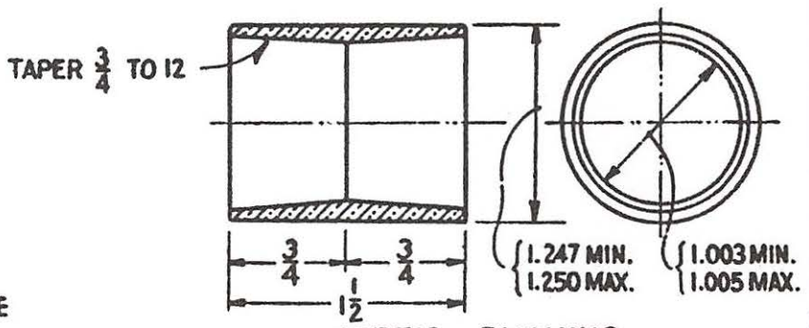


12555	POINT	LUG	COMPL.	WITH	POINT	LUG	12551
12556	"	"	"	"	"	"	12552
12557	"	"	"	"	"	"	12553
12558	"	"	"	"	"	"	12554

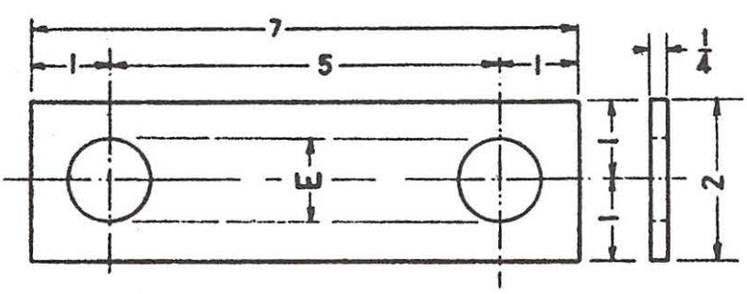


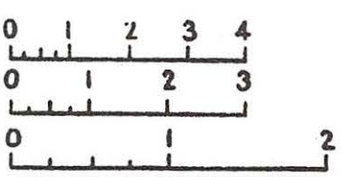
12559 SPRING

.125 DIA. 18-8 STAINLESS STEEL SPRING WIPE
MATERIAL: 18% CHROME, 8% NICKEL
7 TURNS, 5 ACTIVE
SOLID COMPRESSION WITHOUT SET.



125510 BUSHING
SAE-64 BRONZE





SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

125511	PLATE	E = 1 1/32
125512	"	E = 25/32

SAE-1020 STEEL

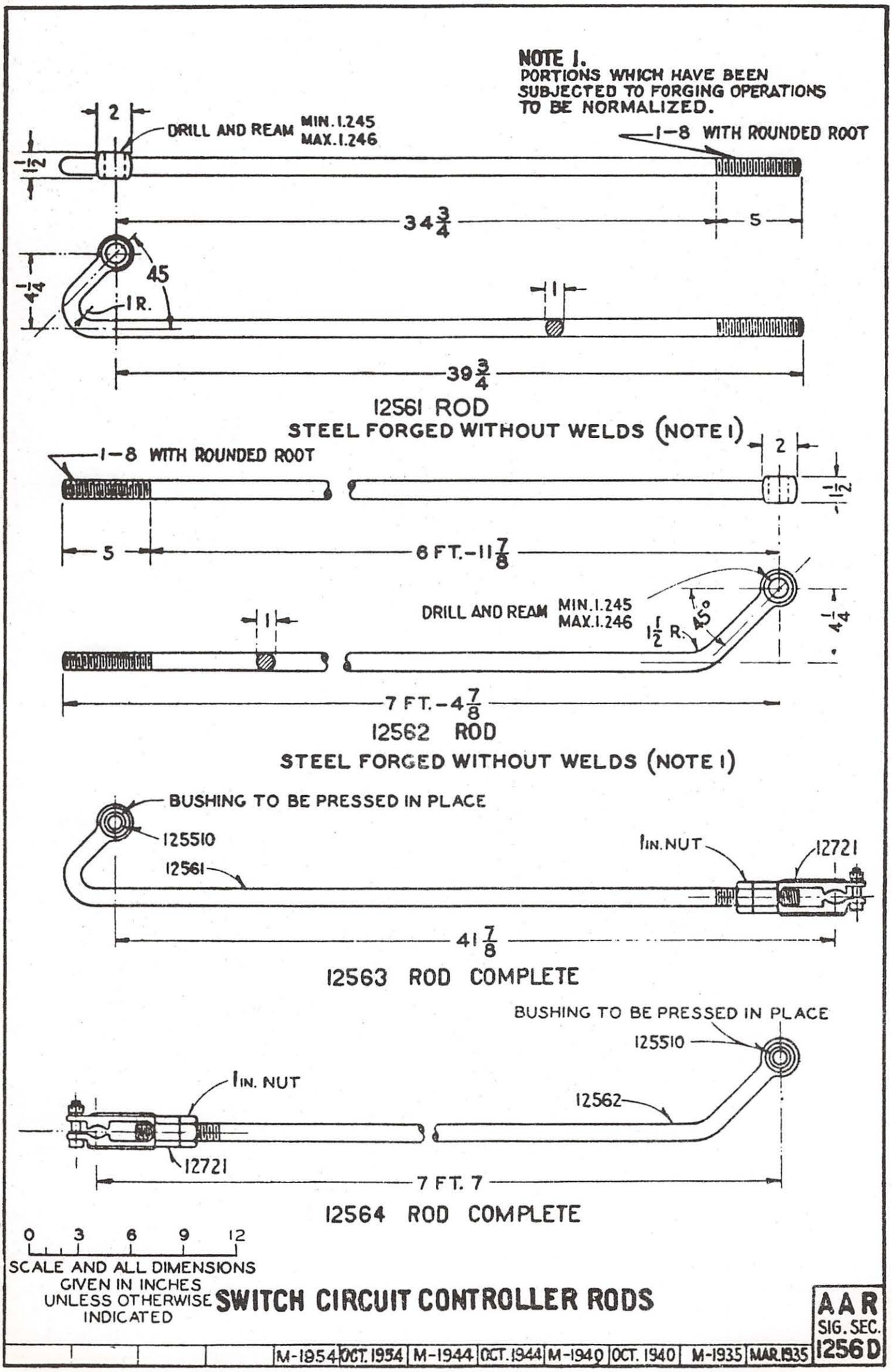
SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER LUG

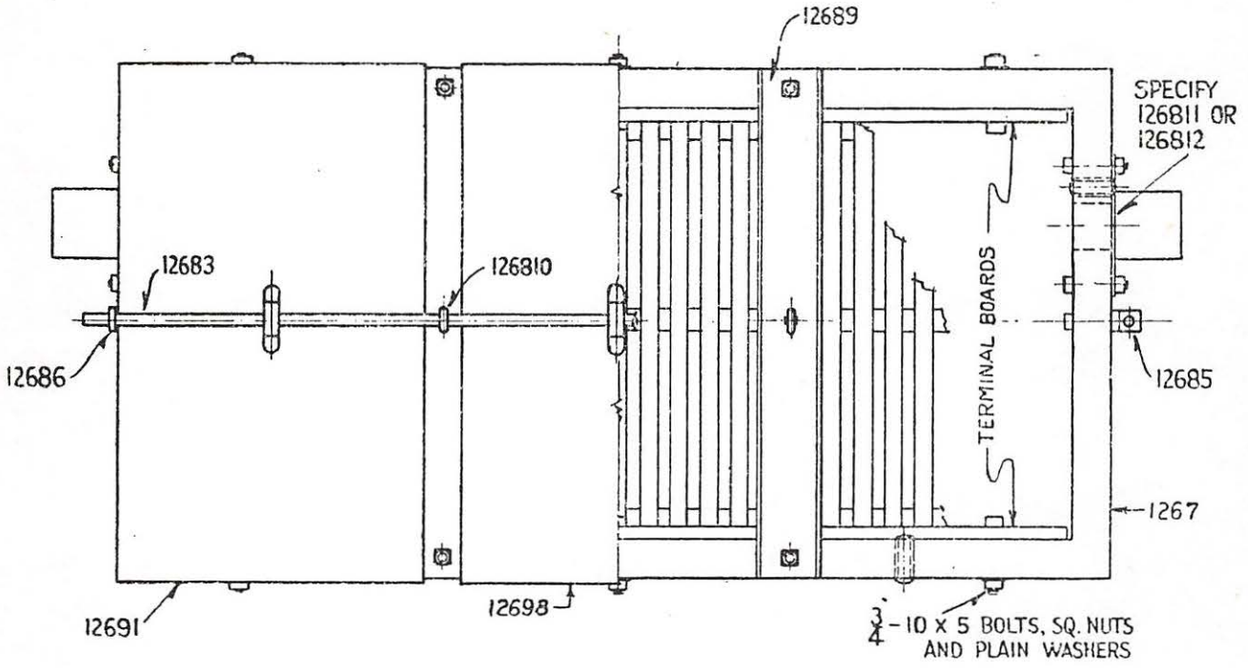
AAR SIG. SEC. 1255D

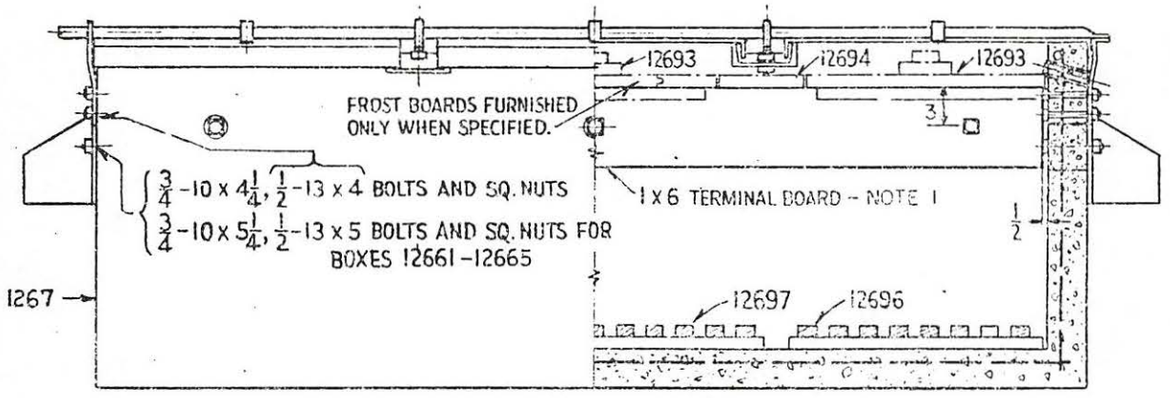
M-1940 | OCT. 1940 | M-1938 | APR. 1938 | M-1937 | MAR 1937 | ~~M-1935~~ | MAR 1935

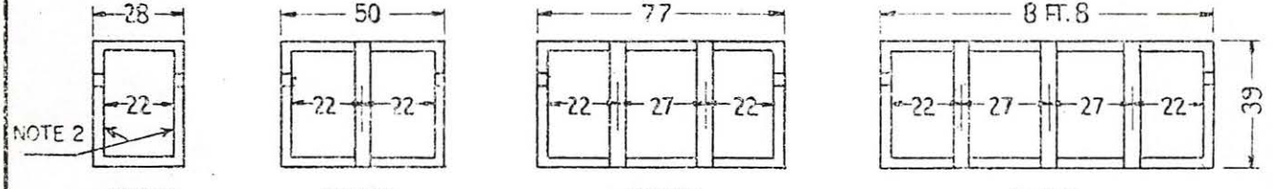
S-364

Official Approval
Dec. 1935, Mar. 1941, Mar. 1945, Feb. 1955.









12661	12662	12663	12664
1003 LBS.	1667 LBS.	2321 LBS.	2990 LBS.

WITHOUT REINFORCEMENT

12665	12666	12667	12668
1031 LBS.	1698 LBS	2357 LBS.	3037 LBS.

WITH REINFORCEMENT

ASSEMBLIES

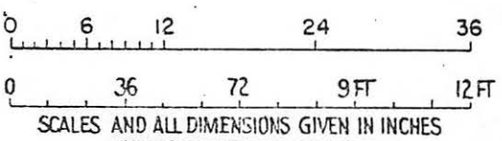
COMPLETE WITH ACCESSORIES AS REQUIRED

NOTES:

1- TERMINAL BOARDS TO BE GOOD QUALITY WELL SEASONED CYPRESS, FIR OR WHITE PINE

2- BOXES 12661 AND 12665 SHALL HAVE TERMINAL BOARDS LOCATED ON 39 INCH SIDE

3- BOLTS AND NUTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED



SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

CONCRETE BATTERY BOX

DETAILS AND ASSEMBLIES

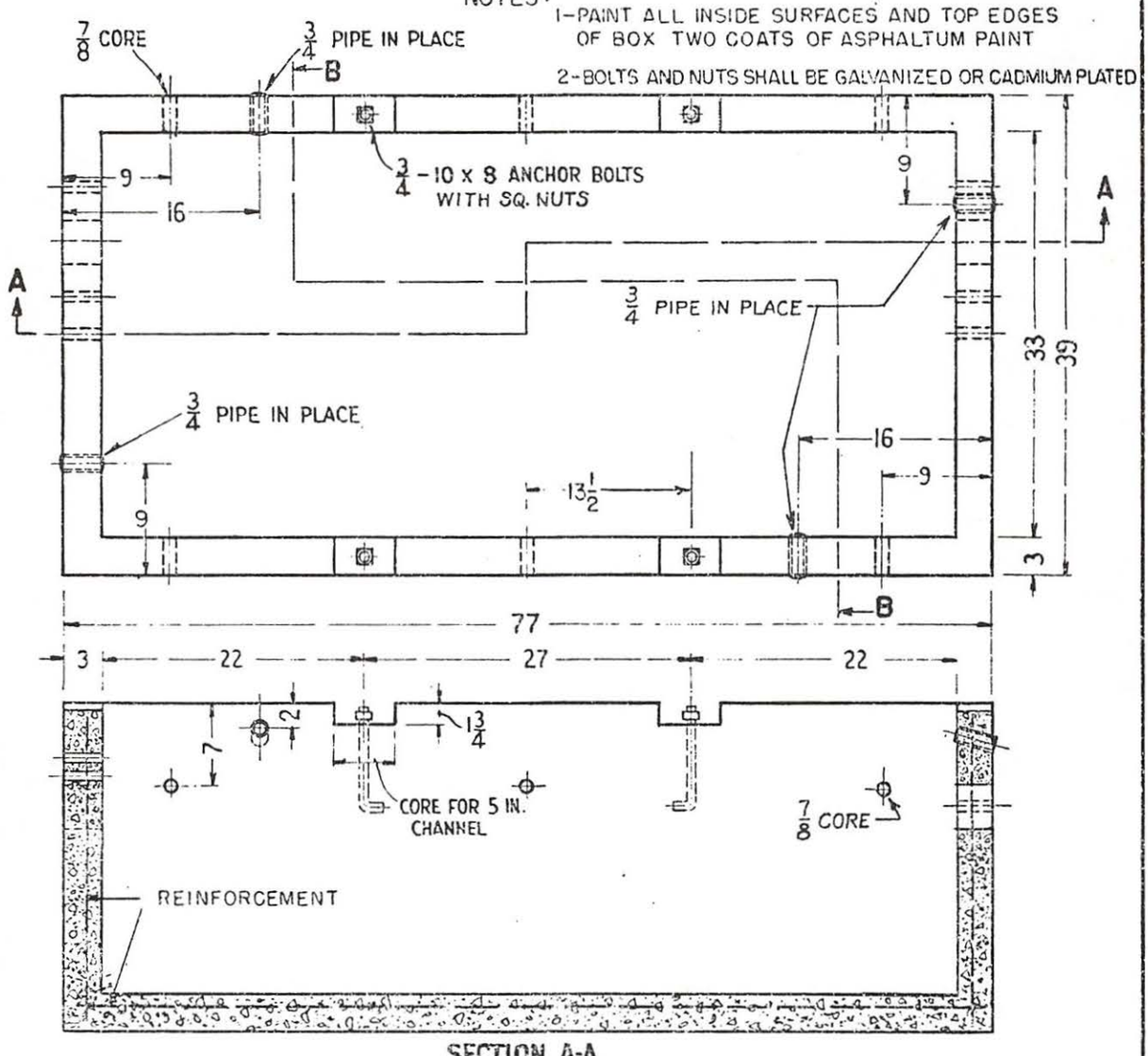
AAR SIG. SEC. 1266E

		M-1957	SEP. 1957	M-1945	OCT. 1945	M-1941	SEP. 1941	M-1939	MAR. 1939	M-1936	MAR. 1936

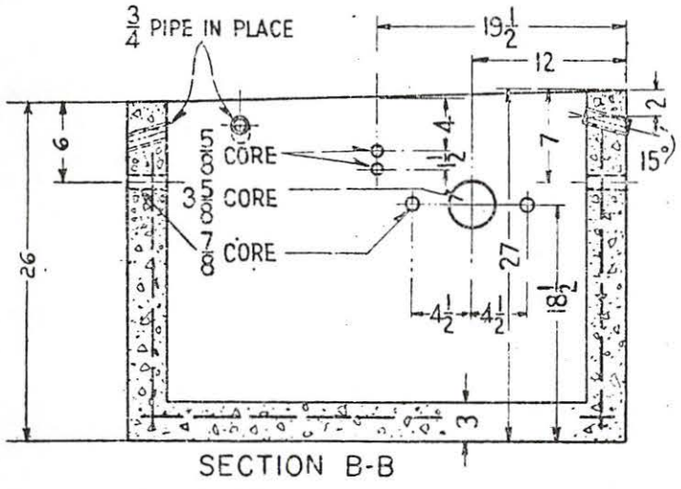
Bolts, nuts and threads shall be in accordance with Specifications for Bolts, Nuts and Threads, Manual Part 17.

S-366-E

NOTES:
1-PAINT ALL INSIDE SURFACES AND TOP EDGES OF BOX TWO COATS OF ASPHALTUM PAINT
2-BOLTS AND NUTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

REINFORCEMENT.

REINFORCEMENT WHEN SPECIFIED SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
REINFORCING MATERIAL SHALL BE 3/8 IN DEFORMED STEEL BAR
REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE PLACED NOT LESS THAN 1 IN. FROM INSIDE OR OUTSIDE SURFACE OF BOX.
TWO REINFORCING BARS PROPERLY BENT SHALL FORM TWO COMPLETE REINFORCING BANDS AROUND TOP OF BOX ABOVE OUTLETS. ENDS OF BARS SHALL LAP NOT LESS THAN 6 IN.
ONE REINFORCING BAR OF LENGTH 2 IN. LESS THAN THE HEIGHT OF WALL, SHALL BE PLACED VERTICALLY 2 IN. FROM INSIDE CORNER IN EACH WALL.
BOTTOM OF BOX SHALL BE REINFORCED LENGTHWISE AND CROSSWISE WITH REINFORCING BARS OF LENGTH 2 IN. LESS THAN OUTSIDE DIMENSION OF THE BOX AND SPACED NOT MORE THAN 12 IN. APART.

CONCRETE.

BOX SHALL BE MADE OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AMERICAN RAILWAY ENGINEERING ASSOCIATION SPECIFICATION.
COARSE AGGREGATE SHALL CONSIST OF 3/4 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE STONE OR GRAVEL.
NOT LESS THAN 7 SACKS OF CEMENT SHALL BE USED PER CUBIC YARD OF CONCRETE.
WATER CEMENT RATIO TO PRODUCE A COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF NOT LESS THAN 3000 POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH AFTER 28 DAYS SHALL BE USED.



SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

CONCRETE BATTERY BOX

DETAILS

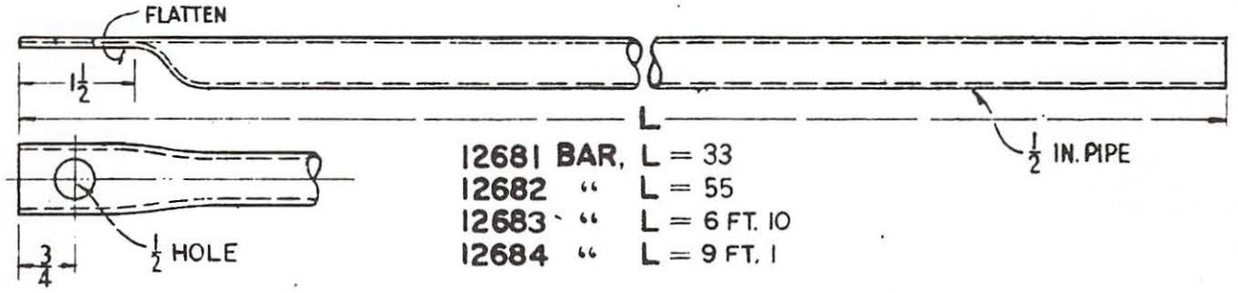
AAR SIG. SEC. 1267E

	M-1957	SEP. 1957	M-1945	OCT. 1945	M-1941	SEP. 1941	M-1939	MAR. 1939	M-1936	MAR. 1936

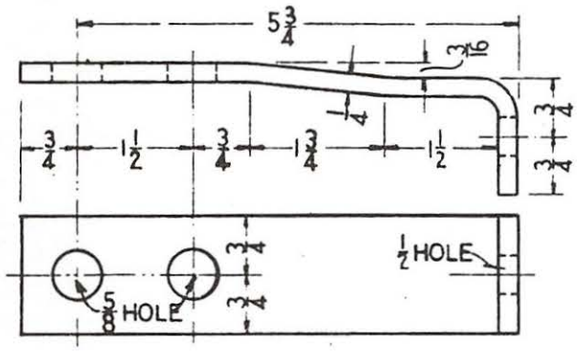
Bolts, nuts and threads shall be in accordance with Specifications for Bolts, Nuts and Threads, Manual Part 17.

S-367-E

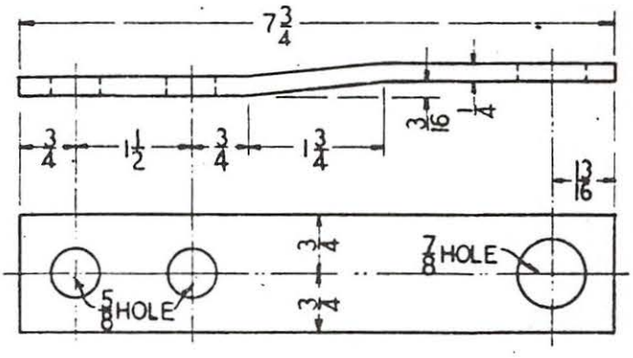
Steel shall be in accordance with Specifications for Various Types of Steel, Manual Part 154. Section 1. Cast iron shall be Class 20 in accordance with Specification for Gray Iron Castings, Manual Part 88. Bolts, nuts and threads shall be in accordance with Specifications for Bolts, Nuts and Threads, Manual Part 17. Painting shall be in accordance with Instructions for Painting, Manual Part 110, using two coats of gray finishing paint except underside of channel, as indicated, be given two coats of asphaltum paint.



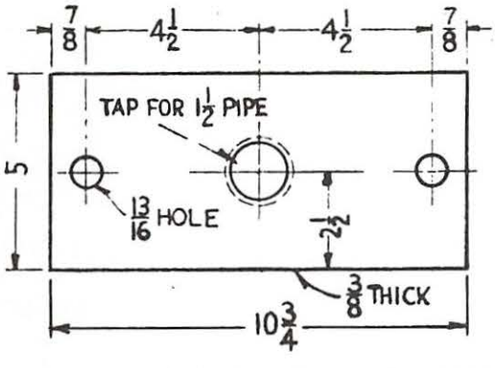
12681 BAR, L = 33
12682 " L = 55
12683 " L = 6 FT. 10
12684 " L = 9 FT. 1



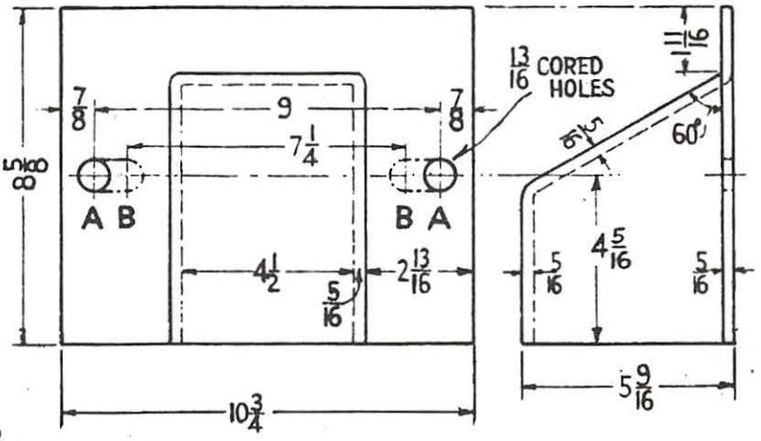
12685 HASP
STEEL



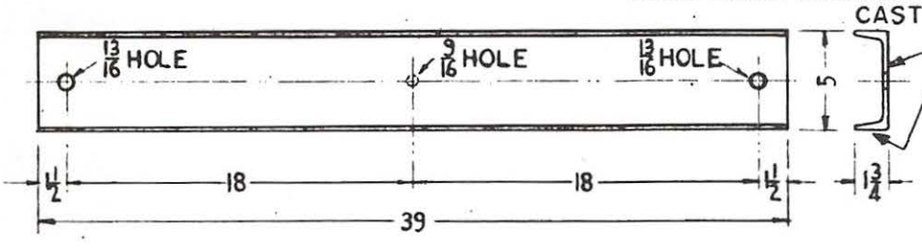
12686 BRACKET
STEEL



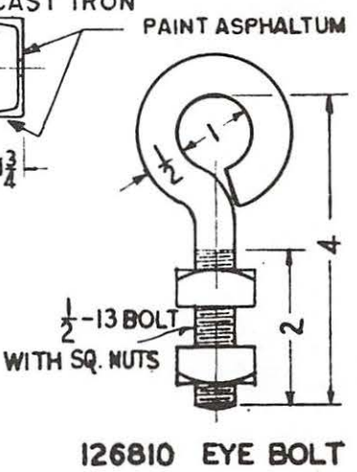
126811 OUTLET COVER
STEEL



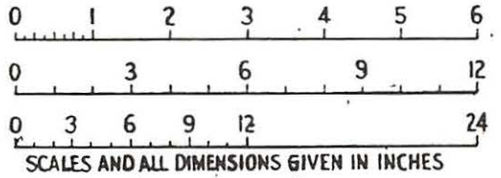
126812 OUTLET CAP WITH HOLES 'A'
126813 " " " SLOTS 'A B'
126813 FOR REPLACEMENT ONLY, ORDER AS REQ'D.



12689 CHANNEL
CARNEGIE SEC. NO. C-8, 6.7 LBS. PER FT.



126810 EYE BOLT
STEEL



SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

NOTE:
BOLT AND NUTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED

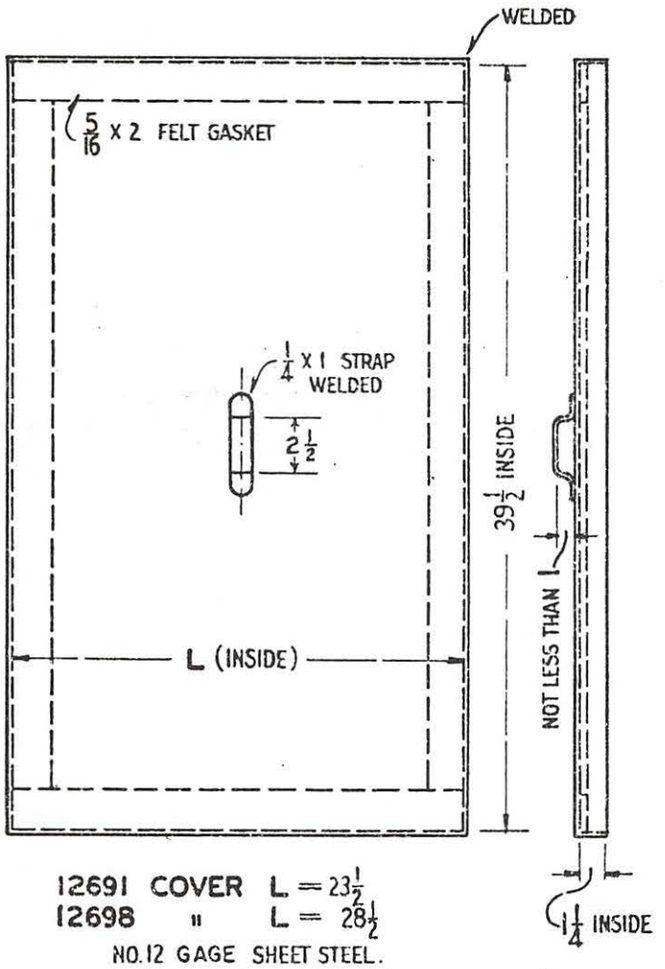
CONCRETE BATTERY BOX

DETAILS

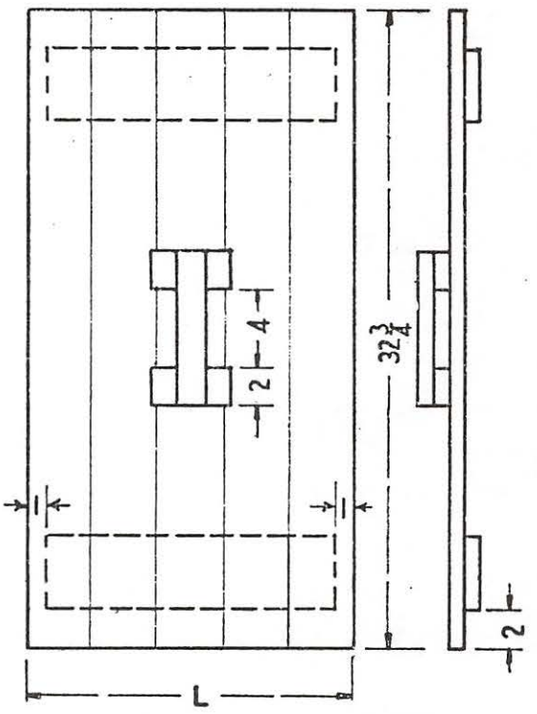
AAR SIG. SEC. 1268E

		M-1957	SEP. 1957	M-1945	OCT. 1945	M-1941	SEP. 1941	M-1939	MAR. 1939	M-1936	MAR. 1936

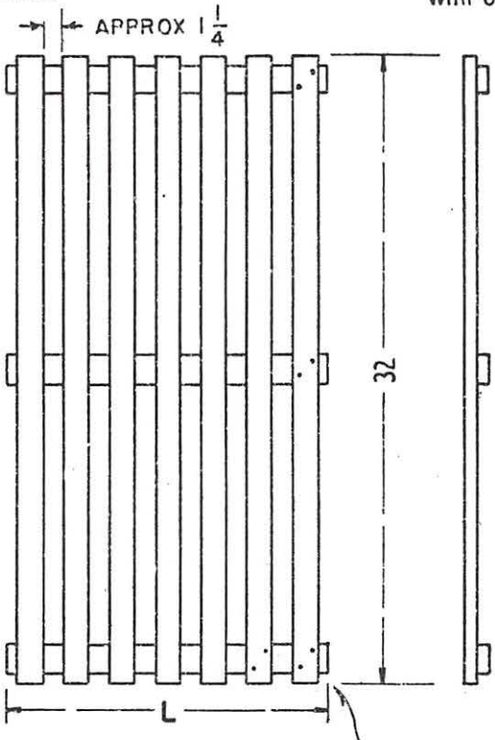
S-368-E



12691 COVER L = 23 1/2
12698 " L = 28 1/2
NO.12 GAGE SHEET STEEL. (0.1046)



12692 FROST BOARD L = 21 3/4
12693 " " L = 19
12694 " " L = AS REQ'D AND WITHOUT HANDLE.
7/8 T. & G. GOOD QUALITY WELL SEASONED CYPRESS, FIR OR WHITE PINE FASTENED WITH 6d NAILS CLINCHED ON BOTTOM.



12695 SLAT FLOOR L = 21
12696 " " L = 19 1/2
12697 " " L = 26
1 X 1 1/2 GOOD QUALITY WELL SEASONED CYPRESS, FIR OR WHITE PINE FASTENED WITH 6 d. NAILS CLINCHED ON BOTTOM.

NOTE:
NAILS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED

0 3 6 9 12 18
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

CONCRETE BATTERY BOX

DETAILS

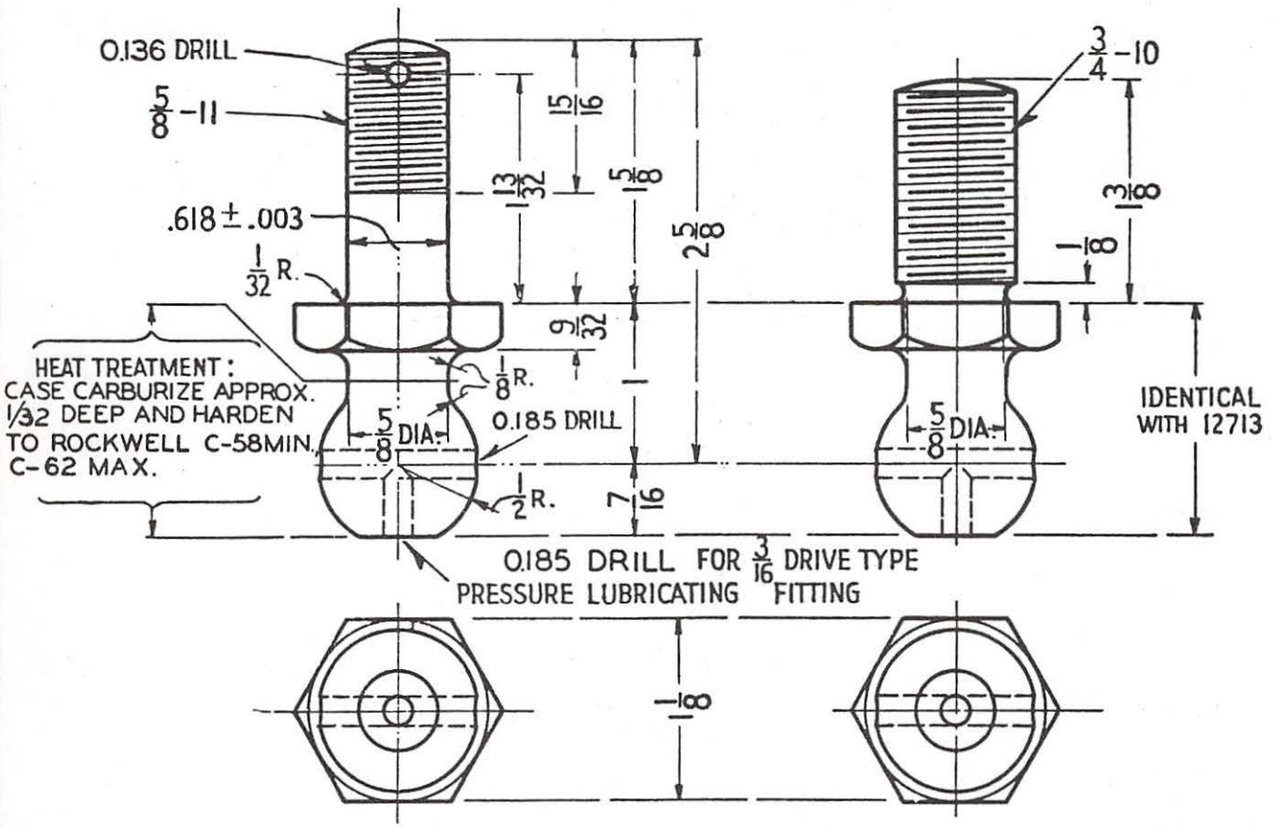
AAR SIG. SEC. 1269C

							M-1957	SEP-1957	M-1939	MAR.1939	M-1936	MAR.1936

Painting shall be in accordance with Instructions for Painting, Manual Part 110, using two coats of gray finishing paint on top side of cover and two coats of asphaltum paint on under side of cover. All wood parts to have two coats of asphaltum paint.

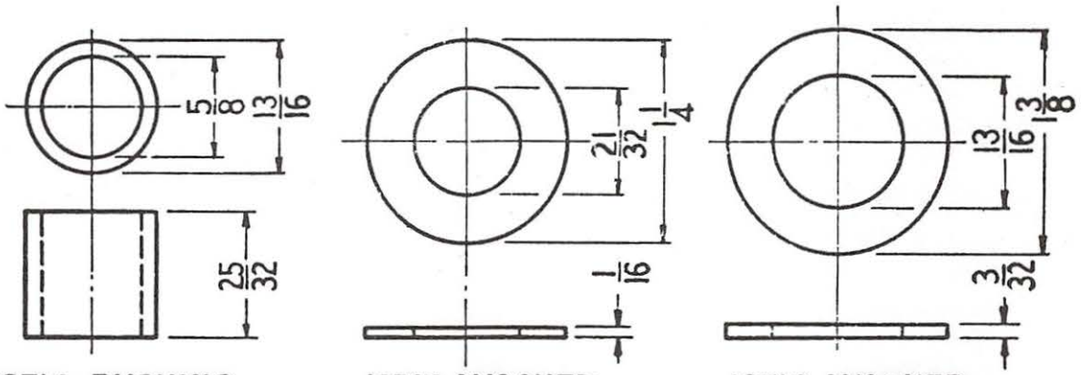
S-369-C

Official Approval
Mar. 1941, Apr. 1953.



12713 INSULATING BALL STUD
C1118 STEEL

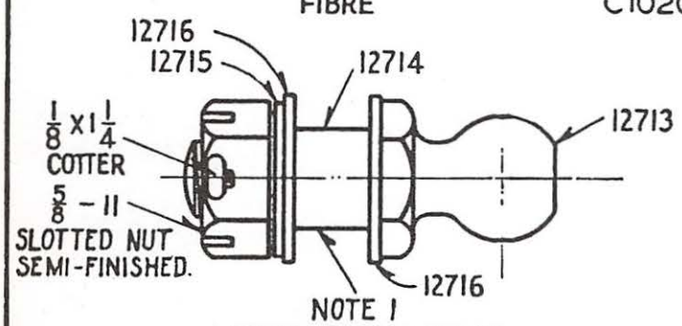
12717 NON-INSULATING BALL STUD
C1118 STEEL



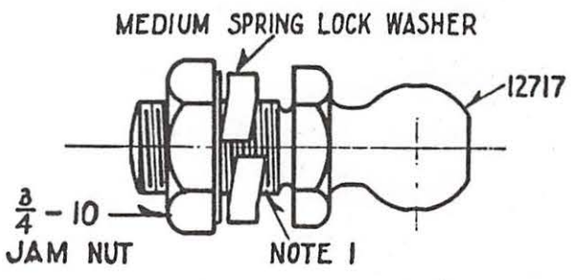
12714 BUSHING
FIBRE

12715 WASHER
C1020 STEEL

12716 WASHER
FIBRE

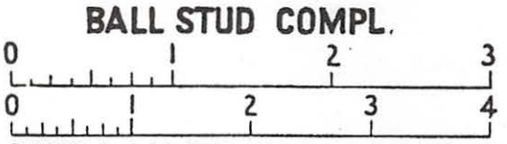


12711 INSULATING BALL STUD COMPL.



12712 NON-INSULATING BALL STUD COMPL.

NOTES:
1. DESIGNED FOR SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER CRANK ARM 5/8 INCH THICK, WITH 13/16 INCH REAMED HOLE FOR 12711; WITH 3/4-10 TAPPED HOLE FOR 12712.
2. NUTS, AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT, AND PLAIN WASHER SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED.



SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

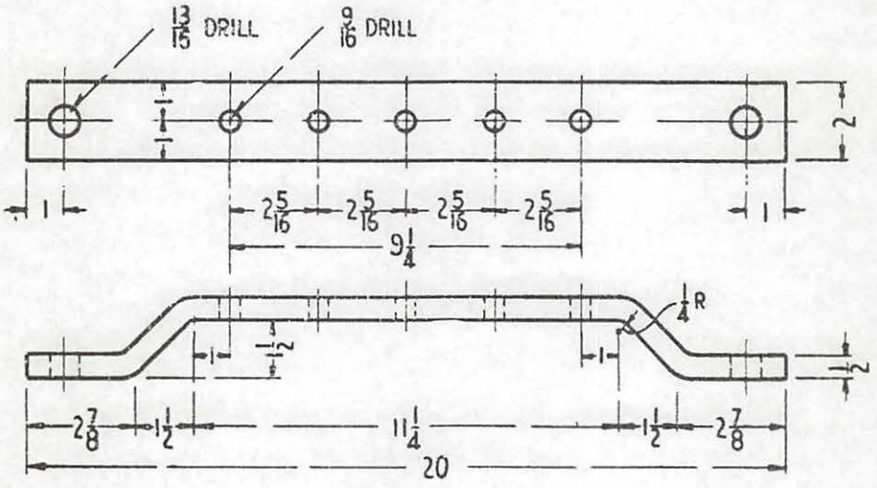
BALL STUDS

FOR SWITCH CIRCUIT CONTROLLER - DETAILS AND ASSEMBLIES

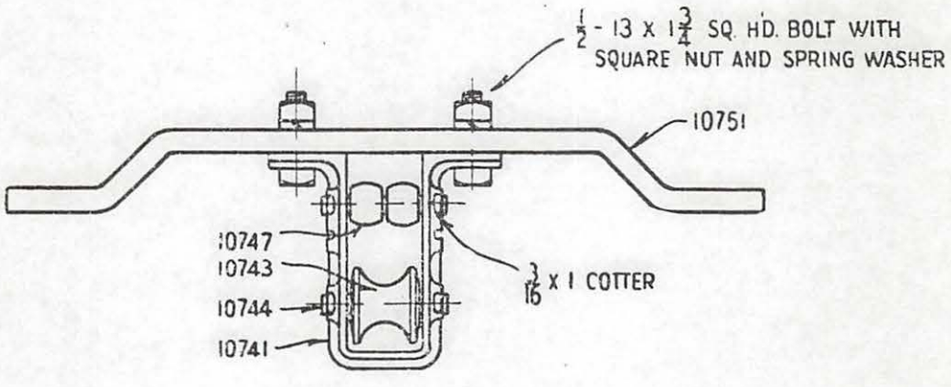
AAR SIG.SEC. 1271B

M-1952	SEP. 1952	M-1940	OCT. 1940

S-3708



10751 SUPPORT
SAE-1020 STEEL



10753 STRAP PIPE CARRIER COMPL.

0 3 6 9 12
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

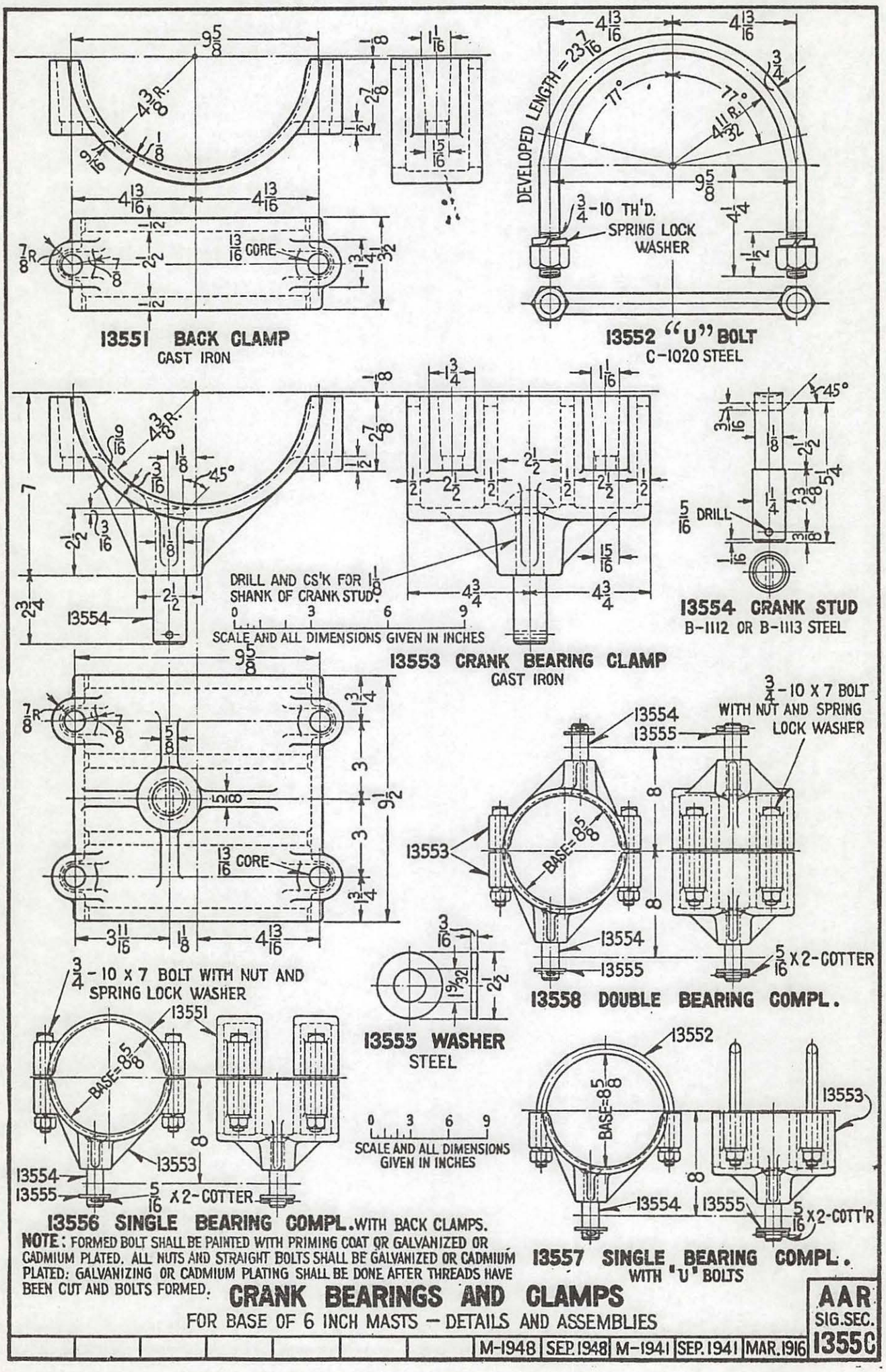
TRANSVERSE STRAP PIPE CARRIER

DOUBLE ROLLER TYPE

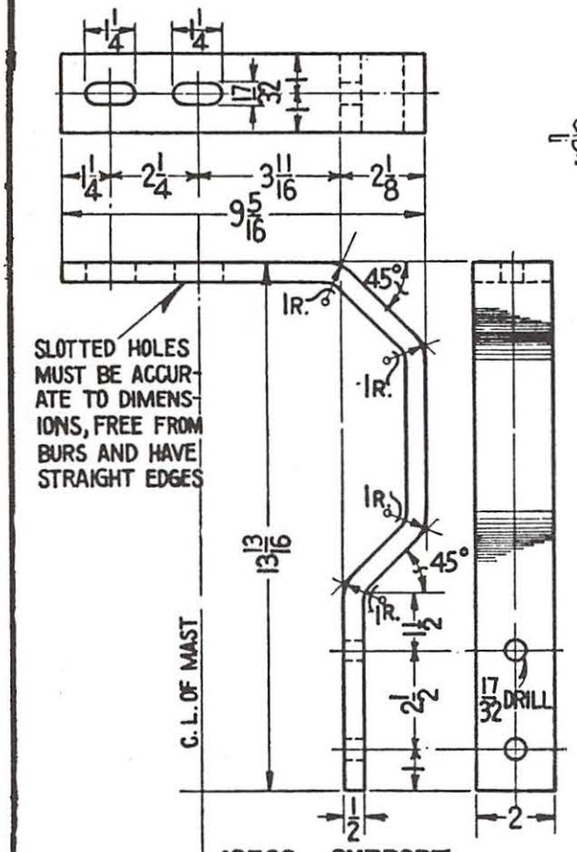
AAR SIG. SEC. 1075C

						M-1941	SEP. 1941	M-1938	APR. 1938	M-1935	MAR. 1935

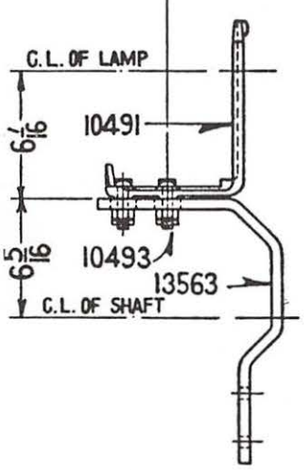
S-371-C



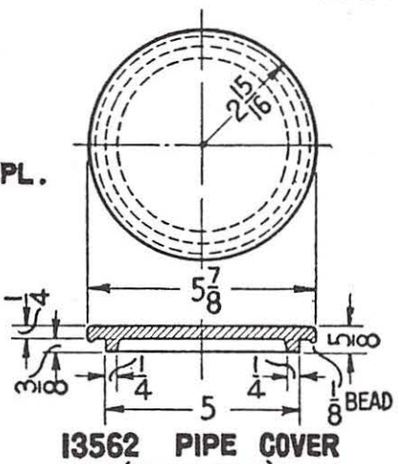
Cast iron shall be in accordance with Specification for Gray Iron Castings, Manual Part 88; Bolts, nuts and threads shall be in accordance with Specification for Bolts, Nuts and Threads, Manual Part 17; Painting shall be in accordance with Specification 120, Manual Part 110; Spring lock washers shall be carbon steel (A.S.A. current Specification B27.1 is preferred, where practicable).



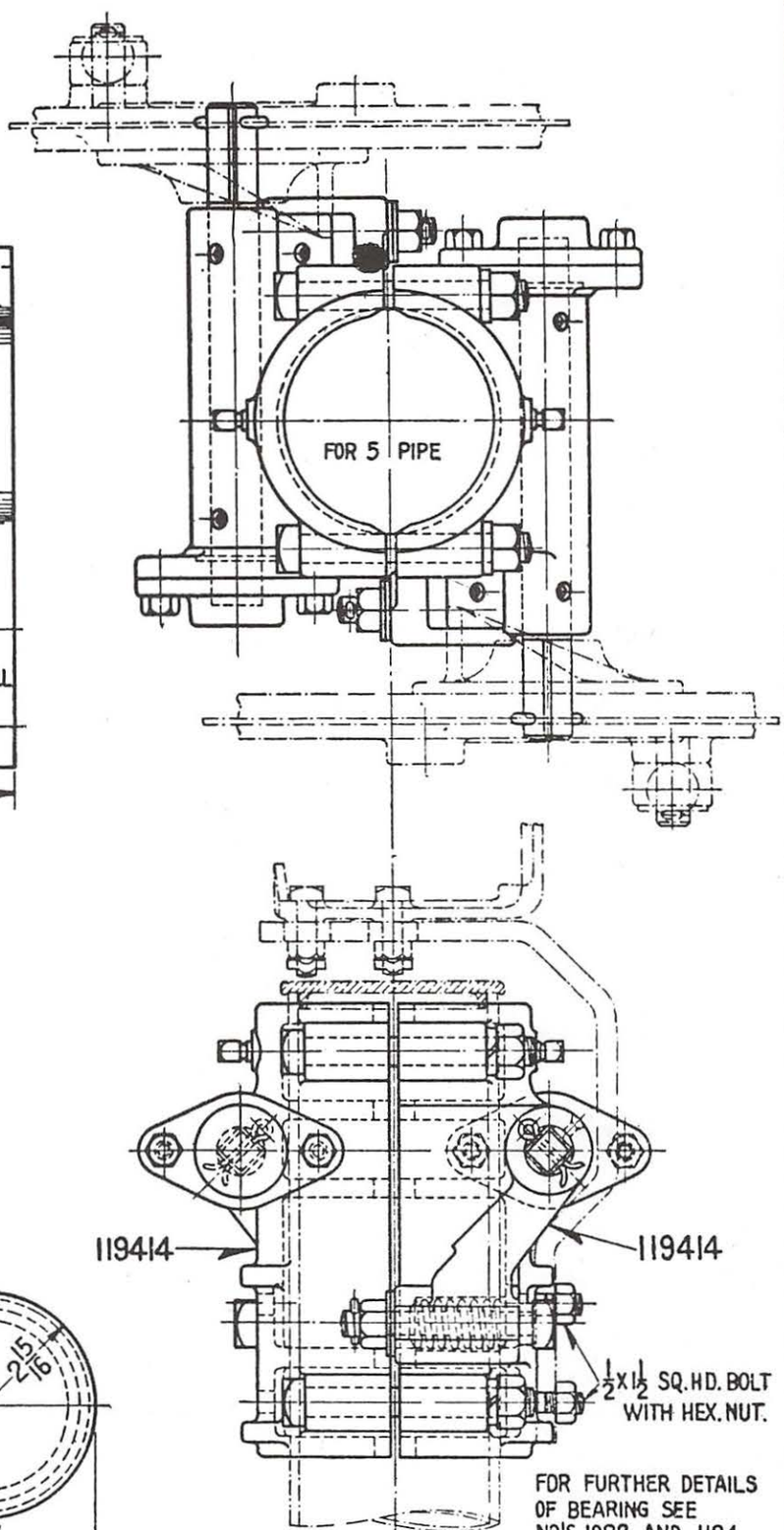
13563 SUPPORT
(SAE-1020 STEEL)



13564
LAMP BRACKET COMPL.



13562 PIPE COVER
(CAST IRON)



13561 DOUBLE BEARING COMPL.
(WITHOUT LAMP BRACKET)

0 3 6 9 12
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

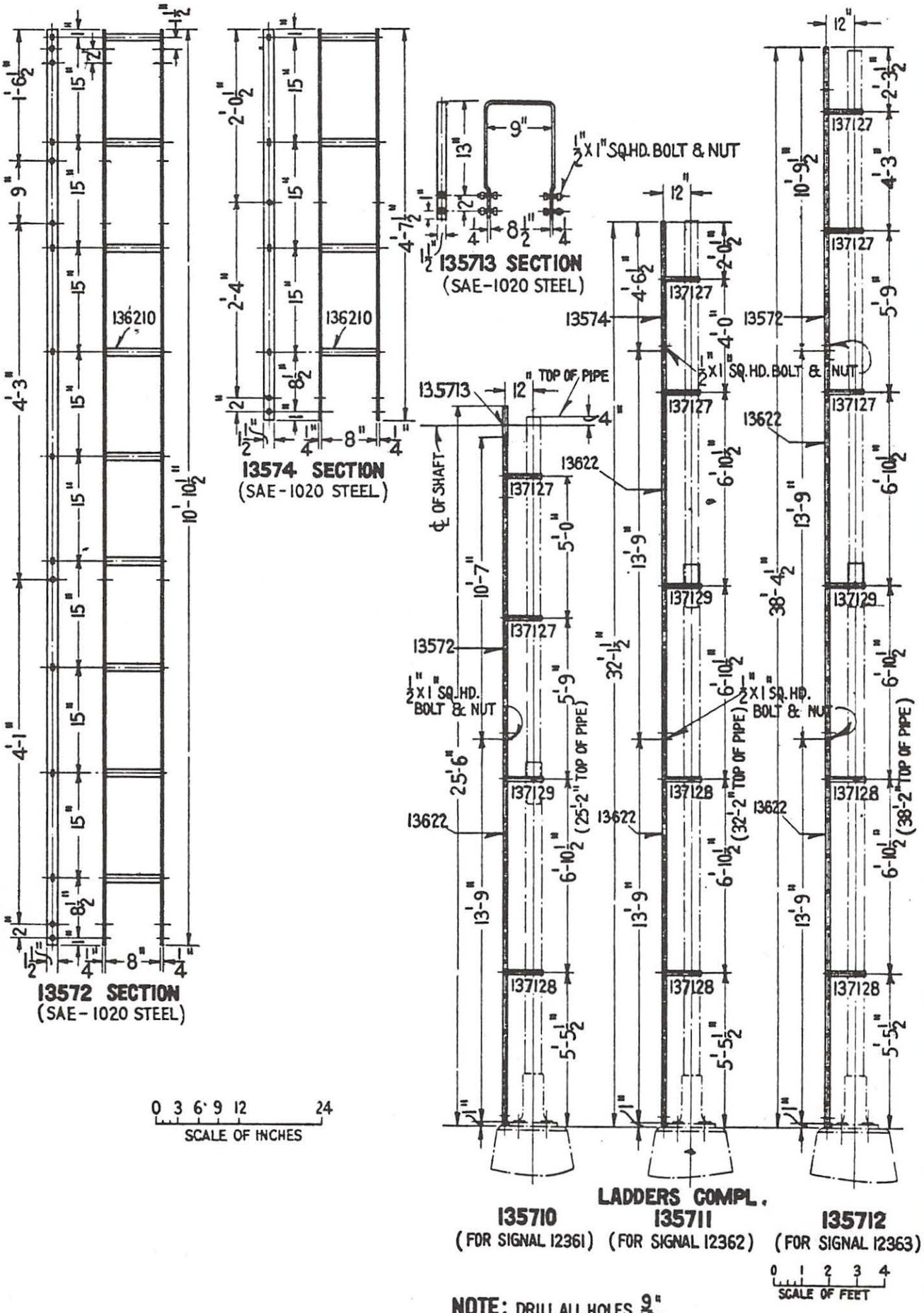
DOUBLE SPECTACLE BEARING AND LAMP BRACKET

(FOR TWO-WAY SINGLE-LAMP SIGNAL)

AAR SIG. SEC. 1356 B

M-1941 | SEP. 1941 | MAR. 1916

S-373



NOTE: DRILL ALL HOLES $\frac{9}{16}$".

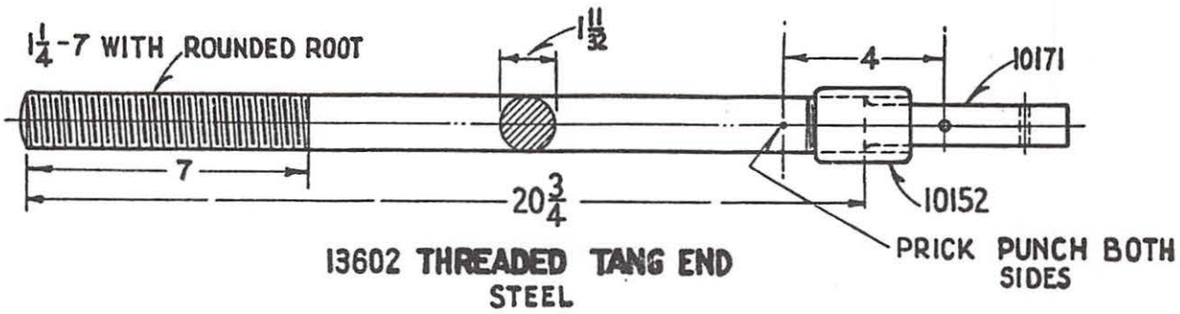
LADDERS FOR TWO-WAY SINGLE-LAMP SIGNAL

AAR SIG. SEC. 1357C

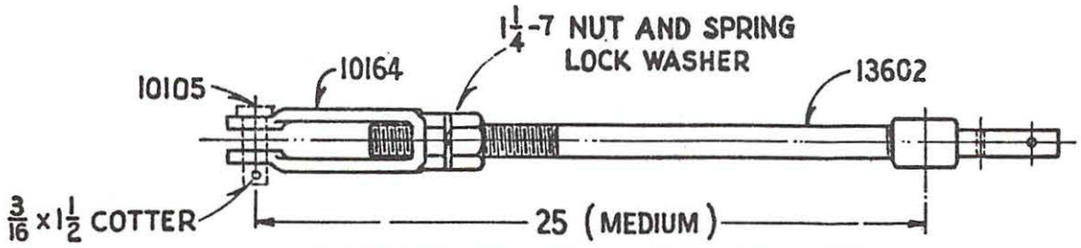
M-1941 | SEP. 1941 | MAN-1926 | SEP. 1924 | MAR. 1916

S-374

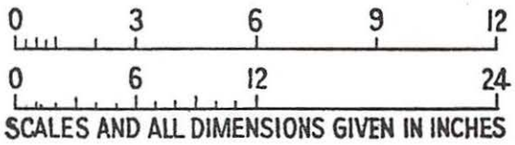
Official Approval
Apr. 1942, Apr. 1956.



13602 THREADED TANG END
STEEL



13605 THREADED TANG END WITH SCREW JAW
13606 THREADED TANG END WITH SCREW JAW- PIN AND COTTER

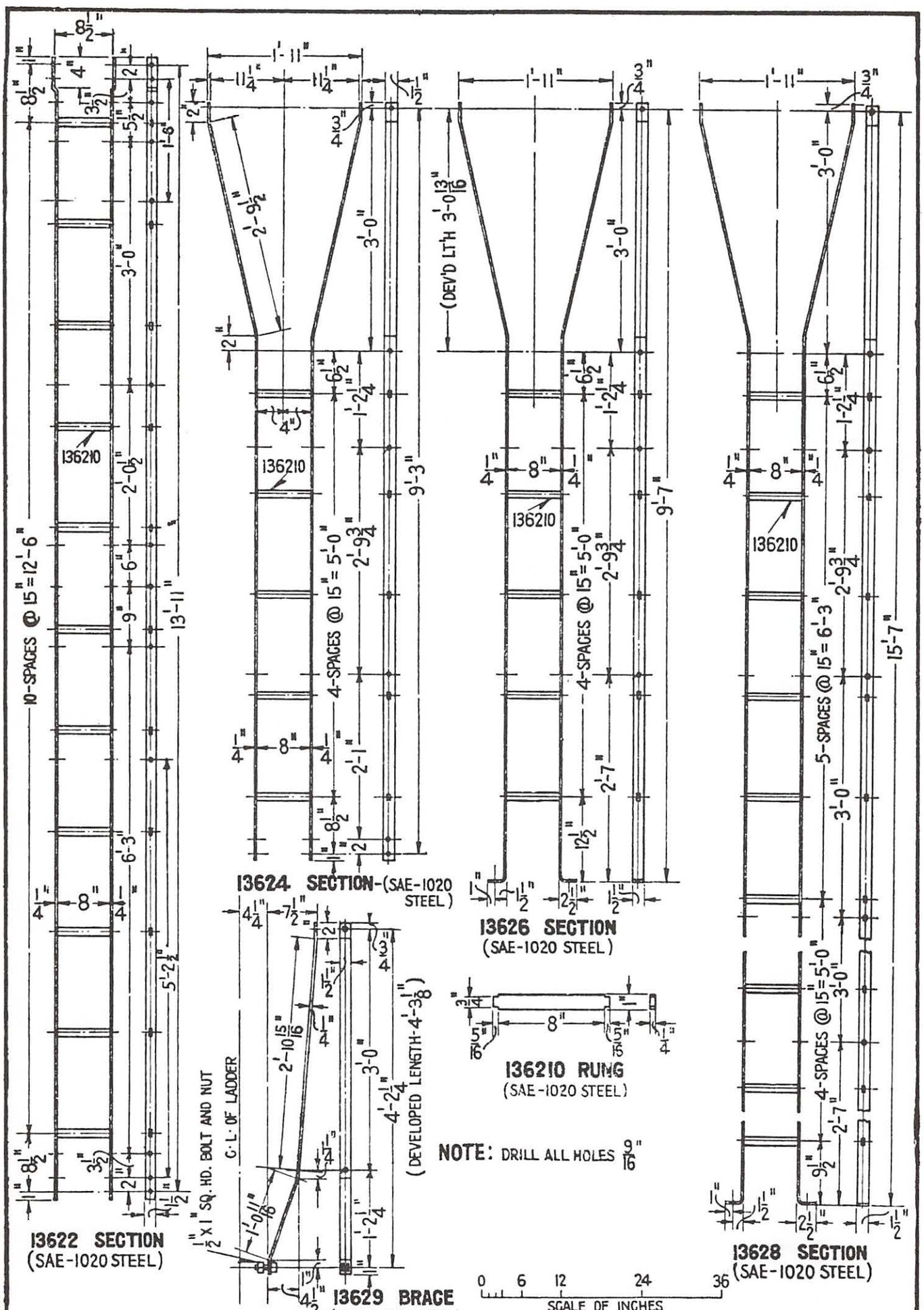


S-3750

TANG END WITH SCREW JAW
DETAILS AND ASSEMBLIES

					M-1955	OCT. 1955	M-1941	SEP. 1941	DEC. 1915	SEP. 1915	MAY 1915

AAR SIG.SEC. 1360C

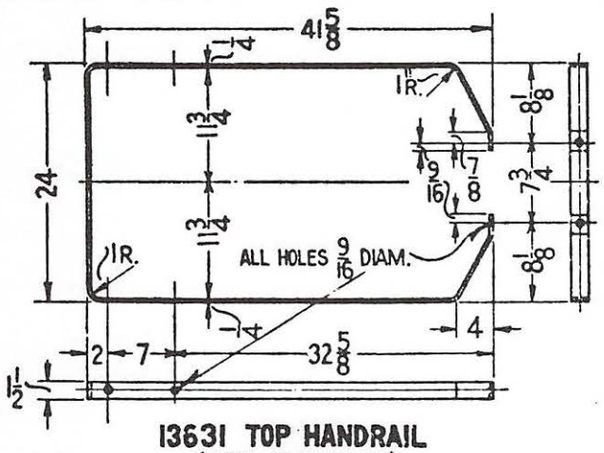


LADDER PARTS
(DETAILS)

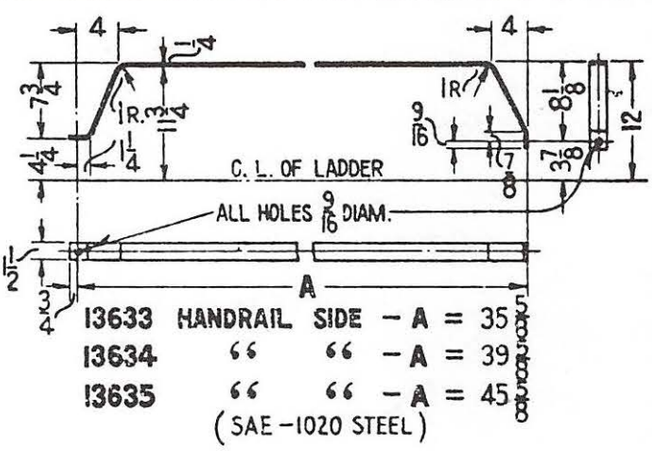
AAR SIG. SEC. 1362C

							M-1941	SEP. 1941	M-1926	SEP. 1925	DEC. 1918	MAR. 1918

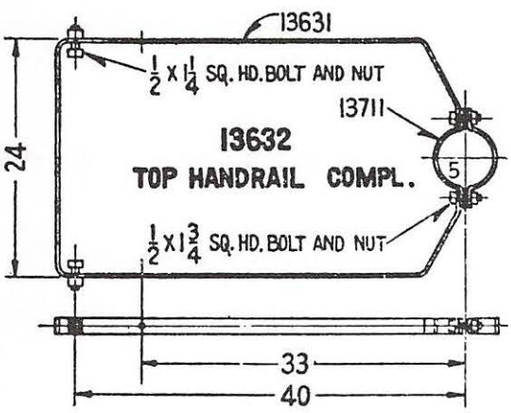
S-376

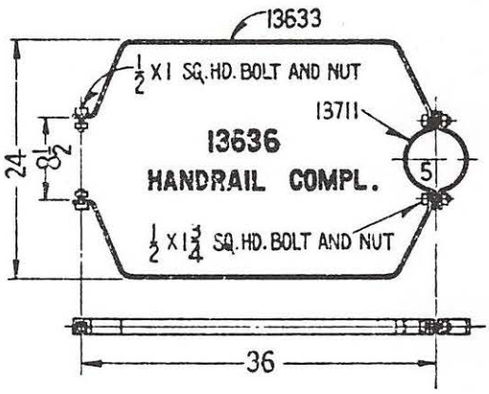


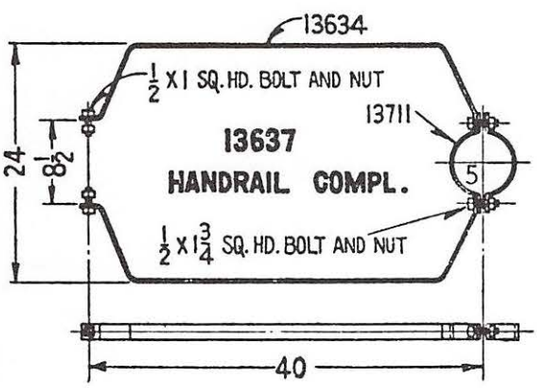
13631 TOP HANDRAIL
(SAE-1020 STEEL)

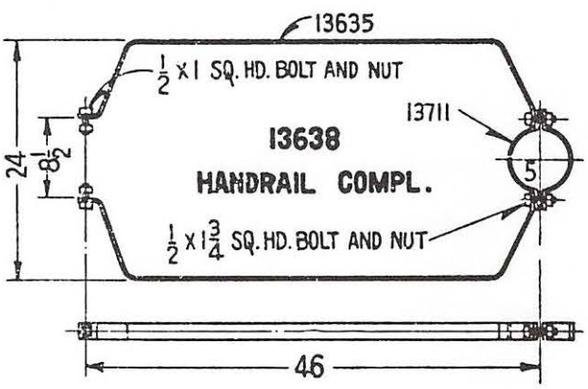


13633 HANDRAIL SIDE – A = 35
13634 " " – A = 39
13635 " " – A = 45
(SAE-1020 STEEL)









0 3 6 9 12 24 36
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

LADDER HANDRAILS
(DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY)

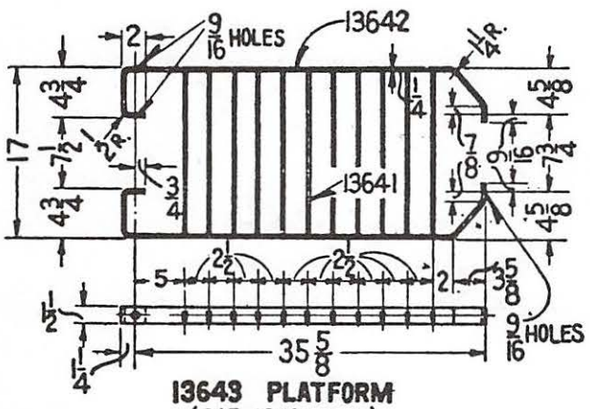
AAR STD. SEC. 1363B

M-1941 | SEP. 1941 | MAR. 1918

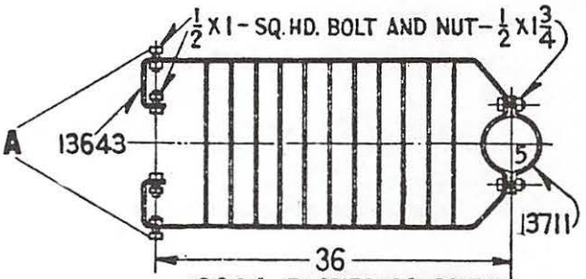
S-377

0 3 6 9 12 24 36

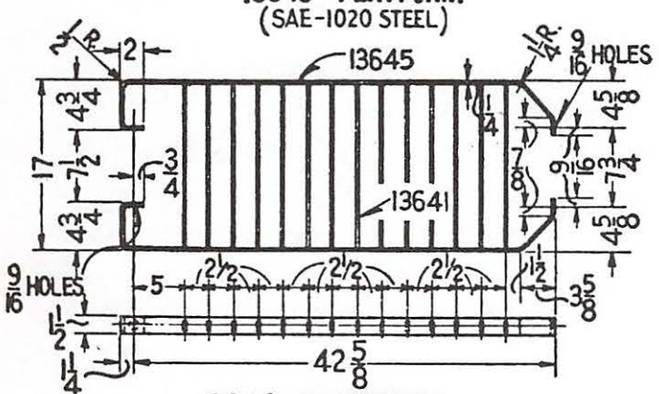
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES



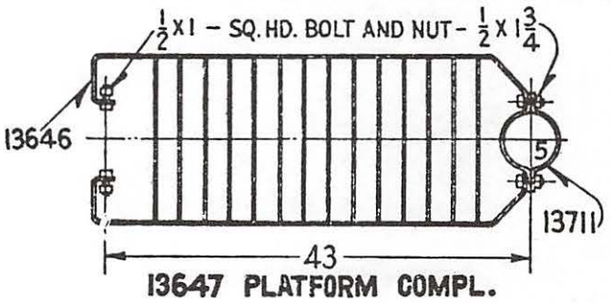
13643 PLATFORM
(SAE-1020 STEEL)



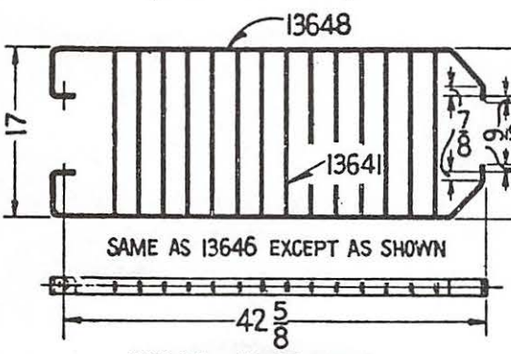
13644 PLATFORM COMPL.
(BOLTS "A" REQUIRED FOR TOP PLATFORM ONLY)



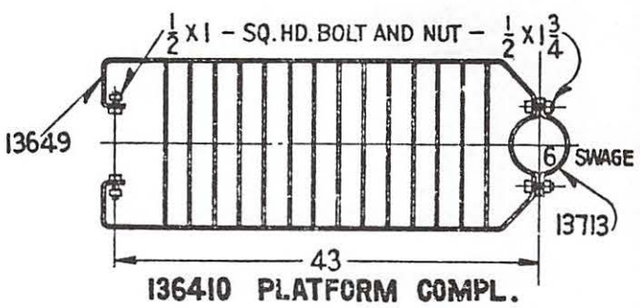
13646 PLATFORM
(SAE-1020 STEEL)



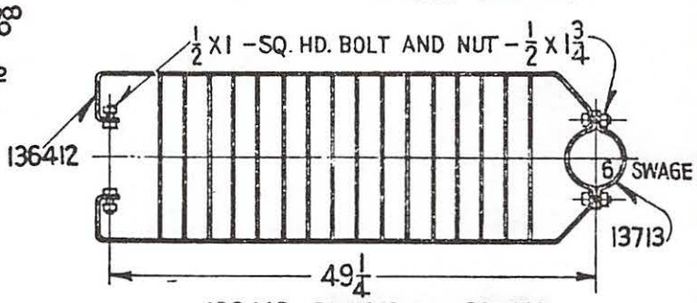
13647 PLATFORM COMPL.



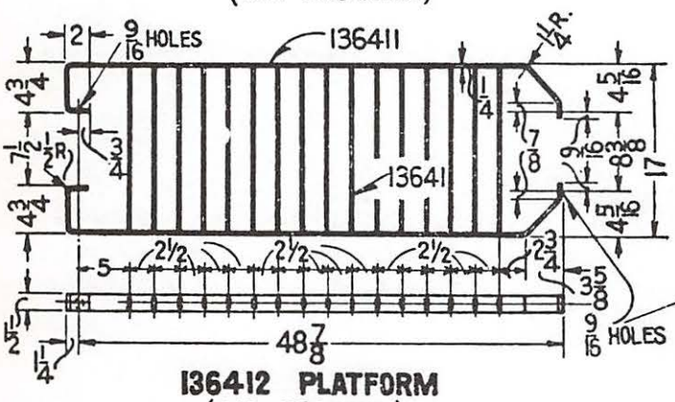
13649 PLATFORM
(SAE-1020 STEEL)



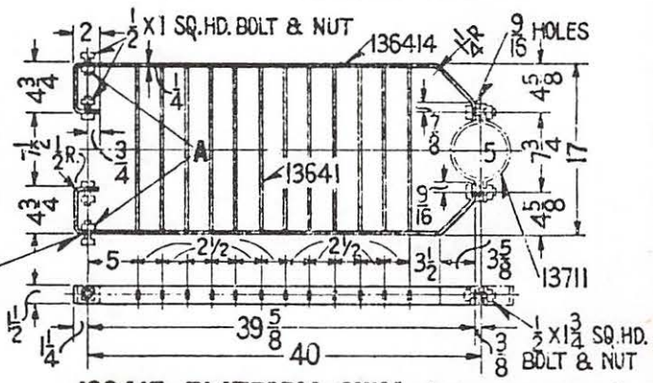
136410 PLATFORM COMPL.



136413 PLATFORM COMPL.



136412 PLATFORM
(SAE-1020 STEEL)



136415 PLATFORM ONLY - (SAE-1020 STEEL)
136416 PLATFORM COMPL. (WITH BOLTS & CLAMP
(BOLTS "A" REQUIRED FOR TOP PLATFORM ONLY)



13641 PLATFORM RUNG
(SAE-1020 STEEL)

LADDER PLATFORMS
(DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY)

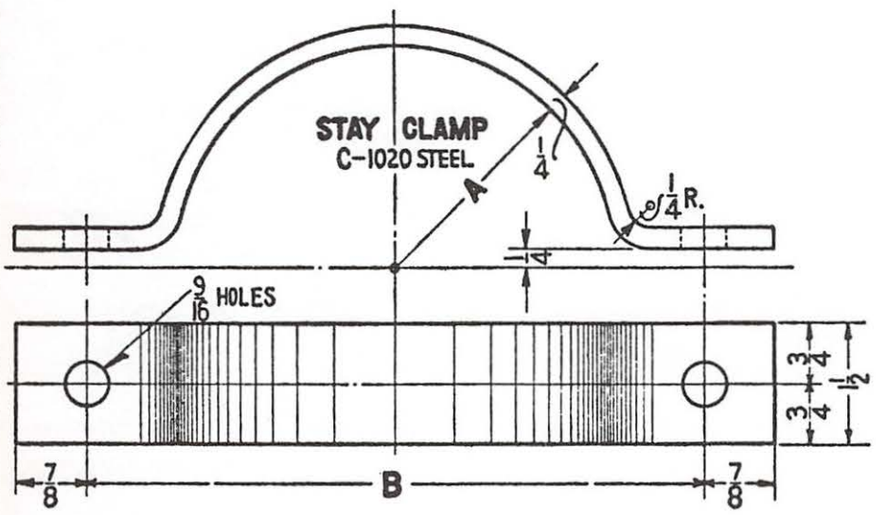
AAR SIG. SEC. 1364C

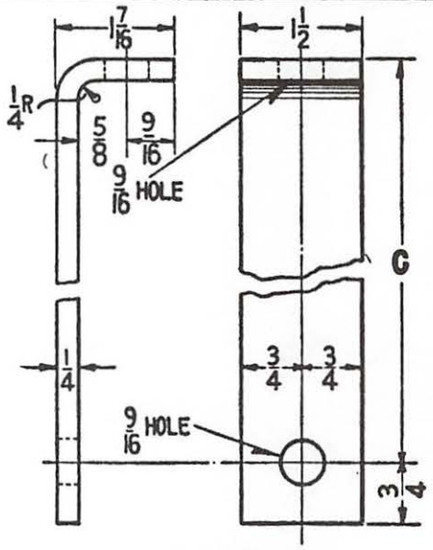
							M-1941	SEP. 1941	M-1934	MAR 1934	MAR. 1918

S-378

Official Approval

Dec. 1935, Apr. 1942, Apr. 1949.

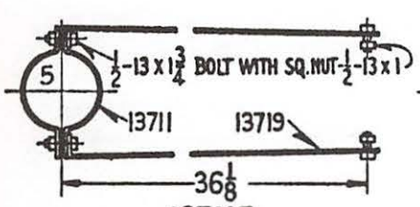




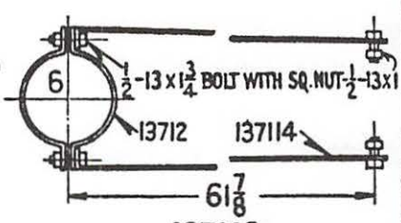
STAY SIDE
C-1020 STEEL

REF. NO.	NAME	PIPE (SIZE)	A	B
13711	STAY CLAMP	5	2 3/4	7 3/4
13712	" "	6	3 5/16	8 7/8
13713	" "	6 (SWAGE)	3 1/16	8 3/8

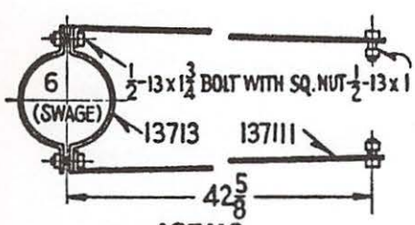
REF. NO	NAME	C
13719	STAY SIDE	35 5/8
137110	" "	39 5/8
137111	" "	42 1/8
137112	" "	48 1/8
137113	" "	55 3/8
137114	" "	61 3/8
137130	" "	11 3/8



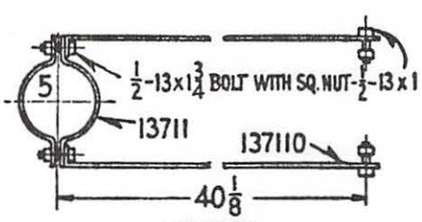
137115



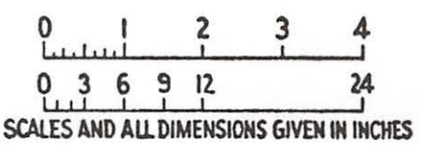
137119



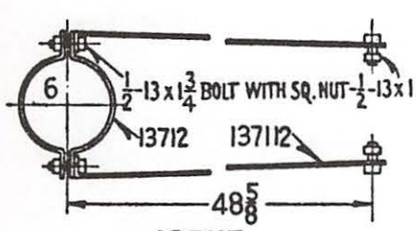
137116



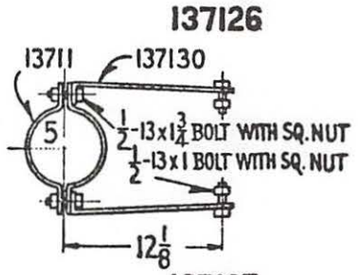
137126



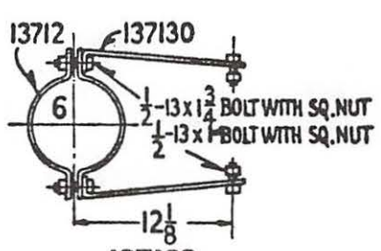
SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES



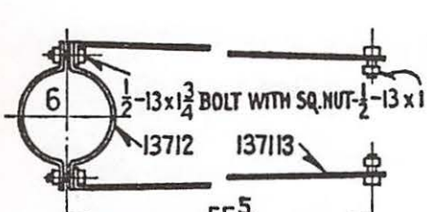
137117



137127

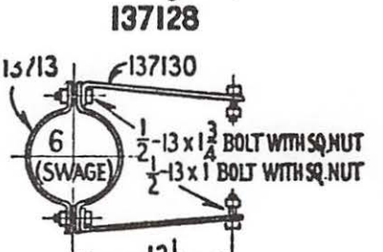


137128



137118

NOTE: BOLTS AND NUTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT.



137129

LADDER STAYS COMPL.

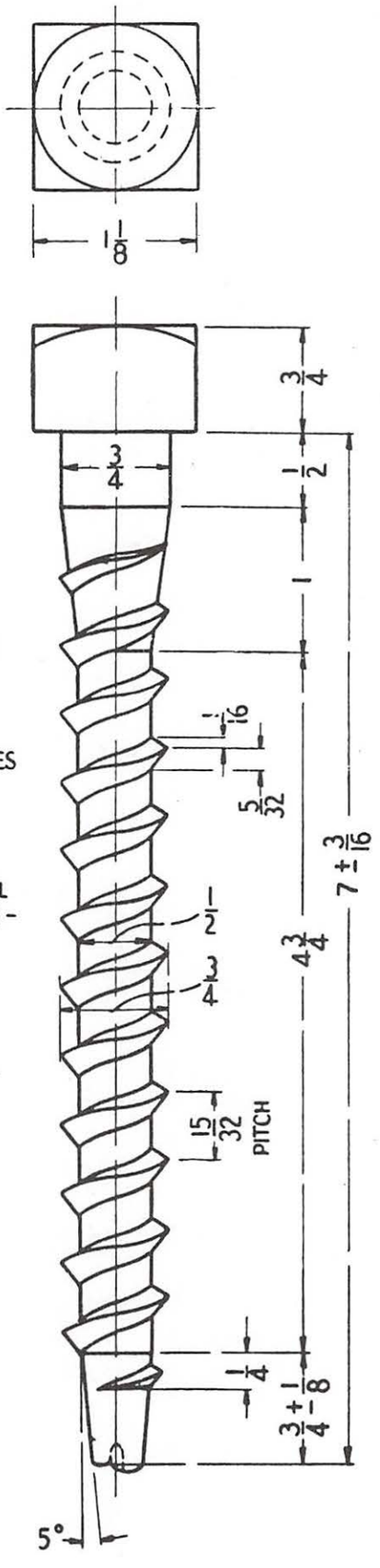
LADDER CLAMPS AND STAYS

DETAILS AND ASSEMBLIES

S-380D

				M-1948	SEP. 1948	M-1941	SEP. 1941	M-1935	MAR. 1935	DEC. 1918	MAR. 1918

AAR SIG. SEC. 1371D



MATERIAL

1- THE STEEL MAY BE MADE BY THE BESSEMER OR OPEN-HEARTH PROCESS

2- THE HEADS OF THE LAG SCREWS SHALL BE FORMED AND THE THREADS ROLLED AT A TEMPERATURE NOT LESS THAN 1400 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS

3 - THE FULL SIZE FINISHED LAG SCREWS SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS AS TO TENSILE PROPERTIES:

TENSILE STRENGTH, POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH 60,000.

YIELD POINT, POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH 0.5 TENSILE STRENGTH

ELONGATION IN 2 INCHES, 20 PER CENT

0 1 2 3

SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

13811 LAG SCREW SPIKE HOT GALVANIZED

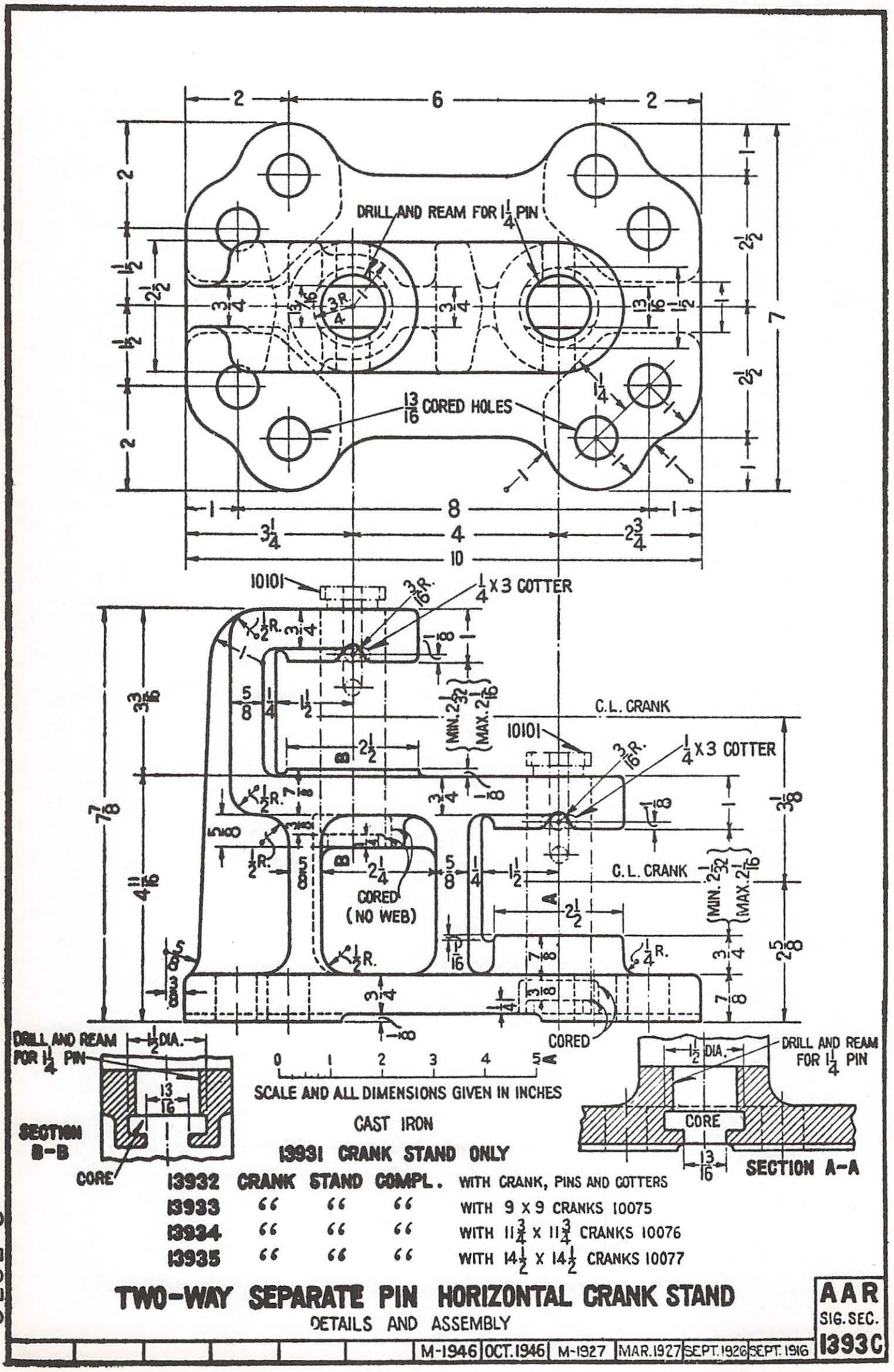
LAG SCREW SPIKE

AAR SIG. SEC 1381A

M-1941 | SEPT. 1941

S-382

Official Approval
July 1927, May 1947.



13931 CRANK STAND ONLY

13932	CRANK STAND COMPL.			WITH CRANK, PINS AND COTTERS
13933	"	"	"	WITH 9 X 9 CRANKS 10075
13934	"	"	"	WITH 11¾ X 11¾ CRANKS 10076
13935	"	"	"	WITH 14½ X 14½ CRANKS 10077

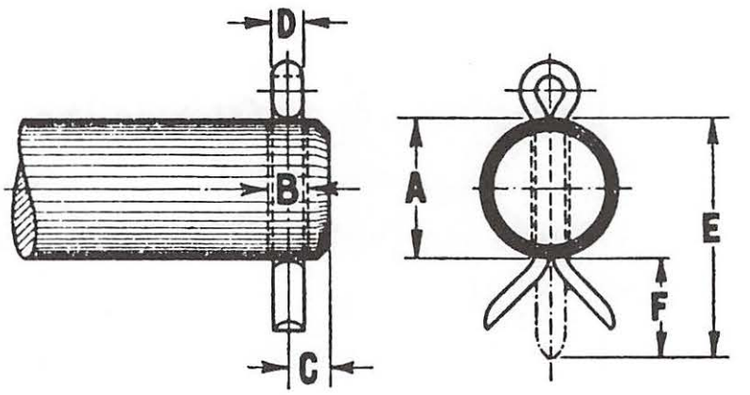
TWO-WAY SEPARATE PIN HORIZONTAL CRANK STAND

DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY

AAR SIG. SEC. 1393C

M-1946	OCT. 1946	M-1927	MAR. 1927	SEPT. 1926	SEPT. 1916		

S-3830



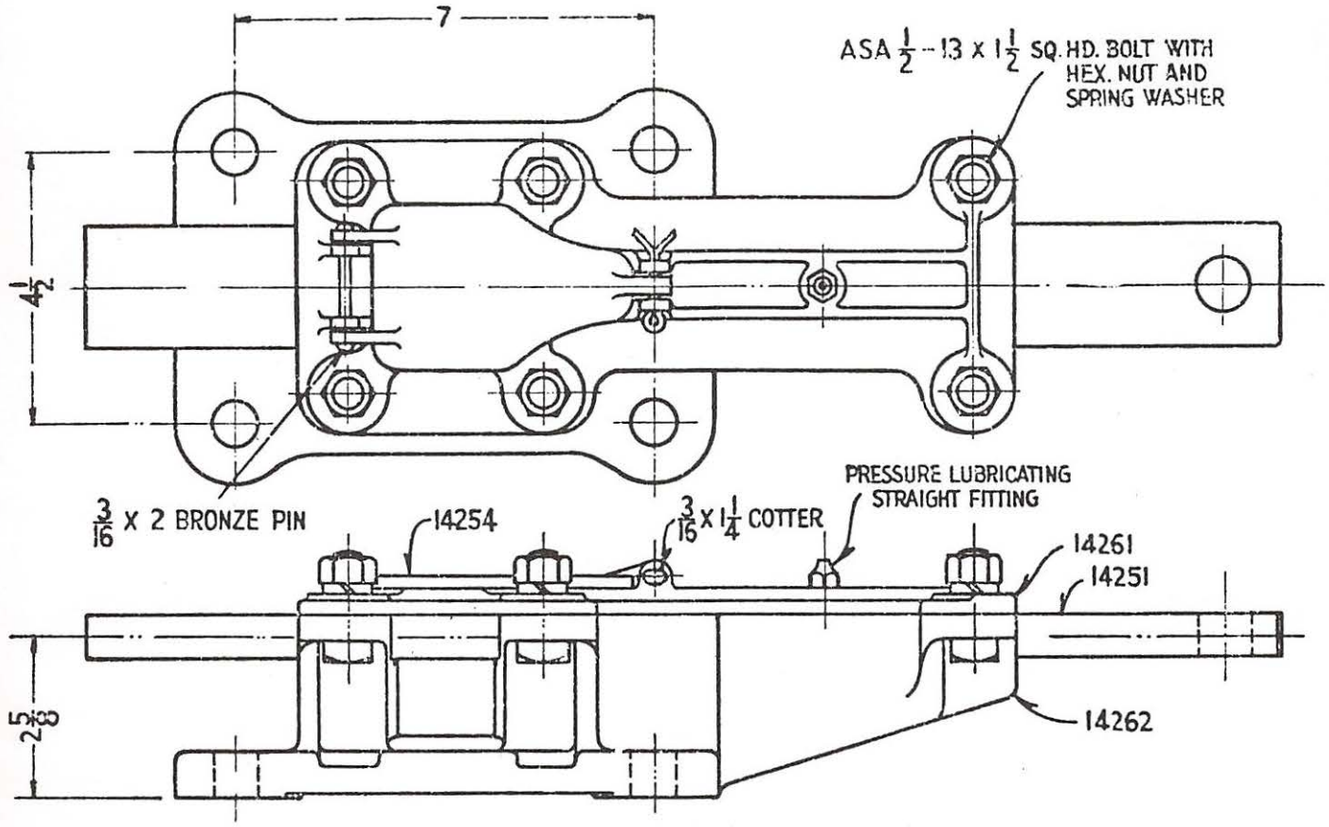
NOTE: FIGURES SHOWN IN THE TABLE ARE IN INCHES EXCEPT AS NOTED.

SIZE OF PIN-SHAFT OR BOLT					COTTER REQUIRED					
A	B		C		D			E	F	CLEARANCE BETWEEN HOLE AND COTTER (B-D)
DIAMETER	DIAMETER OF COTTER HOLE		LOCATION OF COTTER HOLE		DIAMETER OF COTTER			LENGTH (TOTAL)	LENGTH OVER DIAMETER OF SHAFT (E-A)	
						ACTUAL				
	DRILL NO. OR SIZE	DECIMAL EQUIVALENT	MAXIMUM (RECOMMENDED)	MINIMUM	NOMINAL	A.S.& W. GAUGE	DECIMAL EQUIVALENT			
1/8			3/32	5/64						
3/16	No 49	.073	1/8	3/32	1/16	No 16	.063	3/8	3/16	.010
1/4	No 49	.073	1/8	3/32	1/16	No 16	.063	1/2	1/4	.010
5/16	No 29	.136	3/16	5/32	1/8	No 11	.121	3/4	7/16	.015
3/8	No 29	.136	3/16	5/32	1/8	No 11	.121	3/4	3/8	.015
7/16	No 29	.136	3/16	5/32	1/8	No 11	.121	3/4	5/16	.015
1/2	No 8	.199	1/4	3/16	3/16	No 7	.177	1	1/2	.022
5/8	No 8	.199	1/4	3/16	3/16	No 7	.177	1 1/4	5/8	.022
3/4	No 8	.199	1/4	3/16	3/16	No 7	.177	1 1/4	1/2	.022
7/8	No 8	.199	1/4	3/16	3/16	No 7	.177	1 1/2	5/8	.022
1	1/4	.250	3/8	5/16	1/4	No 4	.225	1 3/4	3/4	.025
1 1/8	1/4	.250	3/8	5/16	1/4	No 4	.225	1 3/4	5/8	.025
1 1/4	1/4	.250	3/8	5/16	1/4	No 4	.225	2	3/4	.025
1 3/8	5/16	.313	1/2	3/8	5/16	No 1	.283	2	5/8	.030
1 1/2	5/16	.313	1/2	3/8	5/16	No 1	.283	2 1/2	1	.030
1 3/4	5/16	.313	1/2	3/8	5/16	No 1	.283	2 3/4	1	.030
2	25/64	.390	5/8	1/2	3/8	No 3/0	.363	3	1	.027
2 1/4	25/64	.390	5/8	1/2	3/8	No 3/0	.363	3 1/4	1	.027
2 1/2	15/32	.469	3/4	5/8	7/16	No 5/0	430	3 3/4	1 1/4	.039
2 3/4	15/32	.469	3/4	5/8	7/16	No 5/0	.430	4	1 1/4	.039
3	1/2	.500	7/8	3/4	1/2	No 6/0	.460	5	2	.040
3 1/4	1/2	.500	7/8	3/4	1/2	No 6/0	.460	5	1 3/4	.040
3 1/2	5/8	.625	1	7/8	5/8		.590	6	2 1/2	.035
3 3/4	5/8	.625	1	7/8	5/8		.590	6	2 1/4	.035

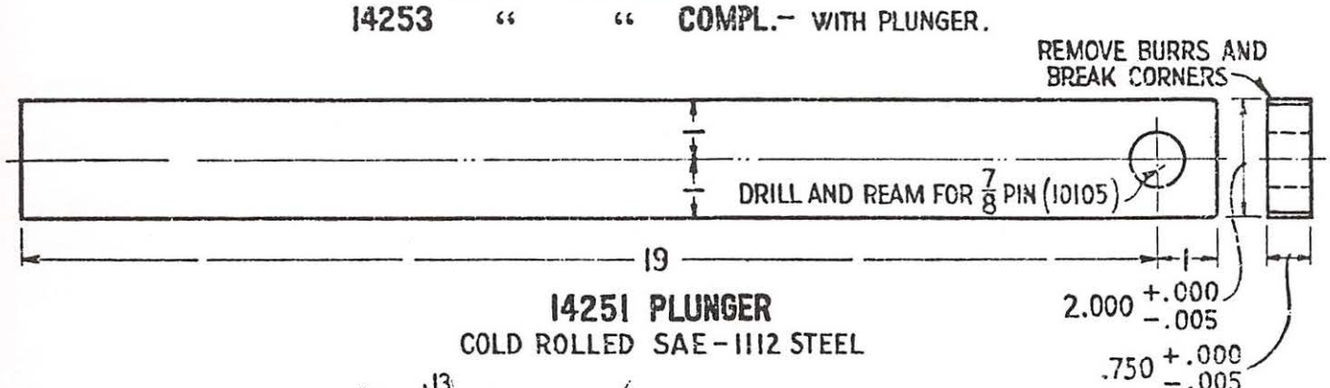
S-386

COTTERS

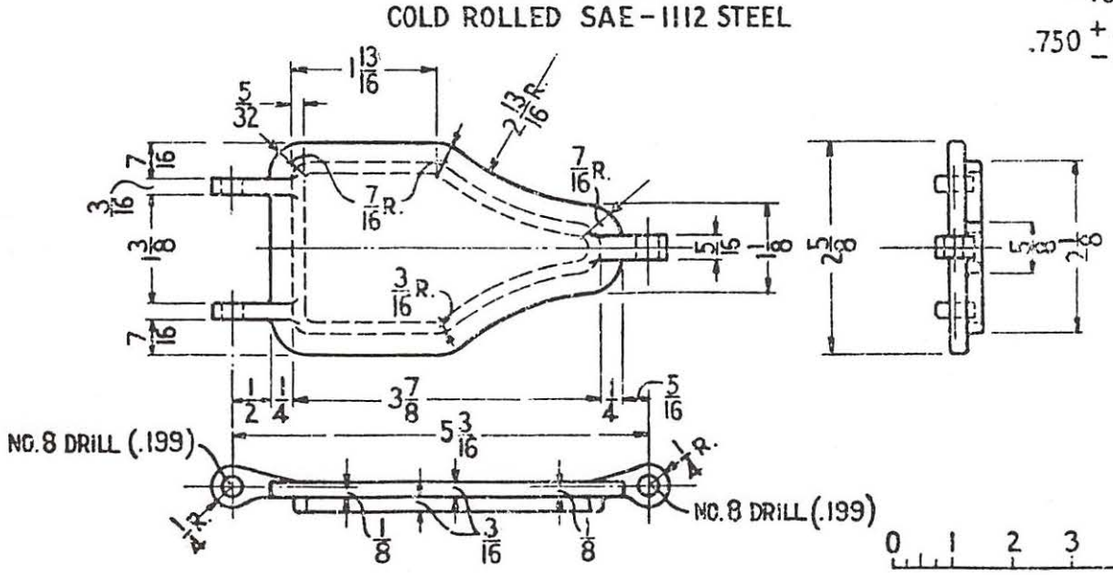
(SIZE - DRILLING - LOCATION)



14252 PLUNGER STAND ONLY
14253 " " COMPL.- WITH PLUNGER.



14251 PLUNGER
COLD ROLLED SAE-1112 STEEL



14254 DOOR
MALLEABLE IRON

0 1 2 3 4
0 1 2 3 4
SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

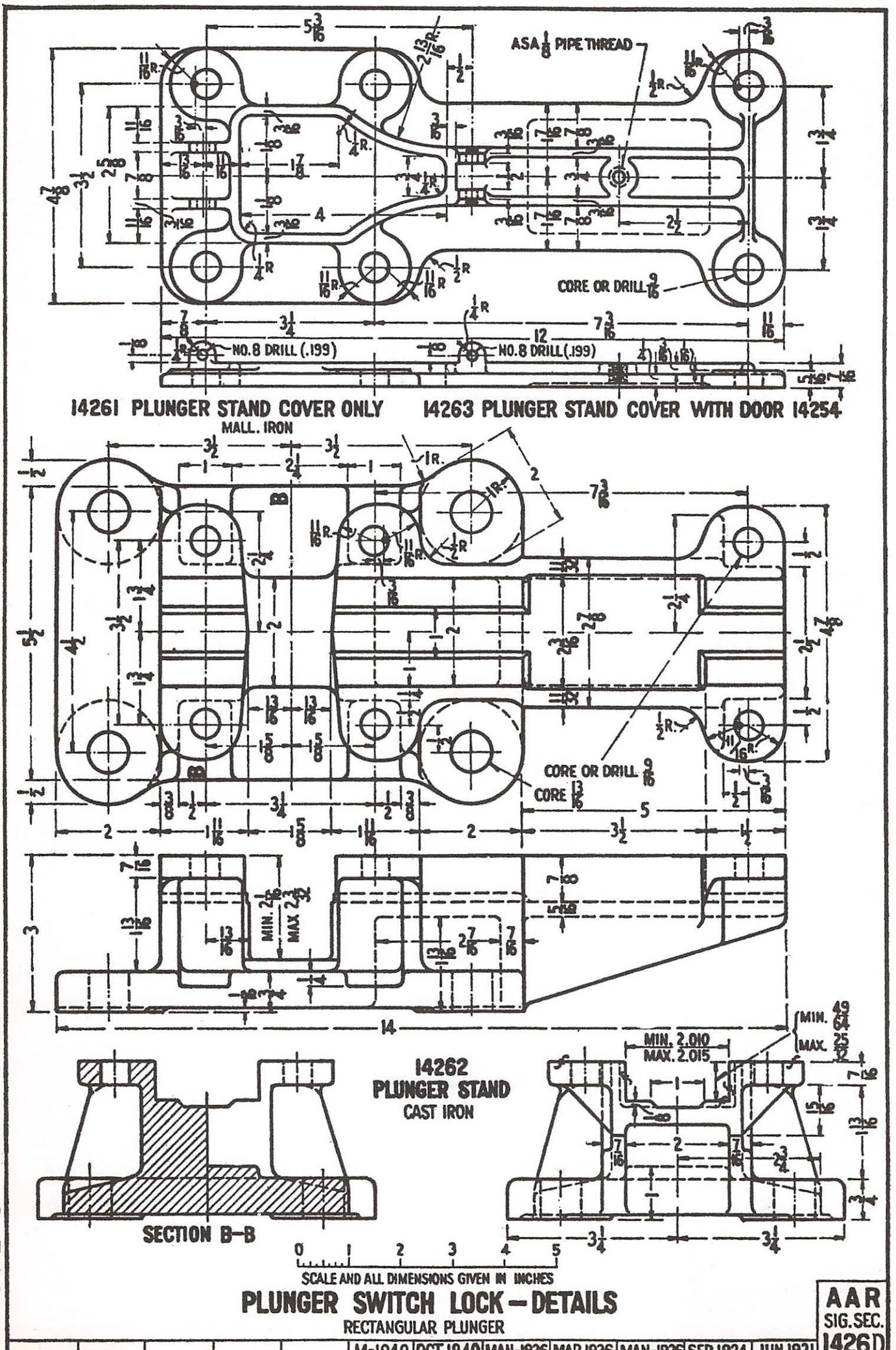
PLUNGER SWITCH LOCK
RECTANGULAR PLUNGER

AAR SIG.SEC. 1425E

M-1943 | OCT. 1943 | M-1940 | OCT. 1940 | M-1936 | MAR. 1936 | M-1926 | SEP. 1924 | JUN. 1921

S-3388

Official Approval
Nov. 1921, July 1925, Aug. 1936, March 1941.



PLUNGER SWITCH LOCK – DETAILS

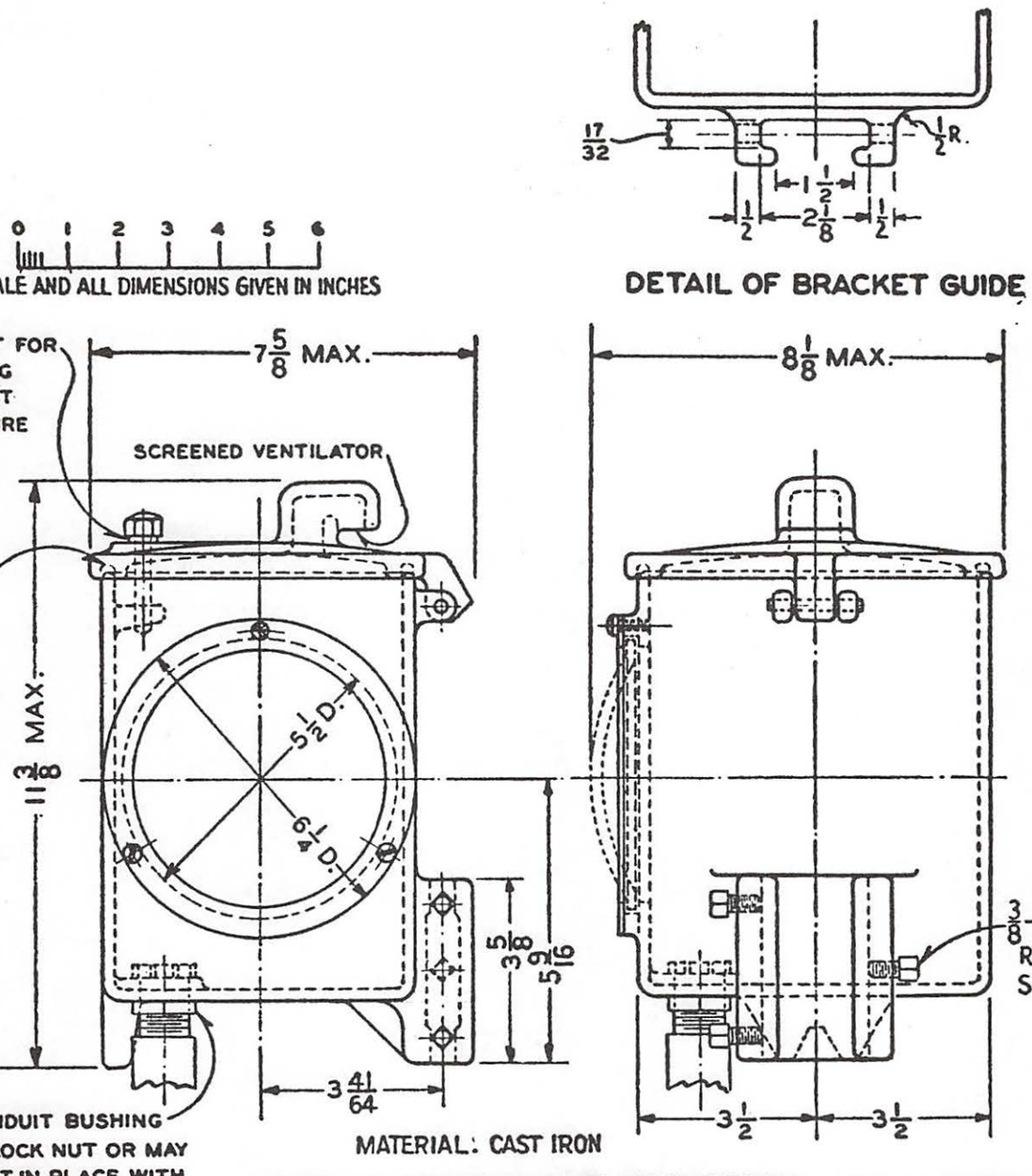
RECTANGULAR PLUNGER

M-1940	OCT. 1940	MAN.-1936	MAR. 1936	MAN.-1926	SEP. 1924	JUN. 1921

AAR SIG. SEC. 1426D

S-3890

Official Approval
July 1937, Apr. 1942, Feb. 1950.



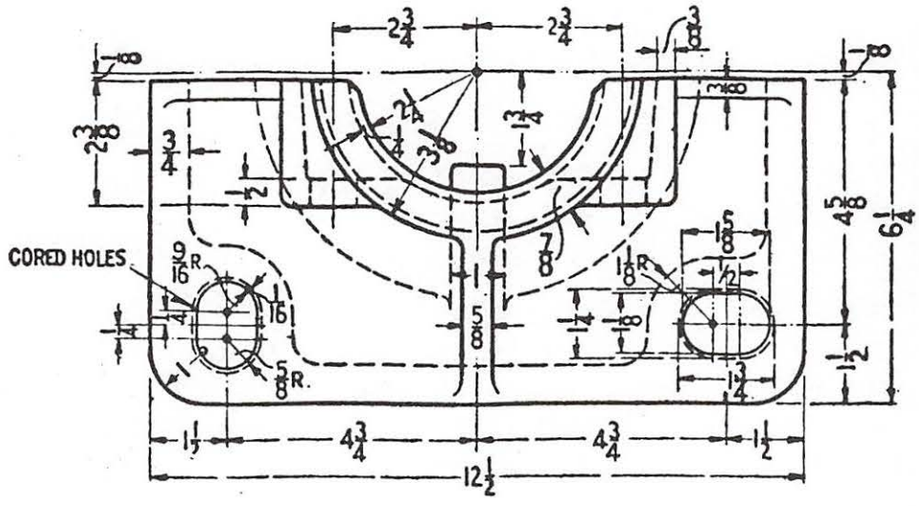
14463 ELECTRIC LIGHT UNIT COMPL., SPECIFY ROUNDEL.

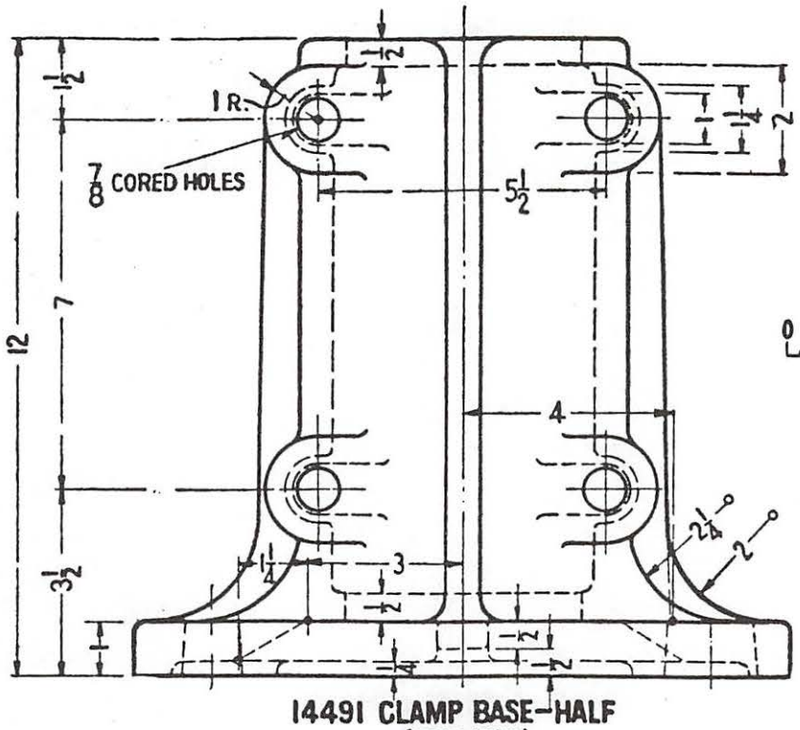
S-3930

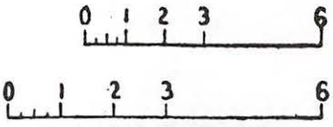
ELECTRIC LIGHT UNIT
FOR SEMAPHORE LIGHTING

AAR SIG. SEC. 1446C

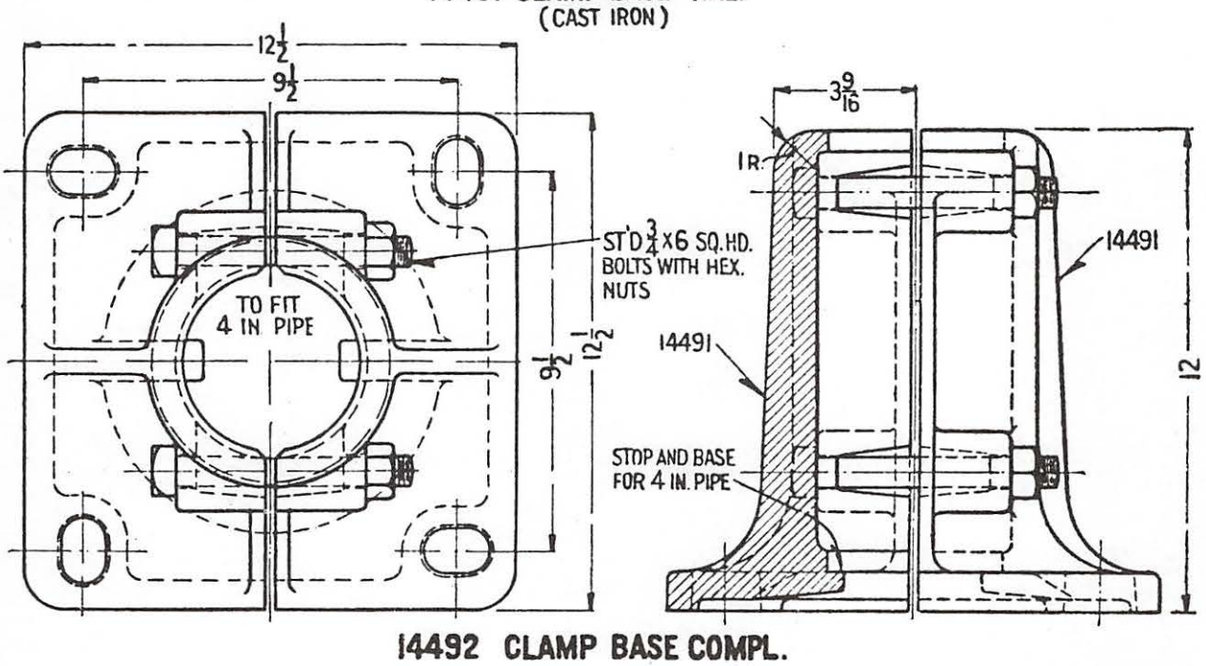
						M-1949	SEP. 1949	M-1941	SEP. 1941	M-1937	MAR 1937.







14491 CLAMP BASE-HALF
(CAST IRON)



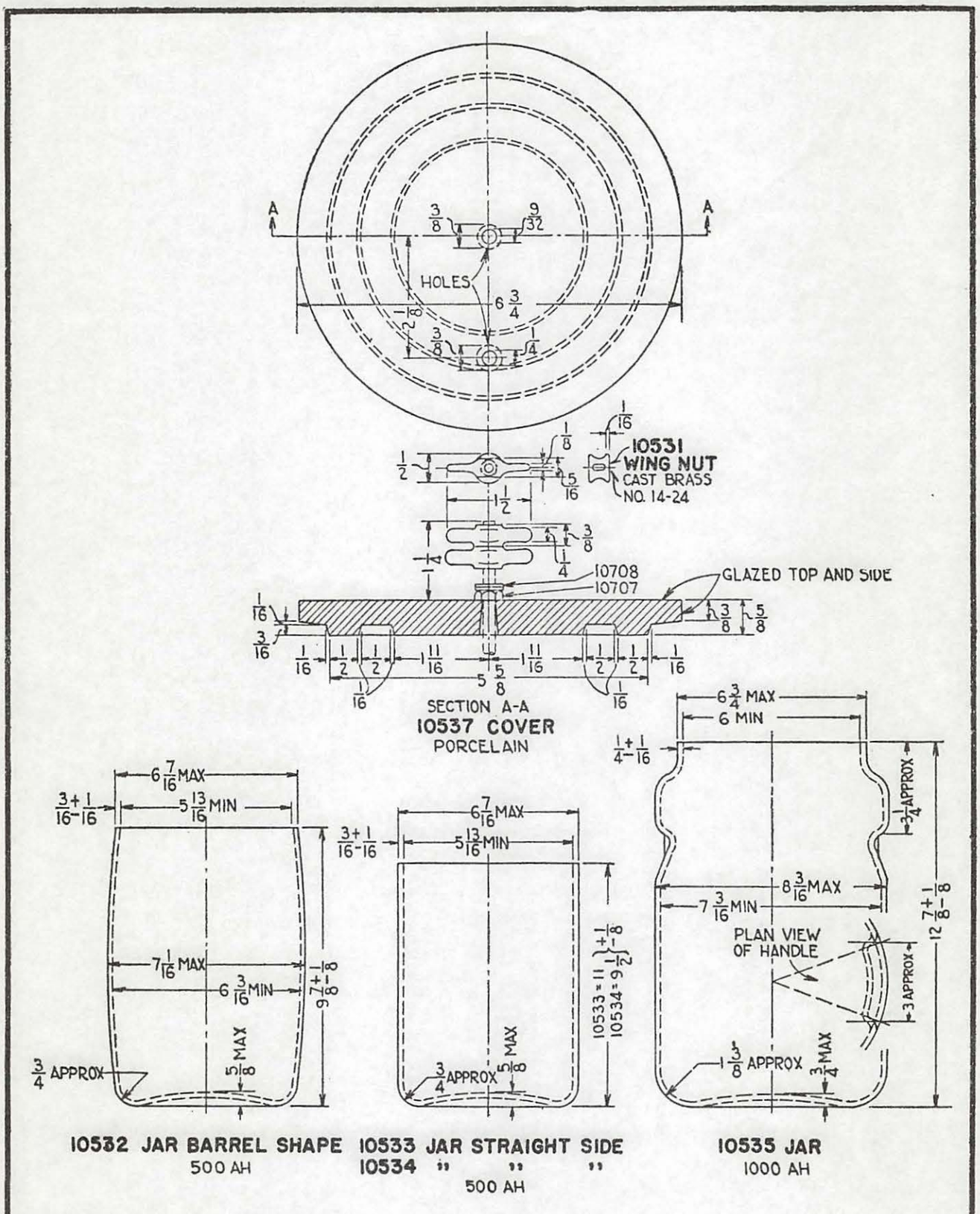
14492 CLAMP BASE COMPL.

BASE FOR 4 INCH MAST

AAR SIG. SEC. 1449B

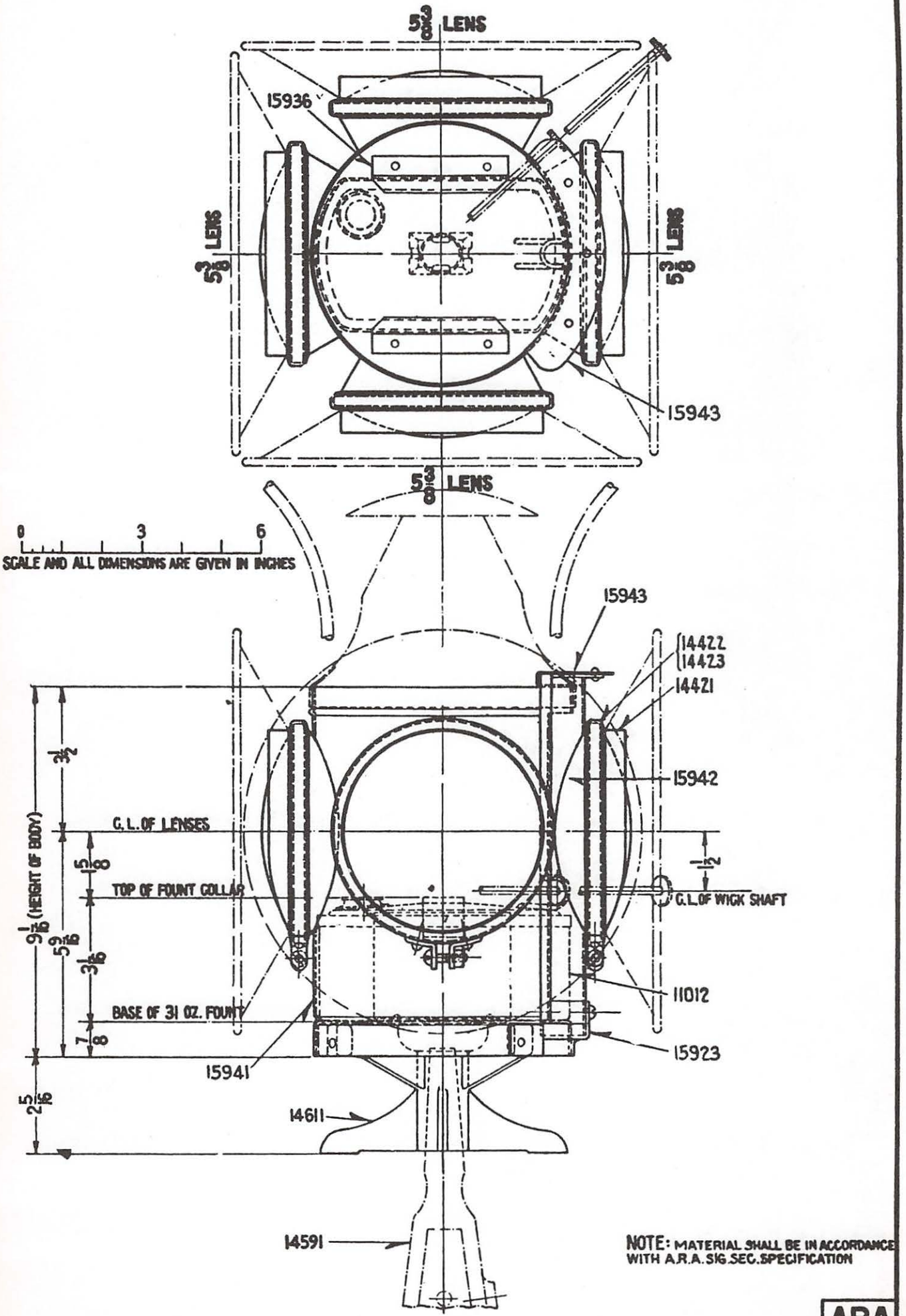
M-1939 MAR. 1939 DEC. 1919

S-394



S-399-C

Jars shall be in accordance with Specification 113, Manual Part 9. Covers shall be in accordance with Specification 144, Manual Part 80. Brass shall be in accordance with Specifications for Various Types of Non-Ferrous Metals and Alloys, Manual Part 220.



NOTE: MATERIAL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.R.A. SIG. SEC. SPECIFICATION

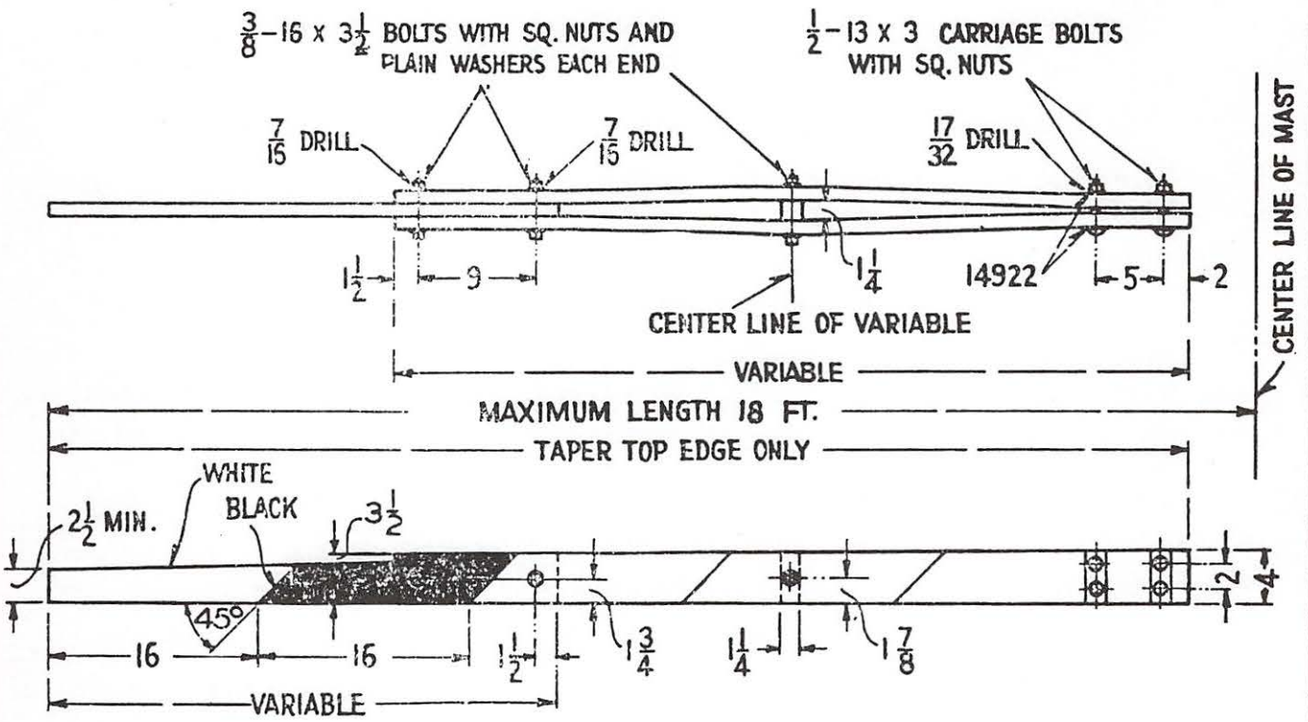
SWITCH LAMP (CYLINDRICAL TYPE)

ARA SIG. SEC. 1460B

										M-1926	SEP. 1925	SEP. 1919	JUN. 1919

S-400B

Official Approval
Feb. 1950, Apr. 1953.

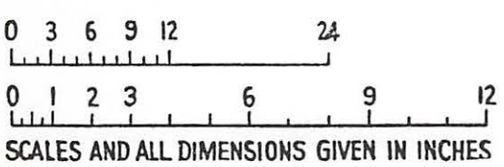


14921 CROSSING GATE SIDEWALK ARM, SPECIFY LENGTH.

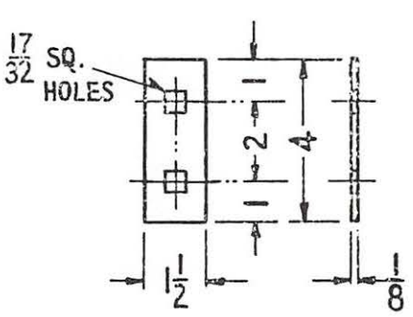
NOTES:

LUMBER SHALL BE ONE INCH GRADE 'C' SELECT WHITE PINE OR EQUIVALENT DRESSED FOUR SIDES.

ALL BOLTS, NUTS AND PLAIN WASHERS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT.



SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES



14922 WASHER PLATE

C 1020 STEEL
GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED
4 REQ'D.

S-401B

HIGHWAY CROSSING GATE SIDEWALK ARM

FOR MAST MOUNTED GATE MECHANISM

AAR SIG. SEC. 1492B

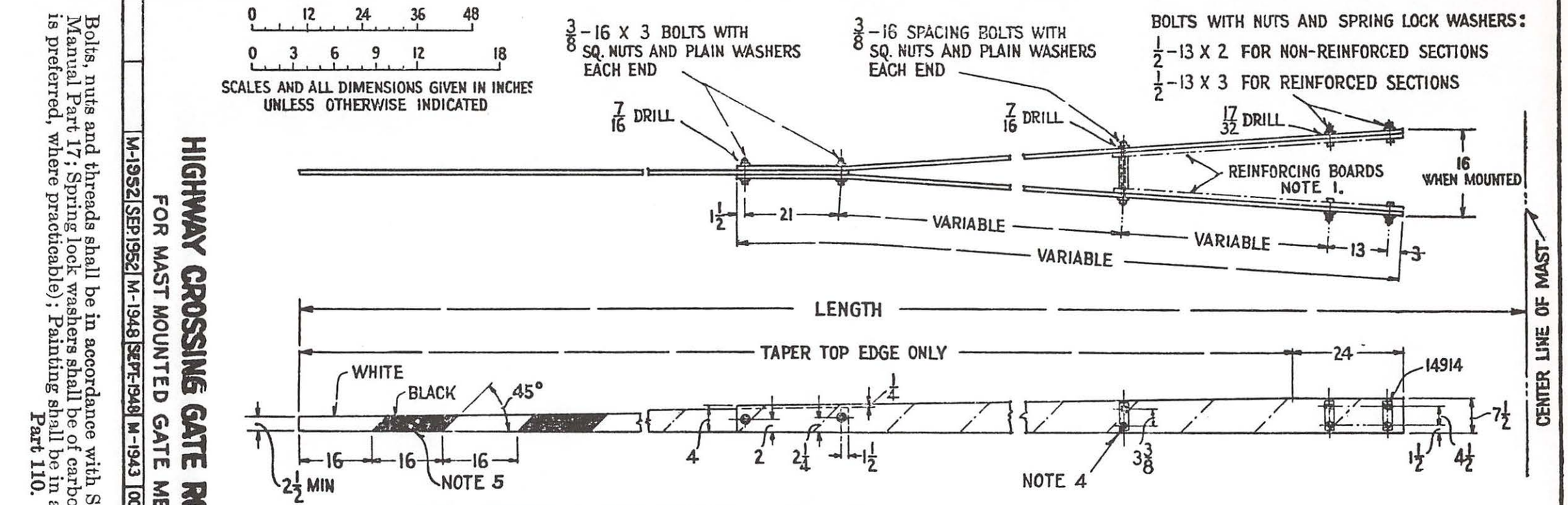
M-1952 SEP. 1952 M-1949 SEP. 1949

HIGHWAY CROSSING GATE ROADWAY ARM

FOR MAST MOUNTED GATE MECHANISM

M-1952	SEP. 1952	M-1948	SEPT. 1948	M-1943	OCT. 1943	M-1942	OCT. 1942	M-1940	OCT. 1940

AAR SIG. SEC. 1491E

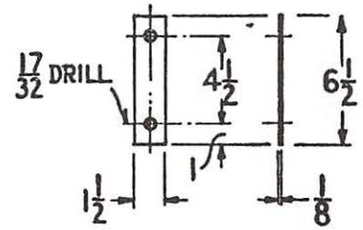


14913 CROSSING GATE ROADWAY ARM, SPECIFY LENGTH.

(MAXIMUM LENGTH 38 FT.)

NOTES:

1. ADJUSTABLE CROSS BRACING SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR LENGTHS FROM 25 TO 38 FT. FOR LENGTHS 35 FT. OR MORE, REINFORCING BOARDS SHALL BE PROVIDED AS SHOWN EXTENDING NOT LESS THAN 8 FT. FROM BUTT ENDS.
2. LUMBER SHALL BE ONE INCH GRADE 'C' SELECT WHITE PINE OR EQUIVALENT DRESSED FOUR SIDES.
3. ALL BOLTS, NUTS AND PLAIN WASHERS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT.
4. WASHER PLATES, EXCEPT THOSE AT BUTT ENDS SHALL BE OF ALUMINUM.
5. REFLECTOR UNITS SHALL BE AS REQUIRED BY SPEC. 199, MANUAL PART 194. A MINIMUM OF 2 AND A MAXIMUM OF 4 UNITS SHALL BE PROVIDED AS WIDTH PERMITS.

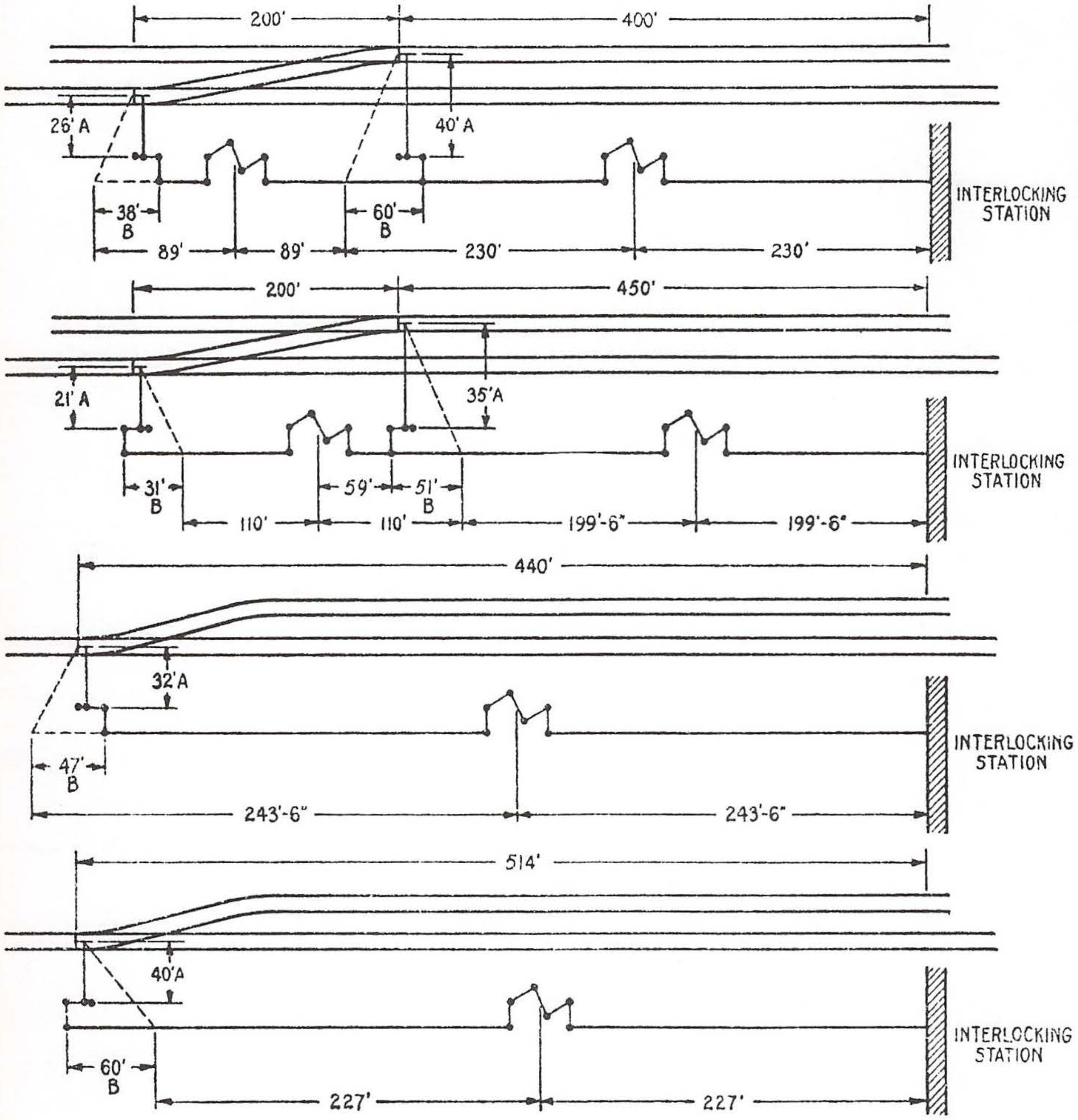


14914 WASHER PLATE

C 1020 STEEL

GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED

Bolts, nuts and threads shall be in accordance with Specifications for Bolts, Nuts and Threads, Manual Part 17; Spring lock washers shall be of carbon steel (A.S.A. current Specification B27.1 is preferred, where practicable); Painting shall be in accordance with Specification 120, Manual Part 110.



DRILLING OF CRANKS

LEVER SIDE	11.75"
SWITCH SIDE	8"

NOTE 1

DRILLING OF CRANK ARMS FOR SWITCH

TO FIND DRILLING FOR LENGTH OF CRANK ARM ON SWITCH SIDE WHICH WILL GIVE THE REQUIRED STROKE: MULTIPLY THE REQUIRED STROKE AT SWITCH BY LENGTH OF CRANK ARM ON LEVER SIDE AND DIVIDE BY THE STROKE OF THE LEVER.

EXAMPLE:

THROW OF SWITCH POINTS	4.5"
LOST MOTION IN SWITCH ADJUSTMENT	1.5"
REQUIRED STROKE AT SWITCH	6"
LENGTH OF CRANK ARM ON LEVER SIDE	11.75"
STROKE OF LEVER	8.75"

$$\frac{6 \times 11.75}{8.75} = 8\text{" APPROX}$$

NOTE 2

SETTING OF COMPENSATORS

WHEN DRILLING OF CRANK ARMS AT SWITCH ARE OF UNEQUAL LENGTHS, THE LENGTH OF PIPE "B" TO BE COMPENSATED WILL NOT BE EQUAL TO LENGTH OF PIPE "A". TO FIND LENGTH "B" USE THE FOLLOWING FORMULA:

$$\frac{\text{LENGTH "A"} \times \text{LENGTH OF CRANK ARM ON LEVER SIDE}}{\text{LENGTH OF CRANK ON SWITCH SIDE}} = \text{LENGTH "B"}$$

OR

GIVEN:

LENGTH "A"	32'
CRANK ON LEVER SIDE	11.75"
CRANK ON SWITCH SIDE	8"

THEN:

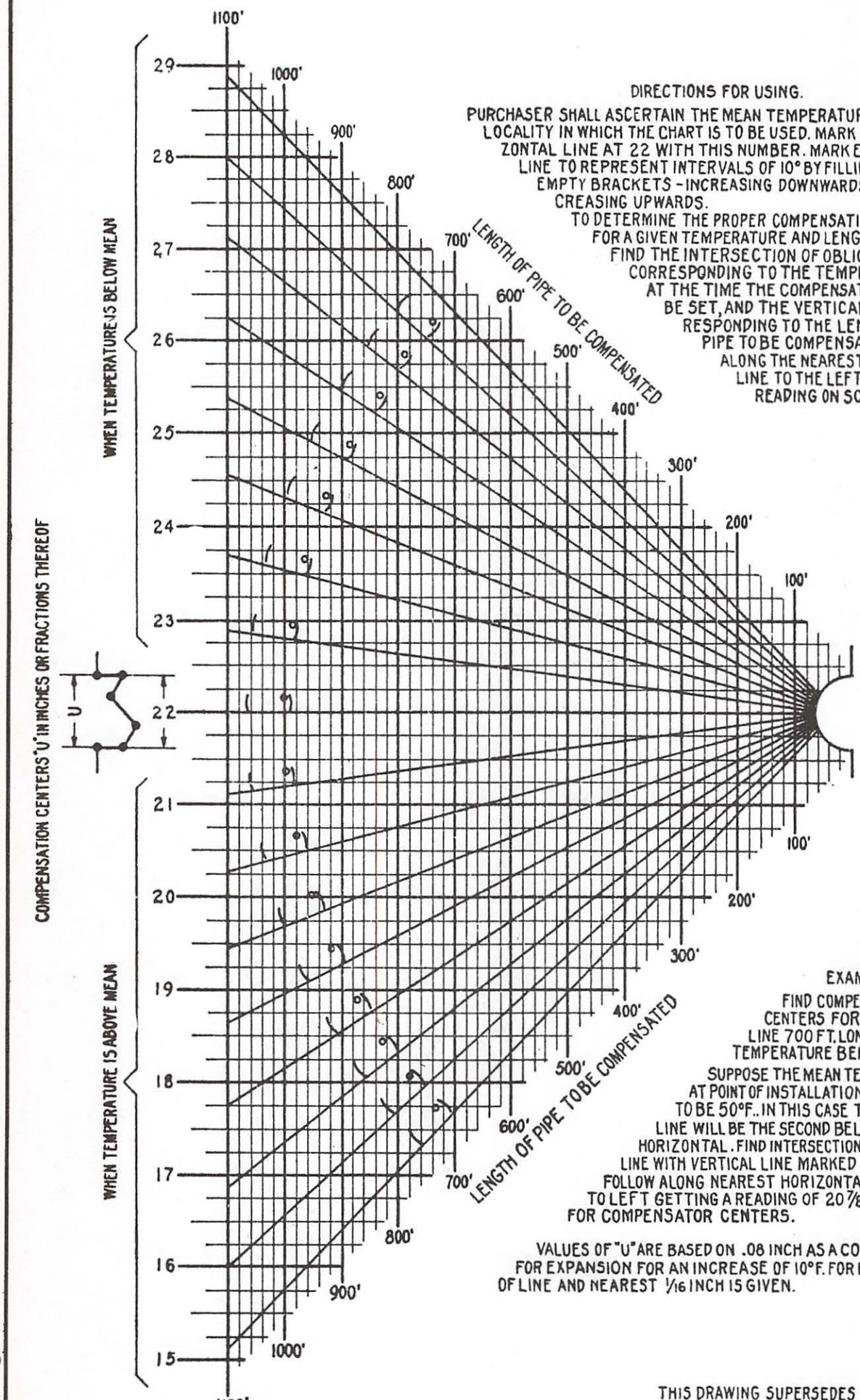
$$\frac{32 \times 11.75}{8} = 47\text{ FT}$$

WITH NORMAL CRANK LENGTH "B" MUST BE ADDED TO LENGTH OF PIPE LINE; WITH REVERSED CRANK IT MUST BE SUBTRACTED.

METHOD OF APPLYING COMPENSATION

AAR SIG. SEC. 1536B

M-1940 | OCT. 1940 | M-1923 | JUNE 1922 | MARCH 1922



DIRECTIONS FOR USING.

PURCHASER SHALL ASCERTAIN THE MEAN TEMPERATURE OF THE LOCALITY IN WHICH THE CHART IS TO BE USED. MARK THE HORIZONTAL LINE AT 22 WITH THIS NUMBER. MARK EACH OBLIQUE LINE TO REPRESENT INTERVALS OF 10° BY FILLING IN THE EMPTY BRACKETS - INCREASING DOWNWARDS AND DECREASING UPWARDS.

TO DETERMINE THE PROPER COMPENSATION CENTERS FOR A GIVEN TEMPERATURE AND LENGTH OF PIPE: FIND THE INTERSECTION OF OBLIQUE LINE CORRESPONDING TO THE TEMPERATURE AT THE TIME THE COMPENSATOR IS TO BE SET, AND THE VERTICAL LINE CORRESPONDING TO THE LENGTH OF PIPE TO BE COMPENSATED. FOLLOW ALONG THE NEAREST HORIZONTAL LINE TO THE LEFT AND GET READING ON SCALE.

EXAMPLE:

FIND COMPENSATOR CENTERS FOR A PIPE LINE 700 FT. LONG, THE TEMPERATURE BEING 70°F.

SUPPOSE THE MEAN TEMPERATURE AT POINT OF INSTALLATION IS FOUND TO BE 50°F.. IN THIS CASE THE 70° LINE WILL BE THE SECOND BELOW THE HORIZONTAL. FIND INTERSECTION OF THIS LINE WITH VERTICAL LINE MARKED 700 FT., FOLLOW ALONG NEAREST HORIZONTAL LINE TO LEFT GETTING A READING OF 20 7/8 INCHES FOR COMPENSATOR CENTERS.

VALUES OF "U" ARE BASED ON .08 INCH AS A COEFFICIENT FOR EXPANSION FOR AN INCREASE OF 10°F. FOR EACH 100 FT. OF LINE AND NEAREST 1/16 INCH IS GIVEN.

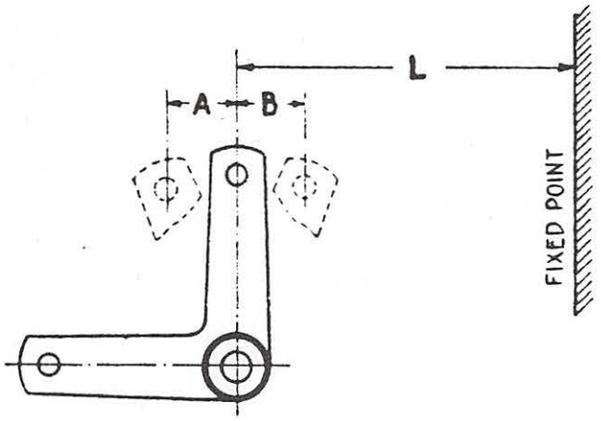
THIS DRAWING SUPERSEDES No. 1102

COMPENSATION CHART

1537

MAN'L 1923 | MARCH 1922 | OCT. 1919 | SEPT. 1919 | DEC 1917 | OCT. 1917 | MANUAL - MARCH 1913 | OCT. 1909

S-405



DIRECTIONS FOR USING

WRITE THE MEAN TEMPERATURE (IN F. DEGREES) FOR LOCALITY IN WHICH THE CHART IS TO BE USED, IN DEGREE COLUMN OPPOSITE "MEAN TEMPERATURE", GRADUATING 10° FOR EACH SPACE, INCREASING UPWARD AND DECREASING DOWNWARD. THE FIGURE IN SQUARE OPPOSITE TEMPERATURE AT TIME OF INSTALLATION AND UNDER THE NUMBER OF FEET (L), BETWEEN CRANK AND FIXED POINT, IS THE DISTANCE (A OR B), IN INCHES, THE CRANK SHOULD BE SET TOWARDS OR AWAY FROM THE FIXED POINT.

F°	20′	40′	60′	80′	100′	120′	140′	160′	180′	200′	220′	240′	260′	280′	300′	L
°	1/8	5/16	1/2	5/8	13/16	15/16	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 7/16	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 15/16	2 1/16	2 1/4	2 3/8	A - AWAY FROM FIXED POINT
°	1/8	1/4	7/16	9/16	3/4	7/8	1	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 7/16	1 9/16	1 3/4	1 7/8	2	2 3/16	
°	1/8	1/4	3/8	1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 7/16	1 9/16	1 11/16	1 13/16	1 15/16	
°	1/8	1/4	5/16	7/16	9/16	11/16	13/16	7/8	1	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 7/16	1 9/16	1 11/16	
°	1/8	3/16	5/16	3/8	1/2	9/16	11/16	3/4	7/8	15/16	1 1/16	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 7/16	
°	1/16	3/16	1/4	5/16	3/8	1/2	9/16	5/8	3/4	13/16	7/8	15/16	1 1/16	1 1/8	1 3/16	
°	1/16	1/8	3/16	1/4	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4	13/16	7/8	15/16	
°	1/16	1/8	1/8	3/16	1/4	5/16	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4	
°	1/16	1/16	1/8	1/8	3/16	3/16	1/4	1/4	5/16	5/16	3/8	3/8	7/16	7/16	1/2	
°	1/16	1/16	1/16	1/16	1/16	1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8	3/16	3/16	3/16	3/16	1/4	1/4	
°	← MEAN TEMPERATURE →															
°	1/16	1/16	1/16	1/16	1/16	1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8	3/16	3/16	3/16	3/16	1/4	1/4	B - TOWARDS FIXED POINT
°	1/16	1/16	1/8	1/8	3/16	3/16	1/4	1/4	5/16	5/16	3/8	3/8	7/16	7/16	1/2	
°	1/16	1/8	1/8	3/16	1/4	5/16	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4	
°	1/16	1/8	3/16	1/4	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4	13/16	7/8	15/16	
°	1/16	3/16	1/4	5/16	3/8	1/2	9/16	5/8	3/4	13/16	7/8	15/16	1 1/16	1 1/8	1 3/16	
°	1/8	3/16	5/16	3/8	1/2	9/16	11/16	3/4	7/8	15/16	1 1/16	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 7/16	
°	1/8	1/4	5/16	7/16	9/16	11/16	13/16	7/8	1	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 7/16	1 9/16	1 11/16	
°	1/8	1/4	3/8	1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 7/16	1 9/16	1 11/16	1 13/16	1 15/16	
°	1/8	1/4	7/16	9/16	3/4	7/8	1	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 7/16	1 9/16	1 3/4	1 7/8	2	2 3/16	
°	1/8	5/16	1/2	5/8	13/16	15/16	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 7/16	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 15/16	2 1/16	2 1/4	2 3/8	

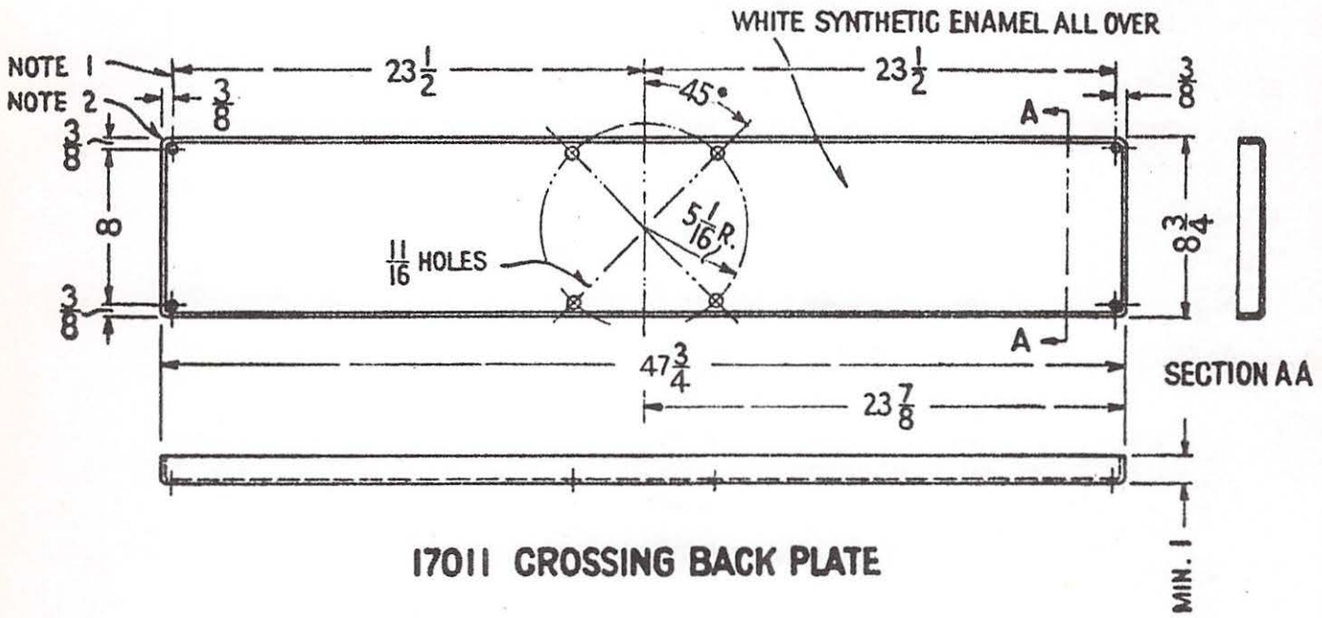
CRANK CHART

S-406

S-410F

Material and painting shall be in accordance with Specifications 155 and 156, Manual Parts 44 and 43.

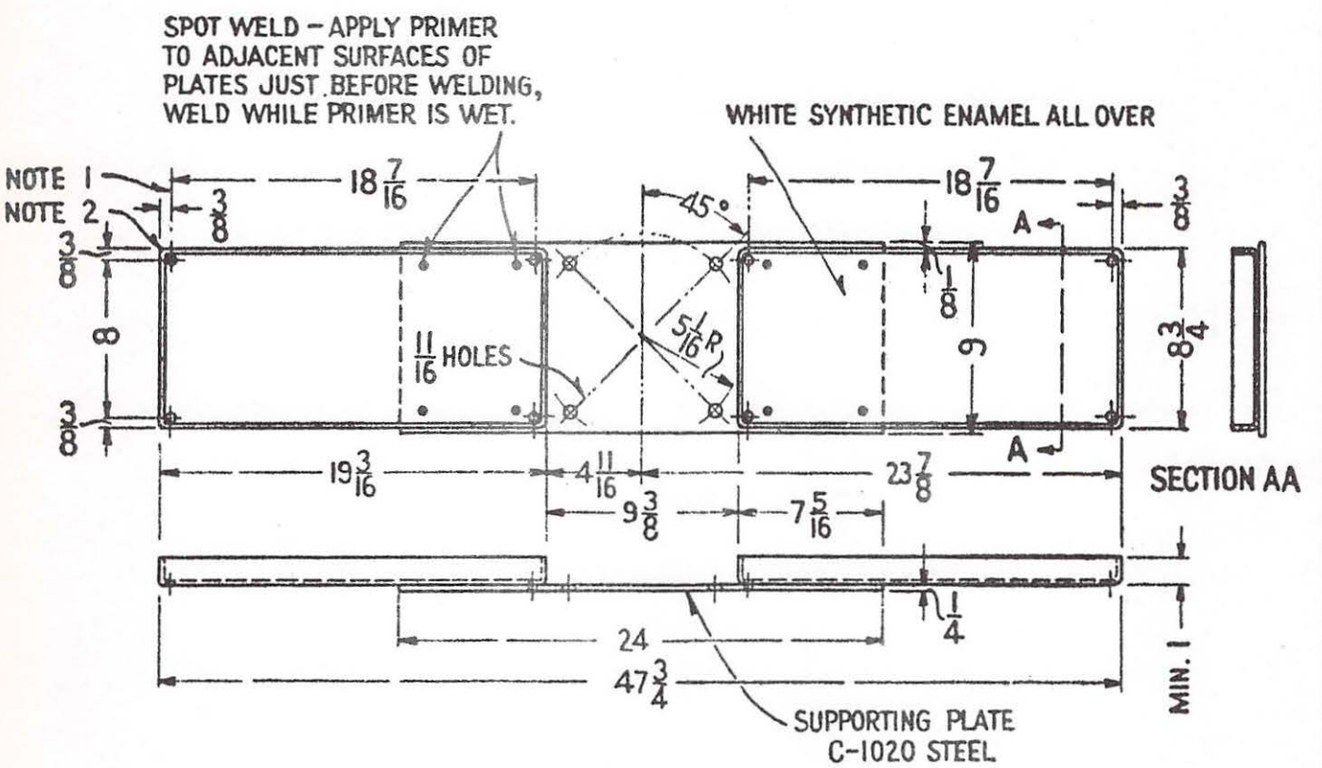
Official Approval
Mar. 1951.



17011 CROSSING BACK PLATE

NOTE 1 : HOLES SUITABLE FOR THEFT-RESISTING TYPE SCREWS AND NUTS.

NOTE 2 : UNLESS DRAWN, CORNERS SHALL BE CLOSED BY WELDING



17012 RAILROAD BACK PLATE COMPLETE

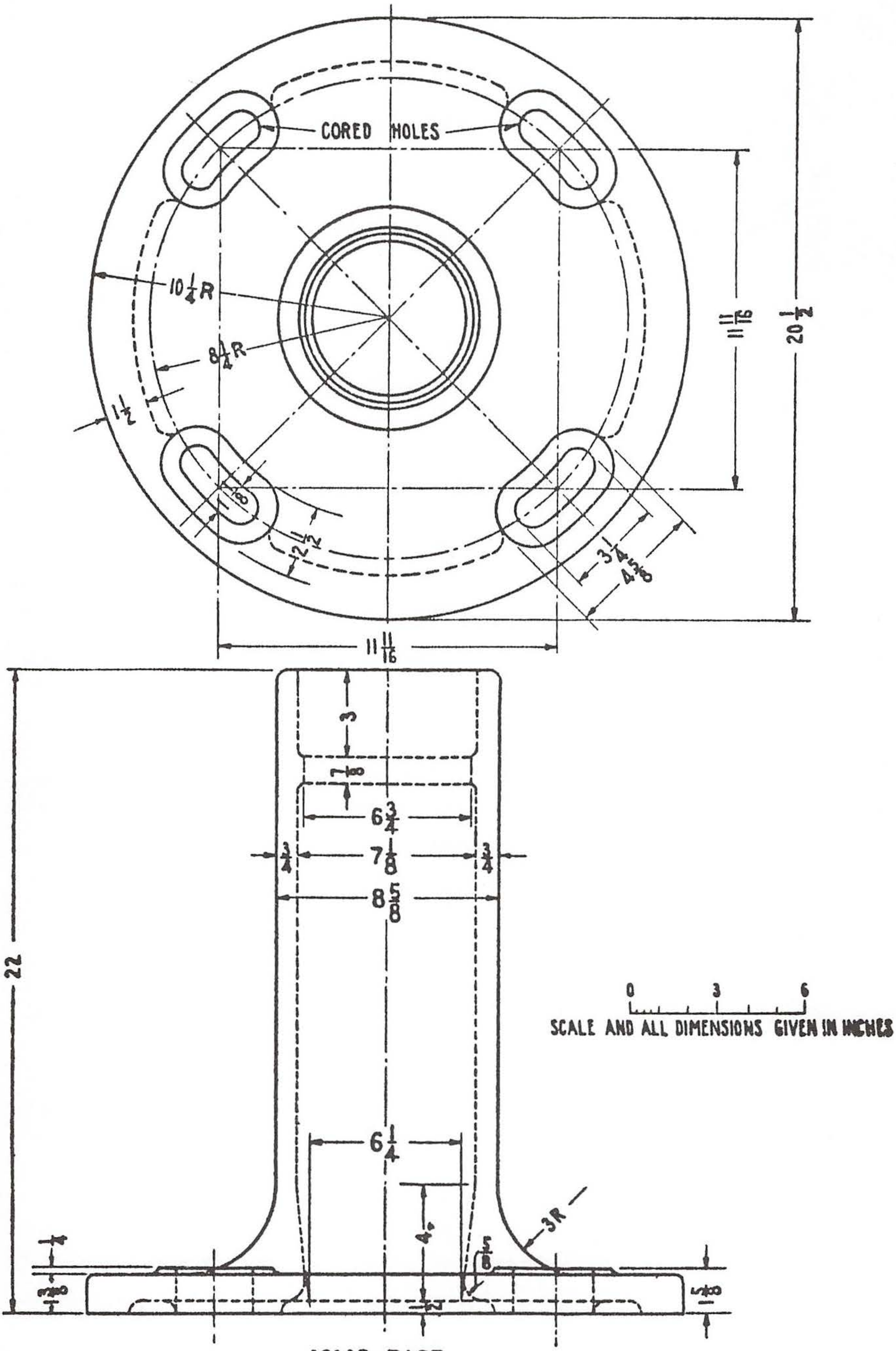


BACK PLATES FOR RAILROAD CROSSING SIGN

90° REFLECTOR TYPE – DETAILS

Official Approval

July 1928, May 1947.



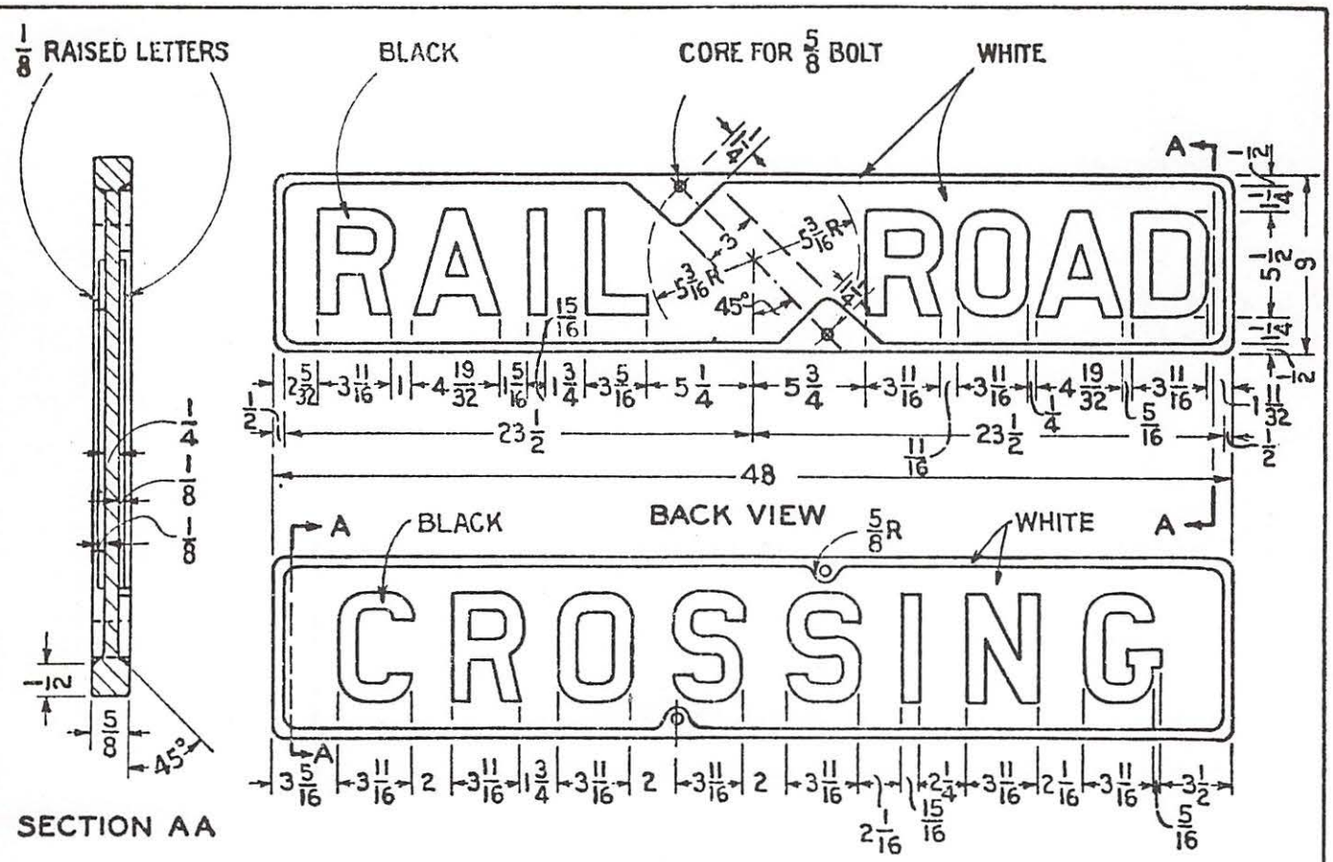
16143 BASE
CAST IRON

BASE FOR 6-INCH GROUND MAST

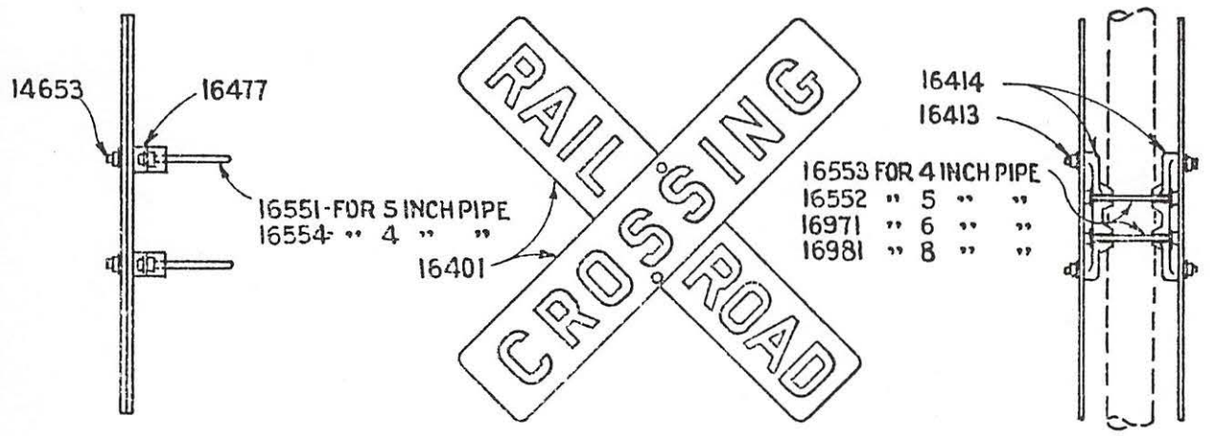
AAR SIG. SEC. 1614B

M-1946 | OCT. 1946 | M-1928 | SEP. 1927

Official Approval
Sept. 1933, July 1937, Apr. 1948, Apr. 1954.

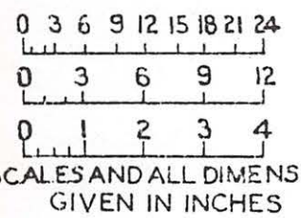


16401 RAILROAD CROSSING SIGN ONLY
CAST IRON



16405-RAILROAD CROSSING
SIGN COMPLETE WITH 16554
16406-RAILROAD CROSSING
SIGN COMPLETE WITH 16551

16404-RAILROAD CROSSING SIGN
COMPLETE FOR (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE)



SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS
GIVEN IN INCHES

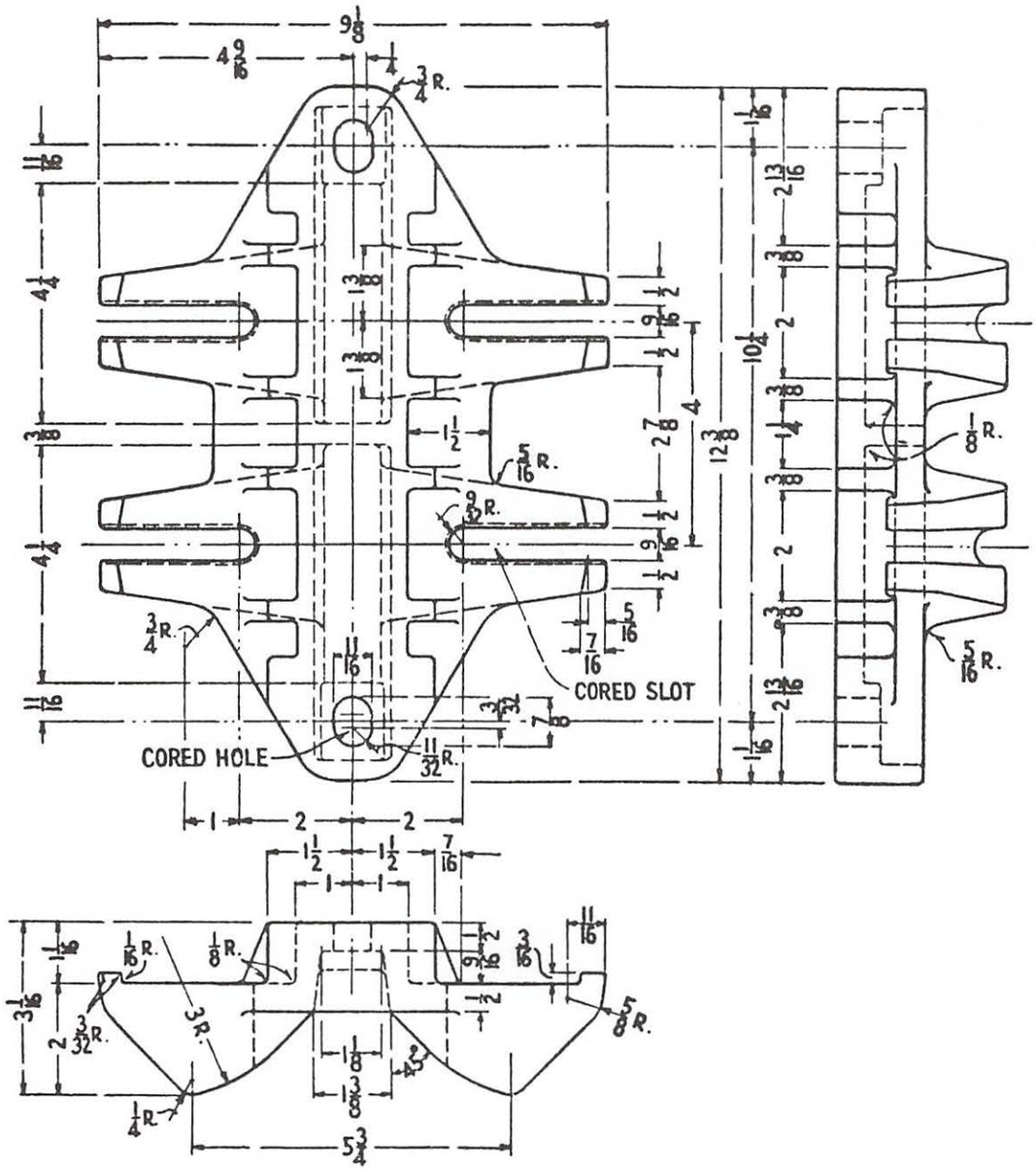
S-413D

RAILROAD CROSSING SIGN

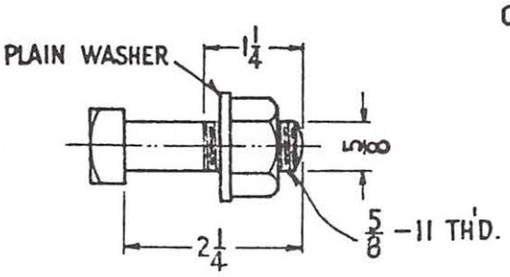
90° CAST IRON TYPE FOR 4 TO 8 INCH PIPE-DETAILS AND ASSEMBLY

AAR SIG. SEC. 1640D

				M-1953	SEP. 1953	M-1947	SEP. 1947	M-1937	MAR. 1937	M-1933	MAY. 1933

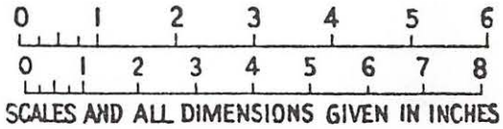


16414 ADAPTER CLAMP,
CAST IRON.



16413 BOLT

BOLT, NUT AND WASHER SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED. GALVANIZING OR CADMIUM PLATING SHALL BE DONE AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT.



SCALES AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

DOUBLE ADAPTER CLAMP AND DETAILS FOR CROSSING SIGNS
FOR 4 TO 8 INCH PIPE

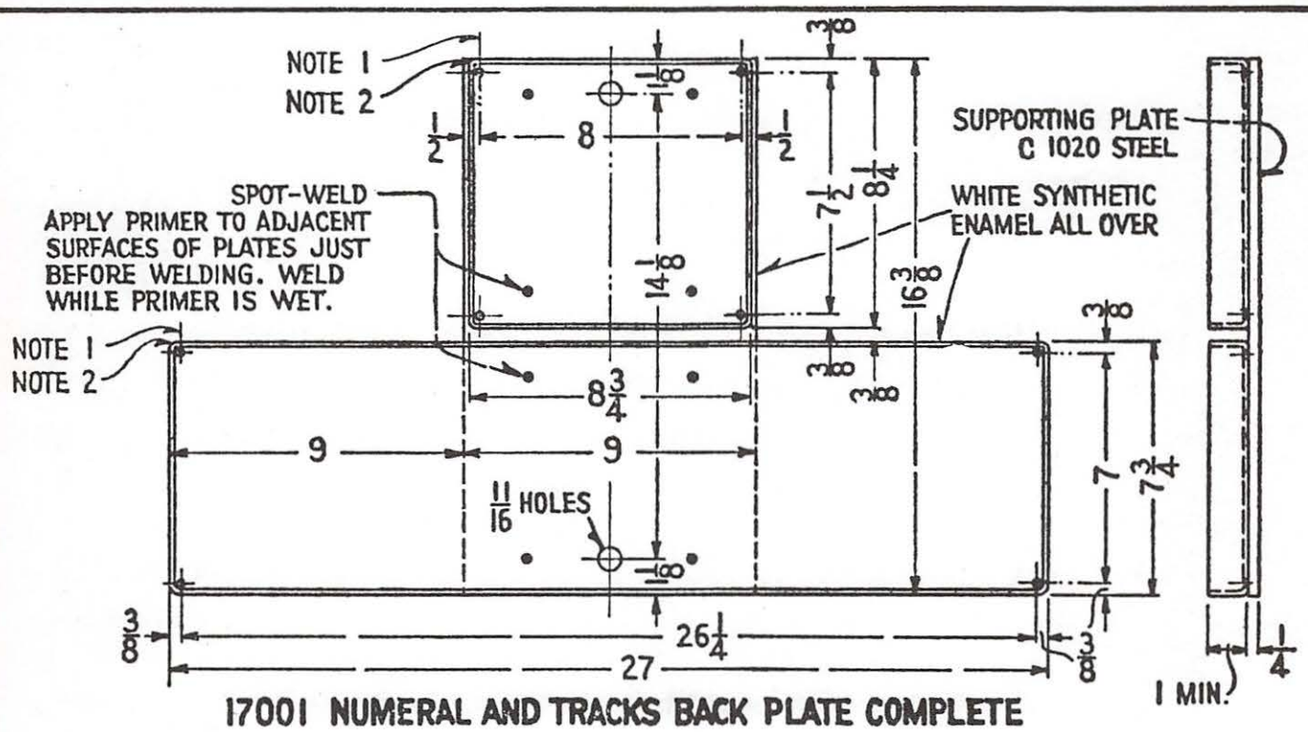
AAR SIG. SEC. 1641C

						M-1947	SEP. 1947	M-1937	MAR. 1937	M-1933	MAY 1933

S-414

Official Approval

Feb. 1950, Mar. 1952.



17001 NUMERAL AND TRACKS BACK PLATE COMPLETE

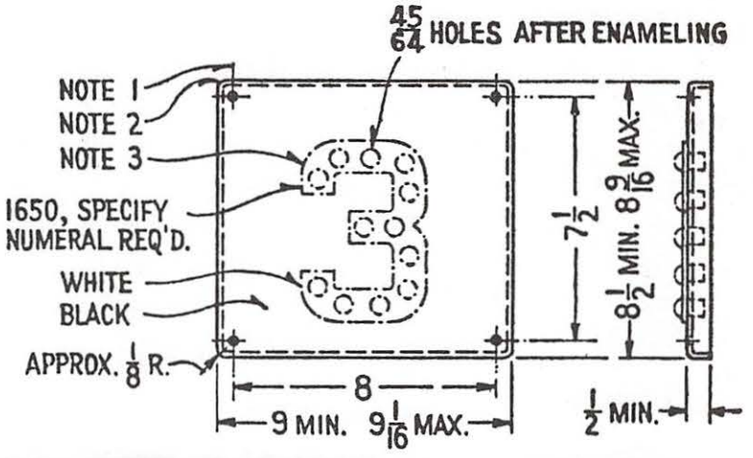
0 1 2 3 6 9 12

SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

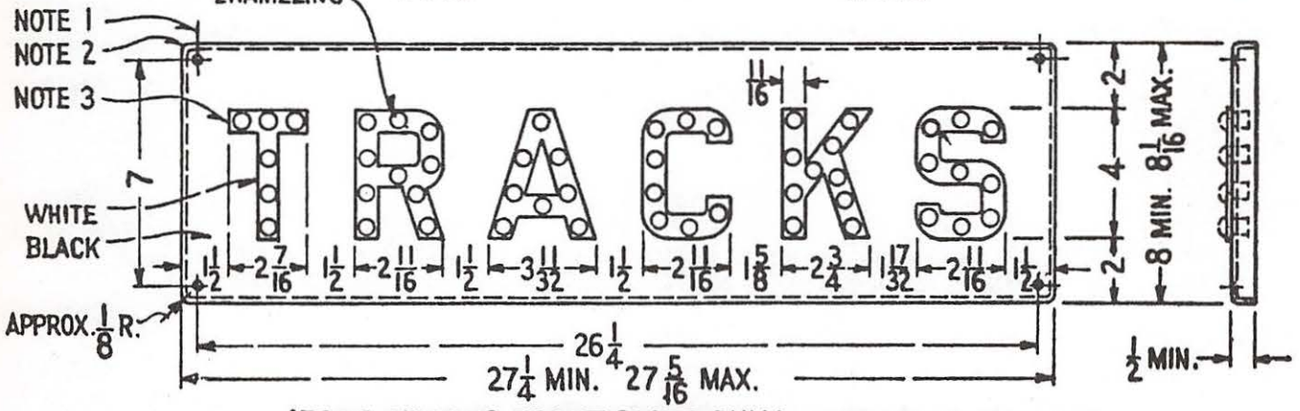
NOTE 1:
HOLES SUITABLE FOR THEFT-RESISTING TYPE SCREWS AND NUTS.

NOTE 2:
UNLESS DRAWN, CORNERS SHALL BE CLOSED BY WELDING.

NOTE 3:
EMBOSSING REQUIRED FOR SYNTHETIC ENAMEL ONLY.



17002 NUMERAL FRONT PLATE ONLY – SYNTHETIC ENAMEL FINISH
17003 " " " " – VITREOUS " "
17004 NUMERAL FRONT PLATE 17002 WITH REFLECTOR UNITS
17005 " " " **17003** " " "



17006 TRACKS FRONT PLATE ONLY – SYNTHETIC ENAMEL FINISH
17007 " " " " VITREOUS " "
17008 TRACKS FRONT PLATE 17006 WITH REFLECTOR UNITS
17009 " " " **17007** " " "

S-415B

FRONT AND BACK PLATES FOR NUMBER OF TRACKS SIGN

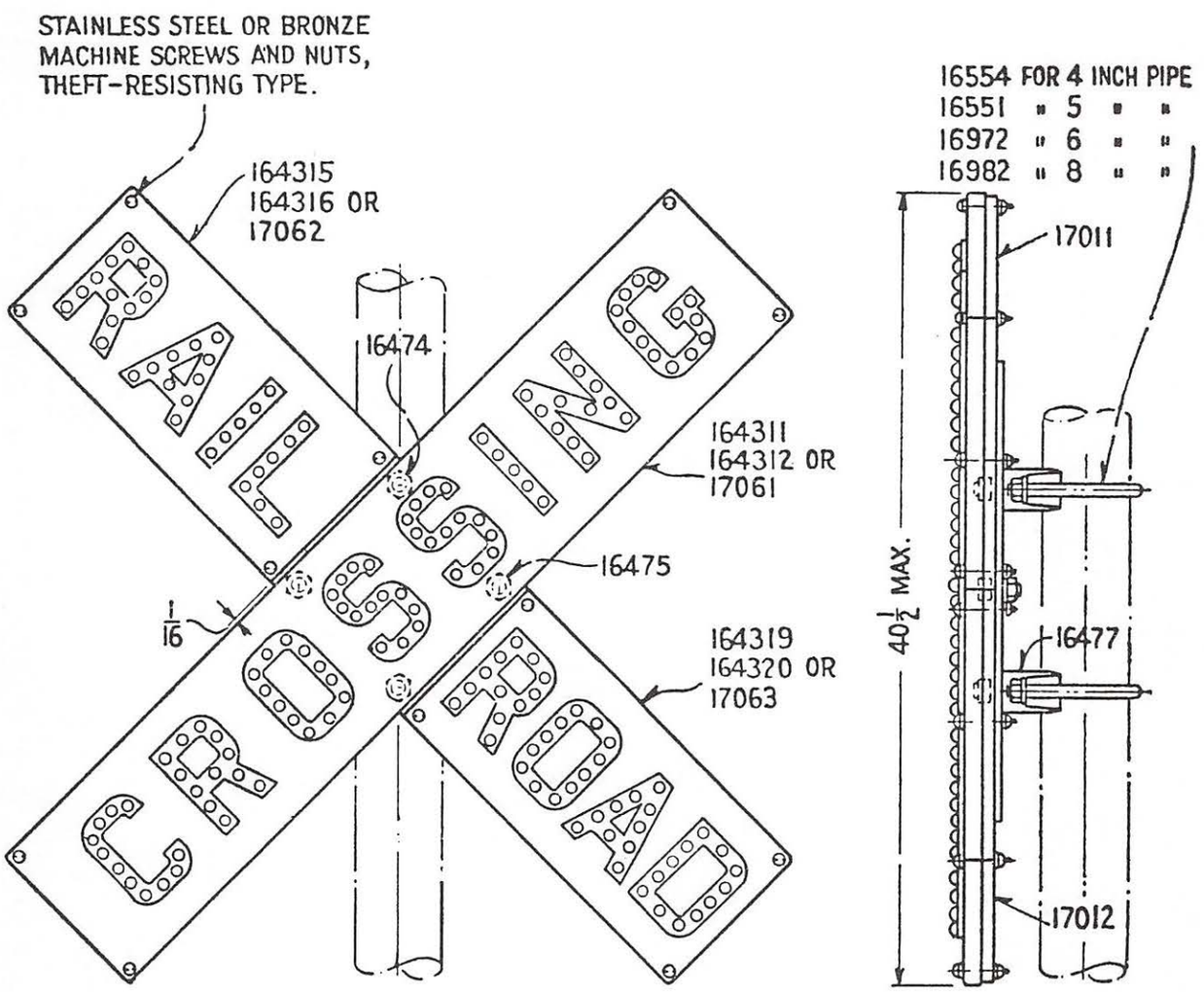
REFLECTOR UNIT TYPE – DETAILS

AAR SIG. SEC. 1700B

M-1951 | SEP. 1951 | M-1949 | SEP. 1949

Official Approval

Sept. 1933, July 1937, Mar. 1943, Apr. 1948, Mar. 1951, Mar. 1952.



REFLECTOR UNIT TYPE AS SHOWN

16428 RAILROAD CROSSING SIGN COMPLETE, SYNTHETIC ENAMEL FINISH, SPECIFY PIPE SIZE.

16429 " " " " VITREOUS " " * " " "

REFLEX-REFLECTING SHEET TYPE

164210 RAILROAD CROSSING SIGN COMPLETE, SPECIFY PIPE SIZE.

0 6 12 24

SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

* ON FRONT PLATES ONLY.

RAILROAD CROSSING SIGN

90° REFLECTOR TYPE FOR 4 TO 8 INCH PIPE – ASSEMBLY

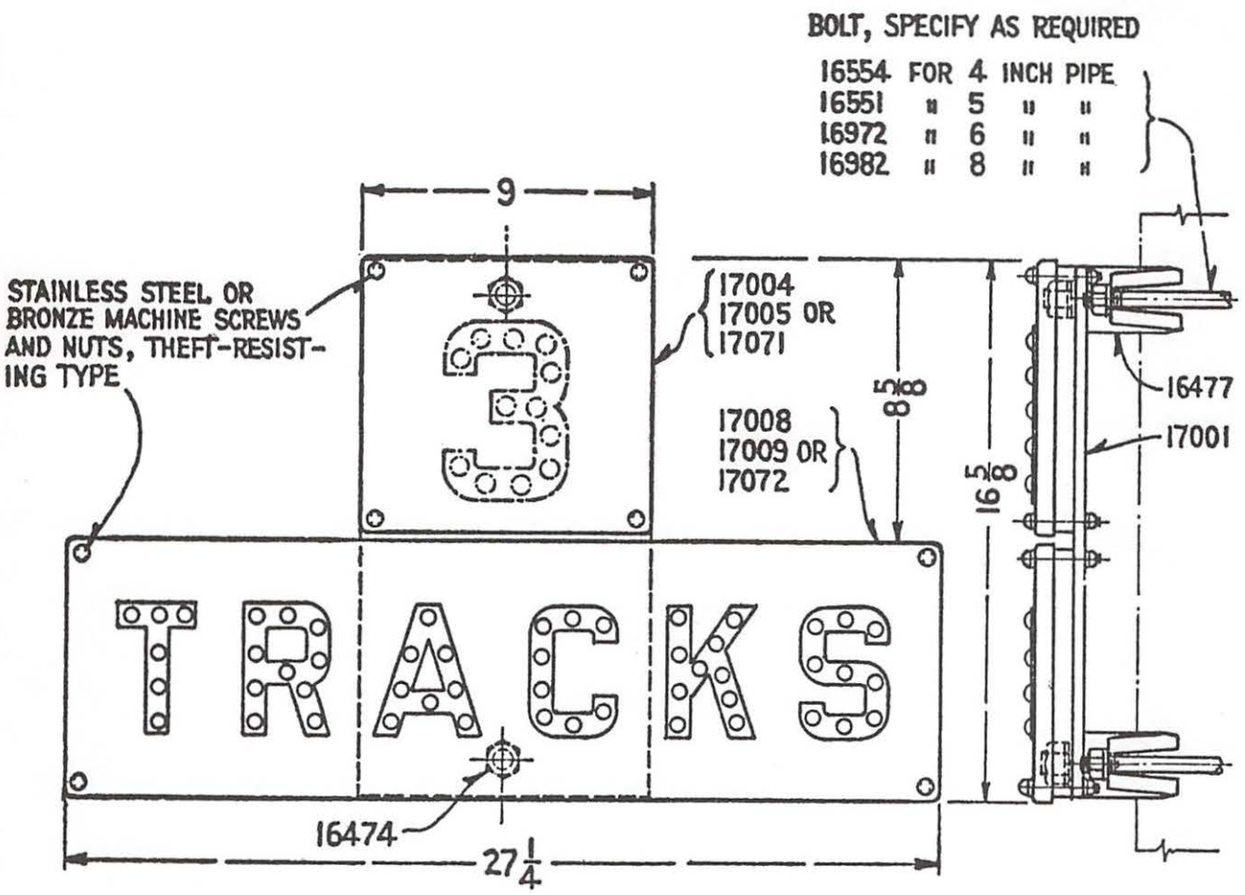
AAR SIG. SEC. 1642F

M-1951	SEP. 1951	M-1950	SEP. 1950	M-1947	SEP. 1947	M-1942	OCT. 1942	M-1937	MAR. 1937	M-1933	MAY 1933

S-416F

Official Approval

Sept. 1933, July 1937, Apr. 1948, Feb. 1950, Mar. 1952.



REFLECTOR UNIT TYPE AS SHOWN

164512 TRACKS SIGN COMPL. SYNTHETIC ENAMEL FINISH, SPECIFY NUMERAL AND PIPE SIZE.
164513 " " " VITREOUS " " " * " " " " "

REFLEX-REFLECTING SHEET TYPE

164514 TRACKS SIGN COMPL. SPECIFY NUMERAL AND PIPE SIZE.

* ON FRONT PLATES ONLY.

0 1 2 3 6 9 12
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

S-417E

NUMBER OF TRACKS SIGN

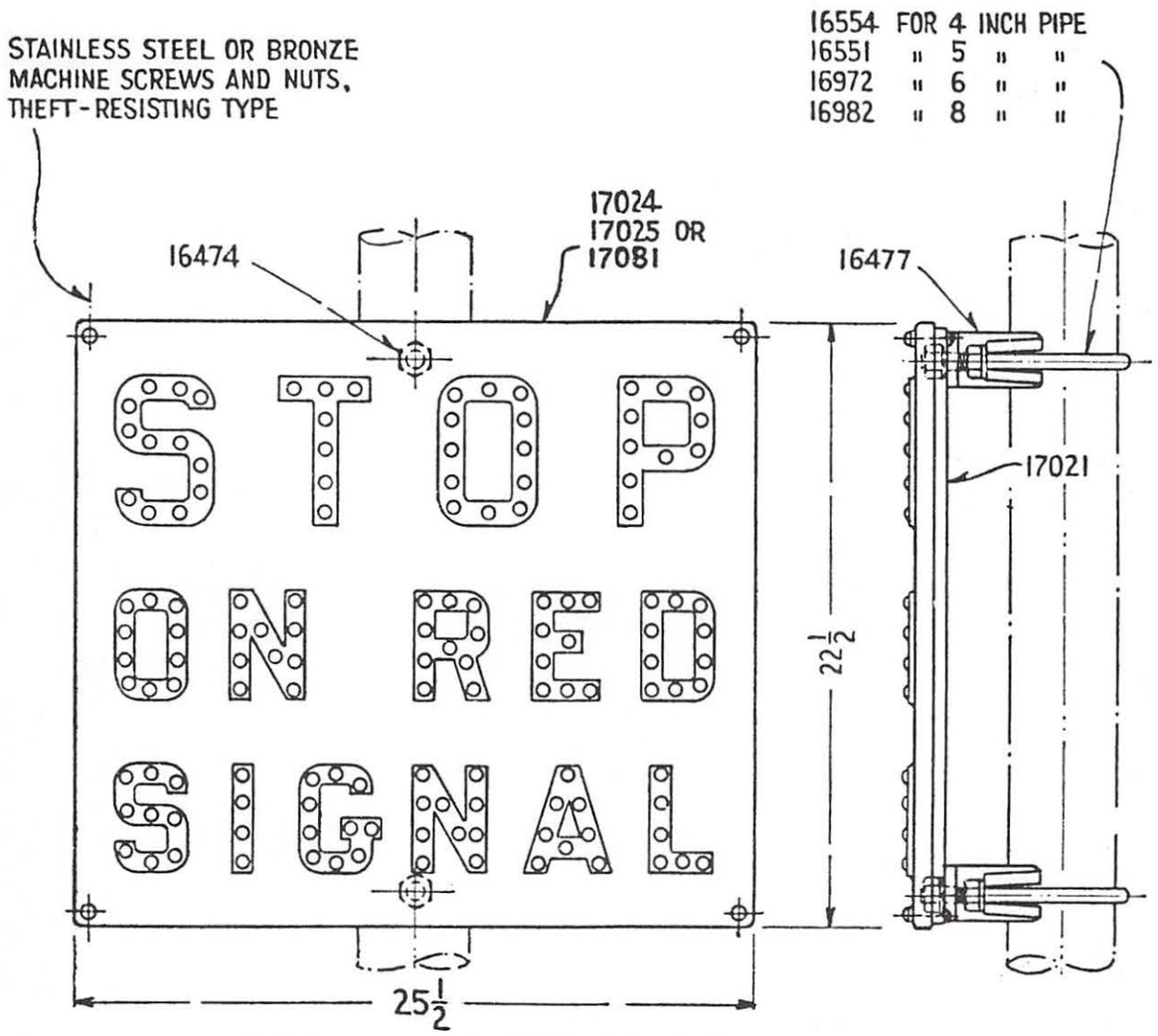
REFLECTOR TYPE FOR 4 TO 8-INCH PIPE—ASSEMBLY

AAR SIG. SEC. 1645E

	M-1951	SEP. 1951	M-1949	SEP. 1949	M-1947	SEP. 1947	M-1937	MAR. 1937	M-1933	MAY 1933

Official Approval

Sept. 1933, July 1937, Apr. 1948, Mar. 1951, Mar. 1952.



REFLECTOR UNIT TYPE AS SHOWN

16467 STOP ON RED SIGNAL SIGN COMPLETE, SYNTHETIC ENAMEL FINISH, SPECIFY PIPE SIZE.
16468 " " " " " " VITREOUS " " * " " "

REFLEX-REFLECTING SHEET TYPE

16469 STOP ON RED SIGNAL SIGN COMPLETE, SPECIFY PIPE SIZE.

* ON FRONT PLATE ONLY

0 3 6 9 12
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

S-418E

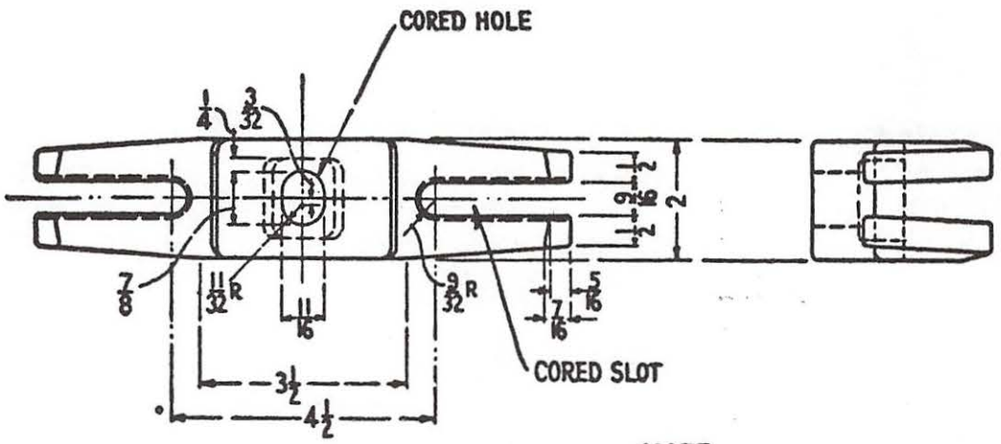
STOP ON RED SIGNAL SIGN

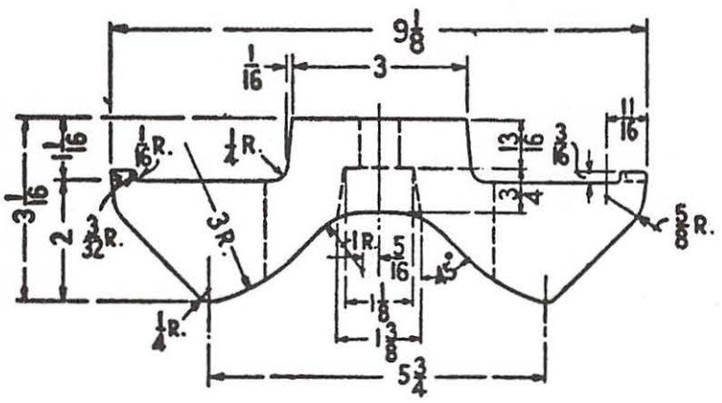
REFLECTOR TYPE FOR 4 TO 8 INCH PIPE – ASSEMBLY

AAR SIG.SEC. 1646E

		M-1951	SEP.1951	M-1950	SEP.1950	M-1947	SEP.1947	M-1937	MAR.1937	M-1933	MAY.1933

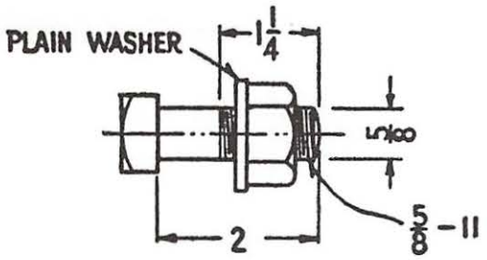
Official Approval
Sept. 1933, Aug. 1936, July 1937, Apr. 1948, Apr. 1953.



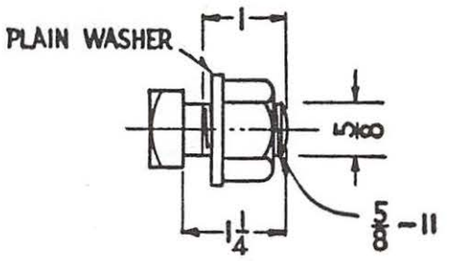


NOTE:
BOLTS NUTS AND WASHERS AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED

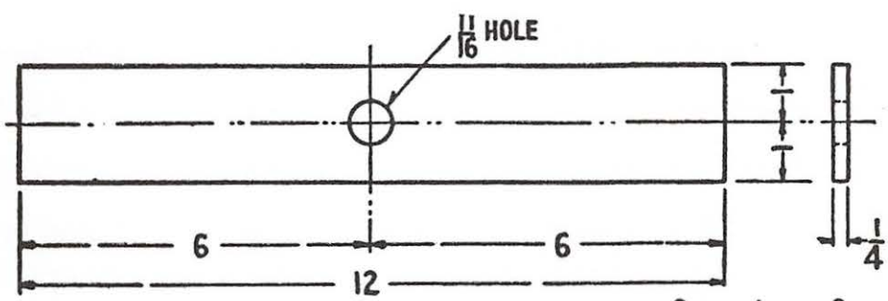
16477 ADAPTER CLAMP,
CAST IRON.



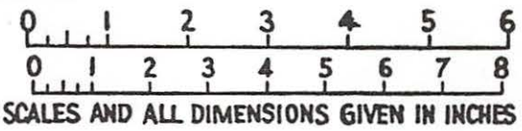
16474 BOLT.



16475 BOLT.



16473 STRAP.
C1020 STEEL



SINGLE ADAPTER CLAMP

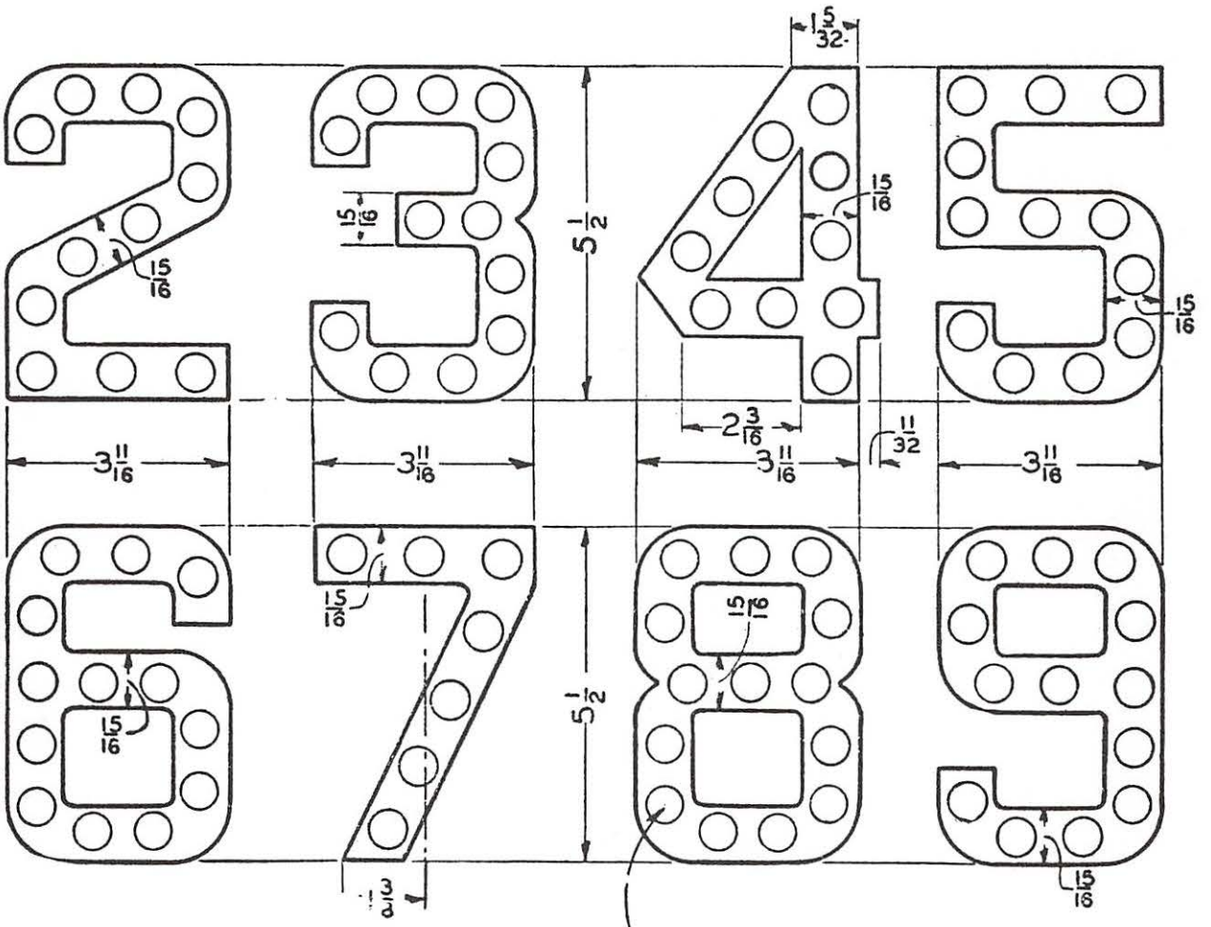
FOR SIGNS - 4 TO 8 INCH PIPE - DETAILS

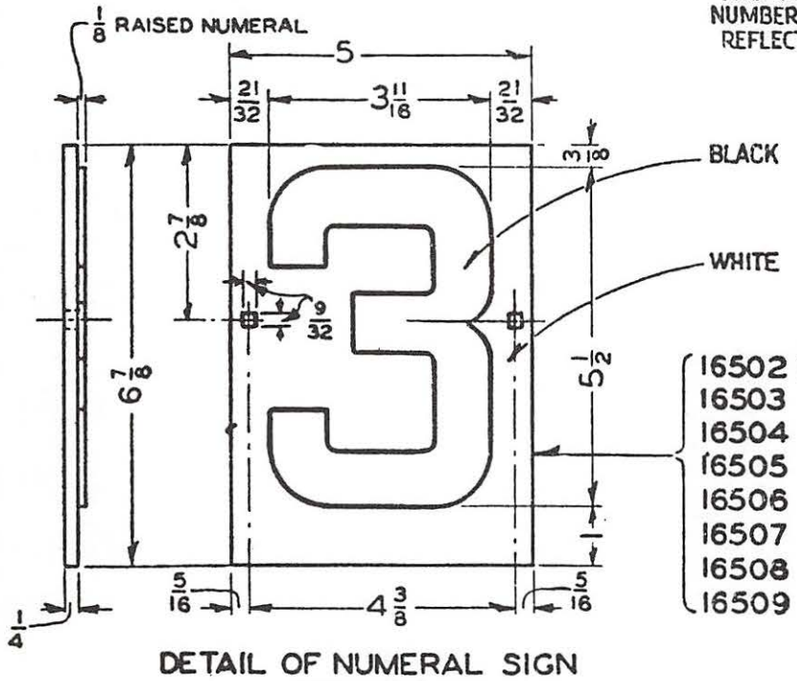
AAR SIG. SEC. 1647E

		M-1952	SEP. 1952	M-1947	SEP. 1947	M-1937	MAR. 1937	M-1936	MAR. 1936	M-1933	MAY 1933

S-419E

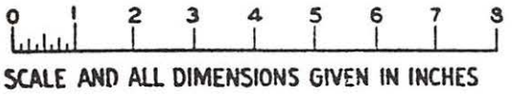
Official Approval
Sept. 1933, July 1937, Apr. 1948.





16502	NUMERAL SIGN	WITH	FIGURE		2
16503	"	"	"	"	3
16504	"	"	"	"	4
16505	"	"	"	"	5
16506	"	"	"	"	6
16507	"	"	"	"	7
16508	"	"	"	"	8
16509	"	"	"		9

DETAIL OF NUMERAL SIGN
CAST IRON



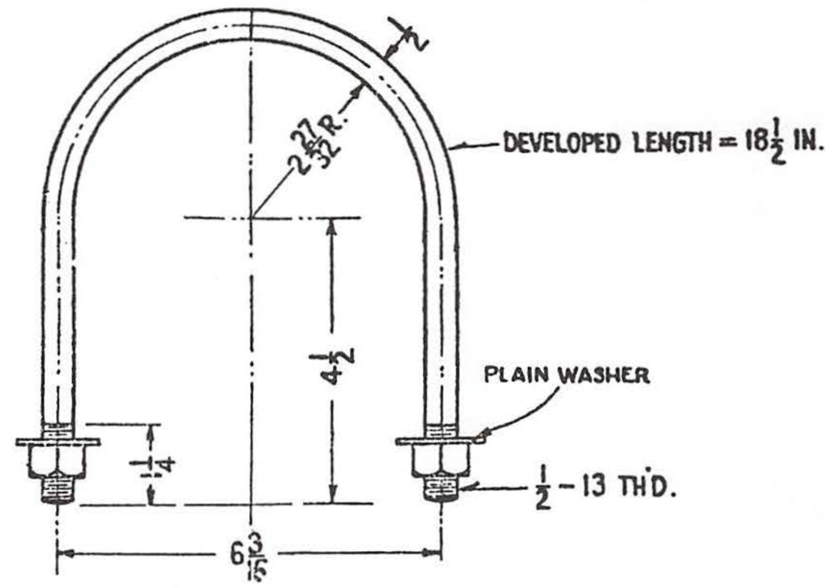
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

DETAILS OF NUMERALS FOR TRACK SIGNS

S-420C

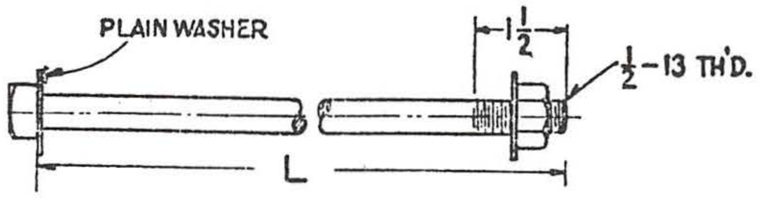
AAR SIG.SEC. 1650C

							M-1947	SEP. 1947	M-1937	MAR 1937	M-1933	MAY 1933	



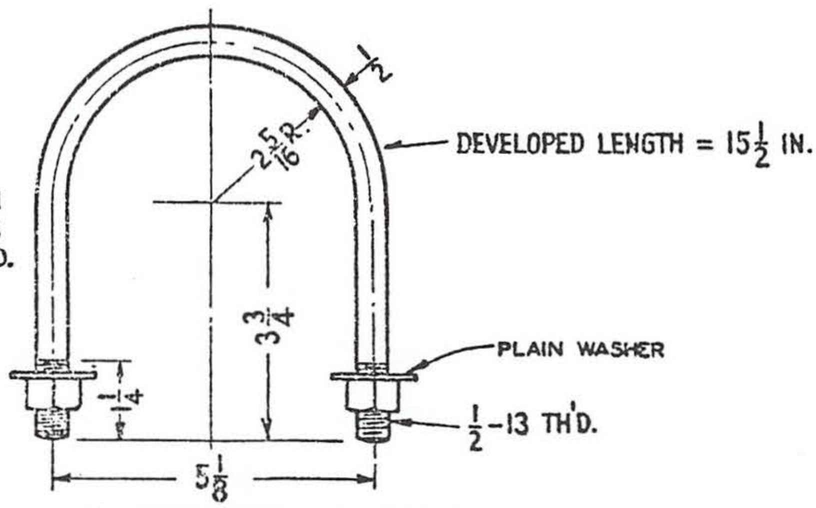
16551 "U" BOLT FOR 5 INCH PIPE
SAE-1020 STEEL

0 1 2 3 4 5 6
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES



16552 BOLT FOR 5 INCH PIPE L = 8 1/2 IN.
16553 " " 4 " " L = 7 IN.

NOTE:
FORMED BOLTS SHALL BE PAINTED WITH PRIMING COAT OR GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED. STRAIGHT BOLT, NUTS AND WASHERS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED. GALVANIZING OR CADMIUM PLATING SHALL BE DONE AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT AND BOLTS FORMED.



16554 "U" BOLT FOR 4 INCH PIPE
SAE-1020 STEEL

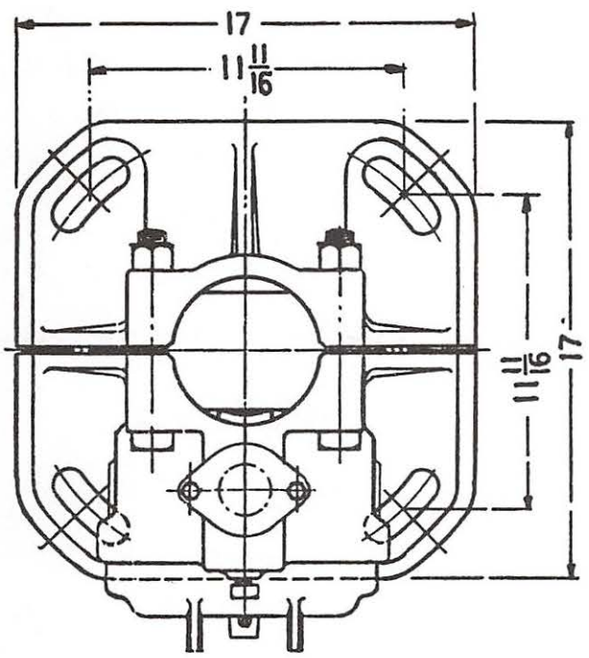
S-421

BOLTS FOR CROSSING SIGNS
FOR 4 OR 5 INCH PIPE

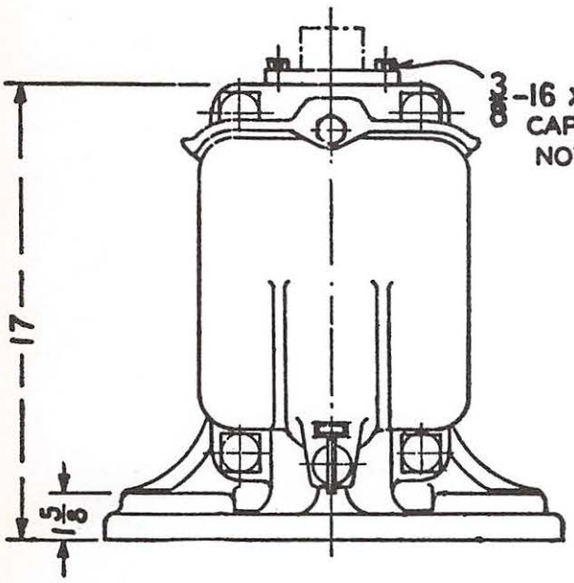
AAR SIG. SEC. 1655C

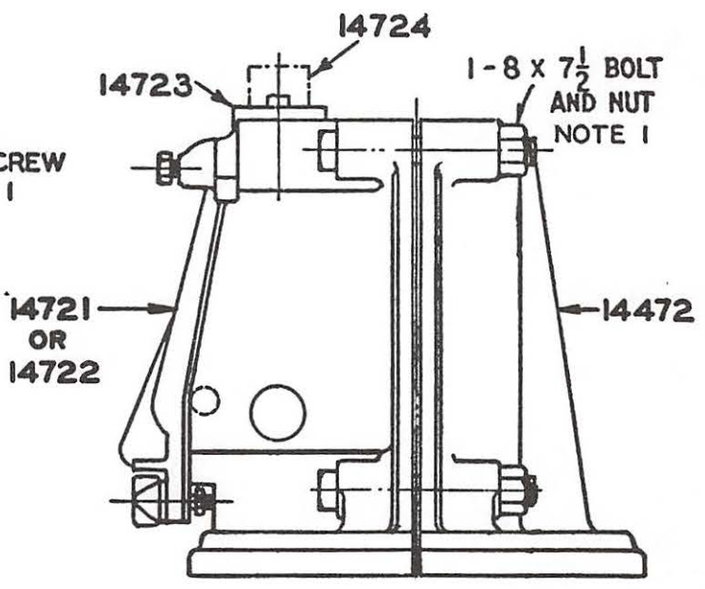
M-1947	SEP. 1947	M-1937	MAR. 1937	M-1935	MAR 1935

Official Approval
Apr. 1953.



NOTE 1. GALVANIZE OR CADMIUM PLATE AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT





14711	JUNCTION BOX CLAMP BASE COMPL.						WITH	14721	AND 14723
14712	"	"	"	"	"	"		14722	" "
14713	"	"	"	"	"	"		14721	" 14724
14714	"	"	"	"	"	"		14722	" "



SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

S-426A

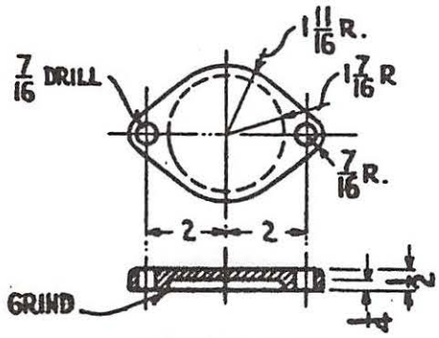
JUNCTION BOX BASE FOR 5 INCH MAST

FOR HEAVY LOADING - ASSEMBLY

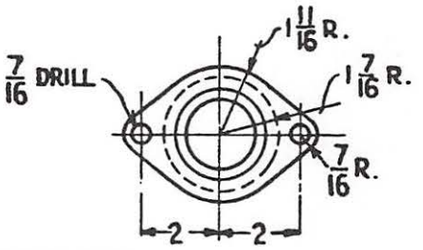
AAR SIG. SEC. 1471 A

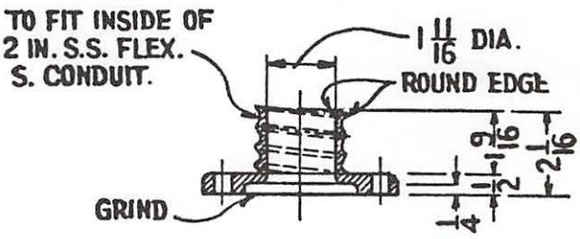
M-1952 SER 1952

Official Approval
Apr. 1953.

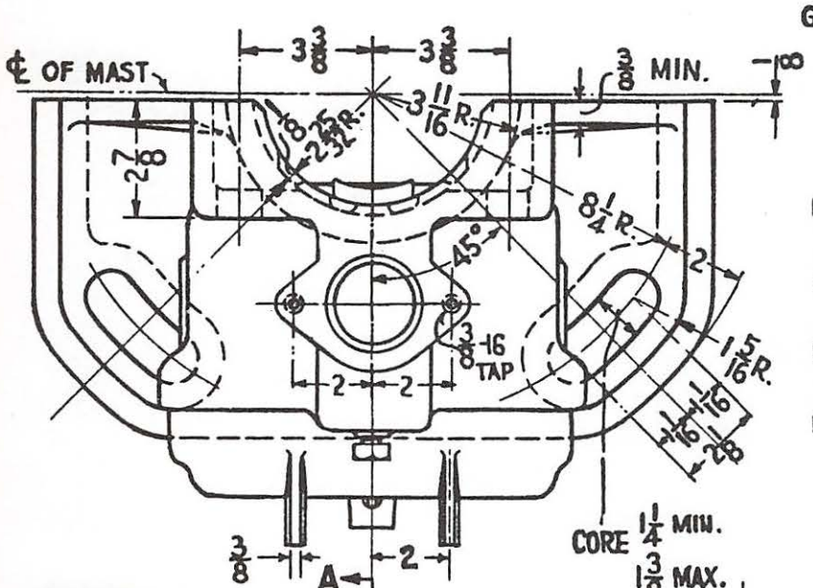


14723 CAP
CAST IRON

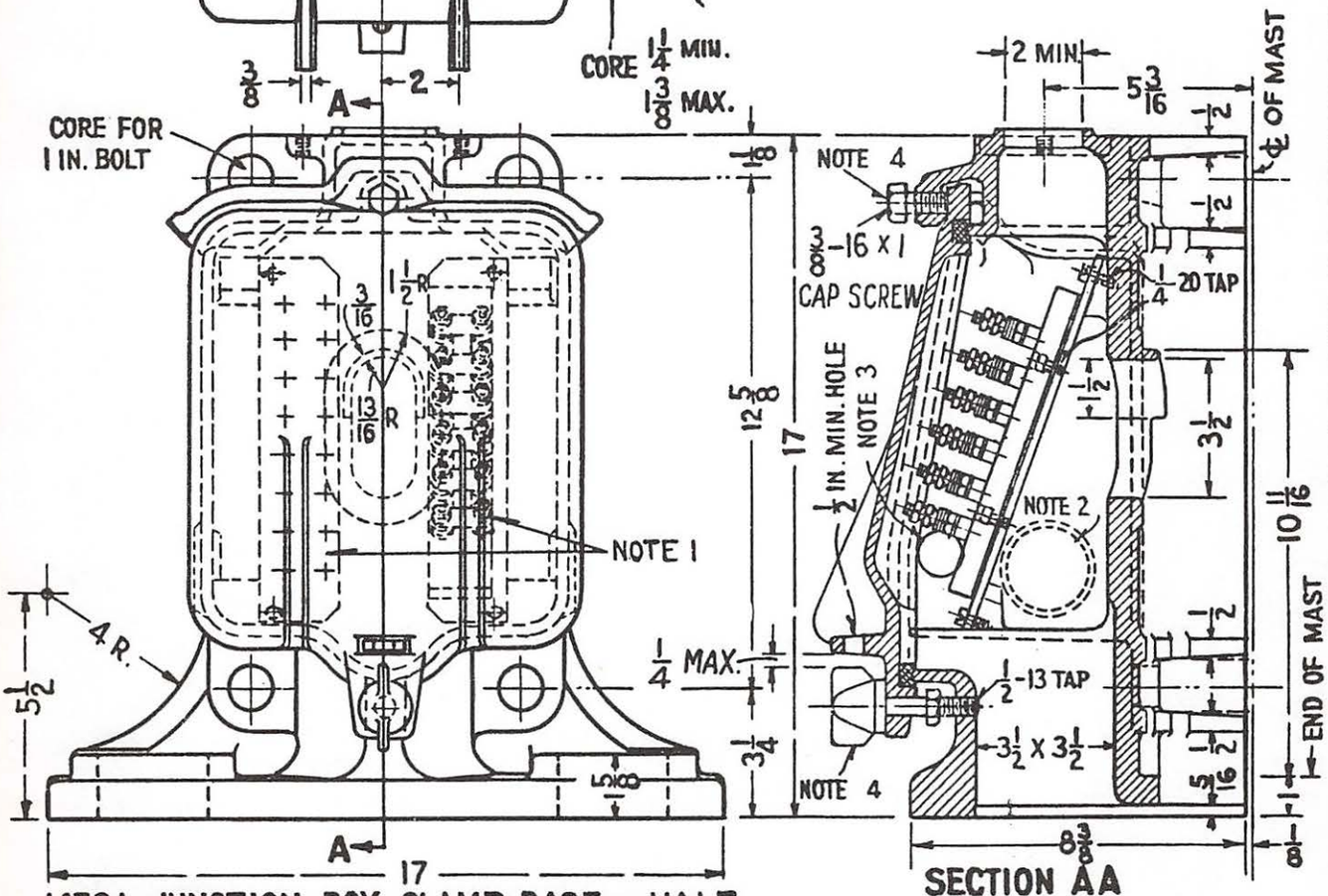




14724 OUTLET
CAST IRON



NOTE 1-TERMINALS AND CONNECTORS FOR 1 INCH SPACING SHALL CONFORM TO A.A.R. SIG. SEC. DRAWING 1054.
NOTE 2-BOSS FOR 2 INCH PIPE SHALL BE PROVIDED EACH SIDE OF BASE AND DRILLED AND TAPPED AS REQUIRED.
NOTE 3-BOSS FOR 1/2 INCH PIPE SHALL BE PROVIDED EACH SIDE OF BASE AND DRILLED AND TAPPED AS REQUIRED.
NOTE 4-GALVANIZE OR CADMIUM PLATE AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT.



SECTION AA

14721 JUNCTION BOX CLAMP BASE — HALF
WITH 24 TERMINALS AND 12 CONNECTORS
14722 JUNCTION BOX CLAMP BASE — HALF
WITH 32 TERMINALS AND 16 CONNECTORS
CAST IRON

0 3 6 9 12
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

JUNCTION BOX BASE FOR 5 INCH MAST

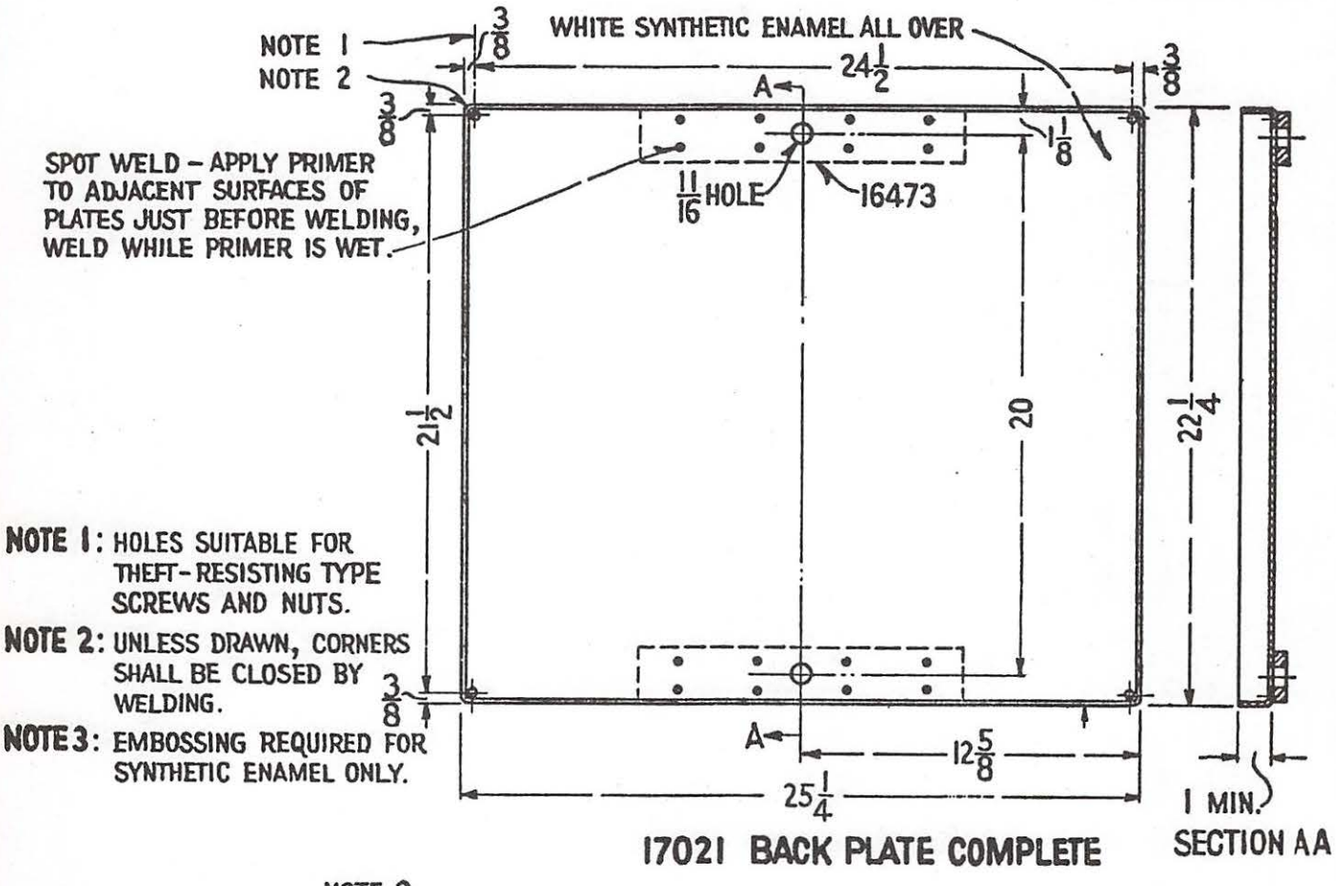
FOR HEAVY LOADING-DETAILS

AAR SIG. SEC. 1472A

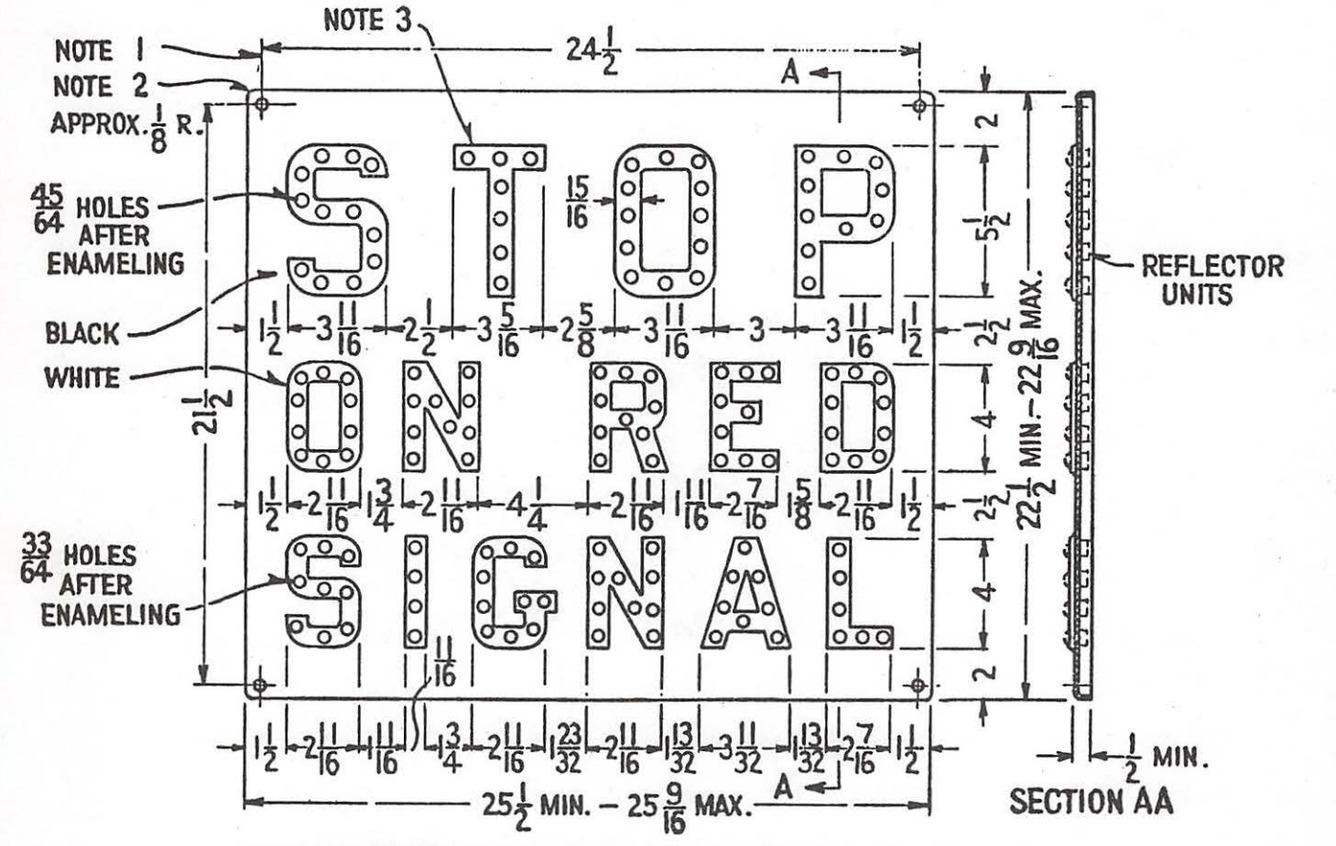
M-1952 SEP. 1952

S-427A

Official Approval
Mar. 1951, Mar. 1952.



17021 BACK PLATE COMPLETE



17022 FRONT PLATE ONLY SYNTHETIC ENAMEL FINISH
17023 " " " VITREOUS " "
17024 FRONT PLATE 17022 WITH REFLECTOR UNITS
17025 " " 17023 " " "

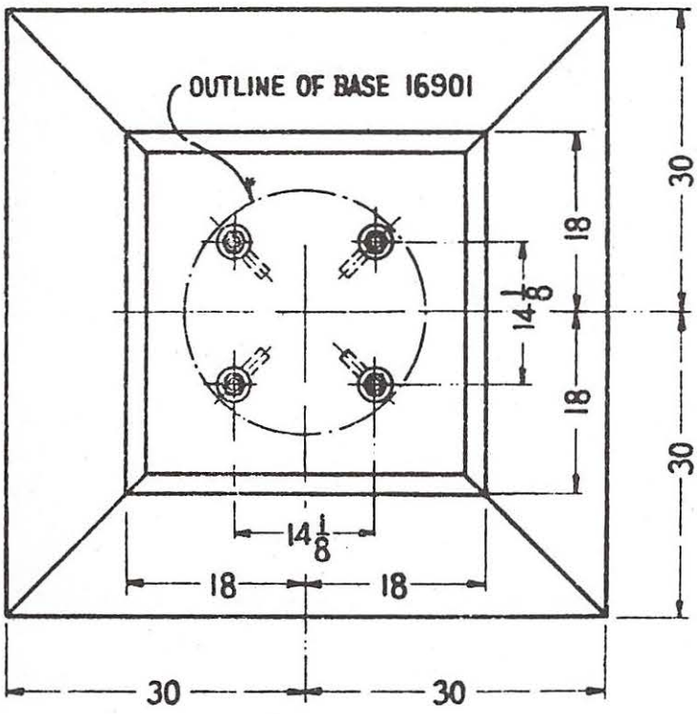
0 3 6 9 12
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

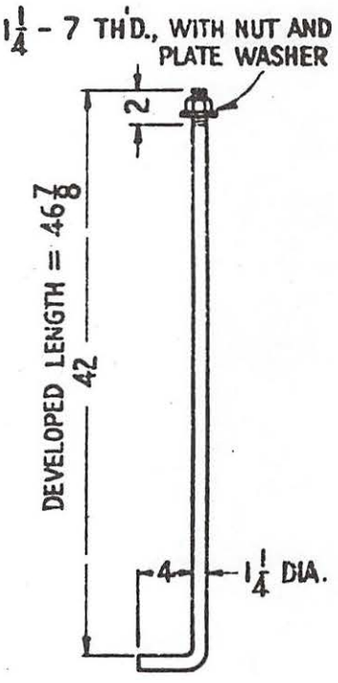
FRONT AND BACK PLATES FOR STOP ON RED SIGNAL SIGN
REFLECTOR UNIT TYPE – DETAILS

AAR SIG. SEC. 1702B

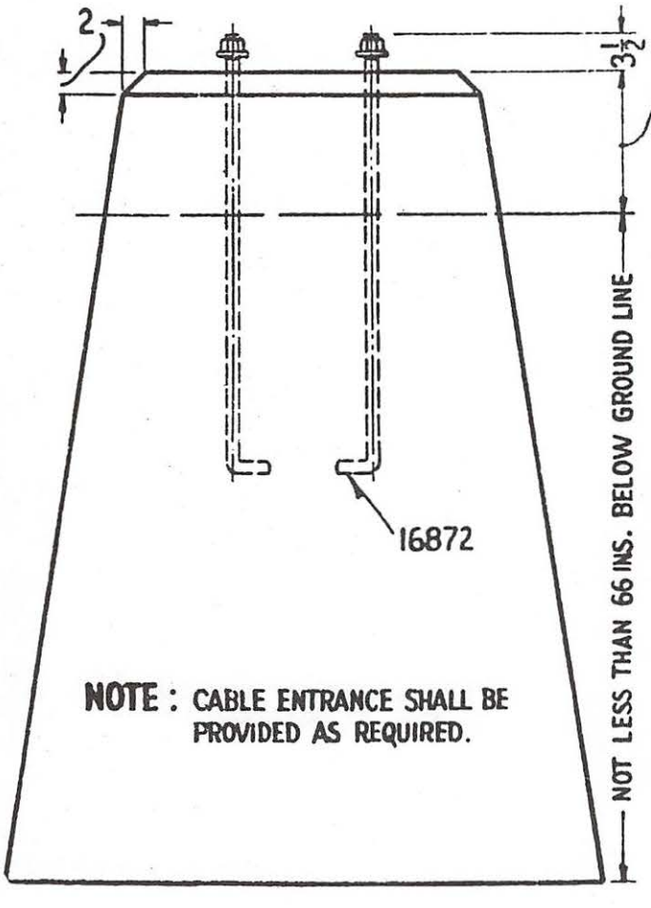
M-1951 | SEP. 1951 | M-1950 | SEP. 1950

S-428B





16872 ANCHOR BOLT
SAE-1020 STEEL GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT.



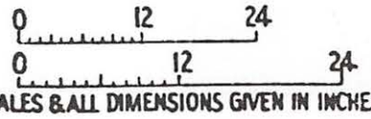
NOT MORE THAN 24 INS. WHERE MORE THAN 12 INS. VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE USED.

NOTE : CABLE ENTRANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED.

CONCRETE :

FOUNDATION SHALL BE MADE OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AMERICAN RAILWAY ENGINEERING ASSOCIATION SPECIFICATION.
COARSE AGGREGATE SHALL CONSIST OF $\frac{3}{4}$ INCH MAXIMUM SIZE STONE OR GRAVEL.
NOT LESS THAN 6 SACKS OF CEMENT SHALL BE USED PER CUBIC YARD OF CONCRETE.
WATER CONTENT PER 94 LB. SACK OF CEMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED 7 GALLONS.
COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH AFTER 28 DAYS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3000 LBS. PER SQUARE INCH.

16871 ASSEMBLY



SCALES & ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNAL FOUNDATION

CANTILEVER MAST

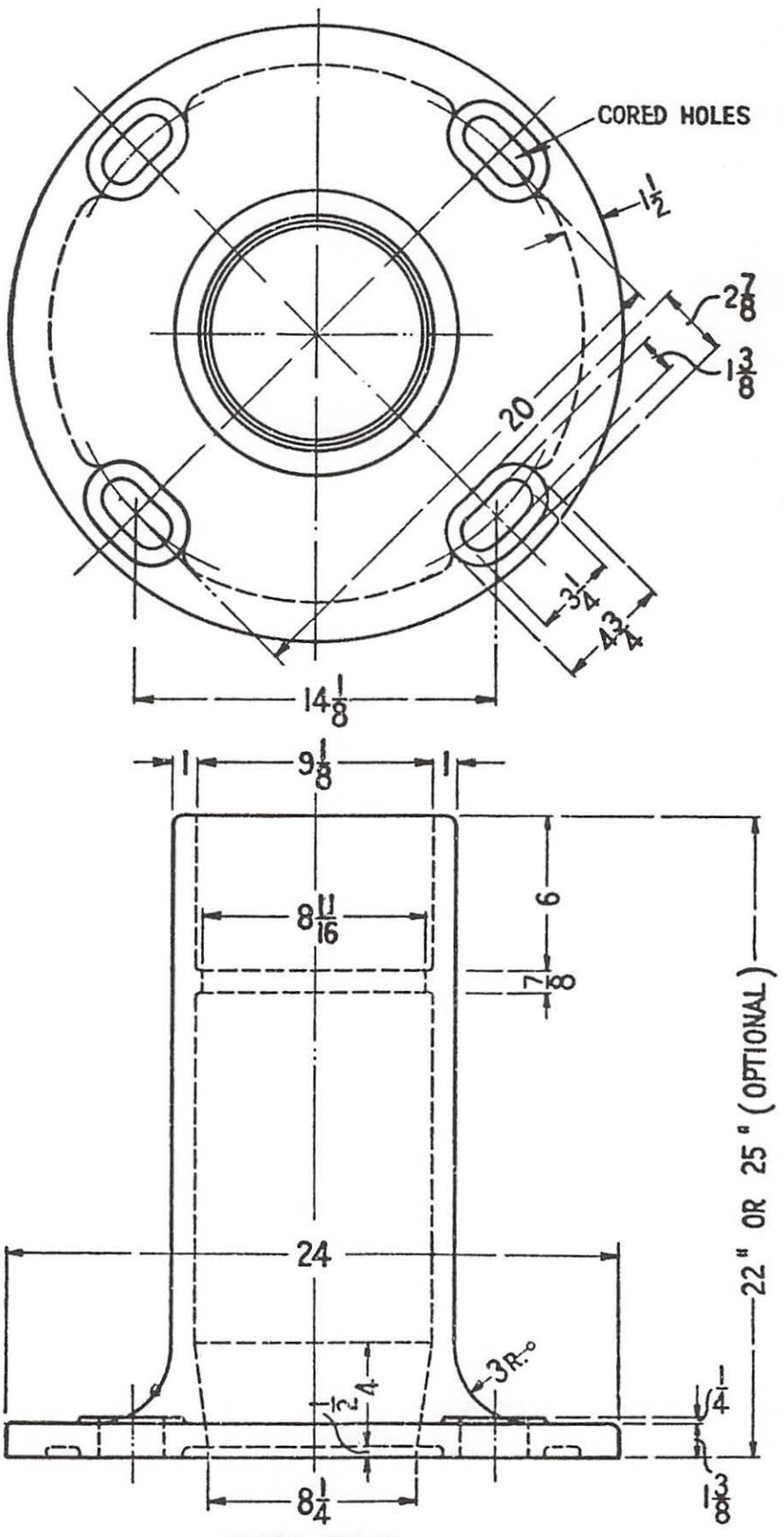
S-448

AAR SIG. SEC. 1687B

M-1945 | OCT. 1945 | M-1942 | OCT. 1942

Official Approval

Mar. 1943.



16901 BASE
CAST IRON

0 1 2 3 6 9 12
SCALE & ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

BASE FOR 8 INCH MAST

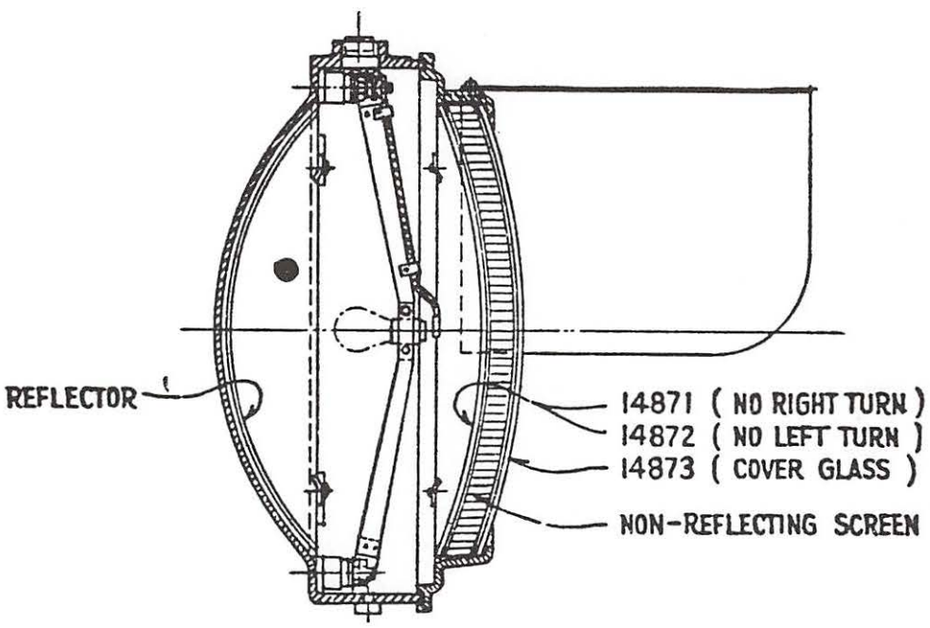
AAR SIG. SEC. 1690A

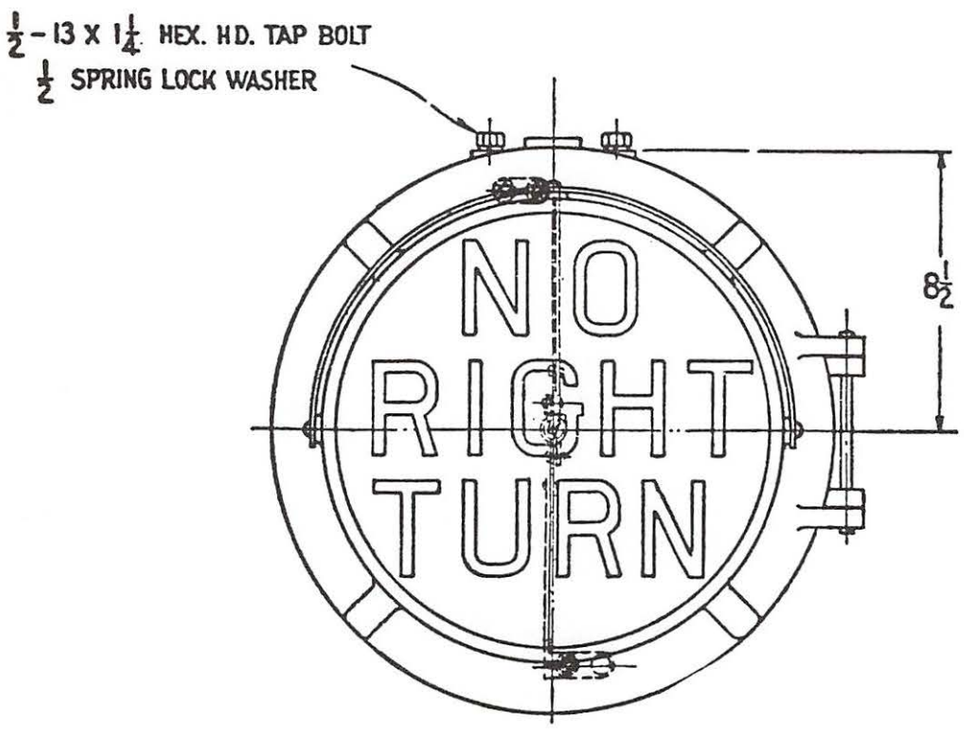
M-1942 OCT. 1942

S-4494

0 3 6 9 12

SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES





14811 ASSEMBLY "NO RIGHT TURN"
14812 ASSEMBLY "NO LEFT TURN"

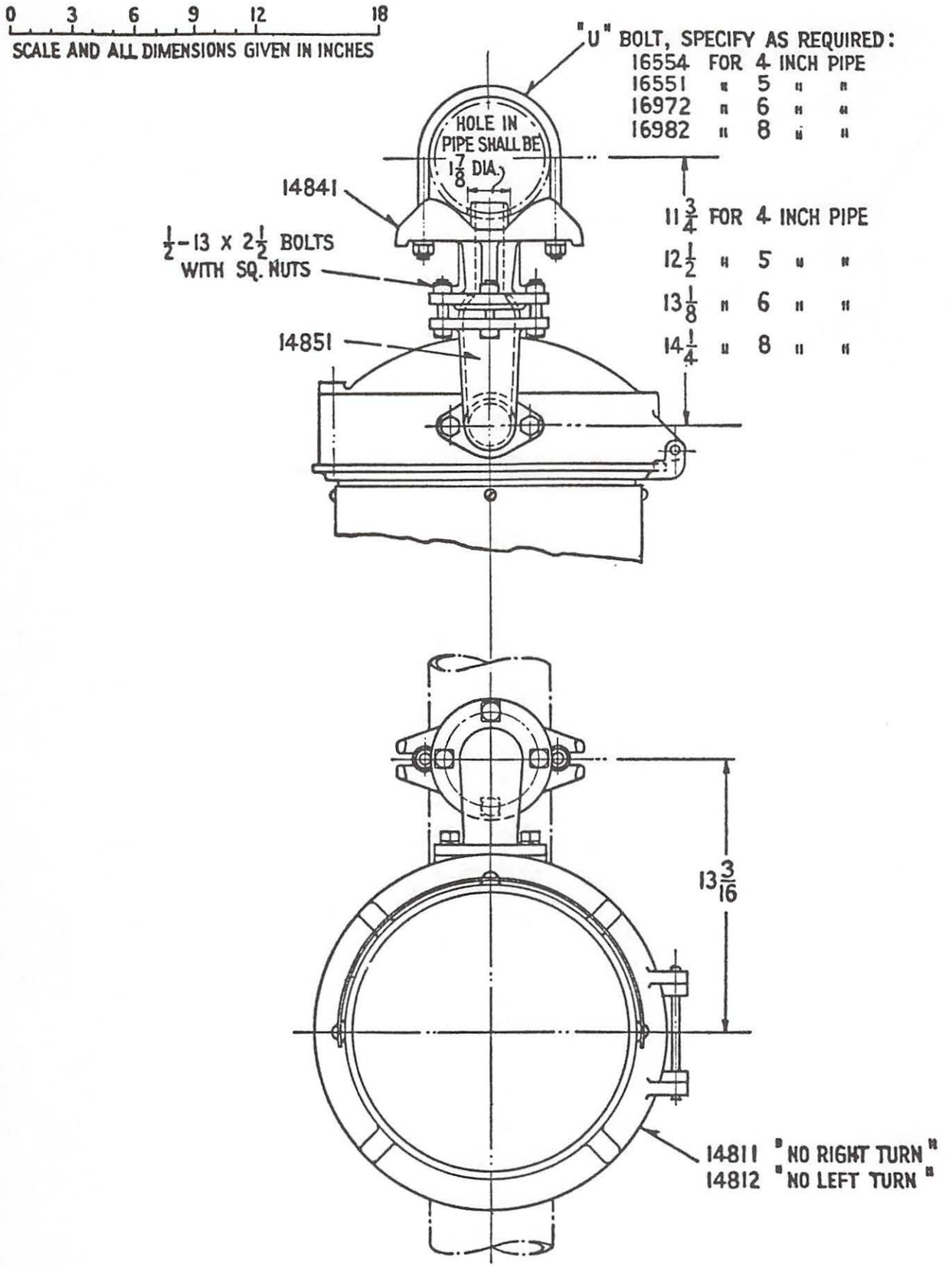
ELECTRIC LIGHT UNIT

ILLUMINATED HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGN

AAR SIG. SEC. 1481A

M-1948 SEP. 1948

S-455



14821 ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT OF MAST MOUNTING "NO RIGHT TURN"
14822 ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT OF MAST MOUNTING "NO LEFT TURN"

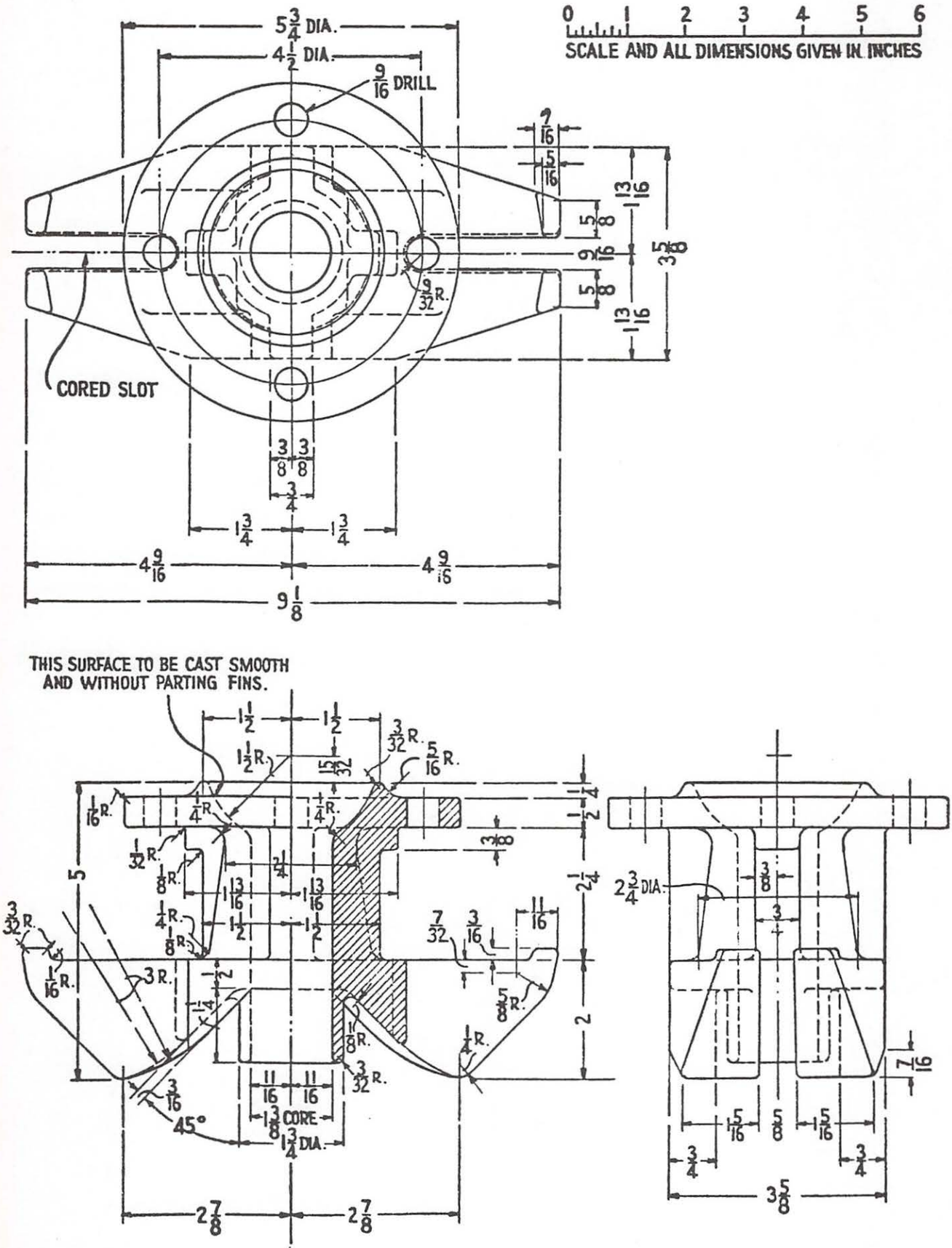
S-456

ILLUMINATED HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGN

FRONT OF MAST MOUNTING FOR 4 TO 8 INCH PIPE

AAR SIG. SEC. 1482A

M-1948 SEP. 1948



14841 ADAPTER CLAMP
CAST IRON

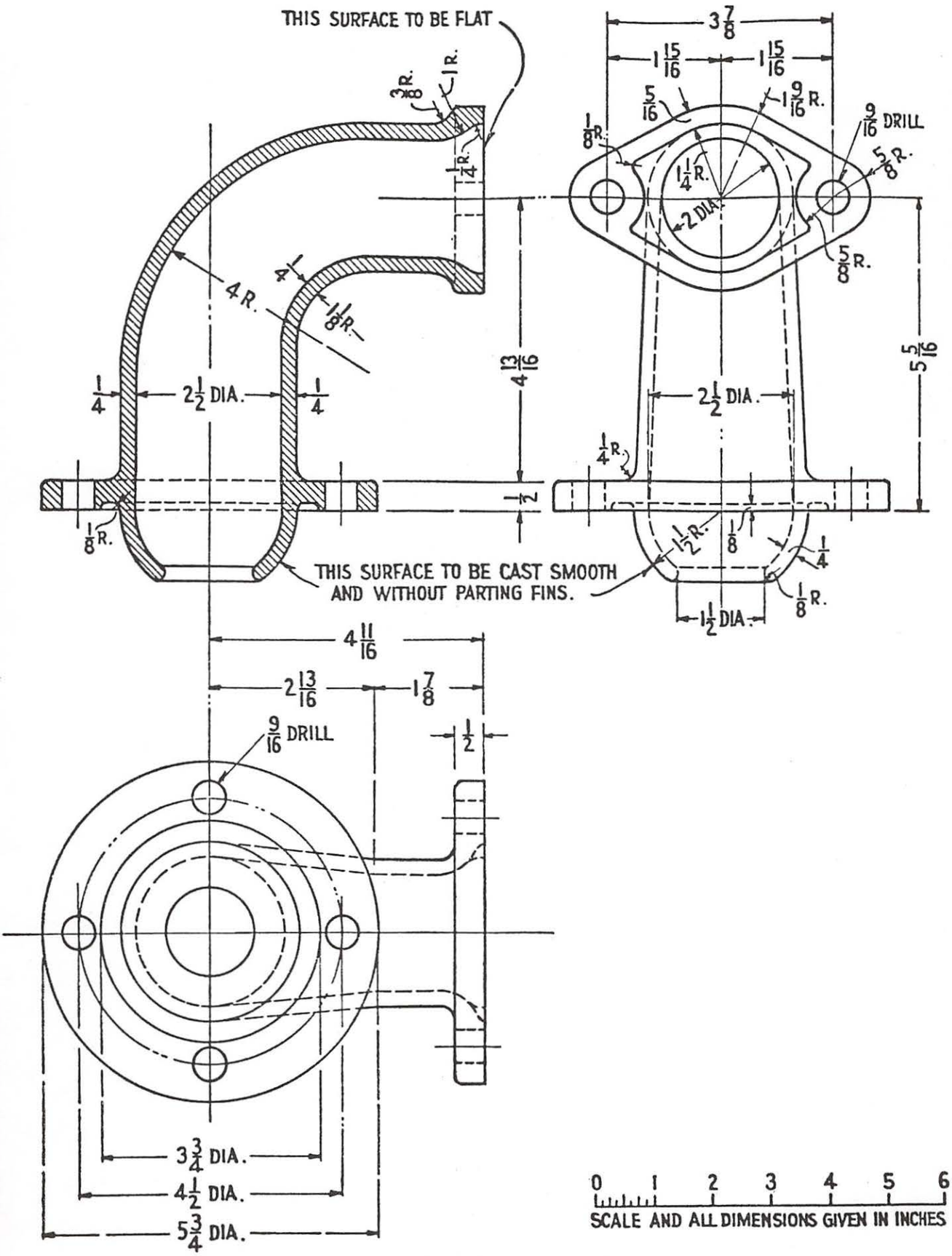
ADAPTER CLAMP

ILLUMINATED HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGN – FRONT OF MAST MOUNTING FOR 4 TO 8 INCH PIPE

AAR SIG. SEC. 1484A

M-1948 SEPT-1948

S-457



1485I BRACKET

CAST IRON

BRACKET

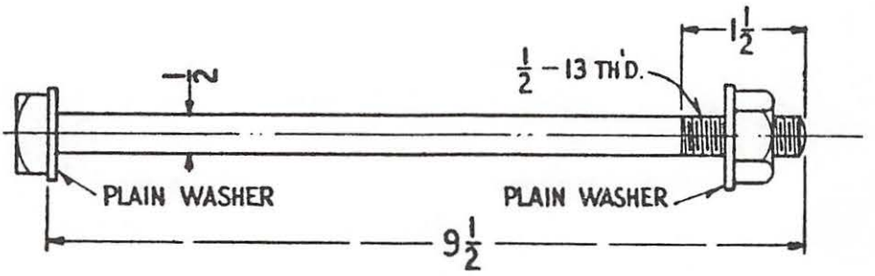
ILLUMINATED HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGN

AAR SIG. SEC. 1485A

M-1948 SEPT.-1948

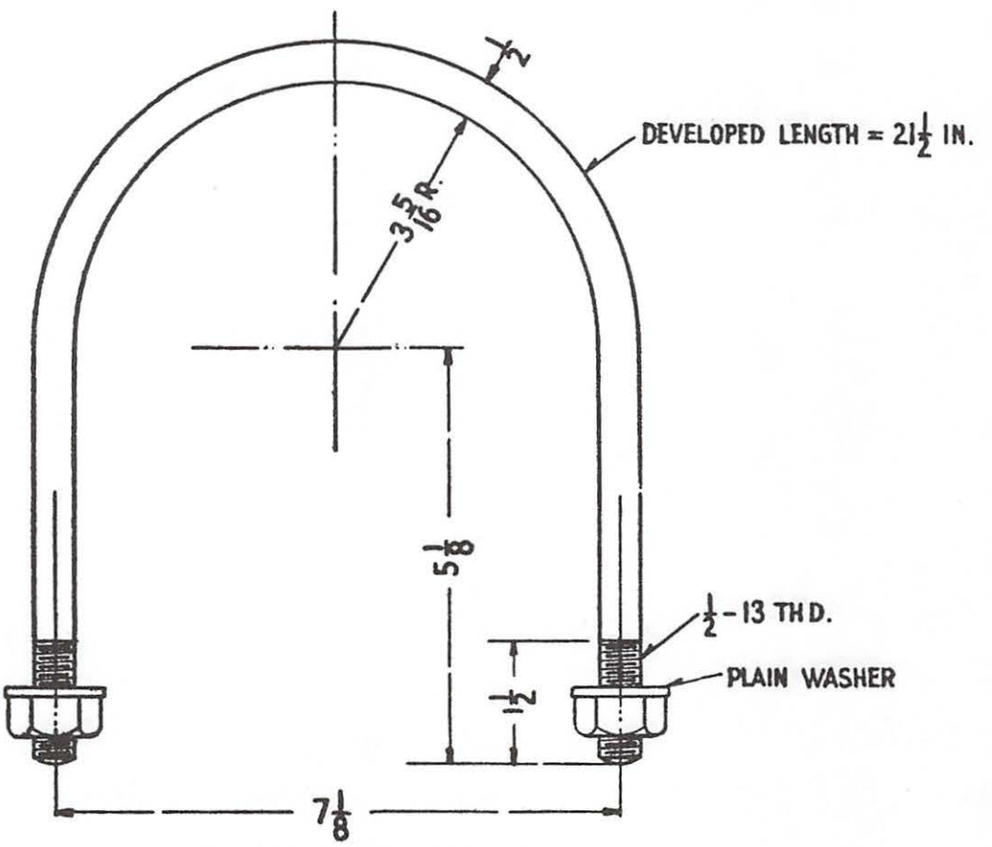
S-458

Official Approval
Apr. 1948.

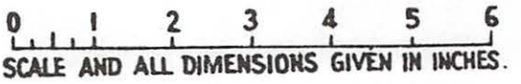


16971 BOLT FOR 6 INCH PIPE,

NOTE: FORMED BOLT SHALL BE PAINTED WITH PRIMING COAT OR GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED. STRAIGHT BOLT, NUTS AND WASHERS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED. GALVANIZING OR CADMIUM PLATING SHALL BE DONE AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT AND BOLT FORMED.



16972 "U" BOLT FOR 6 INCH PIPE,
SAE – 1020 STEEL

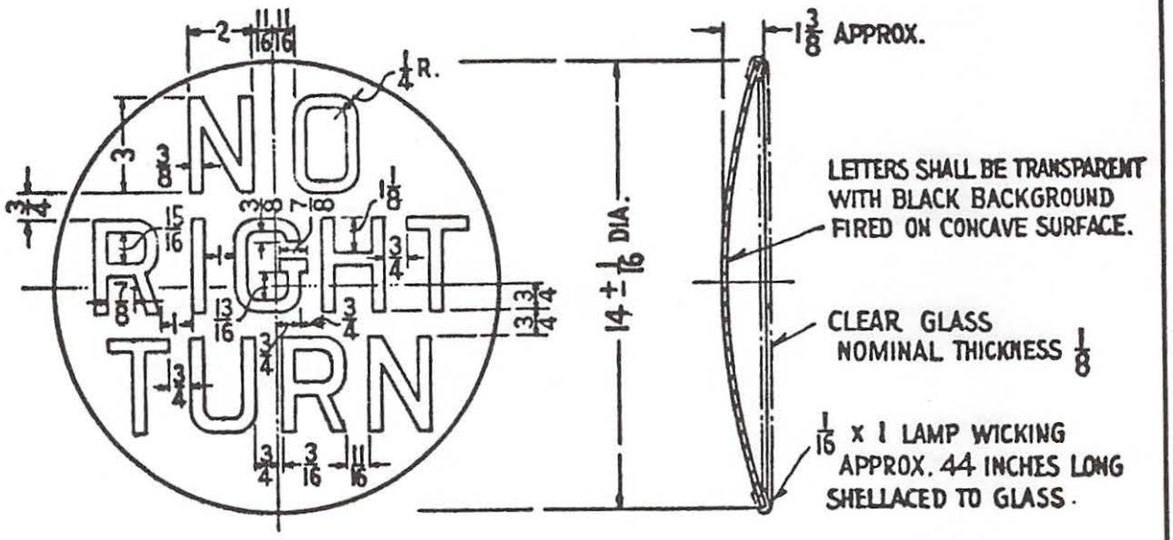


BOLTS FOR CROSSING SIGNS
FOR 6 INCH PIPE

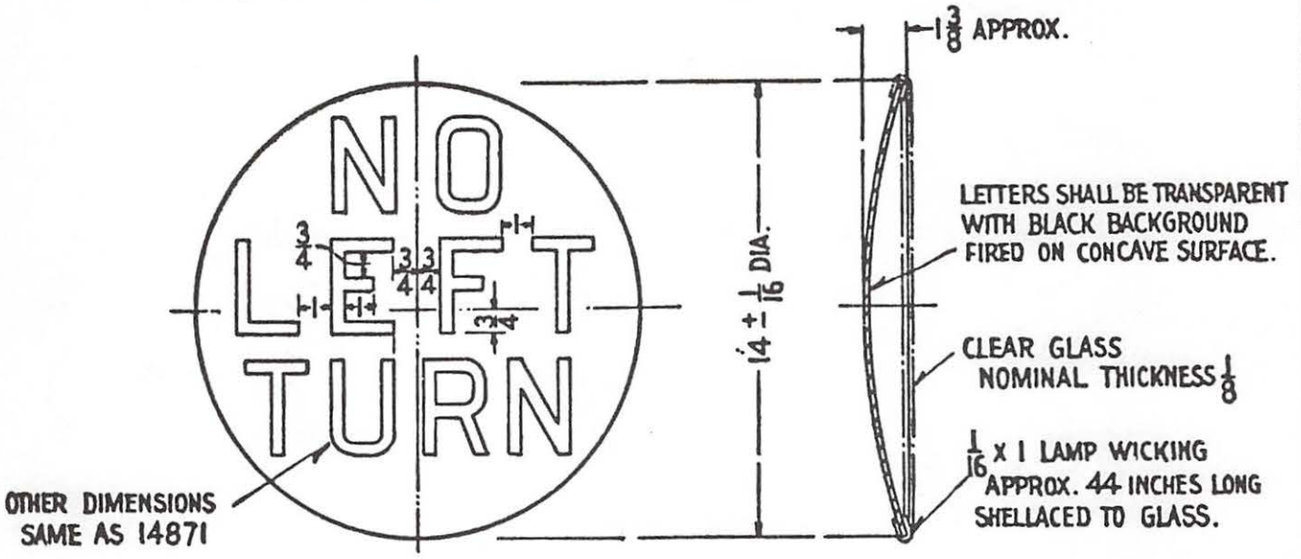
S-460A

AAR SIG. SEC. 1697A

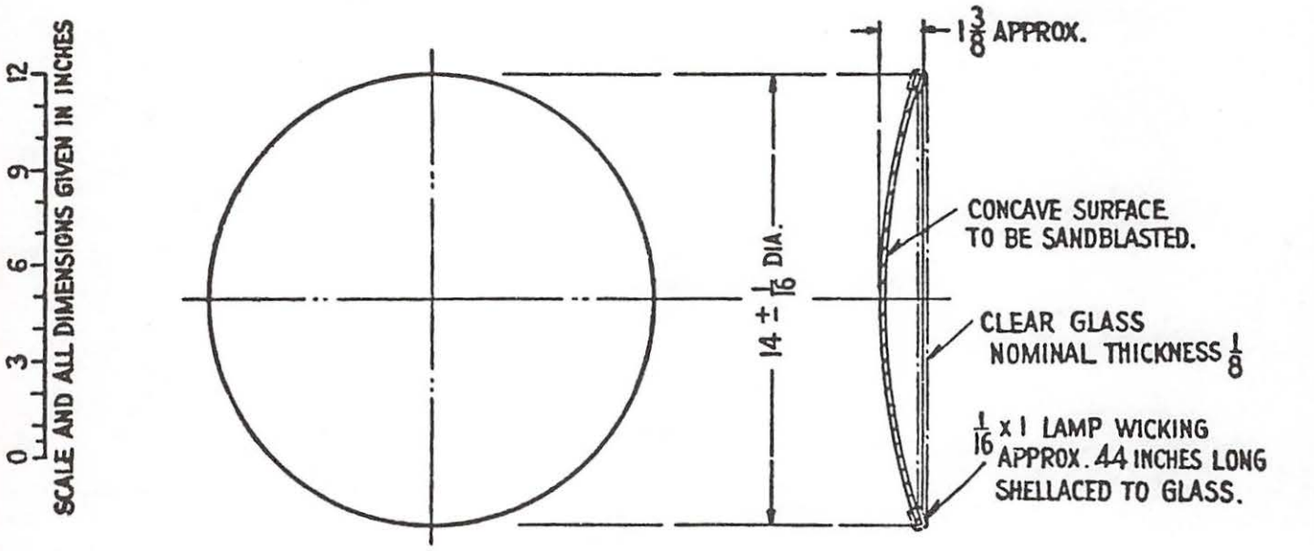
M-1947 SEP. 1947



14871 SIGN ROUNDEL "NO RIGHT TURN" COMPL. WITH WICKING



14872 SIGN ROUNDEL "NO LEFT TURN" COMPL. WITH WICKING



14873 COVER GLASS ROUNDEL COMPL. WITH WICKING

SIGN AND COVER GLASS ROUNDELS

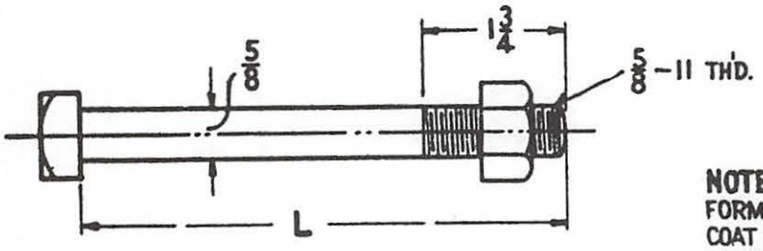
ILLUMINATED HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGN

AAR SIG. SEC. 1487A

M-1948 SEP. 1948

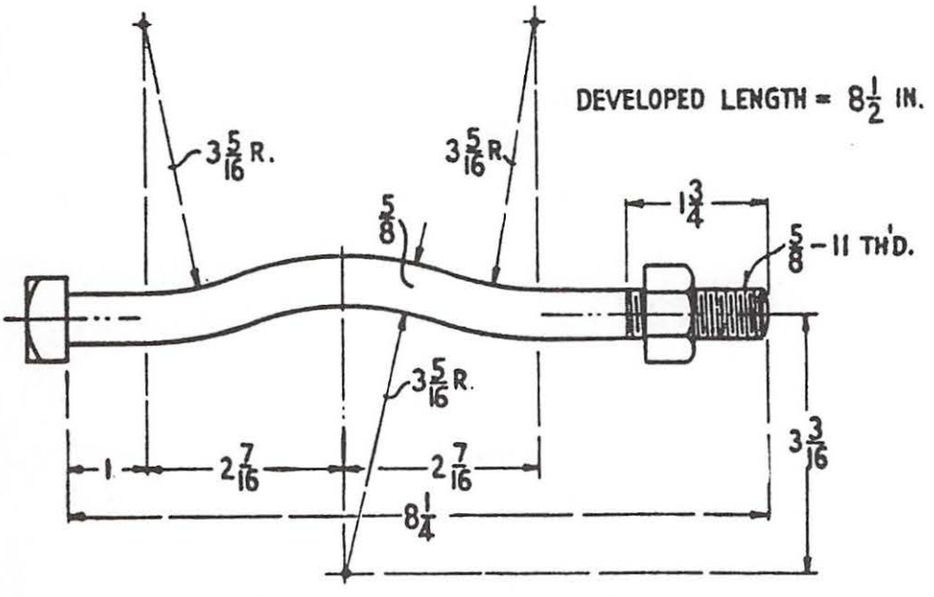
S-459

Official Approval
Apr. 1948.

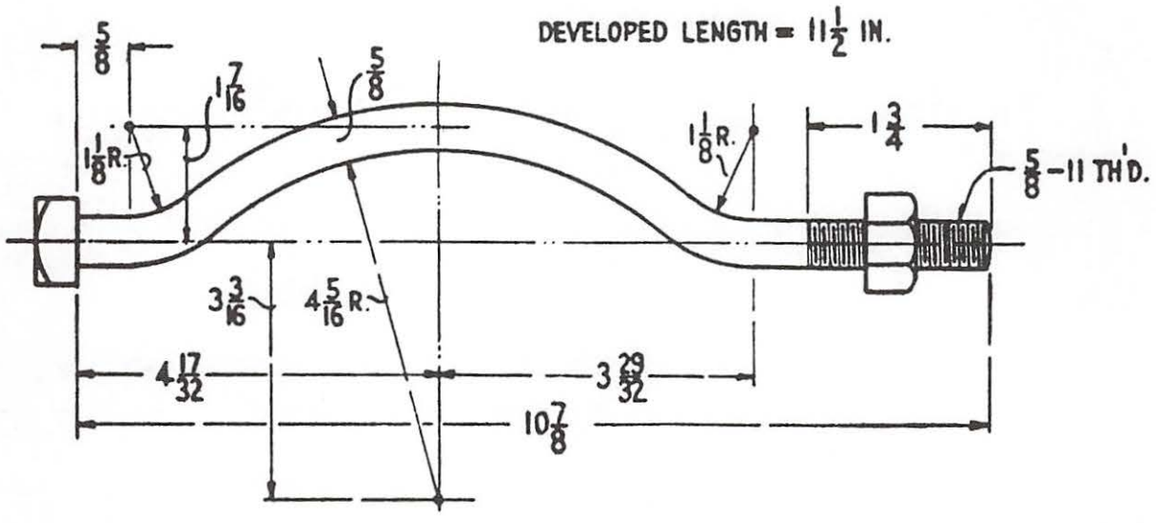


16991 BOLT FOR 4 INCH PIPE, L = 6 IN.
16992 " " 5 " " L = 7 1/2 IN.

NOTE:
FORMED BOLTS SHALL BE PAINTED WITH PRIMING COAT OR GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED. STRAIGHT BOLT AND NUTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED. GALVANIZING OR CADMIUM PLATING SHALL BE DONE AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT AND BOLTS FORMED.



16993 BOLT FOR 6 INCH PIPE
SAE-1020 STEEL



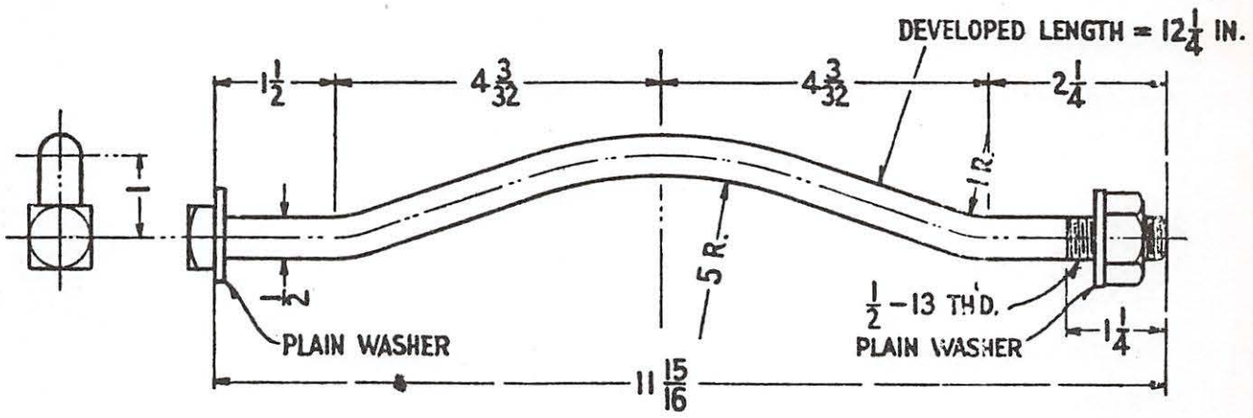
16994 BOLT, FOR 8 INCH PIPE
SAE-1020 STEEL

0 1 2 3 4 5 6
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

BOLTS FOR JUNCTION BOX AND CROSSARM
FOR 4, 5, 6, 8 INCH PIPE

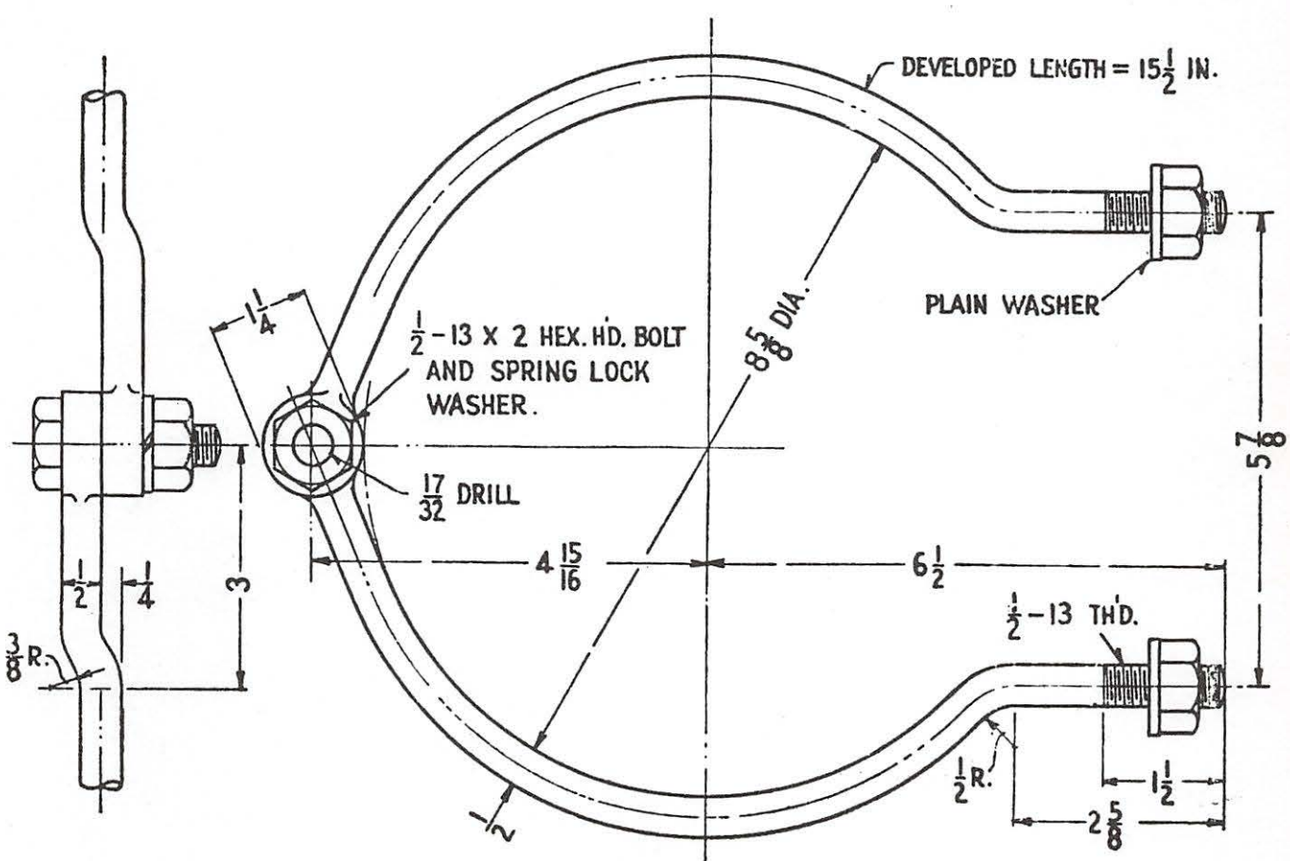
AAR SIG. SEC. 1699A
M-1947 SEP. 1947

S-461A



16981 BOLT FOR 8 INCH PIPE,
SAE-1020 STEEL

NOTE: FORMED BOLTS SHALL BE PAINTED WITH PRIMING COAT OR GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED. STRAIGHT BOLT, NUTS AND PLAIN WASHERS SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED. GALVANIZING OR CADMIUM PLATING SHALL BE DONE AFTER THREADS HAVE BEEN CUT AND BOLTS HAVE BEEN FORMED.



16982 HINGED "U" BOLT FOR 8 INCH PIPE,
SAE-1020 STEEL

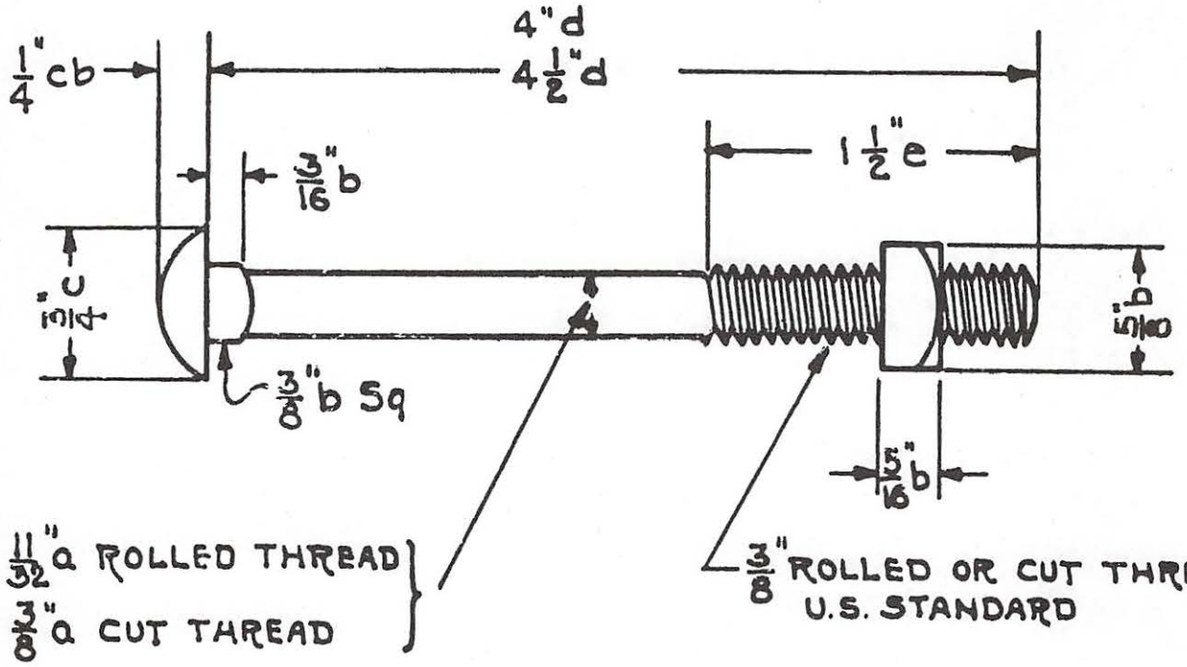
0 1 2 3 4 5 6
SCALE AND ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN INCHES

BOLTS FOR CROSSING SIGNS
FOR 8 INCH PIPE

AAR SIG.SEC. 1698A

M-1947 SEP. 1947

Bolts, nuts and threads shall be in accordance with Specification for Bolts, Nuts and Threads, Manual Part 17; Painting shall be in accordance with Specification 120, Manual Part 110; Spring lock washers shall be carbon steel. (A.S.A. current Specification B27.1 is preferred, where practicable.)



MATERIAL – MILD STEEL (GRADE A)
FINISH – GALVANIZED
ASSEMBLY – BEFORE PACKING NUT TO BE RUN DOWN TO AT LEAST TWO THREADS BEYOND END OF BOLT

ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
a	1/64	1/64
b	1/32	1/32
c	1/16	1/16
d	1/8	1/8
e	1/4	1/4
cb	1/16	1/32

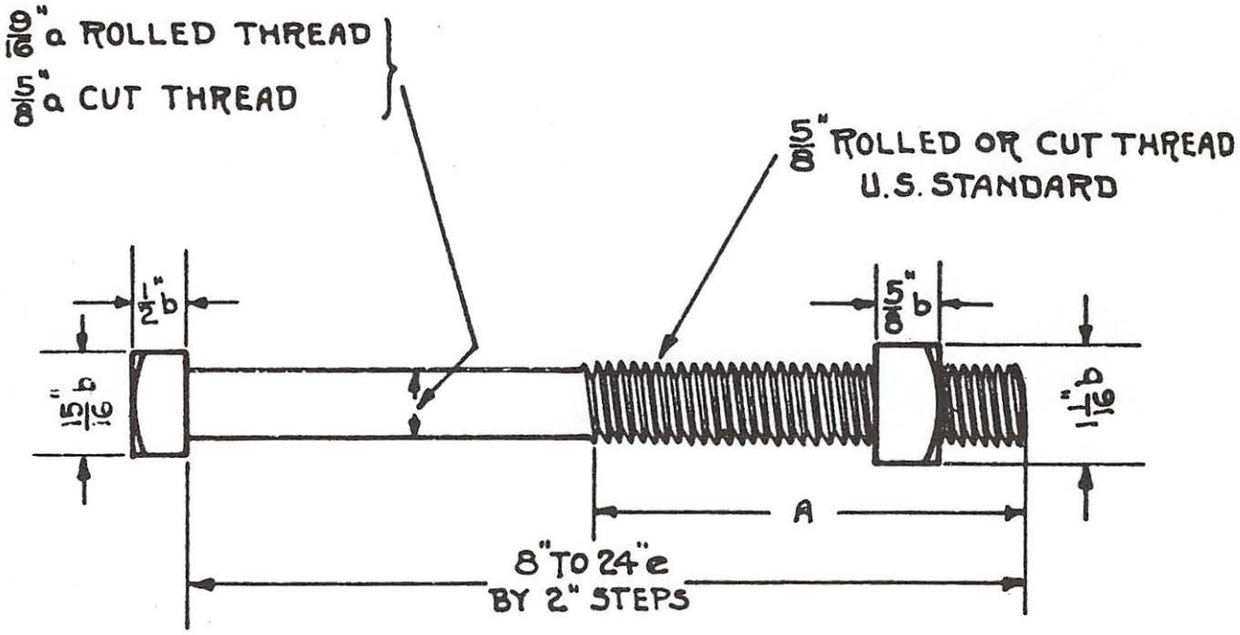
No Scale

S-500

3/8 INCH CARRIAGE BOLT

T&T 1743

June, 1926



LENGTH OF BOLT	A
8" TO 12"	4" e
14" TO 24"	6" e

MATERIAL - MILD STEEL (GRADE A)
FINISH - GALVANIZED
ASSEMBLY - BEFORE PACKING NUT TO BE RUN DOWN TO AT LEAST TWO THREADS BEYOND END OF BOLT

ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
a	1/64	1/64
b	1/32	1/32
e	1/4	1/4

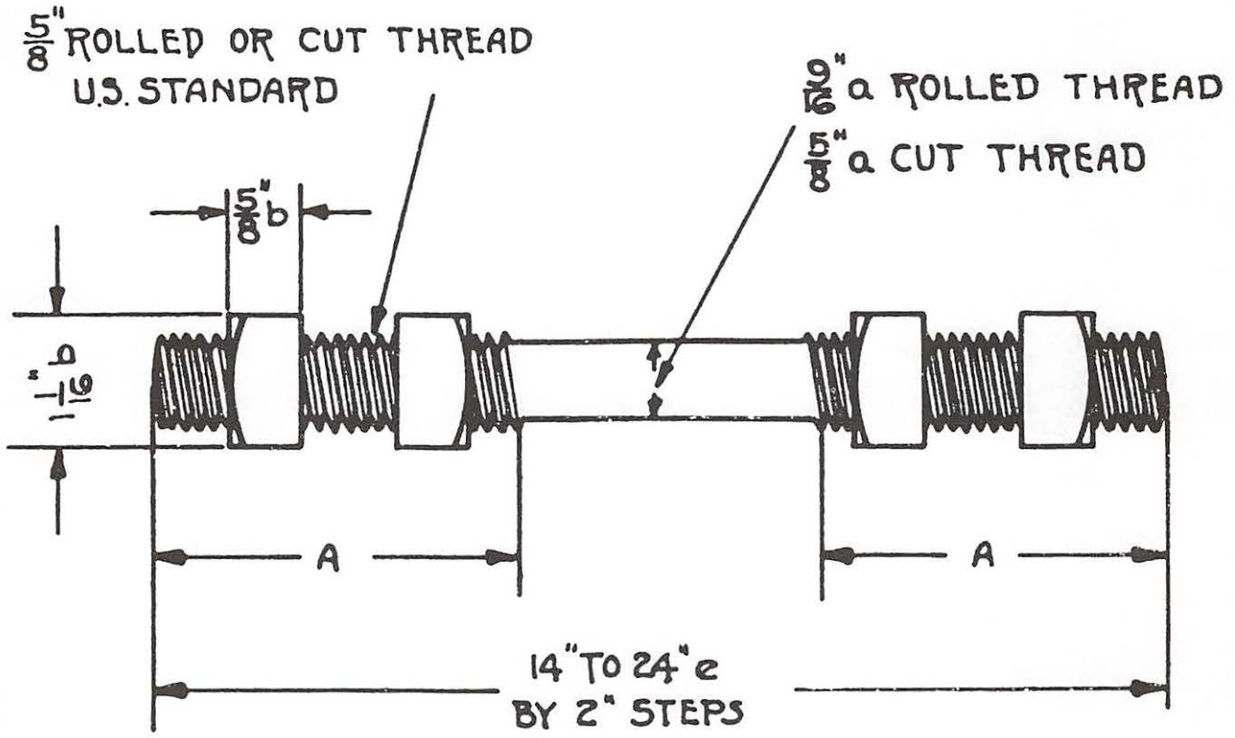
NO SCALE

S-501

CROSSARM BOLT

T&T 1744

June, 1926



LENGTH OF BOLT	A
14" & 16"	6"e
18" TO 24"	8"e

MATERIAL – MILD STEEL (GRADE A)
FINISH – GALVANIZED
ASSEMBLY – BEFORE PACKING NUTS TO BE RUN DOWN TO AT LEAST TWO THREADS BEYOND END OF BOLT

ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
a	1/64	1/64
b	1/32	1/32
e	1/4	1/4

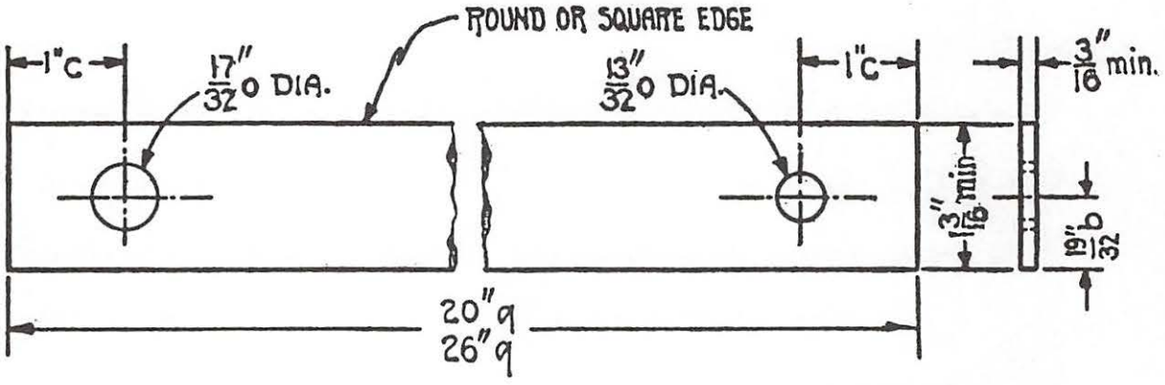
No Scale

DOUBLE ARMING BOLT

T&T 1745

June, 1926

205-S



NO SCALE

ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
a	1/64	1/64
b	1/32	1/32
c	1/16	1/16
ø	1/16	0
q	1/4	0

MATERIAL - STEEL OF A GRADE SUCH THAT THE FINISHED BRACES WILL CONFORM TO THE MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED HEREON.
FINISH - GALVANIZED

MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

THE BREAKING WEIGHT AT THE BOLT HOLES SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN SIX THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED (6,500) POUNDS. THE BREAKING WEIGHT AT ANY POINT BETWEEN THE BOLT HOLES SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN SEVENTEEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED (17,500) POUNDS.

THE BRACE SHALL BE CAPABLE OF BEING BENT ABOUT A LINE THROUGH THE CENTER OF EITHER BOLT HOLE AND AROUND A DIAMETER OF NINE-SIXTEENTHS (9/16) INCH THROUGH AN ANGLE OF NOT LESS THAN TEN (10) DEGREES WITHOUT RUPTURE OF THE STEEL. IN MAKING THIS TEST THE END OF THE BRACE SHALL BE CLAMPED FIRMLY BETWEEN A PLAIN SURFACE AND A METAL PLATE HAVING ONE EDGE SHAPED TO A CYLINDRICAL SURFACE OF THE REQUIRED DIAMETER. THE PLATE SHALL AFFORD A FLAT BEARING SURFACE FOR THE ENTIRE PORTION OF THE BRACE BETWEEN THE CENTER LINE OF THE BOLT HOLE AND THE ADJACENT END. THE ANGLE OF DEFLECTION SHALL BE MEASURED FROM A POINT TWO (2) INCHES DISTANT FROM THE CENTER LINE OF THE HOLE.

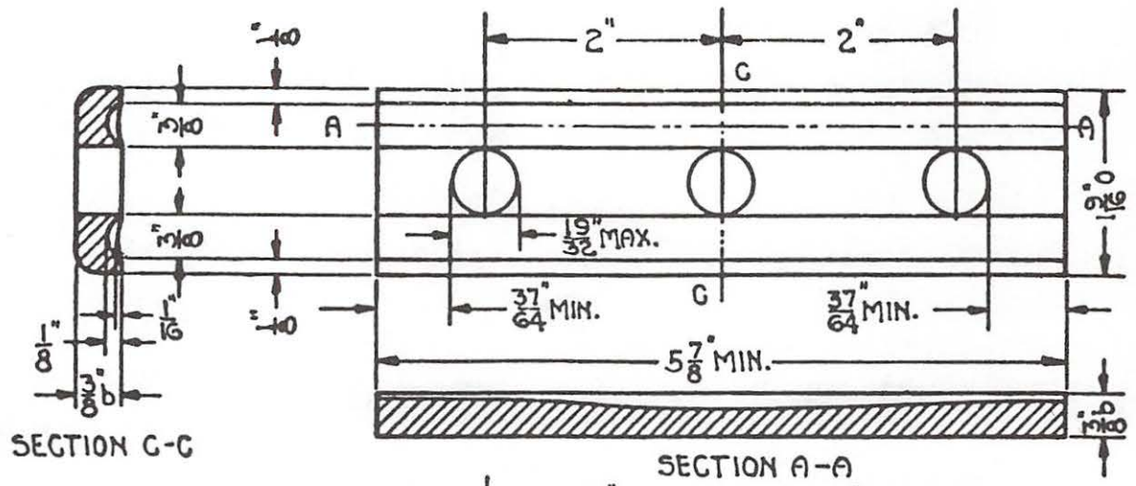
THAT PART OF THE BRACE BETWEEN THE BOLT HOLES SHALL WITHSTAND, WITHOUT RUPTURE OF THE STEEL, THE FOLLOWING TEST. THE BRACE SHALL BE CLAMPED AGAINST A NINE-SIXTEENTH (9/16) INCH ROUND MANDREL AND BENT AROUND THE MANDREL WITHOUT THE USE OF TOOLS. THE BRACE SHALL THEN BE COMPRESSED IN A VISE AND BE CLOSED UPON ITSELF TO WITHIN ONE AND ONE-QUARTER (1¼) INCHES, AS MEASURED ON THE CHORD ONE INCH FROM THE POINT OF GREATEST CURVATURE.

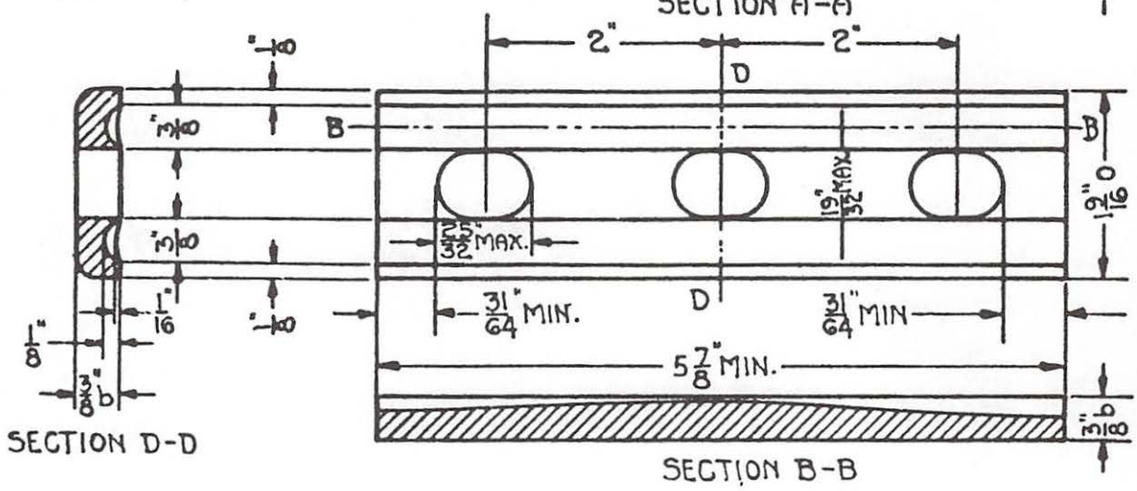
S-503

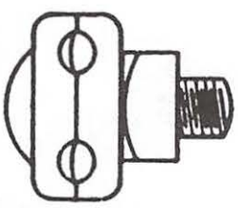
FLAT CROSS BRACES

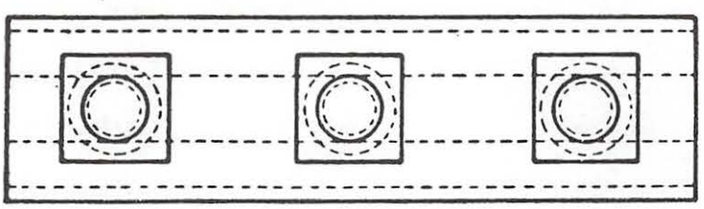
T&T 1747

June, 1937 | June, 1926

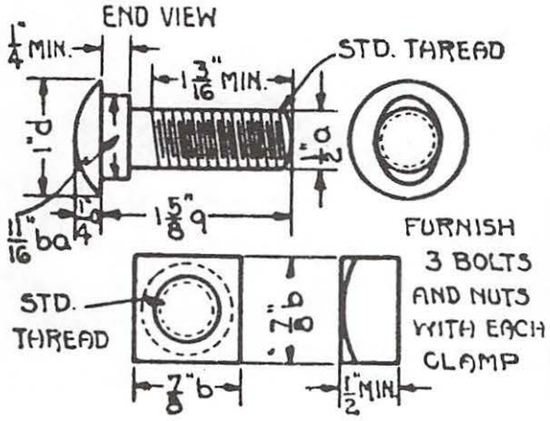








ASSEMBLY



THE CLAMP SHALL BE CAPABLE OF BEING ASSEMBLED WITH BOLTS OF THE REQUIRED SIZE WITHOUT FORCING

ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
a	1/64	1/64
b	1/32	1/32
d	1/8	1/8
o	1/16	0
q	1/4	0
ba	1/32	1/64

MATERIAL - MILD STEEL (GRADE A)
FINISH - GALVANIZED
ASSEMBLY - PARTS TO BE ASSEMBLED AS SHOWN BEFORE SHIPMENT.

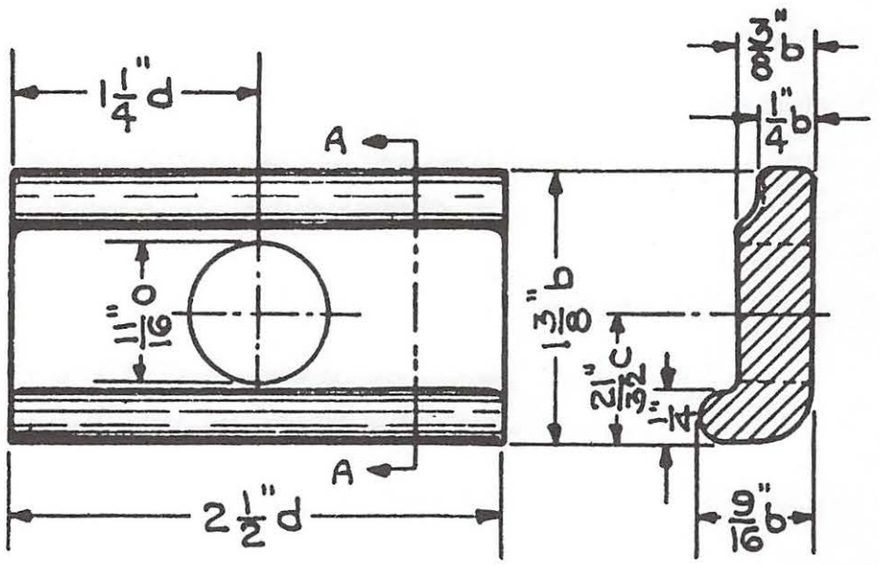
No Scale

THREE BOLT GUY CLAMP

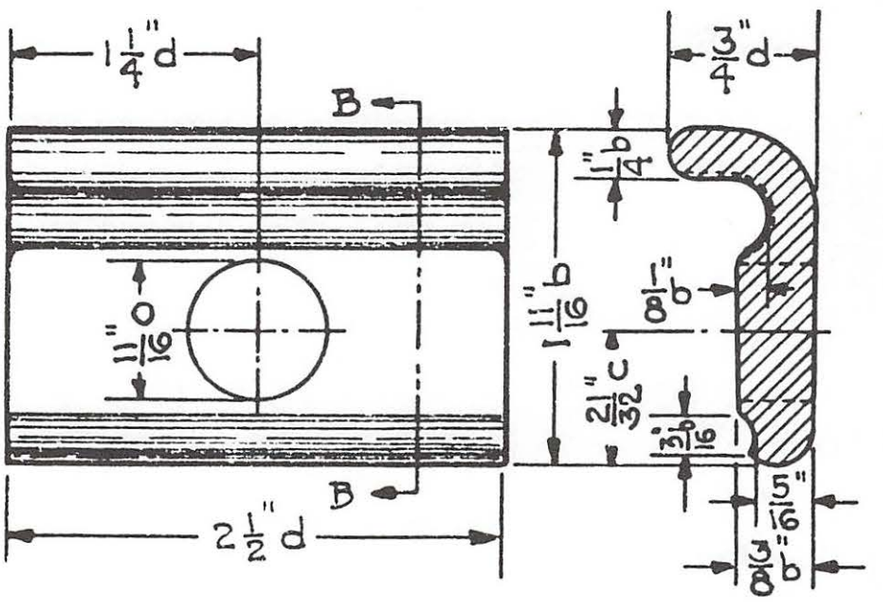
T&T 1753

June, 1926

S-504



MAKE 1 SECTION A-A



MAKE 1 SECTION B-B



ASSEMBLY

MATERIAL - MILD STEEL (GRADE A)
FINISH - GALVANIZED

ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
b	1/32	1/32
c	1/16	1/16
d	1/8	1/8
o	1/16	0

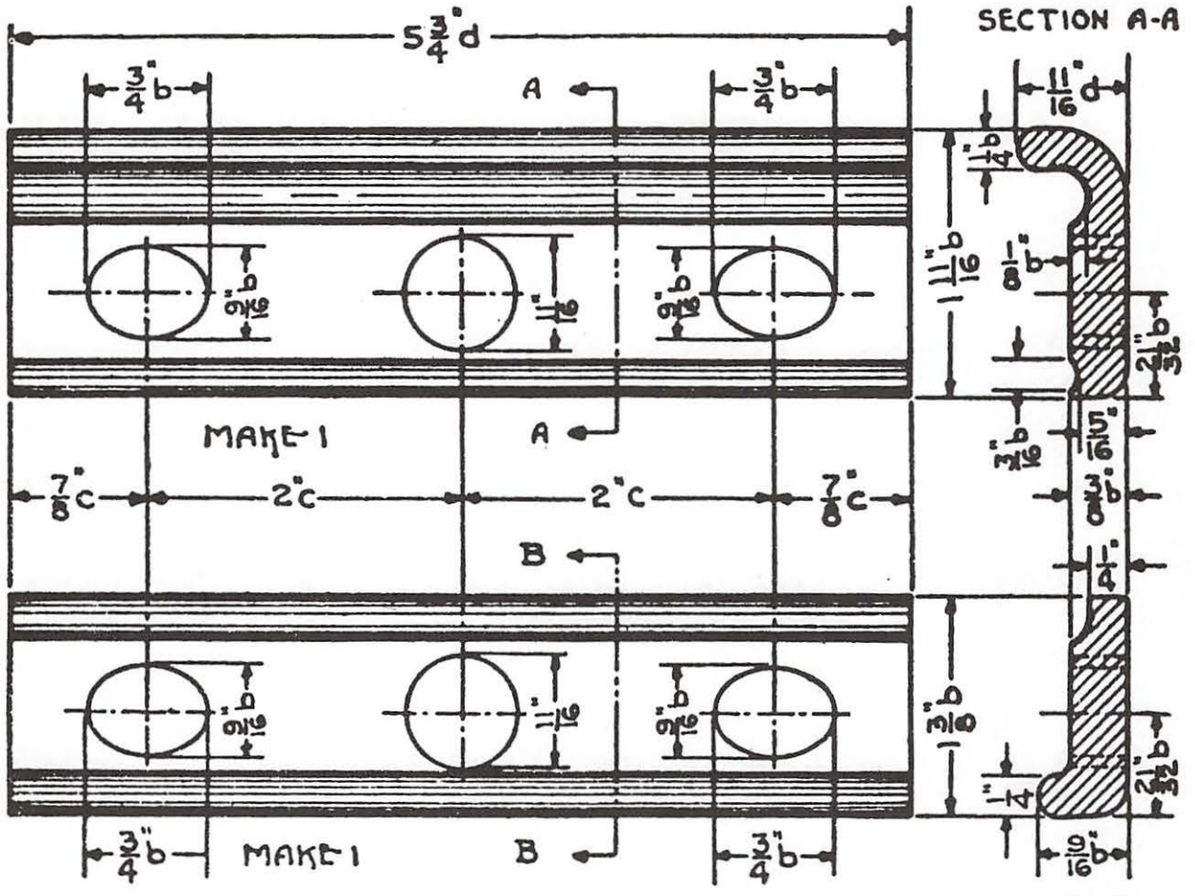
NO SCALE

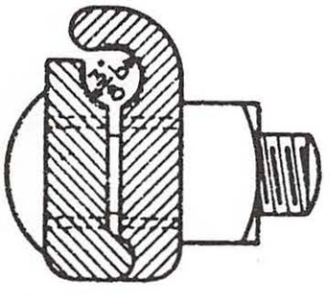
ONE BOLT MESSENGER CLAMP

T&T 1754

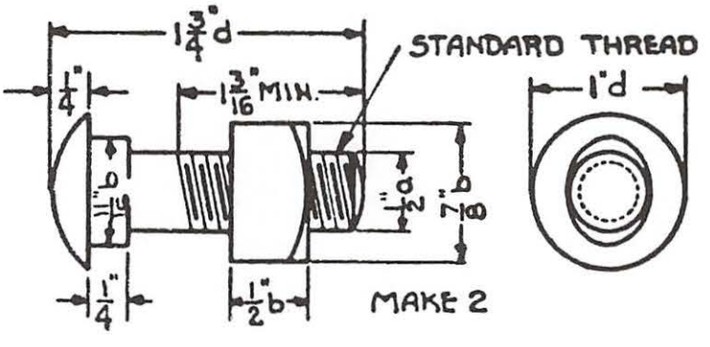
June, 1926

S-505





ASSEMBLY



ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
a	1/64	1/64
b	1/32	1/32
c	1/16	1/16
d	1/8	1/8

MATERIAL - MILD STEEL GRADE A
FINISH - GALVANIZED
ASSEMBLY - PARTS TO BE ASSEMBLED AS SHOWN BEFORE SHIPMENT

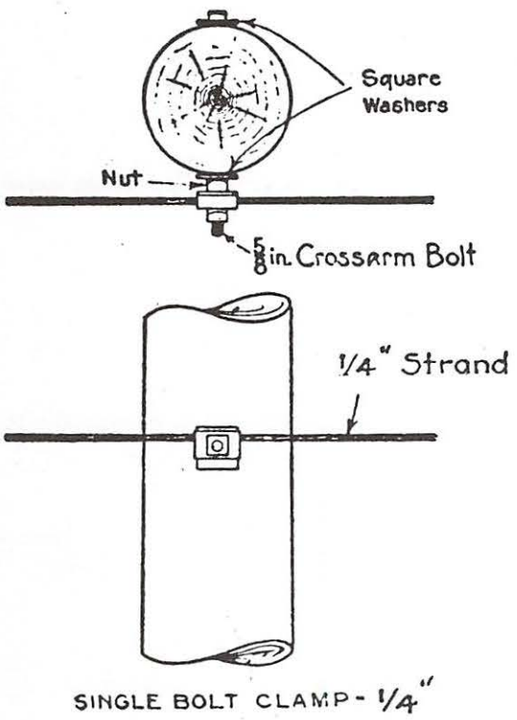
No Scale

THREE BOLT MESSENGER CLAMP

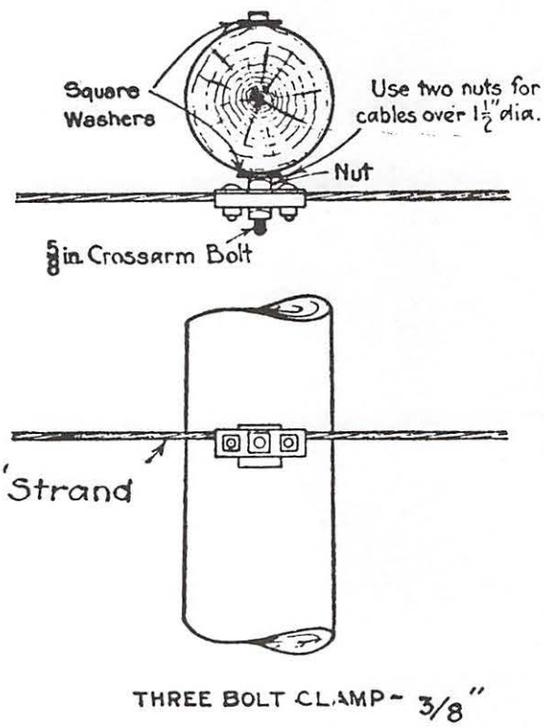
T&T 1755

June, 1926

205-S



SINGLE BOLT CLAMP - 1/4"

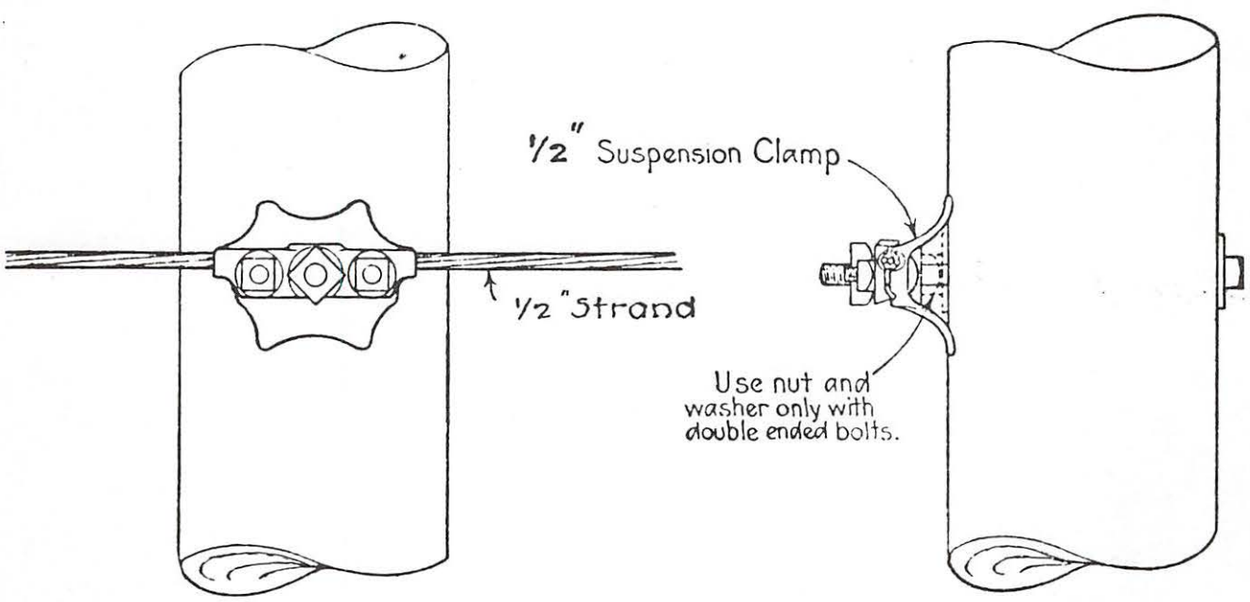


THREE BOLT CLAMP - 3/8"

Method of Attaching 1/4" and 3/8" Suspension Strand to Poles

T & T 2680

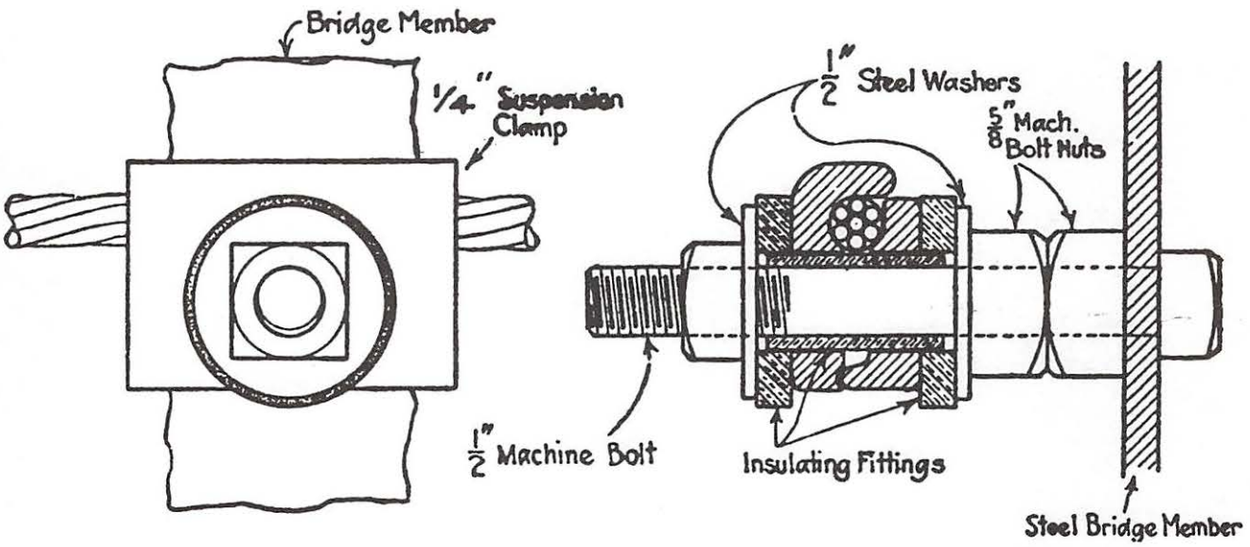
January, 1939



Method of Attaching 1/2" Suspension Strand to Poles

T & T 2681

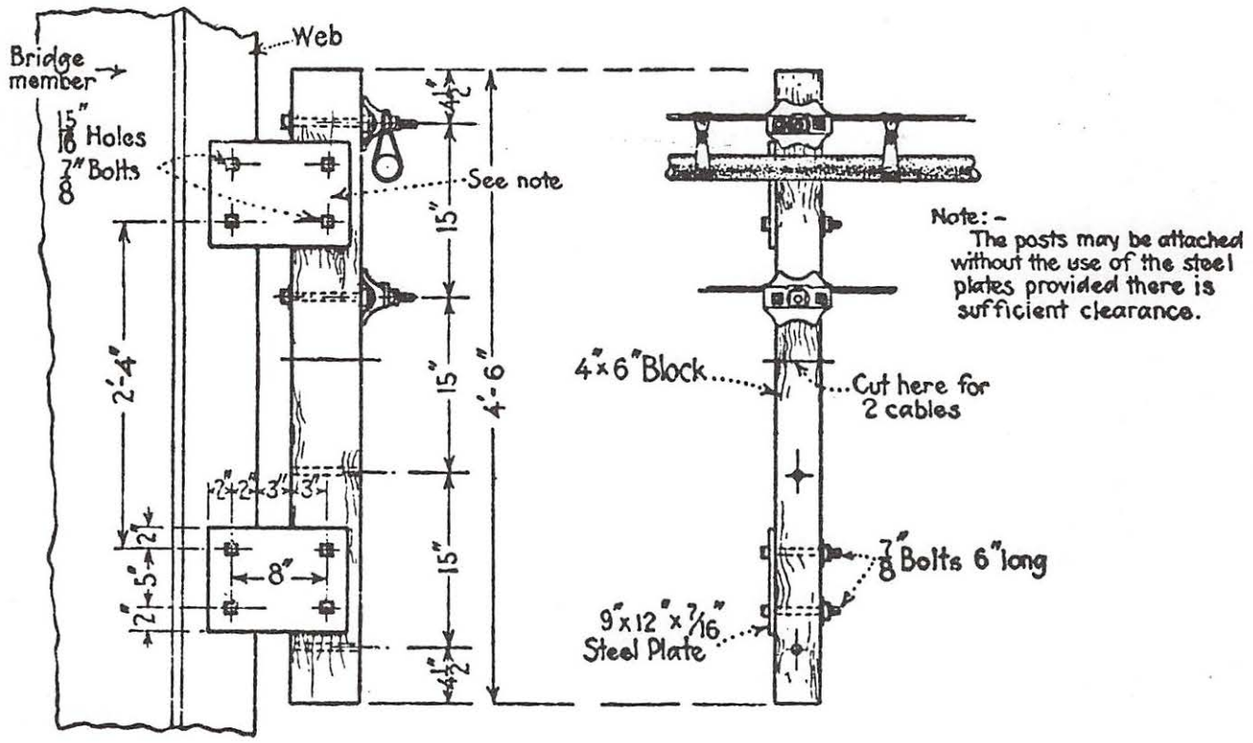
January, 1939



Insulating Clamp for Attaching Suspension Strand to Bridges

T & T 2685

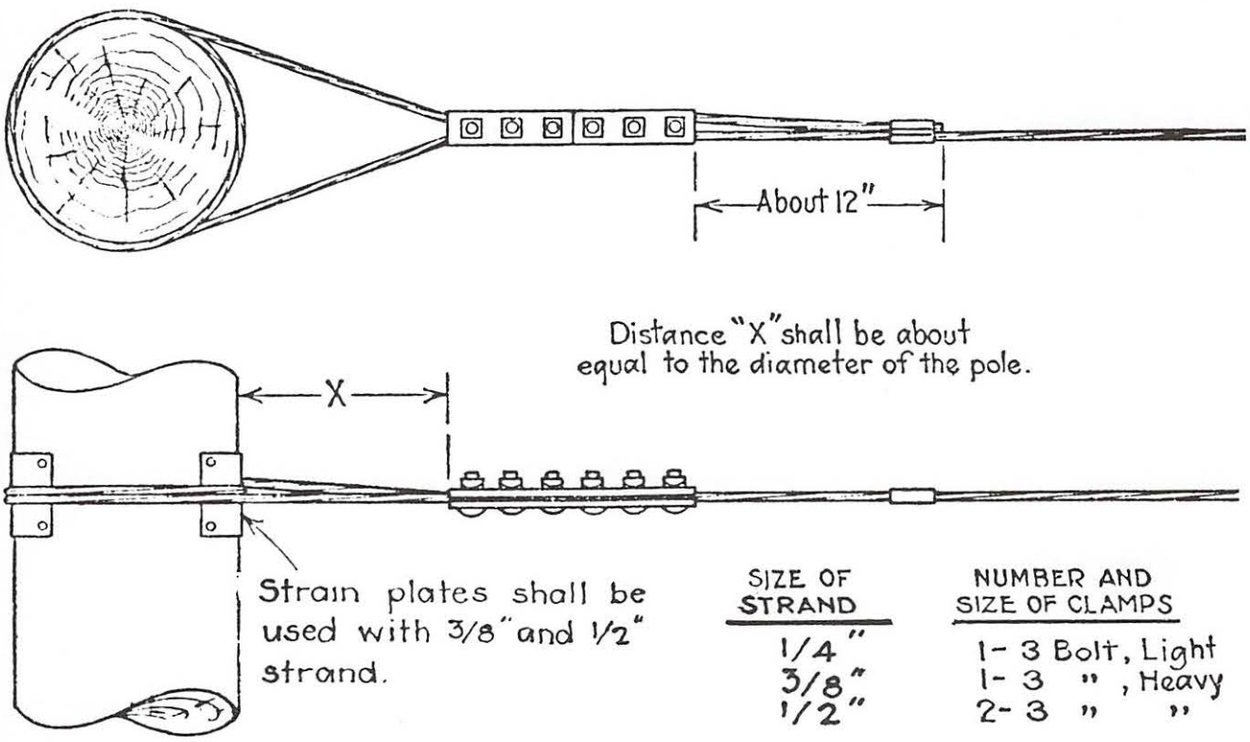
January, 1939



Wood Block Support for Suspension Strand on Bridges

T & T 2686

January, 1939

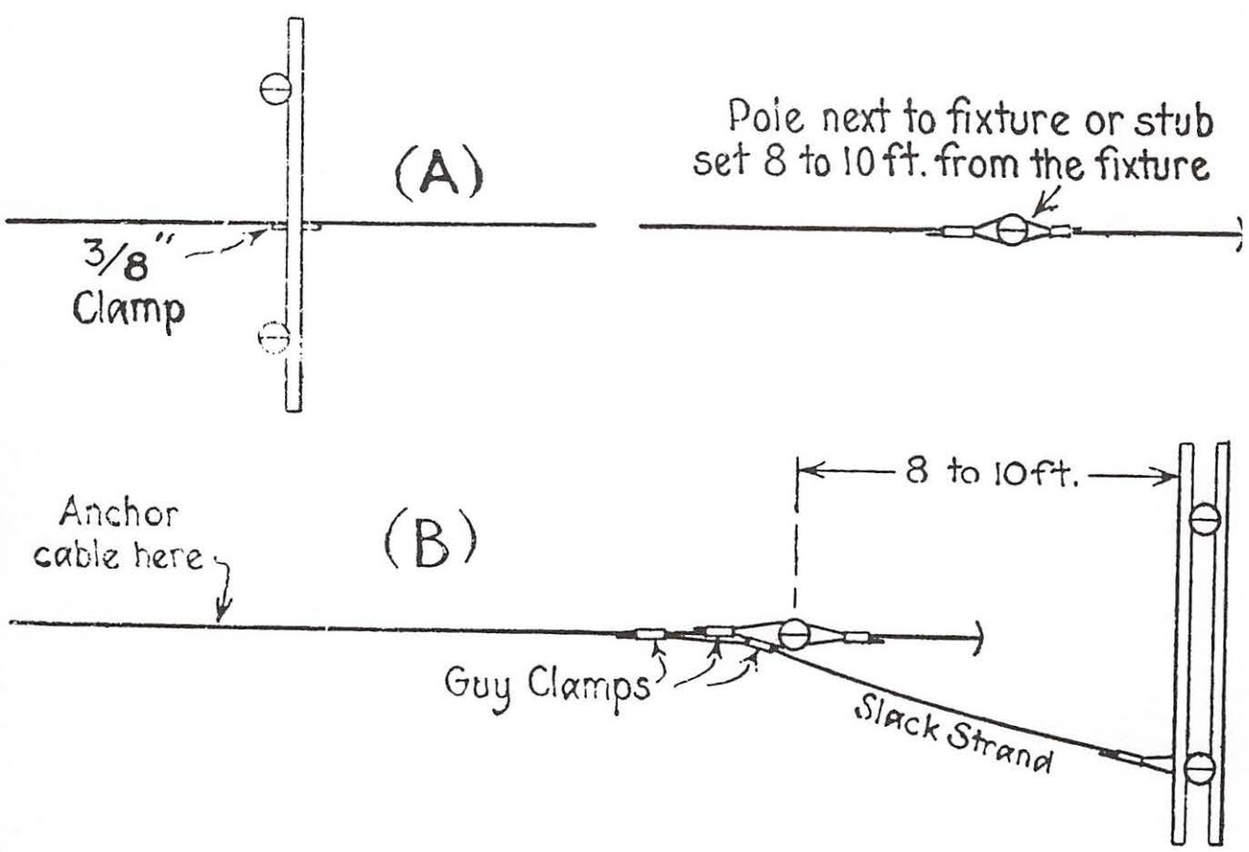


SIZE OF STRAND	NUMBER AND SIZE OF CLAMPS
1/4"	1- 3 Bolt, Light
3/8"	1- 3 " , Heavy
1/2"	2- 3 " "

Method of Dead-ending Suspension Strand on Poles

T & T 2688

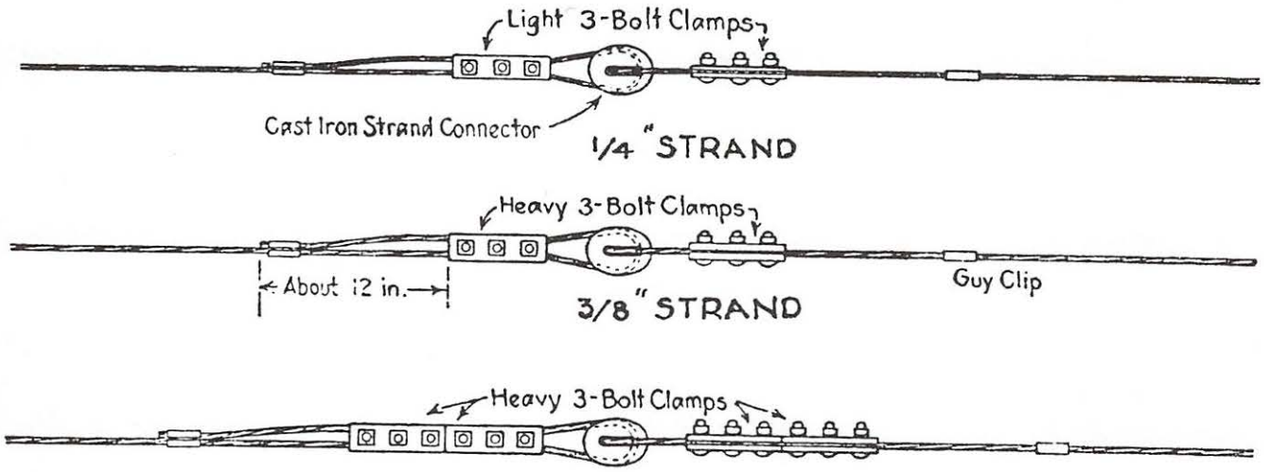
January, 1939



Methods of Terminating Suspension Strand at "H" Fixture Terminals

T & T 2689

January, 1939

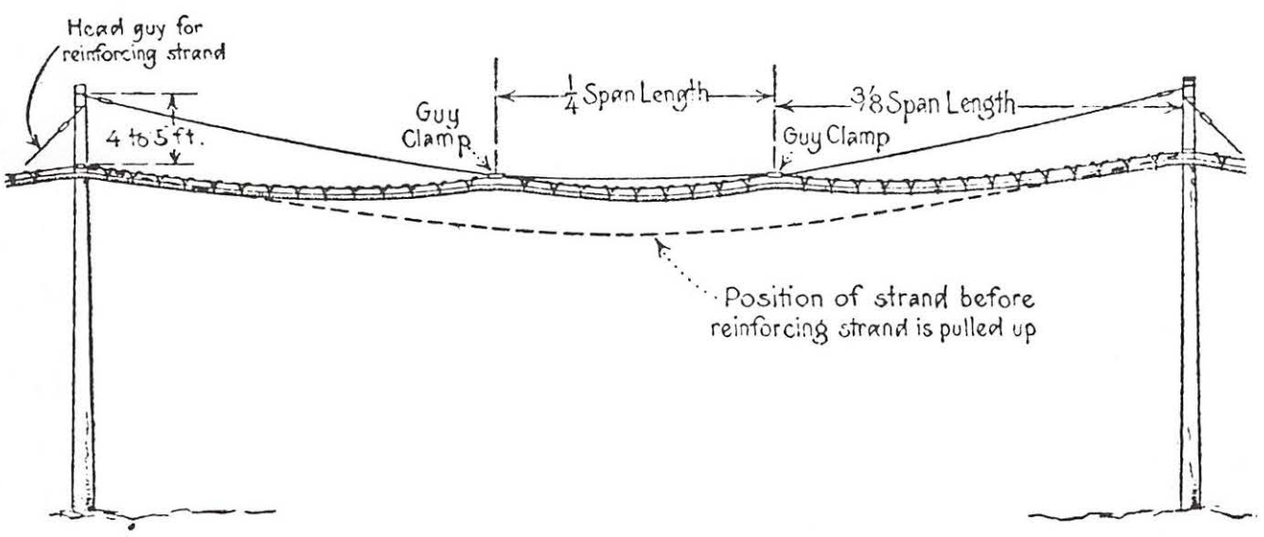


Method of Splicing Suspension Strand

T & T 2690

January, 1939

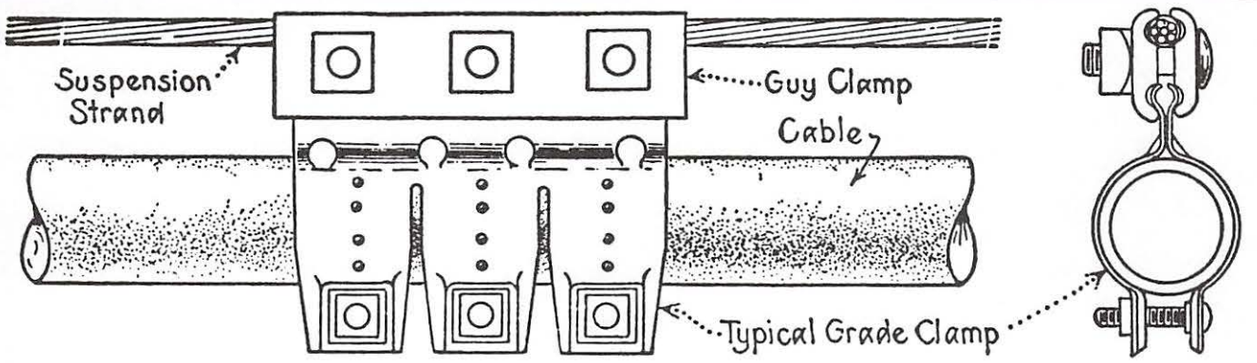
Reinforcing Suspension Strand. Where an aerial cable is to be installed in a span which exceeds the normal span length by more than fifty per cent and is over 150 feet in length, a reinforcing strand of the same size as the main strand should normally be installed to provide additional support for the main strand, as shown in Drawing T & T 2691.



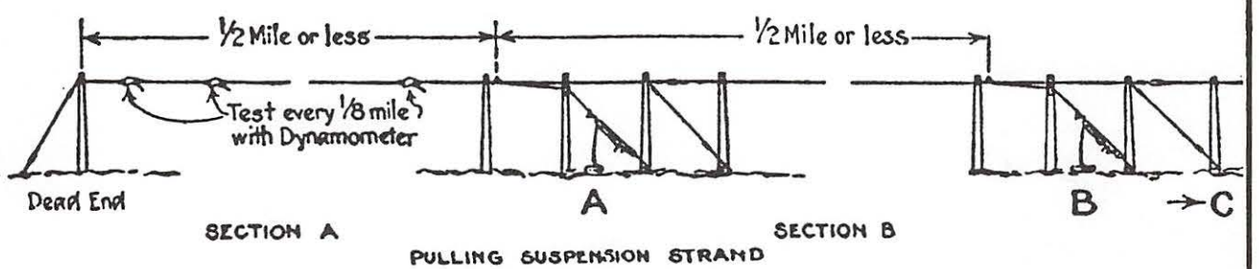
Reinforcing Suspension Strand for Spans of over Normal Length

T & T 2691

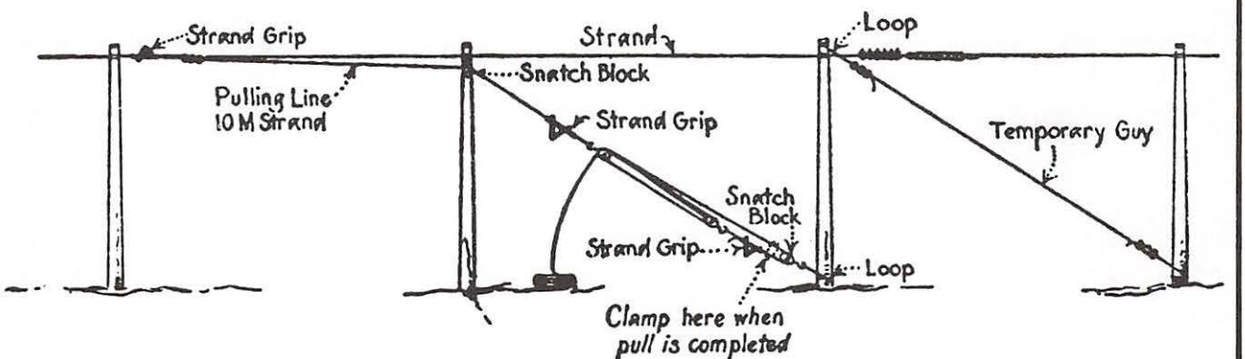
January, 1939



Installation of Typical Grade Clamp
T & T 2695
January, 1939

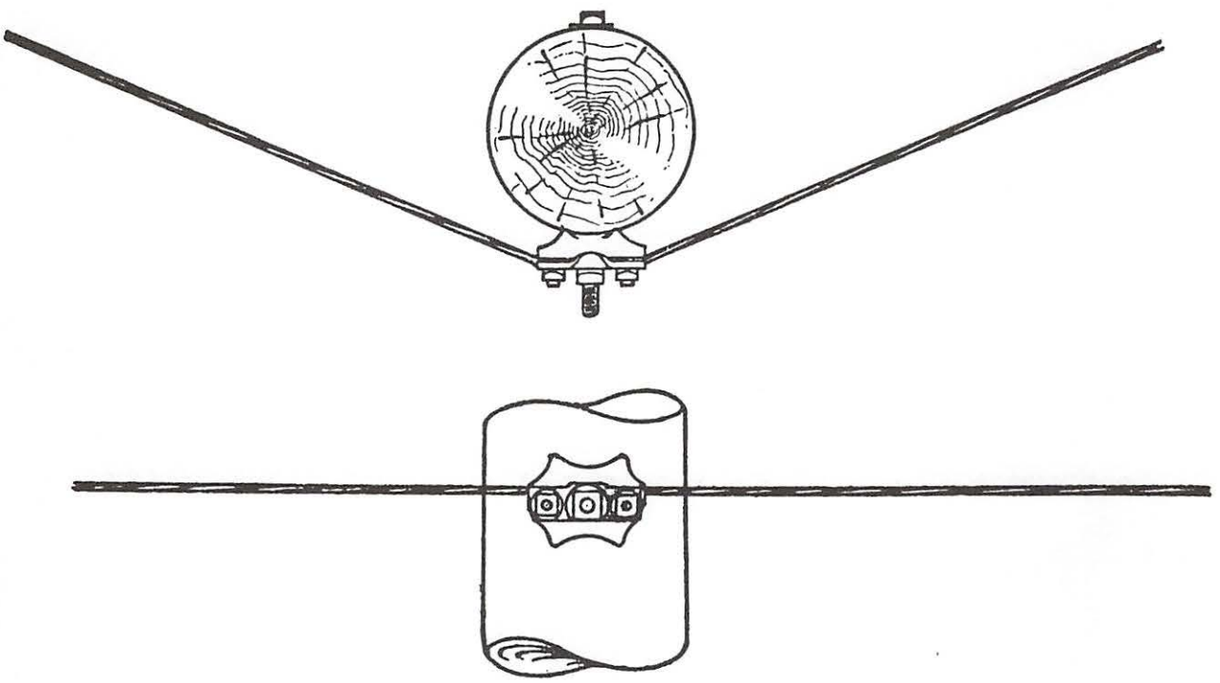


PULLING SUSPENSION STRAND

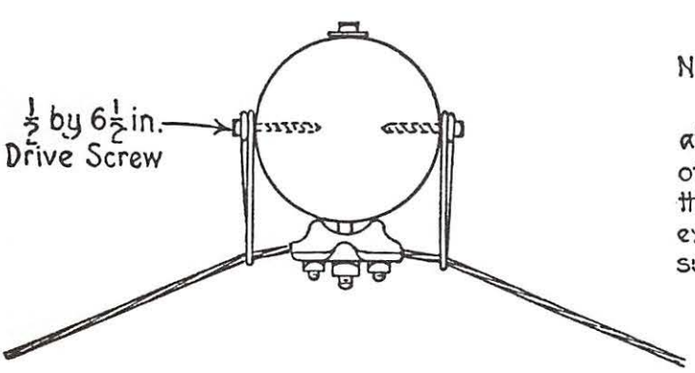


ARRANGEMENT OF TACKLE AT A, B, C, ETC.

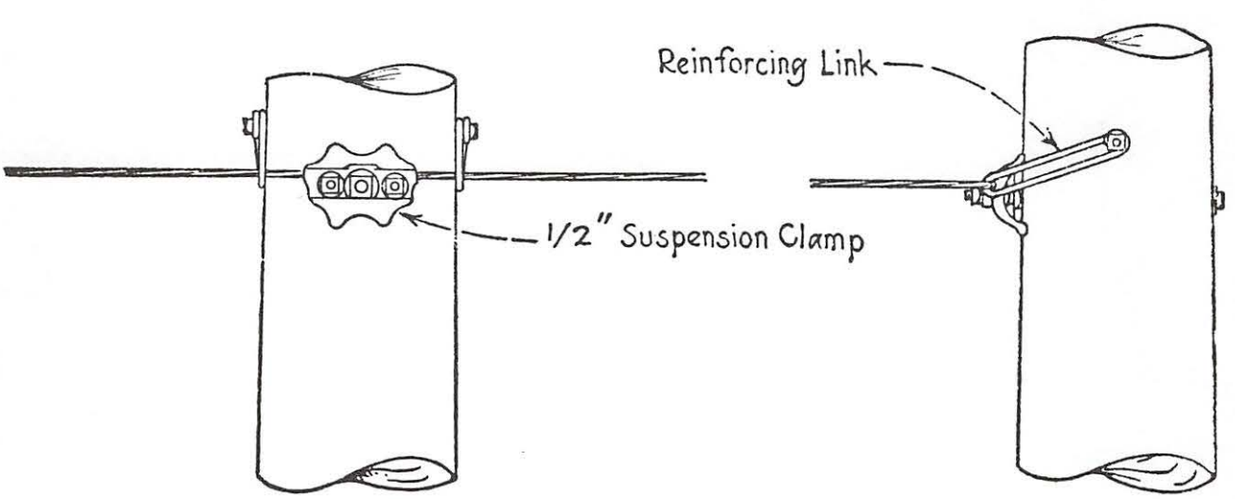
Arrangement of Tackle for Pulling Suspension Strand
T & T 2692
January, 1939



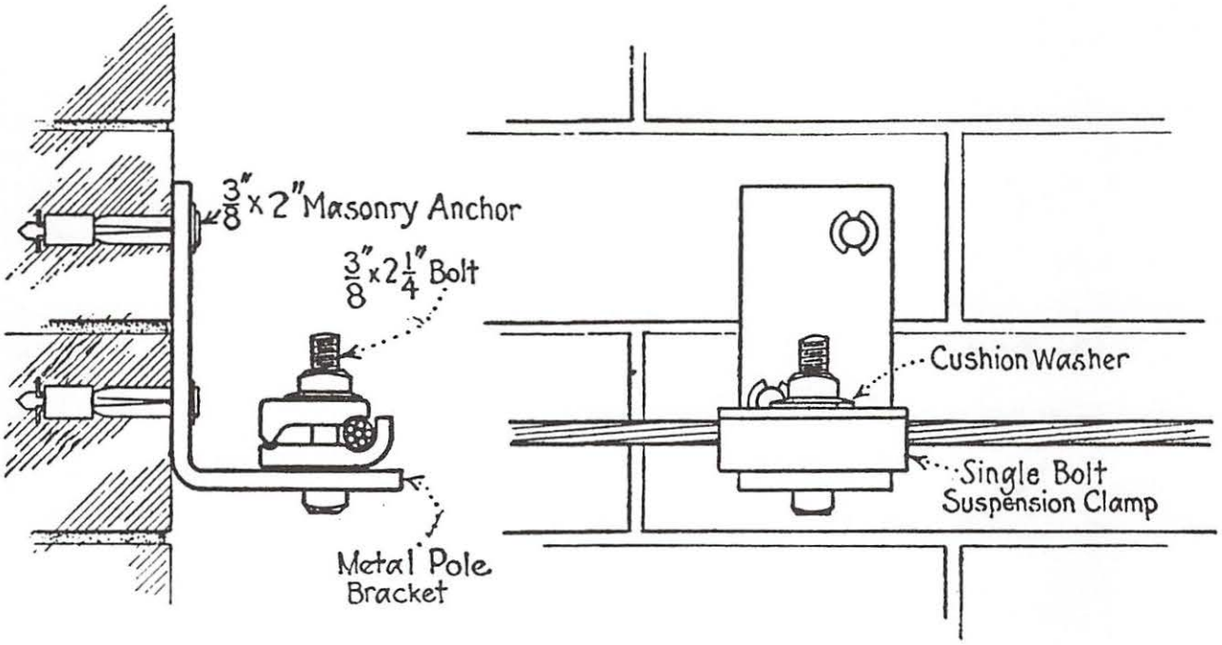
Use of 1/2 "Suspension Clamps at Outside Corners
T & T 2682
January, 1939



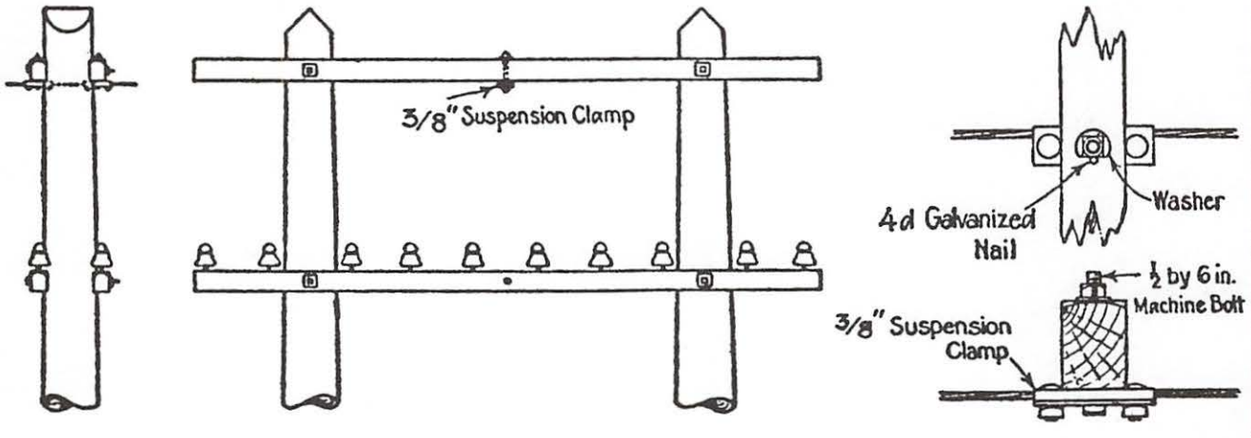
Note:-
Reinforcing Links should be attached along the center line of the pole at a point above the through bolt. They should extend slightly beyond the suspension clamp as shown.



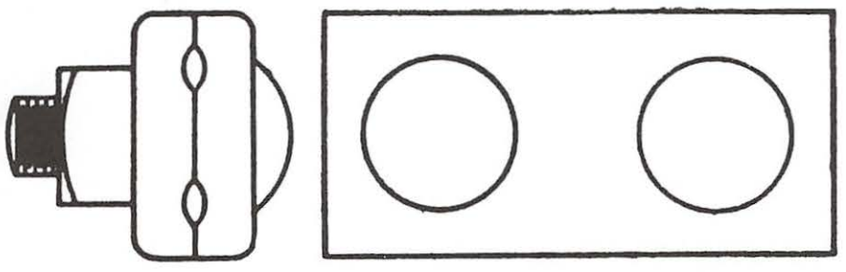
Use of Reinforcing Links at Inside Corners
T & T 2683
January, 1939

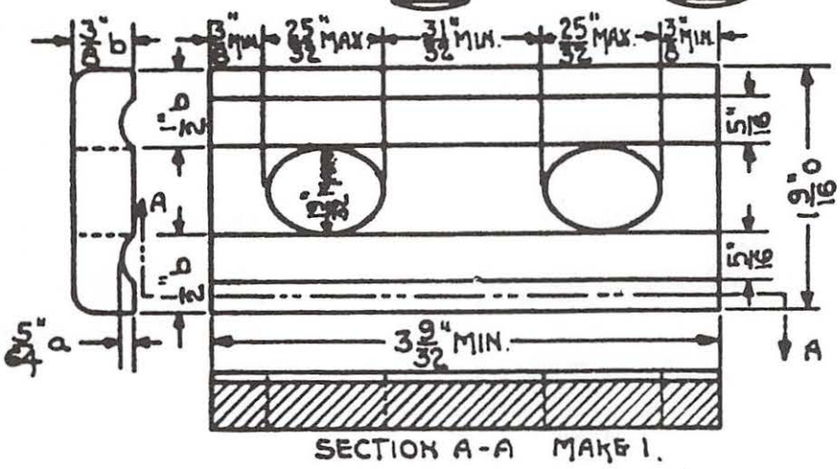


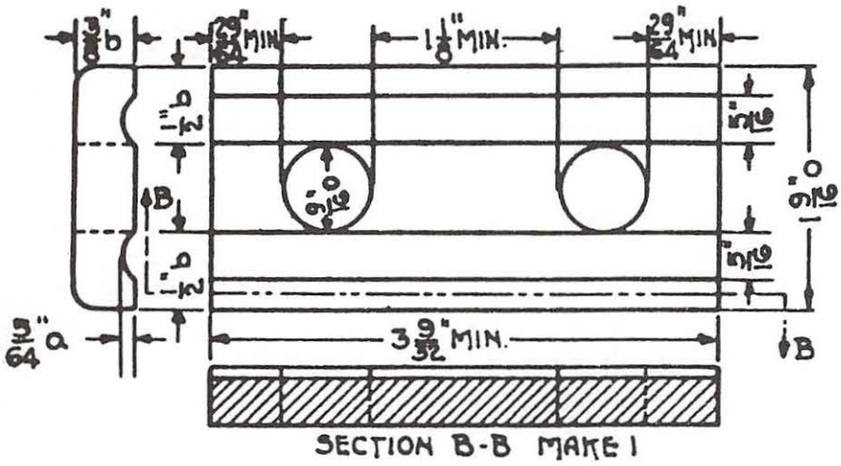
Use of Wall Bracket for Supporting Suspension Strand on Walls
T & T 2687
January, 1939

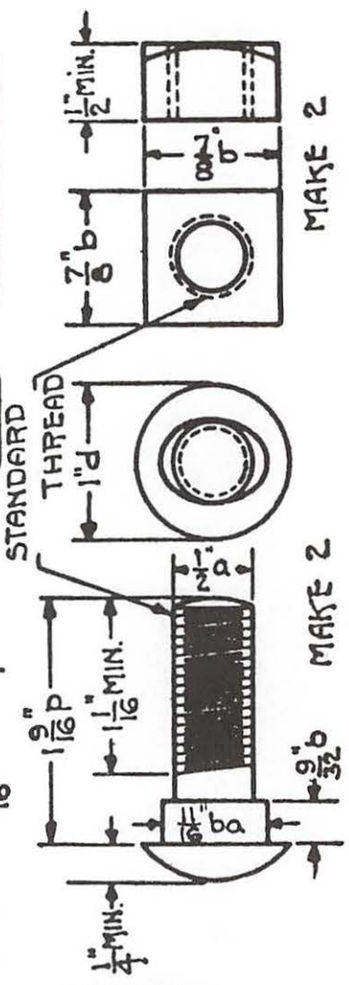


Method of Attaching Suspension Strand to "H" Fixtures
T & T 2684
January, 1939









MATERIAL-
MILD STEEL (GRADE A)
FINISH - GALVANIZED
ASSEMBLY - CLAMPS TO BE ASSEMBLED AS SHOWN BEFORE SHIPMENT

ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
a	1/64	1/64
b	1/32	1/32
o	1/16	0
p	1/8	0
ba	1/32	1/64

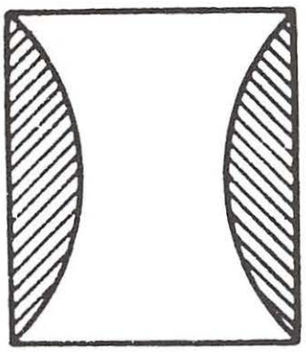
No Scale

S-514

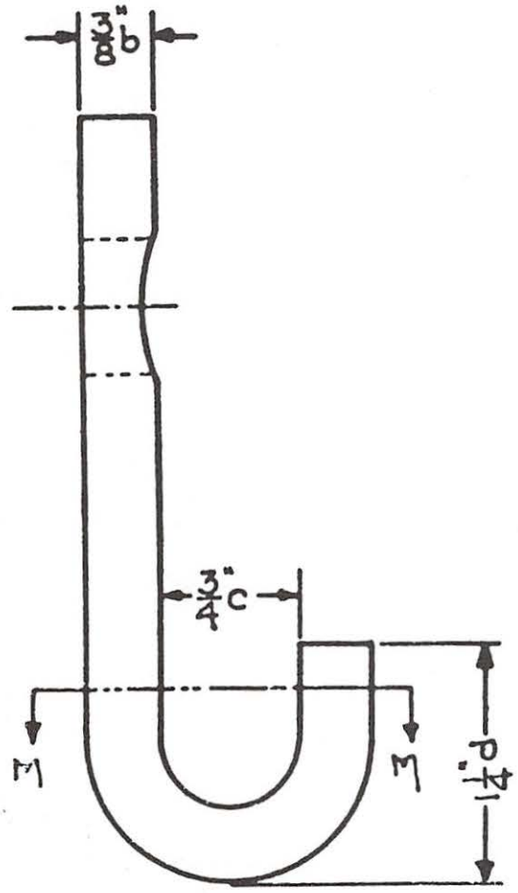
TWO BOLT GUY CLAMP

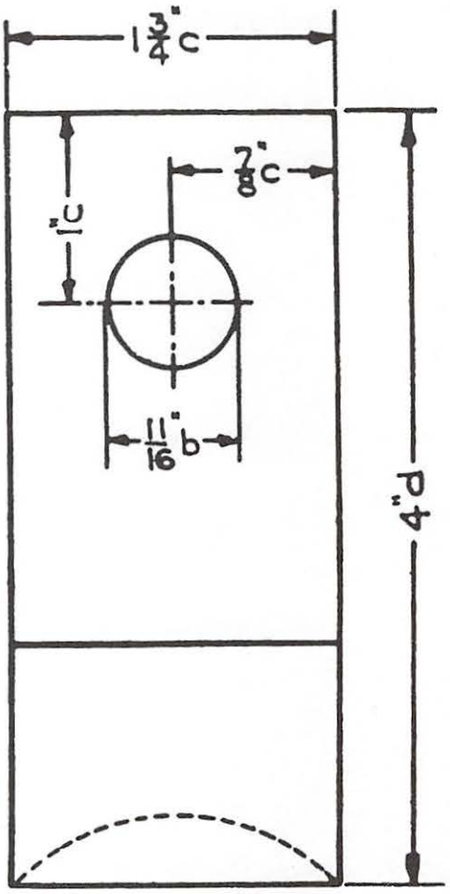
T&T 1752

June, 1926



SECTION M-M





ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
b	1/32	1/32
c	1/16	1/16
d	1/8	1/8

MATERIAL - MILD STEEL (GRADE A)
FINISH - GALVANIZED

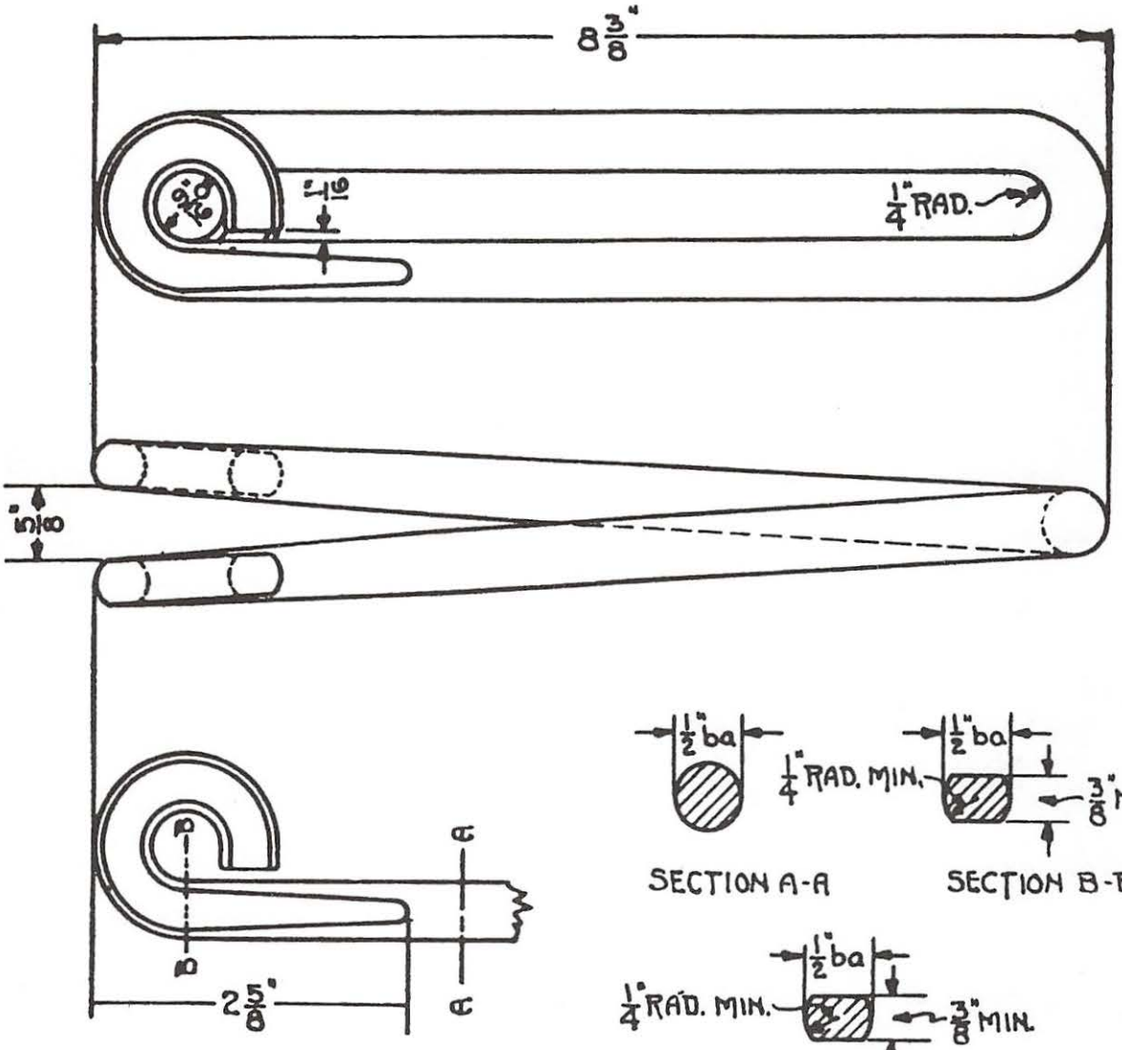
No Scale

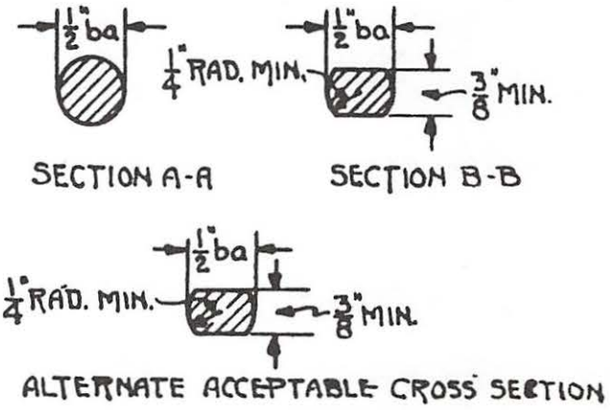
S-515

GUY HOOK

T&T 1756

June, 1926





ALTERNATE ACCEPTABLE CROSS SECTION
FOR ENTIRE LINK
ROUND EDGE STOCK

ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
ba	1/32	1/64
0	1/16	0

MATERIAL - MILD STEEL (GRADE A)
FINISH - GALVANIZED

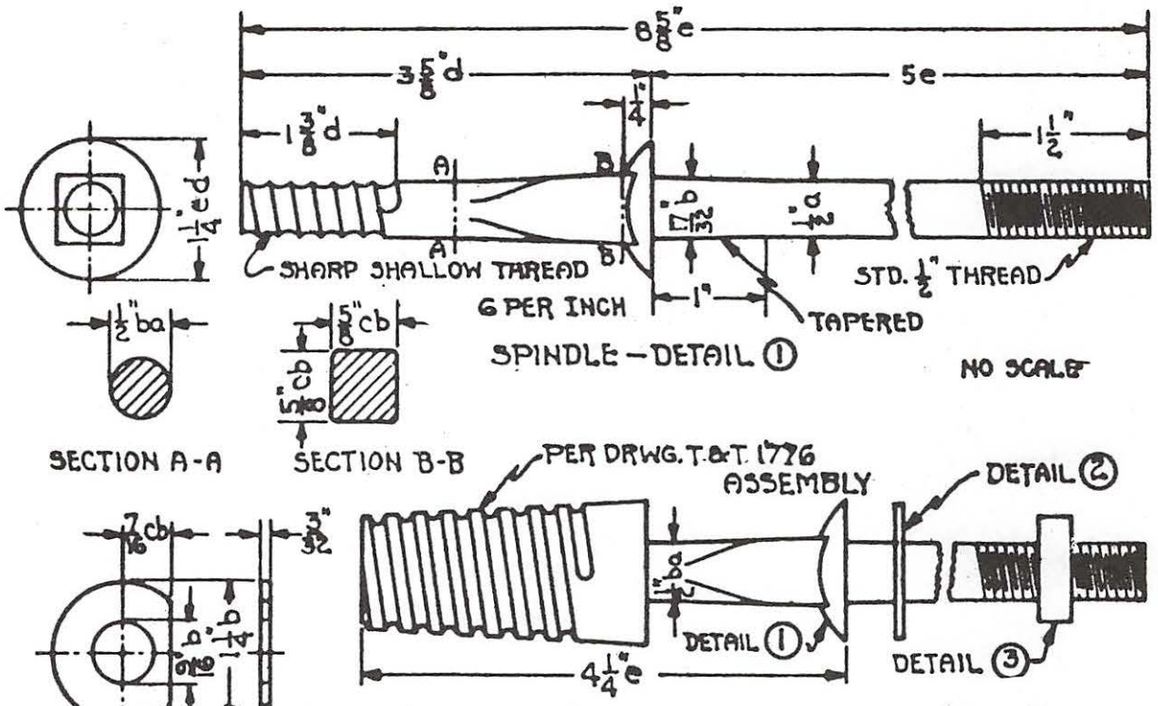
No Scale

S-516

MESSENGER REINFORCING LINK

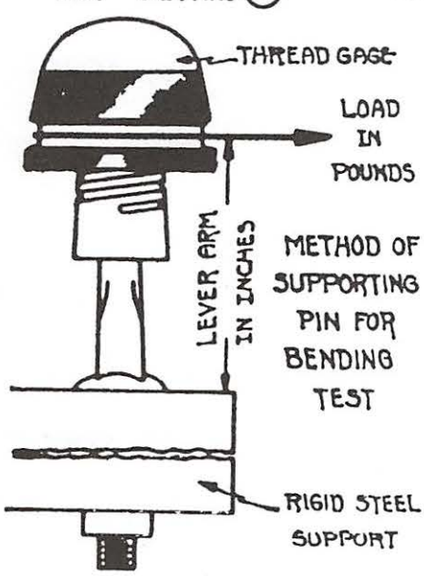
T&T 1757

June, 1926



ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
a	1/64	1/64
b	1/32	1/32
d	1/8	1/8
e	1/4	1/4
ba	1/32	1/64
cb	1/16	1/32
ed	1/4	1/8

MATERIAL – SPINDLE AND NUT STEEL OF A GRADE SUCH THAT THE FINISHED PINS WILL CONFORM TO THE MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED HEREON.
WASHER – MILD STEEL (GRADE B)
FINISH – GALVANIZED
ASSEMBLY – SHIP ASSEMBLED AS SHOWN



METHOD OF SUPPORTING PIN FOR BENDING TEST

MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

BENDING TEST – THE PINS, WHEN HELD IN THE MANNER SHOWN HEREON, SHALL BE CAPABLE OF WITHSTANDING THE FOLLOWING LOAD WITHOUT CRACKING THE STEEL ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE BENT PORTION, AND WITHOUT DEFLECTING MORE THAN ONE (1) INCH AT A POINT THREE AND ONE-QUARTER (3 1/4) INCHES ABOVE THE BASE OF THE SHOULDER:

$$\frac{3250}{\text{LEVER ARM IN INCHES}}$$

THE BENDING TEST SHALL BE MADE WITH THE THREAD GAGE SECURELY TIGHTENED ON THE COB AND WITH THE LOAD APPLIED AT THE WIRE-GROOVE OF THE GAGE IN A DIRECTION AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE AXIS OF THE PIN.

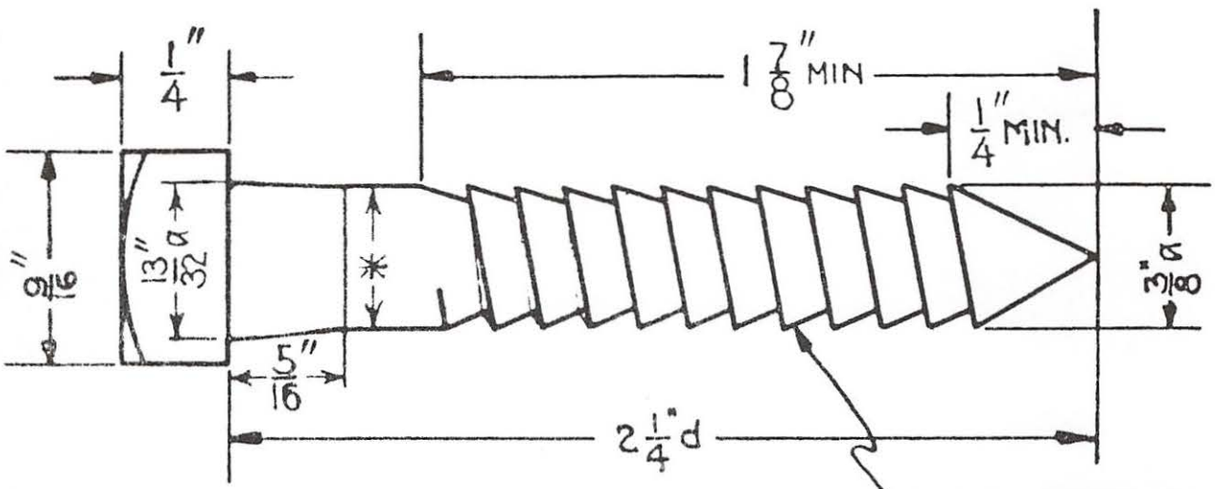
FIT OF COBS – THE COBS SHALL BE ASSEMBLED ON THE SPINDLES WITHOUT SPLITTING AND IN SUCH A MANNER THAT THEY WILL GRIP THE THREADS, THE GRIP BEING SUCH THAT THE COBS WILL NOT BE STRIPPED FROM THE SPINDLES WHEN SUBJECTED TO A LOAD OF THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY (350) POUNDS.

S-517

1/8 INCH CROSSARM STEEL PIN

T&T 1759

June, 1926



* { 3/8" a FOR CUT THREADS
  { 11/32" b a FOR ROLLED THREADS

ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
a	1/64	1/64
d	1/8	1/8
b a	1/32	1/64

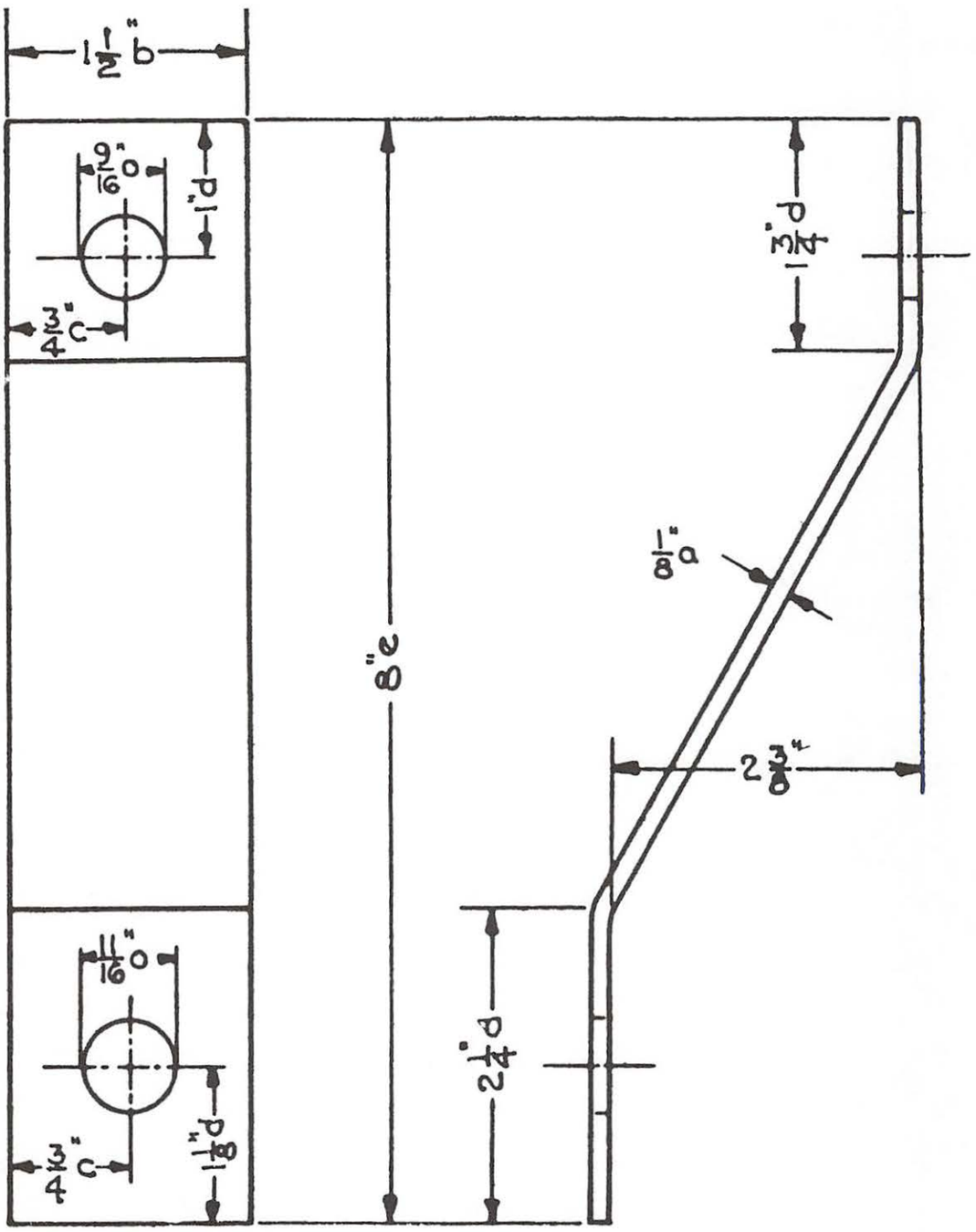
MATERIAL - MILD STEEL (GRADE A)
FINISH - GALVANIZED

S-518

3/8-INCH FETTER DRIVE SCREW

T&T 1765

June, 1937 | June, 1926



ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
a	1/64	1/64
b	1/32	1/32
c	1/16	1/16
d	1/8	1/8
e	1/4	1/4
o	1/16	0°

MATERIAL - MILD STEEL (GRADE A)
FINISH - GALVANIZED

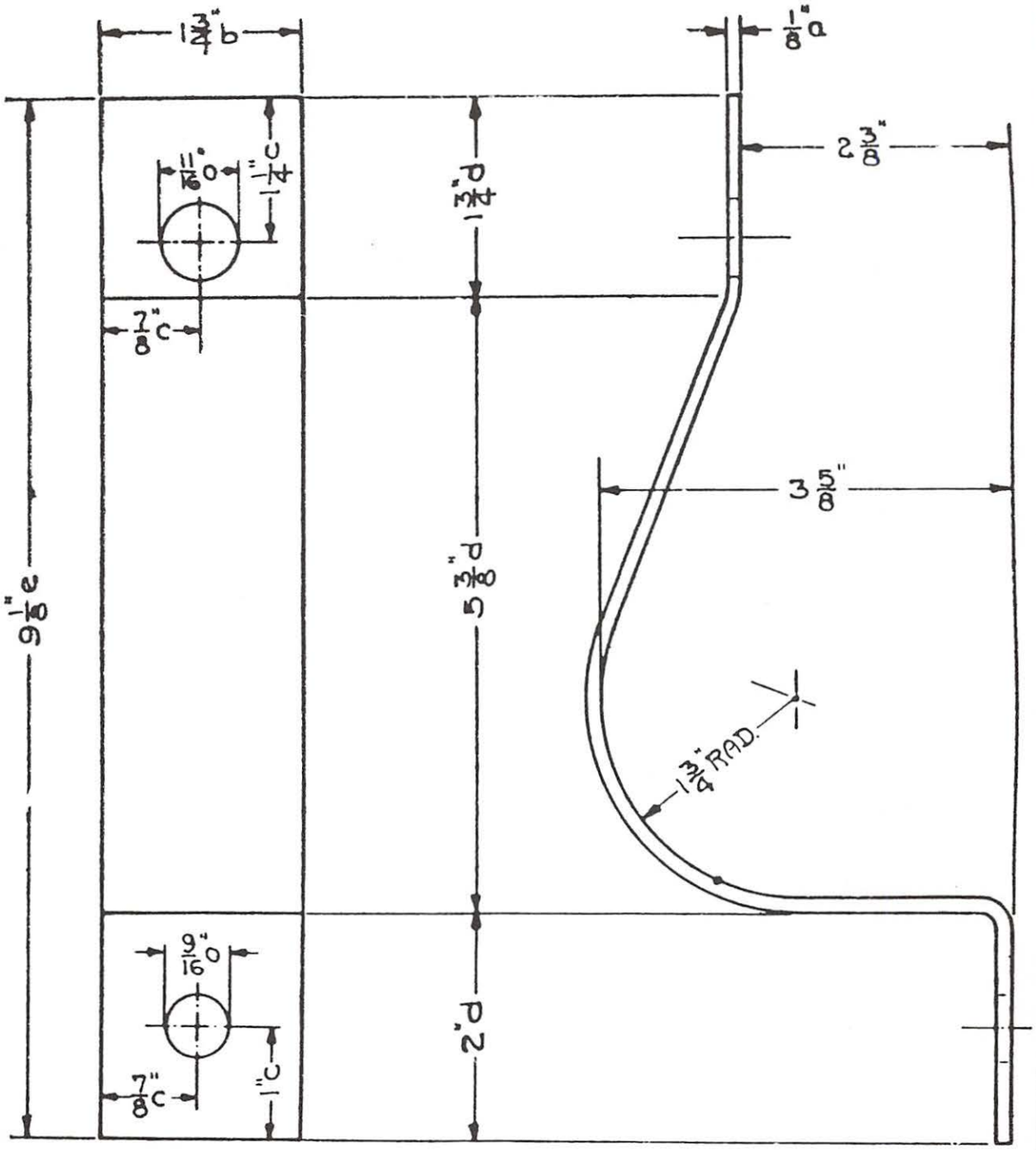
NO SCALE

S-519

REINFORCING STRAP

T&T 1768

June, 1926



ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
a	1/64	1/64
b	1/32	1/32
c	1/16	1/16
d	1/8	1/8
e	1/4	1/4
o	1/16	0

MATERIAL - MILD STEEL (GRADE A)
FINISH - GALVANIZED

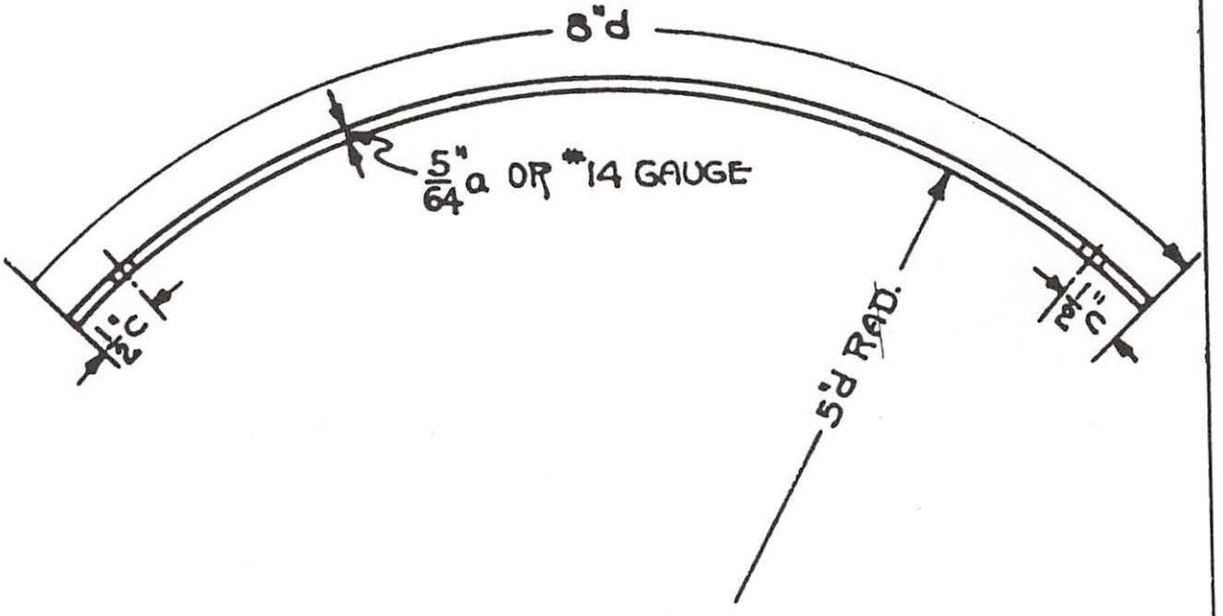
NO SCALE

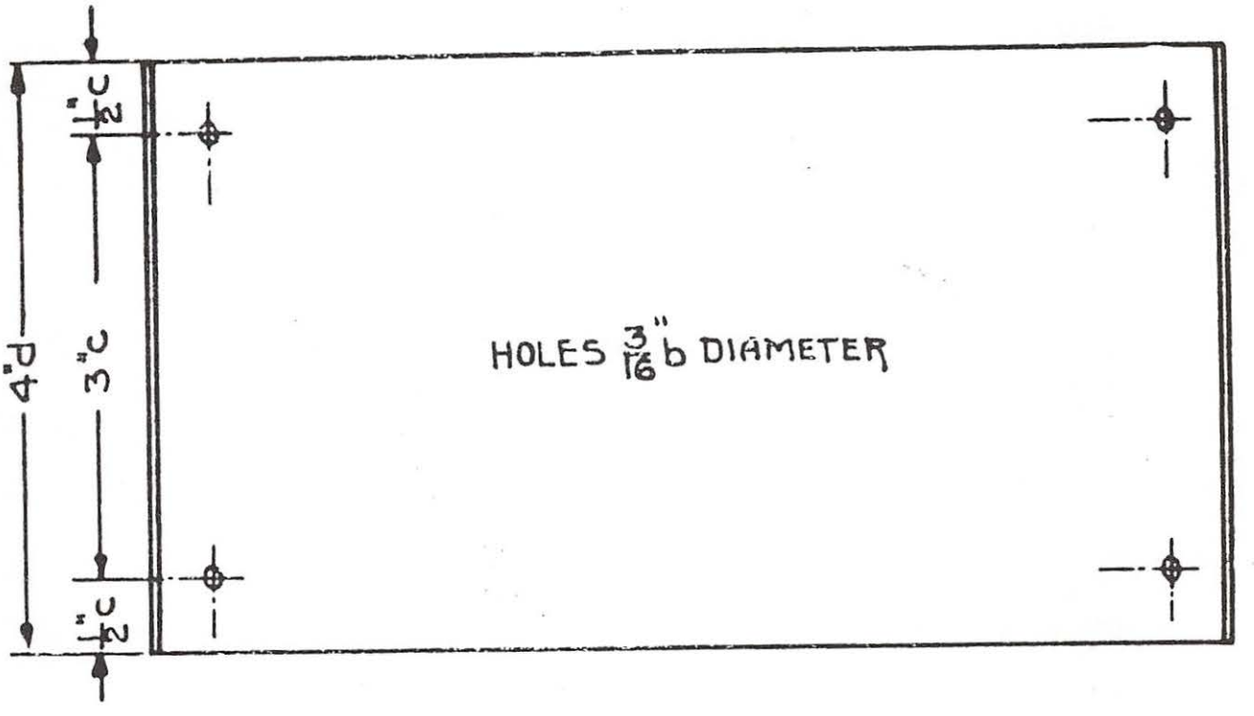
S-520

SAFETY STRAP

T&T 1769

June, 1926





ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
a	1/64	1/64
b	1/32	1/32
c	1/16	1/16
d	1/8	1/8

MATERIAL - MILD STEEL (GRADE B)
FINISH - GALVANIZED

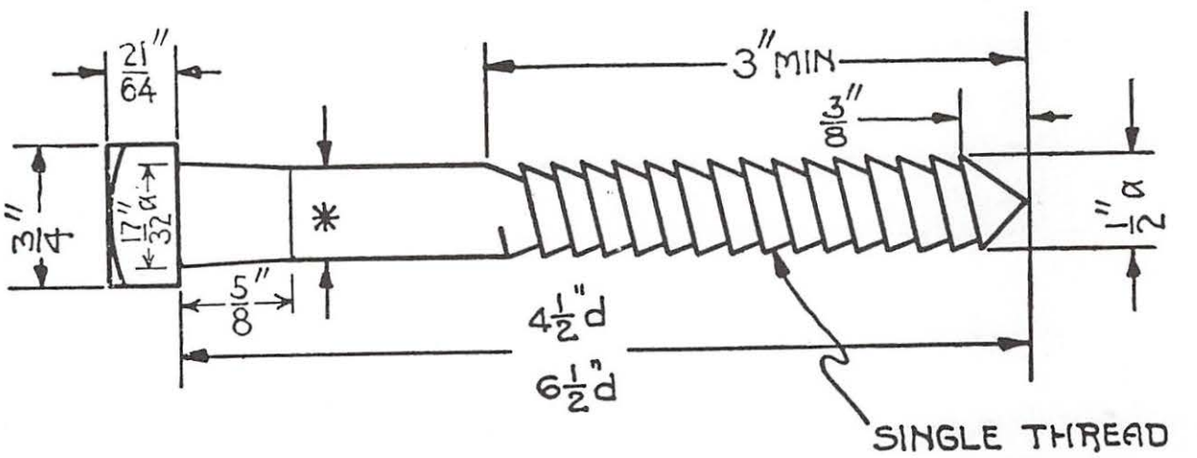
No Scale

S-521

GUY PLATE

T&T 1772

June, 1926



* { 1/2" a FOR CUT THREADS
  { 29/64" ba FOR ROLLED THREADS

ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
a	1/64	1/64
d	1/8	1/8
ba	1/32	1/64

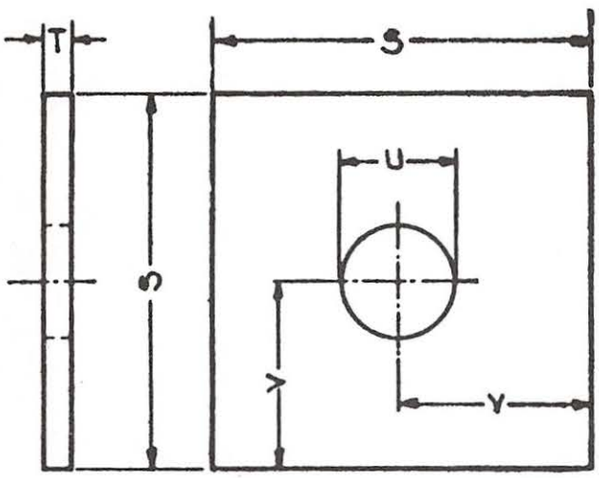
MATERIAL-MILD STEEL (GRADE A)
FINISH-GALVANIZED

S-522

½-INCH FETTER DRIVE SCREW

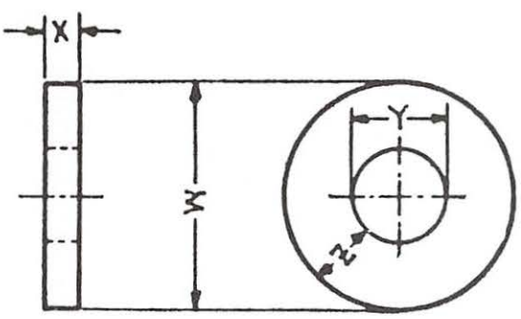
T&T 1766

June, 1937 | June, 1926



TYPE	USE	S	T	U	V
A	CROSSARM BOLTS DOUBLE ARMING · 1/2" GUY RODS	2¼"d	3/16"b	3/4"b	1⅛"d
B	GUY RODS 5/8"	3"d	¼"b	¾"b	1½"d
C	" " ¾"	4"d	¼"b	7/8"b	2"d
D	" " 7/8" & 1"	4"d	½"b	1⅛"b	2"d

SQUARE WASHERS



TYPE	USE	W	X	Y	E
G	CARRIAGE BOLTS EXTENSION FIXTURES CABLE RACKS CABLE BOXES	1⅜"c	7/64"a	9/16"b	13/32"c

ROUND WASHERS

ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	INCHES	
	OVER	UNDER
a	1/64	1/64
b	1/32	1/32
c	1/16	1/16
d	1/8	1/8

MATERIAL - MILD STEEL (GRADE B)
FINISH - GALVANIZED

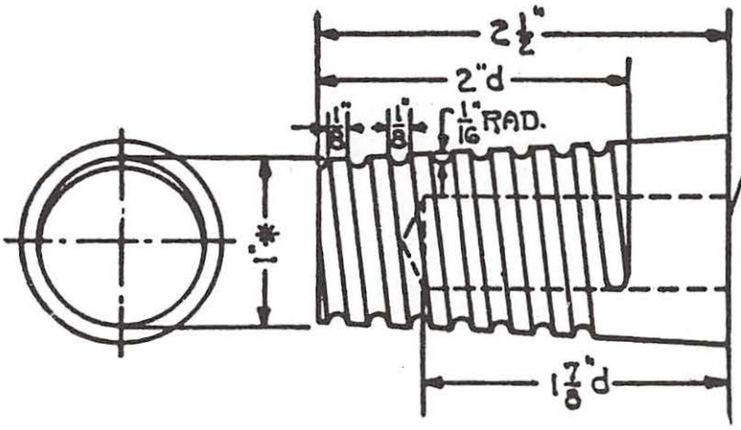
No Scale

S-523

WASHERS

T&T 1774

June, 1926



ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS			
	INCHES		* LIMITED BY THREAD GAGE DRWG. T&T.
	OVER	UNDER	
d	1/8	1/8	

THE COBS SHALL BE MADE OF SOUND WELL SEASONED OAK OR LOCUST FREE FROM SAPWOOD, BRASHY WOOD, UNSOUND KNOTS, CRACKS AND CHECKS. SOUND KNOTS NOT EXCEEDING ONE-QUARTER (¼) INCH IN DIAMETER ARE PERMISSIBLE PROVIDED THEY ARE FIRMLY EMBEDDED. NOT MORE THAN FIVE (5) PER CENT OF THE COBS OF ANY LOT MAY CONTAIN A FEW SMALL ROUND WORM HOLES PROVIDED THEY ARE SCATTERED AND DO NOT EXCEED THREE THIRTY-SECONDS (3/32) INCH IN DIAMETER. THE GRAIN OF THE WOOD SHALL NOT DEPART FROM PARALLELISM WITH THE AXIS BY MORE THAN ONE-QUARTER (¼) INCH IN THE LENGTH OF THE COB.

THE THREADS OF THE COB SHALL BE OF UNIFORM PITCH AND OF THE TYPE AND DIMENSIONS SHOWN HEREON. THE TAPER OF THE THREADS AND THE DIAMETER OF THE END THREAD OF THE COBS, AFTER THE COBS HAVE BEEN SUBJECTED TO THE TREATMENT SPECIFIED IN THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH, SHALL BE SUCH THAT WHEN THE THREAD GAGE, SHOWN ON DRAWING T&T 1775 IS TIGHTENED ON THE COB THE END OF THE COB WILL BE NOT MORE THAN FIVE SIXTEENTHS (5/16) INCH FROM THE CROWN OF THE THREAD IN THE GAGE. WHEN IN THIS POSITION THERE SHALL BE NO PERCEPTIBLE ROCKING OR PLAY OF THE GAGE ON THE COB, AND NOT LESS THAN TWO AND ONE-HALF TURNS SHALL BE REQUIRED TO REMOVE THE GAGE FROM THE COB.

THE COBS, BEFORE BEING FITTED TO THE SPINDLES, SHALL BE TREATED BY BOILING IN PARAFFIN WAX AT A TEMPERATURE OF FROM 220° TO 240° F. UNTIL THE FORMATION OF BUBBLES (CAUSED BY THE LIBERATION OF AIR AND MOISTURE) CEASES. THE COBS SHALL BE ENTIRELY SUBMERGED IN THE PARAFFIN DURING TREATMENT.

TO ACCOMPANY DRWGS. T&T 1758, 1759 & 1760

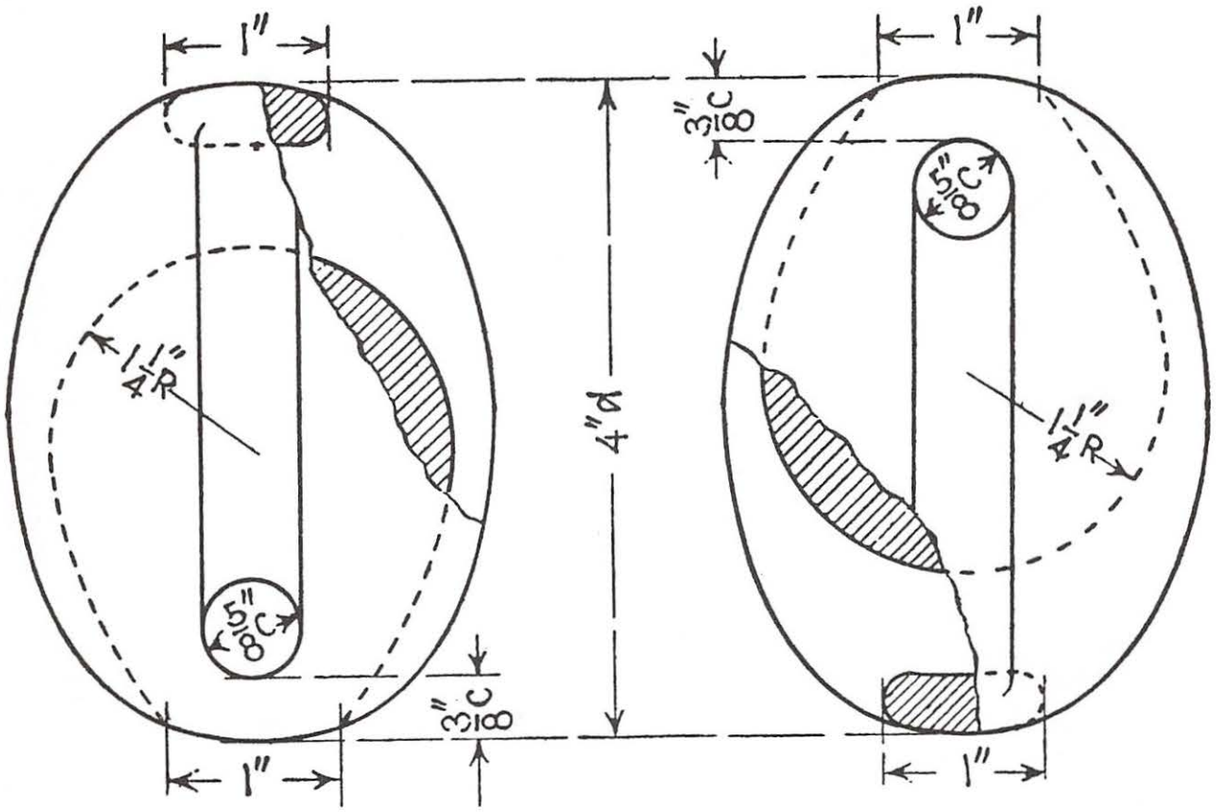
No Scale

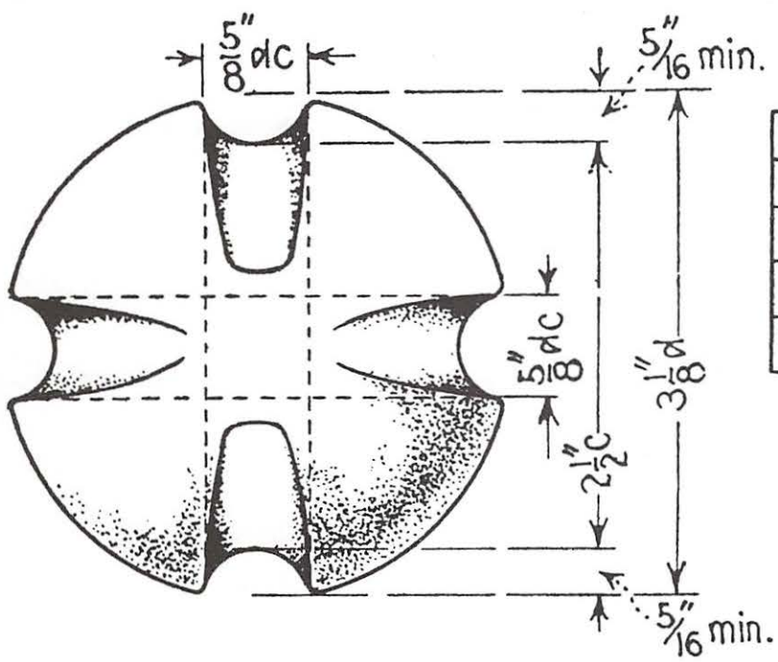
S-524

COBS FOR STEEL PINS

T&T 1776

June, 1926



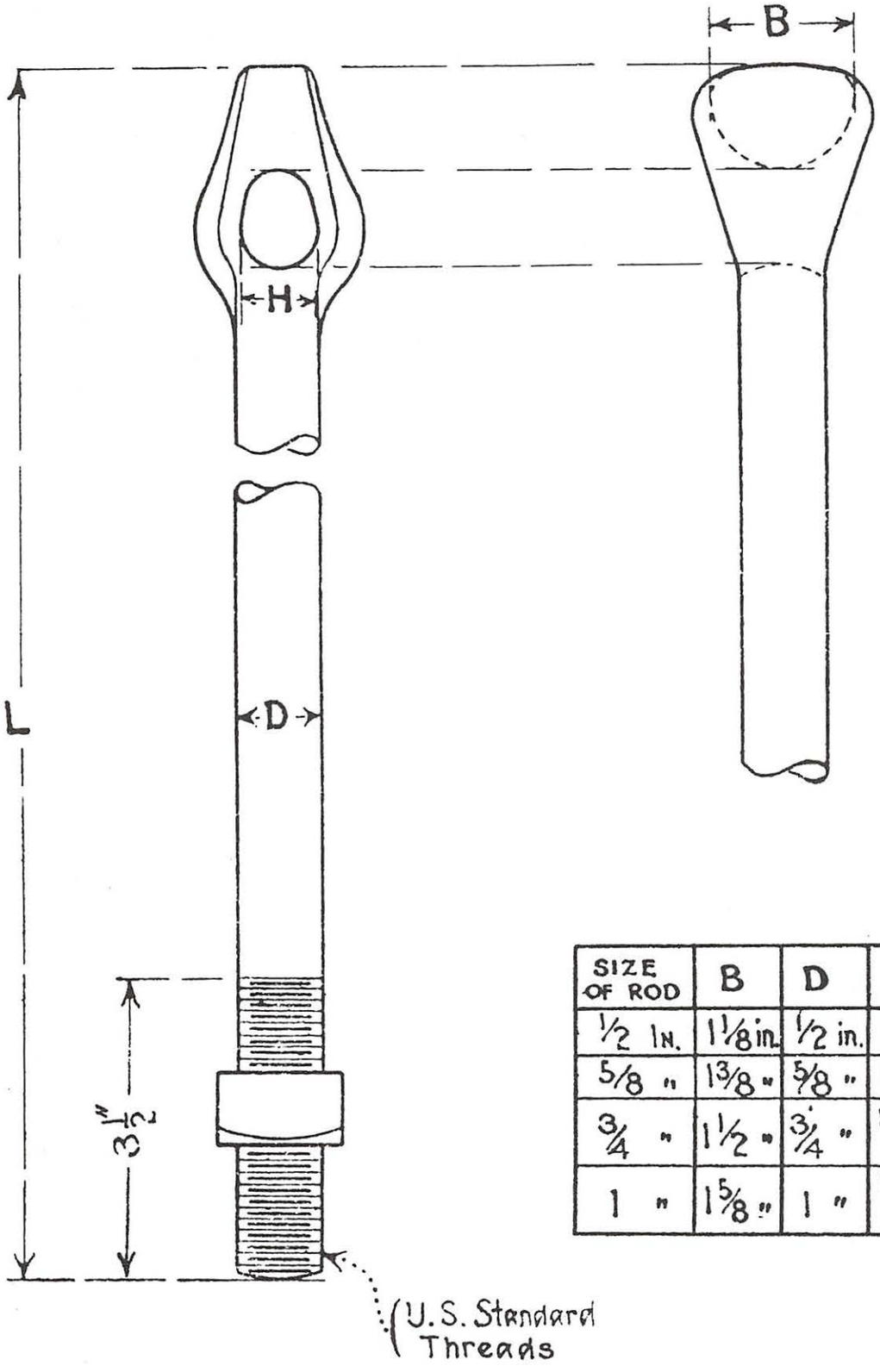


ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	OVER	UNDER
c	1/16 in.	1/16 in.
d	1/8 "	1/8 "
dc	1/8 "	1/16 "

MATERIAL..... Shall be of a good grade of gray cast-iron.
FINISH..... Galvanized to withstand four immersions in accordance with A.S.T.M. Specification A-208.
MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS..... Shall be reasonably symmetrical in form and shall have a reasonably smooth surface; shall be free from sand holes and other defects which would be detrimental to their strength or serviceability.

Cast Iron Strand Connector
T & T 1804
June, 1927; June, 1940

S-525

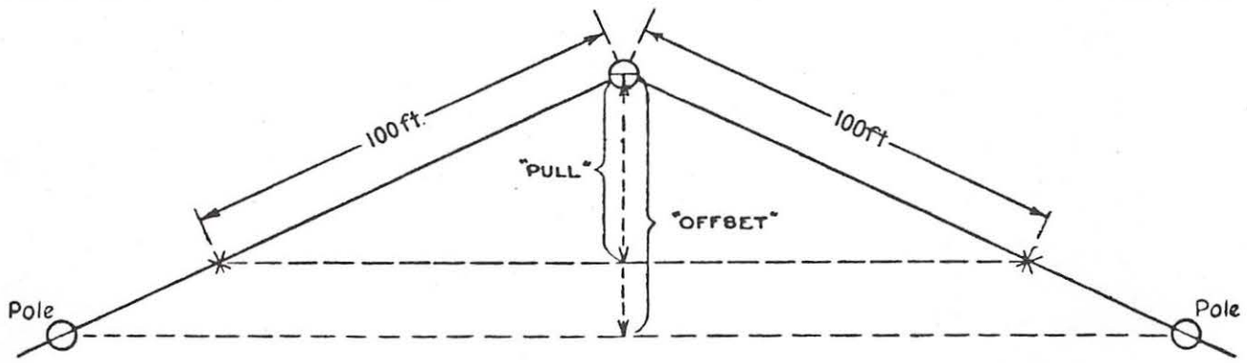


SIZE OF ROD	B	D	H	L
½ IN.	1⅛ in.	½ in.	7/16 in.	6'-0"
⅝ "	1⅜ "	⅝ "	9/16 "	7'-0"
¾ "	1½ "	¾ "	11/16 "	8'-0"
1 "	1⅝ "	1 "	13/16 "	8'-0"

Material - Mild Steel (Grade A)
Finish --- Galvanized
Assembly --- Before packing, nut to be run down at least half the length of the threads.

Thimbleless Guy Rods
T & T 2788
June, 1940

S-526



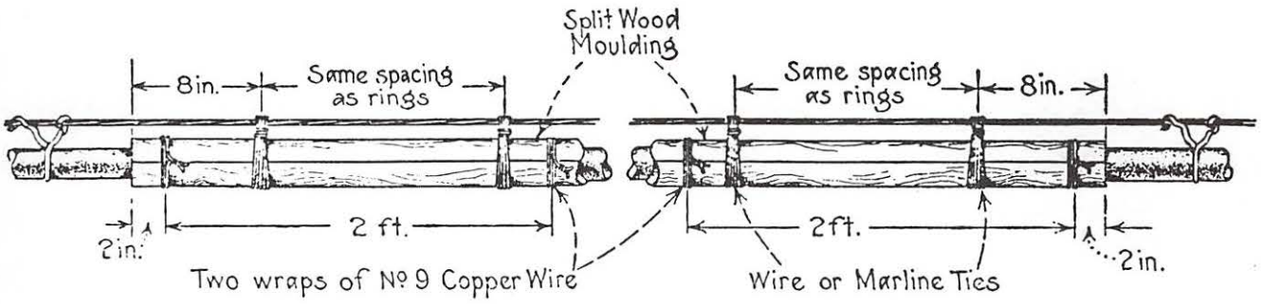
Method of Determining "Pull"
at a Corner Pole
T & T 2622
January, 1939

The "pull" on a corner may be determined directly by means of a corner gage where this instrument is available; otherwise, the "pull" may be determined by measuring the distance a pole is out of line with two points located 100 feet away, as described above, or it may be determined by measuring the "offset" or distance the corner pole is out of line with the adjacent poles, and then finding the actual "pull" from Table D-1.

Table D-1

Determining "Pull"

"Offset" in Feet as Measured	Average Length of Spans Next to Corner Pole, in Feet											
	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	150	175	200
	"Pull" Based on 100 Feet Distances											
2	4	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
4	8	7	6	5	4	4	4	3	3	3	2	2
6	12	10	9	8	7	6	5	5	5	4	3	3
8	16	13	11	10	9	8	7	7	6	5	5	4
10	20	17	14	13	11	10	9	8	8	7	6	5
12	24	20	17	15	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6
14	28	23	20	18	16	14	13	12	11	9	8	7
16	32	27	23	20	18	16	14	13	12	11	9	8
18	36	30	26	23	20	18	16	15	14	12	10	9
20	40	33	29	25	22	20	18	17	15	13	11	10
22	—	37	31	27	24	22	20	18	17	15	13	11
24	—	40	34	30	27	24	22	20	18	16	14	12
26	—	—	37	33	29	26	24	22	20	17	15	13
28	—	—	40	35	31	28	25	23	22	19	16	14
30	—	—	—	38	33	30	27	25	23	20	17	15
32	—	—	—	40	36	32	29	27	25	21	18	16
34	—	—	—	—	38	34	31	28	26	23	19	17
36	—	—	—	—	40	36	33	30	28	24	21	18
38	—	—	—	—	—	38	35	32	29	25	22	19
40	—	—	—	—	—	40	36	33	31	27	23	20
42	—	—	—	—	—	—	38	35	32	28	24	21
44	—	—	—	—	—	—	40	37	34	29	25	22
46	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38	35	31	26	23
48	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	40	37	32	27	24
50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38	33	28	25

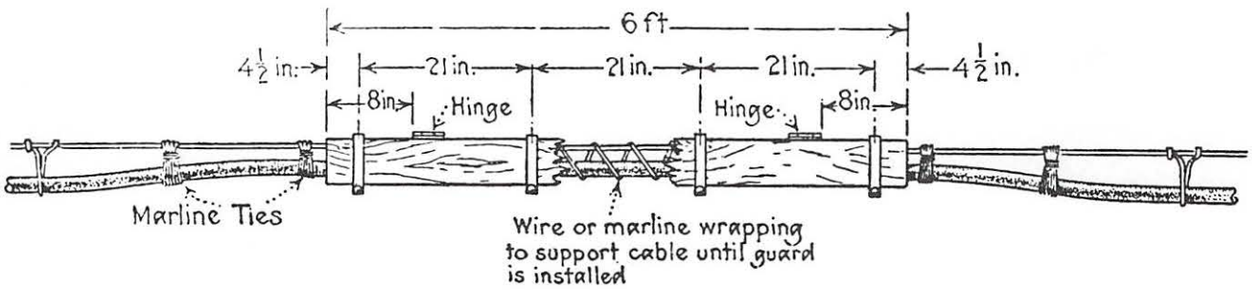


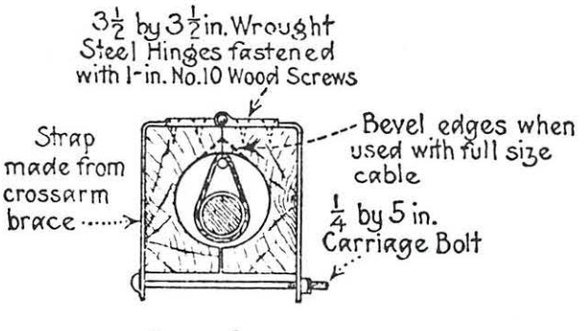
Protection of Cable by Means of Wood Moulding

T & T 2696

January, 1939

Where a cable is carried over a trolley contact conductor, and a sufficient separation cannot be provided to preclude the possibility of a trolley pole coming into contact with the cable or strand, a cable guard should be placed over both cable and strand. (See Drawing T & T 2697)



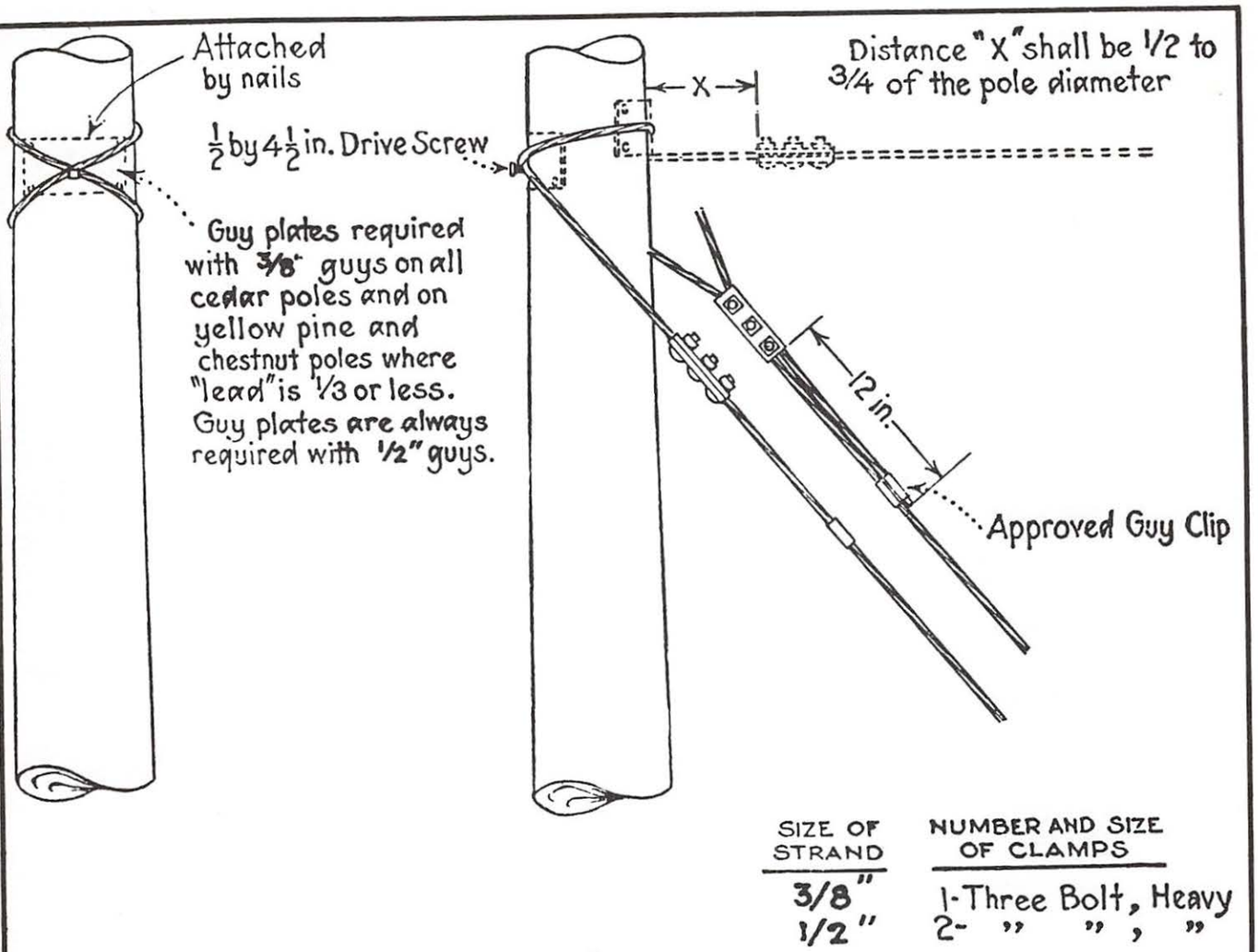


Note:-
Guard shall consist of standard creosoted split or bored wood duct sawed through lengthwise.
To facilitate erection, hinges may be attached to the top as shown.

Protection of Lead Sheath Cable at Trolley Crossings

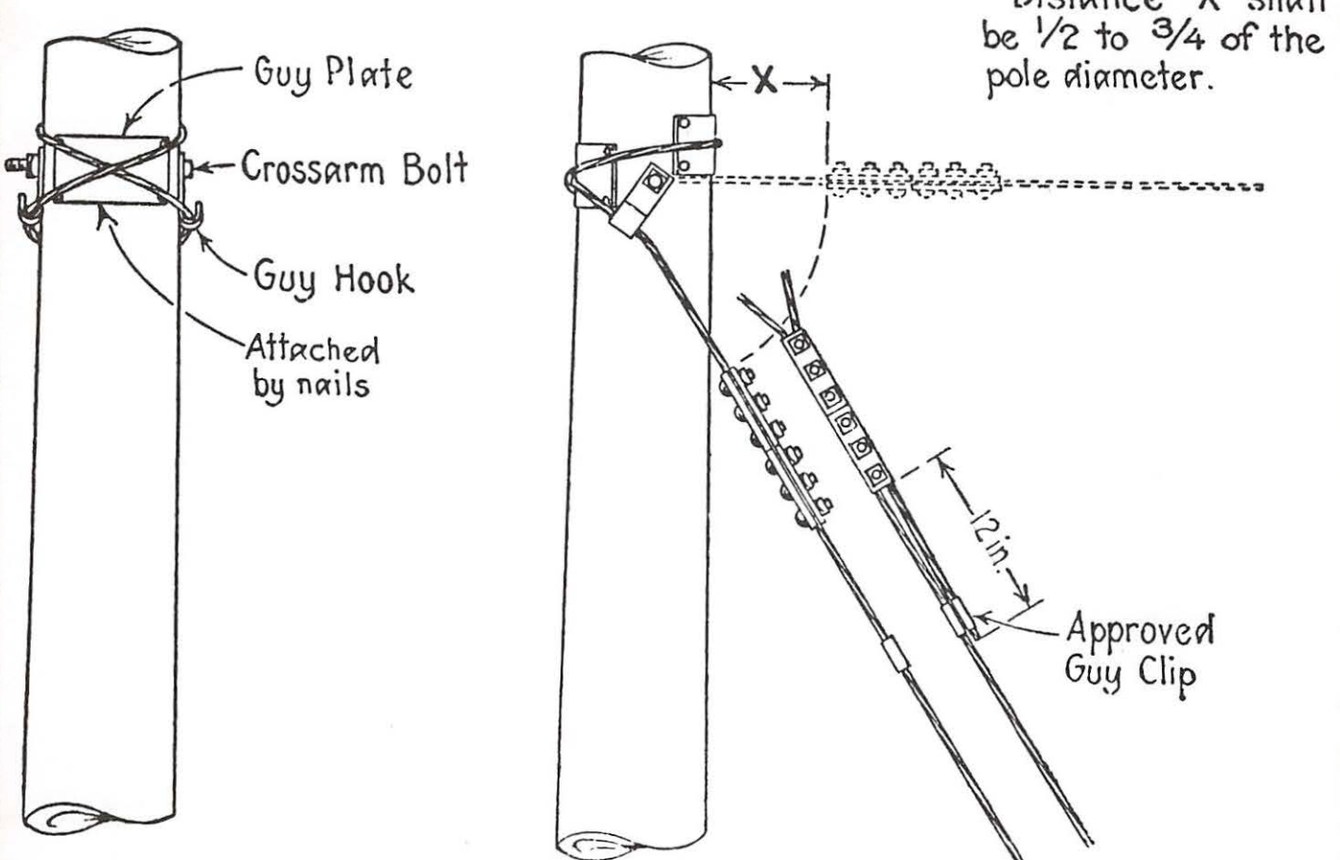
T & T 2697

January, 1939



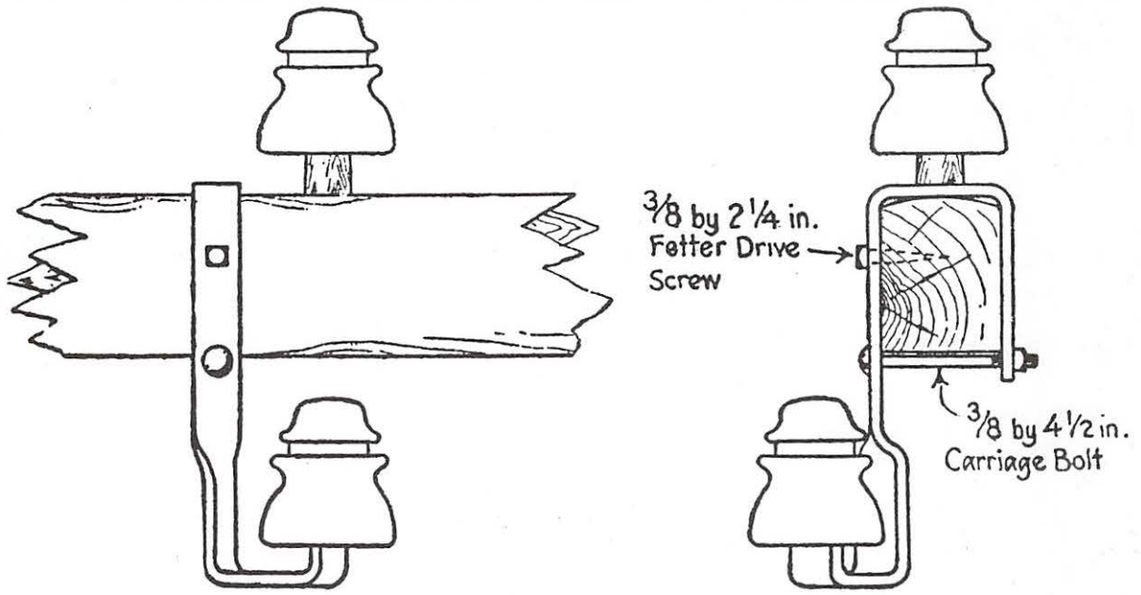
SIZE OF STRAND	NUMBER AND SIZE OF CLAMPS
3/8"	1-Three Bolt, Heavy
1/2"	2- " " , "

Attachment of 3/8" Guys and 1/2" Guys
Where Guy Hooks Are Not Required
T & T 2651
January, 1939



Attachment of 1/2" Guys to Poles Where Guy Hooks Are Required
T & T 2652

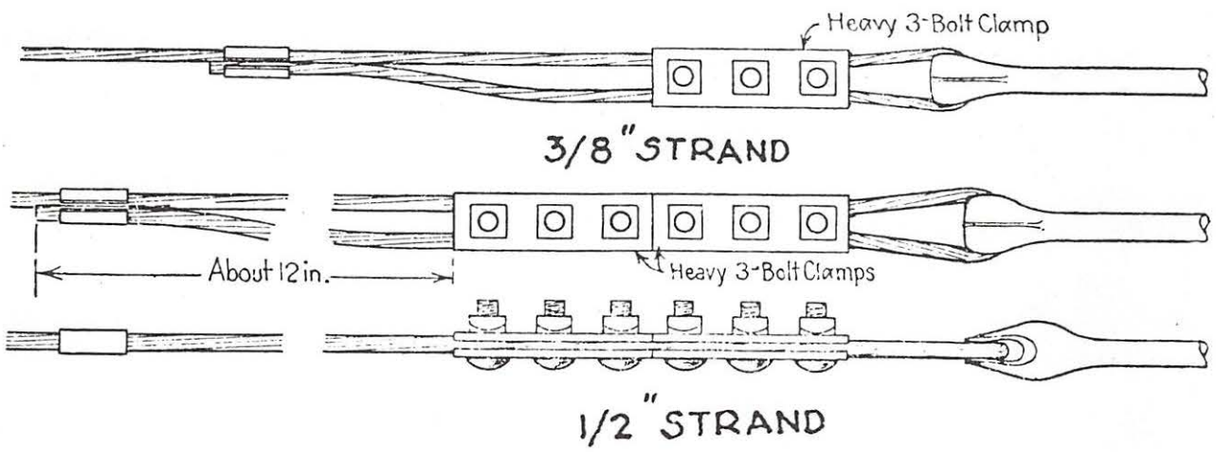
S-529



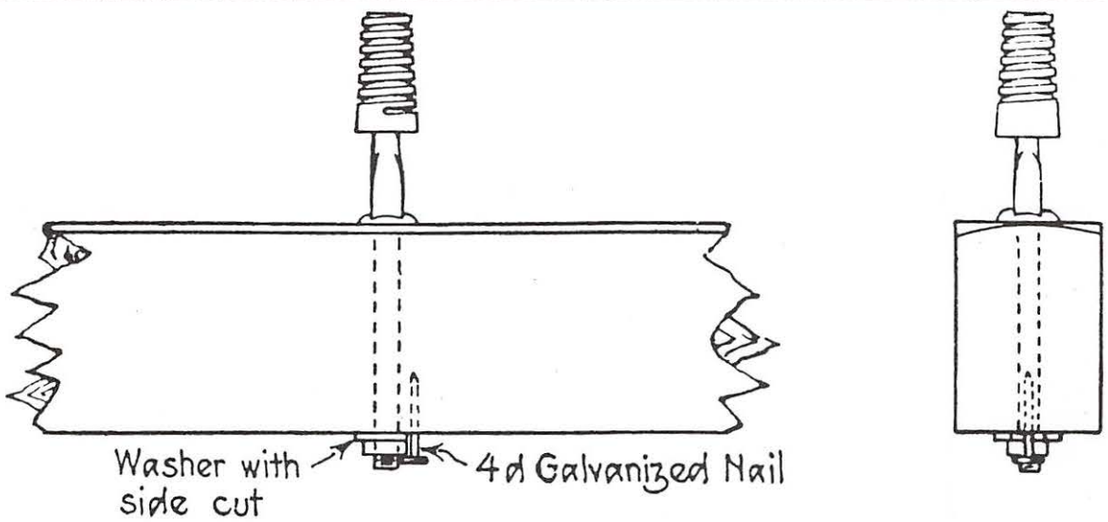
Installing Single Circuit Transposition Brackets
T & T 2642
January, 1939

Method of Attaching Guys to Guy Rods. The method of attaching guys to standard thimble eye guy rods is illustrated in Drawing T & T 2656. Where No. 6 B.W.G. steel wire is used for a guy, it shall be threaded through and looped around the eye of the rod and given ten turns about itself in the same manner as when this wire is attached to poles. (See Drawing T & T 2650) Where guys are to be attached to existing rods which do not have the thimble eye, standard guy thimbles of the proper size should be used in all cases.

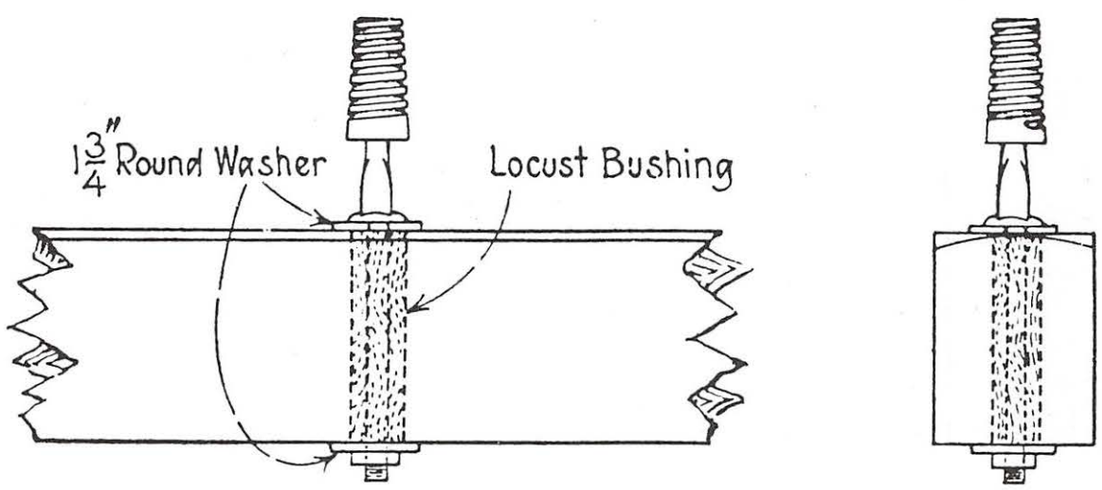
Note :-
Space clamps as close to thimble-eye as practicable.



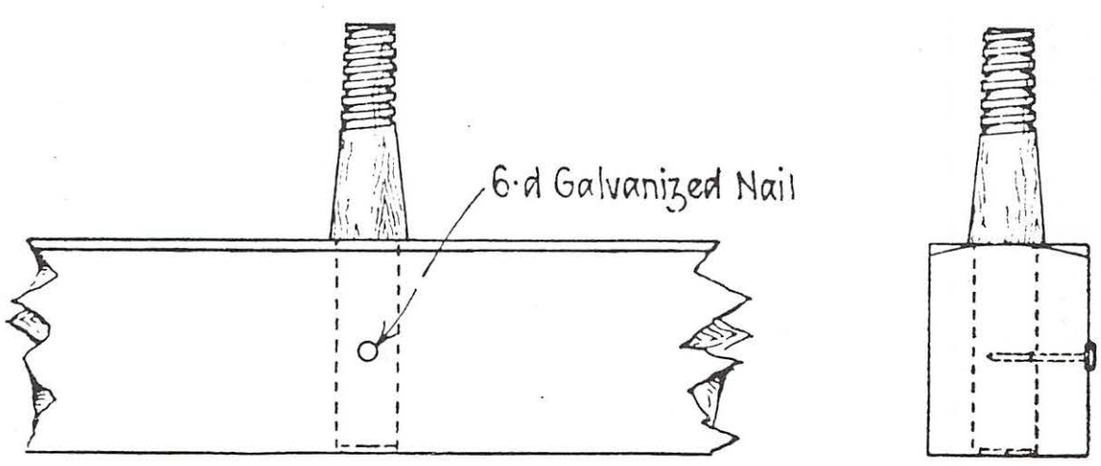
Method of Attaching Guys to Guy Rods
T & T 2656
January, 1939



Steel Pin Installed in Steel Pin Arm



Steel Pin Installed in Wood Pin Arm



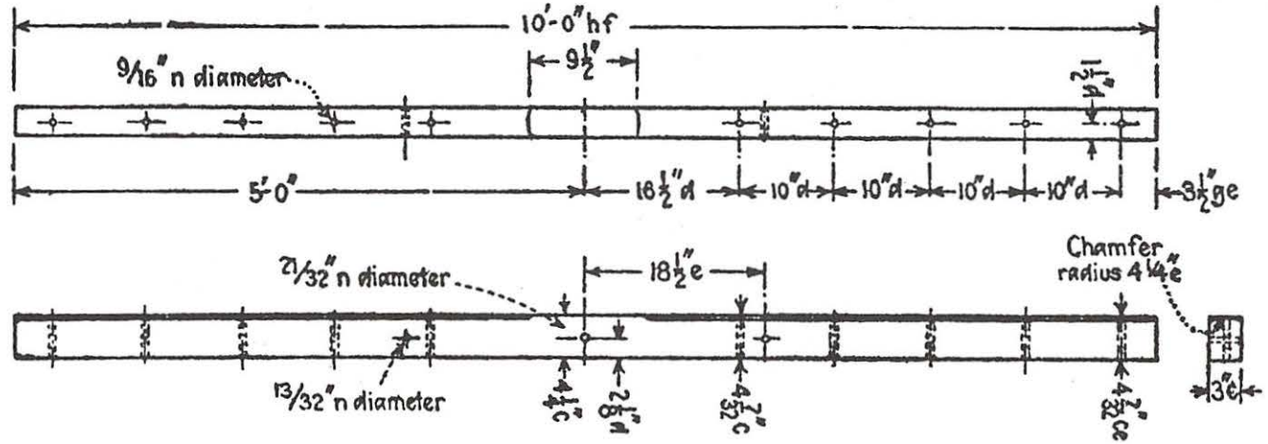
Wood Pin Installed in Wood Pin Arm

Installing Wood and Steel Pins

T & T 2640

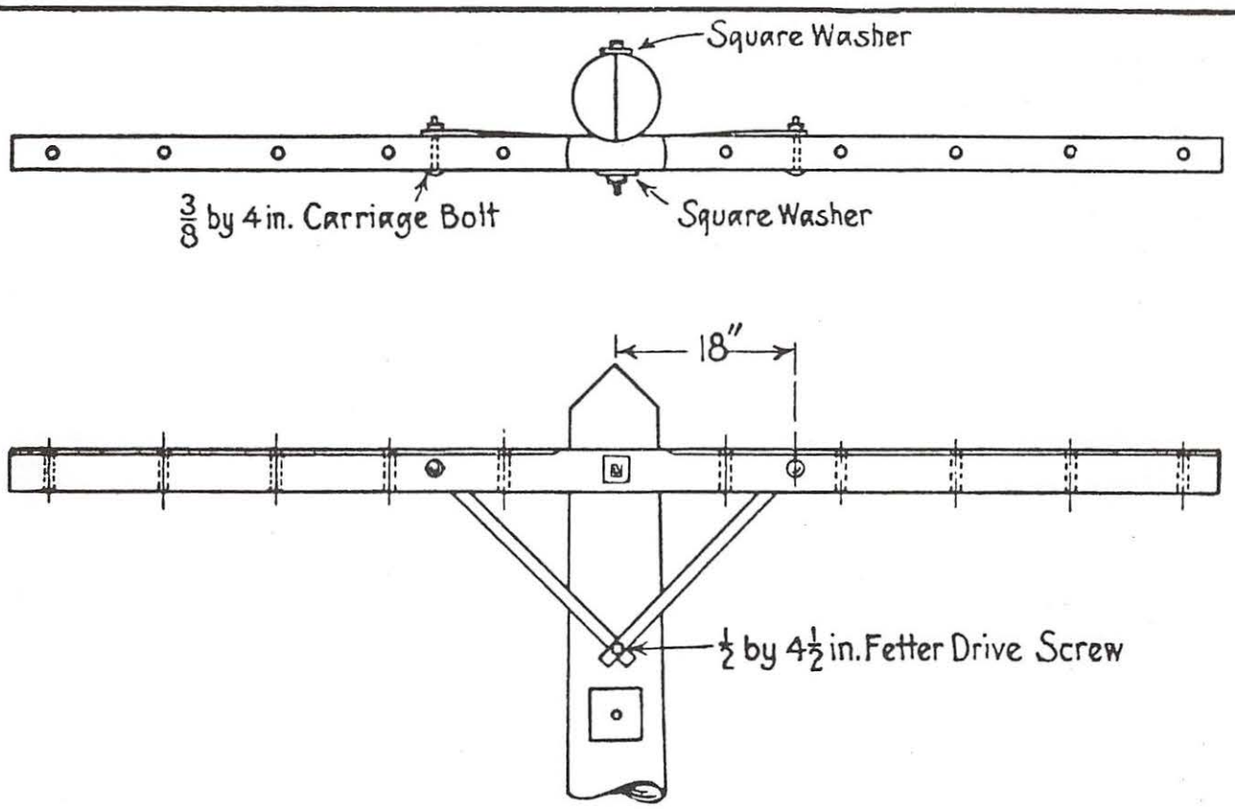
January, 1939

S-531



ALLOWABLE VARIATIONS		
	OVER	UNDER
c	1/16 in.	1/16 in.
d	1/8 "	1/8 "
e	1/4 "	1/4 "
n	1/32 "	0
ce	1/16 "	1/4 "
ge	3/8 "	1/4 "
hf	3/4 "	1/2 "

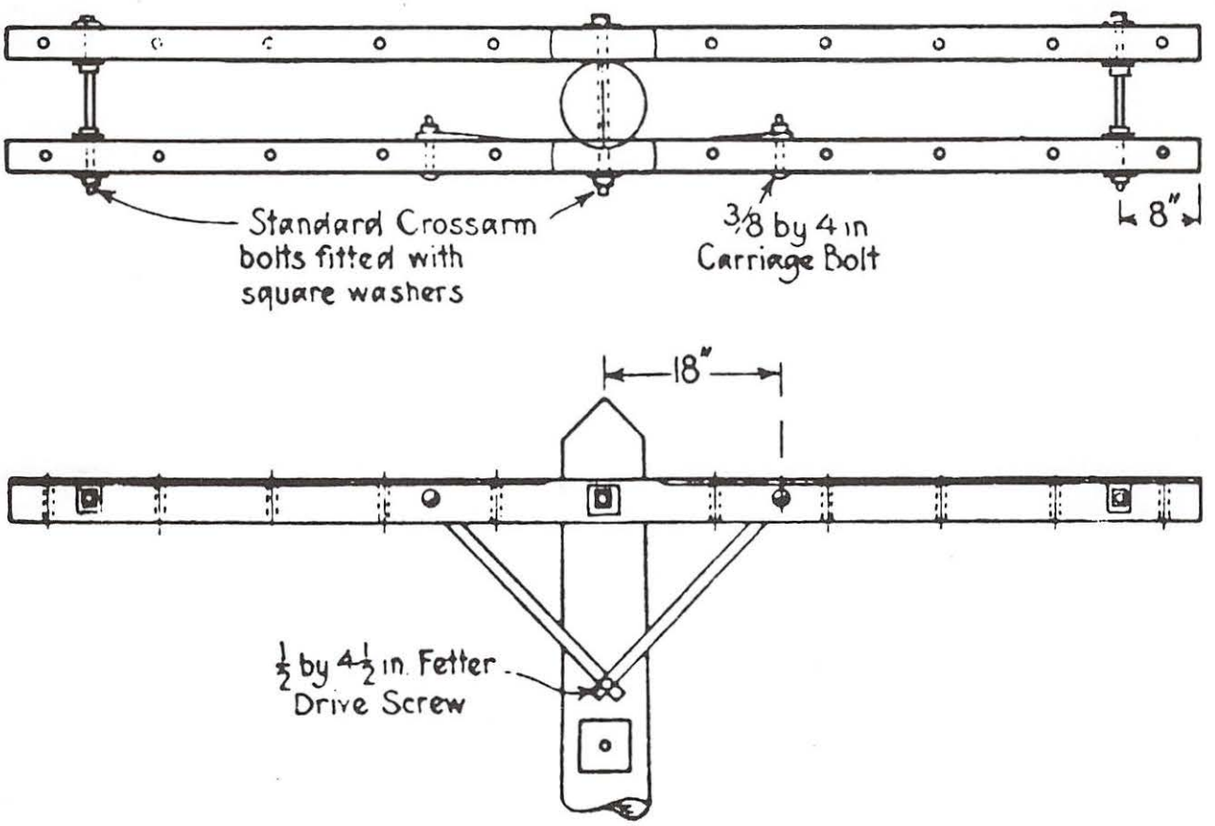
Special 10 Ft. Crossarms for Steel Pins
T & T 2790
June, 1940



Method of Attaching Single Crossarm

T & T 2631

January, 1939



Method of Attaching Double Crossarms

T & T 2632

January, 1939

THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO RAILWAY COMPANY

THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD COMPANY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO BUILDING
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.

E A BURGIN
SUPERINTENDENT SIGNALS

RECEIVED
JUL 8 1971
EASTERN REGION

July 2, 1971

File: 214-2 XJ/43

Mr. H. H. Gudenrath, Representative
WABCO Signal and Communications Division
1630 Two Penn Center Plaza
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102

Dear Mr. Gudenrath:

For your information I am enclosing three (3) copies each of coordinated C&O/B&O Signal Standard Drawings numbered as follows:

SS628, Sheet 3
SS633B
SS659, Sheets 1 through 5

Very truly yours,

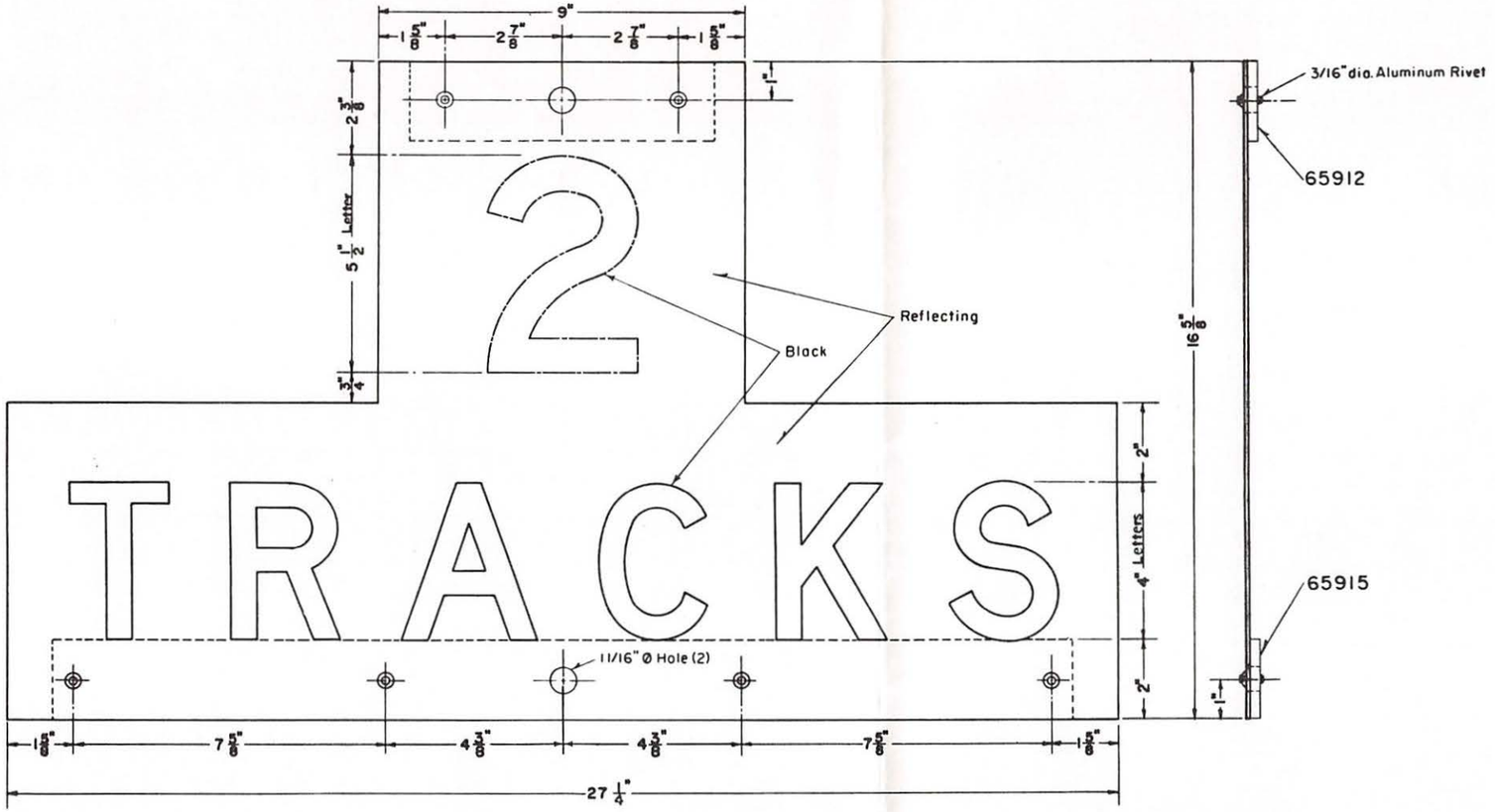
E. A. Burgin

E. A. Burgin
Superintendent Signals

Enclosure

RECEIVED
AUG 4 - 1971
R. R. & IND. CONTROL

JUL 27 1971
RECEIVED



REFLECTORIZED MULTIPLE TRACK SIGN 6599

Note:
Aluminum 6061-T6, .080" Thick

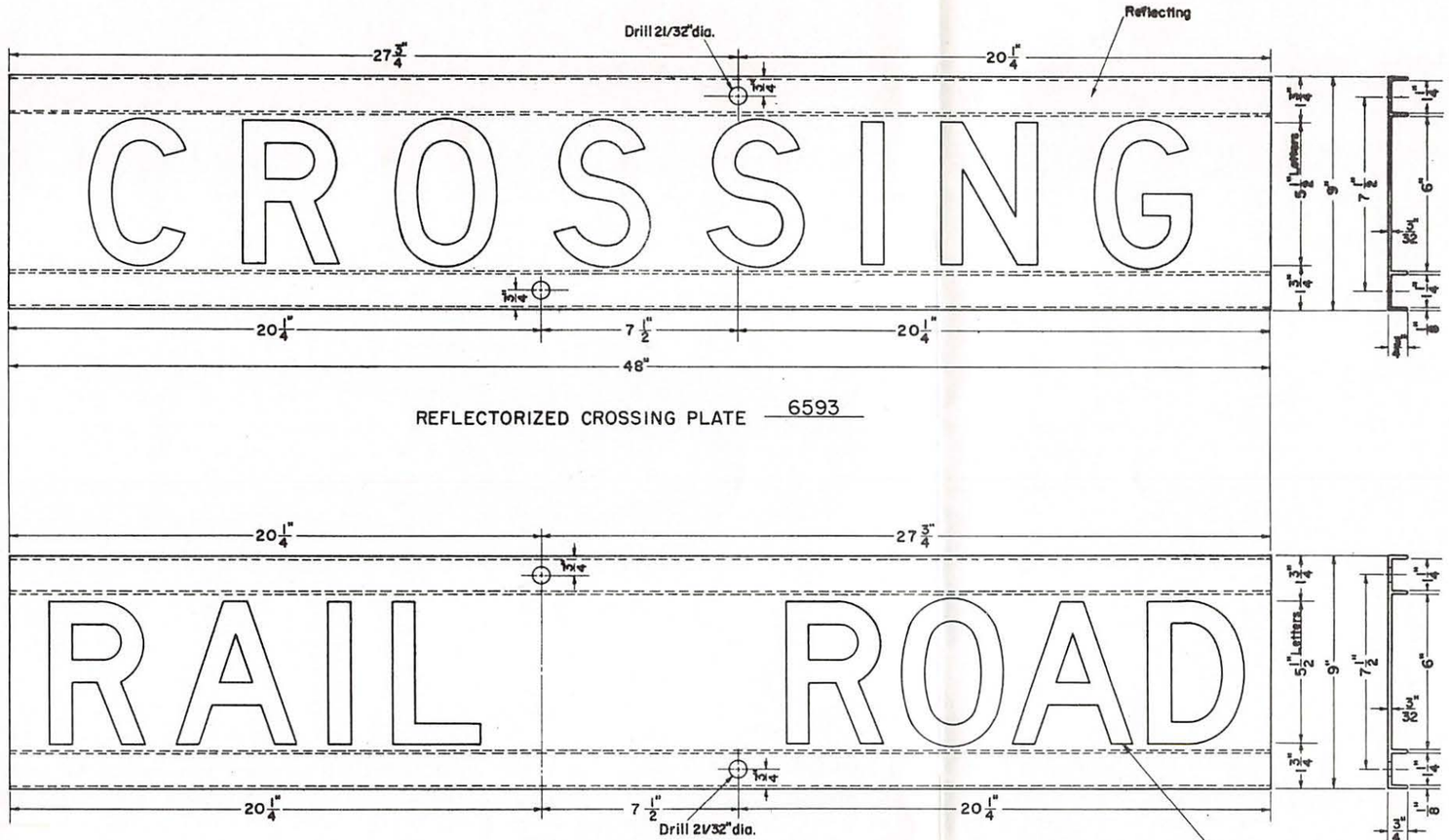
Approved: O.C. Burgin
Superintendent Signals

THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO RAILWAY COMPANY
THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD COMPANY

REFLECTORIZED SIGNS & FITTINGS FOR HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNALS

REVISED: MAY 5, 1971

SS659



REFLECTORIZED CROSSING PLATE 6593

REFLECTORIZED RAILROAD PLATE 6597

NOTE:
Extruded Aluminum 6061-T6

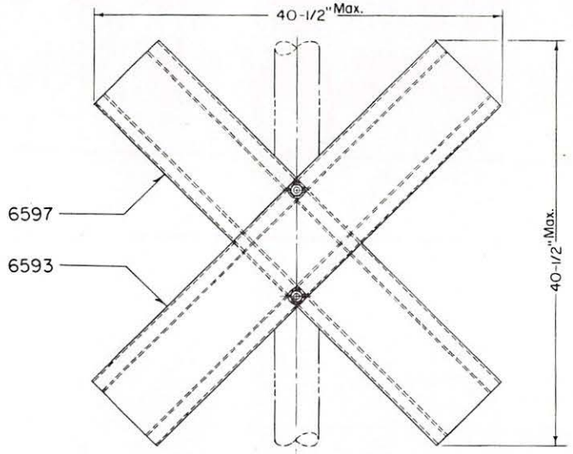
Approved: C. E. Burain
Superintendent Signals

THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO RAILWAY COMPANY
THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD COMPANY

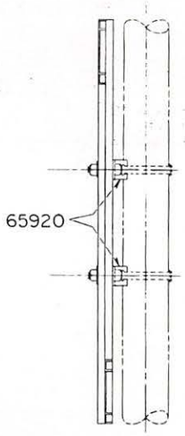
REFLECTORIZED SIGNS & FITTINGS FOR HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNALS

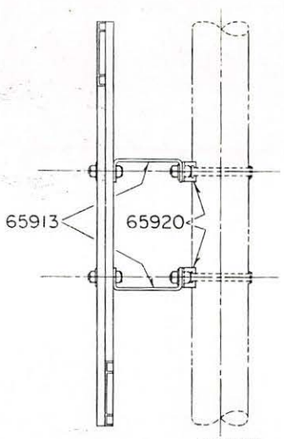
REVISED: MAY 5, 1971

SS659

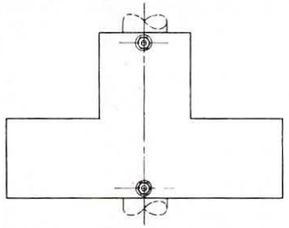


RAILROAD CROSSING SIGN ASSEMBLY 65924 / 021-0056090

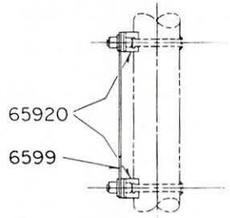


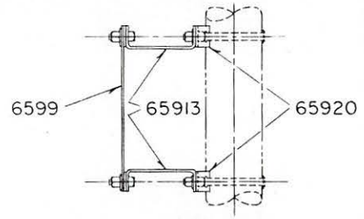


ASSEMBLY 65925 / 021-0056095

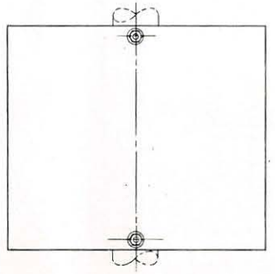


MUTIPLE TRACK SIGN ASSEMBLY 65934
021-0056130 (for 2 Tracks)
021-0056140 (for 3 Tracks)
021-0056150 (for 4 Tracks)

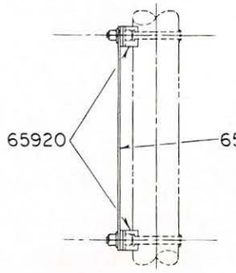


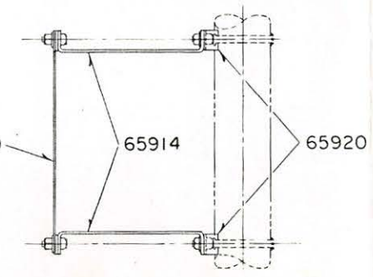


ASSEMBLY 65935
021-0056180 (for 2 Tracks)
021-0056190 (for 3 Tracks)
021-0056200 (for 4 Tracks)



STOP ON RED SIGNAL SIGN ASSEMBLY 65944 / 021-0056410





ASSEMBLY 65945 / 021-0056420

	6593 - Reflectorized Crossing Plate.	6597 - Reflectorized Railroad Plate.	6599 (*) - Reflectorized Multiple Track Sign.	65910 - Reflectorized "Stop On Red Signal" Sign.	65920 021-0052385 - Universal Aluminum Channel Adapter.	65913 021-0052470 - Short Extension Arm.	65914 021-0052480 - Long Extension Arm.	62730 021-0012865 - 5/8"-11 x 1-1/2" lg. Sq. Hd. Cad. Pl. Mach. Bolt with Hex. Nut & Plain Washer.	62731 021-0012866 - 5/8"-11 x 2-1/2" lg. Sq. Hd. Cad. Pl. Mach. Bolt with Hex. Nut & Plain Washer.
FOR FLASHING LIGHT SIGNAL									
90° REFLECTORIZED RAILROAD CROSSING SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 65924.	1	1			2				2
REFLECTORIZED MULTIPLE TRACK SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 65934.			1		2			2	
REFLECTORIZED "STOP ON RED SIGNAL" SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 65944.				1	2			2	
FOR AUTOMATIC GATE AND FLASHING LIGHT SIGNAL									
90° REFLECTORIZED RAILROAD CROSSING SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 65925.	1	1			2	2		2	2
REFLECTORIZED MULTIPLE TRACK SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 65935.			1		2	2		4	
REFLECTORIZED "STOP ON RED SIGNAL" SIGN ASSEMBLY NO. 65945.				1	2		2	4	

* = Numeral as specified in Item Description of Multiple Track Sign Assembly.

NOTE:

Signs are to be attached to mast with stainless steel bands and buckles. Refer to Signal Material Handbook for ordering references.

Approved: O. B. Burgess
Superintendent Signals

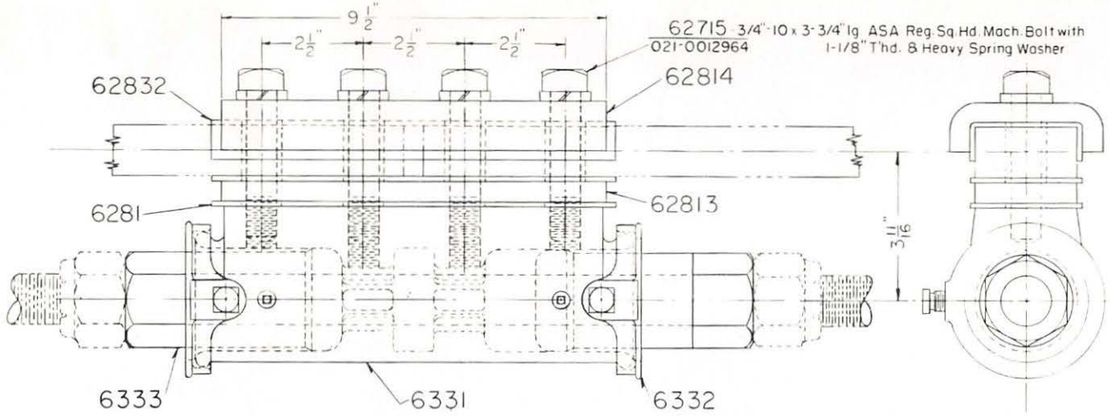
THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO RAILWAY COMPANY
THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD COMPANY

REFLECTORIZED SIGNS & FITTINGS FOR HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNALS

REVISED: MAY 5, 1971

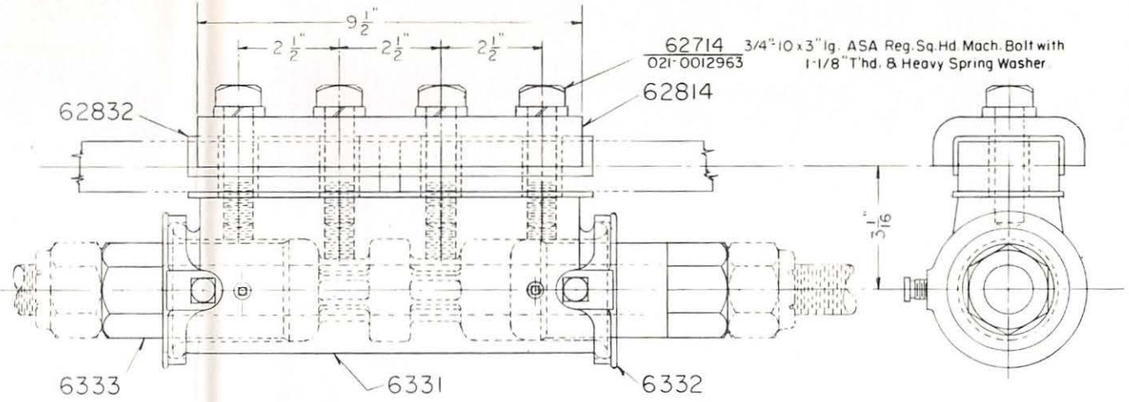
Sheet 1

SS659



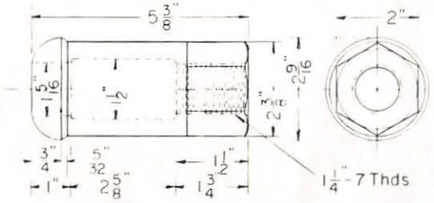
ADJUSTMENT BRACKET ASSEMBLY 6335
021-0013693

(For Offset Adjustable Vertical Switch Rod)



ADJUSTMENT BRACKET ASSEMBLY 6330
021-0013692

(For Non-Adjustable Vertical Switch Rod)



ADJUSTING NUT 6333
021-0015707

Material: Malleable Iron

Approved: E.A. Burgin
Superintendent of Signals

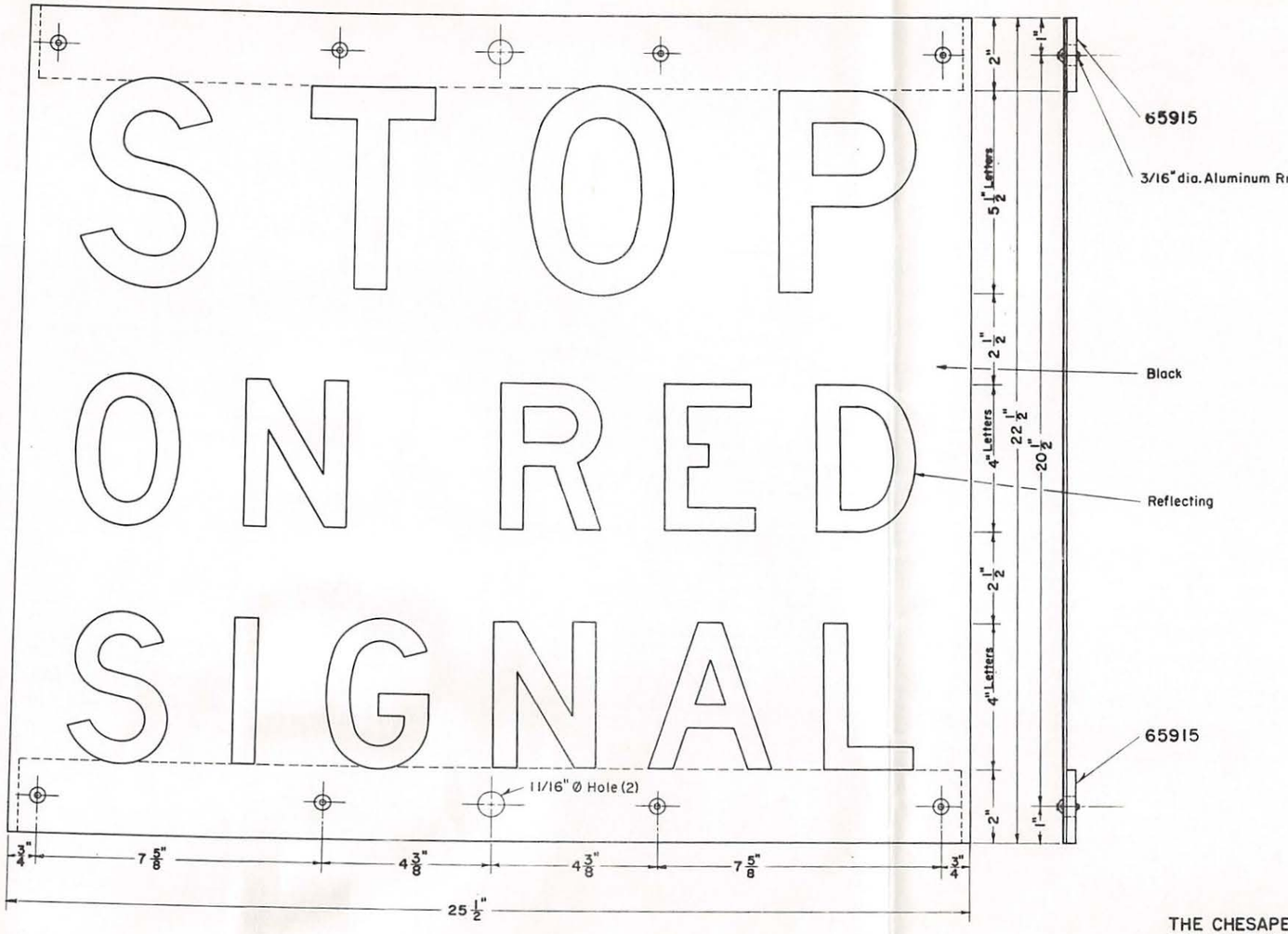
THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO RAILWAY COMPANY
THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD COMPANY

ADJUSTMENT BRACKET FOR VERTICAL SWITCH RODS

REVISED - Nov. 20, 1969
April 22, 1971

Sept. 1, 1967

SS633B



NOTE:
Aluminum 6061-T6, .080" Thick

Approved: C. A. Burgin
Superintendent Signals

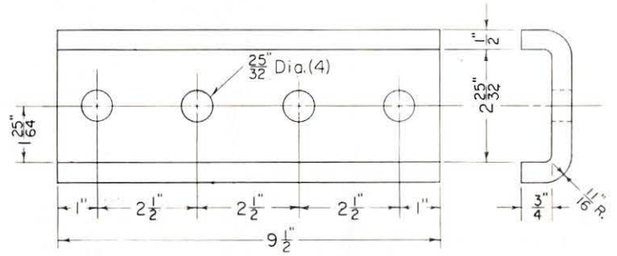
THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO RAILWAY COMPANY
THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD COMPANY

REFLECTORIZED SIGNS & FITTINGS FOR HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNALS

REVISED: MAY 5, 1971

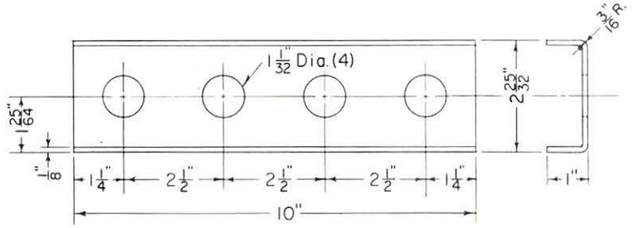
REFLECTORIZED STOP ON RED SIGNAL SIGN 65910

SS659



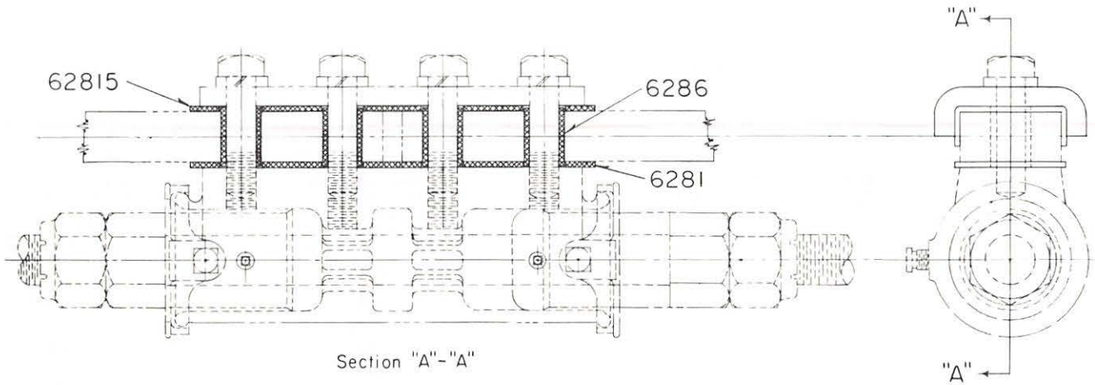
CHANNEL 62814 / 021-0014111

Material - C-1020 Steel



INSULATION PLATE 62815 / 021-0053864

Material: Fibre



Section "A"-"A"

INSULATION ASSEMBLY 62832 / 021-0014868

Material: Fibre

For Adjustment Bracket Assemblies Nos. 6330 or 6335

NOTE:-

Fibre shall be in accordance with current AAR Signal Specification 13.

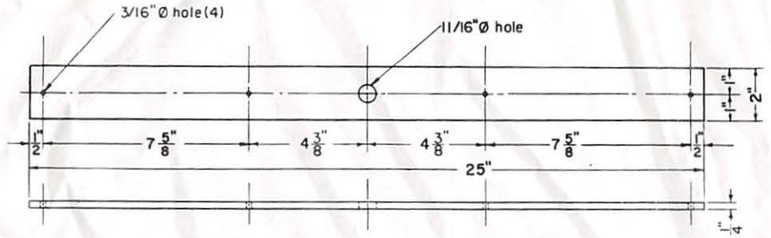
Approved: E.H. Burgin
Superintendent Signals

THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO RAILWAY COMPANY
THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD COMPANY

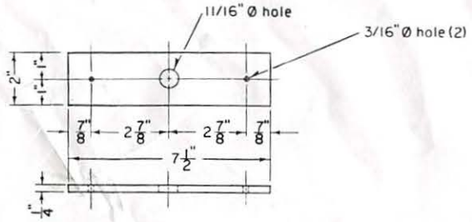
INSULATION FOR SWITCH RODS, 7-INCH GAGE AND EXTENSION PLATES

REVISED: April 22, 1971

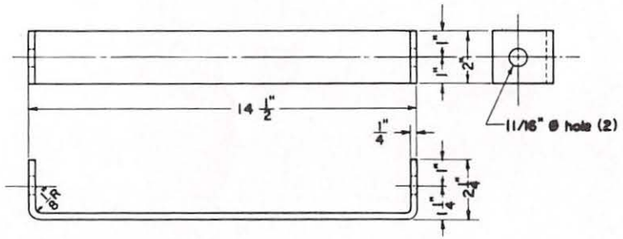
SS628



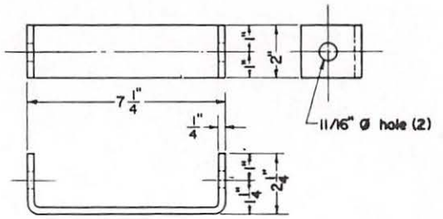
STRAP 65915



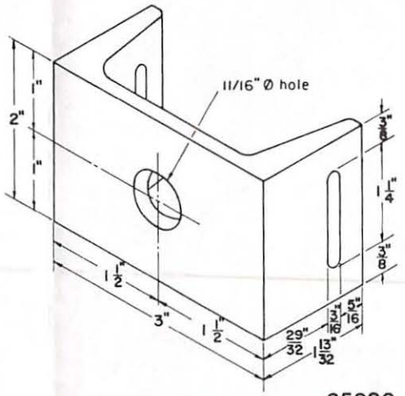
STRAP 65912



LONG EXTENSION ARM 65914 / 021-0052480



SHORT EXTENSION ARM 65913 / 021-0052470



UNIVERSAL CHANNEL ADAPTER 65920 / 021-0052385
3"C x 1.42" x 2" lg.

Approved: C. J. Bergin
Superintendent Signals

Note:
Aluminum 6061-T6

THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO RAILWAY COMPANY
THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO RAILROAD COMPANY

REFLECTORIZED SIGNS & FITTINGS FOR HIGHWAY CROSSING SIGNALS

REVISED: MAY 5, 1971

SS659